



# AIRPLANE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CARD 1 OF 3

PA-28-151 CHEROKEE WARRIOR  
PA-28-161 WARRIOR II  
PA-28-161 WARRIOR III

## PIPER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Courtesy of Bomar Flying Service  
[www.bomar.biz](http://www.bomar.biz)

(PART NUMBER 761 539

FEBRUARY 28, 1995

Published by  
Technical Publications

Piper Aircraft Corporation  
2926 Piper Drive  
Vero Beach, Florida 32960  
U.S.A.



Member of GAMA  
General Aviation  
Manufacturers Association

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SERIAL NUMBER INFORMATION

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1974  
Serial Numbers 28-7415001 to 28-7415713 inclusive

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1975  
Serial Numbers 28-7515001 to 28-7515459 inclusive

PA-78-151, WARRIOR- 1976  
Serial Numbers 28-7615001 to 28-7615445 inclusive

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1977  
Serial Numbers 28-7715001 to 28-7715314 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1977  
Serial Numbers 28-7716001 to 28-7716323 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1978  
Serial Numbers 28-7816001 to 28-7816695 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1979  
Serial Numbers 28-7916001 to 28-7916617 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1980  
Serial Numbers 28-8016001 to 28-8016382 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1981  
Serial Numbers 28-8116001 to 28-8116342 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1982  
Serial Numbers 28-8216001 to 28-8216236 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1983  
Serial Numbers 28-8316001 to 28-8316112 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1984  
Serial Numbers 28-8416001 to 28-8416131 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1985  
Serial Numbers 28-8516001 to 28-8516099 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1986  
Serial Numbers 28-8616001 to 28-8616057, inclusive  
2816001 thru 2816010 (less 2816002), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1987  
Serial Numbers 2816002, 2816011 thru 2816036 (less 2816029  
thru 2816033), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1988  
Serial Numbers 2816029 thru 2816033, 2816037 thru  
2816075 (less 2816066), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1989  
Serial Numbers 2816076 thru 2816094, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1990  
Serial Numbers 2816095 thru 2816099, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1992  
Serial Numbers 2816100 thru 2816103, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1993  
Serial Numbers 2816106 thru 2816109, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1994  
Serial Numbers 2816104 and 2816105, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR III - 1994  
Serial Numbers 2816110

PA-28-161, WARRIOR III - 1995  
Serial Numbers 2816111 and up

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## AEROFICHE EXPLANATION AND REVISION STATUS

The Service Manual information incorporated in this set of Aerofiche cards has been arranged in accordance with the general specifications of Aerofiche adopted by the General Aircraft Manufacturer's Association, (GAMA). The information compiled in this Aerofiche Service Manual will be kept current by revisions distributed periodically. These revisions will supersede all previous revisions and will be complete Aerofiche card replacements and shall supersede Aerofiche cards of the same number in the set.

Conversion of Aerofiche alpha/numeric code numbers:

First number is the Aerofiche card number.

Letter is the horizontal line reference per card.

Second number is the vertical line reference per card.

Example: 2J16 = Aerofiche card number two of given set. Grid location J16.

To aid in locating the various chapters and related service information desired, the following is provided:

1. A complete manual Table of Contents is for all fiche in this set.
2. A complete list of Illustrations is given and follows the Table of Contents.
3. A complete list of Tables is given for all fiche in this set and follows the list of Illustrations.
4. A complete list of paragraph titles and appropriate Grid location numbers is given at the beginning of each Chapter relating to the information within that Chapter.
5. Identification of Revised Material:

Revised text and illustrations are indicated by a black vertical line along the left-hand margin of the frame, opposite revised, added or deleted material. Revision lines indicate only current revisions with changes and additions to or deletions of existing text and illustrations. Changes in capitalization, spelling, punctuation, indexing, the physical location of the material or complete page additions are not identified by revision lines.

6. Revisions to this Service Manual 761 539 issued August, 1973 ORG 730 822 are as follows:

| Revisions | Date              | Aerofiche Card Effectivity |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| PR740806  | August 6, 1974    | —                          |
| PR750630  | June 30, 1975     | —                          |
| PR760501  | May 1, 1976       | 1 and 2                    |
| PR760507  | May 7, 1976       | 1 and 2                    |
| PR761201  | December 1, 1976  | 1 and 2                    |
| PR770527  | May 27, 1977      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR771212  | December 12, 1977 | 1 and 2                    |
| PR780801  | August 1, 1978    | 1 and 2                    |
| PR790616  | June 16, 1979     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR790823  | August 23, 1979   | 1 and 2                    |
| PR800303  | March 3, 1980     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR800724  | July 24, 1980     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR801013  | October 13, 1980  | 1 and 2                    |
| PR810623  | June 23, 1981     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR820412  | April 12, 1982    | 1 and 2                    |
| PR821130  | November 30, 1982 | 1 and 2                    |
| PR830609  | June 9, 1983      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR830712  | July 12, 1983     | 1                          |
| PR840605  | June 5, 1984      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR950228  | February 28, 1995 | 1 and 2                    |

The date on Aerofiche cards should not be earlier than the date noted for the respective card effectivity. Consult the latest card in this series for current Aerofiche card effectivity.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.1                | GRID NO. |
|------|------------------------------------|----------|
| I    | INTRODUCTION.....                  | 1A13     |
| II   | HANDLING AND SERVICING.....        | 1A16     |
| III  | INSPECTION .....                   | 1D15     |
| IV   | STRUCTURES.....                    | 1E5      |
| V    | SURFACE CONTROLS.....              | 1G10     |
| VI   | HYDRAULIC SYSTEM (Not Applicable)  |          |
| VII  | LANDING GEAR AND BRAKE SYSTEM..... | 1I10     |
| VIII | POWER PLANT .....                  | 1J19     |
|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.2                |          |
| IX   | FUEL SYSTEM.....                   | 2A10     |
| X    | INSTRUMENTS .....                  | 2B11     |
| XI   | ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.....             | 2D4      |
| XII  | ELECTRONICS .....                  | 2J11     |
| XIII | HEATING AND VENTILATING.....       | 2K5      |
|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.3                |          |
| XIV  | ACCESSORIES AND UTILITIES .....    | 3A8      |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|--|-----------------------|
| 2-1.   | Three View .....   | 1A20                  |
| 2-2.   | Station Reference Lines.....   | 1A21                  |
| 2-3.   | Access Plates and Panels.....  | 1B2                   |
| 2-4.   | Jacking Arrangement.....   | 1B9                   |
| 2-5.   | Weighing Arrangement .....   | 1B10                  |
| 2-6.   | Leveling Longitudinally .....  | 1B11                  |
| 2-7.   | Leveling Laterally.....  | 1B11                  |
| 2-8.   | Servicing Points.....  | 1B15                  |
| 2-9.   | Induction Air Filter.....  | 1B20                  |
| 2-10.  | Fuel Strainer .....  | 1B23                  |
| 2-11.  | Main Gear Lubrication Chart .....  | 1C4                   |
| 2-12.  | Nose Gear Lubrication Chart.....   | 1C5                   |
| 2-13.  | Aileron Control System Lubrication Chart .....   | 1C6                   |
| 2-14.  | Flap Control System Lubrication Chart .....  | 1C7                   |
| 2-15.  | Rudder Control System Lubrication Chart.....   | 1C8                   |
| 2-16.  | Rudder Trim Control System Lubrication Chart.....  | 1C9                   |
| 2-17.  | Cabin Door, Baggage Door and Seats Lubrication Chart .....   | 1C10                  |
| 2-18.  | Power Plant Lubrication Chart .....  | 1C11                  |
| 2-19.  | Optional Air Conditioning Condenser and Compressor Lubrication Chart<br>PA-161, S/N's 7716002 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109 ..... | 1C12                  |
| 2-20.  | Cherrylock Rivet Removal .....   | 1D10                  |
| 2-21.  | Identification of Aircraft Fluid Lines .....   | 1D11                  |
| 2-22.  | Torque Wrench Formula.....   | 1D12                  |
| 3-1.   | Inspection Areas of Exhaust System.....  | 1D18                  |
| 3-2.   | Typical Muffler Fatigue Areas.....   | 1D18                  |
| 4-1.   | Aileron and Flap Installation.....   | 1E9                   |
| 4-2.   | Wing Installation .....  | 1E14                  |
| 4-3.   | Stall Strip Installation .....   | 1E18                  |
| 4-4.   | Methods of Securing Control Cables .....   | 1E19                  |
| 4-5.   | Empennage Group Installation .....   | 1E20                  |
| 4-6.   | Windshield Installation (Typical) .....  | 1E24                  |
| 4-7.   | Side Window Installation (Typical).....  | 1F1                   |
| 4-8.   | Door Snubber Installation .....  | 1F5                   |
| 4-9.   | Fabricated Tool for Baggage Door Lock.....   | 1F6                   |
| 4-10a. | Seat Back Lock.....  | 1F6                   |
| 4-10b. | Lumbar Seat Bladder Installation.....  | 1F8                   |
| 4-11.  | Skin Materials and Thickness.....  | 1F10                  |
| 4-12.  | Typical Access Plates .....  | 1F11                  |
| 4-13.  | Baggage Compartment Inspection Holes Cutout Details.....   | 1F12                  |
| 4-14.  | Surface Scratches, Abrasions or Ground-in-Dirt.....  | 1F17                  |
| 4-15.  | Deep Scratches, Shallow Nicks and Small Holes .....  | 1F17                  |
| 4-16.  | Mixing of Epoxy Patching Compound.....   | 1F19                  |
| 4-17.  | Welding Repair Method .....  | 1F19                  |
| 4-18.  | Repairing of Cracks.....   | 1F20                  |
| 4-19.  | Various Repairs.....   | 1F21                  |
| 4-20.  | Repair of Stress Lines.....  | 1F22                  |
| 4-21.  | Repair of Impacted Damage.....   | 1F22                  |
| 5-1.   | Rod End Installation Method .....  | 1G14                  |

Revised: February 28, 1995

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (cont.)

| Figure |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|--|-----------------------|
| 5-2.   | Control Cable Inspection Technique .....                       | 1G14                  |
| 5-3.   | Cable Wear Patterns.....                                       | 1G15                  |
| 5-4.   | Internal Cable Wear .....                                      | 1G16                  |
| 5-5.   | Pulley Wear Patterns.....                                      | 1G17                  |
| 5-6.   | Control Column Assembly .....                                  | 1G21                  |
| 5-7.   | Flex (Universal) Joint Assembly .....                          | 1G22                  |
| 5-8.   | Aileron Controls .....   | 1G24                  |
| 5-9.   | Bellcrank Rigging Tool (1974 and 1975 Models Only).....        | 1H3                   |
| 5-10.  | Bellcrank Rigging Tool (1976 and Subsequent Models Only) ..... | 1H3                   |
| 5-11.  | Stabilator Controls.....                                       | 1H5                   |
| 5-12.  | Stabilator Rigging Tool .....                                  | 1H7                   |
| 5-13.  | Stabilator Trim Controls.....                                  | 1H9                   |
| 5-14.  | Methods of Securing Trim Cables.....                           | 1H11                  |
| 5-15.  | Rudder and Steering Pedal Assembly .....                       | 1H13                  |
| 5-16.  | Rudder Controls .....  | 1H16                  |
| 5-17.  | Rudder Rigging Tool .....                                      | 1H17                  |
| 5-18.  | Clamping Rudder Pedals .....                                   | 1H17                  |
| 5-19.  | Rudder and Stabilator Travel Adjustment .....                  | 1H18                  |
| 5-20.  | Rudder Trim Control .....                                      | 1H19                  |
| 5-21.  | Flap Control System.....                                       | 1H21                  |
| 5-22.  | Flap Stop Adjustment .....                                     | 1H24                  |
| 5-23.  | Flap Rigging Tool.....   | 1H24                  |
| 5-24.  | Fabricated Rudder Rigging Tool .....                           | 1I6                   |
| 5-25.  | Fabricated Stabilator Rigging Tool.....                        | 1I6                   |
| 5-26.  | Fabricated Flap Rigging Tool .....                             | 1I7                   |
| 7-1.   | Nose Gear Oleo Strut Assembly .....                            | 1I13                  |
| 7-2.   | Nose Gear Installation .....                                   | 1I16                  |
| 7-3.   | Clamping Rudder Pedals in Neutral Position .....               | 1I18                  |
| 7-4.   | Rudder Pedals at Neutral Angle .....                           | 1I18                  |
| 7-5.   | Main Gear Oleo Strut Assembly .....                            | 1I20                  |
| 7-5a.  | Main Gear Oleo Strut Assembly (cont.).....                     | 1I21                  |
| 7-6.   | Main Gear Installation.....                                    | 1I23                  |
| 7-7.   | Nose Wheel Assembly .....                                      | 1J1                   |
| 7-8.   | Main Wheel Assembly .....                                      | 1J3                   |
| 7-9.   | Wheel Brake Assembly .....                                     | 1J4                   |
| 7-10.  | Removal of Anchor Bolt.....                                    | 1J5                   |
| 7-11.  | Installation of Anchor Bolt.....                               | 1J6                   |
| 7-12.  | Brake System Installation.....                                 | 1J7                   |
| 7-13.  | Brake Master Cylinder (Hand/Parking Brake) .....               | 1J8                   |
| 7-14.  | Brake Cylinder (Toe Brake) (10-27, 10-30, 17000) .....         | 1J11                  |
| 7-15.  | Retainer Ring Installation Tool .....                          | 1J16                  |
| 8-1.   | Typical Nicks and Removal Method .....                         | 1J23                  |
| 8-2.   | Propeller and Cowling Installation .....                       | 1J24                  |
| 8-3.   | Engine Installation .....                                      | 1K3                   |
| 8-4.   | Engine Shock Mount Installation.....                           | 1K5                   |
| 8-5.   | Adjustment of Engine Controls .....                            | 1K6                   |
| 8-6.   | Carburetor.....  | 1K7                   |
| 8-7.   | Exploded View of Magneto (4200 Series) .....                   | 1K12                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (cont.)

| Figure |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|--|-----------------------|
| 8-8.   | T-100 Assembly and Timing Tool Kit.....                          | 1K13                  |
| 8-9.   | Removing Coil Wedges.....  | 1K14                  |
| 8-10.  | Index Plate and Timing Plug.....                                 | 1K15                  |
| 8-11.  | Installation of Bearings and Bearing Plate.....                  | 1K16                  |
| 8-12.  | Position of Magneto on T-100 Tool and Oil Seal Installation..... | 1K16                  |
| 8-13.  | Timing Magneto Internally and Assembly.....                      | 1K17                  |
| 8-14.  | Magneto Inspection (Bendix).....                                 | 1K21                  |
| 8-15.  | Contact Spring Inspection.....                                   | 1K21                  |
| 8-16.  | Impulse Coupling Inspection.....                                 | 1K21                  |
| 8-17.  | Magneto Timing Marks.....  | 1K23                  |
| 8-18.  | Timing Pointer.....  | 1K23                  |
| 8-19.  | Timing Kit Installed.....  | 1K23                  |
| 8-20.  | Breaker Compartment with Cast Timing Marks.....                  | 1K23                  |
| 8-21.  | Stripping Tool.....  | 1L3                   |
| 8-22.  | Inserting Stripping Tool.....                                    | 1L3                   |
| 8-23.  | Cutting Insulation.....  | 1L3                   |
| 8-24.  | Removing Silicone Rubber from Wire.....                          | 1L3                   |
| 8-25.  | Installation of Plug End Nut.....                                | 1L4                   |
| 8-26.  | Flaring Out of Shielding.....                                    | 1L4                   |
| 8-27.  | Installation of Ferrule.....                                     | 1L5                   |
| 8-28.  | Driving Tool.....  | 1L5                   |
| 8-29.  | Installation in Housing.....                                     | 1L5                   |
| 8-30.  | Securing Wire in Housing.....                                    | 1L5                   |
| 8-31.  | Installation of Electrical Screw.....                            | 1L6                   |
| 8-32.  | Installation of Insulation Sleeve.....                           | 1L6                   |
| 8-33.  | Installation of Spring.....                                      | 1L6                   |
| 8-34.  | Removing Spark Plug Frozen to Bushing.....                       | 1L6                   |
| 8-35.  | Warrior II Ice Detection System.....                             | 1L10                  |
| 8-36.  | Warrior III Ice Detection System.....                            | 1L12                  |
| 8-37.  | Static Rpm (SEA LEVEL ± 500' PRESSURE ALTITUDE ONLY).....        | 1L16                  |
| 8-38.  | Change in Static Rpm Vs. Engine Oil Temperature                  |                       |
| 9-1.   | PA-28-151 and PA-28 -161, Warrior II Fuel System Diagram.....    | 2A13                  |
| 9-2.   | PA-28 -161, Warrior III Fuel System Diagram.....                 | 2A14                  |
| 9-3.   | Tolerances, Union Nut and Tubing Nut.....                        | 2A16                  |
| 9-4.   | Resistance Decade Test Box Set Up.....                           | 2A20                  |
| 9-5.   | Warrior III Fuel Quantity Needle Deviation.....                  | 2A20                  |
| 9-6.   | Fuel Quantity Transmitter Checking Jig.....                      | 2A22                  |
| 9-7.   | Fabricated Fuel Quantity Transmitter Checking Jig.....           | 2A23                  |
| 9-8.   | Locking Fuel Cap.....  | 2A24                  |
| 9-9.   | Fuel Filter Bowl and Screen.....                                 | 2B1                   |
| 9-10.  | Plunger Fuel Pump.....   | 2B3                   |
| 9-11.  | Engine Primer.....   | 2B5                   |
| 10-1.  | PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II Vacuum Pump.....    | 2B16                  |
| 10-2.  | PA-28-161, Warrior III Vacuum Pump.....                          | 2B16                  |
| 10-3.  | Warrior I and II Instrument Panel (Typical).....                 | 2B17                  |
| 10-4.  | Warrior III VFR Instrument Panel (Typical).....                  | 2B18                  |
| 10-5.  | Warrior II and III Auxiliary Vacuum System Installation.....     | 2C1                   |
| 10-6.  | Warrior II and III Auxiliary Vacuum Electrical Schematic.....    | 2C2                   |
| 10-7.  | Pitot and Static Air Systems.....                                | 2C6                   |

Revised: February 28, 1995

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (cont.)

| Figure |   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|---|-----------------------|
| 10-8.  | Warrior III Instrument Cluster - Oil Temperature, Fuel Pressure, and Oil Pressure Gauge ..... | 2C18                  |
| 10-9.  | Warrior III Fuel Quantity Gauge .....   | 2C20                  |
| 10-10. | Exhaust Gas Probe Installation .....  | 2C24                  |
| 11-1.  | Exploded View of Prestolite and Electrosystems Alternators .....                              | 2E4                   |
| 11-2.  | Lamp Bank Load. ....  | 2E5                   |
| 11-3.  | Removal of Rectifier.....   | 2E6                   |
| 11-4.  | Removal of Slip Ring End Bearing.....   | 2E6                   |
| 11-5.  | Removal of Drive End Head.....  | 2E7                   |
| 11-6.  | Removal of End Head Bearing .....   | 2E7                   |
| 11-7.  | Testing Rotor for Grounds .....   | 2E7                   |
| 11-8.  | Testing Rotor for Shorts .....  | 2E7                   |
| 11-9.  | Installation of Bearing .....   | 2E9                   |
| 11-10. | Installation of Rectifier .....   | 2E9                   |
| 11-11. | Terminal Assembly.....  | 2E10                  |
| 11-12. | Slip Ring End Bearing Assembly.....   | 2E10                  |
| 11-13. | Testing Alternator .....  | 2E10                  |
| 11-14. | Brush Installation .....  | 2E11                  |
| 11-15. | Internal Wiring Diagram.....  | 2E11                  |
| 11-16. | Exploded View of Chrysler Alternator .....  | 2E14                  |
| 11-17. | Checking Chrysler Alternator Field Current Draw .....   | 2E16                  |
| 11-18. | Testing Chrysler Alternator Field Circuit.....  | 2E17                  |
| 11-19. | Chrysler Alternator Rectifier End Shield and Stator Assembly .....                            | 2E18                  |
| 11-20. | Testing Positive Rectifiers With C-3829 Tester.....   | 2E19                  |
| 11-21. | Testing Negative Rectifiers With C-3829 Tester .....  | 2E19                  |
| 11-22. | Testing Positive Rectifiers With Test Lamp .....  | 2E20                  |
| 11-23. | Testing Negative Rectifiers With Test Lamp.....   | 2E20                  |
| 11-24. | Rectifier and Heat Sink Assembly Removal .....  | 2E21                  |
| 11-25. | Rectifier End Shield Assembly .....   | 2E21                  |
| 11-26. | Testing Stator.....   | 2E22                  |
| 11-27. | Removal of Pulley .....   | 2E22                  |
| 11-28. | Removal of Bearing.....   | 2E22                  |
| 11-29. | Removal of Rectifier End Shield Bearing .....   | 2E22                  |
| 11-30. | Testing Rotor for Ground .....  | 2E23                  |
| 11-31. | Testing Rotor for Open or Shorts .....  | 2E23                  |
| 11-32. | Installation of Grease Retainer .....   | 2E24                  |
| 11-33. | Installation of Rectifier End Shield Bearing .....  | 2E24                  |
| 11-34. | Installation of Drive End Shield Bearing .....  | 2F1                   |
| 11-35. | Installation of Pulley.....   | 2F1                   |
| 11-36. | Installation of Insulators Assembly .....   | 2F1                   |
| 11-37. | Installation of Positive Rectifier .....  | 2F1                   |
| 11-38. | Installation of Capacitor .....   | 2F3                   |
| 11-39. | Installation of Battery Output Insulator.....   | 2F3                   |
| 11-40. | Installation of Negative Rectifier Assembly.....  | 2F3                   |
| 11-41. | Installation of Stator .....  | 2F3                   |
| 11-42. | Battery Installation - 12 Volt (Warrior/Warrior II) .....                                     | 2F7                   |
| 11-43. | Battery Installation - 24 Volt (Warrior III S/N's 2816110) .....                              | 2F10                  |
| 11-44. | Lamar 14 Vdc Regulator Check.....   | 2F17                  |
| 11-45. | Lamar 28 Vdc Regulator Check.....   | 2F18                  |
| 11-46. | Application of Wico Overvoltage Control .....   | 2F20                  |

Revised: February 28, 1995

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (cont.)

| Figure |   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|---|-----------------------|
| 11-47. | Lamar 14 Vdc System Overvoltage Check.....  | 2F21                  |
| 11-48. | Lamar 28 Vdc System Overvoltage Check.....  | 2F21                  |
| 11-49. | Exploded View of Gear Reduction Starter Motor.....                                    | 2F23                  |
| 11-50. | Turning Starting Motor Commutator.....  | 2G1                   |
| 11-51. | Testing Motor Armature for Shorts.....  | 2G1                   |
| 11-52. | Testing Motor Fields for Grounds.....   | 2G3                   |
| 11-53. | No Load Test Hookup.....  | 2G3                   |
| 11-54. | Stall Torque Hookup.....  | 2G3                   |
| 11-55. | Strobe Light Connections (Warrior/Warrior II).....                                    | 2G9                   |
| 11-56. | Strobe Light Connections (Warrior II).....  | 2G10                  |
| 11-57. | Strobe Light Connections (Warrior III).....   | 2G11                  |
| 11-58. | Annunciator Panel (Warrior/Warrior II).....   | 2G15                  |
| 11-59. | Annunciator Panel (Warrior III).....  | 2G15                  |
| 11-60. | Ignition Switch Wire Position.....  | 2G21                  |
|        | See Section XI. Electrical Charts and Wiring Diagram Index for 11-61 thru 11-128..... | 2H5                   |
| 12-1.  | Two Year, Magnesium Battery Connection.....   | 2J15                  |
| 12-2.  | Garrett ELT's Schematic.....  | 2J15                  |
| 12-3.  | Communications Components ELT Schematic.....  | 2J17                  |
| 12-4.  | Narco ELT 10 Schematic (Prior to S/N 2816053).....                                    | 2J19                  |
| 12-5.  | Narco ELT 10 Schematic (2816053 to 2816093).....                                      | 2J19                  |
| 12-6.  | ELT Portable Folding Antenna (Narco).....   | 2J20                  |
| 12-7.  | ELT Using Fixed Aircraft Antenna (Narco).....   | 2J20                  |
| 12-8.  | Narco ELT 910 Emergency Locator Transmitter Schematic.....                            | 2J22                  |
| 12-9.  | ELT 910 Battery Pack.....   | 2J23                  |
| 12-10. | Artex 11 ELT.....   | 2J24                  |
| 12-11. | Artex ELT 110 Wiring Schematic.....   | 2K1                   |
| 13-1.  | Cabin Heater, Defroster and Fresh Air System.....                                     | 2K7                   |
| 14-1.  | Air Conditioning System Installation.....   | 3A17                  |
| 14-2.  | Service Valves.....   | 3A22                  |
| 14-3.  | Test Manifold and Charging Cart.....  | 3A23                  |
| 14-4.  | Manifold Set Operation.....   | 3A23                  |
| 14-5.  | Manifold to Recharging/Test Stand Hookup.....   | 3A24                  |
| 14-6.  | Robinair 34700 Control Panel and Hose Connections.....                                | 3B1                   |
| 14-7.  | Robinair 34700 Hose Hookup.....   | 3B2                   |
| 14-8.  | Compressor and Fabricated Oil Dipstick.....   | 3B11                  |
| 14-9.  | Compressor and Alternator Belt Installation (Sheet 1 of 2).....                       | 3B13                  |
| 14-9.  | Compressor and Alternator Belt Installation (Sheet 2 of 2).....                       | 3B14                  |
| 14-10. | Magnetic Clutch (York Compressor).....  | 3B16                  |
| 14-11. | Condenser Air Scoop Installation.....   | 3B18                  |
| 14-12. | Expansion Valve.....  | 3B19                  |
| 14-13. | Components Installation.....  | 3B21                  |
| 14-14. | Typical Air Conditioning Wiring Schematic.....  | 3B23                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF TABLES

| Table   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| II-I. Leading Particulars and Principal Dimensions.....   | 1A22                  |
| II-II. Recommended Torques.....   | 1B5                   |
| II-III. Flare Fitting Torques.....  | 1B7                   |
| II-IV. Type of Lubricants.....  | 1C2                   |
| II-V. Types of Metal Corrosion .....  | 1C15                  |
| II-VI. List of Consumable Materials.....  | 1C20                  |
| II-VII. Conversion Tables.....  | 1D4                   |
| II-VIII. Thread Lubricants.....   | 1D7                   |
| II-IX. Hose Clamp Tightening. (Initial Installation).....   | 1D7                   |
| II-X. Maximum Distance Between Supports For Fluid Tubing.....   | 1D8                   |
| II-XI. Decimal/Millimeter Equivalents of Drill Sizes.....   | 1D9                   |
| III-I. Inspection Report.....   | 1D19                  |
| IV-I. List of Materials (Thermoplastic Repair) .....  | 1F16                  |
| IV-II. Balancing Specifications.....  | 1F23                  |
| V-I. Cable Tension vs. Ambient Temperature.....   | 1G13                  |
| V-II. Control Surface Travel and Cable Tension.....   | 1G19                  |
| V-III. Troubleshooting Chart (Surface Controls).....  | 1I1                   |
| VII-I. Landing Gear Troubleshooting.....  | 1J14                  |
| VIII-I. Propeller Torque Limits.....  | 1J24                  |
| VIII-II. Propeller Applicability.....   | 1L14                  |
| VIII-III. Static Rpm PA-280-161 With 74DM6-0-60 Propeller.....  | 1L19                  |
| VIII-IV. Static Rpm PA-280-161 With 74DM6-0-58 Propeller.....   | 1L19                  |
| VIII-V. Engine Troubleshooting.....   | 1L20                  |
| IX-I. Transmitter/Fuel Gauge Tolerances.....  | 2A17                  |
| IX-II. Fuel Quantity Gauge Resistance/Tolerance Values .....  | 2A18                  |
| IX-III. 14 Vdc Fuel Quantity Gauge Tolerance Values.....  | 2A18                  |
| IX-IV. 28 Vdc Fuel Quantity Gauge Resistance/Tolerance Value .....                                      | 2A19                  |
| IX-V. 28 Vdc Fuel Quantity Gauge Tolerance Values.....  | 2A21                  |
| IX-VI. Fuel Quantity Transmitter Calibration Tolerance.....   | 2A21                  |
| IX-VII. Fuel System Troubleshooting .....   | 2B7                   |
| X-I. Troubleshooting Vacuum System .....  | 2B19                  |
| X-II. Troubleshooting (Directional Gyro) Indicator.....   | 2C3                   |
| X-III. Troubleshooting Attitude Deviation Indicator.....  | 2C5                   |
| X-IV. Troubleshooting Vertical Speed Indicator.....   | 2C7                   |
| X-V. Troubleshooting Altimeter.....   | 2C8                   |
| X-VI. Troubleshooting Pitot/Static Tubes and Airspeed Indicator.....                                    | 2C10                  |
| X-VII. Troubleshooting Magnetic Compass .....   | 2C11                  |
| X-VIII. Troubleshooting Tachometer .....  | 2C12                  |
| X-IX. Troubleshooting PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II<br>Engine Oil Pressure Gauge.....    | 2C15                  |
| X-X. Troubleshooting PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II<br>Engine Oil Temperature Gauge ..... | 2C15                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

|          |  |      |
|----------|--|------|
| X-XI     | Troubleshooting PA-28-161, Warrior III Engine Oil Pressure Gauge .....                 | 2C16 |
| X-XII    | Troubleshooting PA-28-161, Warrior III Engine Oil Temperature Gauge .....              | 2C16 |
| X-XIII   | Troubleshooting Fuel Pressure Gauge .....  | 2C17 |
| X-XIV    | Warrior III Instrument Calibration Chart .....   | 2C18 |
| X-XV     | Turn and Bank Indicator .....  | 2C19 |
| X-XVI    | Troubleshooting Fuel Quantity Indicator .....  | 2C20 |
| X-XVII   | Troubleshooting Cylinder Head Temperature Gauge .....                                  | 2C23 |
| X-XVIII  | Troubleshooting Exhaust Gas Temperature Gauge .....                                    | 2D1  |
| XI-I     | Troubleshooting Electrical System .....  | 2D10 |
| XI-II    | Prestolite and Electrosystems Alternator Specifications .....                          | 2E12 |
| XI-III   | Chrysler Alternator Specifications .....   | 2F4  |
| XI-IV    | Alternator Belt Tension .....  | 2F4  |
| XI-V     | Hydrometer Reading and Battery Charge Percent Warrior/Warrior II 12 Volt Battery ..... | 2F6  |
| XI-VI    | Hydrometer Reading and Battery Charge Percent Warrior III 24 Volt Battery .....        | 2F13 |
| XI-VII   | Electrolyte Temperature Corrections .....  | 2F13 |
| XI-VIII  | Specific Gravity Temperature Correction .....  | 2F13 |
| XI-IX    | Discharge Rate .....   | 2F15 |
| XI-X     | Electrolyte Freezing Point .....   | 2F15 |
| XI-XI    | Starting Motor Specifications .....  | 2G4  |
| XI-XII   | Annunciator Lights Description and Function (Warrior III) .....                        | 2G14 |
| XI-XIII  | Lamp Replacement Guide .....   | 2G23 |
| XI-XIV   | Warrior/Warrior II Electrical System Component Loads .....                             | 2G24 |
| XI-XV    | Warrior III Electrical System Component Loads .....                                    | 2H1  |
| XI-XVI   | Electrical Wire Coding .....   | 2H9  |
| XI-XVII  | Electrical Symbols (Old Style) .....   | 2H10 |
| XI-XVIII | Electrical Symbols (New Style) .....   | 2H11 |
| XIV-I    | Troubleshooting Air Conditioner .....  | 3A11 |
| XIV-II   | Troubleshooting Air Conditioner System .....   | 3A13 |
| XIV-III  | Refrigerant Temperature Pressure .....   | 3A19 |
| XIV-IV   | Aluminum Tubing Torque .....   | 3A21 |
| XIV-V    | System Vacuum .....  | 3A24 |
| XIV-VI   | Compressor Oil Charge .....  | 3B11 |
| XIV-VII  | Compressor Misalignment and Idler Pulley Nominal Location .....                        | 3B12 |
| XIV-VIII | Blower System Wire Color Codes .....   | 3C1  |



# SECTION I

## INTRODUCTION

| Paragraph |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| 1-1.      | General  |                       |
| 1-2.      | Scope of Manual .....                              | 1A13                  |
| 1-3.      | Descriptions .....                                 | A13                   |
| 1-4.      | Wing.....  | 1A13                  |
| 1-5.      | Empennage.....                                     | 1A13                  |
| 1-6.      | Fuselage .....                                     | 1A13                  |
| 1-7.      | Landing Gear.....                                  | 1A13                  |
| 1-8.      | Brake System .....                                 | 1A13                  |
| 1-9.      | Engines.....                                       | 1A14                  |
| 1-10.     | Propeller.....                                     | 1A14                  |
| 1-11.     | Fuel System.....                                   | 1A14                  |
| 1-12.     | Flight Controls .....                              | 1A14                  |
| 1-13.     | Radio.....   | 1A14                  |
| 1-14.     | Cabin Heater, Defroster, and Fresh Air System..... | 1A14                  |
| 1-15.     | Instrument and Autopilot System .....              | 1A14                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION I INTRODUCTION

1-1. **GENERAL.** This manual contains service and maintenance instructions for the Piper PA-28-151 and PA-28-161 Cherokee Warrior, designed and manufactured as a versatile airplane in the personal and business aviation field, by the Piper Aircraft Corporation, Vero Beach, Florida.

1-2. **SCOPE OF MANUAL.** Section II and III comprise the service part of this manual, whereas Sections IV through XIV comprise the maintenance instructions. The service instructions include ground handling, servicing and inspection. The maintenance instructions for each system include description, removal, inspection, installation and corrective maintenance and testing of components along with troubleshooting. Each major system of the airplane is covered in a separate section. Only qualified personnel should perform the operations described in this manual.

The description of the airplane included in this section is limited to general information. Section II gives leading particulars and principal dimensions, while each major system is described in its appropriate section of the manual. For a more detailed description of the airplane operation, refer to the Pilot's Operating Manual or Information Manual.

1-3. **DESCRIPTION.** The Cherokee Warrior is a single-engine, low wing monoplane, of all metal construction, with a seating capacity of four. Paragraphs 1-4 through 1-12 provide descriptions of the major components and systems.

1-4. **WING.** The laminar flow wing is of all-metal stressed-skin, full cantilever, tapered, low-wing design. Each tapered wing panel is bolted to a spar box assembly in the fuselage. The wing tips are made of tough resilient thermoplastic and are easily removed. The ailerons are statically balanced and cable and push rod controlled. The trailing edge wing flaps are manually operated.

1-5. **EMPENNAGE.** The empennage consists of the fin, rudder, stabilator and stabilator trim tabs. The stabilator and rudder are statically balanced and cable operated.

1-6. **FUSELAGE.** The fuselage consists of three basic units: the engine section, the cabin section, and sheet-metal tail cone.

1-7. **LANDING GEAR.** The tricycle landing gear is of the fixed type, consisting of shock absorbing air-oil type oleo struts.

1-8. **BRAKE SYSTEM.** The brake system is hydraulically operated and controlled by a hand lever connected to a single brake cylinder that operates both wheel brakes, plus individually operated toe brakes.

1-9. **ENGINE.** The engine installed in the airplane is a Textron-Lycoming direct drive, wet sump, horizontally opposed, air cooled model. The four cylinder engine is carburetor equipped. The engine model, rated horsepower and other related information may be found in Table II-I of Section II.

1-10. **PROPELLER.** The airplane is equipped with an all-metal fixed pitch propeller. Propeller specifications may be found in Table II-I of Section II. Some Warrior II's may be equipped with an optional climb propeller.

1-11. **FUEL SYSTEM.** The fuel system consists of two aluminum tanks in the leading edge of the wings, a fuel manifold in each wing root, a fuel strainer bowl with filter screen, one electric auxiliary pump and one engine driven pump. Fuel drains are provided throughout the system to remove any fuel contamination.

1-12. **FLIGHT CONTROLS.** The flight controls are conventional, consisting of dual control wheels which operate the ailerons and stabilator, and dual pedals which operate the rudder.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

1-13. RADIO. Provisions are provided for the installation of various radio equipment along with microphone and headset jacks, loudspeaker and other radio navigation-equipment.

1-14. CABIN HEATER, DEFROSTER, AND FRESH AIR SYSTEM. Heated air for the cabin and defroster is obtained directly from the exhaust system muffler shroud. Fresh air is picked up from air inlets in the leading edge of each wing. The air passes through the wings to individually controlled outlets located just forward of each front seat. Rear seat vents are available as optional equipment.

1-15. INSTRUMENT AND AUTOPILOT SYSTEM. Provisions for instrument installation include panels for engine instruments and advanced instruments, as well as for an Autopilot System.

## SECTION II

### HANDLING AND SERVICING

| Paragraph |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|-----------|--|------------------------|
| 2-1.      | Introduction.....  | 1A19                   |
| 2-2.      | Dimensions.....  | 1A19                   |
| 2-3.      | Station Reference Lines.....                               | 1A19                   |
| 2-4.      | Weight and Balance Data.....                               | 1A19                   |
| 2-5.      | Serial Number Plate.....                                   | 1A19                   |
| 2-6.      | Access and Inspection Provisions.....                      | 1A19                   |
| 2-7.      | Tools and Test Equipment.....                              | 1A19                   |
| 2-8.      | Torque Requirements.....                                   | 1B3                    |
| 2-9.      | Walkway, Handhold and Step .....                           | 1B8                    |
| 2-10.     | Ground Handling.....                                       | 1B8                    |
|           | 2-11. Introduction to Ground Handling.....                 | 1B8                    |
|           | 2-12. Jacking. ....  | 1B8                    |
|           | 2-13. Weighing.....  | 1B9                    |
|           | 2-14. Leveling .....                                       | 1B9                    |
|           | 2-15. Mooring.....   | 1B10                   |
|           | 2-16. Locking Airplane.....                                | 1B11                   |
|           | 2-17. Parking.....   | 1B11                   |
|           | 2-18. Towing .....   | 1B11                   |
|           | 2-19. Taxiing .....  | 1B11                   |
|           | 2-20. 14 Vdc External Power Receptacle (Optional).....     | 1B12                   |
|           | 2-20a. 28 Vdc External Power Receptacle.....               | 1B12                   |
|           | 2-21. Operation of 14 Vdc External Power Receptacle. ....  | 1B12                   |
|           | 2-21a. Operation of 28 Vdc External Power Receptacle. .... | 1B13                   |
| 2-22.     | Cleaning.....  | 1B13                   |
|           | 2-23. Cleaning Engine Compartment.....                     | 1B13                   |
|           | 2-24. Cleaning Landing Gear.....                           | 1B14                   |
|           | 2-25. Cleaning Exterior Surfaces.....                      | 1B14                   |
|           | 2-26. Cleaning Windshield and Windows.....                 | 1B14                   |
|           | 2-27. Cleaning Headliner, Side Panels and Seats.....       | 1B14                   |
|           | 2-28. Cleaning Carpets.....                                | 1B15                   |
| 2-29.     | Servicing .....  | 1B15                   |
|           | 2-30. Introduction to Servicing .....                      | 1B15                   |

Paragraph

|       |   |      |
|-------|---|------|
| 2-31. | Landing Gear System .....                                     | 1B15 |
|       | 2-32. Servicing Landing Gear.....                             | 1B15 |
| 2-33. | Oleo Struts.....  | 1B15 |
|       | 2-34. Servicing Oleo Struts.....                              | 1B15 |
|       | 2-35. Filling Nose Gear Oleo Strut.....                       | 1B17 |
|       | 2-36. Filling Main Gear Oleo Strut.....                       | 1B17 |
|       | 2-37. Inflating Oleo Struts .....                             | 1B18 |
|       | 2-38. Brake System.....                                       | 1B19 |
|       | 2-39. Servicing Brake System.....                             | 1B19 |
|       | 2-40. Filling Brake Cylinder Reservoir .....                  | 1B19 |
|       | 2-41. Draining Brake System.....                              | 1B19 |
| 2-42. | Tires.....  | 1B19 |
|       | 2-43. Servicing Tires.....                                    | 1B19 |
| 2-44. | Power Plant.....  | 1B19 |
|       | 2-45. Servicing Power Plant .....                             | 1B19 |
| 2-46. | Induction Air Filter.....                                     | 1B19 |
|       | 2-47. Removal of Air Filter .....                             | 1B19 |
|       | 2-48. Service Instructions (Inspection and Replacement) ..... | 1B21 |
|       | 2-49. Installation of Air Filter.....                         | 1B21 |
| 2-50. | Propeller.....  | 1B21 |
|       | 2-51. Servicing Propeller.....                                | 1B21 |
| 2-52. | Fuel System .....   | 1B21 |
|       | 2-53. Servicing Fuel System.....                              | 1B21 |
|       | 2-54. Filling Fuel Tanks.....                                 | 1B21 |
|       | 2-55. Anti-icing Fuel Additive.....                           | 1B21 |
|       | 2-56. Fuel Drain Valve and Strainer.....                      | 1B22 |
|       | 2-57. Draining Fuel System.....                               | 1B22 |
| 2-58. | Electrical System.....  | 1B22 |
|       | 2-59. Servicing Electrical System.....                        | 1B22 |
| 2-60. | Lubrication.....  | 1B23 |
| 2-61. | Oil System (Engine) .....                                     | 1B23 |
|       | 2-62. Servicing Oil System.....                               | 1B23 |
|       | 2-63. Filling Oil Sump.....                                   | 1B23 |
|       | 2-64. Draining Oil Sump.....                                  | 1B24 |
|       | 2-65. Oil Screens (Suction).....                              | 1B24 |
|       | 2-66. Oil Screens (Pressure).....                             | 1B24 |
|       | 2-67. Oil Filter (Full Flow).....                             | 1B24 |
|       | 2-68. Recommendations for Changing Oil.....                   | 1B24 |
|       | 2-69. Lubrication Instructions.....                           | 1C1  |
|       | 2-70. Application of Oil.....                                 | 1C1  |
|       | 2-71. Application of Grease.....                              | 1C1  |
|       | 2-72. Winterization Plate .....                               | 1C1  |
|       | 2-73. Lubrication Chart.....                                  | 1C1  |

Paragraph

|       |   |      |
|-------|---|------|
| 2-74. | Corrosion Control.....  | 1C13 |
|       | 2-75. Form of Corrosion.....  | 1C13 |
|       | 2-76. Conditions Affecting Corrosion .....                          | 1C13 |
|       | 2-77. Inspection.....   | 1C14 |
|       | 2-78. Corrosion Removal and Control.....                            | 1C14 |
|       | 2-79. Areas Prone to Corrosion .....                                | 1C16 |
| 2-80. | Repainting.....   | 1C17 |
|       | 2-81. Product Listing For Urethane Enamel Aircraft Finish .....     | 1C17 |
|       | 2-82. Preparation of Epoxy Zinc Chromate Primer.....                | 1C18 |
|       | 2-83. Preparation and Application of DuPont Imron Urethane Enamel.. | 1C18 |
|       | 2-84. Product Listing For Randolph Paint Finish.....                | 1C18 |
|       | 2-85. Preparation and Application of Zinc Chromate Primer.....      | 1C18 |
|       | 2-86. Finish Painting With Randolph Paint (B5420/D7784).....        | 1C19 |
|       | 2-87. Repairs.....  | 1C19 |
| 2-88. | Removal of Cherrylock Rivets .....                                  | 1D10 |
| 2-89. | Standard Practice - Airframe.....                                   | 1D12 |
|       | 2-90. Torque Wrenches.....  | 1D12 |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION II

### HANDLING AND SERVICING

2-1. INTRODUCTION: This section contains routine handling and servicing procedures that are most frequently encountered. Frequent reference to this section will aid the individual by providing information such as the location of various components, ground handling procedures, routine service procedures and lubrication. When any system or component requires service other than the routine procedures as outlined in this section, refer to the appropriate section for that component.

2-2. DIMENSIONS: The principal airplane dimensions are shown in Figure 2-1 and are listed in Table II-I.

2-3. STATION REFERENCE LINES: In order to facilitate the location of various components of the airplane which require maintenance and servicing, a method utilizing fuselage station (Sta.), wing station or buttock line (LB), and waterline (WL) designations is frequently employed in this manual. (Refer to Figure 2-2.) Fuselage stations, buttock lines, and waterlines are reference points measured by inches in the vertical or horizontal direction from a given reference line which indicates station locations of structural members of the airplane. Station 0 of the fuselage is 44.5 inches ahead of the lower edge of the fire wall; station 0 (BL) of the wing and stabilator is the centerline of the airplane; and station 0 (WL) of the fuselage vertical stabilizer and rudder is 20.5 inches below the cabin floor as measured at the rear wing spar with the airplane level. The reference datum line is located 78.4 inches ahead of the wing leading edge at the intersection of the straight and tapered section.

2-4. WEIGHT AND BALANCE DATA: When figuring various weight and balance computations, the empty, static and gross weight, and center of gravity of the airplane may be found in the Weight and Balance Form of the Airplane Flight Manual.

2-5. SERIAL NUMBER PLATE: The serial number plate is located on the left side of the fuselage near the leading edge of the stabilator. The serial number should always be used when referring to the airplane on service or warranty matters.

2-6. ACCESS AND INSPECTION PROVISIONS: The access and inspection provisions for the airplane are shown in Figure 2-3. The component to be serviced or inspected through each opening is identified in the illustration. All access plates and panels are secured by either metal fasteners or screws. To enter the aft section of the fuselage, open the baggage compartment door and remove the upholstery panel.

#### **CAUTION**

*Before entering the aft section of the fuselage, be sure the airplane is supported at the tail skid.*

2-7. TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT: Because of the simplicity and easy accessibility of components, few special tools outside normal shop tools will be required. Tools that are required may be fabricated from dimensions given in the section that pertains to a particular component.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

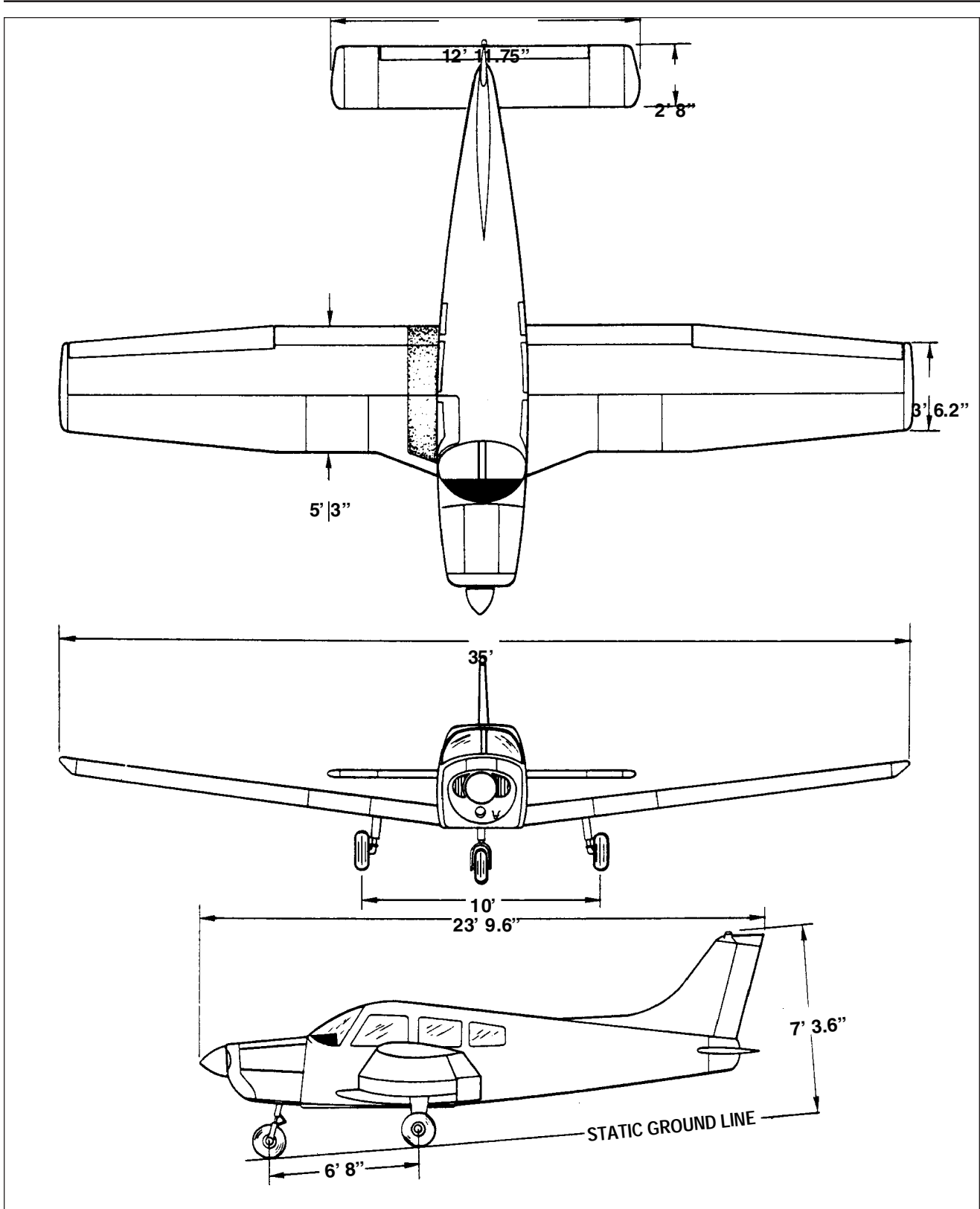


Figure 2-1. Three View





# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-I. LEADING PARTICULARS AND PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>MODEL:</b>                                     | PA-28-151, WARRIOR<br>PA-28-161, WARRIOR II<br>PA-28-161, WARRIOR III          |
| <b>ENGINE:</b>                                    |  |
| Manufacturer                                      | Textron Lycoming   |
| Model   | O-320-E3D <sup>2</sup> /O-320-D2A <sup>3</sup><br>O-320-D3G <sup>3&amp;4</sup> |
| FAA Type Certificate                              | 274  |
| Rated Horsepower                                  | 150 <sup>2</sup> /160 <sup>3&amp;4</sup>                                       |
| Rated Speed:                                      |  |
| Full Throttle                                     | 2700 RPM   |
| Oil, SAE Number                                   | See Table II-II  |
| Oil Sump Capacity                                 | 8 U.S. qts   |
| Fuel, Aviation Grade, Specified Minimum Octane    | 80/87 <sup>1</sup> , 100/130 <sup>3&amp;4</sup>                                |
| Carburetor, Marvel-Schebler                       | MA-4SPA  |
| Magnetos, Slick                                   |  |
| Left  | 4051, 4251   |
| Right   | 4050, 4250   |
| Magnetos, Bendix                                  |  |
| Left  | S4LN-21  |
| Right   | S4LN-204   |
| Spark Plugs (Shielded) and Spark Plug Gap Setting | Refer to the latest issue of Textron Lycoming Service Instruction No. 1042.    |
| Firing Order                                      | 1-3-2-4  |
| Tachometer Drive, Ratio to Crankshaft             | 0.5:1  |
| Starter:  |  |
| Prestolite, 12 Volt                               | MZ4204 <sup>2</sup> MZ4218 <sup>3</sup>  |
| Prestolite, 28 Volt                               | MHB4016 <sup>4</sup>   |
| Alternator:                                       |  |
| Prestolite (60 Amp)                               | ALY-64214 <sup>6</sup> /ALY-64224 <sup>6</sup>                                 |
| Chrysler (60 Amp)                                 | 3656624/41118103 <sup>3</sup>  |
| Electro Systems, Inc. (60 Amp)                    | LYC-32C19553A <sup>4</sup>   |
| Alternator Voltage Regulator, Wico                | X26300B <sup>7</sup>   |
| Alternator Voltage Regulator, Lamar               | B-00331-2  |
| Alternator Overvoltage Relay, Wico                | X16799 <sup>2&amp;3</sup>  |
| Alternator Control, Lamar                         | B00368-2 (28 Vdc) <sup>4</sup>   |
| Fuel Pump Drive                                   | Plunger  |

Refer to end of Table II-I for footnotes.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-I. LEADING PARTICULARS AND PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS (cont.)**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>MODEL:</b>                             | PA-28-151, WARRIOR<br>PA-28-161, WARRIOR II<br>PA-28-161, WARRIOR III |
| <b>PROPELLER</b>                          |   |
| Fixed Pitch:                              |   |
| Manufacturer                              | Sensenich   |
| Model                                     | 74 DM6-0-58 <sup>5</sup> , 74 DM6-0-60 <sup>3&amp;4</sup>             |
| Diameter                                  | 74 in   |
| Diameter, Minimum                         | 72 in   |
| Manufacturer                              | McCauley  |
| Model                                     | 1C160/EGM7653 <sup>2</sup>  |
| Diameter                                  | 76 in   |
| Diameter, Minimum                         | 74.5 in   |
| <b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>                        |   |
| Inboard (Main Tanks)                      | Two   |
| Capacity (each)                           | 25 U.S. gal.  |
| Unusable Fuel (each tank)                 | 0.125 U.S. gal.   |
| Total Capacity                            | 50 U.S. gal.  |
| Total Unusable Fuel                       | 0.25 U.S. gal.  |
| <b>LANDING GEAR</b>                       |   |
| Type                                      | Fixed   |
| Shock Strut Type                          | Combination Air-Oil   |
| Fluid Required (Struts and Brakes)        | MIL-H-5606  |
| Strut Exposure (under static load):       |   |
| Nose                                      | 3.25 ± .25 in   |
| Main                                      | 4.50 ± .50 in.  |
| Wheel Tread                               | 10.0 ft.  |
| Wheel Base                                | 6 ft. 8 in.   |
| Nose Wheel Travel                         | 30 ° ± 1° Left 30° ± 1° right   |
| Wheel, Nose                               | Cleveland 40-77B, 5:00 x 5  |
| Wheel, Main                               | Cleveland 40-28, 6:00 x 6   |
| Brake Type                                | Cleveland 30-55   |
| Tires, Nose                               | 5:00 x 5, 4 ply rating  |
| Tires, Main                               | 6:00 x 6, 4 ply rating  |
| Tire Pressure, Nose                       | 30 psi.   |
| Tire Pressure, Main                       | 24 psi.   |
| Refer to end of Table II-I for footnotes. |   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-I. LEADING PARTICULARS AND PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS (cont.)**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <b>MODEL:</b> | PA-28-151, WARRIOR<br>PA-28-161, WARRIOR II<br>PA-28-161, WARRIOR III |
|---------------|---|

**CONTROL SURFACE TRAVELS:**  
Refer to Section V, Table V-V-I.

**CABLE TENSIONS:**  
Refer to Section V, Table V-V-I.

## FOOTNOTES

1. The specified minimum octane aviation grade fuel for the PA-28-151 is 80/87 octane. Whenever 80/87 is not available, the lowest lead 100 grade should be used. The continuous use of the higher leaded fuels (more than 25% of the operating time) can result in increased engine deposits both in the combustion chamber and the engine oil. It may require increased spark plug maintenance and more frequent oil changes. This will be governed by the amount of lead per gallon and the type of operation, such as operating at full rich mixture. When using alternate fuels, refer to the latest revision of Lycoming Service Letter No. L185.
2. PA-28-151, Warrior
3. PA-28-161, Warrior II
4. PA-28-161, Warrior III
5. Standard on PA-28-151, Warrior. Optional climb propeller on PA-28-161, Warrior II
6. Refer to Piper Parts Catalog for effective serial numbers.
7. PA-28-151, Warrior, S/N's 7515001 and up.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

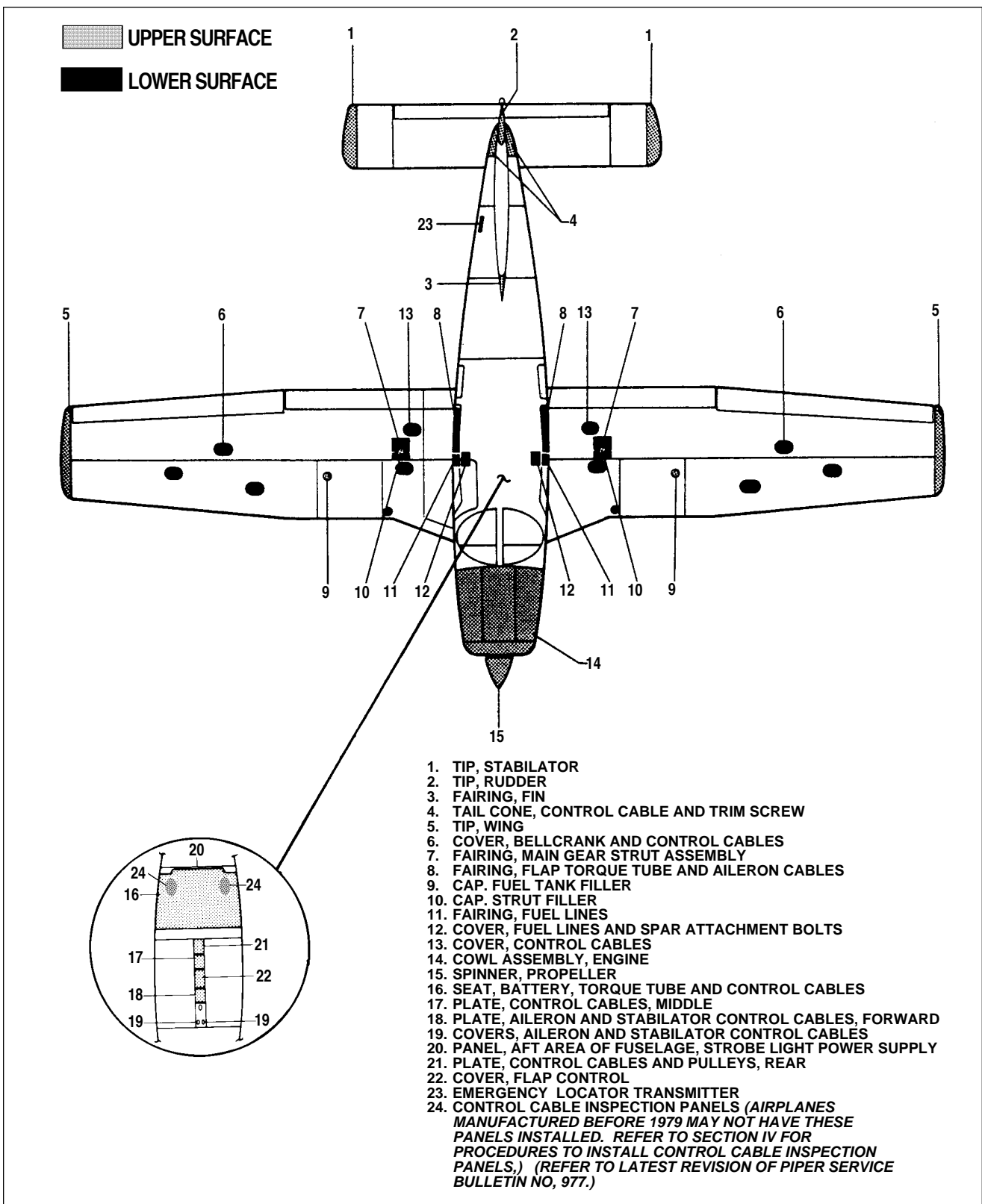


Figure 2-3. Access Plates and Panels

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-8. TORQUE REQUIREMENTS: Proper torque application cannot be overemphasized. Under torqued assemblies can result in premature failure due to fatigue from uneven loads, as well as causing unnecessary wear of nuts, bolts, and other parts. Over torqued assemblies can be equally harmful by causing failure of a bolt or nut by over stressing the threaded areas.

The torque values given in Table II-II are derived from oil-free cadmium-plated threads and are recommended for all airframe installation procedures where torquing is required, unless otherwise noted in sections where other values are stipulated. Engine torque values are found in the latest revision of Textron Lycoming Special Service Publications No. SSP1776, and propeller torque values are found in Section VIII of this manual. Table II-IIA lists the torque values for flared fittings of various sizes and material. Important procedures for torquing assemblies on Piper Aircraft are as follows:

- a. Frequently check and/or calibrate the torque wrench.
- b. MAKE SURE bolt/screw and nut threads are clean and dry, unless otherwise required. If the threads are to be lubricated and no torque is specified, reduce recommended nut torque (plus the friction drag torque) by 50%.
- c. Unless otherwise specified the charted torque values should be used. Should a bolt or nut be listed and not its mating fastener, use the lower torque.
- d. When using "self-locking fasteners" and hardware with thread sizes 10 through 7/16 add the specified friction drag torque to the designated torque. Assume a friction drag torque of zero for non self-locking fasteners. For other bolt sizes the friction drag torque is determined as follows:
  1. Turn nut to "near contact" with the bearing surface (NOT IN CONTACT).
  2. Attach a scale type torque wrench and determine the torque required to turn the nut on the bolt before it contacts the bearing surface. Add this value to the specified torque for the total torque value to be applied.
- e. When torquing castellated nuts remember the following:
  1. Determine maximum torque value (friction + max. torque) and do not exceed when aligning slot and hole, change washers if necessary.
  2. When using castellated nuts on movable joints, tighten nuts only to remove looseness in the joint before installing cotter pin.
- f. Use the latest information from LYCOMING for torquing power plant parts.
- g. On critical installations the nut should be permanently marked red after torquing and not be further tightened or disturbed.

### **CAUTION**

***Do not over torque fittings.***

### **NOTE**

***When flared fittings are being installed, ascertain that the male threads are properly lubricated. Torque the fittings in accordance with Table II-IIA. For more details on torquing, refer to FAA Manual AC 43-13-1A.***

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE II-II. RECOMMENDED NUT TORQUES

| <p><b>TORQUES:</b> The importance of correct application can not be overemphasized. Under torque can result in unnecessary wear of nuts and bolts as well as the parts they are holding together. When insufficient pressures are applied, uneven loads will be transmitted throughout the assembly which may result in excessive wear or premature failure due to fatigue. Over torque can be equally damaging because of failure of a bolt or nut from over stressing the threaded areas. The following procedures should be followed to assure that the correct torque is applied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Self-Locking Fasteners - Add the friction torque from Chart "A" for sizes 8 through 7/16 to the recommended torque from Chart "B" to get the final torque. This would be the actual reading on the torque wrench. To determine friction drag torque for sizes 1/2 through 1 1/4, turn the nut fully on to the bolt and determine the torque required to turn the nut. Add this friction drag torque to the torque given in Chart "B".</li> <li>2. Castellated and Non-Self Locking Nuts - Use only the torque given in Chart "B". Unless otherwise specified, when castellated nuts are used with a cotter pin on moving joints, do not torque the nut. Turn the nut onto the bolt until proper grip is established and alignment with the cotter pin hole is achieved. Then install the cotter pin.</li> </ol> <p><b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Calibrate the torque wrench periodically to assure accuracy. Recheck frequently.</li> <li>2. Ascertain that the bolt and nut threads are clean and dry (unless otherwise specified by the manufacturers.) If the bolt or nut is required to be lubricated prior to tightening, the torque range should be reduced 50 percent.</li> <li>3. Use a bolt long enough to prevent bearing loads on the threads. The complete chamfer or end radius of the bolt or screw must extend through the nut.</li> <li>4. Unique torques specified in the text of this manual supercede the torques given in Charts "A" and "B".</li> <li>5. Refer to the latest revision of Lycoming Service Table Limits, SSP1776, for torques on parts used on Lycoming engines.</li> <li>6. A maximum of two AN960 washers may be added under bolt heads or nuts to correct for variations in material thickness within the tolerances permitted.</li> <li>7. Self-Locking Fasteners - Limitations of the use of self-locking nuts, bolts and screws including fasteners with non-metallic inserts are as follows:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Fasteners incorporating self-locking devices shall not be reused if they can be run-up using only fingers. They may be reused if hand tools are required to run them up providing there is no obvious damage to the self-locking device prior to installation.</li> <li>b. Bolts 5/16 inch diameter and over with cotter pin holes may be used with self-locking nuts. Nuts with non-metallic locking devices may be used in this application only if the bolts are free from burrs around the cotter pin hole.</li> <li>c. Do not use self-locking nuts at joints which subject either the nut or bolt to rotate.</li> <li>d. Never tap or rethread self-locking fasteners. Do not use nuts, bolts or screws with damaged threads or rough ends.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <p><b>CHART B</b></p> <p><b>COARSE THREAD SERIES</b></p> <p><b>BOLTS</b><br/><b>Steel Tension</b></p> <p>AN 3 THROUGH AN 20<br/>AN 42 THROUGH AN 49<br/>AN 73 THROUGH AN 81<br/>AN 173 THROUGH AN 186<br/>MS 20033 THROUGH MS 20046<br/>MS 20073<br/>MS 20074<br/>AN 509 NK9<br/>MS 24694<br/>AN 525 NK525<br/>MS 27039</p> <p><b>NUTS</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Steel Tension</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Steel Shear</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AN 310</td> <td style="text-align: center;">AN 320</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AN 315</td> <td style="text-align: center;">AN 364</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AN 363</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NAS 1022</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AN 365</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MS 17826</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NAS 1021</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MS 20364</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MS 17825</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MS 21045</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MS 20365</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MS 20500</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NAS 679</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Nut-bolt size</th> <th colspan="2" style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">Torque Limits in-lbs.</th> <th colspan="2" style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">Torque Limits in-lbs.</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Min.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Max.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Min.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">8-32</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10-24</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1/4-20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5/16-18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">48</td> <td style="text-align: center;">55</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3/8-16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">160</td> <td style="text-align: center;">185</td> <td style="text-align: center;">95</td> <td style="text-align: center;">110</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7/16-14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">235</td> <td style="text-align: center;">255</td> <td style="text-align: center;">140</td> <td style="text-align: center;">155</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1/2-13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">480</td> <td style="text-align: center;">240</td> <td style="text-align: center;">290</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">9/16-12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">500</td> <td style="text-align: center;">700</td> <td style="text-align: center;">300</td> <td style="text-align: center;">420</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5/8-11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">700</td> <td style="text-align: center;">900</td> <td style="text-align: center;">420</td> <td style="text-align: center;">540</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3/4-10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,150</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,600</td> <td style="text-align: center;">700</td> <td style="text-align: center;">950</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7/8-9</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2,200</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,300</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1-8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3,700</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2,200</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1-1/8-8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,500</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,500</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3,300</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1-1/4-8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,500</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Steel Tension                   | Steel Shear           | AN 310 | AN 320 | AN 315 | AN 364 | AN 363 | NAS 1022 | AN 365 | MS 17826 | NAS 1021 | MS 20364 | MS 17825 |  | MS 21045 |  | MS 20365 |  | MS 20500 |  | NAS 679 |  | Nut-bolt size | Torque Limits in-lbs. |  | Torque Limits in-lbs. |  | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | 8-32 | 12 | 15 | 7 | 9 | 10-24 | 20 | 25 | 12 | 15 | 1/4-20 | 40 | 50 | 25 | 30 | 5/16-18 | 80 | 90 | 48 | 55 | 3/8-16 | 160 | 185 | 95 | 110 | 7/16-14 | 235 | 255 | 140 | 155 | 1/2-13 | 400 | 480 | 240 | 290 | 9/16-12 | 500 | 700 | 300 | 420 | 5/8-11 | 700 | 900 | 420 | 540 | 3/4-10 | 1,150 | 1,600 | 700 | 950 | 7/8-9 | 2,200 | 3,000 | 1,300 | 1,800 | 1-8 | 3,700 | 5,000 | 2,200 | 3,000 | 1-1/8-8 | 5,500 | 6,500 | 3,300 | 4,000 | 1-1/4-8 | 6,500 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|----------|--|----------|--|----------|--|---------|--|---------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|---|---|-------|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|----|--------|-----|-----|----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Steel Tension  | Steel Shear  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| AN 310   | AN 320   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| AN 315   | AN 364   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| AN 363   | NAS 1022   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| AN 365   | MS 17826   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| NAS 1021   | MS 20364   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| MS 17825   |  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| MS 21045   |  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| MS 20365   |  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| MS 20500   |  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| NAS 679  |  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| Nut-bolt size  | Torque Limits in-lbs.  |                                 | Torque Limits in-lbs. |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
|  | Min.   | Max.                            | Min.                  | Max.   |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 8-32   | 12   | 15                              | 7                     | 9      |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 10-24  | 20   | 25                              | 12                    | 15     |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 1/4-20   | 40   | 50                              | 25                    | 30     |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 5/16-18  | 80   | 90                              | 48                    | 55     |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 3/8-16   | 160  | 185                             | 95                    | 110    |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 7/16-14  | 235  | 255                             | 140                   | 155    |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 1/2-13   | 400  | 480                             | 240                   | 290    |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 9/16-12  | 500  | 700                             | 300                   | 420    |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 5/8-11   | 700  | 900                             | 420                   | 540    |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 3/4-10   | 1,150  | 1,600                           | 700                   | 950    |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 7/8-9  | 2,200  | 3,000                           | 1,300                 | 1,800  |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 1-8  | 3,700  | 5,000                           | 2,200                 | 3,000  |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/8-8  | 5,500  | 6,500                           | 3,300                 | 4,000  |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 1-1/4-8  | 6,500  | 8,000                           | 4,000                 | 5,000  |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| <p><b>CHART A</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">BOLT SIZE</th> <th style="width: 65%; text-align: center;">FRICTION DRAG TORQUE (IN. -LB.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">8 (course thread)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1/4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5/16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3/8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7/16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | BOLT SIZE  | FRICTION DRAG TORQUE (IN. -LB.) | 8 (course thread)     | 15     | 10     | 18     | 1/4    | 30     | 5/16     | 60     | 3/8      | 80       | 7/16     | 100      |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| BOLT SIZE  | FRICTION DRAG TORQUE (IN. -LB.)  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 8 (course thread)  | 15   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 10   | 18   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 1/4  | 30   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 5/16   | 60   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 3/8  | 80   |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |
| 7/16   | 100  |                                 |                       |        |        |        |        |        |          |        |          |          |          |          |  |          |  |          |  |          |  |         |  |               |                       |  |                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |   |   |       |    |    |    |    |        |    |    |    |    |         |    |    |    |    |        |     |     |    |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |     |        |       |       |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |     |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE II-II. RECOMMENDED NUT TORQUES (continued)

| FINE THREAD SERIES  |   |  |                          |   |   |  |                          |                                 |   |                                 |                          |       |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|   | BOLTS<br>Steel Tension  |  |                          |   | BOLTS<br>Steel Tension  |  |                          |                                 | BOLTS<br>Aluminum   |                                 |                          |       |
|   | AN 3 THRU AN 20<br>AN 42 THRU AN 49<br>AN 73 THRU AN 81<br>AN 173 THRU AN 186<br>MS 20033 THRU MS 20046<br>MS 20073<br>MS 20074<br>AN 509 NK9<br>MS 24694<br>AN 525 NK525<br>MS 27039 |  |                          |   | MS 20004 THRU MS 20024<br>NAS 144 THRU NAS 158<br>NAS 333 THRU NAS 340<br>NAS 583 THRU NAS 590<br>NAS 624 THRU NAS 644<br>NAS 1303 THRU NAS 1320<br>NAS 172<br>NAS 174<br>NAS 517 |  |                          |                                 | AN 3DD THRU AN 20DD<br>AN 173DD THRU AN 186DD<br>AN 509DD<br>AN 525D<br>MS 27039D<br>MS 24694DD |                                 |                          |       |
|   | Steel shear bolt  |  |                          |   | Steel shear bolt  |  |                          |                                 |   |                                 |                          |       |
|   | NAS 464   |  |                          |   |   |  |                          |                                 |   |                                 |                          |       |
| NUTS  |   | NUTS   |                          | NUTS  |   | NUTS   |                          | NUTS                            |   | NUTS                            |                          |       |
| Steel Tension   |   | Steel Shear  |                          | Steel Tension   |   | Steel Shear  |                          | Alum. Tension                   |   | Alum. Shear                     |                          |       |
| AN 310<br>AN 315<br>AN 363<br>AN 365<br>NAS 1021<br>MS 17825<br>MS 21045<br>MS 20365<br>MS 20500<br>NAS 679 |   | AN 320<br>AN 364<br>NAS 1022<br>MS 17826<br>MS 20364 |                          | AN 310<br>AN 315<br>AN 363<br>AN 365<br>MS 17825<br>MS 20365<br>MS 21045<br>NAS 1021<br>NAS 679<br>NAS 1291 |   | AN 320<br>AN 364<br>NAS 1022<br>MS 17826<br>MS 20364 |                          | AN 365D<br>AN 310D<br>NAS 1021D |   | AN 320D<br>AN 364D<br>NAS 1022D |                          |       |
| Nut-bolt<br>size  | Torque Limits<br>in-lbs.  |  | Torque Limits<br>in-lbs. |   | Torque Limits<br>in-lbs.  |  | Torque Limits<br>in-lbs. |                                 | Torque Limits<br>in-lbs.  |                                 | Torque Limits<br>in-lbs. |       |
|   | Min.  | Max.   | Min.                     | Max.  | Min.  | Max.   | Min.                     | Max.                            | Min.  | Max.                            | Min.                     | Max.  |
| 8-36  | 12  | 15   | 7                        | 9   |   |  |                          |                                 | 5   | 10                              | 3                        | 6     |
| 10-32   | 20  | 25   | 12                       | 15  | 25  | 30   | 15                       | 20                              | 10  | 15                              | 5                        | 10    |
| 1/4-28  | 50  | 70   | 30                       | 40  | 80  | 100  | 50                       | 60                              | 30  | 45                              | 15                       | 30    |
| 5/16-24   | 100   | 140  | 60                       | 85  | 120   | 145  | 70                       | 90                              | 40  | 65                              | 25                       | 40    |
| 3/8-24  | 160   | 190  | 95                       | 110   | 200   | 250  | 120                      | 150                             | 75  | 110                             | 45                       | 70    |
| 7/16-20   | 450   | 500  | 270                      | 300   | 520   | 630  | 300                      | 400                             | 180   | 280                             | 110                      | 170   |
| 1/2-20  | 480   | 690  | 290                      | 410   | 770   | 950  | 450                      | 550                             | 280   | 410                             | 160                      | 260   |
| 9/16-18   | 800   | 1,000  | 480                      | 600   | 1,100   | 1,300  | 650                      | 800                             | 380   | 580                             | 230                      | 360   |
| 5/8-18  | 1,100   | 1,300  | 660                      | 780   | 1,250   | 1,550  | 750                      | 950                             | 550   | 670                             | 270                      | 420   |
| 3/4-16  | 2,300   | 2,500  | 1,300                    | 1,500   | 2,650   | 3,200  | 1,600                    | 1,900                           | 950   | 1,250                           | 560                      | 880   |
| 7/8-14  | 2,500   | 3,000  | 1,500                    | 1,800   | 3,550   | 4,350  | 2,100                    | 2,690                           | 1,250   | 1,900                           | 750                      | 1,200 |
| 1-14  | 3,700   | 4,500  | 2,200                    | 3,300   | 4,500   | 5,500  | 2,700                    | 3,300                           | 1,600   | 2,400                           | 950                      | 1,500 |
| 1-1/8-12  | 5,000   | 7,000  | 3,000                    | 4,200   | 6,000   | 7,300  | 3,600                    | 4,400                           | 2,100   | 3,200                           | 1,250                    | 2,000 |
| 1-1/4-12  | 9,000   | 11,000   | 5,400                    | 6,600   | 11,000  | 13,400   | 6,600                    | 8,000                           | 3,900   | 5,600                           | 2,300                    | 3,650 |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-III. FLARE FITTING TORQUESX**

| TORQUE INCH-POUNDS     |  |         |                                    |         |  |         |
|------------------------|--|---------|------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
| TUBING<br>OD<br>INCHES | ALUMINUM - ALLOY<br>TUBING FLARE - AND<br>10061 OR AND 10078 |         | STEEL TUBING<br>FLARE<br>AND 10061 |         | HOSE END FITTING<br>AND<br>HOSE ASSEMBLIES |         |
|                        | MINIMUM  | MAXIMUM | MINIMUM                            | MAXIMUM | MINIMUM                                    | MAXIMUM |
| 4/8                    | ---  | ---     | ---                                | ---     | ---  | ---     |
| 3/16                   | ---  | ---     | 90                                 | 100     | 70   | 100     |
| 1/4                    | 40   | 65      | 135                                | 150     | 70   | 120     |
| 5/16                   | 60   | 80      | 180                                | 200     | 85   | 180     |
| 3/8                    | 75   | 125     | 270                                | 300     | 100  | 250     |
| 1/2                    | 150  | 250     | 450                                | 500     | 210  | 420     |
| 5/8                    | 200  | 350     | 650                                | 700     | 300  | 480     |
| 3/4                    | 300  | 500     | 900                                | 1000    | 500  | 850     |
| 1                      | 500  | 700     | 1200                               | 1400    | 700  | 1150    |
| 1-1/4                  | 600  | 900     | ---                                | ---     | ---  | ---     |
| 1-1/2                  | 600  | 900     | ---                                | ---     | ---  | ---     |
| 1-3/4                  | ---  | ---     | ---                                | ---     | ---  | ---     |
| 2                      | ---  | ---     | ---                                | ---     | ---  | ---     |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

2-9. WALKWAY, HANDHOLD AND STEP: The walkway is made of a non-skid compound applied to the wing surface. A fixed handhold is located on the right side of the fuselage near the rear window. A step is available as optional equipment and is installed just aft of the trailing edge of the right flap. Refer to latest revision of Piper Service Kit No.763 848 (PAC Drawing 78802)

2-10. GROUND HANDLING.

2-11. INTRODUCTION TO GROUND HANDLING: Ground handling covers all essential information governing the handling of the airplane while on the ground. This includes jacking, weighing, leveling, mooring, parking, towing and taxiing. When the airplane is handled in the manner described in the following paragraphs, the chance of possible damage to the airplane and its equipment will be prevented.

2-12. JACKING: Jacking the airplane is necessary to service the landing gear and to perform other service operations. Proceed as follows: (Refer to Figure 2-4.)

- a. Place jacks under jack pads on the front wing spar.
- b. Attach the tail support to the tail skid. Place approximately 250 pounds of ballast on the base of the tail support to hold down the tail.

### CAUTION

*Be sure to apply sufficient tail support ballast; otherwise the airplane will tip forward.*

- c. Raise the jacks until all three wheels are clear of the surface.

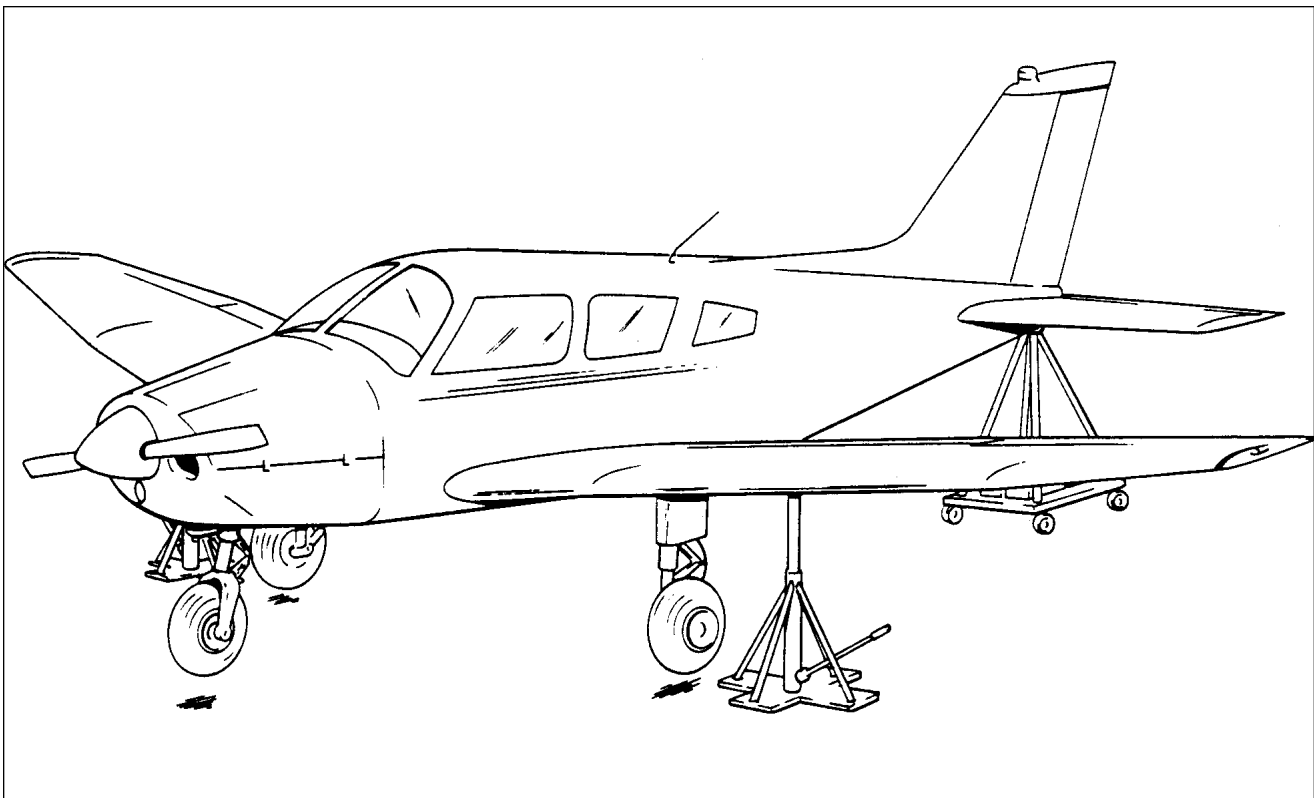


Figure 2-4. Jacking Arrangement

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- 2-13. **WEIGHING:** (Refer to Figure 2-5.) The airplane may be weighed by the following procedure:
- Position a scale and ramp in front of each of the three wheels.
  - Secure the scales from rolling forward and tow the airplane up onto the scales.
  - Remove the ramp so as not to interfere with the scales.
  - If the airplane is to be weighed for weight and balance computations, level the airplane per instructions given in Paragraph 2-14.

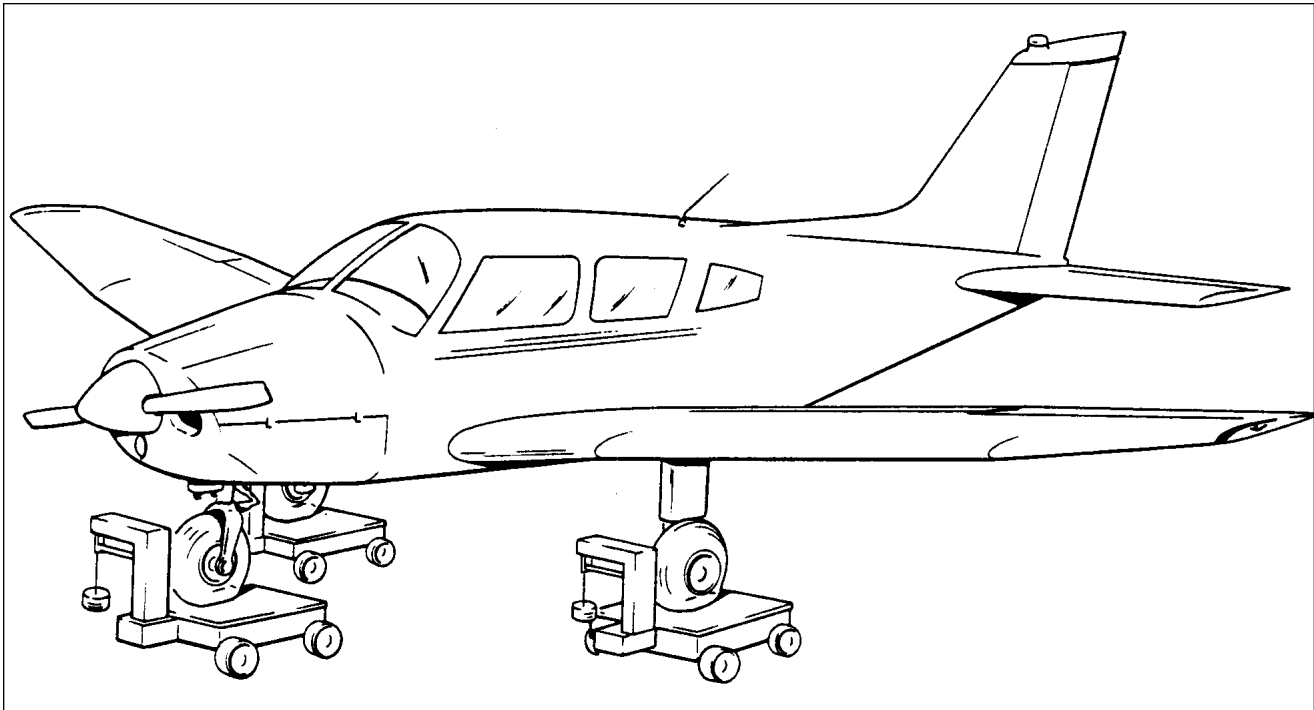


Figure 2-5. Weighing Arrangement

- 2-14. **LEVELING:** All configurations of the airplane are provided with a means for longitudinal and lateral leveling. The airplane may be leveled while on jacks, during the weighing procedure while the wheels are on scales, or while the wheels are on the ground. To level the airplane for purposes of weighing or rigging, the following procedures may be used:
- To longitudinally level the airplane, partially withdraw the two leveling screws located immediately below the left front side window. (Refer to Figure 2-4.) Place a level on these screw heads and adjust the jacks until the level is centered. Should the airplane be either on scales or on the floor, first block the main gear oleos to full extension; then deflate the nose wheel until the proper position is reached.
  - To laterally level the airplane, place a level across the spar box assembly under the rear seat. (Refer to Figure 2-7.) Raise or lower one wing tip by deflating the appropriate tire on the high side of the airplane or adjust either jack until the bubble of the level is centered.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

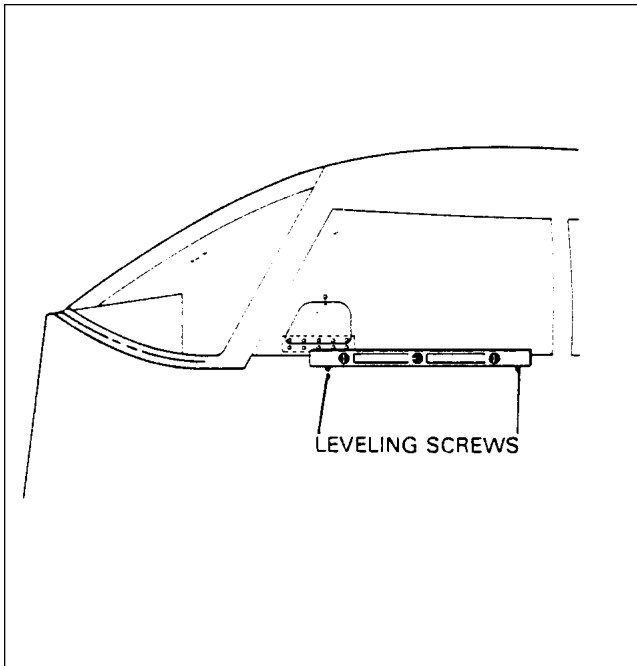


Figure 2-6. Leveling Longitudinally

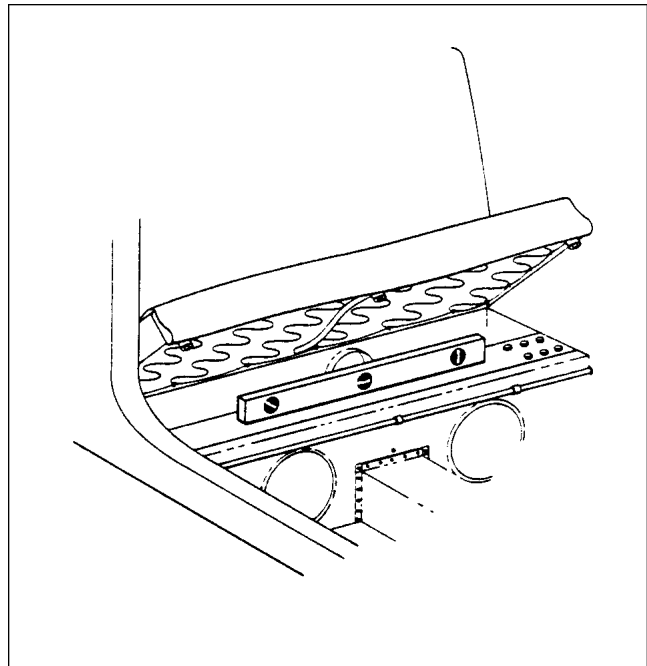


Figure 2-7. Leveling Laterally

2-15. **MOORING.** The airplane is moored to insure its immovability, protections and security under various weather conditions. The following procedure gives the instructions for proper mooring of the airplane:

- a. Head the airplane into the wind, if possible.
- b. Block the wheels.
- c. Lock the aileron and stabilator controls using the front seat belt or control surface blocks.
- d. Secure tie-down ropes to the wing tie-down rings and the tail skid at approximately 45 degree angles to the ground. When using rope constructed of non synthetic material, leave sufficient slack to avoid damage to the airplane when the ropes contract due to moisture.

### **CAUTION**

*Use square or bowline knots. Do not use slip knots.*

### **CAUTION**

*Additional preparations for high winds include using tie-down ropes from the landing gear forks. Use a gust lock to secure the rudder..*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-16. LOCKING AIRPLANE. The cabin and baggage compartment doors are provided with a key lock on the outside. The ignition switch and cabin door require the same key while the baggage compartment door has a separate key.

2-17. PARKING. When parking the airplane, insure that it is sufficiently protected against adverse weather conditions and presents no danger to other aircraft. When parking the airplane for any length of time or overnight, it is recommended that it be moored as in Paragraph 2-15.

- a. To park the airplane, head it into the wind, if possible.
- b. Set the parking brake by pulling back the brake lever and depressing the knob attached to the left side of the handle; then release the handle. To release the parking brake, pull back on the brake lever to disengage the catch mechanism, and allow the handle to swing forward.

### **NOTE**

*Care should be taken when setting brakes that are overheated or during cold weather when accumulated moisture may freeze the brakes.*

- d. The aileron and stabilator may be locked by using the front seat belt.

2-18. TOWING. The airplane may be moved by using the nose wheel steering bar that is stowed in the baggage area, or power equipment that will not damage or cause excess strain to the nose gear steering assembly. Towing lugs are incorporated as part of the nose gear fork.

### **CAUTION**

*When towing with power equipment, do not turn the nose gear in either direction beyond its steering radius limits as this will result in damage to the nose gear and steering mechanism.*

### **CAUTION**

*Do not tow the airplane with control locks installed.*

In the event towing lines are necessary, lines (rope) should be attached to both main gear struts as high up on the tubes as possible. Lines should be long enough to clear the nose and/or tail by not less than 15 feet, and a qualified person to ride in the pilot's seat to maintain control by use of the brakes.

2-19. TAXIING. Before attempting to taxi the airplane, ground personnel should be checked out by a qualified pilot or other responsible person. Engine starting and shutdown procedures should be covered as well. When it is ascertained that the propeller back blast and taxi areas are clear, apply power to start the taxi roll and perform the following checks:

- a. Taxi forward a few feet and apply brakes to determine their effectiveness.
- b. While taxiing, make slight turns to determine the effectiveness of steering.
- c. Observe wing clearances when taxiing near buildings or other stationary objects. If possible, station a guide outside the airplane to observe.
- d. When taxiing on uneven ground, avoid holes and ruts
- e. Do not operate the engine at high rpm when running up or taxiing over ground containing loose stones, gravel, or any loose material that may cause damage to the propeller blades.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

2-20. 14 VDC EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE: The 14 Vdc external power receptacle is installed as an option on the PA-28-151, Warrior (S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314), and on the PA-28-161, Warrior II (S/N's 28-7716002 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109).

2-20a. 28 VDC EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE: The 28 Vdc external power receptacle is standard equipment on the PA-18-161, Warrior III (S/N's 2816110 and up).

2-21. OPERATION OF EXTERNAL 14 VDC POWER RECEPTACLE: The 14 Vdc external power receptacle is located on the right side of the fuselage aft of the wing on the PA-28-151, Warrior, and on the PA-28-161, Warrior II, S/N's 29-7716002 thru 28-8216226. On Warrior II's, S/N's 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109, it is located on the right side of the fuselage near the leading edge of the wing.

a. Using 14 Vdc external power for starting the PA-28-151, Warrior (S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7615435), or operation of any of the airplane's equipment, the following procedure should be followed:

1. Turn aircraft MASTER SWITCH and all electrical equipment OFF.
2. Ensure that the RED lead of PEP (Piper External Power) kit jumper cable goes to the POSITIVE (+) terminal of external 12-volt battery and the BLACK lead goes to the NEGATIVE (-) terminal.
3. Insert the plug of the jumper cable into the socket located on the aircraft fuselage.
4. Turn the aircraft MASTER SWITCH ON and proceed with NORMAL engine starting technique.
5. After the engine has been started, turn the MASTER SWITCH and all electrical equipment OFF and remove the jumper cable plug from the aircraft.
6. Turn the aircraft MASTER SWITCH to the ON position and check the alternator ammeter for an indication of output. Do not attempt any flight if there is no indication of alternator output.

b. Using 14 Vdc external power for starting the PA-28-151, Warrior (S/N's 28-7715001 thru 28-7715314), and the PA-28-161, Warrior II, or operation of any of the airplane's equipment, the following procedure should be followed:

1. Turn aircraft MASTER SWITCH and all electrical equipment OFF.
2. Ensure that the RED lead of PEP (Piper External Power) kit jumper cable goes to the POSITIVE (+) terminal of external 12-volt battery and the BLACK lead goes to the NEGATIVE (-) terminal.
3. Insert the plug of the jumper cable into the socket located on the aircraft fuselage.

### CAUTION

*During engine start, it is possible to use the ship's battery in parallel by turning only the battery master switch ON. This will give longer cranking capabilities, but will not increase the amperage. Care should be exercised, because if the ship's battery has been depleted, the external power supply can be reduced to the level the ship's battery. This can be tested by turning only the battery master switch on momentarily while the starter is engaged. If cranking speed increases, the ship's battery is at a higher level than the external power supply. If the battery is at a lower level than the external power supply, continue starting with the battery master switch off.*

4. Proceed with NORMAL engine starting technique.
5. After the engine has been started remove the jumper cable plug from the aircraft.
6. Turn the aircraft MASTER SWITCH to the ON position and check the alternator ammeter for an indication of output. Do not attempt any flight if there is no indication of alternator output.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

2-21a. OPERATION OF EXTERNAL 28 VDC POWER RECEPTACLE: On the PA-18-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up, the 28 Vdc external power receptacle is located on the right side of the fuselage just aft of the baggage door.

When using 28 Vdc external power for starting or operation of any of the airplane's equipment, the following procedure should be followed:

- a. Turn aircraft BATTERY switch, ALTERNATOR switch, and all electrical equipment OFF.
- b. Insert the plug of a 28Vdc power supply into the MS3506-1 receptacle located on the aircraft fuselage.

### CAUTION

*During engine start, it is possible to use the ship's battery in parallel by turning only the BATTERY switch ON. This will give longer cranking capabilities, but will not increase the amperage. Care should be exercised, because if the ship's battery has been depleted, the external power supply can be reduced to the level of the ship's battery. This can be tested by turning only the BATTERY switch ON momentarily while the starter is engaged. If cranking speed increases, the ship's battery is at a higher level than the external power supply. If the battery is at a lower level than the external power supply, continue starting with the BATTERY switch OFF.*

- c. Proceed with NORMAL engine starting technique.
- d. After the engine has been started remove the jumper cable plug from the aircraft.
- e. Turn the BATTERY switch and ALTERNATOR switch to the ON position. Check the alternator ammeter for an indication of output. Do not attempt any flight if there is no indication of alternator output.

2-22. CLEANING.

2-23. CLEANING ENGINE COMPARTMENT: Before cleaning the engine compartment, place strips of tape on the magneto vents to prevent any solvent from entering these units.

- a. Place a pan under the engine to catch waste.
- b. With the engine cowling removed, spray or brush the engine with solvent or a mixture of solvent and degreaser, as desired. It may be necessary to brush areas that were sprayed where heavy grease and dirt deposits have collected in order to clean them.

### CAUTION

*Do not spray solvent into the alternator, starter, vacuum pump, air intake, and alternate air inlets.*

- c. Allow the solvent to remain on the engine from five to ten minutes; then rinse the engine clean with additional solvent and allow to dry.

### CAUTION

*Do not operate engine until excess solvent has evaporated or otherwise been removed.*

- d. Remove the protective covers from the magnetos.
- e. Lubricate controls, bearing surfaces, etc., per Lubrication Chart.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-24. **CLEANING LANDING GEAR:** Before cleaning the landing gear, place a plastic cover or similar material over the wheel and brake assembly.

- a. Place a pan under the gear to catch waste.
- b. Spray or brush the gear area with solvent or a mixture of solvent and degreaser, as desired. It may be necessary to brush areas that were sprayed where heavy grease and dirt deposits have collected in order to clean them.
- c. Allow the solvent to remain on the gear from five to ten minutes; then rinse the gear with additional solvent and allow to dry.
- d. Remove the cover from the wheel and remove the catch pan.
- e. Lubricate the gear per Lubrication Chart.

2-25. **CLEANING EXTERIOR SURFACES:** The airplane should be washed with a mild soap and water. Harsh abrasives or detergents used on painted or plastic surfaces could make scratches or cause corrosion of metal surfaces. Cover areas where cleaning solution could cause damage. To wash the airplane, the following procedure may be used:

- a. Flush away loose dirt with water.
- b. Apply cleaning solution with a rag, sponge or soft bristle brush.
- c. To remove stubborn oil and grease, use a cloth dampened with naphtha.
- d. Where exhaust stains exist, allow solution to remain on the surface longer.
- e. Any good automotive wax may be used to preserve the painted surfaces. Soft cleaning cloths or a chamois should be used to prevent scratches when cleaning or polishing. A heavier coating of wax on the leading surfaces will reduce the abrasion problems in these areas.

2-26. **CLEANING WINDSHIELD AND WINDOWS:**

- a. Remove dirt, mud, etc., from exterior surfaces with clean water.
- b. Wash with mild soap and warm water, or an aircraft plastic cleaner using a soft cloth or sponge and a straight rubbing motion. Do not rub surfaces harshly.
- c. Remove oil and grease with a cloth moistened with kerosene.

## **NOTE**

***Do not use gasoline, alcohol, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, thinner, acetone or window cleaning sprays.***

- d. After cleaning plastic surfaces, apply a thin coat of hard polishing wax. Rub lightly with a soft cloth. Do not use a circular motion.
- e. A severe scratch or mar in plastic can be removed by using jeweler's rouge to rub out the scratch. Smooth both sides and apply wax.
- f. To improve visibility through windshield and windows during flights through rain, a rain repellent such as REPCON should be applied to the windshield and windows. The surfaces of the windshield and windows treated becomes so smooth that water beads up and readily flows off the surface. Apply this product in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. (Refer to Table II-III. Consumable Materials for Specifications and Manufacturer's address.)

2-27. **CLEANING HEADLINER, SIDE PANELS AND SEATS:**

- a. Clean headliner, side panels, and seats with a stiff bristle brush and vacuum where necessary.

## **CAUTION**

***Solvent cleaners require adequate ventilation.***

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- b. Soiled upholstery, except leather, may be cleaned by using an approved air drying type cleaner or foam upholstery cleaner. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions. Avoid soaking or harsh rubbing.
  - c. Leather material should be cleaned with saddle soap or mild soap and water.
- 2-28. **CLEANING CARPETS:** Use a small whisk broom or vacuum to remove dirt. For soiled spots, use a non-inflammable dry-cleaning fluid.
- 2-29. **SERVICING.**
- 2-30. **INTRODUCTION TO SERVICING:** (Refer to Figure 2-8.) Servicing the airplane includes the replenishment of fuel, oil, hydraulic brake fluid, tire pressures, lubrication requirements and other required items.
- 2-31. **LANDING GEAR SYSTEM.**
- 2-32. **SERVICING LANDING GEAR:** The landing gear consists of tires, brakes and oleo strut assemblies. These should be inspected for proper gear extension, scored piston tubes, possible hydraulic fluid leakage, security, and condition of all connection points. Check the brake linings for wear and frayed edges, and brake discs for scoring. Replace if found necessary. Minor servicing is described in the following paragraphs, and for detailed service and overhaul instructions, refer to Section VII.
- 2-33. **OLEO STRUTS.**
- 2-34. **SERVICING OLEO STRUTS:** Air-oil struts are incorporated in each landing gear oleo to absorb the shock resulting from the impact of the wheels on the runway during landing. To obtain proper oleo action, the nose gear oleo strut must have approximately  $3.25 \pm .25$  inches of piston tube exposed, while the main gear struts require approximately  $4.50 \pm .50$  inches of tube exposure.

## **CAUTION**

***Do not exceed these tube exposures.***

These measurements are taken with the airplane setting on a level surface under normal static load (empty weight of airplane plus full fuel and oil). If the strut has less tube exposed than that prescribed, determine whether it needs air or oil by raising the airplane on jacks. With the strut extended, remove the cap from the air valve at the top of the housing and depress the valve core to allow air to escape from the strut piston until it is fully compressed. Allow the foam from the air-oil mixture to settle and then determine if oil is visible up to the bottom of the filler plug hole. If oil is visible at the bottom of the hole, then all that is required is the valve be checked for unsatisfactory conditions and air added as described in Paragraph 2-37. Should fluid be at any level below the bottom of the filler plug hole, the oleo should be checked for leaks, etc., and oil added as described in Paragraph 2-35 for the nose gear, or Paragraph 2-36 for the main gear. For repair procedures of the landing gear and/or oleo struts, refer to Section VII.

## **WARNING**

***Do not release air by removing the strut valve core or filler plug. Depress the valve core pin until strut chamber pressure has diminished.***

## **CAUTION**

***Dirt and foreign particles form around the filler plugs of the landing gear struts, therefore, before attempting to remove these plugs, the tops of the struts should be cleaned with compressed air and/or with a quick drying solvent.***

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

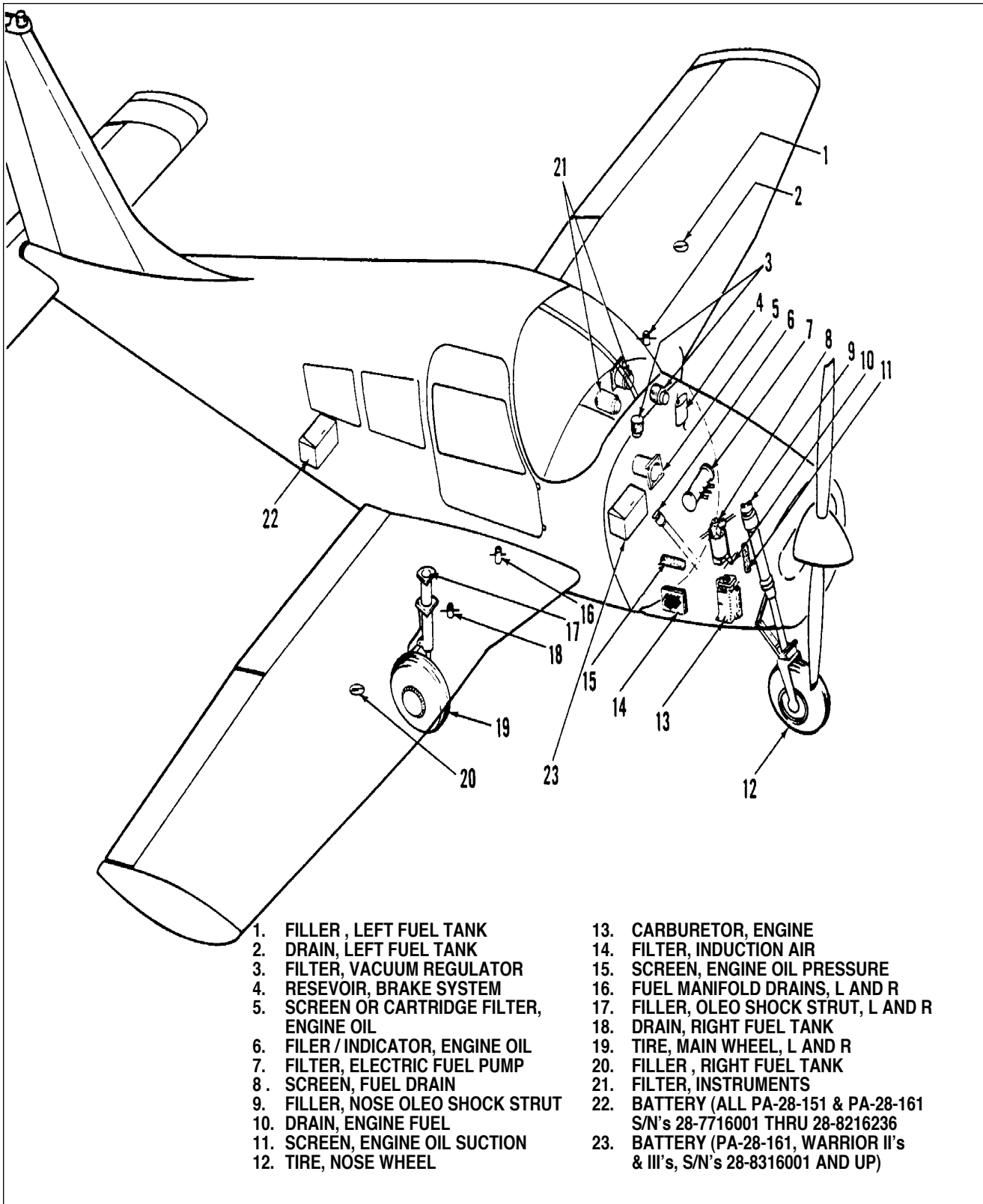


Figure 2-8. Servicing Points

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-35. FILLING NOSE GEAR OLEO STRUT: To fill the nose gear oleo strut with hydraulic fluid (MIL-H5606), whether it be only the addition of a small amount or if the unit has been completely emptied and will require a large amount, it should be filled as follows:

- a. Raise the airplane on jacks until the nose wheel is completely clear of the ground. (Refer to Paragraph 2-12.)
- b. Place a pan under the gear to catch spillage.
- c. If not previously accomplished, remove the engine cowl and relieve air from the strut housing chamber by removing the cap from the air valve and depressing the valve core.
- d. There are two methods by which the strut chamber may be filled and these are as follows:

### Method 1:

1. Remove the valve core from the filler plug at the top of the strut housing. Allow the plug to remain installed.
2. Attach one end of a clear plastic hose to the valve stem of the filler plug and submerge the other end in a container of hydraulic fluid. Ascertain that the end of the hose on the valve stem is tight and the fluid container is approximately equal in height to the top of the strut housing.
3. Fully compress and extend the strut thus drawing fluid from the fluid container and expelling air from the strut chamber. By watching the fluid pass through the plastic hose, it can be determined when the strut is full and no air is present in the chamber.
4. When air bubbles cease to flow through the hose, compress the strut fully and remove the hose from the valve stem.
5. With the strut compressed, remove the filler plug to determine that the fluid level is visible up to the bottom of the filler plug hole.
6. Reinstall the core in the filler plug and the plug in the top of the strut housing. Torque the plug from 350 to 400 inch-pounds.

### Method 2:

1. Remove the filler plug from the top of the strut housing.
2. Raise the strut piston until it is fully compressed.
3. Pour fluid from a clean container through the filler opening until it reaches the bottom of housing.
4. Install the filler plug finger tight, and extend and compress the strut two or three times to remove any air that may be trapped in the housing.
5. Remove the filler plug; raise the strut to full compression and fill with fluid if needed.
6. Reinstall the filler plug and torque from 350 to 400 inch-pounds.
- e. With the airplane raised, compress and extend the gear strut several times to ascertain that the strut actuates freely. The weight of the gear fork and wheel should extend the strut.
- f. Clean off overflow of fluid, and inflate the strut as described in Paragraph 2-37.
- g. Check that fluid is not leaking from around the strut piston at the bottom of the housing.

2-36. FILLING MAIN GEAR OLEO STRUT: To fill a main gear oleo strut with fluid that is partly full or one that has been completely emptied, proceed as follows:

- a. Raise the airplane on jacks until the landing gear torque link assembly has almost reached its full travel. (Refer to Paragraph 2-12.)
- b. Place a pan under the gear to catch spillage.
- c. If not previously accomplished, remove the cap on top of the wing to gain access to the top of the strut housing, and relieve air from the strut housing chamber by removing the cap from the air valve and depressing the valve core.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

d. Remove any one of the three torque link bolts, and again raise the airplane until a minimum of ten inches (do not exceed twelve inches of tube exposure) of strut tube is exposed with the wheel remaining on the ground. With this amount of tube exposed, it will allow fluid to flow from the middle chamber to the bottom chamber of the strut housing insuring that the bottom chamber is filled with fluid.

### **CAUTION**

*With the torque links disconnected, the piston tube is free to slide from the strut housing.*

e. Fill the main gear housing by one of two methods which are as follows:

#### **Method 1:**

1. Remove the valve core from the filler plug at the top of the strut housing. Allow the plug to remain installed.
2. Attach one end of a clear plastic hose to the valve stem of the filler plug and submerge the other end in a container of hydraulic fluid.
3. Fully compress and extend (10 + 2-0 inches of strut tube exposed) the strut thus drawing fluid from the strut chambers. By watching the fluid pass through the plastic hose, it can be determined when the strut is full and no air is present in the chambers. The strut must be extended to full ten inches to allow fluid to enter the bottom chamber of strut housing.
4. When air bubbles cease to flow through the hose, compress the strut fully and remove the hose from the valve stem.
5. With the strut fully compressed, remove the filler plug to determine that the fluid level is visible up to the bottom of the filler plug hole.
6. Reinstall the core in the filler plug and the plug in the top of the strut housing; torque the plug from 350 to 400 inch-pounds.

#### **Method 2:**

1. Remove the filler plug from the top of the strut housing.
2. Raise the strut to full compression.
3. Pour fluid from a clean container through the filler opening until it is visible at the top of the strut chamber. If the housing has been completely emptied or nearly so, allow sufficient time for the fluid to drain through the orifice from the upper chamber into the middle chamber.
4. Lower the gear until the wheel touches the ground (10 + 2-0 inches of strut exposure), and then fully compress and extend the strut three or four times to remove any air that may be trapped and to allow fluid to enter the bottom chamber of the housing.
5. Raise the strut to full compression and if needed, fill with fluid to the bottom of the filler plug.
6. Reinstall the filler plug; torque from 350 to 400 inch-pounds.
- f. Replace the torque link bolt. Tighten bolt only tight enough to allow no side play in the connection.
- g. With the airplane raised, retract and extend the gear strut several times to ascertain that the strut actuates freely. The weight of the gear fork and wheel should extend the strut.
- h. Clean off overflow of fluid and inflate the strut as described in Paragraph 2-37.
- i. Check that fluid is not leaking around the strut piston at the bottom of the housing.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-37. **INFLATING OLEO STRUTS:** After making certain that the oleo strut has sufficient fluid, attach a strut pump to the air valve and inflate the oleo strut. The strut should be inflated until the correct inches of piston is exposed with normal static load (empty weight of airplane plus full fuel and oil on the gears. (Refer to Paragraph 2-34.) Rock the airplane several times to ascertain that the gear settles back to the correct strut position. (If a strut pump is not available, the airplane may be raised and line pressure from a high pressure air system used. Lower the airplane and while rocking it, let air from the valve bring the strut down to the proper extension.) Before capping the valve, check for valve core leakage.

2-38. **BRAKE SYSTEM.**

2-39. **SERVICING BRAKE SYSTEM:** The brake system incorporates a hydraulic fluid reservoir through which the brake system is periodically serviced. Fluid is drawn from the reservoir by the brake cylinders to maintain the volume of fluid required for maximum braking efficiency. Spongy brake pedal action is often an indication that the brake fluid reservoir is running low on fluid. Instructions for filling the reservoir are given in Paragraph 2-40. When found necessary to accomplish repairs to any of the brake system components, or to bleed the system, these instructions may be found in Section VII.

2-40. **FILLING BRAKE CYLINDER RESERVOIR:** The brake cylinder reservoir should be filled to the level marked on reservoir, with the fluid specified in Table II-I. The reservoir, located on the left side of the fire wall in the engine compartment, should be checked at every 50-hour inspection and replenished as necessary. No adjustment of the brakes is necessary, though they should be checked periodically per instructions given in Section VII.

2-41. **DRAINING BRAKE SYSTEM:** To drain the brake system, connect a hose to the bleeder fitting on the bottom of the cylinder and place the other end of the line in a suitable container. Open the bleeder and slowly pump the hand brake lever and the desired brake pedal until fluid ceases to flow. To clean the brake system, flush with denatured alcohol.

2-42. **TIRES.**

2-43. **SERVICING TIRES:** The tires should be maintained at the pressure specified in Table II-I. When checking tire pressure, examine the tires for wear, cuts, bruises and slippage on the wheel. The tire, tube, and wheel shall be properly balanced when installed by aligning the red dot on the tire with the silver arrow on the tube.

2-44. **POWER PLANT.**

2-45. **SERVICING POWER PLANT:** Regularly check the engine compartment for oil and fuel leaks, chafing of lines, loose wires and tightness of all parts. For cleaning of the engine compartment, refer to Paragraph 2-23. Maintenance instructions for the power plant may be found in Section VIII of this manual and in the appropriate manufacturer's manuals.

2-46. **INDUCTION AIR FILTER.**

2-47. **REMOVAL OF AIR FILTER:** The induction air filter is located on the right side and midway in the engine compartment, and may be removed by the following procedure:

- a. Open the cowling on the right side of the engine.
- b. Loosen the four quarter turn fasteners and separate the filter housing.
- c. Remove the filter element from its screen housing by removing the four screws.
- d. Inspect filter per instructions in Paragraph 2-48.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

PA-28-151 WARRIOR  
 S/N 28-7415001 THRU 28-7715314  
 PA-28-161, WARRIOR II  
 S/N 28-7716001 THRU 28-8116074

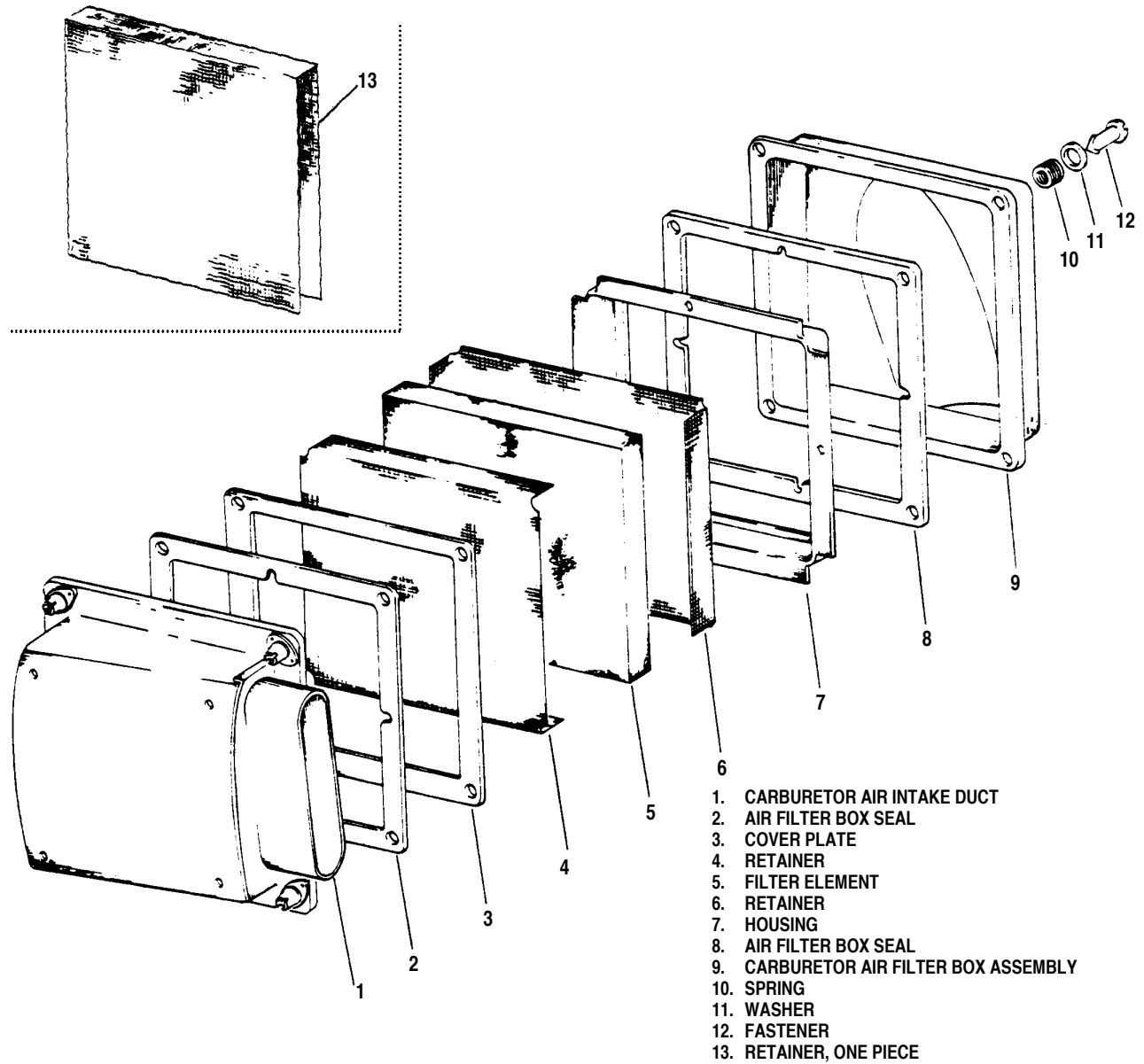


Figure 2-9. Induction Air Filter



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 2-48. SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS (INSPECTION AND REPLACEMENT):

- a. The wet-type polyurethane foam air filter must be inspected at least once every 50 hours. Under extremely adverse operating conditions, it must be inspected more frequently. The maximum filter life is 100 hours, however, do not hesitate to replace filter if inspection reveals an excessively dirty, punctured or ruptured filter. Refer to PA-28-151/-161 Parts Catalog for appropriate filter part number.
- b. When returning existing filter element to service, shake filter to remove dirt particles.
- c. Inspect filter housing for damage and condition of seal.
- d. The filter housing may be cleaned by wiping with a clean cloth soaked in a suitable quick drying type solvent. When housing is dry, reinstall filter.

2-49. **INSTALLATION-OF AIR FILTER:** After replacement and/or inspection, install filter element in screen housing. On PA-28-151 (S/N 28-7415001 through 28-7715314) and PA-28-161 (S/N 28-7716001 through 28-8116074) insure the two retainers are properly positioned around the filter element according to figure 2-8a. Also available is a one-piece retainer screen which can replace the two retainer screen (refer to latest revision of Service Letter 891). The one-piece retainer screen will be installed in PA-28-161 (S/N 28-8116075 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 and up) and is mounted to the lower cowl or housing. Position in place and secure with four quarter turn fasteners.

## 2-50. PROPELLER.

2-51. **SERVICING PROPELLER:** The propeller surfaces along with the spinner and back plate should be cleaned and inspected frequently for nicks, scratches, corrosion and cracks. Minor nicks and scratches on the propeller may be removed per instructions given in Section VIII. The face of each propeller blade should be painted when necessary with a flat black paint to retard glare. To prevent corrosion, wipe surfaces with a light oil or wax.

## 2-52. FUEL SYSTEM.

2-53. **SERVICING FUEL SYSTEM:** At intervals of 50 hours or 90 days, whichever comes first, clean the fuel strainer screen located in the fuel bowl, mounted on the lower left side of the fire wall. There is a screen in the electric fuel pump, located at the lower left side of the engine compartment, and a screen in the inlet side of the carburetor.

Remove and clean the screens in accordance with the instructions outlined in Section IX. Additional service information may also be found in Section IX. Inspection intervals of the various fuel system component may be found in Section III.

2-54. **FILLING FUEL TANKS:** Observe all required precautions for handling gasoline. Fill the fuel tanks with the fuel as specified in Table II-I. Each fuel tank holds a maximum of 25 U.S. gallons. To obtain the standard fuel quantity of 36 U.S. gallons total, or 18 gallons per tank, the tanks are filled only to the bottom of the visual indicator. To obtain the standard plus reserve quantity, the tanks are filled to the top of the filler neck.

## 2-55. ANTI-ICING FUEL ADDITIVE:

### **CAUTION**

*Assure that the additive is directed into flowing fuel stream. The additive flow should start after and stop before the fuel flow. Do not permit the concentrated additive to come in contact with the aircraft painted surfaces or the interior surfaces of the fuel tanks.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

*Some fuels have anti-icing additives preblended in the fuel at the refinery, so no further blending should be performed.*

*Fuel additive can not be used as a substitute for preflight draining of the fuel system drains.*

The operation of the aircraft is approved with an anti-icing additive in the fuel. When an anti-icing additive is used it must meet the specification MIL-I-27686, must be uniformly blended with the fuel while refueling, must not exceed .15% by volume of the refueled quantity, and to ensure its effectiveness, should be blended at not less than .10% by volume. One and one half liquid ounces per ten gallon of fuel would fall within this range. A blender supplied by the additive manufacturer should be used. Except for the information contained in this section, the manufacturer's mixing or blending instructions should be carefully followed.

## 2-56. DRAINING FUEL VALVE AND STRAINER:

a. The fuel strainer, equipped with an easy drain valve is mounted on the lower left side of the fire wall. The fuel strainer should be drained regularly to check for water or dirt accumulations. (Refer to Figure 2-9.)

b. The procedure for draining the right and left tanks and lines is to open the easy drain valve for a few seconds with the fuel tank selector valve on one tank. Then change the fuel selector to the opposite tank and repeat the process, allowing enough fuel to flow out to clear the fuel line as well as the fuel strainer.

2-57 DRAINING FUEL SYSTEM: The bulk of the fuel may be drained from the system by opening the drain valve at the manifold assembly inboard of each fuel tank at the wing root. Push up on the arms of the drain valve and turn counterclockwise to hold the drain in the open position. The remaining fuel in the system may be drained through the filter bowl. Any individual tank may be drained by closing the selector valve and then draining the desired tank.

## 2-58. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.

2-59. SERVICING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Servicing the electrical system involves adding distilled water to the battery to maintain correct electrolyte level, checking cable connections, and checking for any spilled electrolyte that would lead to corrosion. (Refer to latest Piper Service Bulletin No. 631.) The security of all electrical connections should be checked as well as the operation of all lights, general condition of the alternator and starter. All electrical wires should be inspected for chafing and bare wires. For detailed information on this system, refer to Section XI of this manual.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

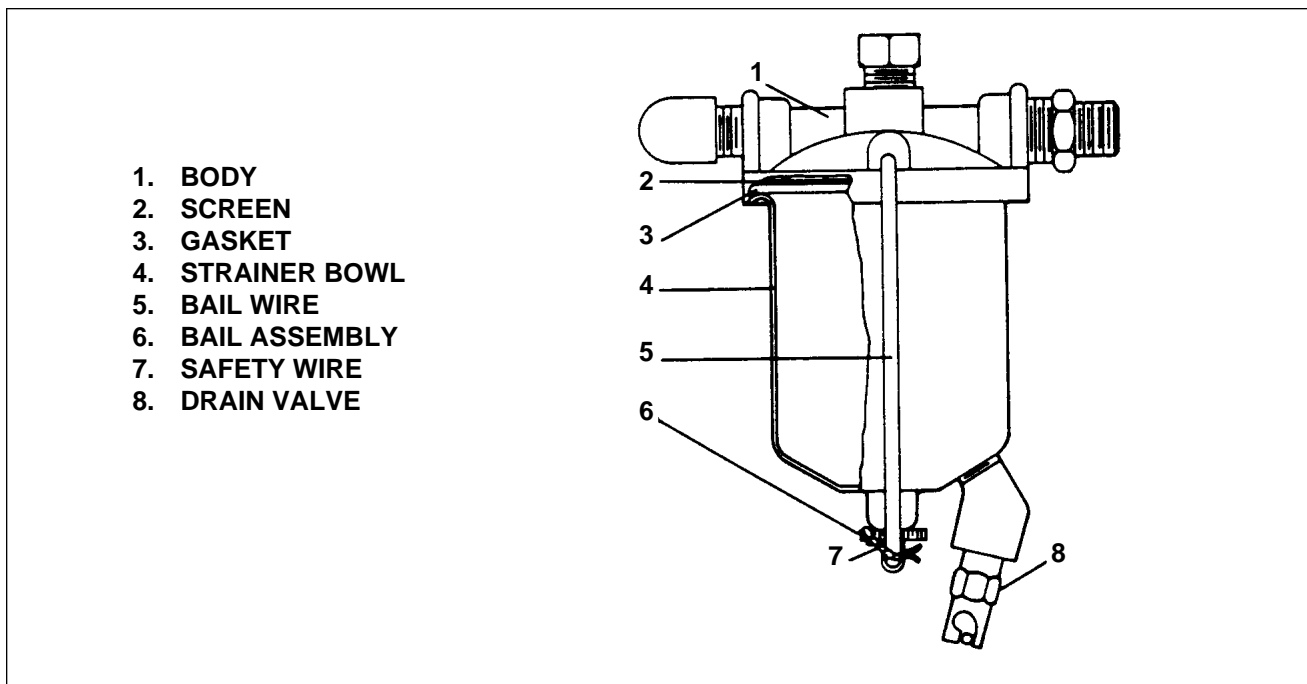


Figure 2-10. Fuel Strainer

2-60. LUBRICATION.

2-61. OIL SYSTEM (ENGINE).

2-62. **SERVICING OIL SYSTEM:** The engine oil level should be checked before each flight and changed after each 50 hours of engine operation. During oil change the oil screen(s) should be removed and cleaned, and when installed, the oil filter cartridge replaced. Intervals between oil changes can be increased as much as 100% on engines equipped with full flow (cartridge type) oil filters provided the element is replaced each 50 hours of operation and the specified octane fuel is used. Should fuel other than the specified octane rating for the power plant be used, refer to the latest revision of Textron Lycoming Service Letter No. L185 for additional information and recommended service procedures. The engine manufacturer does not recommend oils by brand names. Use a quality brand Aviation Grade Oil of the proper season viscosity. For information on the use of detergent oil, refer to Paragraph 2-68 and/or latest revision of Textron Lycoming Service Instruction Letter No. 1014.

### **CAUTION**

*Do not introduce any trade additive to the basic lubricant unless recommended by the engine manufacturer.*

2-63. **FILLING OIL SUMP:** The oil sump should normally be filled with oil to the mark on the engine dipstick. The quantity of oil required for the engines may be found in Table II-I. The specified grade of oil may be found in Table II-III, the Lubrication Chart, or on the right cowl panel. To service the engine with oil, open the right cowl panel, and remove the oil filler cap with dipstick.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-64. **DRAINING OIL SUMP:** To drain the oil sump, provide a suitable container with a minimum capacity of that required to fill the sump. Remove the engine cowl and open the oil drain valve located on the underside of the engine by pushing the arms of the drain up and turning counterclockwise. This will hold the drain in the open position. It is recommended the engine be warmed to operating temperature to insure complete draining of the old oil.

2-65. **OIL SCREENS (SUCTION):** The oil suction screen, located either on the bottom aft end of the engine sump, installed horizontally, or forward of the carburetor installed vertically. To remove both types, cut the safety wire and remove the hex head plug. The screen should be cleaned at each oil change to remove any accumulation of sludge and to examine for metal filings or chips. If metal particles are found in the screen, the engine should be examined for internal damage. After cleaning and inspection, place the screen inside the recess in the hex head plug, to eliminate possible damage to the screen. Insert the screen into the housing and when certain that the screen is properly seated, tighten and safety the plug with MS-20995-C41 safety wire.

2-66. **OIL SCREEN (PRESSURE):** The oil pressure screen, located in a housing on the accessory case of the engine, between the magnetos, should be cleaned at each oil change to remove any accumulation of sludge and to examine for metal filings or chips. If metal particles are found in the screen, the engine should be examined for internal damage. When reinstalling the screen, it is recommended that a new gasket be used. Ascertain that the screen fits flush with the base surface of the screen housing. Position housing on mounting pad and install attachment bolts. Torque bolts within 50 to 70 inch-pounds.

2-67. **OIL FILTER (FULL FLOW):**

a. The oil filter element should be replaced after each 50 hours of engine operation; this is accomplished by removing the lockwire from the bolt-head at the end of the filter housing, loosening the bolt, and removing the filter assembly from the adapter.

b. Before discarding the filter element, remove the outer perforated paper cover, and using a sharp knife, cut through the folds of the element at both ends, close to the metal caps. Then, carefully unfold the pleated element and examine the material trapped in the filter for evidence of internal engine damage such as chips or particles from bearings. In new or newly overhauled engines, some small particle of metallic shavings might be found: these are generally of no consequence and should not be confused with particles produced by impacting, abrasion or pressure. Evidence of internal engine damage found in the oil filter justifies further examination to determine the cause.

c. After the element has been replaced, tighten the attaching bolt within 15 to 18 foot-pounds of torque. Lockwire the bolt through the loops on the side of the housing to the drilled head of the thermostatic valve. Be sure the lockwire is replaced at both the attaching bolt-head and the thermostatic oil cooler bypass valve.

2-68. **RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGING OIL:** (Refer to latest revision of Lycoming Service Instruction No. 1014.)

a. In engines that have been operating on straight mineral oil for several hundred hours, a change to additive oil should be made with a degree of caution, since the cleaning action of some additive oils will tend to loosen sludge deposits and cause plugged oil passages. When an engine has been operating on straight mineral oil and is known to be in excessively dirty condition, the switch to additive or compounded oil should be deferred until after the engine is overhauled.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

b. When changing from straight mineral oil to compounded oil, the following precautionary steps should be taken:

1. Do not add additive oil to straight mineral oil. Drain the straight mineral oil from the engine and fill with additive oil.
2. Do not operate the engine longer than five hours before the first oil change.
3. Check all oil screens for evidence of sludge or plugging and change oil every ten hours if sludge conditions are evident. Resume normal oil drain periods after sludge conditions improve.

2-69. **LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS:** Proper lubrication procedures are of immeasurable value both as a means of prolonging the service life of the airplane and as a means of reducing the frequency of extensive and expensive repairs. The periodic application of recommended lubricants to their relevant bearing surfaces, as detailed in the following paragraphs, together with the observance of cleanliness, will insure the maximum efficiency and utmost service of all moving parts. Lubrication instruction regarding the locations, time intervals, and type of lubricants used may be found in the Lubrication Chart. To insure the best possible results from the application of lubricants, the following precautions should be observed:

- a. Use recommended lubricants. Where general purpose lubricating oil is specified, but unavailable, clean engine oil may be used as a satisfactory substitute.
- b. Check the components to be lubricated for evidence of excessive wear and replace them as necessary.
- c. Remove all excess lubricants from components in order to prevent the collection of dirt and sand in abrasive quantities capable of causing excessive wear or damage to bearing surfaces.

2-70. **APPLICATION OF OIL:** Whenever specific instructions for lubrication of mechanisms requiring lubrication are not available, observe the following precautions:

- a. Apply oil sparingly never more than enough to coat the bearing surfaces.
- b. Since the control cables are sufficiently coated by the manufacturer, additional protection for the prevention of corrosion is unnecessary.

2-71. **APPLICATION OF GREASE:** Care must be taken when lubricating bearings and bearing surfaces with a grease gun, to insure that gun is filled with new, clean grease of the grade specified for the particular application before applying lubricant to the grease fittings.

- a. Where a reservoir is not provided around a bearing, apply the lubricant sparingly and wipe off any excess.
- b. Remove wheel bearings from the wheel hub and clean thoroughly with a suitable solvent. When repacking with grease, be sure the lubricant enters the space between the rollers in the retainer ring. Do not pack the grease into the wheel hub.

2-72. **WINTERIZATION PLATE:** For winter operations there is a winterization plate kit available. When the ambient temperature is 50°F or less the plate is installed on the inlet opening of the oil cooler plenum chamber.

2-73. **LUBRICATION CHART.** (Refer to Table II-III and Figure 2-10 thru 2-18.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-IV. TYPE OF LUBRICANTS**

| LUBRICANT   | SPECIFICATION | PREFERRED PRODUCT AND VENDOR  |
|---|---------------|---|
| LUBRICATING OIL, GENERAL PURPOSE, LOW TEMPERATURE   | MIL-L-7870    |   |
| LUBRICATING OIL, GENERAL PURPOSE, LOW ENGINE (PISTON) GRADE AS SPECIFIED<br>SAE 50 ABOVE 60°F AIR TEMP<br>SAE 40 30° TO 90°F AIR TEMP<br>SAE 30 0° TO 70°F AIR TEMP<br>SAE 20 BELOW 10°F AIR TEMP | MIL-L-6082    | REFER TO THE LATEST REVISION OF LYCOMING SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS NO. 1014.                       |
| ASHLESS DISPERSANT  | MIL-L-22851   | REFER TO THE LATEST REVISION OF LYCOMING SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS NO. 1014.                       |
| HYDRAULIC FLUID PETROLEUM BASE  | MIL-H-5606    |   |
| GREASE, AIRCRAFT AND INSTRUMENT, GEAR AND ACTUATOR SCREW  | MIL-G-23827   |   |
| GREASE, AIRCRAFT HIGH TEMPERATURE   |               | TEXACO MARFAX ALL PURPOSE GREASE, MOBIL GREASE 77 (OR MOBILUX EP2), SHELL ALVANIA EP GREASE 2 |
| PARKER O-RING LUBRICANT   |               |   |
| CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASE DRY AGENT LUBRICANT  | MS-122N/CO2   | MILLER-STEPHENSON CHEMICAL, DANBURY, CN 06810   |
| GREASE - LUBRICATION GENERAL PURPOSE AIRCRAFT   | MIL-G-7711    |   |
| SILICONE, COMPOUND  | MIL-C-21567   |   |
| GREASE, AIRCRAFT WIDE-TEMPERATURE   | MIL-G-81322   | MOBIL GREASE 28<br>AEROSHELL GREASE 22<br>RYOCO 22S   |
| GREASE, HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE, WATERPROOF  |               | MAG-1 AND AERO LUBRIPLATE FISKE BROS. REFINING CO. OR AERO SHELL 7                            |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE II-IV. TYPE OF LUBRICANTS (cont.)

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. AIR FILTER - INSPECT FILTER AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 50 HOURS. UNDER EXTREMELY ADVERSE OPERATING CONDITIONS, IT MUST BE INSPECTED MORE FREQUENTLY. THE MAXIMUM FILTER LIFE IS 100 HOURS, HOWEVER, DO NOT HESITATE TO REPLACE FILTER IF INSPECTION REVEALS AN EXCESSIVELY DIRTY, PUNCTURED OR RUP-TURED FILTER. ALSO REFER TO PARAGRAPH 2-48.
2. BEARINGS AND BUSHINGS - CLEAN EXTERIOR WITH A QUICK DRYING TYPE SOLVENT BEFORE LUBRICATING.
3. WHEEL BEARINGS - DISASSEMBLY AND CLEAN WITH A QUICK DRYING TYPE SOLVENT. ASCERTAIN THAT GREASE IS PACKED BETWEEN THE BEARING ROLLER AND CONE. DO NOT PACK GREASE IN WHEEL HOUSING.
4. OLEO STRUTS AND BRAKE RESERVOIR - FILL PER INSTRUCTIONS ON UNIT OR CONTAINER, OR REFER TO SER-VICE MANUAL, SECTION II.
5. O-RING, CONTROL SHAFT BUSHING - DISASSEMBLY O-RING RETAINER PLATES FROM INSTRUMENT PANEL. LUBRICATE O-RING AND REASSEMBLE.
6. LUBRICATION POINTS - WIPE ALL LUBRICATION POINTS CLEAN OF OLD GREASE, OIL, DIRT, ETC., BEFORE LUBRI-CATING.
7. INTERVALS BETWEEN OIL CHANGES CAN BE INCREASED AS MUCH AS 100% ON ENGINES EQUIPPED WITH FULL FLOW (CARTRIDGE TYPE) OIL FILTERS — PROVIDED THE ELEMENT IS REPLACED EACH 50 HOURS OF OPERATION AND THE SPECIFIED OCTANE FUEL IS USED. SHOULD FUEL OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIED OCTANE RATING FOR THE POWER PLANT BE USED, REFER TO THE LATEST REVISION OF LYCOMING SERVICE LETTER NO. L185 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDED SERVICE PROCEDURES.
8. LUBRICATE ALTERNATOR AND COMPRESSOR IDLER PULLEY BEARINGS BY REMOVING FRONT GREASE SEAL.

## NOTES

1. PILOT AND PASSENGER SEATS - LUBRICATE TRACK ROLLERS AND STOP PINS AS REQUIRED (TYPE OF LUBRI-CANT "A").
2. WHEEL BEARINGS REQUIRE CLEANING AND REPACKING AFTER EXPOSURE TO AN ABNORMAL QUANTITY OF WATER.
3. FUEL SELECTOR VALVE - LUBRICATE FUEL SELECTOR VALVE AS REQUIRED. REFER TO THE LATEST REVISION OF PIPER SERVICE LETTER NO. 351.
4. SEE THE LATEST REVISION OF LYCOMING SERVICE INSTRUCTION NO. 1014 FOR USE OF DETERGENT OIL.

## CAUTIONS

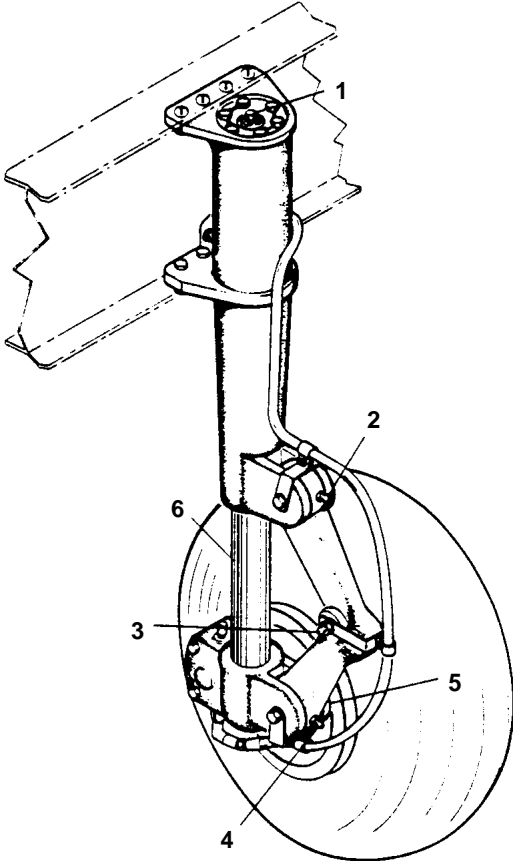
1. DO NOT USE HYDRAULIC FLUID WITH A CASTOR OIL OR ESTER BASE.
2. DO NOT OVERLUBRICATE COCKPIT CONTROLS.
3. DO NOT APPLY LUBRICANT TO RUBBER PARTS.

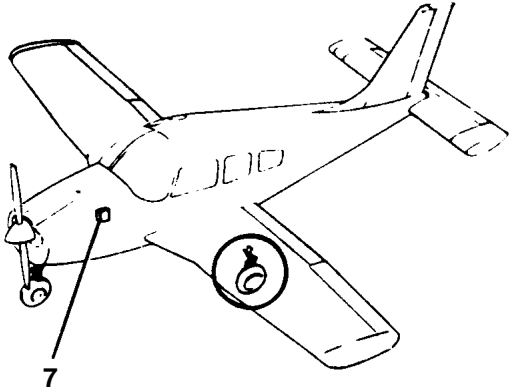
# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT                         | LUBRICANT   | FREQUENCY   |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. OLEO STRUT FILLER POINT        | MIL-H-5606  | AS REQUIRED |
| 2. UPPER TORQUE LINK BEARING      | MIL-G-23817   | 100 HOURS   |
| 3. TORQUE LINK BUSHING            | MIL-L-7820 (See Note 1)<br>MIL-G-23827 (See Note 2)   | 100 HOURS   |
| 4. TORQUE LINK CONNECTING BUSHING | MIL-G-23827   | 100 HOURS   |
| 5. MAIN WHEEL BEARING             | TEXACO MARFAX ALL PURPOSE GREASE, OR MOBIL GREASE 77. OR MOBIL EP2 GREASE, OR SHELL ALVANIA EP GREASE | 100 HOURS   |
| 6. EXPOSED OLEO STRUT             | CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASE AGENT DRY LUBRICANT MS-122N/CO <sub>2</sub>                                    | 100 HOURS   |
| 7. BRAKE RESERVOIR                | MIL-H-5606  | 100 HOURS   |

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Main Wheel Bearings - Disassemble and clean with a dry type solvent. Ascertain that grease is packed between the roller and cone. Do not pack grease in wheel housing. Wheel bearings require cleaning and repacking after exposure to an abnormal quantity of water.
2. Oleo Struts and Brake Reservoir - Fill per instructions on unit or container or refer to service manual.





**NOTES:**

1. PA-28-151 (S/N's 28-7415001 THRU 28-7615435).
2. PA-28-151 (S/N's 28-7715001 THRU 28-7715314), AND PA-28-161 (S/N's 7716002 AND UP).

Figure 2-11. Main Landing Gear Lubrication Chart



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT                              | LUBRICANT   | FREQUENCY   |
|--|---|-------------|
| 1. OLEO STRUT FILLER POINT             | MIL-H-5606  | AS REQUIRED |
| 2. STEERING BELLCRANK PIVOT POINT      | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS   |
| 3. SHIMMY DAMPENER PIVOT POINT         | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS   |
| 4. TORQUE LINK ASSEMBLY                | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS   |
| 5. NOSE WHEEL BEARING                  | TEXACO MARFAX ALL PURPOSE GREASE, OR MOBIL GREASE 77, OR MOBIL EP2 GREASE, OR SHELL ALVANIA EP GREASE | 100 HOURS   |
| 6. NOSE GEAR STEERING ROD END BEARINGS | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS   |
| 7. BUNGEE SEAL                         | PARKER O-RING LUBRICANT   | 100 HOURS   |
| 8. EXPOSED OLEO STRUT                  | CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASE AGENT DRY LUBRICANT MS-122N/CO <sub>2</sub>                                    | 100 HOURS   |

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Nose Wheel Bearings - Disassemble and clean with a dry type solvent. Ascertain that grease is packed between the roller and cone. Do not pack grease in wheel housing. Wheel bearings require cleaning and repacking after exposure to an abnormal quantity of water.
2. Oleo Struts - Fill per instructions on unit or refer to service manual.7
3. Bungee - Lubricate springs if bungee is disassembled.

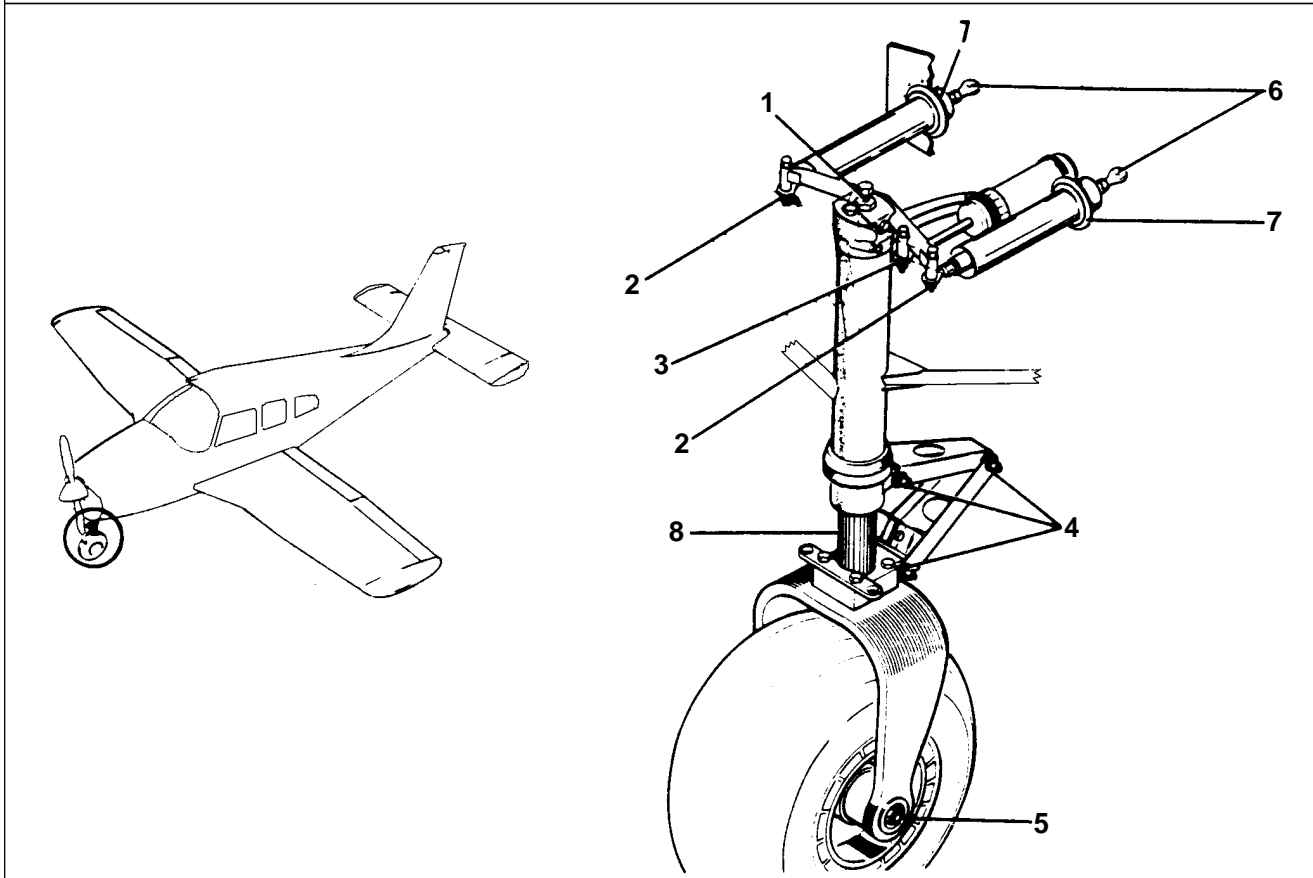


Figure 2-12. Nose Landing Gear Lubrication Chart

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

—CAUTION—

*Do not lubricate control wheel shaft or bushing. Clean only, using alcohol or other suitable solvent.*

| COMPONENT                                    | LUBRICANT                              | FREQUENCY   |
|--|--|-------------|
| 1. AILERON HINGE PINS                        | MIL-L-7870 <sup>1</sup>                | 100 HOURS   |
| 2.. FLAP HINGE BEARINGS                      | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 3. STABILATOR HINGE PINS                     | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 4. RUDDER HINGE BEARINGS                     | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 5. CONTROL CABLE PULLEYS                     | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 6. TRIM CONTROL WHEEL OR OVERHEAD CRANK      | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 7. O-RING. CONTROL SHAFT BUSHING             | PARKER O-RING 2 LUBRICANT <sup>2</sup> | AS REQUIRED |
| 8. TEE BAR PIVOT POINT                       | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 9. CONTROL COLUMN CHAIN                      | MIL-L-7870                             | 500 HOURS   |
| 10. CONTROL COLUMN FLEX. JOINTS AND SPROCKET | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |
| 11. STABILATOR CONTROL                       | MIL-L-7870                             | 100 HOURS   |

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Aileron hinges with teflon sleeves should not be lubricated. Aileron hinges without teflon sleeves should first be cleaned with a dry type solvent then lubricated with MIL-L-7870.
- 2.. Disassemble O-ring retainer plates from instrument panel; lubricate O-ring and reassemble (on 1.125 Inch dia. shaft only).

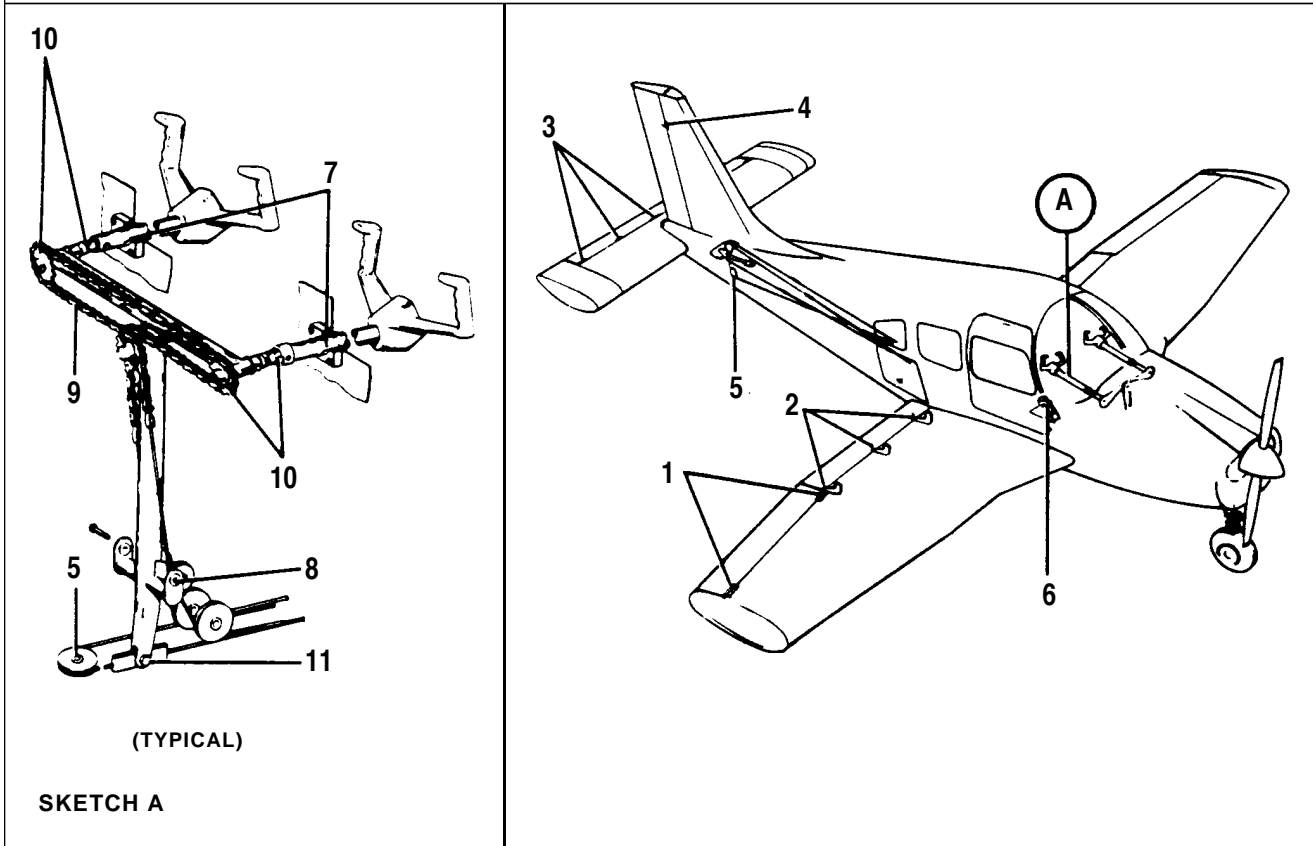


Figure 2-13. Aileron Control System Lubrication Chart,

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT   | LUBRICANT  | FREQUENCY |
|---|------------|-----------|
| 1. FLAP TORQUE TUBE BEARING BLOCKS  | MIL-L-7870 | 100 HOURS |
| 2. FLAP CONTROL ROD END BEARINGS  | MIL-L-7870 | 100 HOURS |
| 3. FLAP HANDLE PIVOT POINT, LOCK MECHANISM, AND TURNBUCKLE END AND CABLE PULLEY | MIL-L-7870 | 100 HOURS |
| 4. FLAP RETURN AND TENSION CHAINS   | MIL-L-7870 | 500 HOURS |
| 5. AILERON BELLCRANK PIVOT POINTS   | MIL-L-7870 | 100 HOURS |
| 6. AILERON CONTROL ROD END BEARINGS   | MIL-L-7870 | 100 HOURS |
| 7. AILERON BELLCRANK CABLE ENDS   | MIL-L-7870 | 100 HOURS |

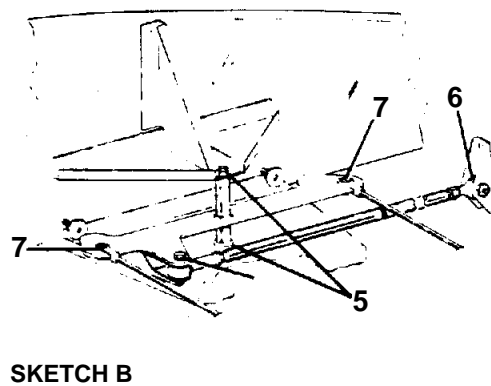
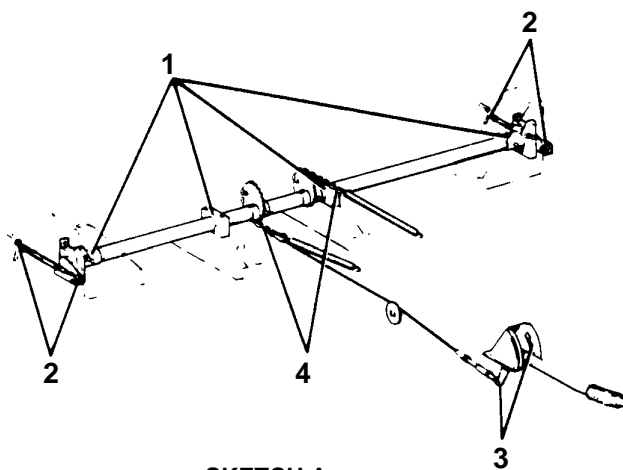
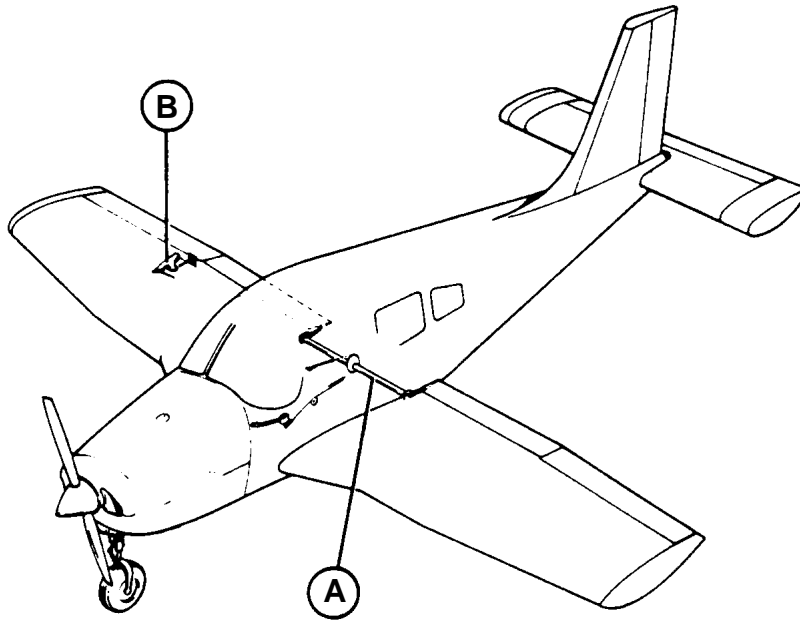
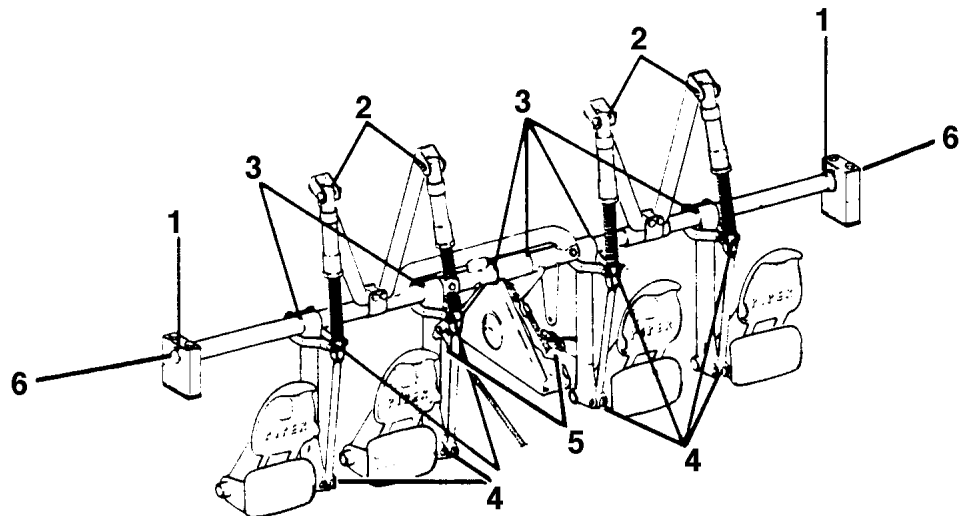
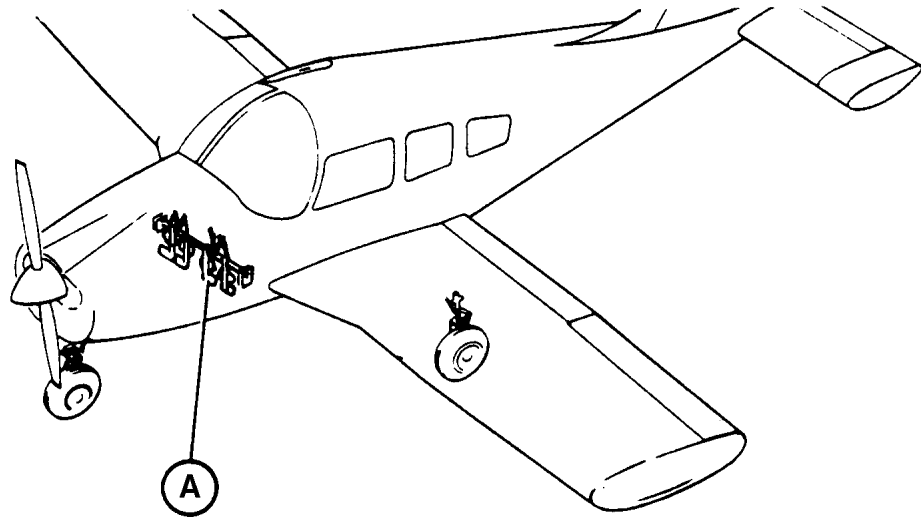


Figure 2-14. Flap Control System Lubrication Chart,

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT                         | LUBRICANT   | FREQUENCY |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1. RUDDER TUBE BEARING LOCKS      | CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASE AGENT<br>DRY LUBRICANT MS-122N/CO <sub>2</sub> | 100 HOURS |
| 2. TOE BRAKE CYLINDER ATTACHMENTS | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS |
| 3. RUDDER TUBE CONNECTIONS        | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS |
| 4. BRAKE ROD ENDS                 | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS |
| 5. RUBBER BEARINGS                | CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASE AGENT<br>DRY LUBRICANT MS-122N/CO <sub>2</sub> | 100 HOURS |



SKETCH A

Figure 2-15. Rudder Control System Lubrication Chart

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT                     | LUBRICANT                                | FREQUENCY |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| 1. RUDDER ARM CABLE ENDS      | MIL-L-7870                               | 100 HOURS |
| 2. STABILATOR TRIM SCREW      | LUBRIPLATE 907, FISKE BROS. REFINING CO. | 100 HOURS |
| 3. STABILATOR SCREW/TAB LINKS | MIL-L-7870                               | 100 HOURS |
| 4. STABILATOR HINGE POINTS    | MIL-L-7870                               | 100 HOURS |
| 5. RUDDER TRIM ASSEMBLY       | MIL-L-7870                               | 100 HOURS |

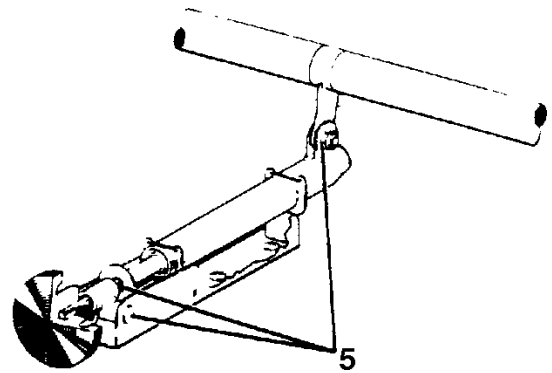
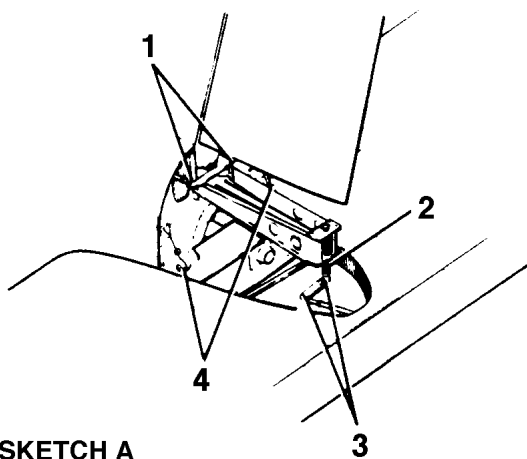
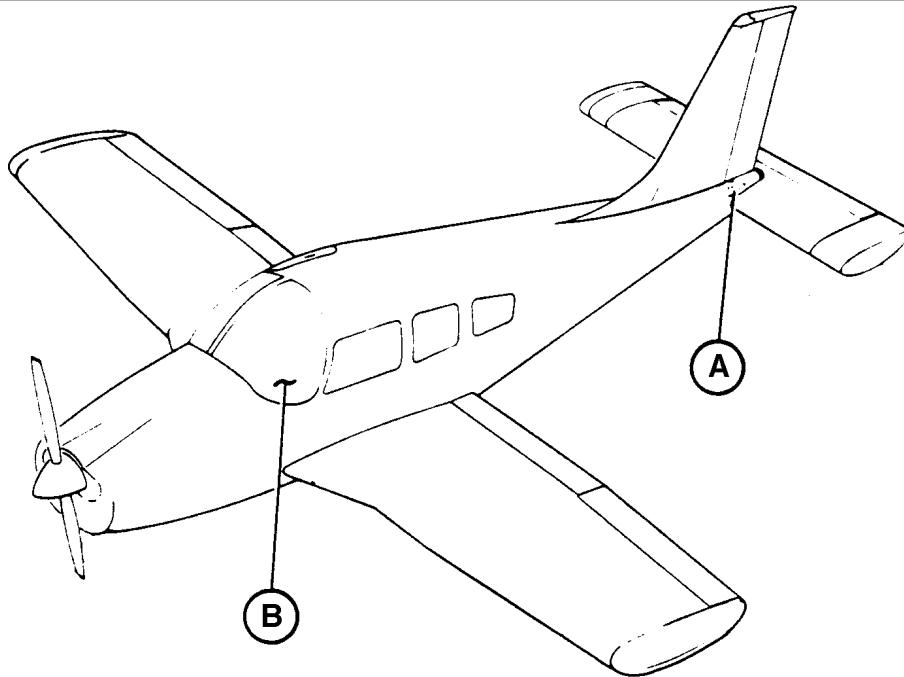


Figure 2-16. Rudder Trim Control System Lubrication Chart (cont.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT  | LUBRICANT  | FREQUENCY |
|--|--|-----------|
| 1. DOOR HINGES   | MIL-L-7870   | 100 HOURS |
| 2. DOOR SEALS<br>DRY LUBRICANT MS-122N/CO <sub>2</sub> | CARBON DIOXIDE RELEASE AGENT<br>50 HOURS                                       |           |
| 3. DOOR LATCH MECHANISMS                               | MIL-L-7870   | 500 HOURS |
| 4. SEAT TRACK ROLLERS, STOP PINS AND REAR              | LUBRIPLATE 907, FISKE BROS.<br>REFINING CO., OT AEWROSHELL<br>NO. 7, OR MAG 1. | 100 HOURS |

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Apply fluorocarbon dry lubricant to door seals at least once a month to prevent the seal from sticking, and improve sealing characteristics.

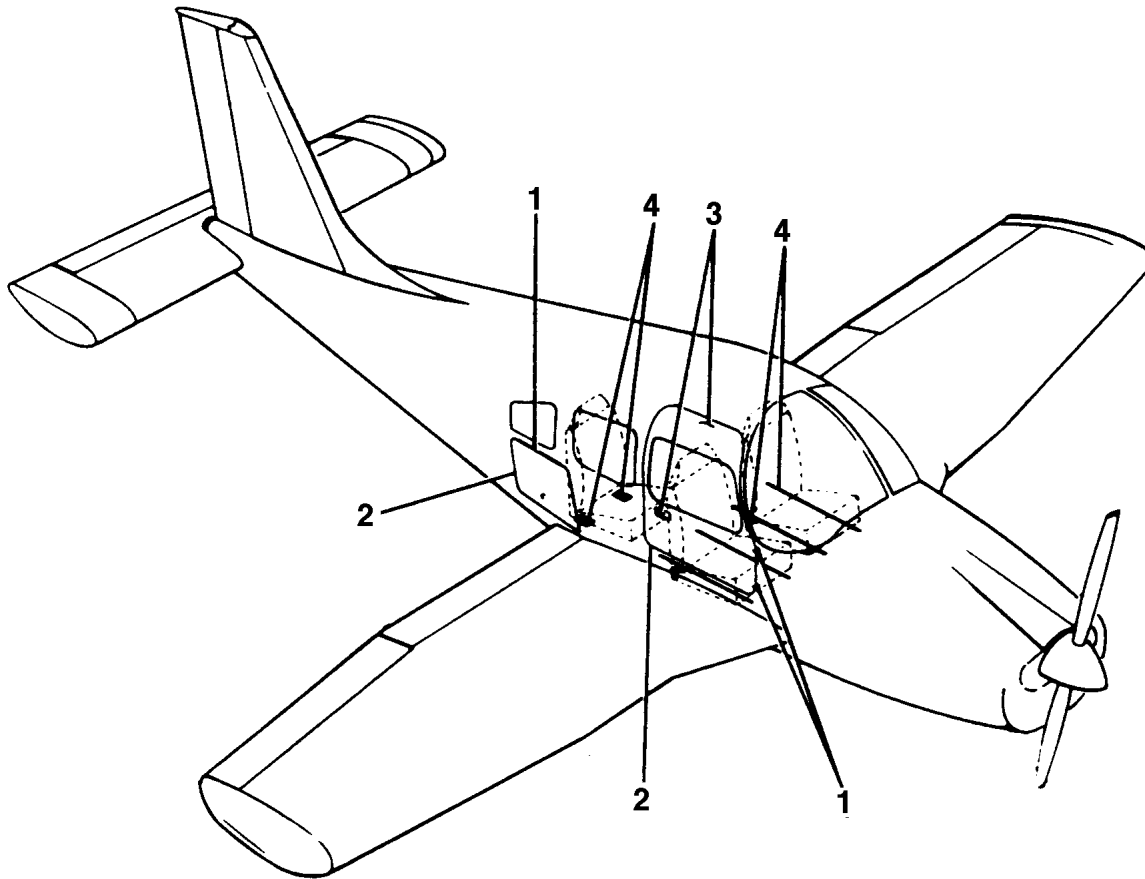


Figure 2-17. Cabin Door, Baggage Door and Seat Lubrication Chart

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT   | LUBRICANT  | FREQUENCY |
|---|--|-----------|
| 1. ENGINE SUMP  | See the latest revision of Lycoming Service Instructions No. 1014 for appropriate grades of both MIL-L-6082 straight mineral type, or MIL-L-22851 for ashless dispersant type oil. | 50 HOURS  |
| 2. CARTRIDGE TYPE OIL FILTERS   | _____  | 50 HOURS  |
| 3. AIR FILTERS  | _____  | 50 HOURS  |
| 4. ENGINE CONTROL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL PIVOT POINTS                  | MIL-L-7B70   | 100 HOURS |
| 5. FRESH AIR VENT SHAFTS  | MIL-G-7711   | 500 HOURS |
| 6. ALTERNATOR IDLER PULLEY BEARING (IF INSTALLED AND ARE NOT SEALED TYPE) | MIL-G-81322  | 100 HOURS |

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Air Filter -To clean filter, tap gently to remove dirt particles. Do not blow out with compressed air or use oil. Replace filter if punctured or damaged.
2. Intervals between oil changes can be increased as much as 100% on engines equipped with full flow (cartridge type) oil filters, provided the specified octane fuel is used and the filter replaced each 50 hours of operation. Should fuel other than the specified octane rating for the power plant be used, refer to latest revision Lycoming Service Letter No. L185, for additional information and recommended service procedures.

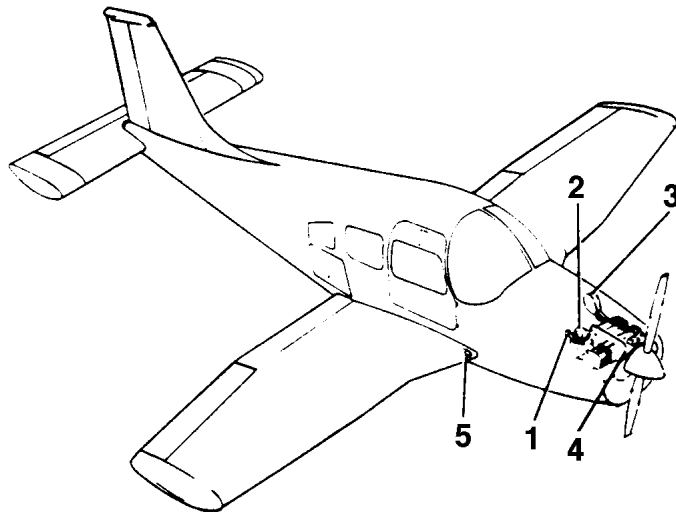


Figure 2-18. Power Plant Lubrication Chart

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| COMPONENT   | LUBRICANT   | FREQUENCY |
|---|-------------|-----------|
| 1. CONDENSER HINGE AND ACTUATORS                          | MIL-L-7870  | 100 HOURS |
| 2. CONDENSER DOOR ACTUATING TRANSMISSION V <sup>(1)</sup> | MIL-G-23827 | 500 HOURS |
| 3. ALTERNATOR IDLER PULLEY BEARING <sup>(2)</sup>         | MIL-G-81322 | 100 HOURS |

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Transmission to be 1/2 full of grease. Apply grease during assembly and lubricate transmission ball nut and screw with MIL-G-23827 grease.
2. If sealed bearings not installed, lubricate alternator idler pulley bearing by removing front grease seal.

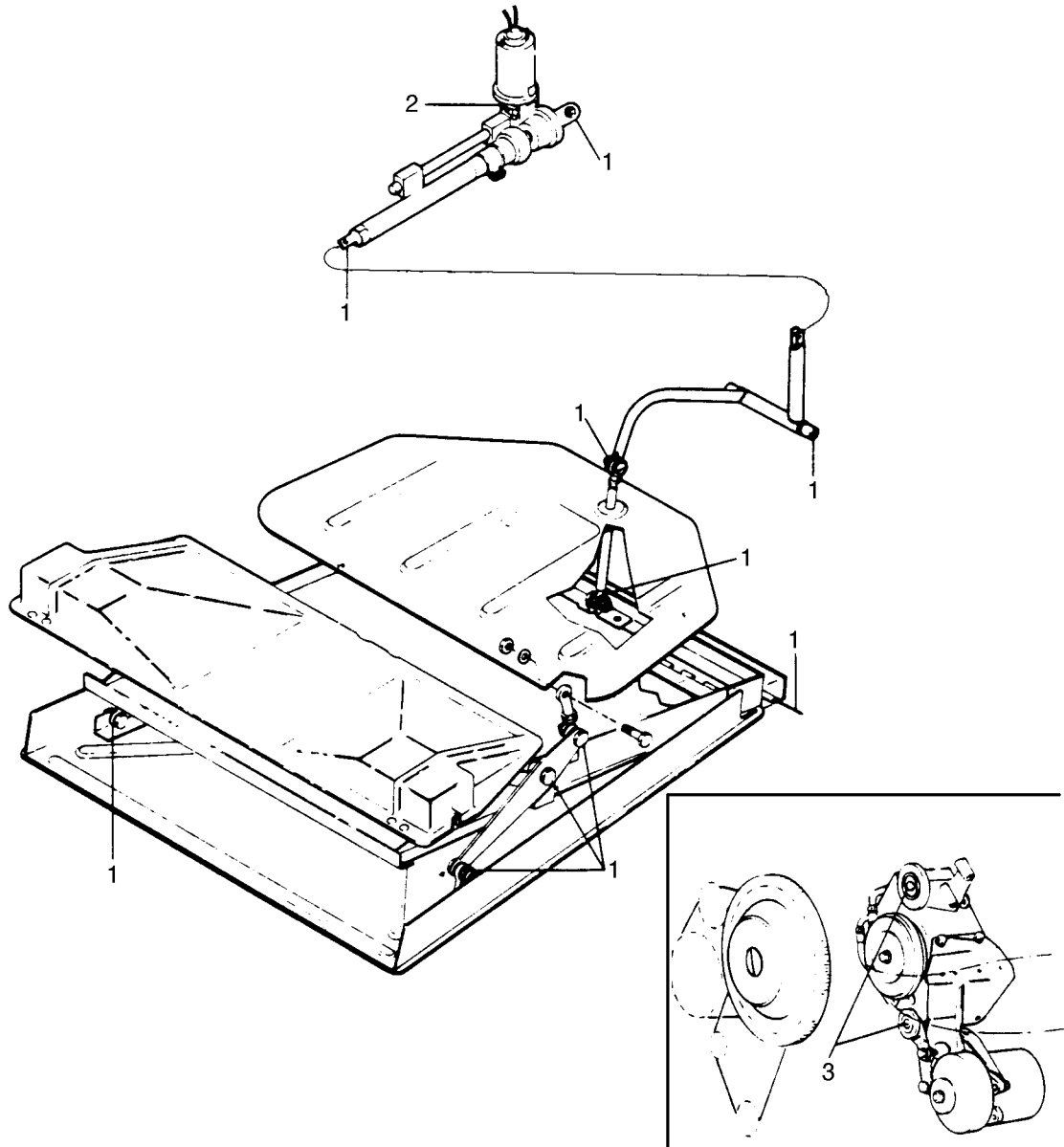


Figure 2-19 Optional Air Conditioning Condenser and Compressor Lubrication Chart  
PA-161, S/N's 7716002 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-74. **CORROSION CONTROL:** Corrosion is the deterioration of metal by chemical or electrochemical attack. Water which is allowed to remain on the aircraft and industrial pollution are the major causes of corrosion in aircraft. The two general types of corrosion are: 1) a direct chemical attack (ex. spilled battery acid); and, 2) electrochemical attack which requires a medium (usually water). The latter is the most common and is responsible for most forms of aircraft corrosion.

Since corrosion is a constant threat, the only effective method to control it is a routine of regular inspection, cleaning, and surface refinishing.

2-75. **FORM OF CORROSION:** The following are the most common forms of corrosion:

a. Surface Corrosion appears as a general roughening or pitting on the surface usually accompanied by a powdery deposit of corrosion products. It may spread under the surface and not be recognized until the paint or plating is lifted off the surface in small blisters.

b. Dissimilar Metal Corrosion may occur when two dissimilar metals are contacting each other. This type may be serious because it usually takes place out of sight. The only way to find it before structural failure is by disassembly and inspection. Insulating is necessary between two contacting dissimilar surfaces (2 to 3 coats of zinc chromate on each surface; plus, if one of the surfaces is magnesium, a 0.003 inch thick piece of vinyl tape).

c. Intergranular Corrosion is difficult to detect in its early stages. When severe, it causes the surface of the metal to exfoliate (flake or lift).

d. Stress Corrosion is the result of sustained tensile stresses and corrosive environment. It usually occurs in assemblies such as aluminum alloy bellcranks with pressed in bushings; landing gear shock struts with pipe thread grease fittings, clevis pin joints and shrink fit parts.

e. Fretting Corrosion takes place when two parts rub together, constantly exposing fresh active metal to the corrosive effects of the atmosphere.

f. Filiform Corrosion is the appearance of numerous meandering thread like filaments of corrosion on the surface of various types of metal.

2-76. **CONDITIONS AFFECTING CORROSION:** Some conditions which affect the occurrence of corrosion are:

a. The environmental conditions affect the corrosion characteristics. A hot, humid climate increases corrosion. One of the worst conditions would be allowing the aircraft to be constantly exposed to the corrosive elements found near the ocean.

b. Different metals and their sizes affect resistance to corrosion. The foreign materials which most frequently contribute to corrosion are:

1. Soil and atmospheric dust.
2. Oil, grease and exhaust residues.
3. Salt water and salt moisture condensation.
4. Spilled battery acids and caustic cleaning solution.
5. Welding, brazing and soldering flux residue.

A clean aircraft will resist corrosion better than a dirty one. Cleaning frequency depends on several factors (such as geographical location, type of operation, etc.). Soil should be removed as soon as possible, especially when it is on a high temperature area.

After cleaning, insure that no cleaning solution remains in any holes, crevices or joints, as it may lead to increased corrosion. Also, all exposed areas (landing gear, flap tracks, control surface, hinge parts, etc.) should be lubricated after cleaning.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-77. **INSPECTION:** Corrosion should be inspected for at every inspection. In trouble areas, the inspection frequency should be increased.

In addition to routine inspections:

- a. Aircraft operating around a marine environment should be given special checks on a weekly basis.
- b. Aircraft operating in semi-acid condition should be inspected monthly.
- c. Inspections for corrosion should be performed by personnel familiar with corrosive problems and their remedies as follows:
  1. Daily and preflight inspections should include the engine frontal areas, all intake vents, engine compartment, gaps, seams, and faying surfaces in the exterior skins, wheel and wheel well areas, battery compartments, fuel cell and all other drains, and any bilge areas not requiring extensive removal of inspection access covers.
  2. Detailed inspection should include the above referenced areas along with areas requiring removal of screw attached inspection plates and panels to thoroughly inspect the internal cavities of the aircraft.
- d. During inspection remember that paint tends to hide corrosion in its initial stages. However, the results of corrosion can sometimes be seen as blisters, flakes, chips and other irregularities in the paint.

2-78. **CORROSION REMOVAL AND CONTROL:** Corrosion cannot be prevented or eliminated on aircraft; it can only be reduced to an acceptable level by proper control methods.

### **CAUTION**

***Removal of severe corrosion may be deemed as a major repair.  
The repair must be approved by the FAA upon completion.***

All corrosion products must be removed prior to refinishing. If they are not removed, corrosion will begin again, even though the affected area is refinished.

Before beginning any rework:

- a. Position the airplane in a wash rack or provide some type of washing apparatus for rinsing of all surfaces.
- b. Connect a static ground line to the airplane.
- c. Remove the airplane battery if required.
- d. Protect the pitot-static ports, engine openings, air scoops, louvers, wheels, tires and other portions of the airplane from moisture and chemical brightening agents.
- e. Protect the surfaces next to the rework areas from chemical paint strippers, corrosion removal agents and surface treatment materials.

An evaluation of the corrosion damage is necessary to determine the type and extent of repairs required. The following are general guidelines:

- a. **Light Corrosion:** discoloration or pitting normally removed by light hand sanding or a small amount of chemical treatment.
- b. **Moderate Corrosion:** similar to light corrosion except there could be some blistering or evidence of sealing and flaking; removed by extensive hand sanding or mechanical sanding.
- c. **Severe Corrosion:** similar to moderate corrosion with severe blistering, exfoliation, sealing and/or flaking; normally removed by extensive mechanical sanding or grinding.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

There are several methods for removing corrosion; chemical treatment; hand sanding with abrasive paper or metal wool; and, mechanical sanding or buffing with abrasive mats or grinding wheels. The method selected depends on the type and extent of the corrosion.

Depressions resulting from rework must be faired into the surrounding surface.

The depth of materials removed should not exceed the safe limits.

Reprotecting the surface after corrosion removal is very important. It should be done as soon as the repair work is finished. The surface should be protected in the same manner as the original surface was protected unless the manufacturer recommends some other procedure or protective coating.

**TABLE II-V. TYPES OF METAL CORROSION**

| TYPE OF MATERIAL                            | TYPE OF CORROSION  | REMEDY <sup>(2)</sup>   |
|---|--|---|
| Steel                                       | Rust <sup>(1)</sup>  | Complete removal of corrosion by mechanical means   |
| Aluminum                                    | White to grey powdery material   | Mechanical polishing or brushing with material softer than aluminum                               |
| Magnesium (highly susceptible to corrosion) | White powdery snow-like mounds and white spots   | Mechanical polishing or brushing for a smooth finish  |
| Cadmium (plating)                           | White to brown to black mottling of surface (plating is still protecting until iron appears) | Mechanical removal of corrosion is limited to metal surfaces from which cadmium has been depleted |
| Chromium (plating)                          | May pit in chloride environment  | Polishing and buffing   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Red rust generally shows on bolts, nuts, and other aircraft hardware. Rust in these areas is generally not dangerous. It shows a need for maintenance and the possibility of corrosive attack in more critical areas.

Any surface corrosion on highly stressed steel parts is potentially dangerous. A careful removal of corrosion using mild abrasives (rouge or fine grit aluminum oxide paper) is necessary. Do not overheat metal when removing corrosion.

<sup>(2)</sup> For abrasion, do not use dissimilar material (for example steel wool on aluminum). Remove only material required to clean affected area.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-79. AREAS PRONE TO CORROSION. Certain areas are more prone to corrosion than others. The following list is intended to be a general guide to areas where corrosion is frequently found:

a. Areas around steel fasteners are susceptible to corrosion. The paint on these areas cracks which allows moisture to seep in and corrode the under-lying metal. Each time the fastener is removed, it should be coated with zinc chromate before reinstallation. The paint should be wet when fasteners are installed.

b. Fluids tend to seep into faying surfaces, seams and joints due to capillary action. The effect of this type of intrusion is usually detectable by irregularities in the skin's surface.

c. Spot welded assemblies are particularly prone to corrosion. The only means to prevent this type of corrosion is by keeping potential moisture entry points in the spot weld filled with a sealant or preservative compound.

d. Areas which are exposed to exhaust gases may have their finish damaged by deposits. These deposits may result in an aggressive attack on the metal by corrosion. Heat from the exhaust may also blister or otherwise damage the paint. Gaps, seams, hinges and fairings are some places where exhaust gas deposits may be trapped and not reached by normal cleaning methods.

e. The wheel well and landing gear are the most exposed parts of the aircraft. Due to the complexity of its shape, maintaining a protective coverage is difficult. The especially troublesome areas are: magnesium wheels, around bolt threads, lugs and wheel well areas; exposed rigid tubing, B-nuts, ferrules; under clamps and tubing identification tape; exposed position indicator switches and other electrical equipment; crevices between stiffeners, ribs and lower skin surfaces.

f. Flaps, flight control slots and equipment installed in these areas may corrode unnoticed unless a careful surveillance is maintained.

g. Engine frontal areas, air inlet ducts and the leading edge of wings, because they are constantly exposed to abrasion by dirt, dust, gravel and rain, should be checked frequently for the beginning of corrosion.

h. Hinges (piano hinges especially) are extremely vulnerable to corrosion due to the wearing away of their protective coating and their being a natural trap for dirt, salt and moisture.

i. Control cables may have bare spots in their preservative coating which could lead to corrosion. Cables having external corrosion should be checked for internal corrosion. If internal corrosion is present, replace the cable. If only external corrosion is present, remove corrosion with a wire brush and recoat cable with preservative.

j. Any area where water may be trapped is a trouble spot for corrosion. Drain holes should be checked and cleaned regularly.

k. Battery compartment and vent openings are particularly prone to corrosion due to spilled electrolyte. Fumes from overheated battery electrolyte will spread to adjacent areas and cause rapid corrosion of unprotected surfaces. Frequent cleaning and neutralization of deposits will minimize corrosion from this cause.

l. Due to magnesium parts being prone to corrosion, special attention should be given to their surface treatment, proper insulation (due to dissimilar metal corrosion) and paint coatings.

m. Electrical components and connectors should be checked. Their inspection frequency should be based on their operational environment and past trouble with them.

n. Skin joints and layovers are two areas which may contain moisture. Corrosion in these areas may go unnoticed unless particular attention is paid to them during inspection.

o. Hoses having an internal wire braid which are located in a position where they are frequently water soaked need a protective treatment.

p. Drilled holes and the trimmed end of sandwich panels should be protected. An inhibitor solution and/or sealant application is recommended. Any gaps or cavities which allow dirt or moisture to enter should be filled with a sealant.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-80. REPAINTING: If it becomes necessary or desirable to repaint the aircraft, the following procedures will apply:

**NOTE**

*Solvent resistant masking tapes are authorized for use.*

**NOTE**

*Masking tapes should be removed as soon as practicable after finish application.*

- a. Mask all glass and areas not to be painted.

**NOTE**

*Solvent may be applied by dipping, spraying or mopping.*

- b. Clean all surfaces with a suitable cleaning solvent to remove dirt, grease and oils.
- c. If the metal surface has been stripped, prime with an aircraft quality primer according to instructions for appropriate finish.
- d. If the previous coating has not been stripped or removed thoroughly, wet or dry sand the previous coating with 400 to 600 grit "wet or dry" abrasive paper.
- e. Thoroughly wash the sanded area with a suitable cleaning solvent and wipe dry with clean rags or other suitable materials free of lint and silicones.
- f. Repaint with desired color according to instructions.

2-81. PRODUCT LISTING FOR URETHANE ENAMEL AIRCRAFT FINISH (OPTIONAL FINISH):

- a. Prime Coat:
  - DuPont Corlon Epoxy Zinc Chromate
  - Primer 825S
  - Primer Catalyst 826S
  - Primer Reducer 3602S
- b. Color Coat:
  - DuPont Baron Urethane Enamel (Selective)
  - Color Catalyst 192S
  - Color Reducer Y8485S
  - Accelerator 189S
  - Additive 259S
- c. Suggested Solvents:
  - Safety Solvent per MIL-S-18718
  - Sherwin Williams Lacquer Thinner R7KC120
  - Glidden Thinner No. 207

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### 2-82. PREPARATION OF EPOXY ZINC CHROMATE PRIMER:

- a. MIXING RATIO: Two parts primer 825S with one part activator 826S. Thin with approximately one part reducer 3602S, mix thoroughly, and allow to stand for one hour minimum.
- b. DRY FILM THICKNESS: 0.0005 to 0.0007 inch dry film thickness.
- c. DRY TO TOPCOAT: Urethane enamel may be applied after 30 minutes minimum at  $75^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

### 2-83. PREPARATION AND APPLICATION OF DUPONT IMRON URETHANE ENAMEL:

- a. MIXING RATIO: Three parts enamel with one part activator 192S. Thin with approximately one part reducer Y8485S.

#### **NOTE**

*For each gallon of the above mixture, add and mix in four ounces of accelerator 189S, and two to four ounces per gallon (as required to prevent craters, surface imperfections, etc.) of additive 259S.*

- b. APPLICATION: Two wet coats of the enamel. The first coat shall be allowed to flash dry for ten minutes minimum prior to application of the second coat. The enamel shall be forced dried at  $100^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$  for 90 minutes minimum after the second coat.
- c. DRY FILM THICKNESS: Of the combined coatings shall be 0.0018 to 0.0022 inch.

### 2-84. PRODUCT LISTING FOR RANDOLPH PAINT FINISH:

- a. Prime Coat:  
Use zinc chromate primer per MIL-P-7962.
- b. Color Coat:  
Randolph Paints B5420/D7784  
Thinner B5408A  
Solvent P6737
- c. Suggested Solvents:  
Safety Solvent per MIL-S-18718  
Sherwin Williams Lacquer Thinner R7KC120  
Glidden Thinner No. 207

2-85. PREPARATION AND APPLICATION OF ZINC CHROMATE PRIMER. This primer shall be used only on aluminum previously primed with MIL-P-8585 zinc chromate or MIL-C-8514 wash primer. The use of this primer over MIL-P-8585 is an exception and will result in a small reduction in gloss. This condition is acceptable on aircraft with special corrosion proofing.

#### **NOTE**

*Blushing may be controlled under conditions of high humidity by the replacing of up to 6% of the thinner with ethylene glycol monobutyl ether per TT-E-776.*

- a. MIXING RATIO: Mix approximately two parts of the packaged primer with three parts of lacquer thinner. Vary mix where needed to allow a thin wet coat application.
- b. APPLICATION: A thin wet coat.
- c. DRY FILM THICKNESS: Between 0.0003 and 0.0005 inches thick.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2-86. FINISH PAINTING WITH RANDOLPH PAINT (B5420/D7784).

- a. MIXING RATIO: When Randolph B5420 is sprayed it should be thinned for proper spraying results for either hot or cold spray. Randolph D7784 is prethinned, but may be thinned if required.
- b. APPLICATION: May be hot or cold sprayed.
- c. DRY FILM THICKNESS: Desirable finish varies from 0.00175 to 0.003 inch dry film thickness.

2-87. REPAIRS. Removal of spots, sags, curtains, overspray and other blemishes which appear in the finished paint film can be removed by the most suitable of the following methods:

- a. Remove the blemish using 400 to 600 grit "wet or dry" abrasive paper. Clean and dry thoroughly. If necessary, spray with the paint manufacturer's recommended thinner or thinned finish to blend.
- b. Undried overspray may be leveled by spraying with a light coat of paint manufacturer's recommended thinner.
- c. Dried overspray may be dissolved by spraying with Randolph BS408A thinner or P6737 solvent.
- d. Rub with a fine grit rubbing compound manufactured for use on automotive finishes. Types containing wax shall not be used unless the wax is removed using a suitable solvent such as gasoline, turpentine, or soap solution. Water soluble types are preferred. After rubbing, spray with the paint manufacturer's thinner or thinned finish to blend, if required.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS**

| MATERIAL                 | SPECIFICATION             | BRAND NAME   | MANUFACTURER   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Grease, High Temperature | MIL-G-3545<br>QPL-3545-15 | High Temp. Grease,<br>Marfax All Purpose                           | Texaco Inc., 135 East<br>42nd, New York,<br>New York 10017                         |
|                          |                           | Shellaire Grease HT,<br>Alvania EP Grease 2,<br>Aeroshell Grease 5 | Shell Oil Co., 50<br>West 50th Street,<br>New York, New York<br>10017              |
|                          |                           | Grease 77, Mobilux<br>EP2  | Mobil Oil Corporation<br>Shoreham Building,<br>Washington, D.C.<br>20005           |
|                          |                           | Royco 45A  | Royal Lubricants, Co.<br>River Road, Hanover,<br>New Jersey 07936                  |
|                          |                           | L-1231   | Sinclair Refining Co.,<br>600 Fifth Avenue, New<br>York, New York 10020            |
| Hydraulic Fluid          | MIL-H-5606<br>QPL-5606-12 | Aircraft Hydraulic<br>Oil AA                                       | Texaco, Inc., 135 East<br>42nd. New York, New<br>York 10017                        |
|                          |                           | RPM Aviation Oil<br>No. 2 Code<br>PED 2585,<br>PED 3337            | Standard Oil of<br>California, 225 Bush<br>St., San Francisco,<br>California 94120 |
|                          |                           | Aeroshell Fluid 4,<br>Aeroshell Fluid 4<br>SL-7694                 | Shell Oil Co., 50<br>West 50th Street,<br>New York, New York<br>10020              |
|                          |                           | Aero HF  | Mobil Oil Corporation<br>Shoreham Building,<br>Washington, D.C.<br>20005           |
|                          |                           | Royco 756, 756A,<br>756B   | Royal Lubricants, Co.,<br>River Road, Hanover,<br>New Jersey 07936                 |
|                          |                           |  |  |



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS (cont.)**

| MATERIAL  | SPECIFICATION             | BRAND NAME                          | MANUFACTURER  |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Lubricating Grease                              | MIL-G-7711<br>QPL-7711-15 | Regal AFB2, Regal Starfak Premium 2 | Texaco, Inc., 135 East 42nd., New York, New York 10017                    |
|   |                           | PED 3040                            | Standard Oil of California, 225 Bush St., San Francisco, California 94120 |
|   |                           | Aeroshell Grease 6                  | Shell Oil Co., 50 West 50th Street, New York, New York 10020              |
|   |                           | Royco 11                            | Royal Lubricants, Co., River Road, Hanover, New Jersey 07936              |
| Lubricating Oil General Purpose Low Temperature | MIL-L-7870<br>QPL-7870-9  | 1692 Low Temp Oil                   | Texaco, Inc., 135 East, 42nd., New York New York 10017                    |
|   |                           | Aviation Instrument Oil             | Standard Oil of California, 225 Bush St., San Francisco, California 94120 |
|   |                           | Royco 363                           | Royal Lubricants, Co., River Road, Hanover, New Jersey 07936              |
|   |                           | Sinclair Aircraft Orbit Lube        | Sinclair Refining Co., 600 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10020         |
|   |                           | Caltex Low Temp. Oil                | Caltex Oil Products Co., New York, New York                               |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS (cont.)**

| MATERIAL   | SPECIFICATION   | BRAND NAME                        | MANUFACTURER  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Grease Aircraft and Instrument, Gear and Actuator Screw  | MIL-G-23827<br>QPL-23827-10<br>(See Note 2 at end of Table) | Low Temp. Grease EP               | Texaco, Inc., 135 East 42nd., New York, New York 10017                    |
|  |   | 5114 EP Grease, AV 55             | Standard Oil of California, 225 Bush St., San Francisco, California 94120 |
|  |   | Aeroshell Grease 7, Braycote 627S | Shell Oil Co., 50 West 50th Street, New York, New York 10020              |
|  |   | Mobil Grease 27                   | Mobil Oil Corporation Shoreham Building, Washington, D.C. 20005           |
|  |   | Royco 27A                         | Royal Lubricants Co., River Road, Hanover, New Jersey 07936               |
|  |   | Castrolase A1                     | Castrol Oils Inc., Newark, New Jersey                                     |
|  |   | Supermil Grease No. A72832        | American Oil Company 165 N. Canal, Chicago, Illinois 60606                |
|  |   | BP Aero Grease 31B                | BP Trading Limited Moore Lane, Britannic House, London E.C. 2 England     |
| Grease, Aircraft, General Purpose Wide Temperature Range | MIL-81322<br>QPL-81322-3<br>(See Note 2 at end of Table)    | Aeroshell Grease 22               | Shell Oil Co., 50 West 50th Street, New York, New York 10020              |
|  |   | Mobil Grease 28                   | Mobil Oil Corporation Shoreham Building, Washington, D.C. 20005           |
|  |   | Royco 22                          | Royal Lubricants Co., River Road, Hanover, New Jersey 07936               |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS (cont.)**

| MATERIAL   | SPECIFICATION               | BRAND NAME                                | MANUFACTURER  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Grease, Aircraft Instruments, Low and High Temperature | MIL-G-3278<br>QPL-3278-24   | Unitemp EP                                | Texaco, Inc., 135 East 42nd., New York, New York 10017                    |
|  |                             | Rpmavn Grease 5, Supermil Grease No. 8723 | Standard Oil of California, 225 Bush St., San Francisco, California 94120 |
|  |                             | Aeroshell Grease 7A                       | Shell Oil Co., 50 West 50th Street, New York, New York 10020              |
|  |                             | Mobil Grease 22                           | Mobil Oil Corporation Shoreham Building, Washington, D.C. 20005           |
|  |                             | Royco 78                                  | Royal Lubricants Co., River Road, Hanover, New Jersey 07936               |
|  |                             | L-1212                                    | Sinclair Refining Co., 600 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10020         |
|  |                             | 1916 Uni-Temp Grease                      | California Texas Oil Corp., 380 Madison Ave., New York, New York 10017    |
| Lubricating Grease Molybdenum Disulfide                | MIL-G-21164<br>QPL-21164-15 | Aeroshell Grease                          | Shell Oil Co., 50 West 50th Street, New York, New York 10020              |
|  |                             | 17Royco 64C                               | Royal Lubricants Co., River Road, Hanover, New Jersey 07936               |
|  |                             | Castrol MSA (C)                           | Castrol Oil Inc., 254 - 266 Doremus Avenue, Newark, New Jersey 07105      |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS (cont.)**

| MATERIAL  | SPECIFICATION                             | BRAND NAME   | MANUFACTURER  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Grease, Ball and Roller Bearing                                   | MIL-G-18709<br>QPL-18709-55               | Regal ASB-2 Formula<br>TG-10293  | Texaco, Inc., 135 East<br>42nd., New York, New<br>York 10017                      |
|   |   | Andok B  | Exxon Company,<br>U.S.A., Box 2180,<br>Houston, Texas 77001                       |
|   |   | Code 1 - 20481, Darina<br>Grease 1 XSG-6213<br>Code 71-501, Darina<br>Grease 2 XSG-6152<br>Code 71-502, Alvania<br>Grease 2 XSG-6151<br>Code 71-012, Cyprina<br>Grease 3 XSG-6280<br>Code 71-003 | Shell Oil Co., 50 West<br>50th Street, New York,<br>New York 10020                |
|   |   |  |   |
| Lubricating Grease,<br>Plug, Valve, Gasoline<br>and Oil Resistant | MIL-G-6032<br>QPL-6032-10                 | Royco 32   | Royal Engineering Co.,<br>Whippany, New Jersey                                    |
|   |   | Castrolase PV  | Castrol Oils Inc.,<br>Newark, New Jersey  |
|   |   | Parker Fuel Lube 44  | Parker Seal Co.   |
|   |   | BP Aero Grease 32  | BP Trading Limited<br>Moore Lane, Brittanica<br>House, London E.C. 2<br>England   |
| Anti-Seize Compound<br>Graphite Petroleum                         | MIL-T-5544<br>TT-S-1732<br>(TT-A-580)     | Royco 44   | Royal Lubricants<br>Co., River Road,<br>Hanover, New Jersey<br>07936              |
| Silicone Compound   | MIL-S-8660<br>(MIL-C-21567)<br>QPL-8660-7 | DC-4, DC-6 Compound  | Dow Corning, S.<br>Saginaw Road,<br>Midland, Michigan<br>48641                    |
|   |   | G-624  | General Electric Co.,<br>Silicone Products Dept.,<br>Waterford, New York<br>12188 |
|   |   | Y 2900   | Union Carbide   |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS (cont.)**

| MATERIAL                                    | SPECIFICATION | BRAND NAME  | MANUFACTURER  |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Dry Lubricant, Carbon Dioxide Release Agent | MS-122N/CO2   | MS-122N/CO2   | Miller-Stephenson Chemical, Danbury, CN 06810                           |
| Waterproof Grease, High and Low Temperature |               | MAG-1 or Aero Lubriplate  | Fiske Brothers Refining Company, 129 Lockwood, Newark, New Jersey 07105 |
| Sealer                                      |               | PR 1321 B1/2  | Products Research Co. 2919 Empire Avenue Burbank, Cal. 91504            |
| Solvent                                     |               | PD680   |   |
| Toluol                                      | TT-T-548      |   |   |
| Buffing and Rubbing Compounds               |               | Automotive Type - DuPont #7   | DuPont Company Wilmington, Del. 19898                                   |
|   |               | Ram Chemical #69 x 1  | Ram Chemicals Gardena, Cal. 90248                                       |
|   |               | Mirror Glaze #1   | Mirror Bright Polish Co., Inc., Irvin, Cal. 92713                       |
| Cleaners                                    |               | Fantastic Spray<br>Perchloroethylene<br>VM&P Naptha (Lighter Fluid) | Local Suppliers   |
| ABS-Solvent Cements                         |               | Solarite #11 Series   | Solar Compounds Corp. Linden, N.J. 07036                                |
| Solvents                                    |               | Methylethyl Ketone<br>Methylene Chloride<br>Acetone                 | Local Suppliers   |
| Rain Repellent                              |               | Repcon<br>FSCM50159   | UNELKO Corporation<br>727 E. 110th Street<br>Chicago, Illinois 60628    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VI. LIST OF CONSUMABLE MATERIALS (cont.)**

| MATERIAL   | SPECIFICATION                             | BRAND NAME          | MANUFACTURER  |
|--|---|---------------------|---|
| Epoxy Patching Compound                          |   | Solarite #400       | Solar Compounds Corp.<br>1201 W. Blancke St.<br>P.O. Box 27, Linden, N.J.<br>07036        |
| Hot Melt Adhesives<br>Polyamids and Hot Melt Gun | Stick Form 1/2 in.dia.3<br>in. long       |                     | Sears Roebuck & Co. or<br>Most Hardware Stores  |
| Sealant  |   | PR 307              | Piper Aircraft Corp.  |
| Tapes, Vinyl Foam                                | 1/8 in. x 1 in.                           | 510 Series, Type II | Norton Tape Division<br>Dept. 6610, Troy, New<br>York 12181                               |
| Black Vinyl Plastic                              | 2 in. x 9 mil. and/or 1/2<br>in. x 9 mil. |                     | Norton Tape Division<br>Troy, New York  |
| Vinyl Foam                                       | 1 in. x 1/8 in.                           | 530 Series, Type I  | Norton Tape Division<br>Troy, New York  |
| Teflon Tape                                      | 0.003 x 0.50 inch wide/-1                 |                     | Minnesota Mining and<br>Mfg., 3M Center<br>St. Paul, Minn. 55101                          |
|  | .003 x .25 wide/-2                        |                     | Johnson & Johnson. Inc.<br>Permacel Div., 501<br>George St., New<br>Brunswick, N.J. 08901 |

### NOTES

1. *If 100 octane (green) fuel is not available, use 100 octane low lead (blue) fuel.*
2. *Precautions should be taken when using MIL-G-23827 and MIL-G-81322, since these greases contain chemicals harmful to painted surfaces.*
3. *Refer to the latest revision of Lycoming Service Instruction No. 1014 for Lubricating Recommendations.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## TABLE II-VII. CONVERSION TABLES

1. These charts contain the various conversion data that may be useful when figuring capacities, length, temperatures, and various weights and measures from the English system values to the metric system values or back again.
2. The English system is in use by the United States. All other countries use the metric system.
3. Procedure for Converting Inches to Millimeters.
  - A. Example: Convert 1.5 inches to millimeters.
    - (1) Read down inches column to 1 inches.
    - (2) Read across top inch column to 0.5.
    - (3) Read down and across to find millimeters (1.5 inches is 38.10 millimeters).
4. Procedure for converting Fahrenheit (°F) and Celsius (°C) temperatures.
  - A. Read number in middle column, if in degrees Celsius (°C), read Fahrenheit equivalent in right-hand column. If in degrees Fahrenheit (°F), read Celsius equivalent in left-hand column.
    - (1)  $70^{\circ}\text{F} = 21.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
    - (2)  $30^{\circ}\text{C} = 86.0^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE II-VII. CONVERSION TABLES

| MULTIPLY        | BY  | TO OBTAIN  | MULTIPLY                    | BY  | TO OBTAIN   |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| CENTIMETERS     | 0.3937<br>0.03281                               | IN.<br>FT.   | KILOGRAMS                   | 2.205<br>35.27<br>1000                              | LB.<br>OZ.<br>GRAMS   |
| CU. CENTIMETERS | 0.001<br>0.06102<br>0.0002642                   | LITERS<br>CU. IN.<br>U.S. GAL.                             | LITERS                      | 1000<br>61.03<br>0.03532<br>0.2642<br>0.22<br>1.057 | CU. CM.<br>CU. IN.<br>CU. FT.<br>U.S. GAL.<br>IMPERIAL GAL.<br>QUARTS |
| CU. FT.         | 28.320<br>1.728<br>7.481<br>28.32               | CU. CM<br>CU. IN.<br>U.S. GAL.<br>LITERS                   | METERS                      | 39.37<br>3.281<br>1000                              | IN.<br>FT.<br>MM.   |
| CU. IN.         | 16.39<br>0.01639<br>0.004329<br>0.01732         | CU. CM<br>LITERS<br>U.S. GAL.<br>QUARTS                    | METER-KILOGRAM              | 7.233<br>9.807                                      | FT.-LB.<br>JOULES   |
| CU. METERS      | 1000000<br>35.314<br>61.023<br>264.17<br>999.97 | CU. CM<br>CU. FT.<br>CU. IN.<br>GAL.<br>LITERS             | OUNCES, AVDP                | 0.0625<br>28.35<br>437.5                            | LB., AVDP<br>GRAMS<br>GRAINS  |
| FEET            | 0.3048<br>12.000<br>304.8<br>0.3333             | METERS<br>MILS<br>MM.<br>YARDS                             | OUNCES, FLUID               | 29.57<br>1.805                                      | CU. CM.<br>CU. IN.  |
| FT.-LB.         | 0.1383<br>0.001285<br>0.000000376               | M-KG<br>BTU<br>KW-HR                                       | LB., AVDP                   | 453.6<br>7000<br>16.0                               | GRAMS<br>GRAINS<br>OUNCES   |
| FLUID OZ.       | 8<br>29.6                                       | DRAM<br>CU. CM   | SQUARE INCH                 | 6.4516  | SQ. CM.   |
| GAL., IMPERIAL  | 277.4<br>1.201<br>4.546                         | CU. IN.<br>U.S. GAL.<br>LITERS                             | POUND PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) | 0.0703  | KG.-CM SQUARED  |
| GAL., U.S. DRY  | 268.8<br>0.1556<br>1.164<br>4.405               | CU. IN.<br>CU. FT.<br>U.S. GAL., LIQ.<br>LITERS            | STATUTE MILE                | 1.609<br>0.8684                                     | KILOMETER<br>NAUTICAL MILE  |
| GAL., U.S. LIQ. | 231.0<br>0.1337<br>3.785<br>0.8327<br>128       | CU. IN.<br>CU. FT.<br>LITERS<br>IMPERIAL GAL.<br>FLUID OZ. | NAUTICAL MILE               | 1.151   | STATUTE MILE  |
| IN.             | 2.540<br>.08333                                 | CM.<br>FT.   | QUART                       | .9463   | LITER   |
| JOULES          | 0.000948<br>0.7376                              | BTU<br>FT.-LB.   | MILLIMETER                  | 1000  | MICRON  |
|                 |   |  | MICRON                      | 0.001<br>0.000039                                   | MILLIMETER<br>INCH  |
|                 |   |  | INCH POUNDS                 | 11.521  | METER<br>GRAMS  |
|                 |   |  | INCH OUNCES                 | 0.72  | METER<br>GRAMS  |
|                 |   |  | POUNDS                      | 0.453   | KILOGRAMS   |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VII. CONVERSION TABLES (cont.)**

## CENTIGRADE - FAHRENHEIT CONVERSION TABLE

Example: To convert 20°C, to Fahrenheit, find 20 in the center column headed (°F - °C); then read 68.0°F, in the column (°F) to the right. To convert 20°F, to Centigrade; find 20 in the center column and read -6.67°C, in the (°C) column to the left.

| °C     | °F - °C | °F    | °C     | °F - °C | °F    |
|--------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| -56.7  | -70     | -94.0 | 104.44 | 220     | 428.0 |
| -51.1  | -60     | -76.0 | 110.00 | 230     | 446.0 |
| -45.6  | -50     | -58.0 | 115.56 | 240     | 464.0 |
| -40.0  | -40     | -40.0 | 121.11 | 250     | 482.0 |
| -34.0  | -30     | -22.0 | 126.67 | 260     | 500.0 |
| -38.9  | -20     | -4.0  | 132.22 | 270     | 518.0 |
| -23.3  | -10     | 14.0  | 137.78 | 280     | 536.0 |
| -17.8  | 0       | 32.0  | 143.33 | 290     | 554.0 |
| -12.22 | 10      | 50.0  | 148.89 | 300     | 572.0 |
| -6.67  | 20      | 68.0  | 154.44 | 310     | 590.0 |
| -1.11  | 30      | 86.0  | 160.00 | 320     | 608.0 |
| 4.44   | 40      | 104.0 | 165.56 | 330     | 626.0 |
| 10.00  | 50      | 122.0 | 171.11 | 340     | 644.0 |
| 15.56  | 60      | 140.0 | 176.67 | 350     | 662.0 |
| 21.11  | 70      | 158.0 | 182.22 | 360     | 680.0 |
| 26.67  | 80      | 176.0 | 187.78 | 370     | 698.0 |
| 32.22  | 90      | 194.0 | 193.33 | 380     | 716.0 |
| 37.78  | 100     | 212.0 | 198.89 | 390     | 734.0 |
| 43.33  | 110     | 230.0 | 204.44 | 400     | 752.0 |
| 48.89  | 120     | 248.0 | 210.00 | 410     | 770.0 |
| 54.44  | 130     | 266.0 | 215.56 | 420     | 788.0 |
| 60.00  | 140     | 284.0 | 221.11 | 430     | 806.0 |
| 65.56  | 150     | 302.0 | 226.67 | 440     | 824.0 |
| 71.11  | 160     | 320.0 | 232.22 | 450     | 842.0 |
| 76.67  | 170     | 338.0 | 237.78 | 460     | 860.0 |
| 82.22  | 180     | 356.0 | 243.33 | 470     | 878.0 |
| 87.78  | 190     | 374.0 | 248.89 | 480     | 896.0 |
| 93.33  | 200     | 392.0 | 254.44 | 490     | 914.0 |
| 98.89  | 210     | 410.0 | 260.00 | 500     | 932.0 |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-VIII. THREAD LUBRICANTS**

| TYPE OF LINE           | TYPE OF LUBRICANT  |
|------------------------|--|
| Brakes                 | MIL-5-5606   |
| Freon                  | TT-A-580 or MIL-T-5544, Anti-Sieze Compound                    |
| Fuel                   | MIL-T-5544 Anti-Sieze, Graphite Petrolatum                     |
| Landing Gear Air Valve | 6PB Parker   |
| Oil                    | MIL-G-6032, Lubrication Grease<br>(Gasoline and Oil Resistant) |
| Pitot and Static       | TT-A-580 (JAN-A-669), Anti-Sieze Compound<br>(White Lead Base) |

**NOTE**

*Lubricate engine fittings only with the fluid contined in the particular lines.*

**TABLE II-IX. HOSE CLAMP TIGHTENING. (INITIAL INSTALLATION)**

| Types of hose  | Types of clamps                           |   |
|----------------|---|---|
|                | Worm screw type                           | All other types                           |
| Self sealing   | Finger-tight-plus<br>2 complete turns     | Finger-tight-plus<br>2 1/2 complete turns |
| All other hose | Finger-tight-plus<br>1 1/4 complete turns | Finger-tight-plus<br>2 complete turns     |

If clamps do not seal at specified tightening, examine hose connection and replace parts as necessary.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE II-X.  
MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTS FOR FLUID TUBING**

| TUBE. OD<br><br>(IN.) | DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTS (IN.) |        |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
|                       | ALUMINUM ALLOY                  | STEEL  |
| 1/8                   | 9-1/2                           | 11-1/2 |
| 3/16                  | 12                              | 14     |
| 1/4                   | 13-1/2                          | 16     |
| 5/16                  | 15                              | 18     |
| 3/8                   | 16-1/2                          | 20     |
| 1/2                   | 19                              | 23     |
| 5/8                   | 22                              | 25-1/2 |
| 3/4                   | 24                              | 27-1/2 |
| 1                     | 26-1/2                          | 30     |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE II-XI. DECIMAL MILLIMETER EQUIVALENTS OF DRILL SIZES

| Decimal/Millimeter Equivalents of Drill Sizes From 1/2" to No. 80 |                   |                      |       |                   |                      |      |                   |                      |      |                   |                      |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Size<br>Millimeter  | Decimal<br>Equiv. | Millimeter<br>Equiv. | Size  | Decimal<br>Equiv. | Millimeter<br>Equiv. | Size | Decimal<br>Equiv. | Millimeter<br>Equiv. | Size | Decimal<br>Equiv. | Millimeter<br>Equiv. |
| 1/2   | 0.500             | 12.7000              | G     | 0.261             | 6.6294               | 5/32 | 0.1562            | 3.9687               | 51   | 0.067             | 1.7018               |
| 31/64   | 0.4843            | 12.3031              | F     | 0.257             | 6.5278               | 23   | 0.154             | 3.9116               | 52   | 0.0635            | 1.6129               |
| 15/32   | 0.4687            | 11.9062              | E-1/4 | 0.250             | 6.3500               | 24   | 0.152             | 3.8608               | 1/16 | 0.0625            | 1.5875               |
| 29/64   | 0.4531            | 11.5094              | D     | 0.246             | 6.2484               | 25   | 0.1495            | 3.7973               | 53   | 0.0595            | 1.5113               |
| 7/16  | 0.4375            | 11.1125              | C     | 0.242             | 6.1468               | 26   | 0.147             | 3.7338               | 54   | 0.055             | 1.397                |
| 27/64   | 0.4218            | 10.7156              | B     | 0.238             | 6.0452               | 27   | 0.144             | 3.6576               | 55   | 0.052             | 1.3208               |
| Z   | 0.413             | 10.4902              | 15/64 | 0.2343            | 5.9531               | 9/64 | 0.1406            | 3.5719               | 3/64 | 0.0468            | 1.1906               |
| 13/32   | 0.4062            | 10.3187              | A     | 0.234             | 5.9436               | 28   | 0.1405            | 3.5687               | 56   | 0.0465            | 1.1811               |
| Y   | 0.404             | 10.2616              | 1     | 0.228             | 5.7912               | 29   | 0.136             | 3.4544               | 57   | 0.043             | 1.0922               |
| X   | 0.397             | 10.0838              | 2     | 0.221             | 5.6134               | 30   | 0.01285           | 3.2639               | 58   | 0.042             | 1.0668               |
| 25/64   | 0.3906            | 9.9212               | 7/32  | 0.2187            | 5.5562               | 1/8  | 0.125             | 3.1750               | 59   | 0.041             | 1.0414               |
| W   | 0.386             | 9.8044               | 3     | 0.213             | 5.4102               | 31   | 0.120             | 3.048                | 60   | 0.040             | 1.016                |
| V   | 0.377             | 9.5758               | 4     | 0.209             | 5.3086               | 32   | 0.116             | 2.9464               | 61   | 0.039             | 0.9906               |
| 3/8   | 0.375             | 9.5250               | 5     | 0.2055            | 5.2197               | 33   | 0.113             | 2.8702               | 62   | 0.038             | 0.9652               |
| U   | 0.368             | 9.3472               | 6     | 0.204             | 5.1816               | 34   | 0.111             | 2.8194               | 63   | 0.037             | 0.9398               |
| 23/64   | 0.3593            | 9.1262               | 13/64 | 0.2031            | 5.1594               | 35   | 0.110             | 2.794                | 64   | 0.036             | 0.9144               |
| T   | 0.358             | 9.1281               | 7     | 0.201             | 5.1054               | 7/64 | 0.1093            | 2.7781               | 65   | 0.035             | 0.899                |
| S   | 0.346             | 8.7884               | 8     | 0.199             | 5.0546               | 36   | 0.1065            | 2.7051               | 66   | 0.033             | 0.8382               |
| 11/32   | 0.3437            | 8.7300               | 9     | 0.196             | 4.9784               | 37   | 0.104             | 2.6416               | 1/32 | 0.0312            | 0.7937               |
| R   | 0.339             | 8.6106               | 10    | 0.1935            | 4.9149               | 38   | 0.1015            | 2.5781               | 67   | 0.032             | 0.8128               |
| Q   | 0.332             | 8.4328               | 11    | 0.191             | 4.8514               | 39   | 0.0995            | 2.5273               | 68   | 0.031             | 0.7874               |
| 21/64   | 0.3281            | 8.3337               | 12    | 0.189             | 4.8006               | 40   | 0.098             | 2.4892               | 69   | 0.029             | 0.7366               |
| P   | 0.323             | 8.2042               | 3/16  | 0.1875            | 4.7625               | 41   | 0.096             | 2.4384               | 70   | 0.028             | 0.7112               |
| O   | 0.316             | 8.0264               | 13    | 0.185             | 4.699                | 3/32 | 0.0937            | 2.3812               | 71   | 0.026             | 0.6604               |
| 5/16  | 0.3125            | 7.9375               | 14    | 0.182             | 4.6228               | 42   | 0.0935            | 2.3749               | 72   | 0.025             | 0.635                |
| N   | 0.302             | 7.6708               | 15    | 0.180             | 4.572                | 43   | 0.089             | 2.2606               | 73   | 0.024             | 0.0696               |
| 19/64   | 0.2968            | 7.5387               | 16    | 0.177             | 4.4958               | 44   | 0.086             | 2.1844               | 74   | 0.0229            | 0.58166              |
| M   | 0.295             | 7.4930               | 17    | 0.173             | 4.3942               | 45   | 0.082             | 2.0828               | 75   | 0.021             | 0.5334               |
| L   | 0.290             | 7.3660               | 11/64 | 0.1718            | 4.3656               | 46   | 0.081             | 2.0574               | 76   | 0.020             | 0.508                |
| 9/32  | 0.2812            | 7.1425               | 18    | 0.1695            | 4.3053               | 47   | 0.0785            | 1.9939               | 77   | 0.018             | 0.4572               |
| K   | 0.281             | 7.1374               | 19    | 0.166             | 4.2164               | 5/64 | 0.0781            | 1.9844               | 1/64 | 0.0156            | 0.3969               |
| J   | 0.277             | 7.0358               | 20    | 0.161             | 4.0894               | 48   | 0.076             | 1.9304               | 78   | 0.016             | 0.4064               |
| I   | 0.272             | 6.9088               | 21    | 0.159             | 4.0386               | 49   | 0.073             | 1.8542               | 79   | 0.0145            | 0.3683               |
| H   | 0.266             | 6.7564               | 22    | 0.157             | 3.9878               | 50   | 0.070             | 1.778                | 80   | 0.0135            | 0.3429               |
| 17/64   | 0.2656            | 6.7462               |       |                   |                      |      |                   |                      |      |                   |                      |

**DRILL SIZES AVAILABLE**

Drill may be obtained in regular sizes to a 4 inch diameter, and increase in 64ths of an inch. The regular metric drills vary from 2 to 76mm and increase in 0.5mm variations.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

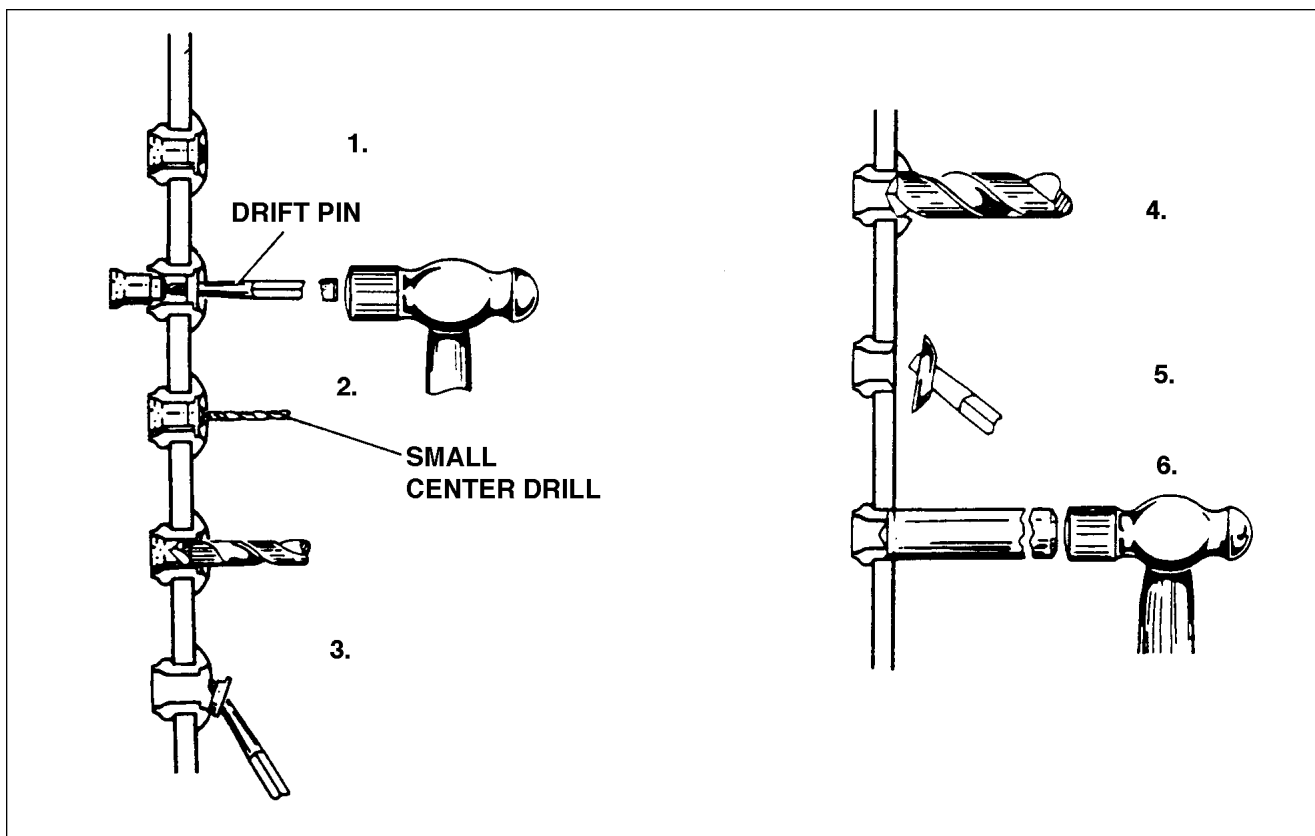


Figure 2-20. Cherry Lock Rivet Removal

2-88. REMOVAL OF CHERRYLOCK RIVETS. To remove cherrylock rivet:

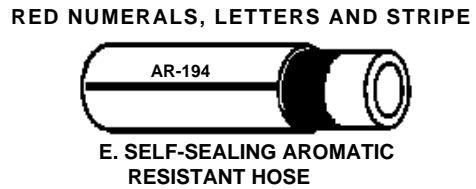
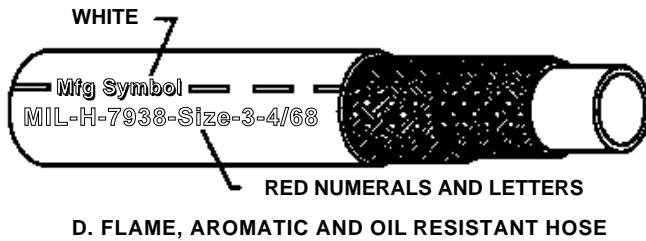
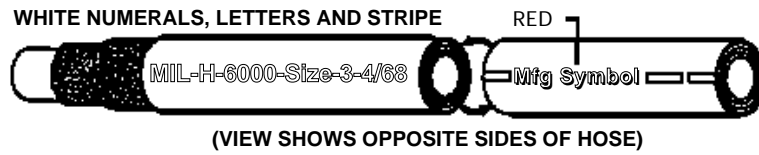
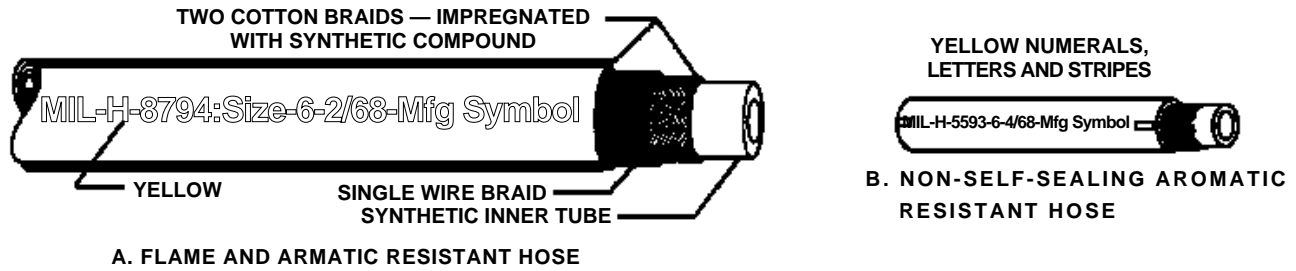
- a. File head flat.
- b. Centerpunch rivet head.
- c. In thick material, remove the lock by driving out the rivet stem using a tapered steel drift pin. (See View 1.)

### NOTE

*Do not drill completely through the rivet sleeve to remove a rivet, as this will tend to enlarge the hole.*

- d. In thin material, use a small center drill to provide a guide for a larger drill on top of the rivet stem and the tapered position of the stem be drilled away to destroy the lock.
- e. Remove the remainder of the locking collar out of the rivet head by prying it loose with the drift pin. (See View 3.)
- f. Drill nearly through the head of the rivet, using a drill the same size as the rivet shank. (See View 4.)
- g. Pry off the rivet head using the drift pin. (See View 5.)
- h. Drive out the remaining shank with a pin having the same diameter as the rivet shank. (See View 6.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



## HOSE IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

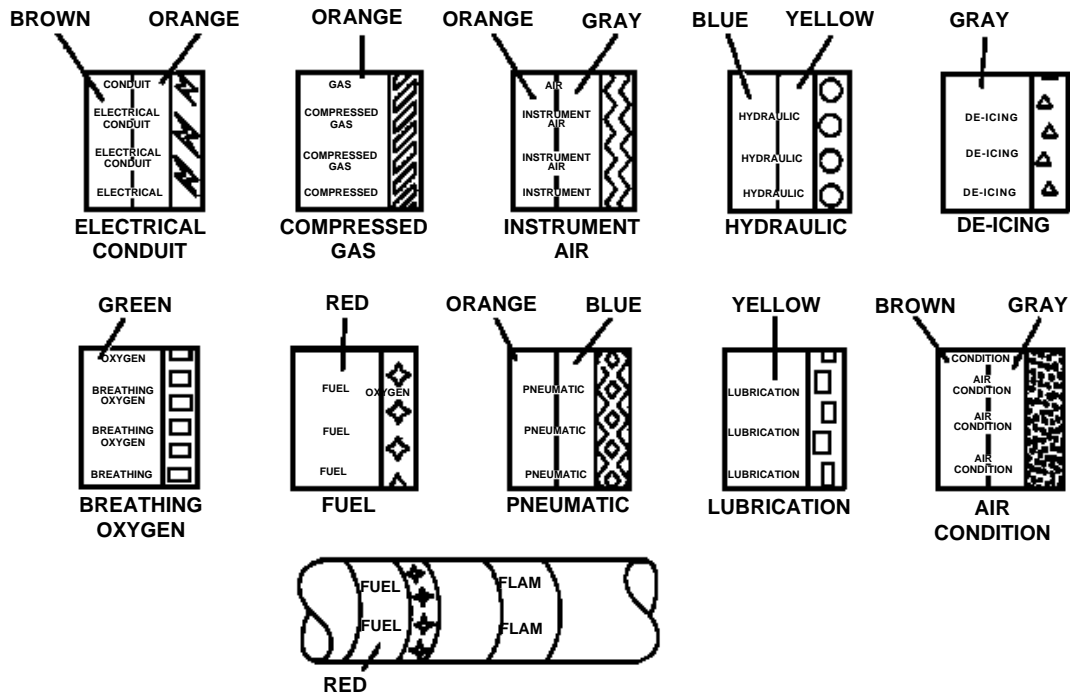


Figure 2-21 . Identification of Aircraft Fluid Lines

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 2-89. STANDARD PRACTICE - AIRFRAME.

2-90. TORQUE WRENCH: Torque wrenches should be checked daily and calibrated by means of weights and a measured lever arm to make sure that inaccuracies are not present. Checking one torque wrench against another is not sufficient and is not recommended. Some wrenches are quite sensitive as to the way they are supported during a tightening operation. Any instructions furnished by the manufacturer must be followed explicitly.

When it is necessary to use a special extension or adapter wrench together with a torque wrench, a simple mathematical equation must be worked out to arrive at the correct torque reading. Following is the formula to be used: (Refer to Figure 2-13.)

T = Torque desired at the part.

A = Basic lever length from center of wrench shank to center of handle or stamped on wrench or listed for that model wrench.

B = Length of adapter extension, center of bolt to center of shank.

C = Scale reading needed to obtain desired torque (T).

$$\text{The formula: } C = \frac{A \times T}{A + B}$$

#### EXAMPLE

A bolt requires 30 foot-pounds and a 3 inch adapter (one-quarter of a foot or .25') is needed to get at it. You want to know what scale reading it will take on a one-foot lever arm wrench to obtain the 30 foot-pounds at the bolt.

$$C = \frac{1 \times 30}{1 + .25} \text{ or } C = \frac{30}{1.25} = 24 \text{ ft.-lbs.}$$

Remember, the 3 inch adapter must be projecting 3 inches straight along the wrench axis. In general, avoid all complex assemblies or adapters and extensions of flex joints.

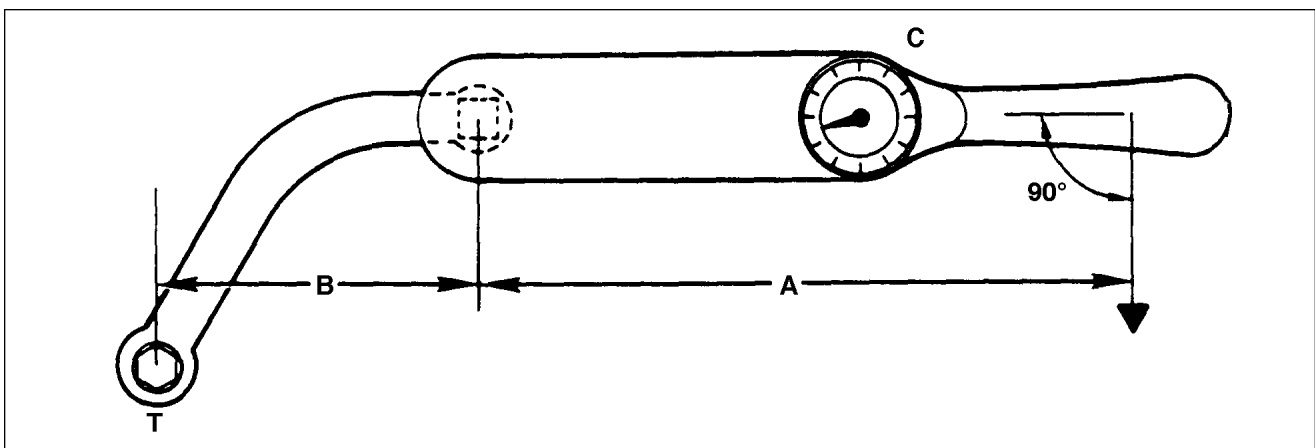


Figure 2-22 . Torque Wrench Formula



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION III

## INSPECTION

| Paragraph   |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|-------------|--|------------------------|
| 3-1.        | Introduction .....                     | 1D16                   |
| 3-2.        | Recommended Lubricants .....           | 1D16                   |
| 3-3.        | Inspection Periods .....               | 1D16                   |
|             | 3-4.Inspection Requirements.....       | 1D16                   |
|             | 3-5.Preflight Check.....               | 1D16                   |
|             | 3-6.Overlimits Inspection .....        | 1D17                   |
|             | 3-7.Special Inspections.....           | 1D17                   |
|             | 3-8.Inspection of Exhaust System ..... | 1D17                   |
|             | 3-9.Progressive Inspection.....        | 1D17                   |
| Table III-I | Inspection Report.....                 | 1D19                   |
|             | A. Propeller Group .....               | 1D19                   |
|             | B. Engine Group.....                   | 1D19                   |
|             | C. Cabin Group .....                   | 1D21                   |
|             | D. Fuselage Group.....                 | 1D22                   |
|             | E. Wing Group.....                     | 1D23                   |
|             | F. Landing Gear Group.....             | 1D23                   |
|             | G. Operational Inspection.....         | 1D24                   |
|             | H. General .....                       | 1D24                   |
|             |  | Notes .....            |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION III

### INSPECTION

3-1. INTRODUCTION: This section provides instructions for conducting inspections. These inspections are described in Paragraphs 3-4 and 3-5. Repair or replacement instructions for those components found to be unserviceable at inspection may be found in the section covering the applicable aircraft system.

#### CAUTION

*When working on engines, ground the magneto primary circuit before performing any operation.*

3-2. RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS: Refer to Recommended Lubricants, Section II for Lubrication Servicing Instructions.

3-3. INSPECTION PERIODS.

3-4. INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS: Required inspection procedures are listed in Table III-I. The inspection procedure is broken down into eight major groups which are Propeller, Engine, Cabins Fuselage and Empennage, Wing, Landing Gear, Operational Inspection and General. The first column in each group lists the inspection or procedure to be performed. The second column is divided into four columns indicating the required inspection intervals of 50 hours, 100 hours, 500 hours, and 1000 hours. Each inspection or operation is required at each of the inspection intervals as indicated by a circle (O). If an item is not entirely accessible or must be removed, refer to the applicable section of this manual for instructions on how to gain access to remove the item. When performing inspections, use forms P/N 230 802 furnished by the Piper Factory Service Department, available through Piper Dealers or Distributors.

#### NOTE

*In addition to inspection intervals required in Table III-I a preflight check must be performed as described in Paragraph 3-5.*

3-5. PREFLIGHT CHECK: The airplane must be given a thorough preflight and walk-around check. The pilot and/or mechanic must include the preflight check as a normal procedure necessary for the safe operation of the aircraft. Refer to the Pilot's Operating Manual for a listing of items that must be checked.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

3-6. OVERLIMITS INSPECTION: If the airplane has been operated so that any of its components have exceeded their maximum operational limits, check with the appropriate manufacturer.

3-7. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS: The special inspections given in the following paragraphs, supplement the scheduled inspections as outlined in the Inspection Report, Table III-I, to include inspection of items which are required to be examined at intervals not compatible with airframe operating time or airframe inspection intervals. Typical of this type are:

a. Inspections required because of special conditions or incidents that arise, and because of these conditions or incidents, an immediate inspection would be required to insure further safe flight.

b. Inspection of airframe or components on a calendar basis. This type of inspection could often be accomplished during the nearest scheduled inspection.

c. Specific definitive inspection on engines based strictly upon engine operating time.

d. Those inspections not completely covered in other sections of this manual, but outlined in the Inspection Report and must be explained in more detail to give a clearer and complete inspection.

3-8. INSPECTION OF EXHAUST SYSTEM: (Refer to Figure 3-1 and 3-2.) The entire exhaust system, including heat exchange shroud, muffler, muffler baffles, stacks and all exhaust connections must be rigidly inspected at each 100 hour inspection. The possibility of exhaust system failure increases with use. It is recommended that the system be checked more carefully as the number of hours increase, therefore inspection at the 700 hour period, that the exhaust system has been in use, would be more critical than one in the 100 hour period. The system should also be checked carefully before winter operation when the cabin heat will be in use.

### **NOTE**

*It is recommended that all PA-28 airplanes be fitted with a new muffler at or near the 1000 hour period of which the muffler has been in use.*

Removal of the stacks is required for inspection of the muffler baffle. Remove or loosen all exhaust shields, carburetor and cabin heat mufflers, shrouds, heat blankets, etc. as required to permit inspection of the complete system. Perform the necessary cleaning operations and inspect all external surfaces for dents, cracks and missing parts. Pay particular attention to welds, clamps, supports and support attachment lugs, slip joints, stack flanges and gaskets. Inspect internal baffle or diffusers. Any cracks, warpage or severe oxidation are cause for replacement of the muffler.

If any component is inaccessible for a thorough visual inspection, accomplish one of the following:

a. Accomplish a submerged pressure check of the muffler and exhaust stack at 2 psi air pressure.

b. Conduct a ground test using a carbon monoxide indicator by heading the airplane into the winds, warming the engine on the ground, advancing the throttle to full static RPM with cabin heat valves open, and taking readings of the heated airstream inside the cabin at each outlet (including rear seat heat outlet, if installed). Appropriate sampling procedures applicable to the particular indicator must be followed, carbon monoxide concentration exceeds .005 percent or if a dangerous reading is obtained on an indicator not calibrated in percentages, the muffler must be replaced.

3-9. PROGRESSIVE INSPECTION: The progressive inspection was designed to permit the utilization of the aircraft, by scheduling inspections through the use of a planned inspection schedule. Progressive Inspection schedules are available from Piper Service Sales P/N 761 540.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

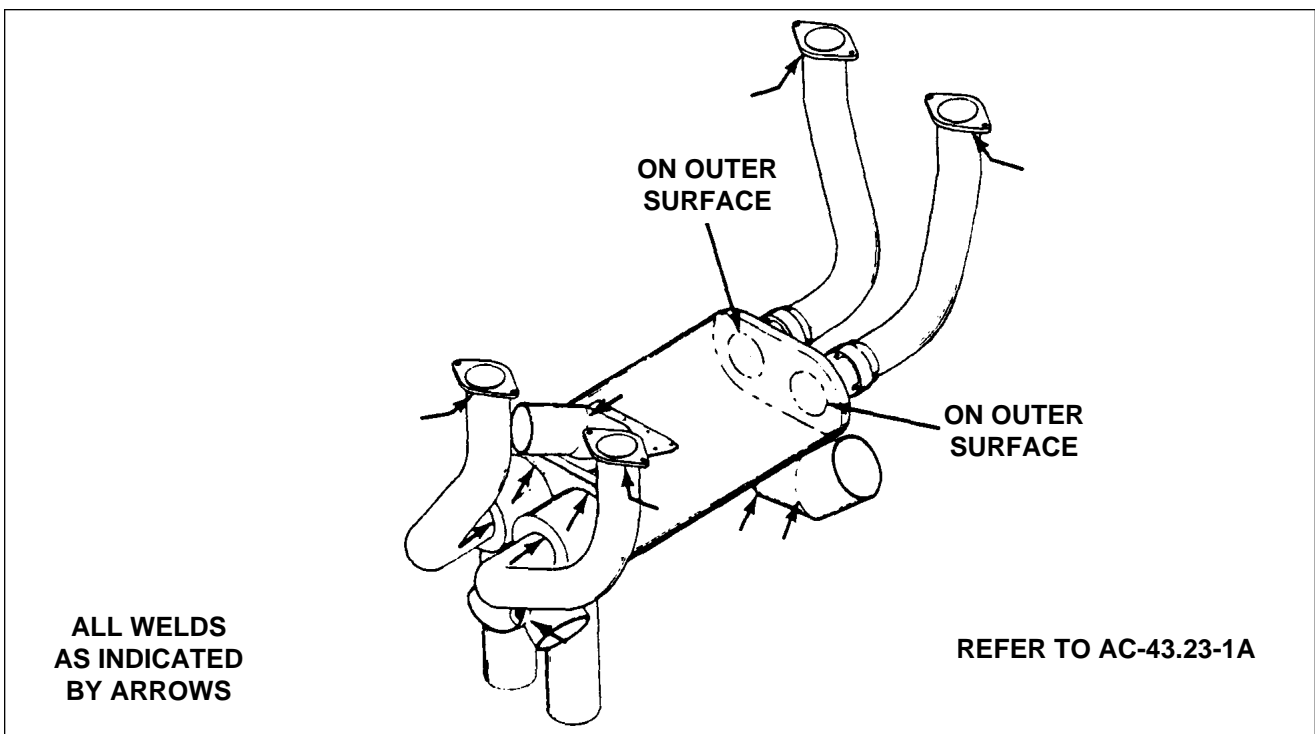


Figure 3-1. Inspection Areas of Exhaust System

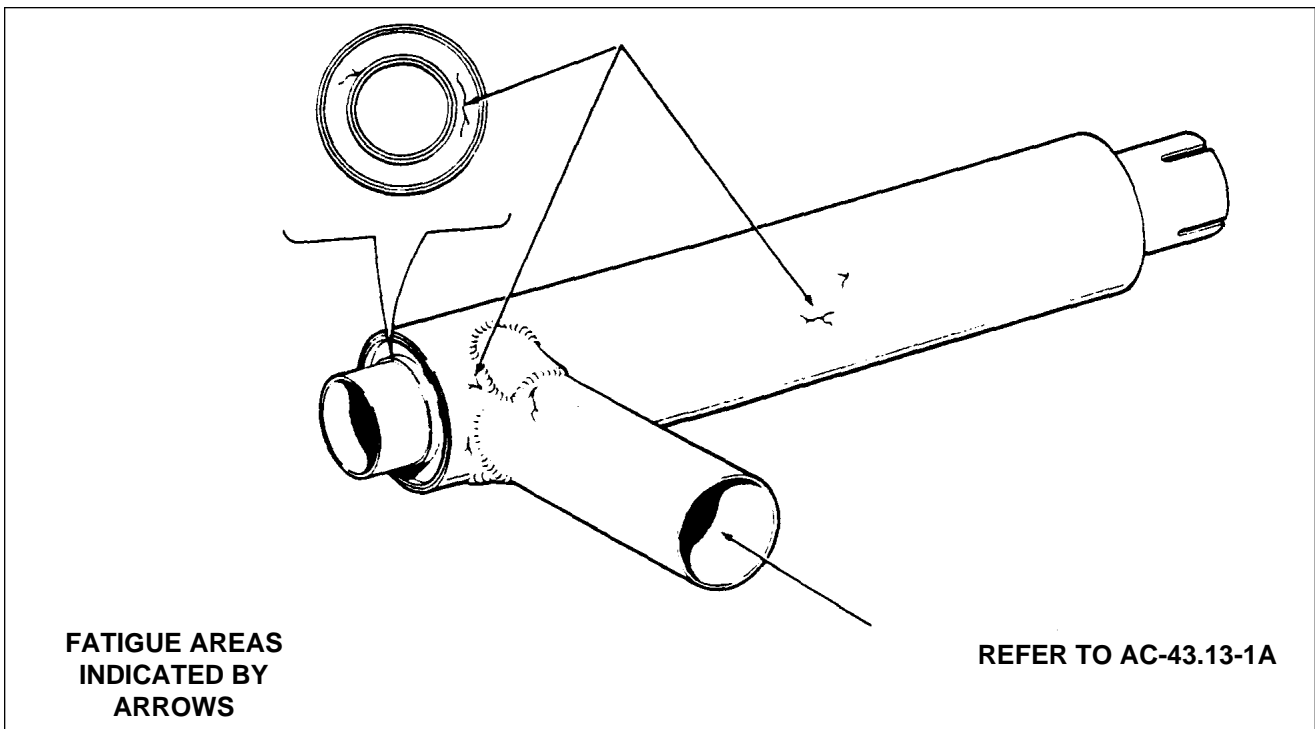


Figure 3-2. Typical Muffler Fatigue Areas

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT**

**NOTE**

*All inspections or operations must be performed at each of the inspection intervals as indicated by a circle (O). (See Notes 1, 2, 3 and 4.)*

| Nature of Inspection  | Inspection time (hrs) |     |     |      |
|---|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|   | 50                    | 100 | 500 | 1000 |
| <b>A. PROPELLER GROUP</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Inspect spinner and back plate for cracks .....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 2. Inspect blades for nicks and cracks .....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 3. Inspect spinner mounting brackets for cracks .....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 4. Inspect propeller mounting bolts and safety (Check torque if safety is broken) ..  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 5. Inspect hub for cracks and corrosion .....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 6. Inspect complete propeller and spinner assembly for security, chafing, cracks, deterioration, wear and correct installation .....                                  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 7. Recondition propeller (See Note 18).....   |                       |     |     | O    |
| <b>B. ENGINE GROUP</b>  |                       |     |     |      |
| <b>NOTE: Read Note (5) prior to completing this inspection group.</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| <b>CAUTION: Ground Magneto to Primary Circuit before working on engine.</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Remove and inspect engine cowling for damage. ....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 2. Clean and inspect cowling for cracks, distortion, and loose or missing fasteners. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 3. Drain oil sump. (See Note 6.) .....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 4. Clean suction oil strainer at oil change. Inspect strainer for foreign particles. ...  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 5. Clean pressure oil strainer <i>or</i> change full flow (cartridge type) oil filter element. Inspect strainer or element for foreign particles. (See Note 6.) ..... | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 6. Inspect oil temperature sender unit for leaks and security. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 7. Inspect oil lines and fittings for leaks, security, chafing, dents and cracks. (Replace per Note 8). ....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 8. Clean and inspect oil radiator cooling fins. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 9. Remove and flush oil radiator. ....  |                       |     | O   | O    |
| 10. Fill engine with oil per information on cowl or service manual. ....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 11. Clean engine. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| <b>CAUTION: Do not contaminate the vacuum pump with cleaning fluid. (Ref: Latest Revision of Lycoming Service Instructions No. 1221.)</b>                             |                       |     |     |      |
| 12. Inspect condition of spark plugs (Clean and adjust gap as required, adjust per latest revision of Lycoming Service Instruction No. 1042. (See Note 13.) ...       |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| <b>NOTE: If fouling of spark plugs has been apparent, rotate bottom plugs to upper plugs.</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 13. Inspect spark plug cable leads. ....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 14. Check cylinder compression. (Ref: AC 43.13-1A.).....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)**

| Nature of Inspection   | Inspection time (hrs) |     |     |      |
|--|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|  | 50                    | 100 | 500 | 1000 |
| <b>B. ENGINE GROUP (cont.)</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 15. Inspect cylinders for cracked or broken fins (See Note 11). .....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 16. Inspect rocker box covers for evidence of oil leaks. If found, replace gasket, torque cover screws 50 inch-pounds. (See Note 10.) .....                                | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| <b>NOTE: Lycoming requires a valve inspection be made after every 400 hours of operation. (See Note 10.)</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 17. Inspect ignition harness and insulators for high tension leakage and continuity..  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 18. Inspect magneto for oil seal leakage. (Refer to latest revision of Slick Service Bulletin No. SB2-88) .....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 19. Check magneto to engine timing.....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 20. Replace magneto. (See Note 7.) .....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 21. Inspect security of carburetor throttle arm. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 22. Remove air filter from screen housing and inspect and or replace. (Refer to Section II of Service Manual.).....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 23. Drain carburetor and clean inlet line fuel strainer. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 24. Inspect condition of carburetor heat air door and box. (See Note 12.).....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 25. Inspect intake seals for leaks and clamps for tightness. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 26. Inspect all air inlet ducts and alternate heat duct. ....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 27. Clean screens in electric fuel pump. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 28. Remove, drain, and clean fuel filter bowl and screen. (Drain and clean at least every 90 days.) .....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 29. Inspect condition of flexible fuel lines. (See Note 8.).....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 30. Inspect fuel system for leaks. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 31. Inspect engine driven and electric fuel pumps for operation .....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 32. Overhaul or replace engine driven and electric fuel pumps. (See Note 7.) .....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 33. Inspect engine driven vacuum pump and lines. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 34. Inspect auxiliary vacuum pump system hoses, c;amps, electric harness for security, (Installed on PA-28-161, s/n's 28-8616001 and up).....                              |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 35. Replace engine driven vacuum pump. (See Note 7) .....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 36. Replace auxiliary vacuum pump (See Note 23.).....  |                       |     | O   | O    |
| 37. Inspect throttle, carburetor heat, and mixture controls for security travel and operating condition. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 38. Inspect exhaust stacks, connections and gaskets. Replace gaskets as required..   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 39. Inspect muffler, heat exchange and baffles. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 40. Check recommended time for replacement of muffler per paragraph 3-8. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 41. Inspect breather tube for obstructions and security. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 42. Inspect crankcase for cracks, leaks and security of seam bolts. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 43. Inspect engine mounts for cracks and loose mountings. ....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 44. Inspect all engine baffles. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 45. Inspect rubber engine mount bushings for deterioration. Replace as required. ..  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 46. Inspect fire wall seals. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 47. Inspect condition and tension of alternator drive belt. (Refer to Section XI.) .....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 48. If required, remove front grease seal and add grease to alternator and, on Warrior II models only, compressor idler pulleys. (Later models have sealed bearings.)..... |                       | O   | O   | O    |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)**

| Nature of Inspection   | Inspection time (hrs) |     |     |      |
|--|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|  | 50                    | 100 | 500 | 1000 |
| <b>B. ENGINE GROUP (cont.)</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 49. Inspect condition of alternator and starter.....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 50. Inspect starter ring gear for broken or chipped teeth and condition of pulley slot. (Refer to Textron Lycoming Service Bulletin No. 486.)..... |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 51. Inspect security of alternator mounting. ....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 52. On Warrior II models only, check air conditioning compressor oil level. (See Note 16.).....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 53. On Warrior II models only, inspect condition of compressor belt and tension (Refer Section XIV) .....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 54. On Warrior II models only, inspect compressor clutch security and wiring.....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 55. On Warrior II models only, inspect security of compressor mounting .....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 56. Check condition and security of hydraulic line and fluid in brake reservoir; fill as required. (See Note 8.).....                              | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 57. Inspect and lubricate controls per lubrication chart (Refer to latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 538).....                         |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 58. Complete overhaul of engine or replace with factory rebuilt (See Note 7).....  |                       |     |     | O    |
| 59. Reinstall engine cowl.....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| <b>C. CABIN GROUP</b>  |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Inspect cabin entrance door and windows for damage, operation and security. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 2. Inspect upholstery for tears. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 3. Inspect seats and seat belts for security of brackets and bolts. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 4. Inspect trim control operation. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 5. Inspect rudder pedals for operation and adjustment. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 6. Inspect parking brake and brake handle for operation and cylinder leaks.....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 7. Inspect control column, pulleys and cables. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 8. Inspect aileron centering cable installation per latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 435. (See Note 9.) .....                         | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 9. Inspect flap control cable attachment bolt. (See latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 965.).....                                       |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 10. Check landing, navigation, cabin and instrument lights. ....   | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 11. Inspect instruments, lines and attachments. (See latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 582.).....                                      |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 12. Inspect gyro operated instruments and electric turn and bank. Overhaul or replace as required. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 13. If equipped, replace filters on Attitude Gyro and Heading Indicator.....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 14. If installed, replace central air filter. ....   |                       |     | O   | O    |
| 15. Clean or replace vacuum regulator filter. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 16. Inspect altimeter. Calibrate altimeter system in accordance with FAR _____, if appropriate. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 17. Inspect operation of fuel selector valve. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 18. Inspect condition of heater controls and ducts. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 19. Inspect condition and operation of air vents. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)**

| Nature of Inspection   | Inspection time (hrs) |     |     |      |
|--|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|  | 50                    | 100 | 500 | 1000 |
| <b>C. CABIN GROUP (cont.)</b>  |                       |     |     |      |
| 20. On Warrior II models only, inspect condition of air conditioning ducts. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 21. On Warrior II models only, remove and clean air conditioning evaporator filter. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| <b>D. FUSELAGE AND EMPENNAGE GROUP</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Remove inspection plates and panels.....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 2. Inspect baggage door latch and hinges for operation and security.....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 3. Inspect battery, box and cables (Inspect at least every 30 days. Flush box as required and fill battery per instructions on box. .... | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 4. Inspect electronic installations. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 5. Inspect bulkheads and stringers for damage. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 6. Inspect condition and security of antenna mounts and electric wiring. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 7. On Warrior II models only, inspect air conditioning system for freon leaks. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 8. On Warrior II models only, check freon level in sight gauge of receiver-dehydrator (refer to Section XIV). ....                       |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 9. On Warrior II models only, inspect air conditioner condenser air scoop rigging. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 10. Inspect fuel lines, valve and gauges for damage and operation. (See Note 8.)....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 11. Clean screens in fuel pumps. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 12. Remove, drain, and clean fuel strainer bowl and screen. <i>Drain and clean at least every 90 days.</i> ....                          | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 13. Inspect security of all lines. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 14. Inspect vertical fin and rudder surfaces for damage. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 15. Inspect rudder hinges, horn and attachments for damage and operation.....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 16. Inspect rudder control stop to insure stop has not loosened and lock nut is tight. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 17. Inspect vertical fin attachments. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 18. Inspect rudder hinge bolts for excess wear. Replace as required. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 19. Inspect stabilator surfaces for damage. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 20. Inspect stabilator, tab hinges, horn and attachments for damage and operation. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 21. Inspect stabilator control stops to insure stop has not loosened and lock nut is tight. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 22. Inspect stabilator attachments. ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 23. Inspect stabilator and tab hinge bolts and bearings for excess wear. Replace as required. ....                                       |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 24. Inspect stabilator trim mechanism. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 25. Check all cable tensions by using a tensiometer. (See Note 17.) ....   |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 26. Inspect aileron, rudder, stabilator, stabilator trim cables, turnbuckles, guides and pulleys for safety, damage and operation. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |
| 27. Clean and lubricate stabilator trim drum screw. ....   |                       |     | O   | O    |
| 28. Clean and lubricate all exterior needle bearings. ....   |                       |     |     | O    |
| 29. Lubricate per lubrication chart. ....  | O                     | O   | O   | O    |
| 30. Inspect strobe light for security and operation. ....  |                       | O   | O   | O    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)**

| Nature of Inspection   | Inspection time (hrs) |     |     |      |
|--|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|  | 50                    | 100 | 500 | 1000 |
| <b>D. FUSELAGE AND EMPENNAGE GROUP (cont.)</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 31. Inspect rotating beacon for security and operation. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 32. Inspect security of Autopilot servo bridle cable clamps, if installed. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 33. Inspect all control cables, air ducts, electrical leads, lines, radio antenna leads and attaching parts for security, routing, chafing, deterioration, wear and correct installation. .... |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 34. Check emergency locator transmitter battery replacement date and transmitter for operation. (See latest revision of Piper Service Letter No. 820.) ....                                    | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 35. Install inspection plates and panels. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| <b>E. WING GROUP</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Remove inspection plates and fairings. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 2. Inspect surfaces and tips for damage and loose rivets, also condition of walkway. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 3. Inspect aileron hinges and attachments. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 4. Inspect aileron control stop to insure stop has not loosened and lock nut is tight  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 5. Inspect aileron cables, pulleys, and bellcranks for damage and operation. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 6. Inspect flaps and attachments for damage and operation. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 7. Inspect condition of bolts used with hinges; replace as required. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 8. Lubricate per lubrication chart. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 9. Inspect wing attachment bolts and brackets. (See Note 21.) ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 10. Inspect fuel tanks and lines for leaks, water and contamination. (See Note 14.)  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 11. Fuel tanks marked for capacity. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 12. Fuel tanks marked for minimum octane rating. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 13. Inspect fuel tank vents. (See Note 15.) ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 14. Inspect all control cables, air ducts, electrical leads, lines and attaching parts for security, routing, chafing, deterioration, wear and correct installation. ....                      |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 15. Install inspection plates and fairings. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| <b>F. LANDING GEAR GROUP</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Inspect oleo struts for proper extension (N-3.25 in./M-4.50 in.). Check for proper fluid level as required. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 2. Inspect nose gear steering control and travel. (See Note 22.).....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 3. Inspect wheel alignment. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 4. Put airplane on jacks. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 5. Inspect tires for cuts, uneven or excessive wear and slippage. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 6. Remove wheels, clean, inspect and repack bearings. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 7. Inspect wheels for cracks, corrosion and broken bolts. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 8. Check tire pressure. (N-30 psi, M-24 psi.) ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 9. Inspect brake lining and disc for wear. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 10. Inspect brake backing plates for condition. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 11. Inspect brake lines for condition and security. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)**

| Nature of Inspection   | Inspection time (hrs) |     |     |      |
|--|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|  | 50                    | 100 | 500 | 1000 |
| <b>F. LANDING GEAR GROUP (cont.)</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 12. Inspect shimmy dampener operation. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 13. Inspect gear forks for damage. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 14. Inspect main gear torque links for cracks. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 15. Inspect oleo struts for fluid leaks and scoring. ....  |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 16. Inspect gear struts, attachments, torque links, and bolts for condition and security. (Refer to latest revision of Piper Service Letter No. 842.) .... |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 17. Lubricate per lubrication chart. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 18. Inspect all hydraulic lines and attaching parts for security, routing, chafing, deterioration, wear, and correct installation. ....                    | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 19. Remove airplane from jacks. ....   |                       | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| <b>G. OPERATIONAL INSPECTION</b>   |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Check fuel pump and fuel tank selector. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 2. Check fuel quantity and pressure. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 3. Check oil pressure and temperature. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 4. Check alternator output. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 5. Check carburetor heat. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 6. Check parking brake. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 7. Check vacuum gauge. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 8. Check gyros for noise and roughness. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 9. Check cabin heater operation.....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 10. Check magneto switch operation.....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 11. Check magneto rpm variation. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 12. Check throttle and mixture operation.....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 13. Check propeller smoothness. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 14. Check engine idle speed. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 15. Check electronic equipment operation. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 16. Check operation of Autopilot and Automatic Trim (See Note 19). ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 17. Check air conditioner compressor clutch operation. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 18. Check air conditioner condenser scoop operation. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 19. Check auxiliary vacuum pump system operation (See Note 24).....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| <b>H. GENERAL</b>  |                       |     |     |      |
| 1. Aircraft conforms to FAA Specifications. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 2. All latest FAA Airworthiness Directives complied with. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 3. All latest Manufacturers Service Letters and Bulletins complied with. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 4. Check for proper Flight Manual. ....  | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 5. Aircraft papers in proper order. ....   | 0                     | 0   | 0   | 0    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)

### NOTES:

1. Refer to the last card of the Piper - Parts Price List - Aerofiche, for a checklist of current revision dates to Piper Inspection Reports and Manuals.
2. Both the annual and 100 hour inspections are complete inspections of the airplane, identical in scope, while both the 500 and 1000 hour inspections are extensions of the annual or 100 hour inspections, which require a more detailed examination of the airplane, and overhaul or replacement of some major components. Inspections must be accomplished by persons authorized by the FAA.
3. Piper Service Bulletins are of special importance and Piper considers compliance mandatory.
4. Piper Service Letters are product improvements and service hints pertaining to servicing the airplane and should be given careful attention.
5. Inspections given for the power plant are based on the engine manufacturer's operator's manual (Lycoming Part Number 60297-16 for this airplane, dated March 1973). Any changes issued to the engine manufacturer's operator's manual after this date shall supersede or supplement the inspections outlined in this report.
6. Intervals between oil changes can be increased as much as 100% on engines equipped with full flow (cartridge type) oil filters, provided the element is replaced each 50 hours of operation and the specified octane fuel is used. (Refer to latest revision of Textron Lycoming Service Bulletin No. 480.) Should fuel other than the specified octane rating for the power plant be used, refer to the latest revision of Lycoming Service Letter No. L185 for additional information and recommended service procedures.
7. Replace or overhaul as required or at engine overhaul. (For engine overhaul, refer to latest revision of Lycoming Service Instructions No. 1009.)
8. Replace flexible oil, fuel and hydraulic lines in the engine compartment after 8 years or 1000 hours time-in-service, whichever comes first. Pressure check fluid hoses in the fuselage and wing areas after 10 years time-in-service. Visually check for leaks. Hoses in the fuselage and wing areas that pass the pressure check may remain in service and checked again after the next 5 years time-in-service.
9. Piper Service Bulletin No. 435 applies to aircraft with serial numbers 28-7415001 to 28-7515228 inclusive, and must be accomplished at each ten (10) hours of operation, until compliance is made with Piper Kit No. 760 847v, Aileron Centering Modification.
10. At every 400 hours of engine operation, remove the rocker box covers and check for freedom of valve rockers when valves are closed. Look for evidence of abnormal wear or broken parts in the area of the valve tips, valve keeper, springs and spring seats. If any indications are found, the cylinder and all of its components should be removed (including the piston and connecting rod assembly) and inspected for further damage. Replace any parts that do not conform with limits shown in the latest revision for Lycoming Service Table of Limits No. SSP1776.
11. Check cylinders for evidence of excessive heat which is indicated by burned paint on the cylinders. This condition is indicative of internal damage to the cylinder and, if found, its cause must be determined and corrected before the aircraft is returned to service.

Heavy discoloration and appearance of seepage at the cylinder head and barrel attachment area is usually due to emission of thread lubricant used during assembly of the barrel at the factory, or by slight gas leakage which stops after the cylinder has been in service for awhile. This condition is neither harmful nor detrimental to engine performance and operation. If it can be proven that leakage exceeded these conditions, the cylinder should be replaced.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## TABLE III-I. INSPECTION REPORT (cont.)

### NOTES: (cont.)

12. Check carburetor throttle body attaching screws for tightness; the correct torque for these screws is 40 to 50 inch-pounds.
13. When using alternate fuels, refer to the latest revision of Lycoming Service Letter No. L185 for additional information and service procedures.
14. Replace flexible fuel tank supply hose at time of engine overhaul.
15. Replace fuel tank vent line flexible connections as required, but no later than 1000 hours of service.
16. The compressor oil level should not be checked unless a freon leak has occurred which requires an addition of freon to the system. Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system. **Caution: Environmental regulations may require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate freon from system**
17. Maintain cable tension as specified in Section V of Service Manual.
18. The recommended flight time between reconditioning for Sensenich fixed-pitch metal propellers is 1000 hours, provided the propeller has not received prior damage requiring immediate attention. Reconditioning accomplishes the removal of fatigued surface metal and accumulated small nicks and cuts too numerous to repair individually. Contact a Sensenich factory approved repair station. (Refer to latest Sensenich Service Letter No. 80-1.)
19. Refer to Flight Manual Supplement for preflight and flight check, for intended function in all modes.
20. Refer to latest Piper Service Bulletin No. 631 for Battery Protection.
21. PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II: refer to latest revision of Piper Aircraft Service Bulletin No. 886. PA-28-161, Warrior III: refer to latest revision of Piper Aircraft Service Bulletin No. 978.
22. PA-28-161, Warrior II airplanes, S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8416095 may have bungee type nose wheel steering unless kit 764 975 has been installed. Those airplanes that have kit 764 975 installed will have push rod type nose wheel steering,
23. Replace auxiliary vacuum pump/motor assembly every 500 hours of operating time or 10 years, whichever comes first.
24. Refer to test procedure in Service Manual, Section X, paragraph 10-18, c.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



## SECTION IV STRUCTURES

| Paragraph |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|-----------|--|------------------------|
| 4-1.      | Introduction.....                              | 1E7                    |
| 4-2.      | Description .....                              | 1E7                    |
| 4-3.      | Wing Group .....                               | 1E7                    |
| 4-4.      | ..Wing Tip .....                               | 1E8                    |
|           | 4-5. Removal of Wing Tip .....                 | 1E8                    |
|           | 4-6 Installation of Wing Tip .....             | 1E8                    |
| 4-7.      | Aileron .....                                  | 1E8                    |
|           | 4-8. Removal of Aileron .....                  | 1E8                    |
|           | 4-9. Installation of Aileron .....             | 1E8                    |
| 4-10.     | Wing Flap .....                                | 1E8                    |
|           | 4-11. Removal of Wing Flap .....               | 1E8                    |
|           | 4-12. Installation of Wing Flap .....          | 1E11                   |
| 4-13.     | Wing.....                                      | 1E11                   |
|           | 4-14. Removal of Wing .....                    | 1E11                   |
|           | 4-15. Installation of Wing.....                | 1E12                   |
|           | 4-25a. Installation of Stall Strips.....       | 1E17                   |
| 4-16.     | Empennage Group.....                           | 1E17                   |
| 4-17.     | Stabilator .....                               | 1E17                   |
|           | 4-18. Removal of Stabilator.....               | 1E17                   |
|           | 4-19. Installation of Stabilator.....          | 1E19                   |
| 4-20.     | Stabilator Trim Tab .....                      | 1E22                   |
|           | 4-21. Removal of Stabilator Trim Tab .....     | 1E22                   |
|           | 4-22. Installation of Stabilator Trim Tab..... | 1E22                   |
| 4-23.     | Rudder .....                                   | 1E22                   |
|           | 4-24. Removal of Rudder .....                  | 1E24                   |
|           | 4-25. Installation of Rudder .....             | 1E22                   |
| 4-26.     | Vertical Fin.....                              | 1E22                   |
|           | 4-27. Removal of Vertical Fin .....            | 1E22                   |
|           | 4-28. Installation of Vertical Fin .....       | 1E23                   |
| 4-29.     | Fuselage Assembly .....                        | 1E23                   |
| 4-30.     | Windshield .....                               | 1E23                   |
|           | 4-31. Removal of Windshield .....              | 1E23                   |
|           | 4-32. Installation of Windshield .....         | 1E23                   |
| 4-33.     | Side Windows .....                             | 1F1                    |
|           | 4-34. Removal of Side Windows.....             | 1F1                    |
|           | 4-35. Installation of Side Windows.....        | 1F1                    |

| Paragraph |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| 4-36.     | Door (Entrance).....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-37. Removal of Door .....  | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-38. Installation of Door .....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-39. Adjustment of Door .....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-40. Removal of Door Latch Mechanism.....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-41. Installation of Door Latch Mechanism .....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-42. Adjustment of Door Latch Mechanism .....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-43. Removal of Door Lock Assembly .....  | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-44. Installation of Door Lock Assembly.....  | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-45. Removal of Door Safety Latch .....   | 1F2                   |
|           | 4-46. Installation of Door Safety Latch .....  | 1F3                   |
|           | 4-47. Adjustment of Door Safety Latch .....  | 1F3                   |
|           | 4-47a. Removal and Installation of Door Seal Snubber .....                                   | 1F3                   |
| 4-48.     | Baggage Door .....   | 1F4                   |
|           | 4-49. Removal of Baggage Door .....  | 1F4                   |
|           | 4-50. Installation of Baggage Door.....  | 1F4                   |
|           | 4-51. Removal of Baggage Door Lock Assembly .....  | 1F4                   |
|           | 4-52. Installation of Baggage Door Lock Assembly.....  | 1F4                   |
|           | 4-53. Removal of Baggage Door Hinge .....  | 1F4                   |
|           | 4-54. Installation of Baggage Hinge .....  | 1F4                   |
| 4-54a.    | Rigging Instructions - Seat Back Lock and Release.....                                       | 1F4                   |
| 4-54b     | Shoulder Harness Inertial Reel Adjustment.....   | 1F6                   |
| 4-54c     | Lumbar Seats.....  | 1F6                   |
| 4-55.     | Structural Repairs.....  | 1F9                   |
| 4-56.     | Baggage Compartment Inspection Holes Fabrication Procedure .....                             | 1F10                  |
|           | 4-56a. Fabrication of Inspection Holes.....  | 1F10                  |
| 4-57.     | Fiberglass Repairs.....  | 1F14                  |
|           | 4-57a. Minor Scratch and Crack Repairs .....   | 1F14                  |
|           | 4-57b. Hole Repair .....   | 1F14                  |
|           | 4-57c. Fiberglass Fracture and Patch Repairs.....  | 1F15                  |
|           | 4-57d. Adding Layers to Undamaged Areas.....   | 1F16                  |
| 4-58.     | General Thermoplastic Repairs.....   | 1F16                  |
|           | 4-58a. A.B.S. Thermoplastic Landing Gear Wheel and Strut Fairing<br>Repair Instructions..... | 1F21                  |
| 4-59.     | Control Surface .....  | 1F24                  |
|           | 4-59a. Checking Control Surface Free Play.....   | 1F24                  |
|           | 4-59b. Control Surface Balancing.....  | 1F24                  |
|           | 4-59c. Checking Control Surface Balance.....   | 1F24                  |
| 4-60.     | Balancing Equipment.....   | 1G1                   |
|           | 4-61. Balancing Ailerons.....  | 1G1                   |
|           | 4-62. Balancing Rudder.....  | 1G5                   |
|           | 4-63. Balancing Stabilator.....  | 1G6                   |
| 4-64.     | Safety Walk Repair .....   | 1G7                   |
|           | 4-65. Surface Preparation.....   | 1G7                   |
|           | 4-66. Product Listing For Liquid Safety Walk Compound.....                                   | 1G7                   |
|           | 4-67. Application of Liquid Safety Walk Compound .....                                       | 1G7                   |
|           | 4-68. Surface Preparation For Pressure Sensitive Safety Walk.....                            | 1G7                   |
|           | 4-69. Application of Pressure Sensitive Safety Walk.....                                     | 1G8                   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION IV

### STRUCTURES

4-1. INTRODUCTION: This section explains the removal and installation procedures for the structural surfaces of the airplane. For the removal, installation, and rigging and adjustment procedures of the controlling components of the various structural surfaces, refer to Section V.

#### **NOTE**

*When torquing structural assemblies, standard torque values are to be used as found in FAA Advisory Circular 43.13-1A, unless otherwise stated in this section.*

4-2. DESCRIPTION: The airplane is an all metal semi-monocoque structure with an overall length 23 feet 8 inches. The fuselage is constructed of bulkheads, stringer and stiffeners, to which all of the outer skin is riveted. Windows include a single pane windshield and six side windows, all windows are single pane. A storm window is located in the forward lower section of the left window and can be opened inward when the latch is released. The cabin entrance door is located on the right side of the fuselage, above the wing, and is equipped with a safety latch on the top of the door, which can be operated from the inside or outside. A door is provided for entrance to the baggage compartment and is located just aft of the right wing with a key lock installed.

Each wing panel is an all-metal, full cantilever semi-monocoque type construction with a removable thermoplastic tip. Installed in each wing ahead of the main spar is a metal fuel tank with a capacity of 25 U.S. gallons each or 50 U.S. gallons total. Attached to each wing is an aileron, flap and main landing gear. The wings are attached to each side of the fuselage by inserting the butt ends of the main spars into a spar box carry-through. The spar box is an integral part of the fuselage structure which provides, in effect, a continuous main spar with splices at each side of the fuselage. There are also fore and aft attachments at the front and rear spars.

The all metal empennage group is a full cantilever design consisting of a vertical stabilizer (fin), rudder and stabilator, all with removable thermoplastic tips. The stabilator has a trim tab attached that is controllable from the cockpit. The stabilator also incorporates a one channel main spar that runs the full length of the stabilator and hinges to the aft bulkhead assembly of the fuselage. All exterior surfaces are coated with enamel or acrylic lacquer. As an option the airplane may be completely primed with zinc chromate.

4-3. WING GROUP.

#### **NOTE**

*The major subassemblies of the wing may be removed individually or the wing may be removed as a unit. To remove a wing, a fuselage supporting cradle is required.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 4-4. WING TIP.

### 4-5. REMOVAL OF WING TIP:

- a. Remove the screws holding the wing tip to the wing, being careful not to damage the wing or thermoplastic wing tip.
- b. Pull the wing tip off far enough to disconnect the position light wire assembly. The ground lead may be disconnected at the point of connection on the wing rib, and the positive lead may be disconnected at the wire terminal or unscrewed from the light assembly.
- c. Inspect the thermoplastic wing tip to ascertain that it is free of cracks, severe nicks and minor damage. If repair is required, refer to Paragraph 4-56.

### 4-6. INSTALLATION OF WING TIP:

- a. Place the wing tip in a position that the navigation light leads may be connected. Connect the ground lead to the wing rib by use of a screw and nut, and the positive lead to the position light by connecting the wire terminals or screwing the connectors together. Insulate the wire terminals and be certain that the ground lead is free of dirt and film to insure a good connection.
- b. Insert the wing tip into position and install the screws around the tip. Use caution to refrain from damaging the thermoplastic or wing. Check the operation of the position light.

## 4-7. AILERON.

### 4-8. REMOVAL OF AILERON. (Refer to Figure 4-1):

- a. Disconnect the aileron control rod at the middle of the aileron by removing the nut, washers and bolt from the rod end bearing. To simplify installation note location of the washers.
- b. Remove the attaching screws, with nuts, from the three hinges within the aileron, and remove the aileron by moving it aft.

### 4-9. INSTALLATION OF AILERON: (Refer to Figure 4-1.):

- a. Move the aileron into place and install attaching screws and nuts. Ascertain that the aileron is free to move with no interference.
- b. Attach the aileron control rod with bolt, washers and nut, dividing the washers so that the aileron is free to rotate from stop to stop without the control rod binding or rubbing on the opening in the aft spar. Be certain that the rod end bearing has no side play when tightening the bolt and that the rod does not contact the side of the bracket.
- c. Actuate the aileron controls to insure freedom of movement.

## 4-10. WING FLAP.

### 4-11. REMOVAL OF WING FLAP: (Refer to Figure 4-1.):

- a. Extend the flaps to their fullest degree and remove the bolt and bushing from the rod end bearing by use of an angle or offset screwdriver.
- b. Remove the nuts, washers, bushing and hinge bolts that hold the flap to the wing assembly.
- c. Pull the flap straight back off the wing.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

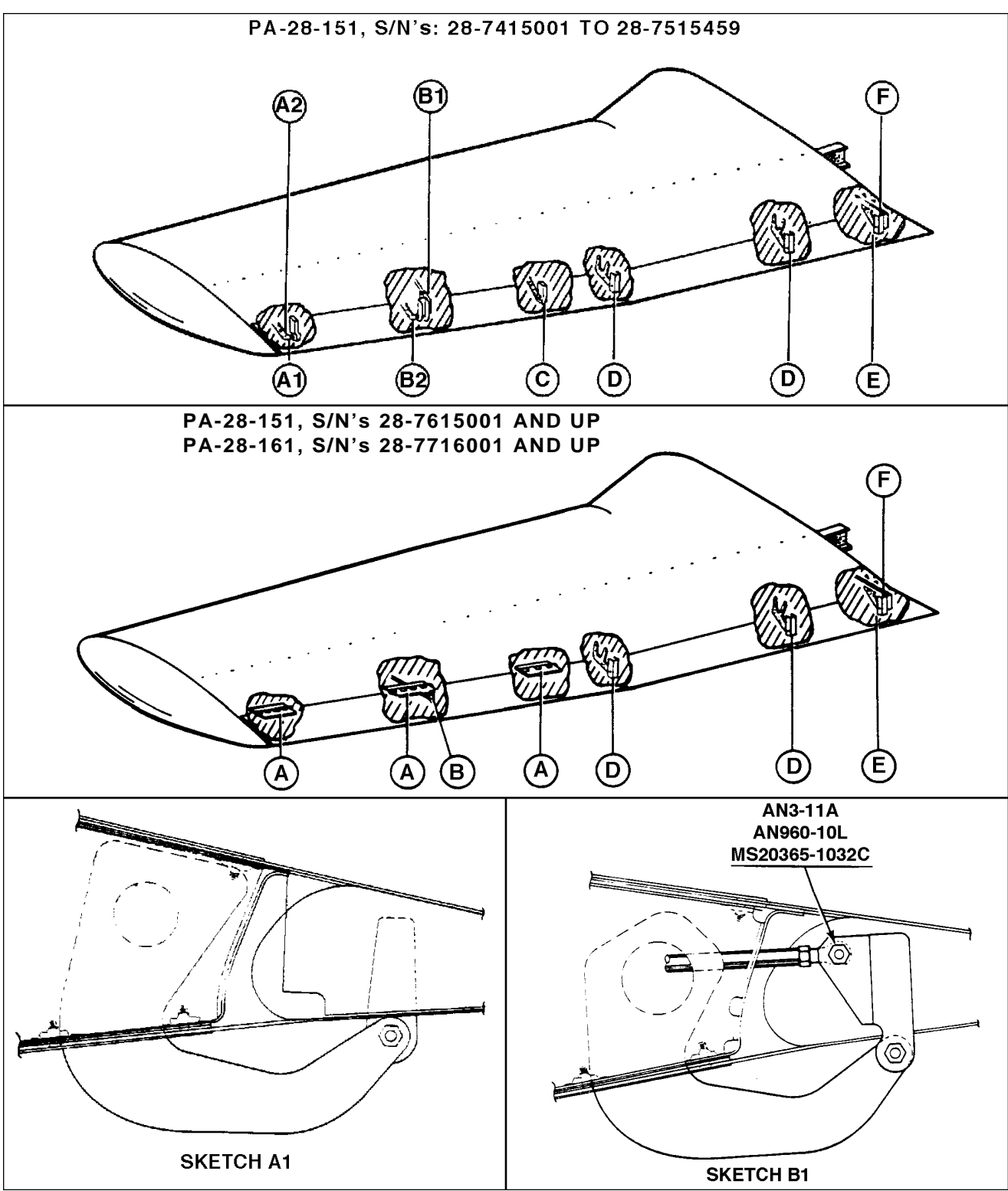


Figure 4-1. Aileron and Flap Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

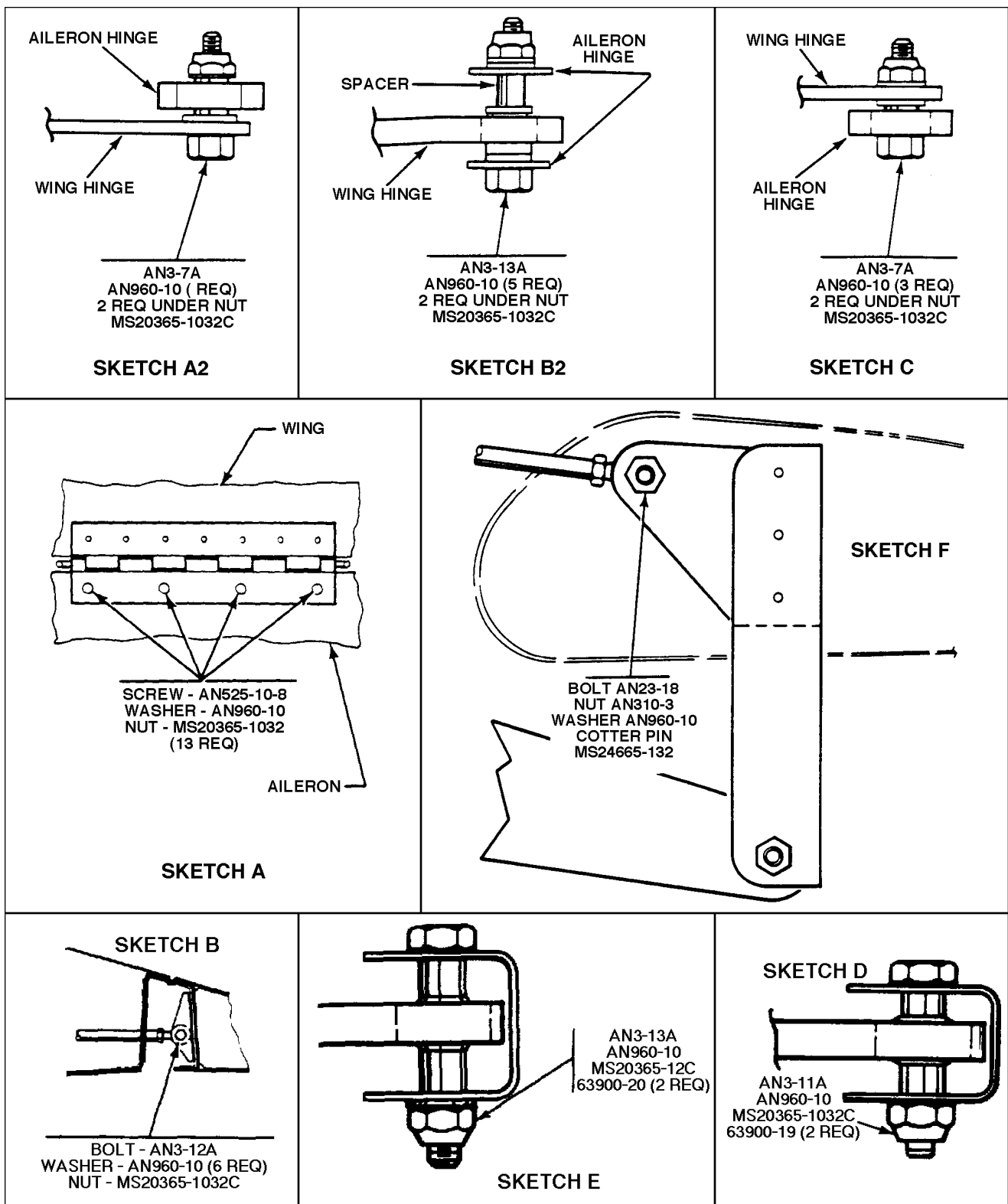


Figure 4-1. Aileron and Flap Installation (cont)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 4-12. INSTALLATION OF WING FLAP. (Refer to Figure 4-1.):

- a. Replace the wing flap by placing the flap onto its proper position and inserting the hinge bolts, bushings, washers, and nuts.
- b. With the flap control in the full down position, place the bushing on the outboard side of the rod end bearing and insert and tighten the bolt.
- c. Operate the flap several times to be certain it is operating freely.

## 4-13. WING.

## 4-14. REMOVAL OF WING. (Refer to Figure 4-2.):

- a. Close the fuel valve and drain the fuel from the wing to be removed. (Refer to Draining Fuel System, Section II.)
- b. Drain the brake lines and reservoir. (Refer to Draining Brake System, Section II.)
- c. Remove the access plate at the wing butt rib and wing inspection panels. (Refer to Access Plates and Panels, Section II.)
- d. Remove the front and back seats from the airplane.
- e. Expose the spar box and remove the cockpit side trim panel assembly that corresponds with the wing being removed.
- f. Place the airplane on jacks. (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)

### **NOTE**

*To help facilitate reinstallation of control cables, and fuel and brake lines, mark cable and line ends in some identifying manner and attach a line where applicable to cables before drawing them through the fuselage or wing.*

- g. Disconnect the aileron balance and control cables at the turnbuckles that are located within the fuselage aft of the spar.
- h. If the left wing is being removed, remove the cotter pin from the pulley bracket assembly to allow the left aileron balance cable end to pass between the pulley and bracket.
- i. Disconnect the flap from the torque tube by extending the flap to its fullest down position and removing the bolt and bushing from the bearing at the aft end of the control rod.

### **CAUTION**

*To prevent damage or contamination of fuel, hydraulic and miscellaneous lines, place protective cover over the line fittings and ends.*

- j. Disconnect the fuel line at the fitting located aft of the spar at the wing butt line.
- k. Remove the clamps necessary to release the electrical harness assembly. Disconnect the leads from the terminal strip assembly by removing the cover, and appropriate nuts and washers.
- l. With the appropriate trim panel removed, disconnect the hydraulic brake line at the fitting located within the cockpit at the leading edge of the wing.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- m. If the left wing is being removed, it will be necessary to disconnect the pitot and static tubes at the elbows located within the cockpit at the wing butt line.
- n. Arrange a suitable fuselage cradle and supports for both wings.
- o. Remove the wing jacks.
- p. Remove the front and rear spar nuts, washers and bolts.
- q. Remove the eighteen main spar bolts.
- r. Slowly remove the wing being certain that all electrical leads, cables and lines are disconnected.

## 4-15. INSTALLATION OF WING. (Refer to Figure 4-2.):

- a. Ascertain that the fuselage is positioned solidly on a support cradle.
- b. Place the wing in position for installation, with the spar end a few inches from the side of the fuselage and set on supports.
- c. Prepare the various lines, control cables, etc., for inserting into the wing or fuselage when the wing is slid into place. Insure that the bushing is in place in the forward wing fitting.
- d. Slide the wing into position of the fuselage.
- e. Install the eighteen main spar bolts in accordance with the bolt legend in Figure 4-2.

### **NOTE**

***When replacing a wing assembly, ascertain that the wing butt clearance is maintained. (Refer to Sketch A of Figure 4-2.)***

- f. Install the bolt, washers and nut that attaches the front spar with the fuselage fitting. Refer to Sketch A of Figure 4-2 for required hardware and torque value.

### **NOTE**

***The rear attachment hole of the wing fitting on new service wings has been enlarged to 0.375 inch. This necessitates drilling the rear fuselage attachment hole to accept the larger bolt.***

- g. Install the bolt, washers, and nut that attaches the rear spar with the fuselage fitting. (Refer to Sketch B or E of Figure 4-2 for required hardware and torque value.)
- h. Insert the number of washers required between the forward face of the wing fitting and the aft face of the fuselage fitting. It is acceptable to have the faces of the fittings against each other. Refer to Sketch B or E of Figure 4-2.
- i. Torque the eighteen main spar bolts 360-390 inch-pounds. Be certain that the bolts, nuts, and washers are installed in accordance with the bolt legend. The forward spar attachment bolt should be torqued 50-60 inch-pounds. Identify hardware, then torque the rear spar attachment bolt as shown in Sketch B or E of Figure 4-2.
- j. Install the wing jacks and tail support to the tail skid with approximately 250 pounds of ballast on the base of the tail support. Remove the fuselage cradle and wing supports.
- k. If the left wing was removed, it is necessary that the pitot and static tubes be reconnected at the elbows located within the cockpit at the wing butt line. One tube may be painted red, denoting the pitot tube. In the event that a heated pitot is installed, the electrical plus lead must be connected at the fuselage.
- l. Connect the hydraulic brake line onto the fitting located within the cockpit at the leading edge of the wing.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

m. Connect the electrical leads to the appropriate posts on the terminal strip and install the washers and nuts. (For assistance in connecting the electrical lead, refer to the Electrical Schematics in Section XI.) Place the clamps along the electrical harness to secure it in position and install the terminal strip dust cover.

n. Remove the cap from the fuel line and connect it at the fitting located aft of the spar at the wing butt line.

o. Connect the aileron balance and control cables at the turnbuckles that are located within the fuselage aft of the spar. After the left balance cable has been inserted through the bracket assembly and connected, install a cotter pin cable guard into the hole that is provided in the bracket assembly.

p. Connect the flap by placing the flap handle in the full flap down position; place the bushing on the outside of the rod end bearing and insert and tighten the bolt.

q. Check the rigging and control cable tension of the ailerons and flaps. (Refer to Section V for rigging and adjustments of the appropriate control systems and cable tensions.)

r. Service and refill the brake system with hydraulic fluid. (Refer to Section II, Servicing Brake System.) Bleed the system per instructions given in Section VII, and check the system for leaks.

s. Service and fin the fuel system. (Refer to Section II, Servicing Fuel System.) Open the fuel valve and check for leaks and fuel flow.

t. Check the operation of ad electrical equipment and pitot and static system.

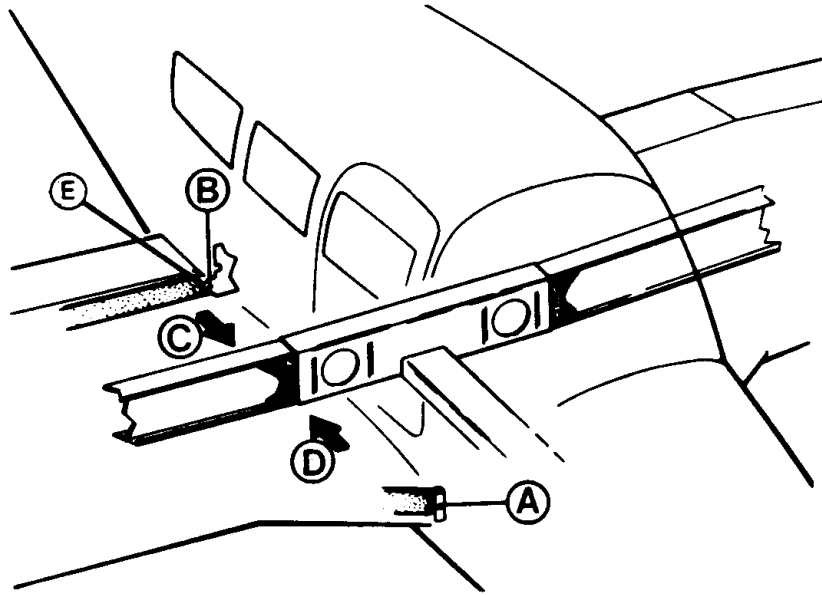
u. Remove the airplane from the jacks.

v. Install the cockpit trim panel assembly, spar box carpet, the front and back seats, and wing butt rubber molding.

w. Install all access plates and panels on the wing involved.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



SKETCH A

SECTION A-A

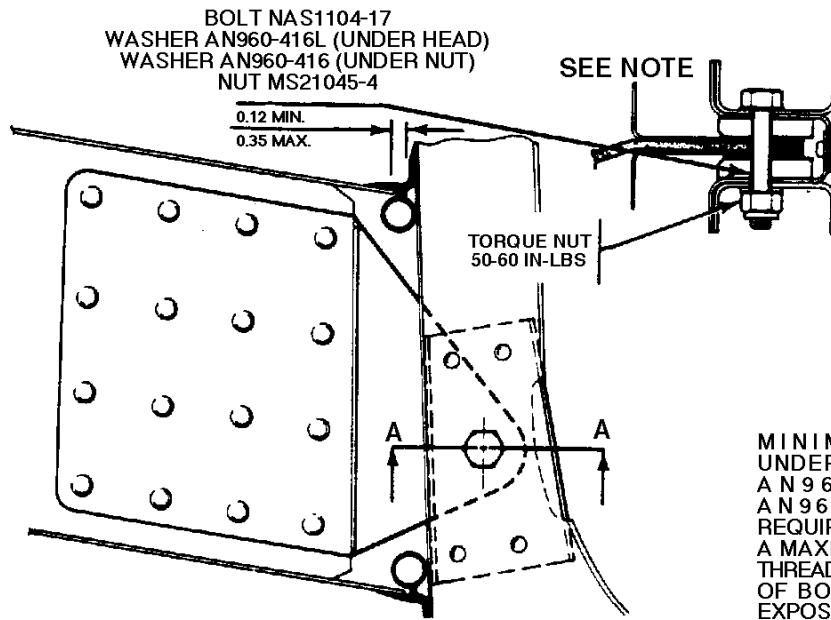


Figure 4-2. Wing Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

| BOLT LEGEND |                             |           | WASHER        |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| POSITION    | BOLT*                       | NUT*      | UNDER HEAD    | UNDER NUT                   |
| A-1         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (1) AN960-616 & (1) 96352-3 |
| A-2         | AN176-12A OR NAS464-P6-LA11 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (1) AN960-616 & (1) 96352-3 |
| A-3         | AN176-12A OR NAS464-P6-LA11 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (1) AN960-616 & (1) 96352-3 |
| A-4         | AN176-12A OR NAS464-P6-LA11 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (1) AN960-616 & (1) 96352-3 |
| B-1         | AN176-14A OR NAS464-P6-LA15 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (2) AN960-616               |
| B-2         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (2) AN960-616               |
| B-3         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (2) AN960-616               |
| B-4         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) AN960-616 | (2) AN960-616               |
| C-1         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (1) AN960-616               |
| C-2         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (2) AN960-616               |
| C-3         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (2) AN960-616               |
| C-4         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (2) AN960-616               |
| C-5         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (1) 96352-3                 |
| D-1         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (1) AN960-616               |
| D-2         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (2) AN960-616               |
| D-3         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (2) AN960-616               |
| D-4         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (2) AN960-616               |
| D-5         | AN176-13A OR NAS464-P6-LA13 | MS21042-6 | (1) 96352-3   | (1) 96352-3                 |

\*Torque Bolt Heads on Upper Spar Cap, and Nuts on Lower Spar Cap 360-380 in/lb

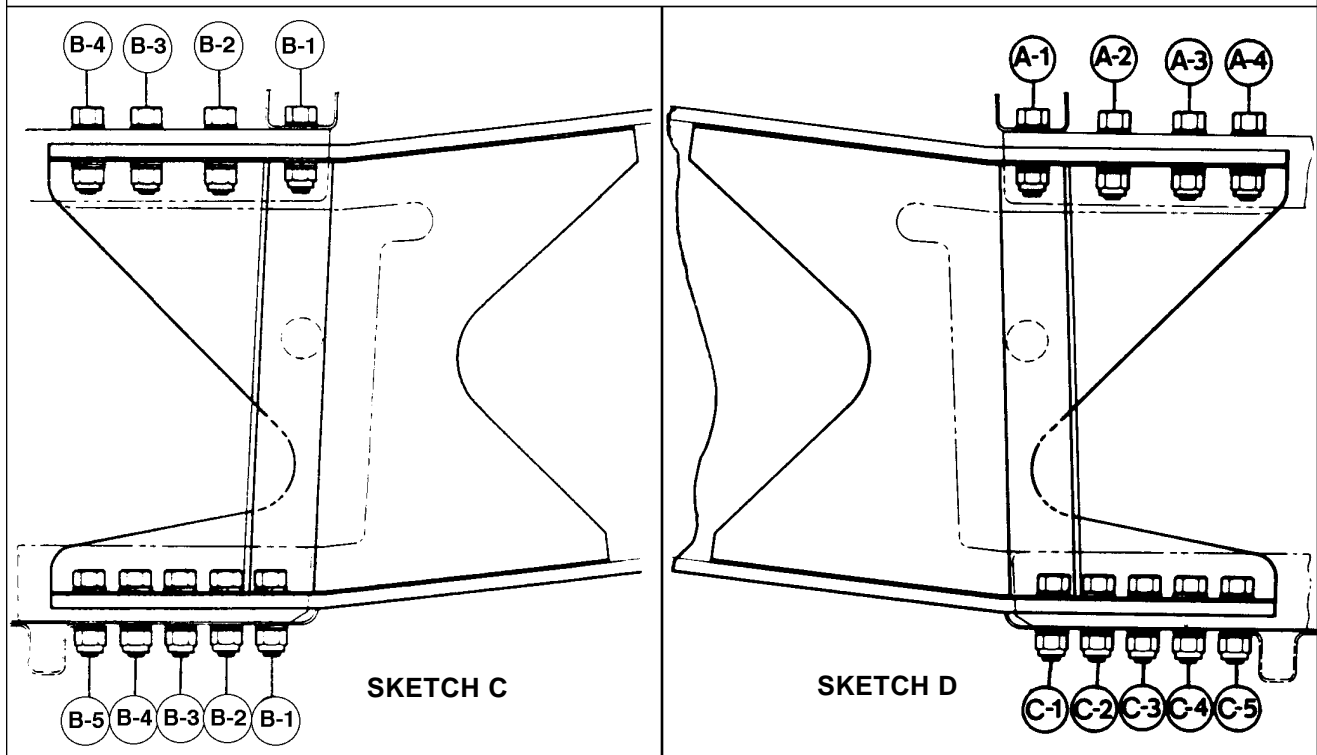


Figure 4-2. Wing Installation (cont.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

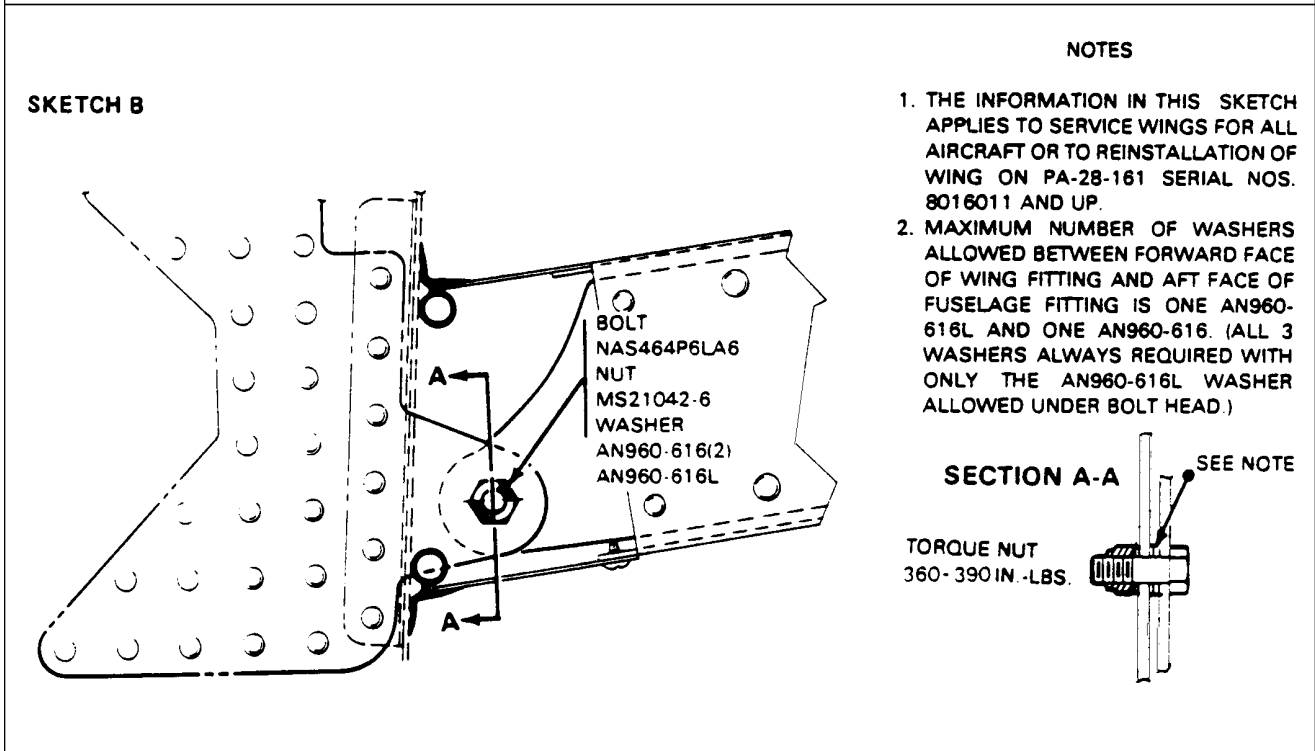
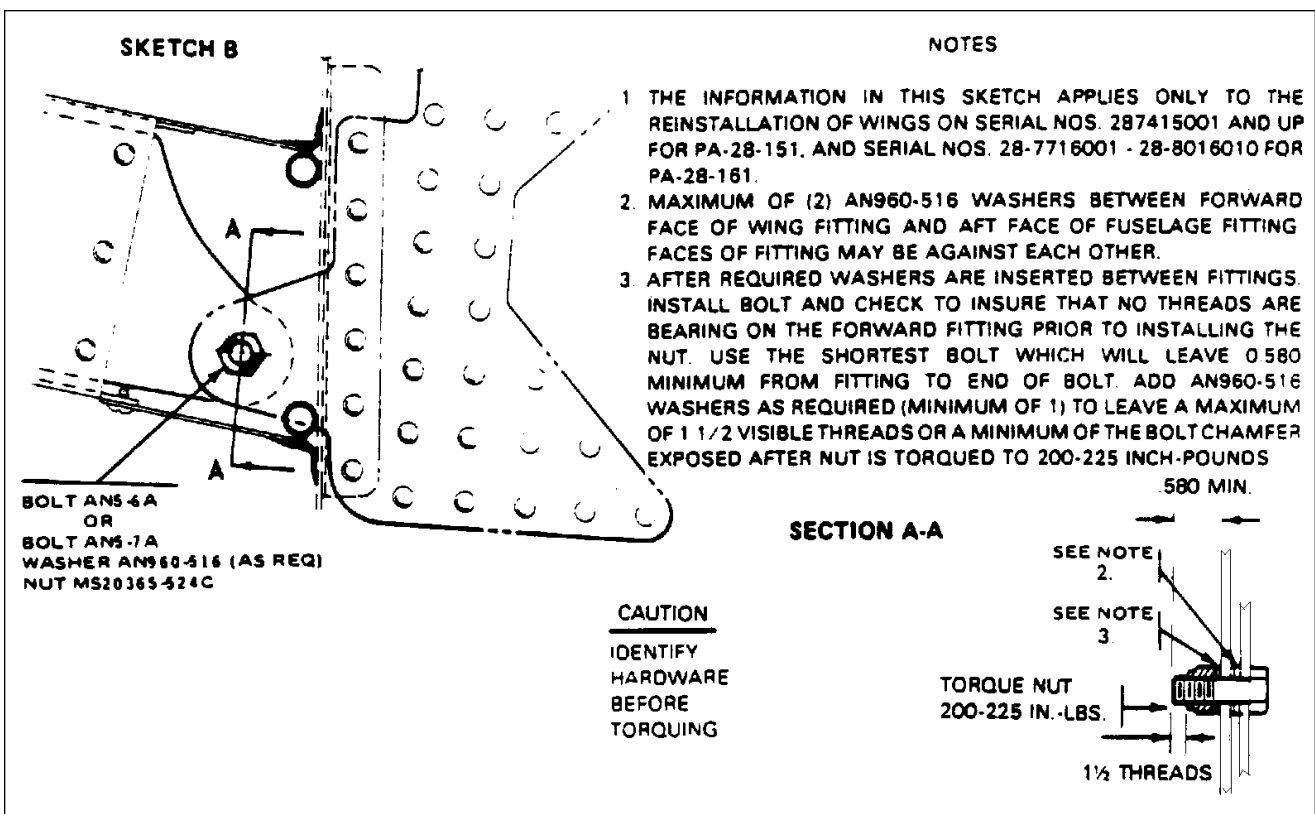


Figure 4-2. Wing Installation (cont.)

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

4-15a. INSTALLATION OF STALL STRIPS: (Refer to Figure 4-3.) PA-28-161, Warrior II airplanes, s/n's 28-8016363 through 28-28-8616057, 2816001 through 2816093, 2816095, and 2816096 may require that stall strips be added to the leading edge of both wings. Refer to the latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 916 and kit No.765 399 for further information.

- a. Locate the stall strip (Piper p/n 35802-3) at wing station (WS) 106.19, which is located at the leading edge skin splice outboard of the fuel tank.
- b. Hold the stall strip in place with duct tape.
- c. Spot the stall strip's two mounting holes on wing.
- d. Remove stall strip. Drill two 0.144 inch (#27) diameter holes in wing skin at marked positions.
- e. Attach stall strip with two NAS 1738B4-3 (Piper p/n 522 883) blind rivets.
- f. Make appropriate entry in aircraft log or permanent maintenance records.

4-16. EMPENNAGE GROUP

4-17. STABILATOR

4-18. REMOVAL OF STABILATOR. (Refer to Figure 4-5.)

### CAUTION

*Before entering the aft portion of the fuselage, attach a stand to the tail skid for support; and with the use of a heavy pad, protect the inside of the fuselage. Be certain to distribute weight on top of the bulkheads so as not to damage the fuselage skin.*

### CAUTION

*Should it be necessary to move the rudder to its extreme left or right for clearance, do so with the use of the rudder pedals or tow bar.*

- a. Remove the screws from around the upper and lower tail cone fairing assembly and remove the fairings separately.
- b. Block the trim cable at the barrel of the trim screw assembly to prevent the cable from unwrapping.
- c. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage located at the back wall of the baggage compartment.
- d. Install cable blocks, as illustrated in Figure 4-4, on the stabilator trim control cable at the first set of pulleys forward of the cable turnbuckles to prevent the forward cable from unwrapping.
- e. Disconnect the trim cables at the turnbuckles within the aft section of the fuselage.
- f. Relieve tension from the stabilator control cables by loosening one of the cable turnbuckles in the aft section of the fuselage.
- g. Disconnect the stabilator control cables from the stabilator balance arm by removing cotter pins, nuts, washers, bushings and clevis bolts.
- h. Disconnect the trim assembly from the aft bulkhead of the fuselage by removing the attaching nuts, washers and bolts of the horizontal and diagonal support brackets.
- i. Move the trim assembly up through the tail cone fairing cutout in the stabilator and remove, with cable, from the airplane.
- j. Remove the stabilator by disconnecting and removing attaching nuts, washers and bolts at the hinge points.

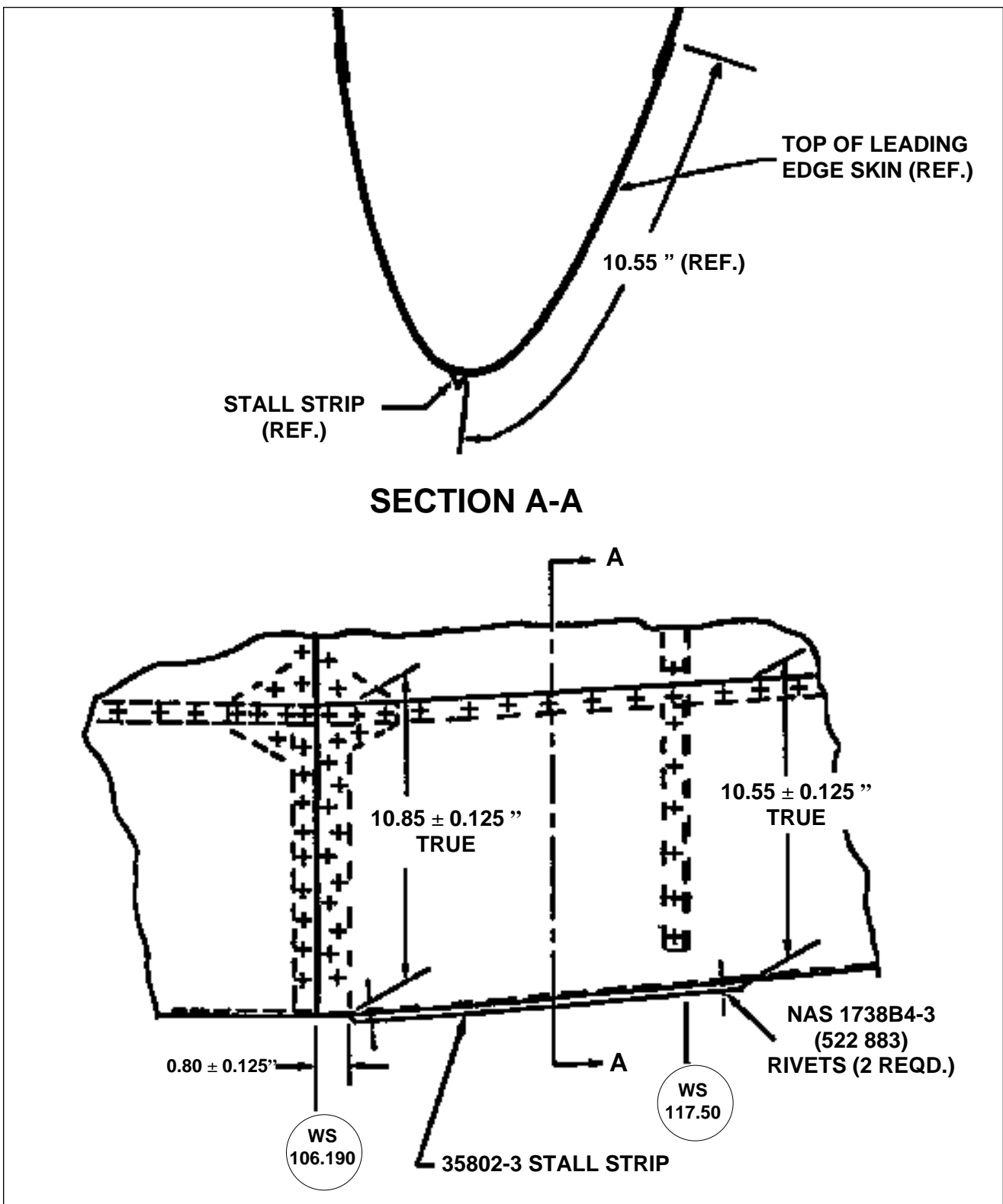


Figure 4-3. Stall Strip Installation

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

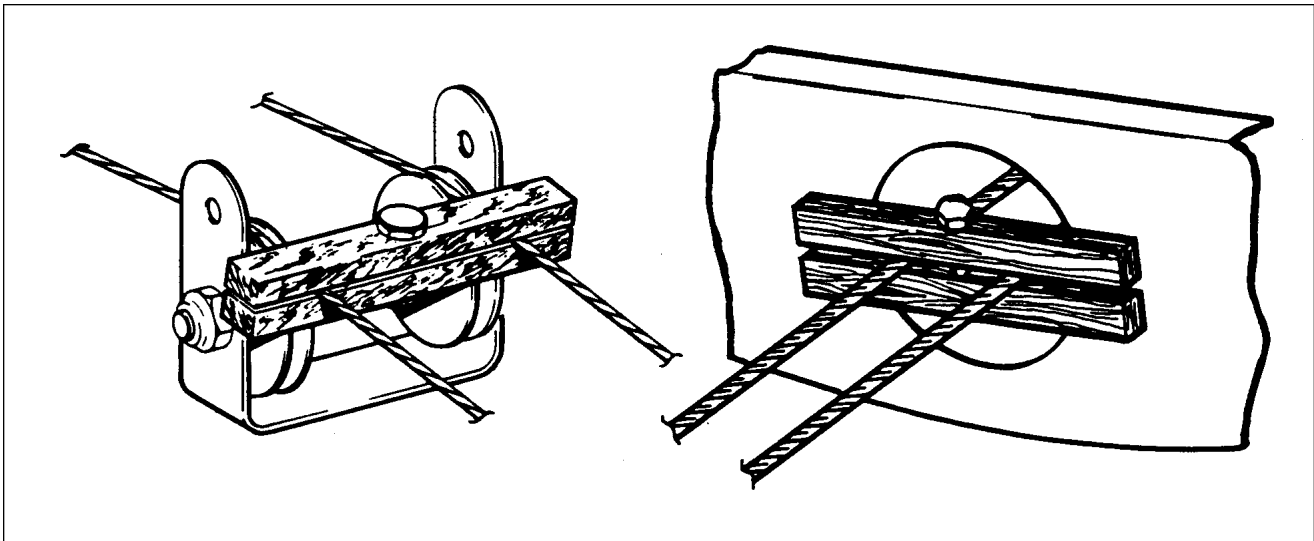


Figure 4-4. Methods of Securing Control Cables

### 4-19. INSTALLATION OF STABILATOR. (Refer to Figure 4-5.)

#### **NOTE**

*A clearance of  $0.25 \pm 0.06$  of an inch between the stabilator and the side of the fuselage and .18 of an inch minimum between all parts of the stabilator and the tail cone assembly must be maintained throughout the stabilator travel. Use a proper washer combination on the stabilator hinges to attain the necessary tolerance.*

- a. Insert the stabilator in position and install attaching hinge bolts, washers and nuts.
- b. Move the trim assembly through the cutout in the stabilator and attach the brackets of the assembly to the aft bulkhead with bolts, washers and nuts. Insert the trim cable ends into the fuselage.
- c. Attach the stabilator control cables to the stabilator balance arm with clevis bolts, bushings, washers, nuts and cotter pins.
- d. Connect the ends of the fore and aft trim cables at the turnbuckles within the aft section of the fuselage.
- e. Remove the cable block from the trim control cable within the fuselage.
- f. Set stabilator control cable tension and check rigging and adjustment according to Rigging and Adjustment of Stabilator, Section V.
- g. Remove the cable blocks from the trim cable at the barrel of the trim screw assembly.
- h. Set stabilator trim control cable tension and check rigging and adjustment according to Rigging and Adjustment of Stabilator Trim, Section V.
- i. Remove the pad from the aft section of the fuselage and replace the access panel.
- j. Install the tail cone fairing and remove the tail stand.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

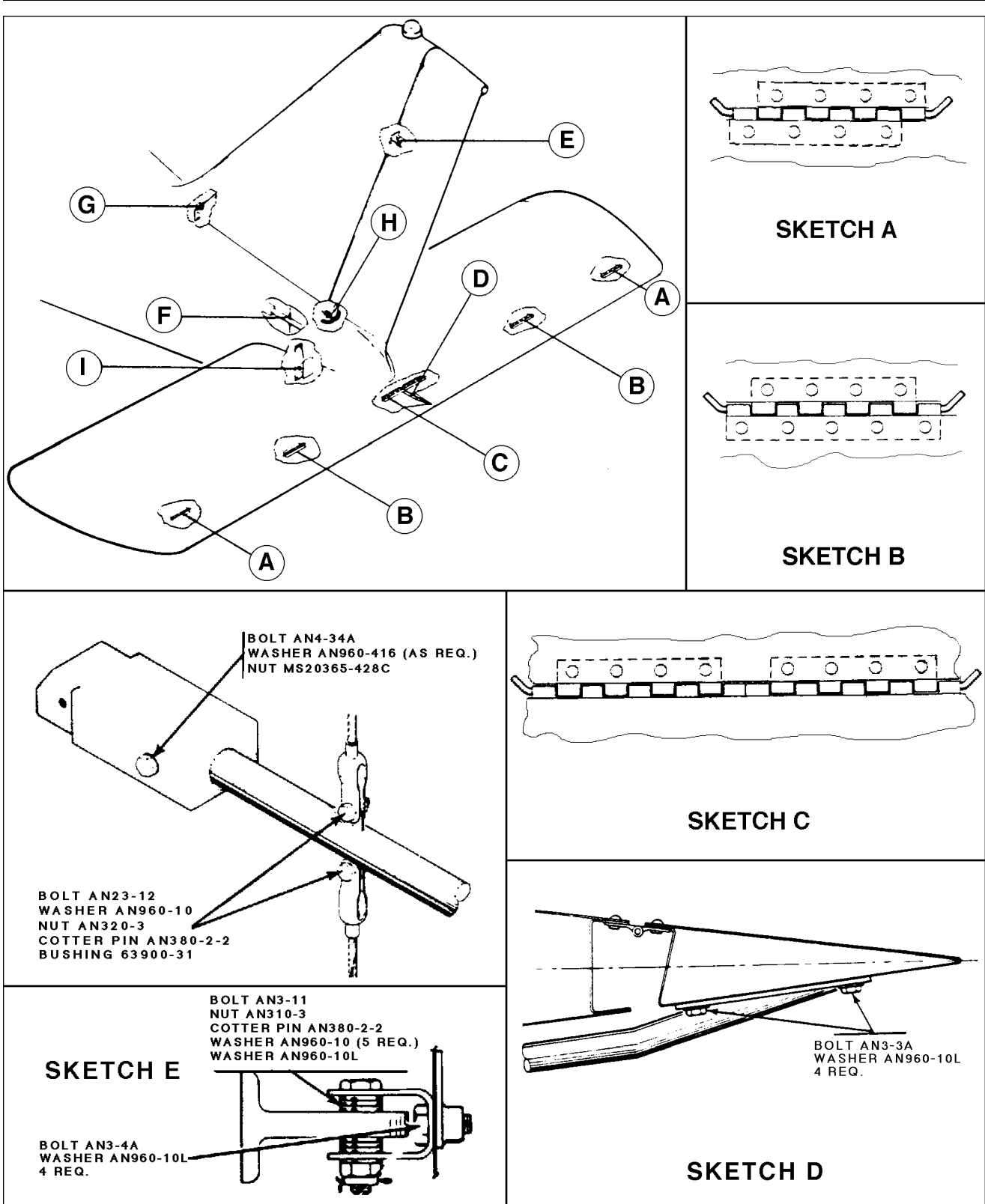


Figure 4-5. Empennage Group Installation



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

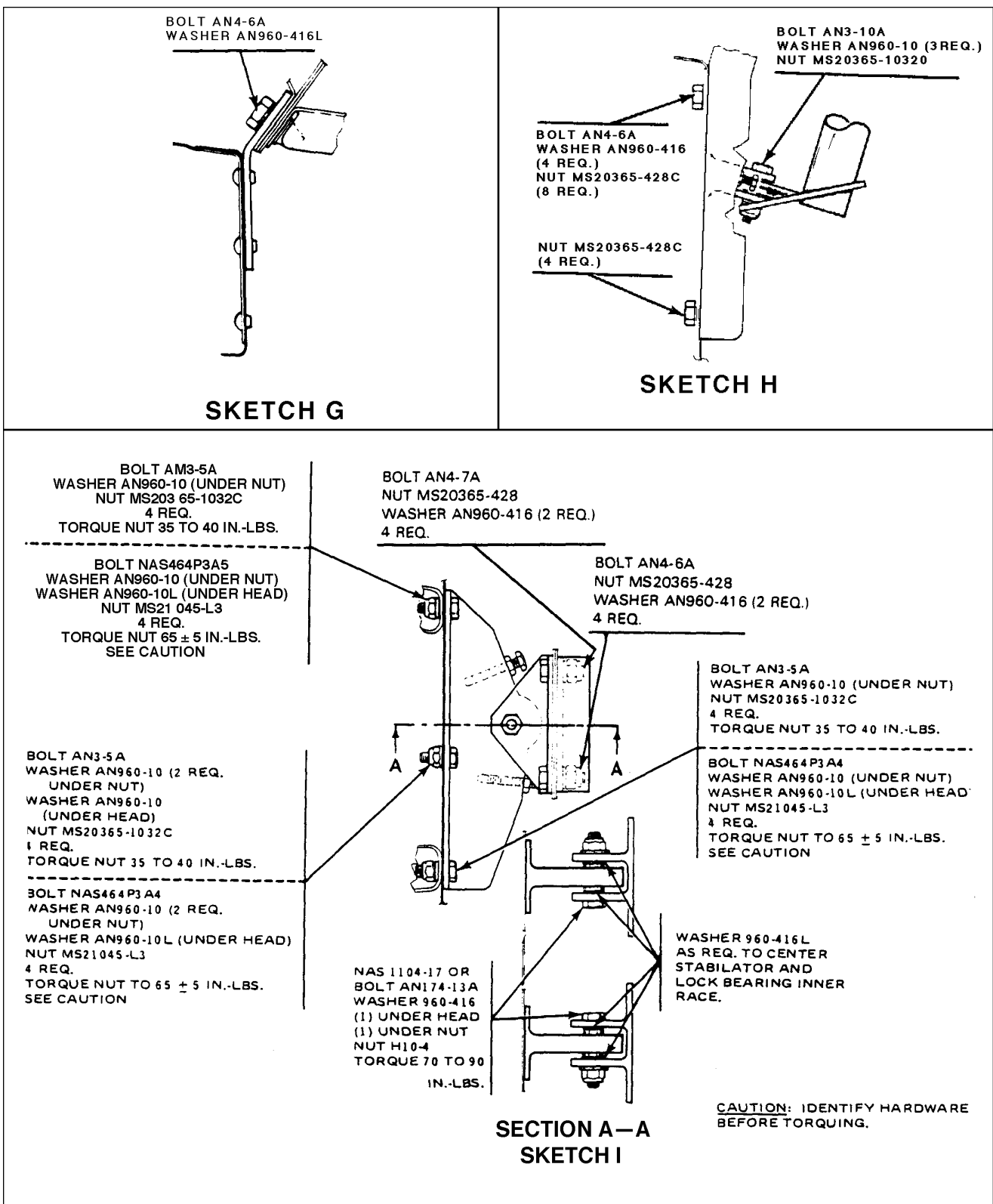


Figure 4-5. Empennage Group Installation (cont.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 4-20. STABILATOR TRIM TAB.

### 4-21. REMOVAL OF STABILATOR TRIM TAB. (Refer to Figure 4-5.)

- a. Disconnect the stabilator trim control rod by removing the bolts that attach the control rod to the stabilator trim tab.
- b. Remove the stabilator trim hinge pins by cutting one end of the wire pins and removing.
- c. The stabilator trim tab can now be removed.

### 4-22. INSTALLATION OF STABILATOR TRIM TAB. (Refer to Figure 4-5.)

- a. Place the trim tab in position on the aft end of the stabilator.
- b. Replace the old hinge pins. Refer to Parts Catalog for replacement pins.
- c. Insert the pins and secure by bending the end to a 45 degree angle.
- d. Install the control rod and attach with the four bolts and washers.

## 4-23. RUDDER.

### 4-24. REMOVAL OF RUDDER.

- a. Remove the screws from around the upper tail cone fairing assembly and remove the fairing.
- b. Remove the rudder tip by removing the attaching screws and disconnect the tail position light wire at the quick disconnect located at the tip of the rudder. Open the access panel in the rear of the baggage compartment to gain access to the aft section of the fuselage.
  - c. Relieve the cable tension from the rudder control system by loosening one of the cable turnbuckles in the aft section of the fuselage.
  - d. Disconnect the two control cables from the rudder horn by removing the cotter pins, nuts, washers, bushings and bolts.
  - e. Remove the cotter pins, nuts, washers and bolts from the upper and lower rudder hinge pivot points.
  - f. Pull the rudder up and aft from the vertical fin.

### 4-25. INSTALLATION OF RUDDER. (Refer to Figure 4-5.)

- a. Place the rudder in position and install the hinge bolts, washers, nuts and cotter pins.

#### **NOTE**

***Use any washer combination of the hinge assembly to best suit the centering and operation of the rudder.***

- b. Connect the tail position light electrical lead at the quick disconnect and cover the connector with an insulating sleeve. Tie both ends of the sleeve with number six electrical lacing twine.
- c. Connect the control cables to the rudder horn with bolts, washers, nuts and cotter pins.
- d. Check the rudder in accordance with Rigging and Adjustment of Rudder, Section V.
- e. Install the upper tail cone fairing and rudder tip and secure with the attachment screws. Secure the access panel to the aft section of fuselage.

## 4-26. VERTICAL FIN.

### 4-27. REMOVAL OF VERTICAL FIN.

- a. Remove the screws from the upper and lower tail cone fairing, the fin tip cover and the fairing at the forward base of the fin.
- b. Remove the rudder per instructions given in Paragraph 4-24.
- c. Disconnect the leads from the antenna terminals (optional) and attach a line to the leads to assist in reinstallation.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- d. Disconnect the wire antenna (optional) if installed that attaches to the leading edge of the fin.
- e. Disconnect the positive lead to the rotating beacon (optional) if installed and attach a line prior to removal. Disconnect the ground lead by removing the attachment screw.
- f. Remove the stabilator trim assembly and aft trim cable in accordance with Removal of Stabilator Trim Assembly (Aft), Section V.
- g. Remove the bolt and washer that attaches the leading edge of the fin to the fuselage.
- h. Remove the nuts, washers and bolts that secure the fin spar to the aft bulkhead and remove the vertical fin.

## 4-28. INSTALLATION OF VERTICAL FIN.

- a. Insert the vertical fin into position and install the bolts, washers and nuts that secure the fin spar to the aft bulkhead.
- b. Install the bolt and washer that attaches the leading edge of the fin to the fuselage.
- c. Install the stabilator trim assembly and aft trim cable per instructions given in Installation of Stabilator Trim Assembly, Section V.
- d. Install the rudder per Paragraph 4-25.
- e. Pull the electrical and antenna leads through the vertical fin with the line that was attached.
- f. Connect the antenna leads to the proper terminals and secure with washers and nuts.
- g. Connect the electrical leads at the disconnects and insulate.
- h. Rig and adjust the rudder and trim control cables as given in Section V.
- i. Check the operation of the radios and electrical lights.
- j. Replace all fairings and access plates, and secure with attaching screws.

## 4-29. FUSELAGE ASSEMBLY.

## 4-30. WINDSHIELD.

## 4-31. REMOVAL OF WINDSHIELD.

- a. Remove the collar molding from around the bottom of the windshield and the trim strip from between the windshield halves by removing the attaching screws.
- b. Remove the windshield by raising the lower portion of the windshield and carefully pulling it out and downward to release the top and side edges.

### **NOTE**

***A damaged windshield should be saved since it can be used as a pattern for drilling required holes in the new windshield.***

- c. Clean the old tape and sealer from the windshield channels, strips and divider post.
- ## 4-32. INSTALLATION OF WINDSHIELD. (Refer to Figure 4-6.)
- a. Be certain that the new windshield outside contours are the same as that of the old windshield. It may be found that it is necessary to cut or grind the new windshield to acquire the proper dimensions.
  - b. Apply black vinyl plastic tape around the outer edges of the entire windshield.
  - c. Apply Behr-Manning vinyl foam tape number 560 or equivalent over the plastic tape, completely around the edges of the windshield.
  - d. Apply Behr-Manning sealant number PRC#307 or equivalent under the edge of the moldings and trim strips.
  - e. Place the windshield in position for installation and slide the windshield aft and up into place, using caution not to dislocate the tape around the edges. Allow clearance between the two windshields at the divider post for expansion.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

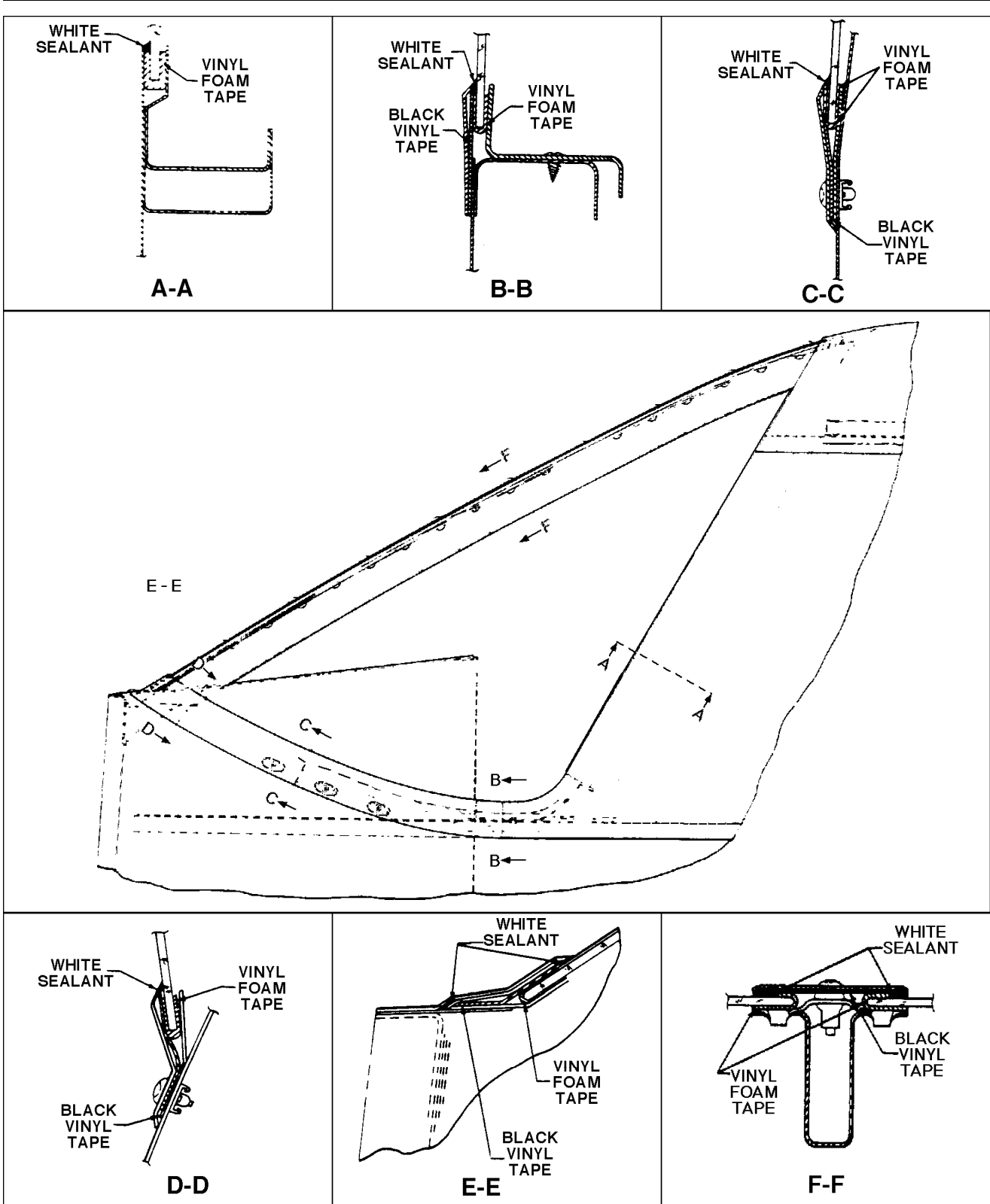


Figure 4-6. Window Installation (Typical)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- f. Lay sealant at the bottom and center (inboard) of the windshield in the hollow between the outside edge and channel.
- g. Lay a small amount of sealant under the center trim strip, install and secure.
- h. Lay black vinyl tape on the underside of the collar molding, install and secure.
- i. Seal with sealant any areas around windshield that may allow water to penetrate past the windshield.
- j. Remove excess exposed sealer to tape.

## 4-33. SIDE WINDOWS.

## 4-34. REMOVAL OF SIDE WINDOWS.

- a. Remove the retainer molding from around the window by removing the attachment screws.

### **NOTE**

*A damaged window should be saved to provide a pattern for shaping the new window.*

- b. Carefully remove the window from the frame.
- c. Remove excess tape and sealer from the window frame and molding.

## 4-35. INSTALLATION OF SIDE WINDOWS. (Refer to Figure 4-7.)

- a. Cut or grind the new window to the same dimension as the window removed.
- b. Apply Behr-Manning vinyl foam tape number 560 or equivalent, on both sides of the window around the outer edges.
- c. Apply Behr-Manning Sealant number PRC#5000 or equivalent, completely around the outer surface of the windows at all attachment flanges.
- d. Insert the window in the frame and install the retainer moldings.
- e. Secure the molding with attachment screws and tighten until the vinyl foam tape is 25% compressed by the retainers.
- f. Remove the excess exposed sealer and tape.

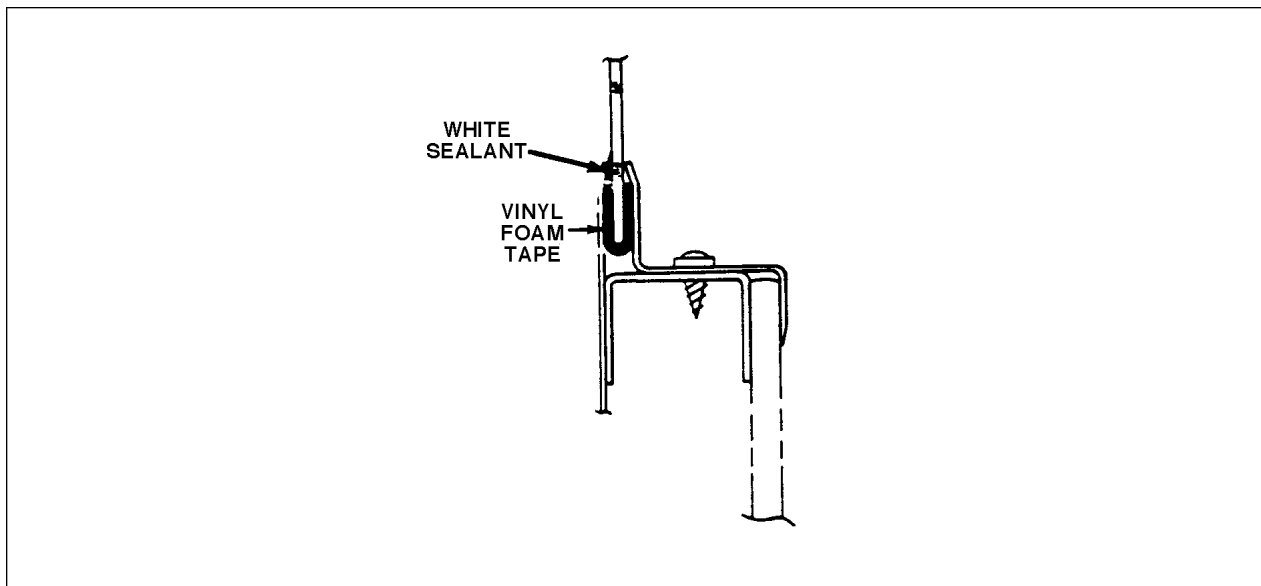


Figure 4-7. Side Window Installation (Typical)

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- 4-36. DOOR (ENTRANCE).
- 4-37. REMOVAL OF DOOR.
- Remove the clevis bolt, washer and bushing from the door holder assembly.
  - Remove cotter pins, clevis pins and washers from serrated door hinges.
  - Remove the door from the airplane.
- 4-38. INSTALLATION OF DOOR.
- Insert the door into position and install the washers, Clevis bolts and cotter pins on the door hinges.
  - For adjustment of door, refer to Paragraph 4-39.
  - Hook up and install the clevis bolt, bushing and washer into the door holder assembly.
- 4-39. ADJUSTMENT OF DOOR.
- To acquire the proper vertical adjustment of the door, insert the necessary washer combination between the cabin door hinge and fuselage bracket assembly.
  - Additional adjustments may be made by tapping out the serrated door hinge, bushings and rotating them to obtain the hinge centerline location that will provide proper door fit.
  - To insure long life of door seals and improve scaling characteristics, it is recommended they be lubricated with a fluorocarbon or similar dry lubricant in a spray can.
- 4-40. REMOVAL OF DOOR LATCH MECHANISM.
- Remove the door latch mechanism by removing the door trim upholstery and the screws that attach the latch plate and latch mechanism to the door.
  - Disconnect the latch pull rod from the inside door handle.
  - Remove the complete latch mechanism.
- 4-41. INSTALLATION OF DOOR LATCH MECHANISM.
- Place the latch assembly into position on the door.
  - Connect the latch pull rod to the inside door handle.
  - Replace the screws that attach the latch plate and mechanism to the door, Install the door trim upholstery and secure with screws.
- 4-42. ADJUSTMENT OF DOOR LATCH MECHANISM.
- To adjust the door latch, loosen the screws on the striker plate, make necessary adjustment, and retighten the screws.
- 4-43. REMOVAL OF DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY.
- Remove the door trim upholstery by removing the attachment screws.
  - Loosen the nut on the lock assembly and remove the lock by turning it sideways.
- 4-44. INSTALLATION OF DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY.
- Install the lock in the door by turning it sideways and placing it through the opening provided.
  - Replace the nut on the back of the lock assembly and tighten.
  - Replace the door trim upholstery and secure with the attachment screws.
- 4-45. REMOVAL OF DOOR SAFETY LATCH.
- Remove the two handles and the five screws holding the pan on the inside of the door.
  - Remove the pan and pull the latch assembly through the opening on the door.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### 4-46. INSTALLATION OF DOOR SAFETY LATCH.

- a. Place the latch assembly into position for installation.
- b. Replace the pan and install the five screws and handles.
- c. Check the latch assembly for operation and be certain that it is free of rubbing on the trim panels.

### 4-47. ADJUSTMENT OF DOOR SAFETY LATCH.

- a. To adjust the door safety latch remove the two screws from the latch plate found at the top of the door opening.
- b. Remove the plate and turn the loop assembly in or out to make necessary adjustments.
- c. Replace the latch plate and secure with the two attachment screws.

### 4-47a REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF DOOR SEAL SNUBBERS. (Refer to Figure 4-8.)

- a. If the existing door seal is torn or has deteriorated it should be replaced. If rebonding is required use:

#### **NOTE**

***The normal "tack time" for 3M EC 1300L is 30 to 45 minutes at 75° F. However, adhesive which has "set" may be reactivated by a clean rag moistened with Toluol or Methyl ethyl ketone.***

1. 3M EC 1300L (preferred)
2. Proco Adhesive 6205-1
3. Scotch Grip 2210
- b. Remove wind lace retainers. Expose the door jamb by rolling back and taping the windlace.
- c. Disconnect the door-holder attached to the lower door jamb and remove scuff plate.
- d. Remove the striker plate. (Refer to Figure 4-8.)
- e. Remove the snubber as follows:
  1. Apply mineral spirits to the snubber to loosen the adhesive.
  2. Using a plastic scraper (or other appropriate instrument), scrape off the snubber while applying mineral spirits as necessary.
  3. With the snubber removed, use a clean cloth and mineral spirits to remove excess adhesive.
- f. Installation of the door snubber is as follows:
  1. If the door jamb paint is flaking or is excessively scuffed, rub down with wet and dry emery cloth. Clean the surface with Prep-Sol or equivalent cleaner which will not leave an oily residue.
  2. To effect a clean installation it is recommended that the door jamb is masked off with tape as shown in Figure 4-8, View D.
  3. Apply adhesive to the door jamb with a small brush on the area indicated in Figure 4-8, View D.
  4. Apply adhesive to the inside surface of the snubber.

#### **NOTE**

***Do not stretch the rubber, especially in the corner areas, as this can cause cracks.***

5. Position the snubber with the protruding leg facing outboard beginning at the lower center ( $\pm 2$ ) inches) of the door jamb. Work progressively around the door jamb applying pressure to the snubber to remove any trapped air and to ensure the edges are effectively bonded to the jamb.
6. It takes approximately one day for the bond to cure. It is recommended that the door be kept open as long as possible during this time to effect maximum curing.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

7. Remove masking tape if used, and clean off excessive adhesive using a clean cloth and mineral spirits or Toluol.
8. Install the striker plate.
9. Reposition the windlace and secure with retainers previously removed.
10. Install the scuff plate and door holder previously removed.
11. Adjust the door latch to compensate for the snubber ensuring a good door to fuselage contour fit with no increase in latching effort.
12. After all adjustments and curing have been accomplished, coat the snubber with silicone-wipe off any excess.

### 4-48. BAGGAGE DOOR.

4-49. REMOVAL OF BAGGAGE DOOR. With the door open remove the hinge pin from the hinge and remove the door.

4-50. INSTALLATION OF BAGGAGE DOOR. Place the door in position so that the hinge halves are properly matched and install the hinge pin. It will not be necessary to replace the hinge pin with a new pin if it is free of bends and wear.

### 4-51. REMOVAL OF BAGGAGE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY.

- a. With the door open remove the nut from the back of the lock assembly by use of a special made wrench. (This tool may be fabricated from the dimensions given in Figure 4-9.)
- b. Remove the lock assembly through the front of the door.

### 4-52. INSTALLATION OF BAGGAGE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY.

- a. Place the lock into position for installation.
- b. Install the nut on the lock assembly and tighten with the use of a special wrench.

### 4-53. REMOVAL OF BAGGAGE DOOR HINGE.

- a. Remove the door from the airplane as described in Removal of Baggage Door. Paragraph 4-49.
- b. Remove the hinge half from the airplane or door by drilling out the rivets and removing the hinge .

### 4-54. NSTALLATION OF BAGGAGE DOOR HINGE.

- a. Place the hinge halves together and install the hinge pin.
- b. Install the door into the closed position and drill the two end river holes and install the rivets.
  - c. Operate the door and check for proper fit and installation. Drill the remaining holes and install the rivets.

### 4-54a. RIGGING INSTRUCTIONS - SEAT BACK LOCK AND RELEASE. (Refer to Figure 4-10a)

- a. Loosen screws (1 and 2) and ascertain that clamps (3 and 4) are in a relaxed condition. (Push-pull cable (6) is able to move within the clamps.)
- b. Place a straightedge along the lower surface of bushing (5) of the seatback release.
- c. Adjust the push-pull cable (6) by raising or lowering it until the lower surface of the stop assembly (7) is parallel to the straightedge.
- d. Secure the push-pull cable in this position by tightening screws (1 and 2) on clamps (3 and 4). The stop (7) should be lubricated and free to swivel without excessive play.
- e. Push on seat back with stop assembly (7) in an engaged position, to check engagement. Rotate the seat back release handle and check for disengagement of seat back.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

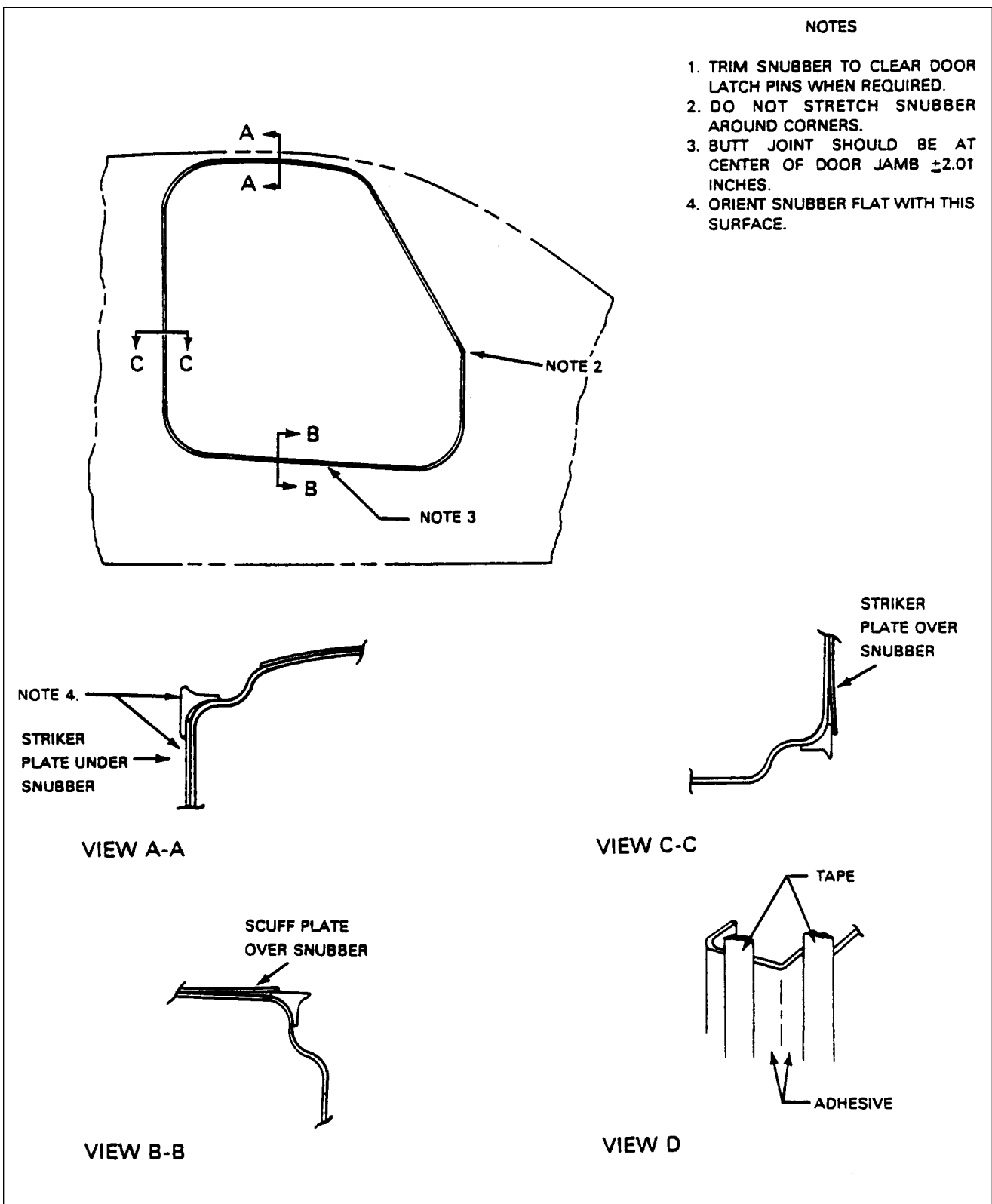


Figure 4-8. Door Seal Snubber Installation

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

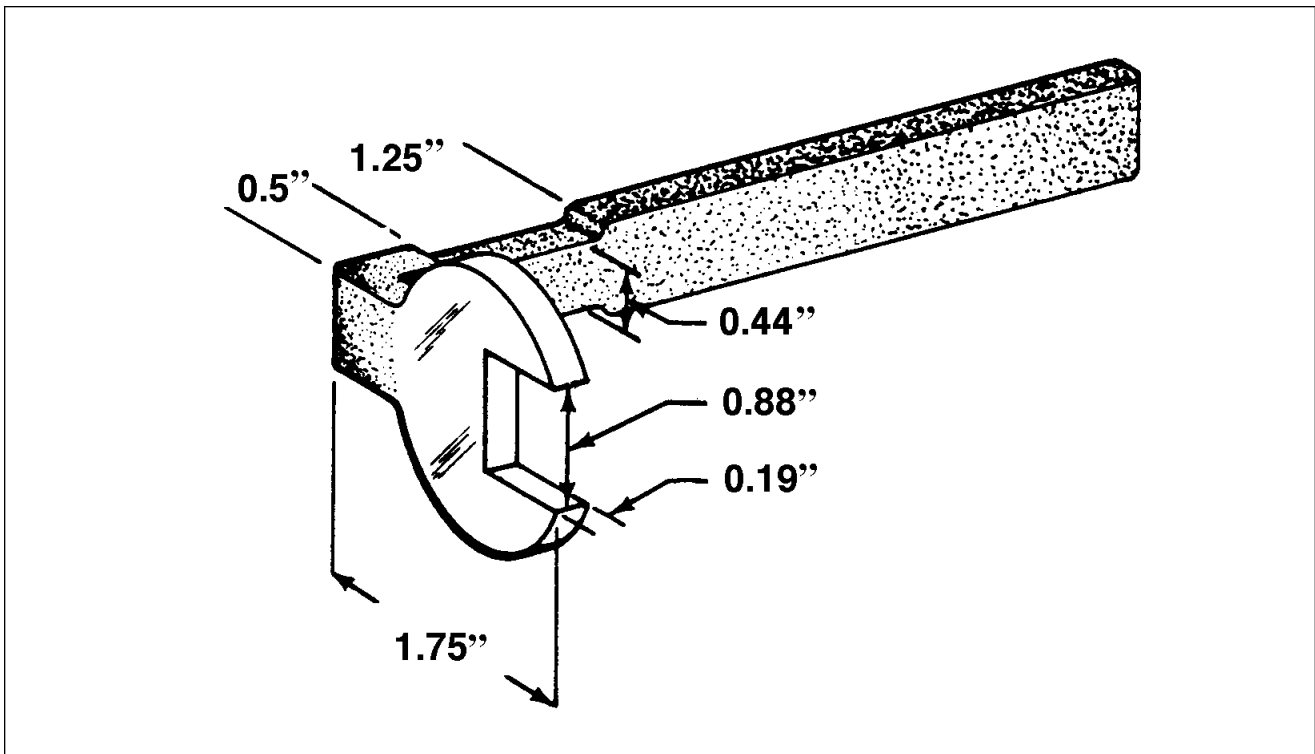


Figure 4-9. Fabricated Tool For Baggage Door Lock

### 4-54b . SHOULDER-HARNESS INERTIA REEL ADJUSTMENT.

- a. Allow the harness to wind up on the reel as much as possible.
- b. On the end of the reel, pry off the plastic cap over the spring, making sure the spring does not come out of the plastic cap, and set cap aside.
- c. Unwind the harness completely, then measure and mark the harness 24 inches from the reel center.
- d. Wind the harness onto the reel until the 24 inch mark is reached, then hold reel and place cap with spring over the reel shaft end.
- e. Aligning slot in shaft with spring tang, wind spring 6 turns  $\pm$  1/2 turn and snap the plastic cover into holes in reel end shaft.
- f. Release harness and allowing it to wind up, extend the harness a few times to check reel for smooth operation.
- g. With reel fully wound, hold with inertia mechanism end up and pry off plastic cap over mechanism and set reel aside.
- h. Install nut in plastic cap so that stud in cap is flush with nut surface, then reposition cap over reel end and orientating properly, snap in place. Extend harness a few times to make sure action is correct.

### 4.54c. LUMBAR SEATS (Refer to Figure 4-10b.)

Lumbar pilot and co-pilot seat installations are available on the Warrior II as an option (S/N's 28-7616001 thru 288616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109). The installation consists of an inflatable bladder attached to the seat back filler and a inflation bulb located under and on the inboard side of the pilot and co-pilot seat.

- a. To remove the lumbar bladder for repair or replacement:
  1. Remove seat from airplane.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

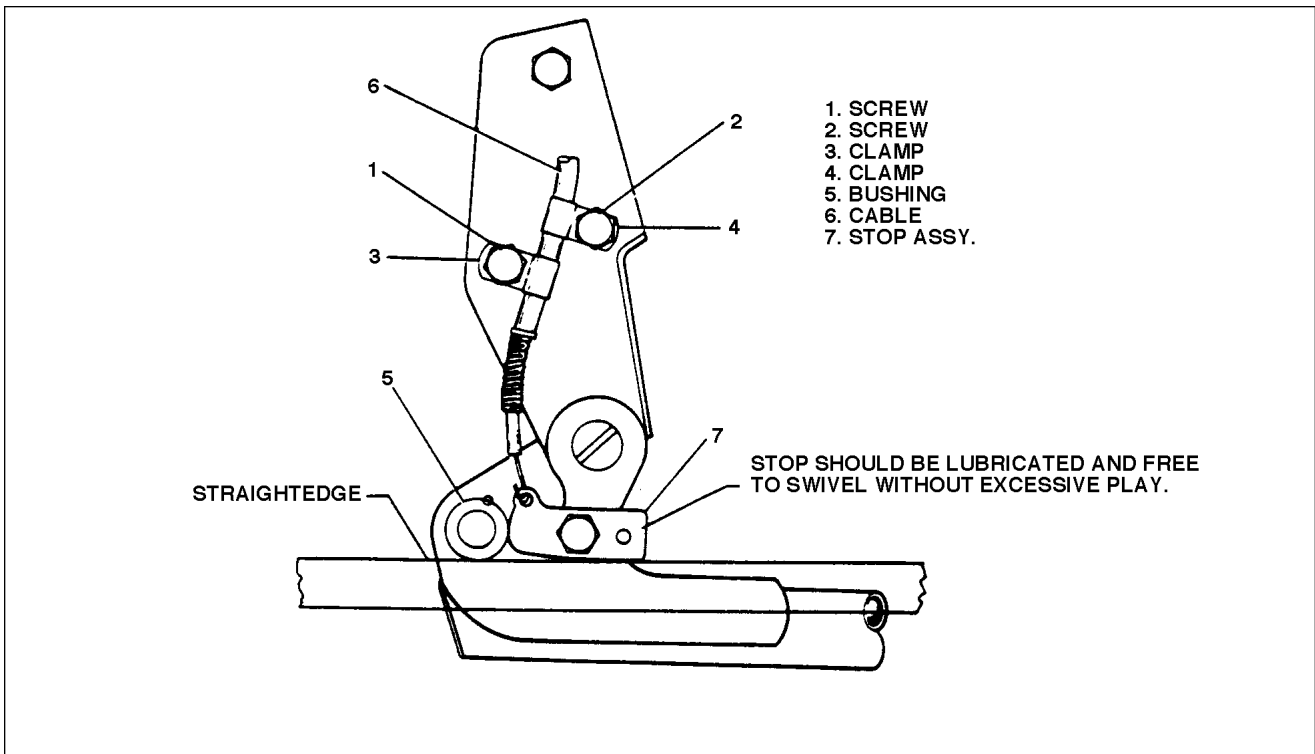


Figure 4-10a Seat Back Lock

2. Loosen velcro securing seat back filler cover.
3. Remove only enough of seat back filler cover to expose lumbar bladder.

### NOTE

*Inflation tube may be removed before or after bladder is removed from seat back filler. Tube is not glued to nipple attachment; it can be removed by carefully pulling on tube.*

4. Remove inflation tube from bladder. **CAUTION**  
*Do not use a chemical solvent to remove bladder. Solvent may damage seat back filler*

### CAUTION

*To avoid or minimize damage to seat back filler during removal, use one hand to retain seat back filler in place, while gently removing bladder with other hand.*

5.. Starting at either right or left edge of bladder, carefully and slowly pull bladder and pad assembly from seat back filler.

- b. Installation Of Lumbar Bladder

### — NOTE —

*An installation kit is required for airplanes not previously equipped with a lumbar support Refer to Piper's Illustrated Parts Catalog for kit part number..*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

1. If necessary to assemble pad and bladder:
  - A Apply a layer of 3M 847 cement to smooth side of bladder pad.
  - B Apply a layer of 3M 847 cement to back side of bladder (side away from inflation tube nipple).
  - C Attach bladder pad to bladder.

— *NOTE* —

*While cement does not set immediately, there is no need to wait before attaching bladder and pad to seat back filler.*

2. Apply a layer of 3m 847 cement to rough side of bladder pad.
3. Apply a layer of 3m 847 cement to seat back filler where bladder is to be located.
4. Attach bladder and pad assembly to seat back filler. Depending on temperature and humidity, allow 0:30 minutes to 1:00 hour for cement to set.
5. Install seat back filler cover and secure velcro fastenings.
6. Install seat in airplane.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

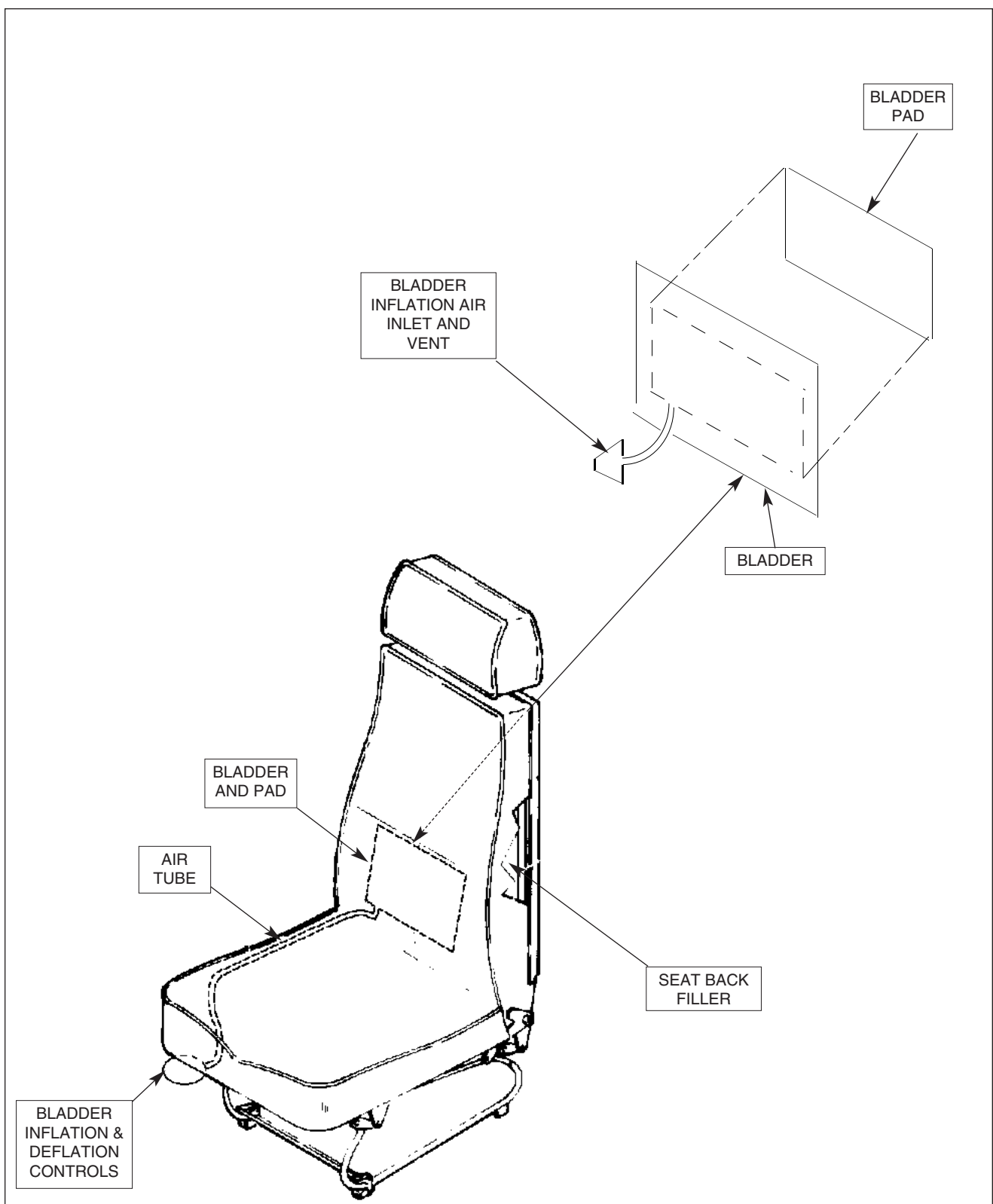


Figure 4-10b. Lumbar Seat Bladder Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 4-55. STRUCTURAL REPAIRS.

### **WARNING**

*NO access holes are permitted in any control surfaces.*

### **WARNING**

*The use of patch plates for repairs of all movable tail surfaces is prohibited. The use of any filler material normally used for repair of minor dents and/or materials used for filling the inside of surfaces is also prohibited on all movable tail surfaces.*

Structural repair methods used must be made in accordance with the regulations set forth in FAA Advisory Circular 43-13-1. To assist in making repairs and/or replacements, Figure 4-11 identifies the type and thickness of various skin material used. Never make a skin replacement or patch plate from material other than the type of the original skin, or of a different thickness than the original skin. The repair must be as strong as the original skin. However, flexibility must be retained so the surrounding areas will not receive extra stress.

## 4-56. BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT INSPECTION HOLES FABRICATION PROCEDURE (Refer to Figure 4-13)

Warrior and Warrior II airplanes, manufactured before 1979, may not have had control cable inspection access holes in the baggage compartment floor. The following is a method of fabricating inspection access holes in the floor of the baggage compartment, if desired.

### 4-56a. FABRICATING INSPECTION HOLES

While Figure 4-13 shows the hole in the left side of the baggage compartment, a similar hole is also cut out in the right side baggage compartment floor. Installation will require two each inspection access covers, Piper P/N 62109-0.

Layout cut lines

- a Gain access to baggage compartment.
- b Carefully remove:
  - 1 Right side baggage compartment Royalite plastic close out panel.
  - 2 Rear close out panel.
  - 3 Carpeting from baggage compartment floor.
- c Determine and mark a reference center line running through baggage compartment. Refer to Figure 4-13 for measurements.
- d Measure two points 14.99 inches each side of the reference centerline. Joining these two points will form the centerlines of each inspection hole.
- e Measure two points on each side of each centerline of both holes at distances of 8.48 inches and 10.98 inches from the aft edge of the baggage compartment floor.
- f Connect the two 8.48" points and the two 10.98" points so that the resulting lines cross the centerline of each hole.
- g Using the intersection of the lines constructed in step (6) with each hole's centerline as the center, scribe an arc having a radius of 2.00"
- h Draw a line (four lines total) tangent to the each side of the arcs constructed on step (7).
- i There should now be two ovals, like the one in Figure 4-13 laid out on each side of the baggage compartment floor.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

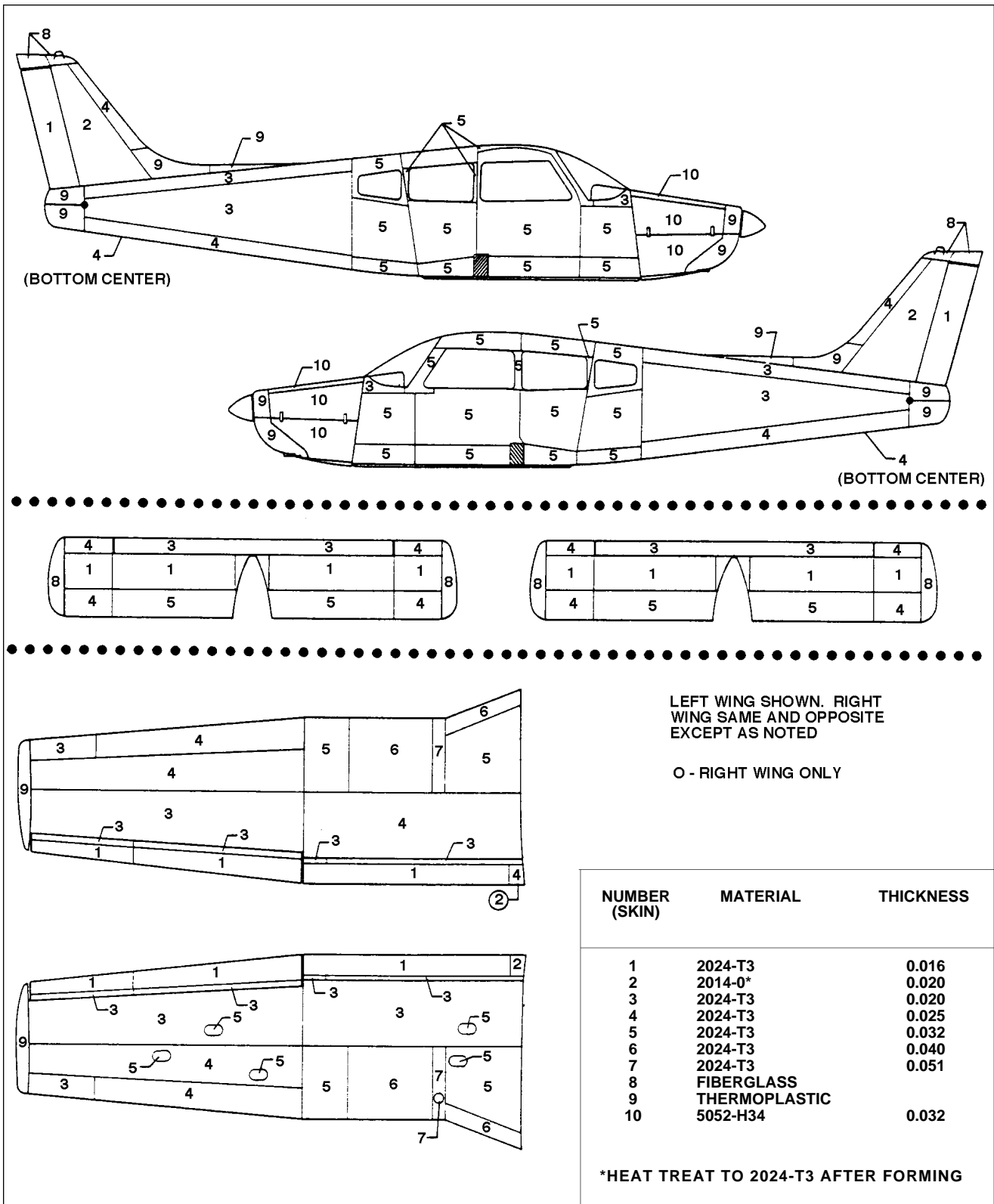


Figure 4-11. Skin Materials and Thickness

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

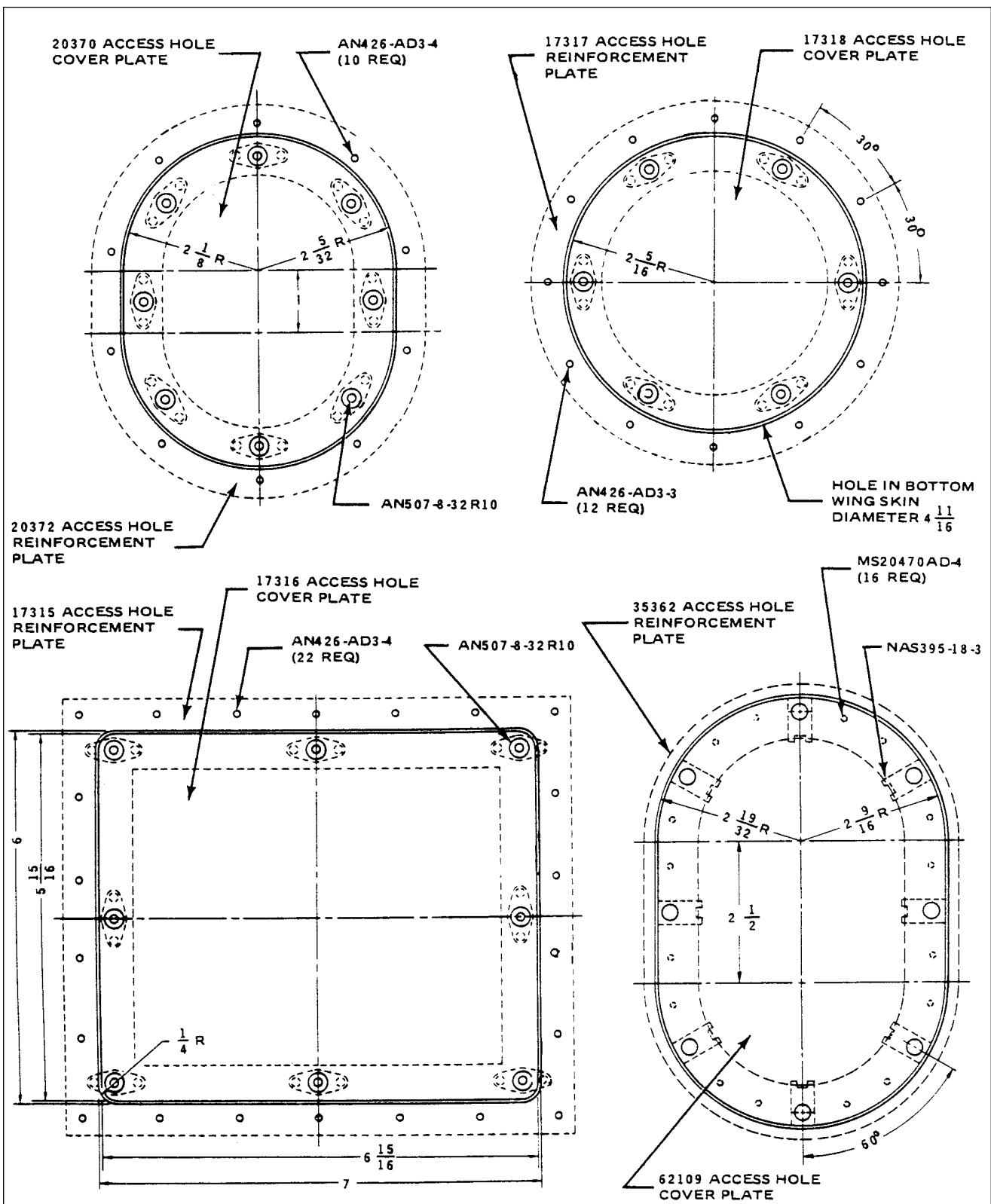


Figure 4-12. Typical Access Plates



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

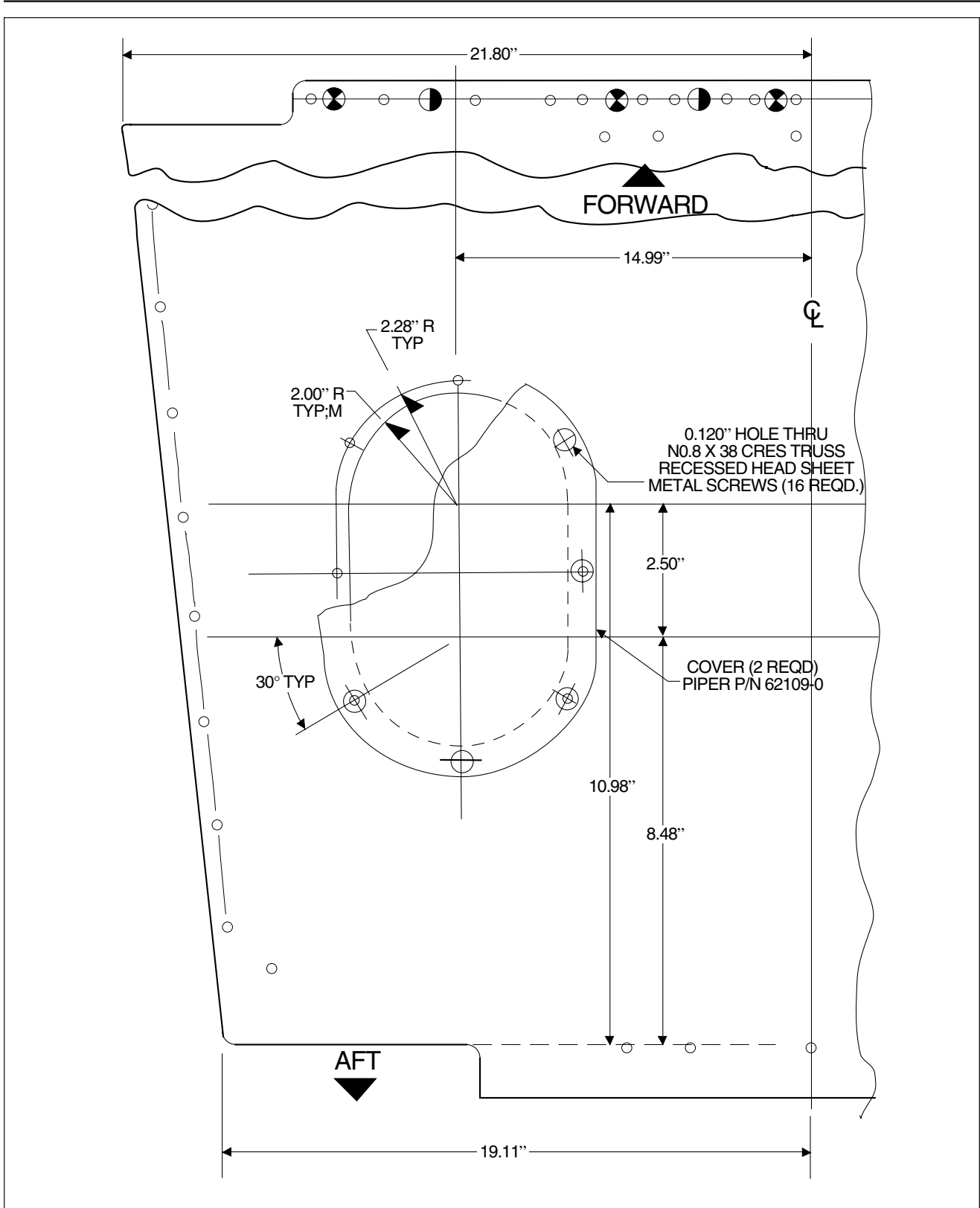


Figure 4-13. Baggage Compartment Inspection Holes Cutout Details

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 4-57. FIBERGLAS REPAIRS.

The repair procedure in this manual describes repair methods for fiberglass reinforced structures, fiberglass touch-up and surface repairs (blisters, open seams, delamination, cavities, small holes, and minor damages) that have not harmed the fiberglass cloth material, and fiberglass fracture and patch repairs (puncture, breaks, and holes that have penetrated through the structure and damaged the fiberglass cloth). A repair kit, part number 766 222 gives necessary material for such repairs, and is available from Piper Aircraft dealers.

### **CAUTION**

*Follow resin and catalyst mixing instructions furnished with repair kit.*

### **NOTE**

*Polyester resin has a limited storage life and the material should not be used if gelatin or hard lumps are found in container. Storage life may be extended by refrigeration.*

### **NOTE**

*The following repairs are not intended for use on glue joints.*

## 4- 57a. MINOR SCRATCH AND CRACK REPAIR.

- a. Remove wax, oil, and dirt from around damaged area with acetone, methylethylketone, or equivalent and remove paint to gel coat.
- b. Scrape damaged area with a fine blade knife or a power drill with burr attachment to roughen bottom and sides of damaged area. Feather edge surrounding scratch or cavity. Do not undercut edge. (If scratch or cavity is shallow and penetrates only the surface coat, continue to step 4-57b, b.)
- c. Pour a small amount of resin into a jar lid or on a piece of cardboard, enough to fill damaged area. Mix equal amount milled fiberglass with resin, (use a putty knife or stick. Add catalyst per kit instruction, to resin and mix thoroughly. Use a hypodermic needle to inject gel into small cavities not requiring fiberglass millings mixed with gel.
- d. Work mixture of resin, fibers, and catalyst into damaged area. Use sharp point of putty knife or stick to press it into bottom of hole and puncture any air bubbles. Fill scratch or hole above surrounding undamaged area about 0.062 (1/16) of an inch.
- e. Lay a piece of cellophane or waxed paper over repair to block air and start cure of gel mixture.
- f. Allow gel to cure 10 to 15 minutes until it is rubbery to touch. Remove cellophane and trim flush with surface, using a sharp razor blade or knife. Replace cellophane and cure completely for 30 minutes to an hour. Patch will shrink below structure surface as it cures. (If wax paper is used, check wax is removed from surface.)

## 4-57b. HOLE REPAIR.

- a. Rough up hole bottom and edges with electric burr attachment or rough sandpaper. Feather hole into surrounding gel coat, do not undercut.
- b. Pour out a small amount of resin, add catalyst, and mix thoroughly (use a cutting motion rather than stirring). Use no fibers.
- c. Using tip of a putty knife or fingertips, fill hole to about one-sixteenth of an inch above surrounding surface with gel coat mixture.
- d. Lay cellophane over patch to start curing process. Repeat step f, trimming patch when partially cured.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

e. After trimming patch, immediately place small amount of gel coat on cut edge of patch and cover with cellophane. Use a squeegee or the back of a razor blade, squeegee level with area surrounding patch. Leave cellophane on patch for 1 or 2 hours or overnight for complete cure.

f. After repair has cured 24 hours, sand patched area using a sanding block with fine wet sandpaper. Finish by priming, sand again, and apply color coat.

### 4-57c. FIBERGLASS FRACTURE AND PATCH REPAIRS

a. Remove wax, oil, and dirt from damaged area with acetone, methylethylketone, or equivalent.

b. Use a key hole saw, electric saber saw, or sharp knife to cut away ragged areas. Cut back to sound material.

c. Remove paint three inches back from damaged area.

d. Use 80-grit dry paper and working inside the structure, bevel edges to approximately a 30 degree angle and rough-sand hole and area around it. Feather back for about two inches all around hole to roughen surface for strong bond with patch.

e. Cover a piece of cardboard or metal with cellophane. Tape it to outside of structure. Completely cover hole. Cellophane must face toward inside of structure. Repair to a sharp contour or shaped area requires a sheet of aluminum formed to a similar contour to be placed over area. The aluminum must be covered with cellophane.

f. Prepare a patch of fiberglass mat and cloth to cover area two inches larger than hole.

g. Mix small amount of resin and catalyst, (enough for one step) per kit instructions.

h. Thoroughly wet mat and cloth with catalyzed resin. Daub resin to mat, then to cloth. Mat must be placed on structure surface with cloth on top. Use enough fiberglass cloth and mat reinforcements to maintain the original surface strength. Use extra layers of cloth if the damage was a stress crack.

i. Lay patch over hole (inside of structure). Cover with cellophane, and squeegee from center to edges to remove all air bubbles. Air bubbles will show white and must all be worked out to edge. Remove excess resin before it gels. Allow patch to cure completely.

j. Remove cardboard or aluminum sheet from outside of hole and rough-sand patch and hole edge. Feather edge of hole about two inches into undamaged area.

k. Mask area around hole with tape and paper to protect surface. Cut a piece of fiberglass mat about one inch larger than hole. Cut one or more pieces of fiberglass cloth two inches larger than hole. Brush catalyzed resin over hole. Lay mat over hole and wet out with catalyzed resin. Brush with a daubing action. Then apply additional layer or layers of fiberglass cloth to build up patch to surface of structure. Wet out each layer thoroughly with resin.

l. Work out all air bubbles in patch using a squeegee or broad knife. Work from center to edge pressing patch firmly against structure. Allow patch to cure 15 to 20 minutes.

m. As soon as the patch begins to set up, but while it is still rubbery, use a sharp knife and cut away extra cloth and mat. Cut on outside edge of feathering. Strip cut edges of structure before cure is complete to save extra sanding. Allow patch to cure overnight.

n. Use dry 80-grit sandpaper on a power sander or sanding block to smooth patch and blend with surrounding surface. Should air pockets appear while sanding, puncture and fill with catalyzed resin. A hypodermic needle may be used to fill cavities. Let cure and sand.

o. Mix catalyzed resin and work into patch with fingers. Smooth carefully and work into crevices.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- p. Cover with cellophane and squeegee smooth. Cure completely before removing cellophane. Sand the area.
- q. Brush or spray catalyzed resin to seal patch. Sand and finish by priming. Sand again and apply color coat.

## **NOTE**

*Clean brush and hands in solvent such as acetone. Use a strong solution of detergent and water if solvents are not available.*

### 4-57d. ADDING LAYERS TO UNDAMAGED AREAS.

- a. Rough sand area to be laminated with 80 grit dry sandpaper.
- b. Thoroughly clean area to be laminated with acetone, MEK, or equivalent.
- c. Mix resin and catalysts according to the manufacturers instructions. Mix only enough to be used one step at a time.
- d. Thoroughly wet fiberglass cloth with catalyzed resin. Lay cloth on part and squeegee from center to edges of cloth to remove all air bubbles, and to assure adhesion. Air bubbles will show white and all should be worked out to the edge. Remove excess resin before it gels on the part.
- e. Repeat step d until the desired number of cloth layers have been added.
- f. Allow parts to cure for 24 hours at room temperature.
- g. After part has cured it may be sanded and painted as required.

### 4-58. GENERAL THERMOPLASTIC REPAIRS

## **WARNING**

*Common safety precautions must be followed when using the materials and tools for these repairs.*

Thermoplastic material is used throughout the airplane except for wheel and strut fairings. Check the following list of materials and vendors to aid in thermoplastic repairs.

- a. Surface preparation:
  - 1. Remove surface dirt and paint from item being repaired. Household cleaners are effective in removing surface dirt.
  - 2. Cleaning damaged area with perchlorethylene or VM&P Naptha will give a good bond between epoxy compounds and thermoplastic.
- b. Surface scratches, Abrasions or Ground-in-Dirt: (Refer to Figure 4-14.)
  - 1. Shallow scratches and abraded surfaces are repaired using conventional automotive buffing and rubbing compounds

## **—CAUTION—**

*When using a hot air gun, be careful not to overheat the thermoplastic.*

- 2. Remove large dirt particles embedded in thermoplastic parts with a hot air gun capable of heating to 300° to 400° F. Hold nozzle of gun about 1/4 inch away from surface and apply heat with a circular motion until area is sufficiently soft to remove dirt particles.
- 3. Thermoplastic will return to its original shape upon cooling.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE 1V-1 LIST OF MATERIALS FOR THERMOPLASTIC REPAIR

| ITEMS  | DESCRIPTIONS  | SUPPLIERS   |
|--|---|---|
| Buffing and Rubbing Compounds.                 | Automotive Type - DuPont #7.  | DuPont Company<br>Wilmington. Del. 19898          |
|  | Ram Chemical #69 x 1.   | Ram Chemicals<br>Gardena, CA 90248                |
|  | Mirror Glaze #1.  | Mirror Bright Polish Co., Inc.<br>Irvin, CA 92713 |
| Cleaners.                                      | Fantastic Spray.<br>Perchloroethylene.<br>VM&P Naphtha (lighter fluid). | Local suppliers                                   |
| ABS-Solvent Cements.                           | Solarite #11 Series.  | Solar Compounds Corp.<br>Linden, N.J. 07036       |
| Solvents.                                      | Methylethylketone.<br>Methylene Chloride.<br>Acetone                    | Local suppliers                                   |
| Epoxy Patching Compound.                       | Solarite #400.  | Solar Compounds Corp.<br>Linden, N.J. 07036       |
| Hot Melt Polyamids Adhesives and Hot Melt Gun. | Stick Form 1/2 in. dia., 3 in. long.                                    | Sears Roebuck & Co. or local hardware stores.     |
| Hot Air Gun.                                   | Temp. Range 300° to 400° F.   | Local suppliers.                                  |

c. Deep Scratches, Shallow Nicks, and Small Holes: (Less than 1 inch in diameter.) (Refer to Figure 4-15.)

1. Solvent cements will fit most applications. For small repairs make a satisfactory cement by dissolving thermoplastic material of same type being repaired in solvent until desired paste-like consistency is achieved.

2. Apply mixture to damaged area. When the solvent evaporates, the hard solids remaining can easily be shaped to desired contour by filing or sanding.

3. Do not use solvent adhesives for highly stressed areas, thin walled parts, or for patching holes greater than 1/4 inch in diameter.

4. For larger damages, use an epoxy patching compound. This type material is a two part, fast curing, easy sanding commercially available compound.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

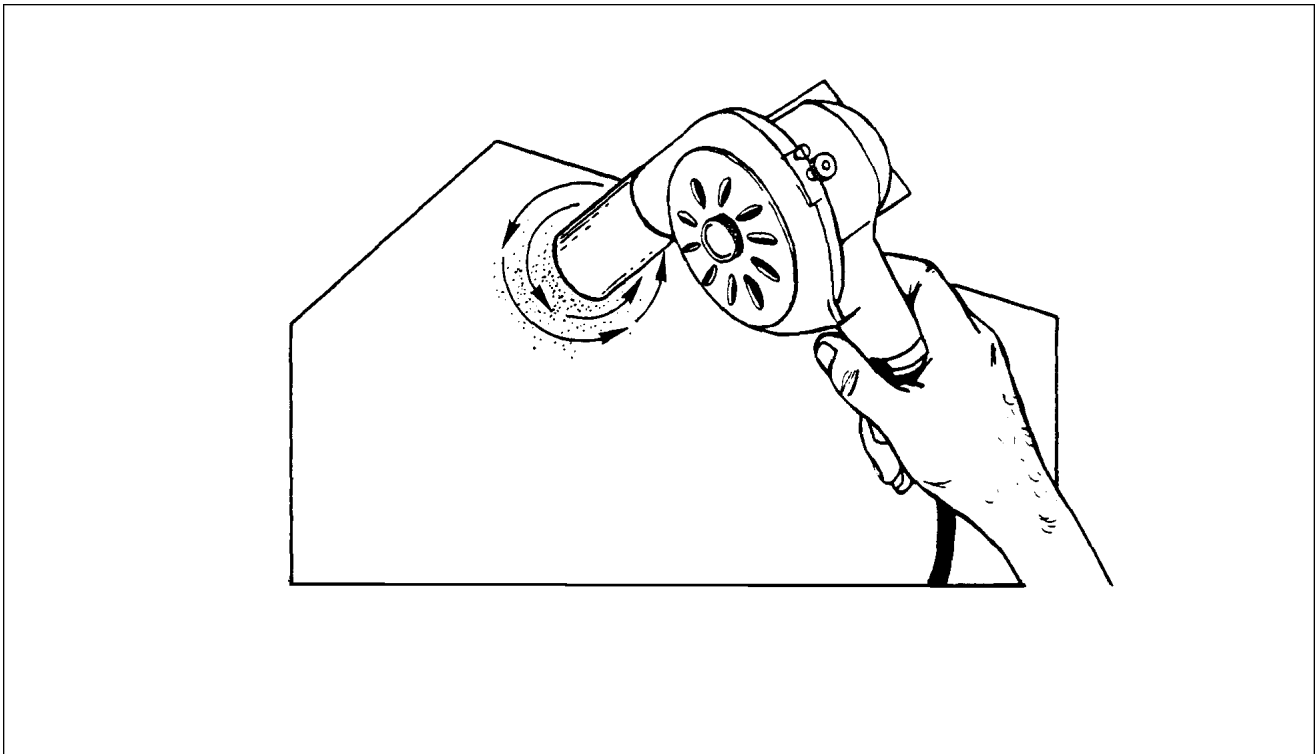


Figure 4-14. Surfaces Scratches, Abrasions or Ground-In Dirt

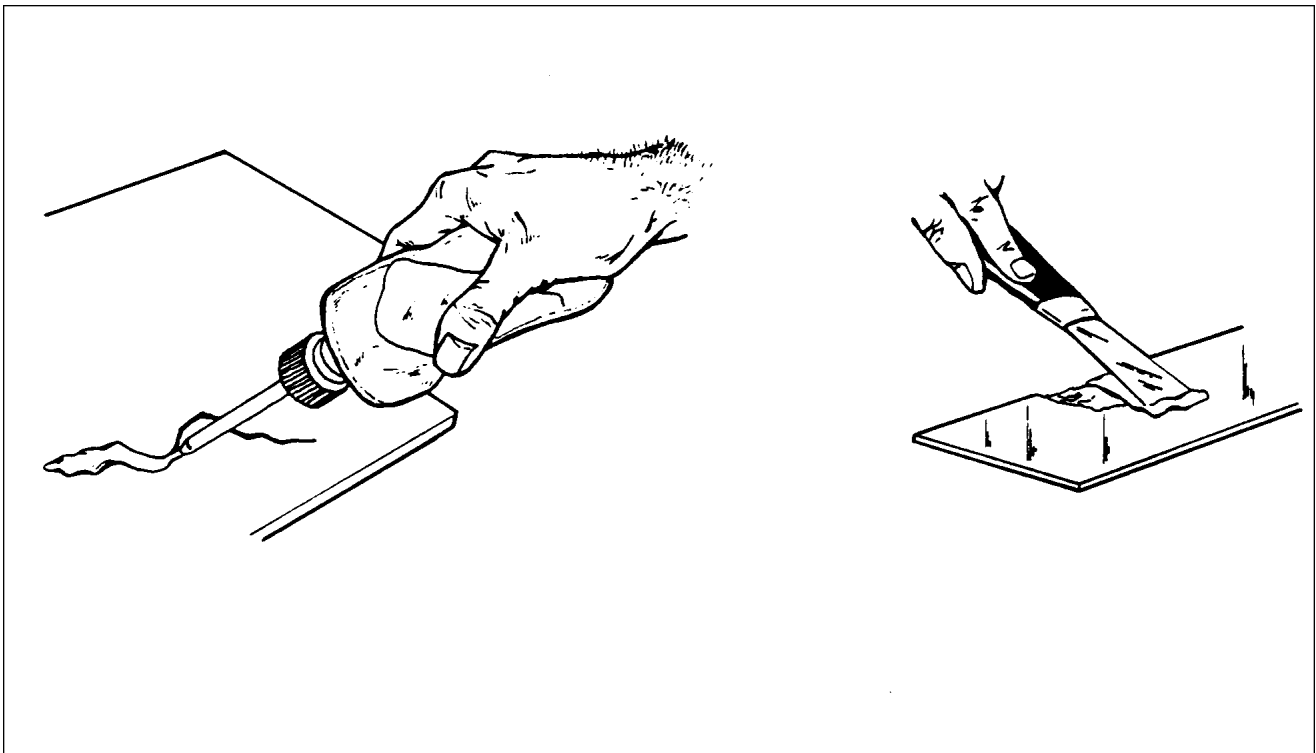


Figure 4-15. Deep Scratches, Shallow Nicks and Small Holes

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### NOTE

*Increase adhesion by roughing bonding surface with sandpaper and by using as much surface area for bond as possible.*

5. Mix patching compound in equal portions on a hard flat surface (use a figure eight motion). Clean damaged area with perchlorethylene or VM&P naphtha prior to applying compound (figure 4-16).

6. Use a mechanical sander after compound is cured. Keep sander in constant motion to prevent heat buildup.

7. For repairs in areas involving little or no shear stress, use hot melt adhesives (polyamids) supplied in stick form. This type of repair has a low cohesive strength factor.

8. For repairs in areas involving small holes, indentations, or cracks in material where high stress is apparent, or thin walled sections are used, welding method is suggested.

9. The welding method requires a hot air gun and ABS rods. To weld, hold gun to direct the flow of hot air into repair zone. Heat damaged area and rod simultaneously. Move the gun continuously in a fanning motion to prevent discoloration of material. Pressure must be maintained on rod to ensure good adhesion (Refer to Figure 4-17).

10. After repair is complete, sand to obtain a good surface finish.

d. Cracks: (Refer to Figure 4-18)

1. Before repairing a crack in thermoplastic parts, first determine what caused crack and alleviate condition to prevent it from recurring.

2. Drill small stop holes at each end of crack.

3. If possible, bond a double plate to reverse side of crack to provide extra strength.

4. The crack should be V grooved and filled with repair material such as solvent cement, hot melt adhesive, epoxy patching compound, or hot air weld.

5. After repair has cured, sand to match surrounding finish.

e. Repairing Major Damage: (Larger than 1 inch in diameter.) (Refer to Figure 4-19.)

1. Make a patch of same material and cut slightly larger than section being repaired.

2. When appearances are important, large holes, cracks, tears, etc., are repaired by cutting out damaged area and replacing with a piece of similar material.

3. When cutting away damaged area, under cut perimeter and maintain a smooth edge. The patch or plug should also have a smooth edge to ensure a good fit.

4. Coat patch with solvent adhesive and firmly attach it over damaged area.

5. Let the patch dry for approximately 1 hour before any additional work is performed.

6. Fill hole, etc. with repair material. A slight overfilling of repair material is suggested to allow for sanding and finishing after repair has cured. If patching compound is used, repair should be made in layers, not exceeding a 1/2 inch in thickness at a time. Allow compound to cure and ensuring a good buildup of successive layers.

f. Stress lines: (Refer to Figure 4-20)

1. Stress lines produce a whitened appearance in a localized area. They are generally caused by severe bending or impacting of material. (Refer to Figure 4-21.)

2. To restore material to original condition and color, use a hot air gun or similar heating device to apply heat to affected area. Do not overheat material.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

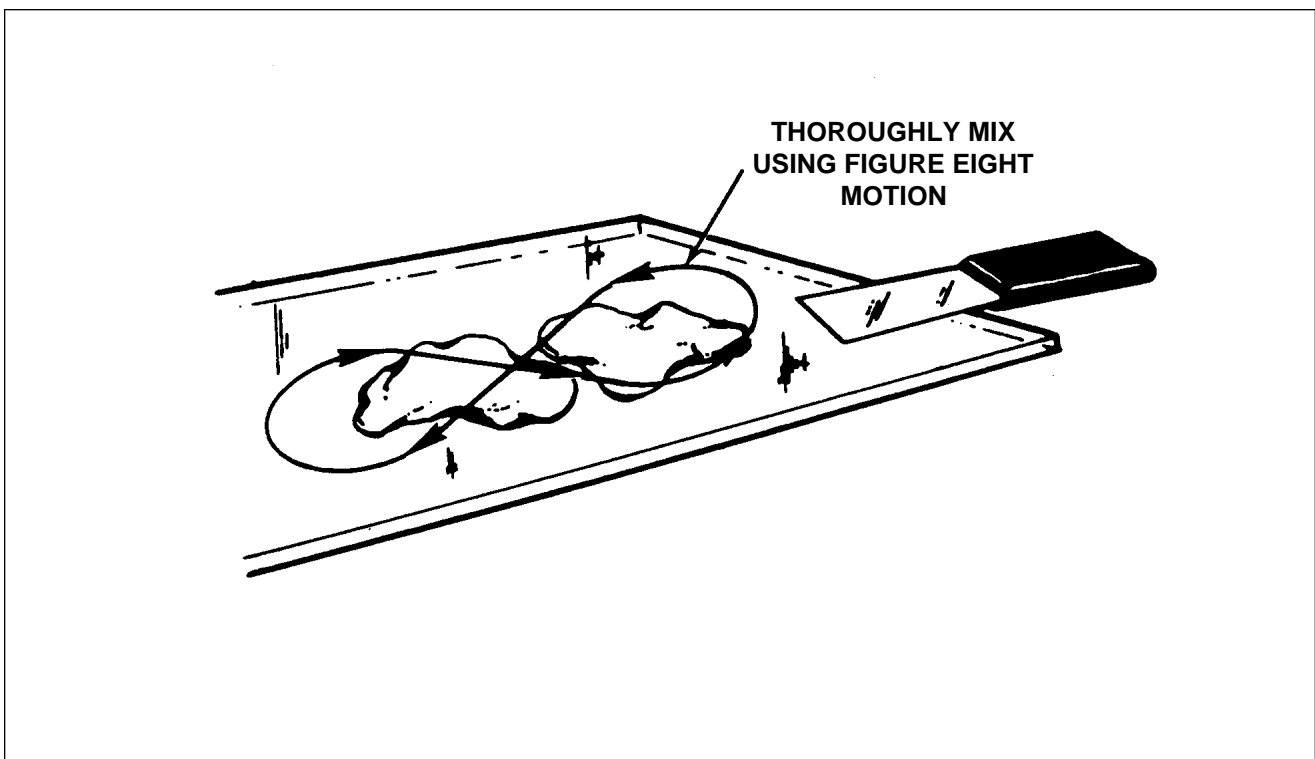


Figure 4-16. Mixing of Epoxy Patching Compound

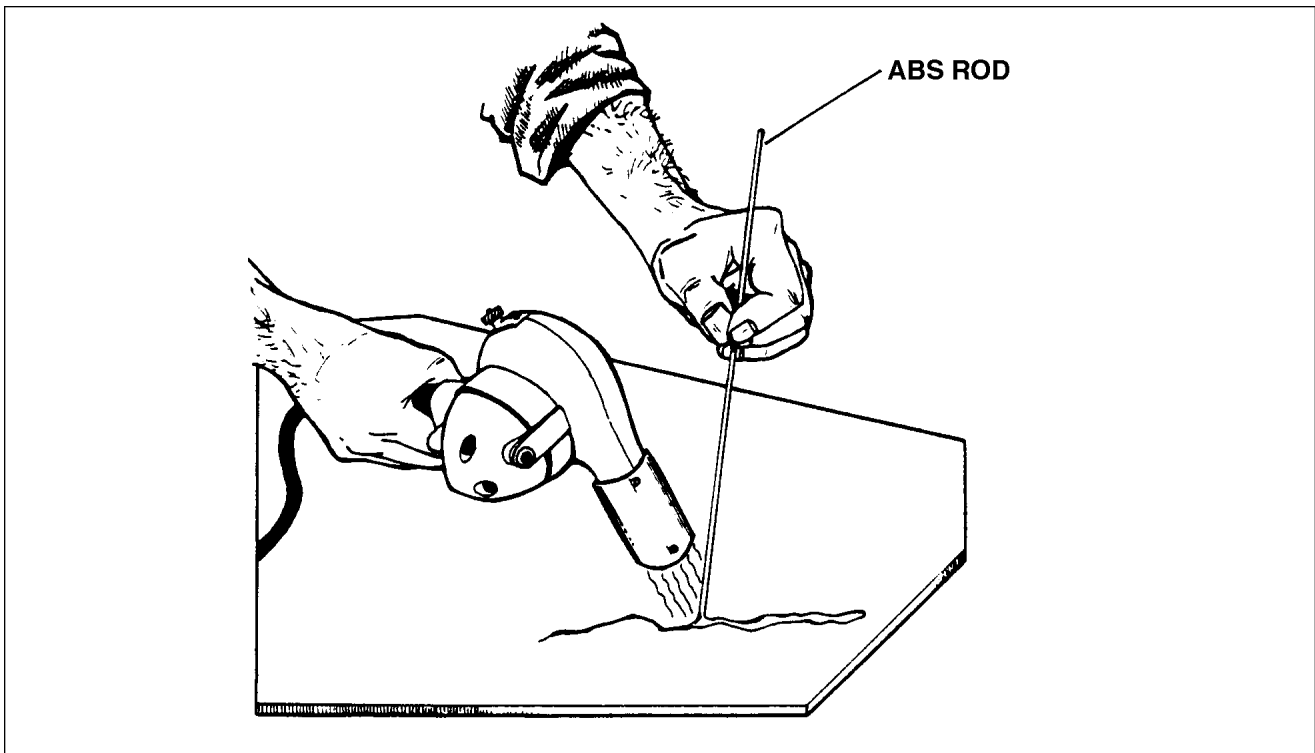


Figure 4-17. Welding Repair Method



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

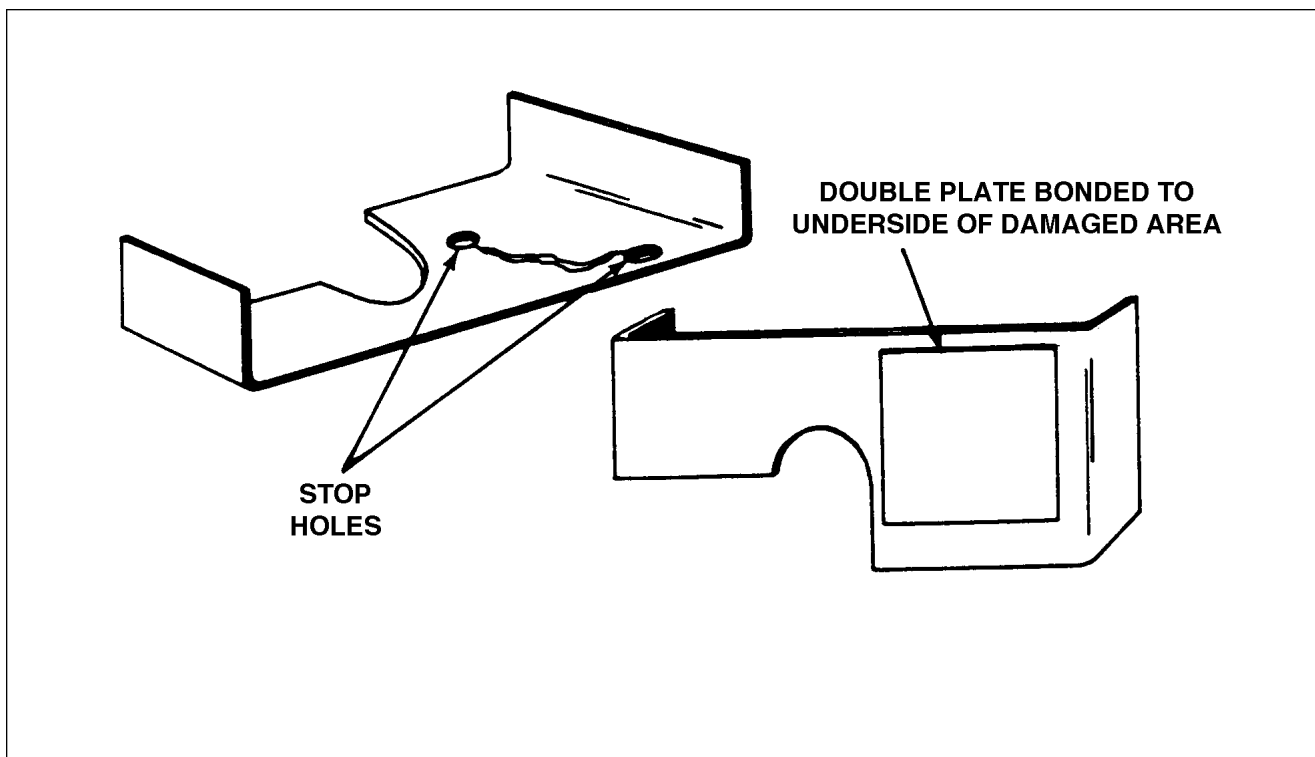


Figure 4-18. Repairing of Cracks

g. Painting the Repair:

**CAUTION**

*Not all lacquers or enamels can be used on thermoplastics. Some paint solvents will affect and degrade the plastic properties.*

**CAUTION**

*Do not use hard, brittle coatings in flexing, impact, or high stress areas. Such coating may crack, creating a weak area.*

1. An important factor in obtaining a quality paint finish is the proper preparation of the repair and surrounding area before applying any paint.
2. Clean parts before painting with a commercial cleaner or a solution made from 1/4 cup of detergent mixed with one gallon of water.
3. Use lacquer or enamel paint for thermoplastic repair.

### 4-58a. A.B.S. THERMOPLASTIC LANDING GEAR WHEEL AND STRUT FAIRING REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS.

Instructions covering the wheel and strut fairing are contained in a special Wheel and Strut Fairing Repair Instruction Manual P/N 761 708V. This manual is obtainable from Vero Beach Service and Sales Department, Piper, Aircraft Corporation, 2926 Piper Drive, Vero Beach, Florida 32960.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

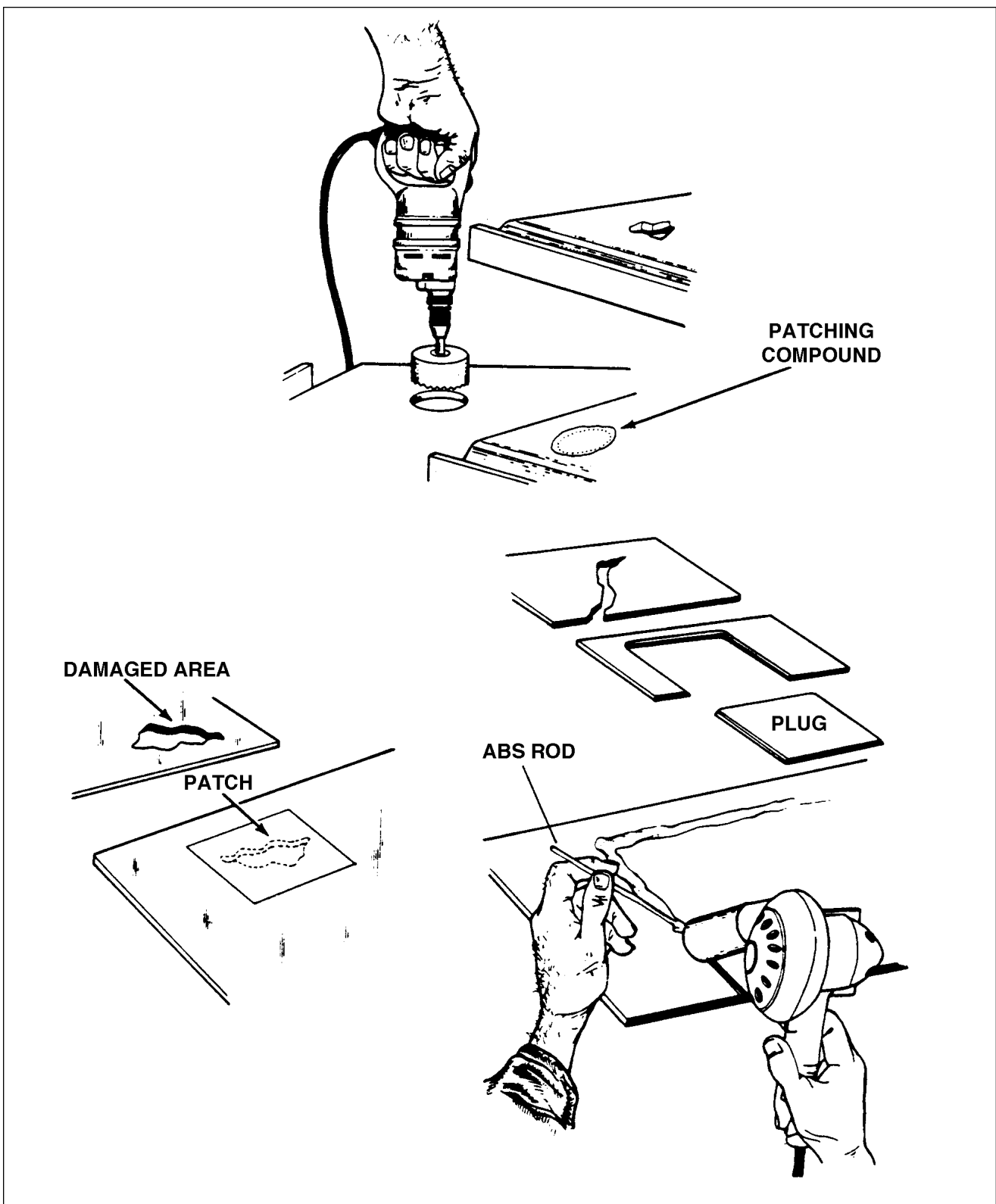


Figure 4-19. Various Repairs

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

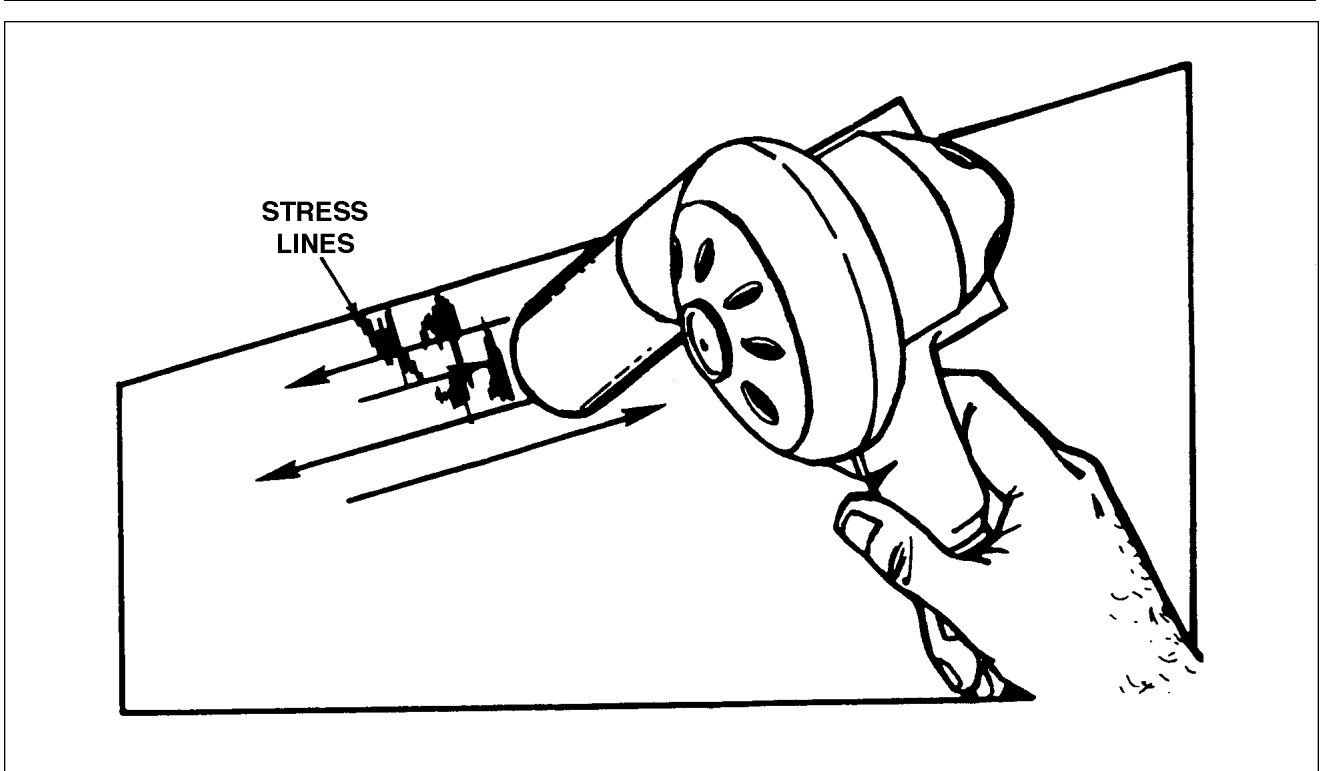


Figure 4-20. Repair of Stress Lines

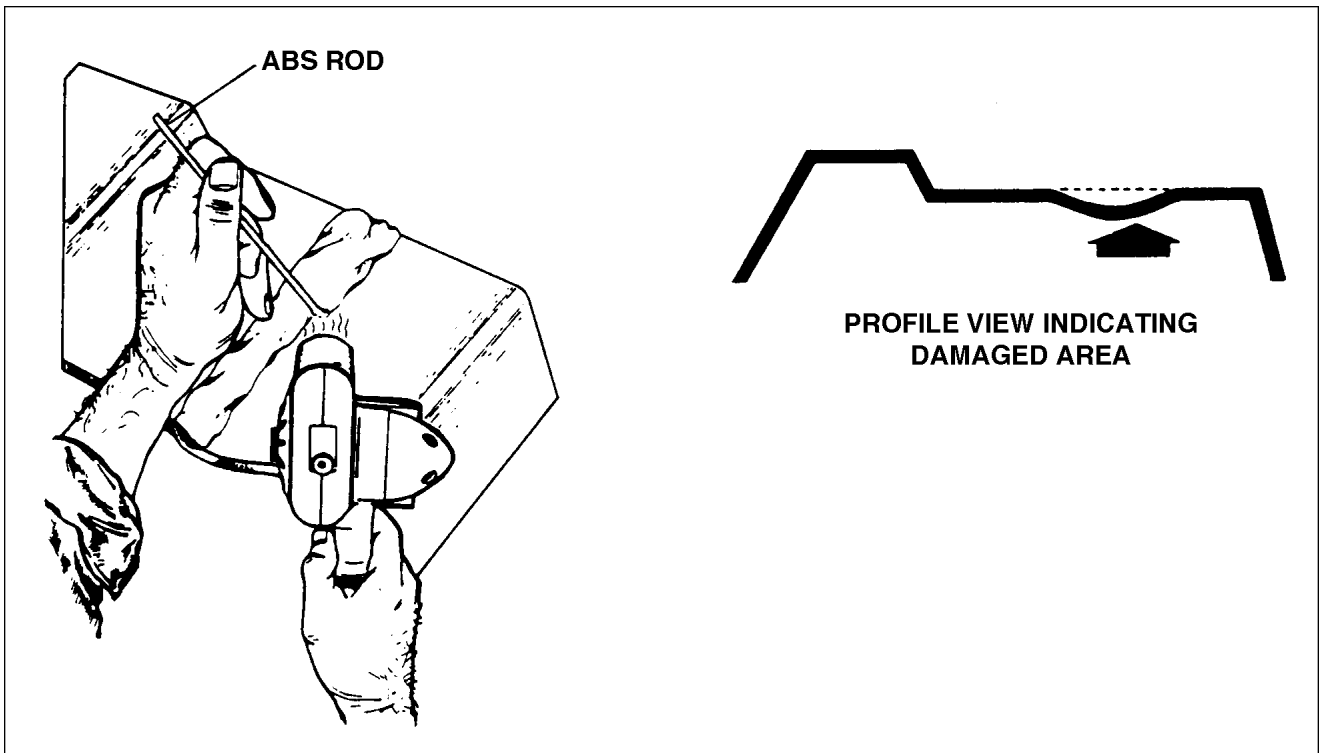


Figure 4-21. Repair of Impacted Damage

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 4-59. CONTROL SURFACES

4-59a CHECKING CONTROL SURFACE FREE PLAY: The following checks are recommended before balancing to ascertain the amount of “free play” in the stabilator, stabilator trim tab and aileron:

- a. Stabilator: Check the stabilator for any “free play” at its attachment points by grasping each half near the tip and gently trying to move it up and down, fore and aft, and in and out. NO play is allowed.
- b. Stabilator Trim Tab: Set the stabilator trim tab in neutral position. This neutral position is determined with the airplane properly rigged per instructions given in Section V of this Service Manual and the trim indicator at its neutral position. Obtain a straightedge long enough to extend from the ground up to a few inches above the trim tab trailing edge. Place the straightedge next to the trim tab inboard (center) trailing edge; secure the stabilator in neutral and grasping the tab gently move it up and down; mark the limits of tab free play on the straightedge. The overall travel (free play) must not exceed 0.15 of an inch. The use of a dial indicator and fixed stand is recommended.
- c. Aileron: Set the aileron in its neutral position and secure the control wheel. Obtain a straightedge long enough to extend from the ground up to a few inches above the aileron trailing edge. Place the straightedge next to the aileron trailing edge at the actuator location and gently move the aileron up and down; mark the limits of travel (free play) on the straightedge. The overall travel (free play) must not exceed 0.24 of an inch.  
Should free play exceed the limits stated, make the necessary repairs as required to eliminate excessive free play.

## 4-59b. CONTROL SURFACE BALANCING.

TABLE IV-II BALANCE SPECIFICATIONS  
Maximum Limits - Flight Conditions

| SURFACE                | STATIC BALANCE LIMITS (In-Lbs) |    |                             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
|                        | HEAVY SIDE<br>Leading Edge     | to | HEAVY SIDE<br>Trailing Edge |
| Aileron <sup>(1)</sup> | 0                              | to | -12                         |
| Aileron <sup>(2)</sup> | 0                              | to | -25                         |
| Stabilator             | +5                             | to | -40                         |
| Rudder                 | 0                              | to | -13                         |

(1) FOR SERIAL NOS. 28-7415001 TO 28-7515459 INCLUSIVE.

(2) FOR SERIAL NOS. 28-7615001 AND UP AND 28-7716001 THRU 28-8616057 AND 2816001 UP.

4-59c. CHECKING CONTROL SURFACE BALANCE: The movable control surfaces have been statically balanced at the time of installation at the factory and normally should not require rebalancing. Where possible the control surfaces were set with the balance weight on the heavy side of the limits, to permit limited repair or paint touch-up without adjusting the balance weight. It should be noted however, that spare control surfaces are delivered unpainted and the static balance will not necessarily fall within the limits provided, this is more pronounced on the stabilators and rudders. The completed control surface, including paint, should be within the limits given in Table IV-II. All replacement control surfaces, or surfaces that have been repainted or repaired, should be rebalanced according to the procedures given in Paragraphs 4-61 thru 4-63. The static balance of the surfaces must be as specified in Table IV-II.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

Before balancing any control surface, it must be complete including tip, trim/servo tabs and tab actuating arms or push rods with bearings as applicable, and all optional equipment which is mounted on or in the control surface when it is flown, including paint, position lights and wiring, static wicks, scuff boots, etc.

If optional equipment is added or removed after balancing, the control surface must be rebalanced. During balancing, trim/servo tabs must be maintained in their neutral positions.

4-60. BALANCING EQUIPMENT. (Refer to Figure 4-22.) Balancing must be done using a suitable tool capable of measuring unbalance in inch-pounds from the centerline of the control surface hinge pin. A suggested configuration is shown in Figure 4-22.

To use this tool:

- a. Insure that the control surface is in its final Flight configuration, static wicks, trim tabs, trim tab push pull rod and control surface tip (as applicable) should be installed. The surface should be painted and trim/servo tabs should be in the neutral position.

### NOTE

Because paint is a considerable balance factor, it is recommended that existing paint be removed prior to repainting a control surface.

- b. Place hinge bolts through control surfaces and place control surface on a holding fixture.
- c. Avoiding rivets, place the balancing tool on the control surface with the tool's hinge centerline directly over the hinge line of the control surface.
- d. Adjust the movable trailing edge support to fit the width of the control surface. Tighten the set screw on the trailing edge support.
- e. Adjust the trailing edge support vertically until the beam is parallel with the control surface chord line.
- f. Remove the tool from the control surface and balance the tool itself by adding or removing nuts or washers from the beam balancing bolt. When balancing the tool, the movable weight must be at the bar's hinge centerline.
- g. After balancing the tool, reattach it to the control surface. Keep the beam positioned 90° from the control surface hinge line.
- h. Determine balance of control surface by sliding movable weight along the balance beam.
- i. Read the scale when the bubble in the level has been centered. Since the movable weight weighs three pounds, every inch it is moved from the center of the beam equals three inch-pounds of force.

4-61. BALANCING AILERONS. (Refer to Figure 4-23.) Position the aileron on the balancing fixture in a draft free area and in a manner which allows unrestricted movement of the aileron. Place the tool on the aileron, avoid rivets and keep the beam perpendicular to the hinge centerline. Calibrate the tool as described in Paragraph 4-60. Read the scale when the bubble level has been centered by adjustment of the movable weight and determine the static balance. If the static balance is not within the limits specified in Table IV-II, proceed as follows:

- a. Leading Edge Heavy: This condition is highly improbable; recheck measurements and calculations.
- b. Trailing Edge Heavy: It will be necessary to determine the exact cause of the underbalance. If the aileron is too heavy because of paint build-up, it will be necessary to strip all paint from the aileron and repaint. If the aileron is too heavy resulting from repair to the skin or ribs, it will be necessary to replace all damaged parts and recheck the balance. There are *no provisions* for *adding* weight to the *factory installed balance weight* on 1974 and 1975 ailerons. (Refer to Figure 4-24. ) Balance weights were not installed on 1976 and up models.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

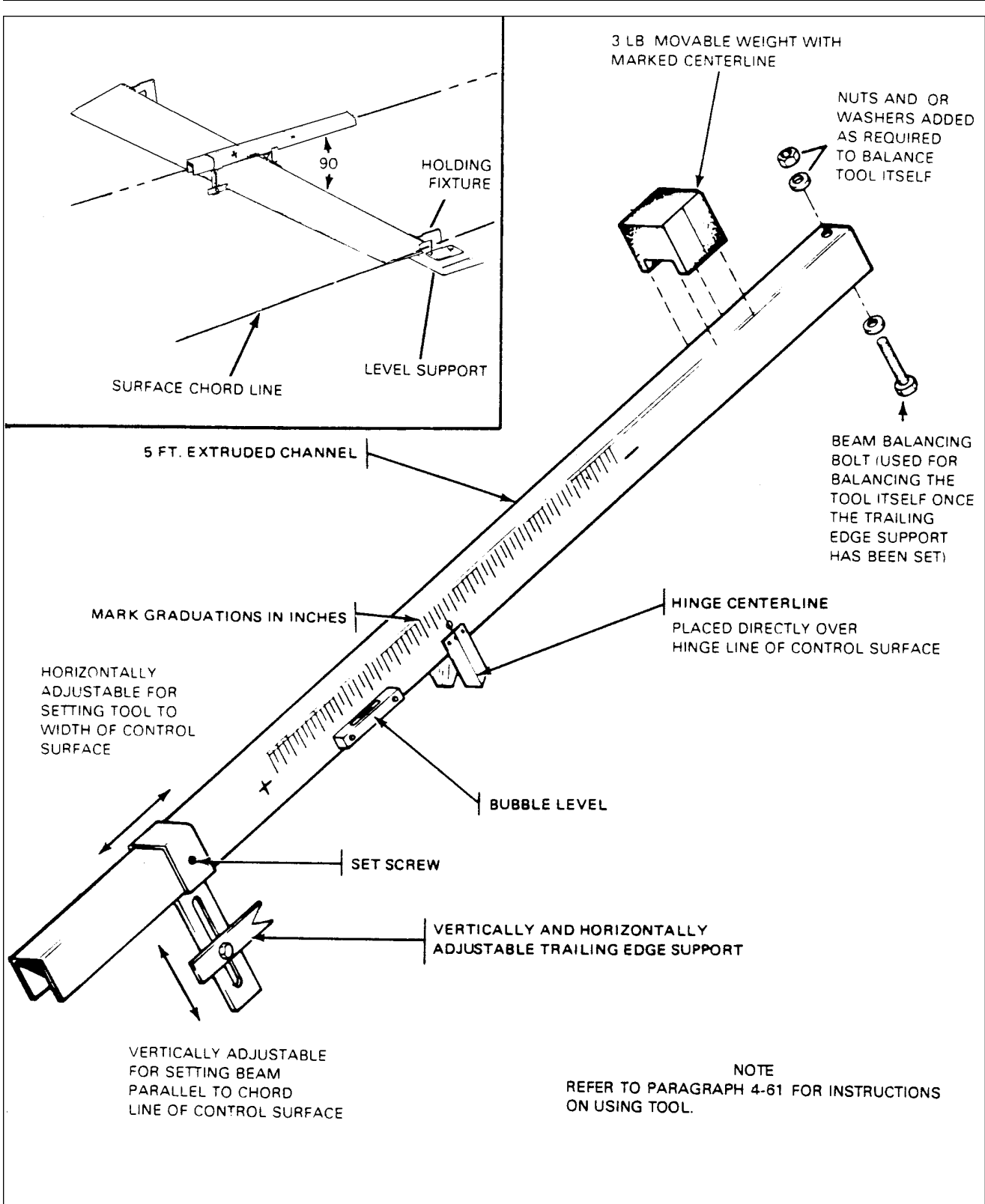
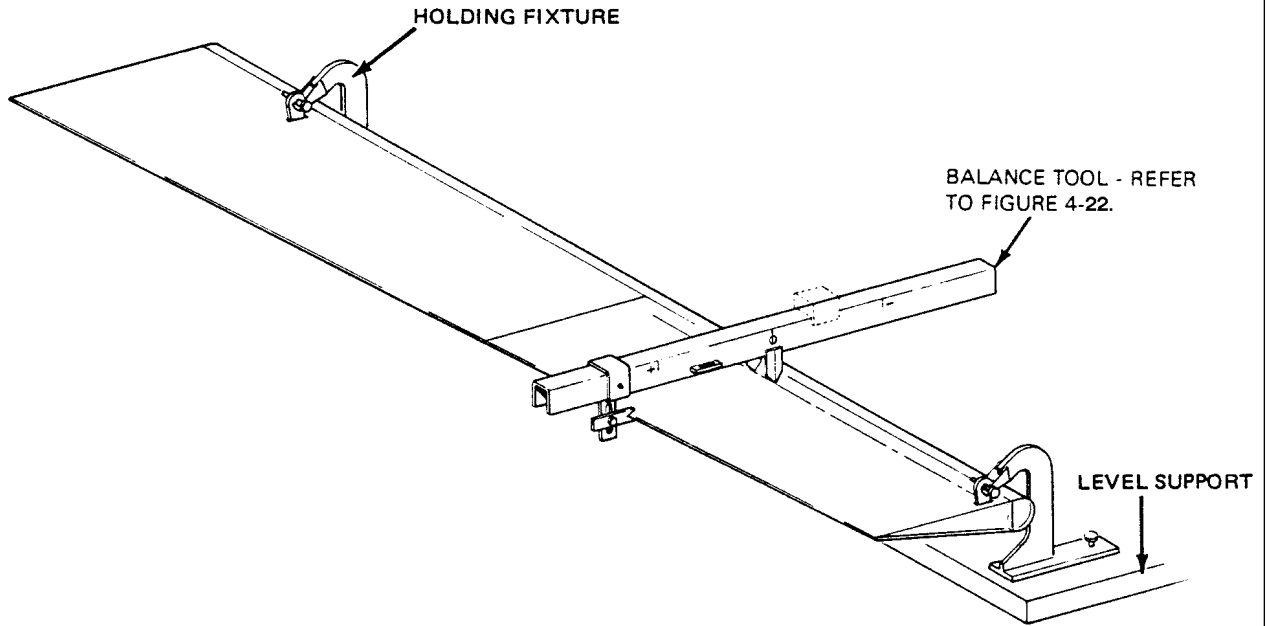


Figure 4-22. Control Surface Balance Tool

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

AILERON (INVERTED)  
1974 AND 1975 MODELS



1976 AND UP MODELS

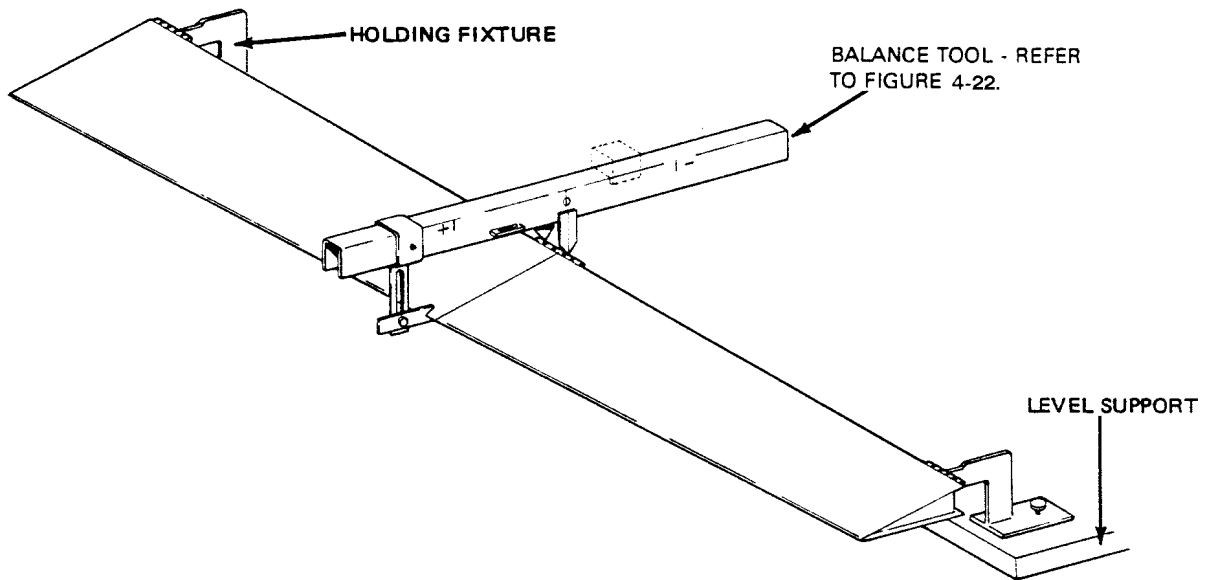


Figure 4-23. Aileron Balance

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

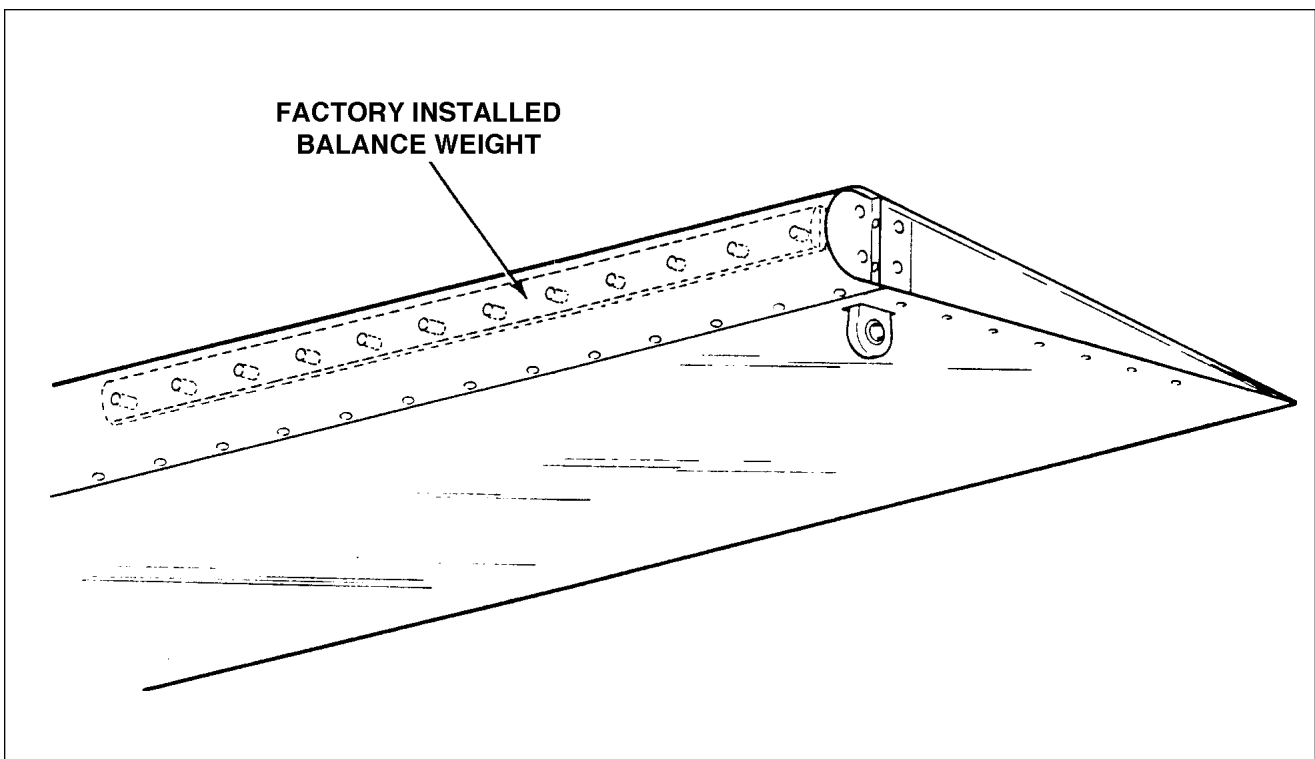


Figure 4-24. Factory Installed Aileron Balance Weight (1974 and 1975 Models Only)

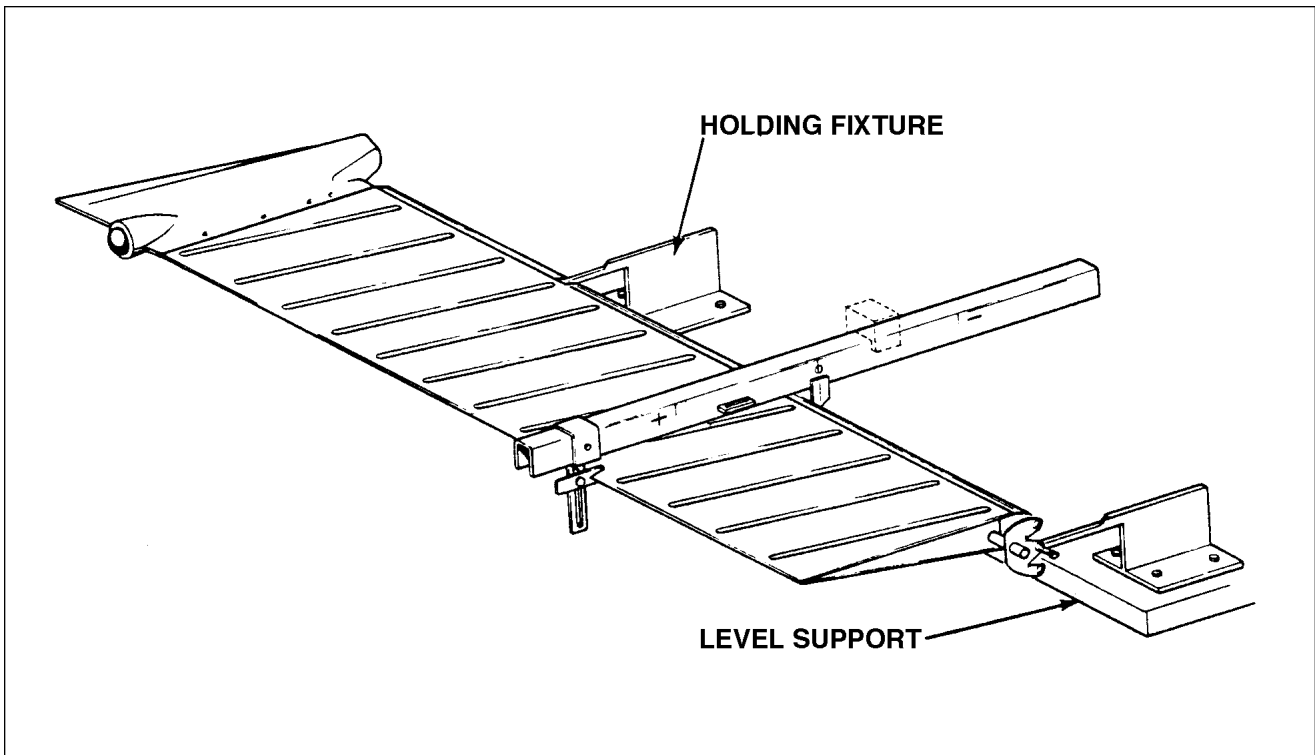


Figure 4-25. Rudder Balance



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 4-62. BALANCING RUDDER. (Refer to Figure 4-25.)

To balance the rudder, the assembly must be complete including the tip assembly with all attaching screws and position light wiring. Place the complete assembly horizontally on knife edge supports in a draft free area in a manner that allows unrestricted movement. Place the tool on the rudder with the beam perpendicular to the hinge centerline. Calibrate the tool as described in Paragraph 4-60. Read the scale when the bubble level has been centered by adjustment of the movable weight and determine the static balance limit. If the static balance is not within the limits given in Table IV-II, proceed as follows:

- a. Leading Edge Heavy: This condition is highly improbable; recheck calculations and measurements.
- b. Trailing Edge Heavy: This condition is caused by a light balance weight or a heavy rudder as a result of paint or repairs. A light balance weight is highly improbable because it is enclosed in fiberglass per Figure 4-26, Section A-A. Paint build-up must be stripped and surface repainted. If the rudder is too heavy as a result of repairs, the repairs must be removed and damaged parts replaced.

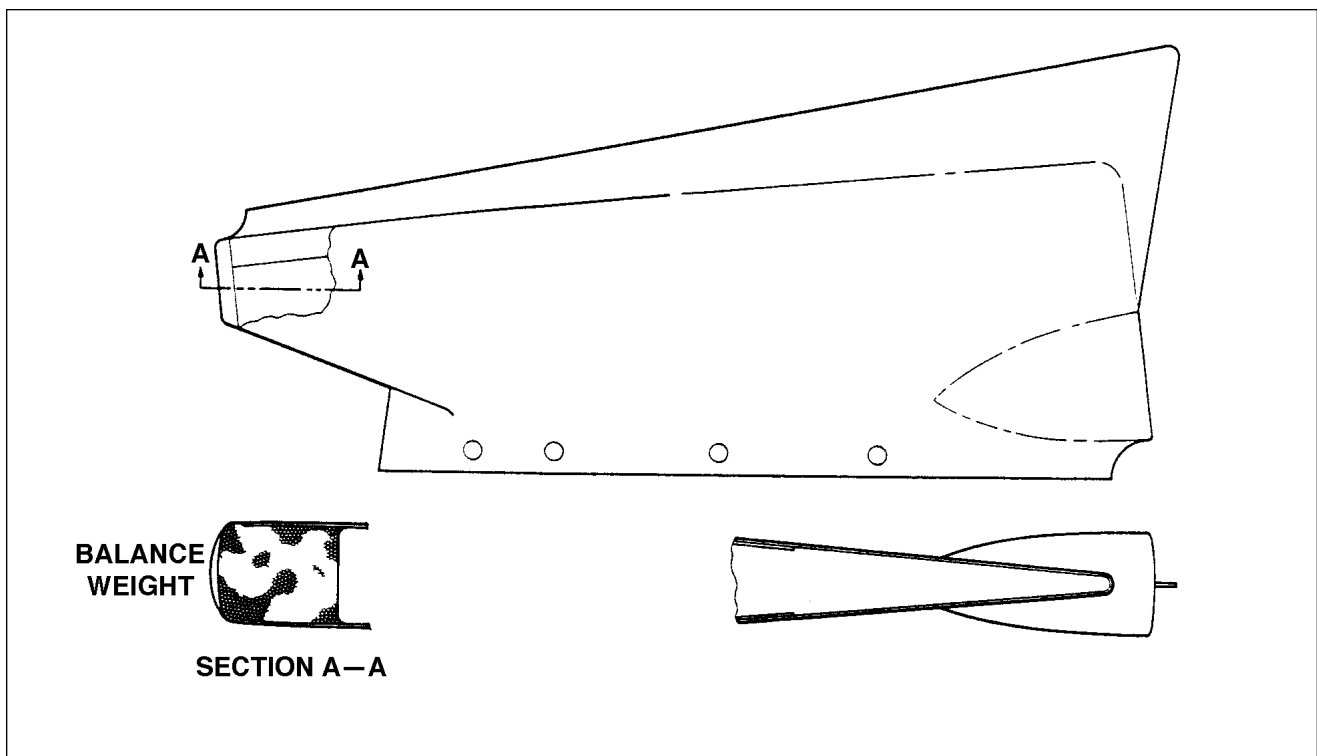


Figure 4-26. R udder Balance Weight

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

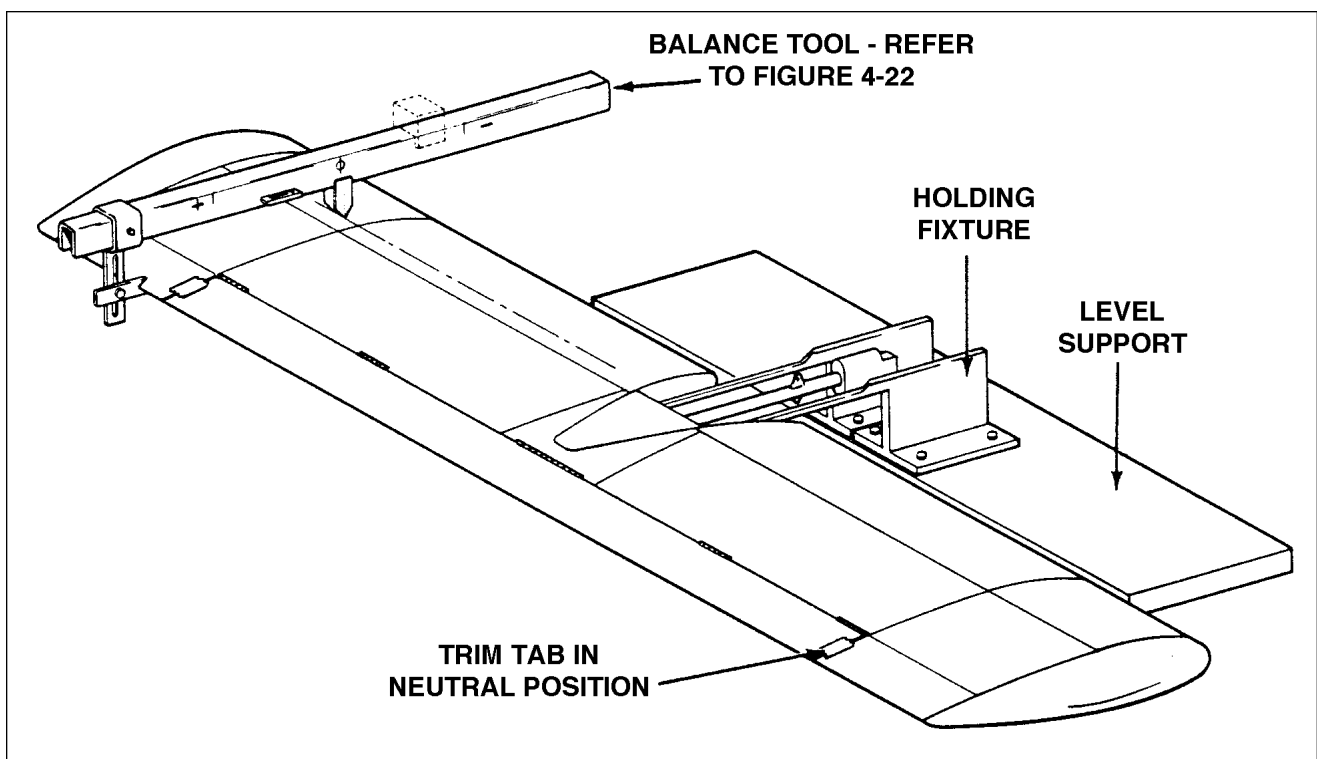


Figure 4-27. Stabilator Balance

### 4-63. BALANCING STABILATOR. (Refer to Figure 4-27.):

To balance the stabilator, the assembly must be complete including the trim tab, the tab push rod and end bearing, stabilator tips and all attaching screws. Before balancing, tape the trim tab in neutral position with a small piece of tape. Place the complete assembly on the knife edge supports in a draft free area in a manner that allows unrestricted movement. Place the tool on the stabilator with the beam perpendicular to the hinge centerline. Do not place the tool on the trim tab. Calibrate the tool as described in Paragraph 4-60. Read the scale when the bubble level has been centered by adjustment of the movable weight and determine the static balance limit. If the static balance is not within the limits given in Table IV-II proceed as follows:

- a. Leading Edge Heavy: Remove balance plates from the mass balance weight until the static balance is within limits.
- b. Trailing Edge Heavy: Add balance plates to the mass balance weight until the static balance is within limits.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

4.64. SAFETY WALK REPAIR.

4-65. SURFACE PREPARATION.

- a. Clean all surfaces with a suitable cleaning solvent to remove dirt, grease and oils Solvents may be applied by dipping, spraying or mopping.
2. Insure that no moisture remains on the surface by wiping with a clean dry cloth.
3. Outline the area to which the liquid safety walk compound is to be applied and mask adjacent surfaces.

### **NOTE**

***Newly painted surfaces shall be allowed to dry for 2.5 hours minimum prior to the application of the safety walk.***

4-66. PRODUCT LISTING FOR LIQUID SAFETY WALK COMPOUND.

a. Suggested Solvents:

1. Safety Solvent per MIL-S-18718
2. Sherwin Williams Lacquer Thinner R7KC120
3. Glidden Thinner No. 207

b. Safety Walk Material:

Walkway Compound and Matting Nonslip (included in Piper Part No. 179 872)

4-67. APPLICATION OF LIQUID SAFETY WALK COMPOUND.

Liquid safety walk compound shall be applied in an area free of moisture for a period of 24 hours minimum after application. Do not apply when surface to be coated is below 50° F Apply liquid safety walk compound as follows:

- a. Mix and thin the liquid safety walk compound in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on the container.
- b. Coat the specified surfaces with a smooth unbroken film of the liquid safety walk compound A nap type roller or a stiff bristle brush is recommended using fore and aft strokes.
- c. Allow the coating to dry for 15 minutes to one hour before recoating or touch-up: if required after application of, the initial coating.

4-68. SURFACE PREPARATION FOR PRESSURE SENSITIVE SAFETY WALK.

The areas to which the pressure sensitive safety walk is to be installed must be free from all contaminants and no moisture present. If liquid safety walk is installed the area must be prepared as follows:

- a. Area must be masked off to protect painted surfaces.
- b. Apply suitable stripper MEK Federal Spec. TT-M-261, U.S. Rubber No. 3339 to wingwalk compound. As compound softens remove by using putty knife or other suitable tool.
- c. Area must be clean and dry prior to painting.
- d. Prime and paint area.

### **NOTE**

***Newly painted surfaces, shall be allowed to dry for 2.5 hours minimum prior to the application of the safety walk.***

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

d After recoating or touch-up, allow the coating to dry for 15 minutes to one hour before removing masking.

### **NOTE**

*The coated surface shall not be walked on for six hours minimum after application of final coating*

#### 4-69 APPLICATION OF PRESSURE SENSITIVE SAFETY WALK.

Wipe area with a clean dry cloth to insure that no moisture remains on surface. Do not apply when surface temperature is below 50°F. Apply pressure sensitive safety walk as follows:

- a. Peel back the full width of the protective liner approximately 2 inches from the leading edge of the safety walk.
- b. Apply the safety walk to the wing area, begin at the leading edge, insure proper alignment and position from wing flap.
- c. Remove the remaining protective liner as the safety walk is being applied from front to back of wing area.
- d. Roll firmly with a long handled cylindrical brush in both lengthwise directions. Make sure all edges adhere to the wing skin.
- e. Install and rivet leading edge retainer.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# SECTION V

## SURFACE CONTROLS

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 5-1. Introduction .....   | 1G12                  |
| 5-2. Description .....  | 1G12                  |
| 5-3. Standard Procedures .....                                      | 1G12                  |
| 5-4. Control Cable Inspection.....                                  | 1G13                  |
| 5-5. Control Surface Travel and Cable Tension.....                  | 1G18                  |
| 5-6. Control Column Assembly .....                                  | 1G18                  |
| 5-7. Removal of Control Column Assembly .....                       | 1G18                  |
| 5-8. Installation of Control Column Assembly .....                  | 1G18                  |
| 5-9. Installation of Flex Joint Replacement .....                   | 1G22                  |
| 5-10. Aileron Controls .....  | 1G22                  |
| 5-11. Removal of Aileron Control Cables .....                       | 1G22                  |
| 5-12. Installation of Aileron Control Cables .....                  | 1G23                  |
| 5-13. Removal of Aileron Bellcrank Assembly .....                   | 1H1                   |
| 5-14. Installation of Aileron Bellcrank Assembly.....               | 1H2                   |
| 5-15. Rigging, and Adjustment of Aileron Controls .....             | 1H2                   |
| 5-16. Stabilator Controls .....                                     | 1H4                   |
| 5-17. Removal of Stabilator Control Cables .....                    | 1H4                   |
| 5-18. Installation of Stabilator Control Cables.....                | 1H6                   |
| 5-19. Rigging and Adjustment of Stabilator Controls .....           | 1H7                   |
| 5-20. Stabilator Trim Controls .....                                | 1H8                   |
| 5-21. Removal of <i>Forward</i> Stabilator Trim Assembly.....       | 1H8                   |
| 5-22. Installation of <i>Forward</i> Stabilator Trim Assembly ..... | 1H10                  |
| 5-23. Removal of <i>Aft</i> Stabilator Trim Assembly .....          | 1H10                  |
| 5-24. Installation of <i>Aft</i> Stabilator Trim Assembly.....      | 1H11                  |
| 5-25. Rigging and Adjustment of Stabilator Trim .....               | 1H12                  |
| 5-26. Rudder and Steering Pedal Assembly.....                       | 1H12                  |
| 5-27. Removal of Rudder and Steering Pedal Assembly.....            | 1H12                  |
| 5-28. Installation of Rudder and Steering Pedal Assembly .....      | 1H14                  |
| 5-29. Rudder Controls.....  | 1H15                  |
| 5-30. Removal of Rudder Control Cables.....                         | 1H15                  |
| 5-31. Installation of Rudder Control Cables .....                   | 1H15                  |
| 5-32. Rigging and Adjustment of Rudder Controls .....               | 1H17                  |
| 5-33. Rudder Trim Controls.....                                     | 1H19                  |
| 5-34. Removal of Rudder Trim Controls .....                         | 1H19                  |
| 5-35. Installation of Rudder Trim Controls.....                     | 1H19                  |
| 5-36. Rigging and Adjustment of Rudder Trim Controls.....           | 1H20                  |

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|---|------------------------|
| 5-74. Wing Flap Controls.....                           | 1H20                   |
| 5-38. Removal of Wing Flap Controls.....                | 1H20                   |
| 5-39. Installation of Wing Flap Controls.....           | 1H22                   |
| 5-40. Rigging and Adjustment of Wing Flaps.....         | 1H23                   |
| Table VIII. Surface Control Troubleshooting Chart ..... | 111                    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION V

### SURFACE CONTROLS

5-1. INTRODUCTION: This section contains the explanation for the removal, installation, rigging and adjustment procedures for the control assemblies of the various structural surfaces. The assemblies need not be removed in order of paragraphs since each paragraph describes the individual removal and installation of the component. For the removal and installation of the structural surfaces of the airplane, refer to Section IV.

5-2. DESCRIPTION: The PA-151, Warrior, and the PA28-161, Warriors II and III are controlled in flight by the use of three standard primary control surfaces, consisting of the ailerons, stabilator and rudder. Operation of these controls is through the movement of the dual control columns and dual rudder pedals. The individual surfaces are connected to their control components through the use of cables and push-pull tubes. Provision for directional and longitudinal trim control is provided by an adjustable trim mechanism for the rudder and stabilator. The flaps are mechanically operated and can be positioned in four locations of 0,10, 25 and 40 degrees.

The aileron controls consist of two-control wheels connected by torque tubes to sprockets on each end of the horizontal control column. A chain is wrapped around the sprockets and around a double sprocket on the vertical post of the control column. The chain is connected to the primary aileron control cable which is routed through the center of the fuselage to the main spar and out through the wings to a bellcrank in each wing. A balance cable is also connected to the bellcrank. As the control wheels are moved, the control cables move the bellcranks and actuate push-pull rods to move the ailerons. On early installations a self-centering system was part of the aileron controls to maintain wings level attitude.

The stabilator controls are also connected to the control column. From the connecting point, cables are routed around a series of pulleys down under the floor and aft to the tail section of the airplane. The aft end of the cables connect to the stabilator balance arm which in turn is connected to the stabilator. When the control wheels are moved forward or aft, the cables move the balance arm on the stabilator, up and down rotating the stabilator at its hinge points.

The rudder is controlled by the pilot's and co-pilot's rudder pedals. Cables are connected to both sides of the rudder pedal assembly and are routed aft through the bottom of the fuselage to the rudder horn. When one rudder pedal is pushed, the cables move in opposite directions turning the rudder horn and rudder. The wing flap system is operated by a lever located between the front seats.

For a visual description of the various control systems, refer to the illustrated figures throughout this section.

5-3. STANDARD PROCEDURES. The following tips are for the removal, installation and rigging of the various assemblies:

#### **CAUTION**

***Cable rigging tensions specified must be corrected to ambient temperature where tension is being checked, using Table V-I.***

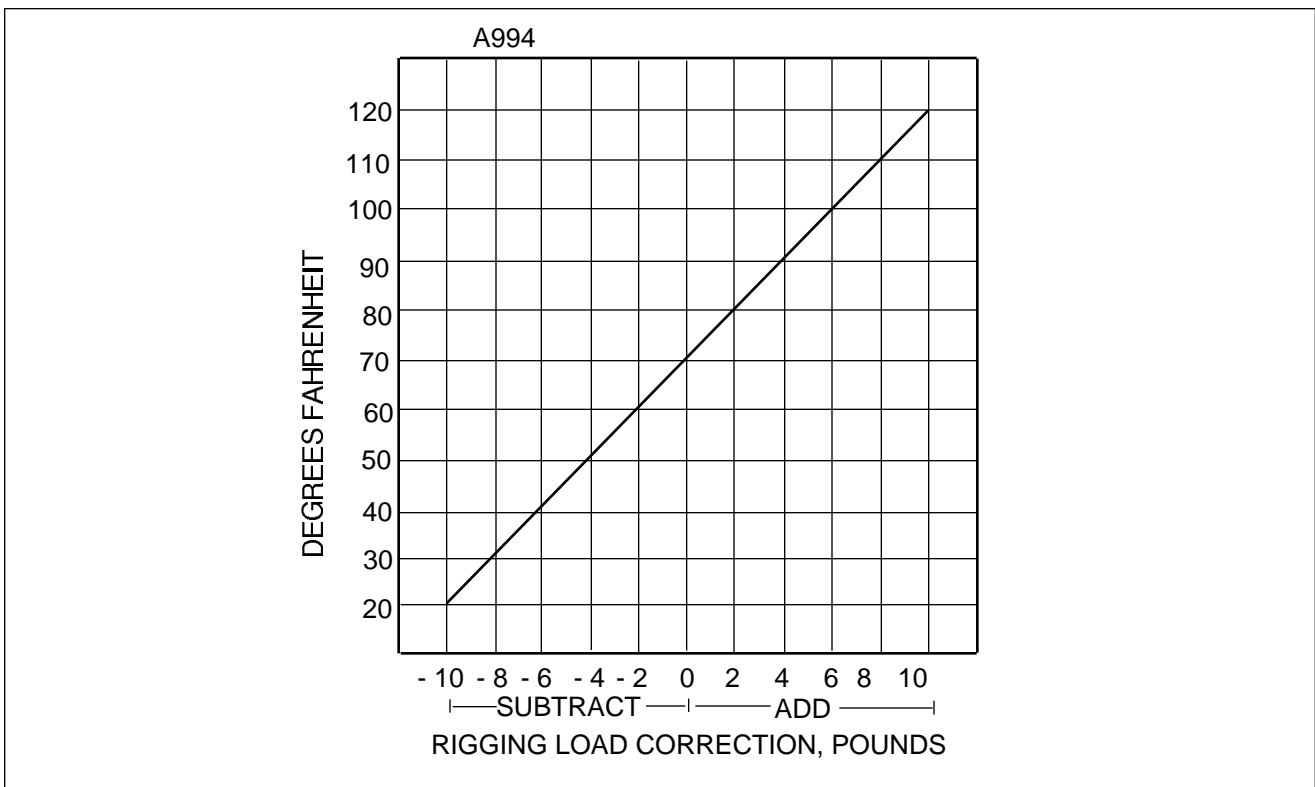
- a. Level and place airplane on jacks during rigging and adjustment.
- b. Remove turnbuckle barrels from cable ends before withdrawing cables through structures.
- c. Tie a cord to cable end before withdrawing cable through structures to aid cable installation.
- d. Turnbuckle stations are given at their neutral positions.
- e. Mark cable end with a felt marking pen before disconnecting.
- f. Assemble and adjust turnbuckles so each terminal is screwed an approximate equal distance into the barrel. Do not turn the terminals as a permanent twist in the cables will result.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- g. Check cable tensions with the control surface in neutral position.
- h. After each adjustment, check turnbuckles to verify not more than three terminal threads are visible outside barrel. Install locking clips, and check for proper installation by trying to remove clips using fingers only. Locking clips may be installed in opposite holes. Once removed, do not reuse locking clips. Safety turnbuckles per Advisory Circular 43.13-1A Chapter 4, Section 2.
- i. When push rods or rod ends have an inspection hole, the screw must be screwed in far enough to pass the inspection hole. Test visually or by feel, by inserting a piece of wire into inspection hole. If no hole is provided, there must be a minimum of 0.375 inch thread engagement.
- j. Refer to Figure 5-1 for proper rod end jam nuts installation.
- k. Tighten jam nuts. Install pulley guard pins.
- l. Torque all nuts in the flight control system per Table II-II, Recommended Torques.

Table V-I. CABLE TENSION VS. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



## 5-4. CONTROL CABLE INSPECTION

Aircraft control cable systems are subject to a variety of environmental conditions and forms of deterioration that, with time, may be easy to recognize as wire/strand breakage or the not-so-readily visible types of wear, corrosion, and/or distortion. The following data may help in detecting the presence of these conditions:

### a. Cable Damage

Critical areas for wire breakage are sections of the cable which pass through fairleads and around pulleys. To inspect each section which passes over a pulley or through a fairlead, remove cable from aircraft to the extent necessary to expose that particular section. Examine cables for broken wires by passing a cloth along length of cable. This will clean the cable for a visual inspection, and detect broken wires, if the cloth snags on cable. When snags are found, closely examine cable to determine full extent of damage.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

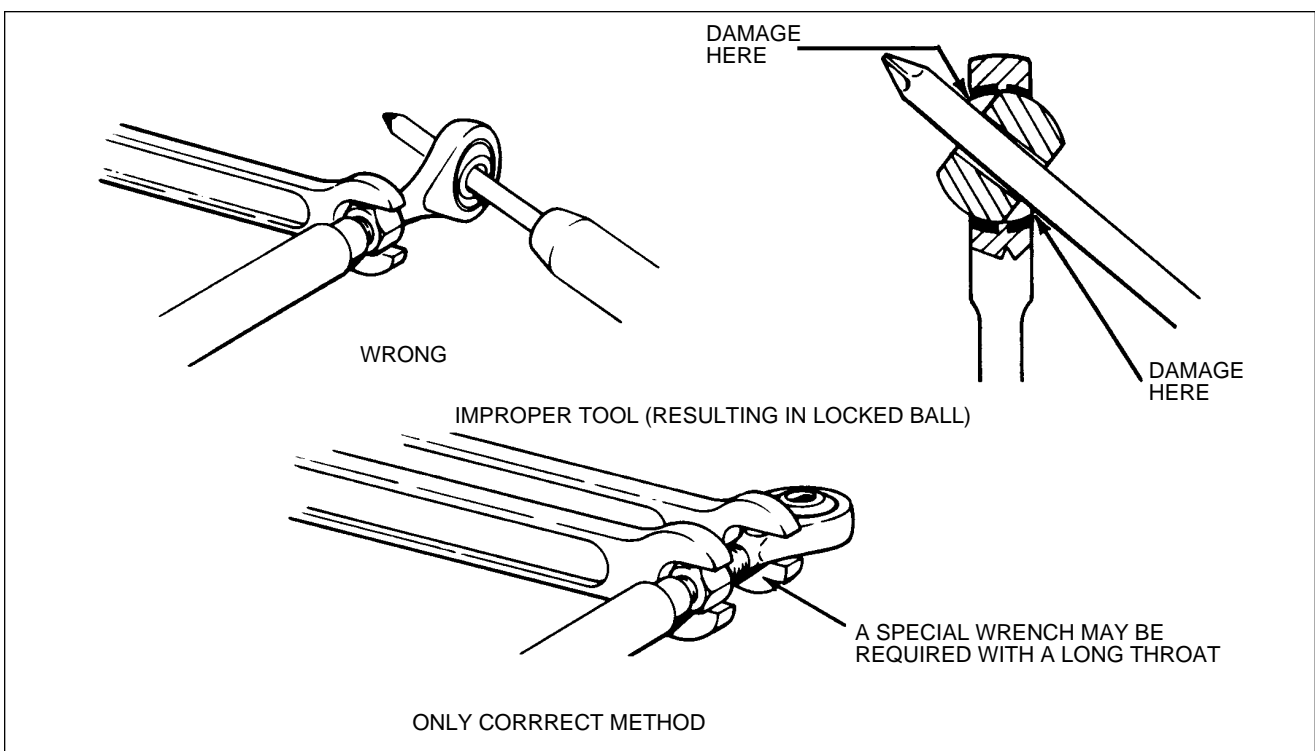


Figure 5-1. Rod End Installation Method

The absence of snags is not positive evidence that broken wires do not exist. Figure 5-2A shows a cable with broken wires that were not detected by wiping, but were found during a visual inspection. The damage became readily apparent (Figure 5-2B) when the cable was removed and bent using the techniques depicted in Figure 5-2C.

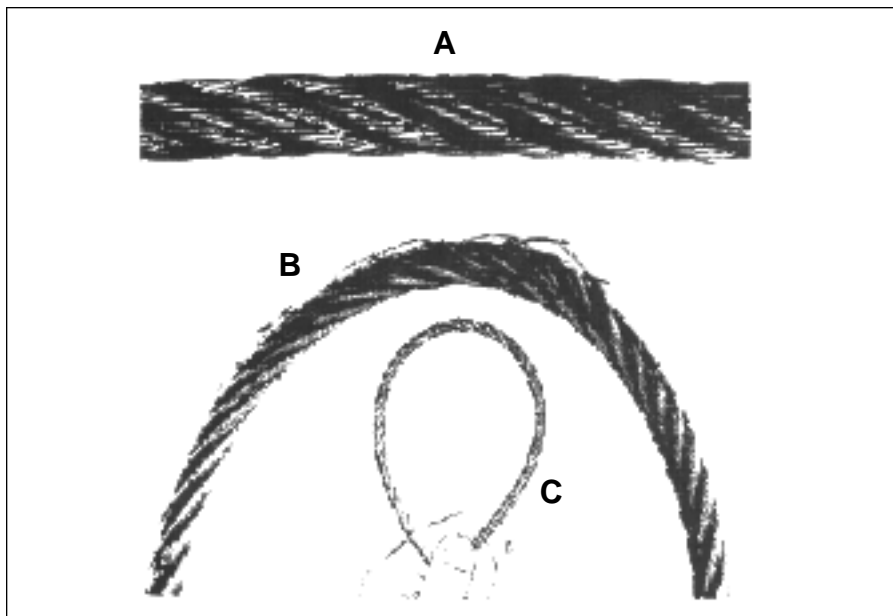


Figure 5-2. Control Cable Inspection Technique

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### b. External Wear Patterns

Wear will normally extend along cable equal to the distance cable moves at that location. Wear may occur on one side of the cable only or on its entire circumference. Replace flexible and non-flexible cables when individual wires in each strand appear to blend together (outer wires worn 40-50 percent) as depicted in Figure 5-3.

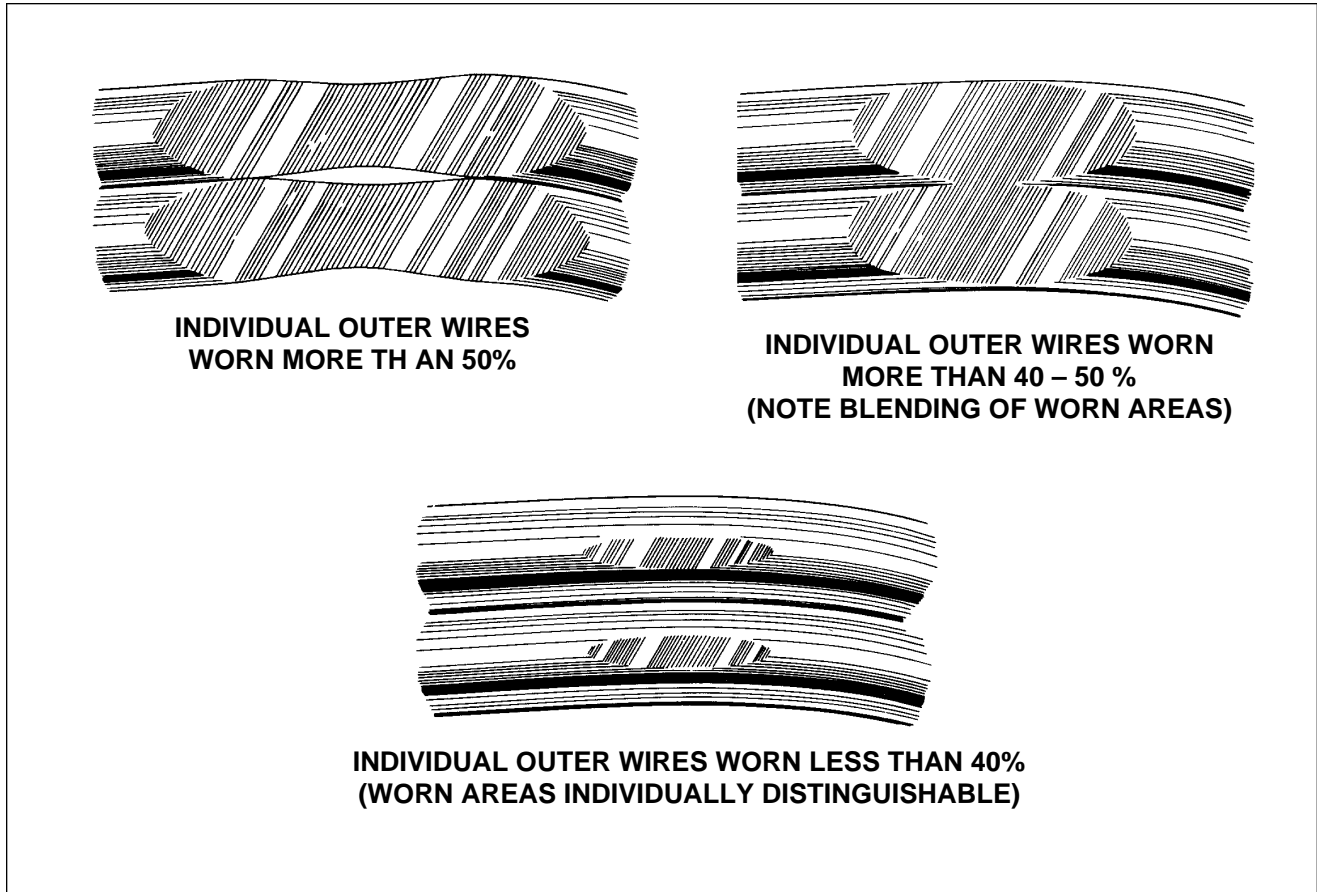


Figure 5-3 Cable Wear Patterns

### c. Internal Cable Wear

As wear is taking place on the exterior surface of a cable, the same condition is taking place internally, particularly in the sections of the cable which pass over pulleys and quadrants. This condition, shown in Figure 5-4, is not easily detected unless the strands of the cable are separated. Wear of this type is a result of the relative motion between inner wire surfaces. Under certain conditions the rate of this type wear can be greater than that occurring on the surface.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

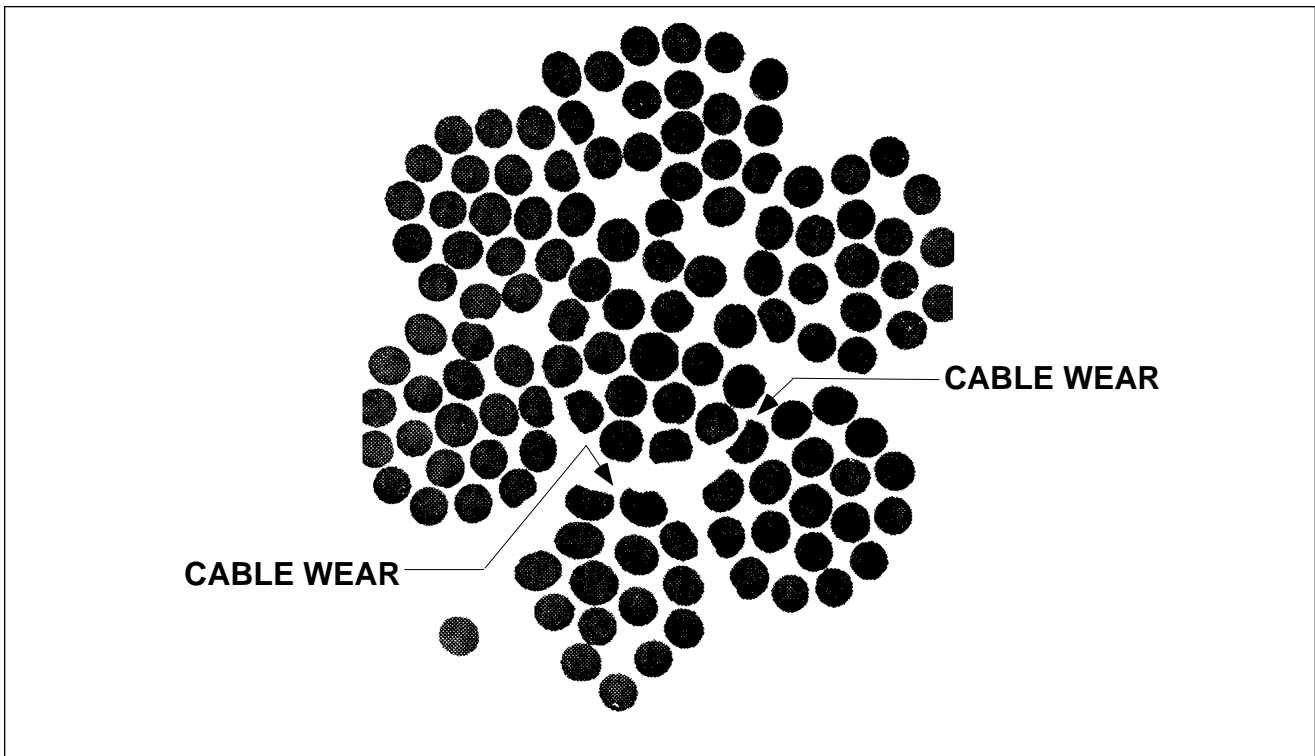


Figure 5-4. Internal Cable Wear

d. Corrosion

Carefully examine any cable for corrosion that has a broken wire in a section not in contact with wear producing airframe components such as pulleys, fairleads, etc. It may be necessary to remove and bend the cable to properly inspect it for internal strand corrosion as this condition is usually not evident on the outer surface of the cable. Replace cable segments if internal strand rust or corrosion is found.

Areas especially conducive to cable corrosion are battery compartments, lavatories, wheel wells, etc., where concentrations of corrosive fumes, vapors, and liquids can accumulate.

**NOTE**

*Check all exposed sections of cable for corrosion after a cleaning and/or metal-brightening operation has been accomplished in that area.*

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## e. Cable Maintenance

Frequent inspections and preservation measures such as rust prevention treatments for bare cable areas will help to extend cable service life. Where cables pass through fairleads, pressure seals, or over pulleys, remove accumulated heavy coatings of corrosion prevention compound. Provide corrosion protection for these cable sections by lubricating with a light coat of graphite grease or general purpose, low-temperature oil.

### CAUTION

*Avoid use of vapor degreasing, steam cleaning, methylethylke - tone (MEK) or other solvents to remove corrosion-preventative compounds, as these methods will also remove cable internal lubricant.*

## f. Cable Fittings

Check swaged terminal reference marks for an indication of cable slippage within fitting. Inspect fitting assembly for distortion and/or broken strands at the terminal. Assure that all bearings and swivel fittings (bolted or pinned) pivot freely to prevent binding and subsequent failure. Check turnbuckles for proper thread exposure and broken or missing safety wires/clips.

## g. Pulleys

Inspect pulleys for roughness, sharp edges, and presence of foreign material embedded in the grooves. Examine pulley bearings to assure proper lubrication, smooth rotation, freedom from flat spots, dirt, and paint spray. Periodically rotate pulleys, which turn through a small arc, to provide a new bearing surface for the cable. Maintain pulley alignment to prevent the cable from riding on flanges and chafing against guards, covers, or adjacent structure. Check all pulley brackets and guards for damage, alignment, and security.

### 1. Pulley Wear Patterns

Various cable system malfunctions may be detected by analyzing pulley conditions. These include such discrepancies as too much tension, misalignment, pulley bearing problems, and size mismatches between cables and pulleys. Examples of these conditions are shown in Figure 5-5.

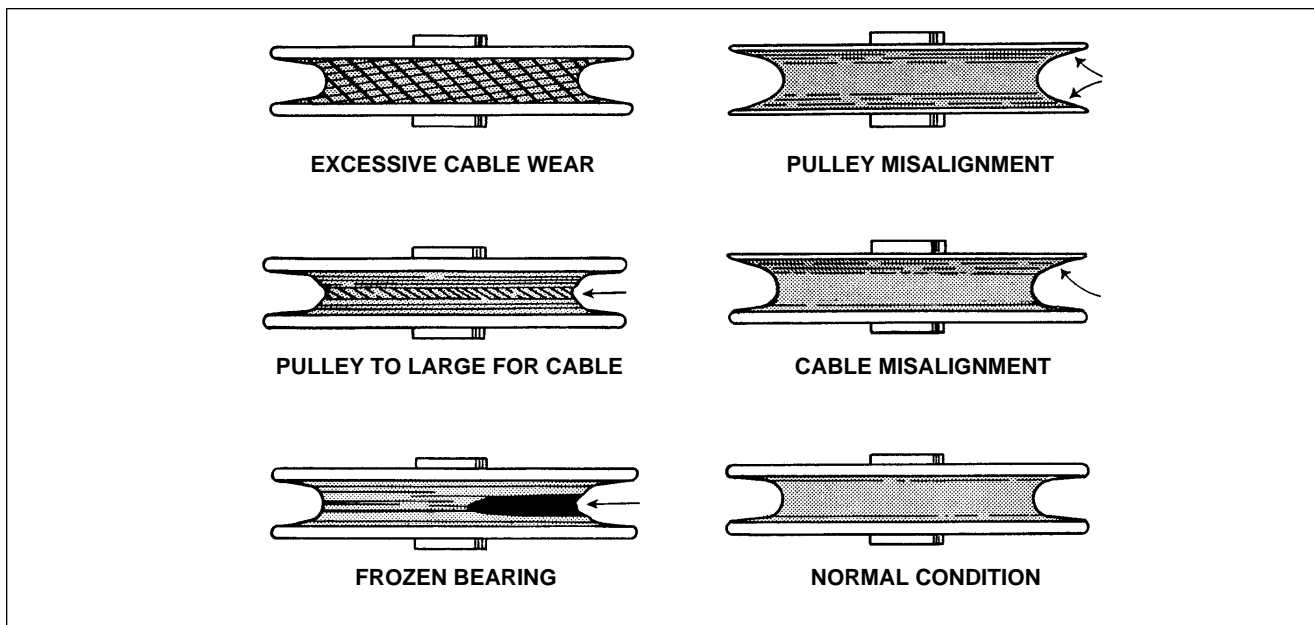


Figure 5-5 Pulley Wear Patterns

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

5-5 CONTROL SURFACE TRAVEL AND CABLE TENSION: Refer to Table V-II for specifics when rigging control surface travel and measuring or adjusting cable tension.

5-6. CONTROL COLUMN ASSEMBLY.

5-7. REMOVAL OF CONTROL COLUMN ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-6.)

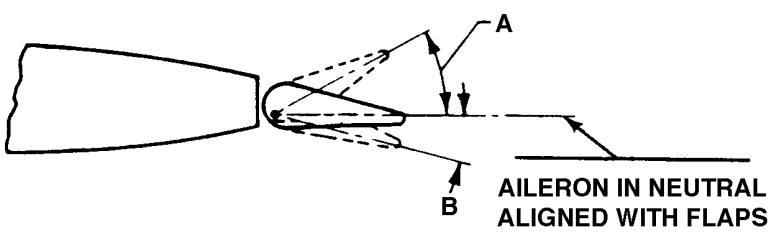
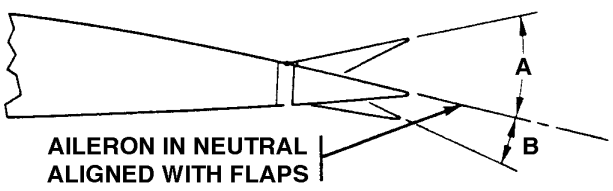
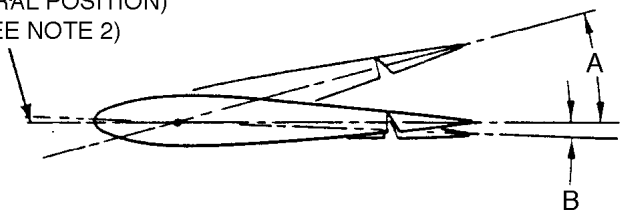
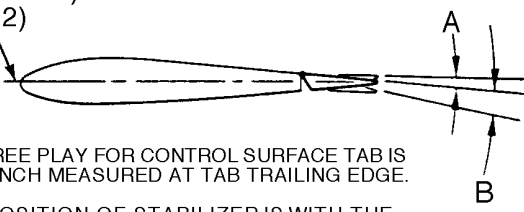
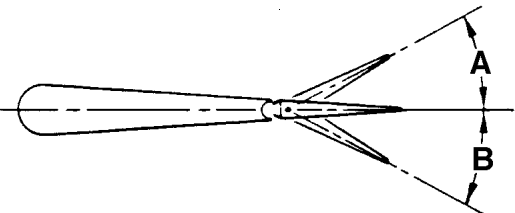
- a. To remove either control wheel (1) with it's tube (2) the following procedure may be used:
  1. Separate the control wheel tube (2) from the flexible joint (4) that is located on either side of the tee bar assembly (5) by removing the nut, washer and bolt (3). Pull the tube from the flexible joint.
  2. If removing the left control tube, slide the stop (6) from the tube.
  3. Should wires from the various Autopilot systems be installed in the control tube, disconnect them at the quick disconnect terminals behind the instrument panel. Draw the wires back into the tube and out through the forward end of the tube.
  4. Remove the control wheel assembly from the instrument panel.
- b. The tee bar (5) with assembled parts may be removed from the airplane by the following procedure:
  1. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.
  2. Relieve the cable tension from the stabilator control cables (11) at one of the stabilator cable turnbuckles in the aft section of the fuselage.
  3. Relieve tension from the aileron control cables (12) chains (7 and 8) and at the turnbuckle (9) that connects the chains at the top of the tee bar (5).
  4. Disconnect the control chains from the control cables where the chains and cables join, by removing the cotter pins, nuts, bolts and bushings.
  5. Remove the tunnel cover by removing the rudder trim control knob and trim cover attaching screws. Roll back the carpet from the tunnel and remove the tunnel plate that is located just aft of the tee bar assembly, by removing the plate attaching screws.
  6. Remove the tee bar assembly by removing the attaching bolts (15), washers and nuts, which are through each side of the floor tunnel, and lifting it up and out through the right side of the cabin.

5-8. INSTALLATION OF CONTROL COLUMN ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-6.)

- a. The tee bar assembly may be installed in the airplane by the following procedure:
  1. Position the tee bar assembly into place from the right side of the cabin and secure in place with attaching bolts (15), washers and nuts inserted in through each side of the floor tunnel.
  2. Connect the stabilator controls (11) to the lower end of the tee bar with bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin (16). Allow the cable ends to rotate freely.
  3. Place the aileron control cables (12) around the pulleys (13) that attach to the lower section of the tee bar (5): position the pulleys and secure with bolt, washers and nut (14).
  4. Install the control wheel per Step b. (Refer to page 1G20)2
  5. Place the control wheels in neutral (centered) position and install the aileron control chains (7 and 8) on the control wheel sprockets (17 and 18) and idler crossover sprockets (19 and 21). This turnbuckle (9) must be centered between the two control wheel sprockets.
  6. Loosen the connecting bolts (22) of the idler sprockets (19 and 21) to allow the chain to fit snug around the control wheel sprockets and over the idler sprockets.
  7. Connect the aileron control cables (12) to the ends of the chains (7 and 8) with bolts, bushings, nuts and cotter pins (10).

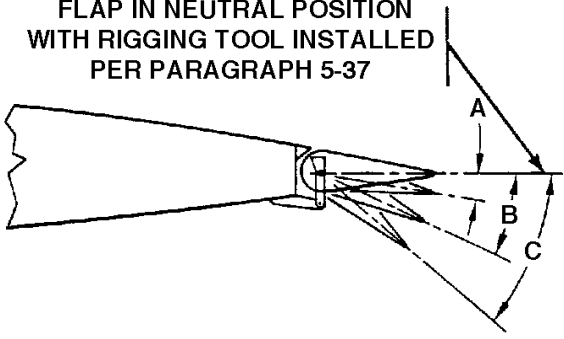
# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE V-II CONTROL SURFACE TRAVEL AND CABLE TENSION

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AILERON</b><br/><b>1974 &amp; 1975 MODELS</b></p> <p><b>A = 23° ± 2° UP (SEE NOTE 3)</b><br/><b>B = 17° ± 2° DN (SEE NOTE 3)</b></p>  |  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AILERON IN NEUTRAL<br/>ALIGNED WITH FLAPS</b></p>   |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AILERON</b><br/><b>1976 &amp; SUBSEQUENT MODELS</b></p> <p><b>A = 25° ± 2° UP</b><br/><b>B = 12.5° ± 2° DN</b></p>  |  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AILERON IN NEUTRAL<br/>ALIGNED WITH FLAPS</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTES</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. FLAP ADJUSTMENT MUST BE COMPLETE BEFORE STARTING AILERON ADJUSTMENT.</li> <li>2. MAXIMUM FREE PLAY IS 0.24 OF AN INCH MEASURED AT THE ACTUATOR LOCATION TRAILING EDGE.</li> <li>3. ON 1974 AND 1975 MODELS RIG THE TRAVELS TO THE HIGH END OF TOLERANCE DUE TO APPROX. 1° LOSS IN TRAVEL WHEN CENTERING SPRINGS ARE INSTALLED.</li> </ol> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>STABILATOR</b></p> <p><b>A. STABILATOR TRAILING EDGE UP TRAVEL FROM NEUTRAL</b><br/><b>14° ± 1°</b></p> <p><b>B. STABILATOR TRAILING EDGE DOWN TRAVEL FROM NEUTRAL</b><br/><b>2° ± 1°</b></p>                 | <p>STABILATOR CHORD LINE<br/>(NEUTRAL POSITION)<br/>(SEE NOTE 2)</p>   |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>STABILATOR TRIM TAB</b></p> <p><b>A. STABILATOR TAB TRAILING EDGE UP TRAVEL FROM NEUTRAL</b><br/><b>3° ± 1°</b></p> <p><b>B. STABILATOR TAB TRAILING EDGE DOWN TRAVEL FROM NEUTRAL</b><br/><b>2° ± 1°</b></p> | <p>STABILATOR CHORD LINE<br/>(NEUTRAL POSITION)<br/>(SEE NOTE 2)</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. MAXIMUM FREE PLAY FOR CONTROL SURFACE TAB IS 0.15 OF AN INCH MEASURED AT TAB TRAILING EDGE.</li> <li>2. NEUTRAL POSITION OF STABILIZER IS WITH THE STABILATOR CHORD LINE PARALLEL WITH THE TOP OF THE FRONT SEAT TRACK</li> </ol>  |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>RUDDER</b></p> <p><b>A = 27° ± 2° LEFT</b><br/><b>B = 27° ± 2° RIGHT</b></p>  |    |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE V-II CONTROL SURFACE TRAVEL AND CABLE TENSION (Cont.)

| <b>RUDDER PEDAL NEUTRAL ANGLE = 14° + 3° -1° AFT OF VERTICAL</b>  |   |                    |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
|---|---|--------------------|--|---------|------------|--------------------|---------|------------|----------------|------|--|---------------|------------|--|----------------|------------------------|--|---------------|--------|--|----------------|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FLAP</b></p> <p>A. 10° ± 2° FIRST NOTCH TRAVEL</p> <p>B. 25° ± 2° SECOND NOTCH TRAVEL</p> <p>C. 40° ± 2° THIRD NOTCH TRAVEL</p>   | <p style="text-align: center;">FLAP IN NEUTRAL POSITION<br/>WITH RIGGING TOOL INSTALLED<br/>PER PARAGRAPH 5-37</p>  |                    |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>CABLE TENSION</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">AILERON</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">SEE NOTE 1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">30 lbs + 0 - 5 lbs</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">AILERON</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">SEE NOTE 2</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">40 lbs ± 5 lbs</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">FLAP</td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">10 lbs ± 1 lb</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">STABILATOR</td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">40 lbs ± 5 lbs</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">STABILATOR<br/>TRIM TAB</td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">14 lbs ± 1 lb</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">RUDDER</td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">35 lbs ± 5 lbs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>CABLE TENSION</b>  |                    |  | AILERON | SEE NOTE 1 | 30 lbs + 0 - 5 lbs | AILERON | SEE NOTE 2 | 40 lbs ± 5 lbs | FLAP |  | 10 lbs ± 1 lb | STABILATOR |  | 40 lbs ± 5 lbs | STABILATOR<br>TRIM TAB |  | 14 lbs ± 1 lb | RUDDER |  | 35 lbs ± 5 lbs | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>CABLE TENSION GIVEN APPLIES ONLY TO AIRPLANES WITHOUT AUTOPILOT BRIDLE CABLES ATTACHED. REFER TO APPROPRIATE AUTOPILOT SERVICE MANUAL FOR PROPER CABLE TENSION WHEN ATTACHING BRIDLE CABLES.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. AIRCRAFT SERIAL NOS. 28-7415001 THRU 28-7515449.</li> <li>2. AIRCRAFT SERIAL NOS. 28-7615001 AND UP, AND 28-7716001 AND UP</li> </ol> |
| <b>CABLE TENSION</b>  |   |                    |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| AILERON   | SEE NOTE 1  | 30 lbs + 0 - 5 lbs |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| AILERON   | SEE NOTE 2  | 40 lbs ± 5 lbs     |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| FLAP  |   | 10 lbs ± 1 lb      |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| STABILATOR  |   | 40 lbs ± 5 lbs     |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| STABILATOR<br>TRIM TAB  |   | 14 lbs ± 1 lb      |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |
| RUDDER  |   | 35 lbs ± 5 lbs     |  |         |            |                    |         |            |                |      |  |               |            |  |                |                        |  |               |        |  |                |  |

8. Adjust the chain turnbuckle (9) between the two control wheel sprockets to allow the control wheels to be neutral and obtain the proper cable tension. It may be necessary, in order to have both control wheels neutral, to set the chain turnbuckle to neutralize the wheels and then set cable tension with the turnbuckles located under the floor panel aft of the main spar as instructed in Paragraph 5-13. Before safetying the turnbuckle, check to determine that the ailerons and control wheels are both in their neutral position and the chain turnbuckle is centered. Also, the aileron bellcranks should hit their stops before the control wheel hits its stop. Maintain 0.030 to 0.040 inch clearance between sprocket pin and adjustable stop bolts on models having adjustable aileron tee bar stops.

9. Set the stabilator cable tension with turnbuckles in the aft section of the fuselage and instructions given in Paragraph 5-18. Check safety of all turnbuckles upon completion of adjustments.

10. Tighten the connecting bolts (22) of the idler sprockets (19 and 21).

11. Place the tunnel plate into position for installation and secure with the appropriate screws. Roll the carpet into place and install the rudder trim cover and knob.

b. Either control wheel assembly may be installed by the following procedure:

1. Insert the control wheel tube through the instrument panel.
2. Should wires for the various Autopilot systems need to be installed in the control tube, route them through the hole in the forward side of the tube and out of the small hole in the side of the tube ahead of the control wheel. Position the rubber grommet in the hole in the side of the tube to protect wires.
3. On the left control tube install the stop (6).
4. Connect the control wheel tube (2) to the flexible joint (4) of the tee bar assembly. If the control cables and/or chains have not been removed or loosened, place the ailerons in neutral and install the control tube on the flexible joint to allow the control wheel to be neutral. Install bolt, washer and nut (3) and tighten.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

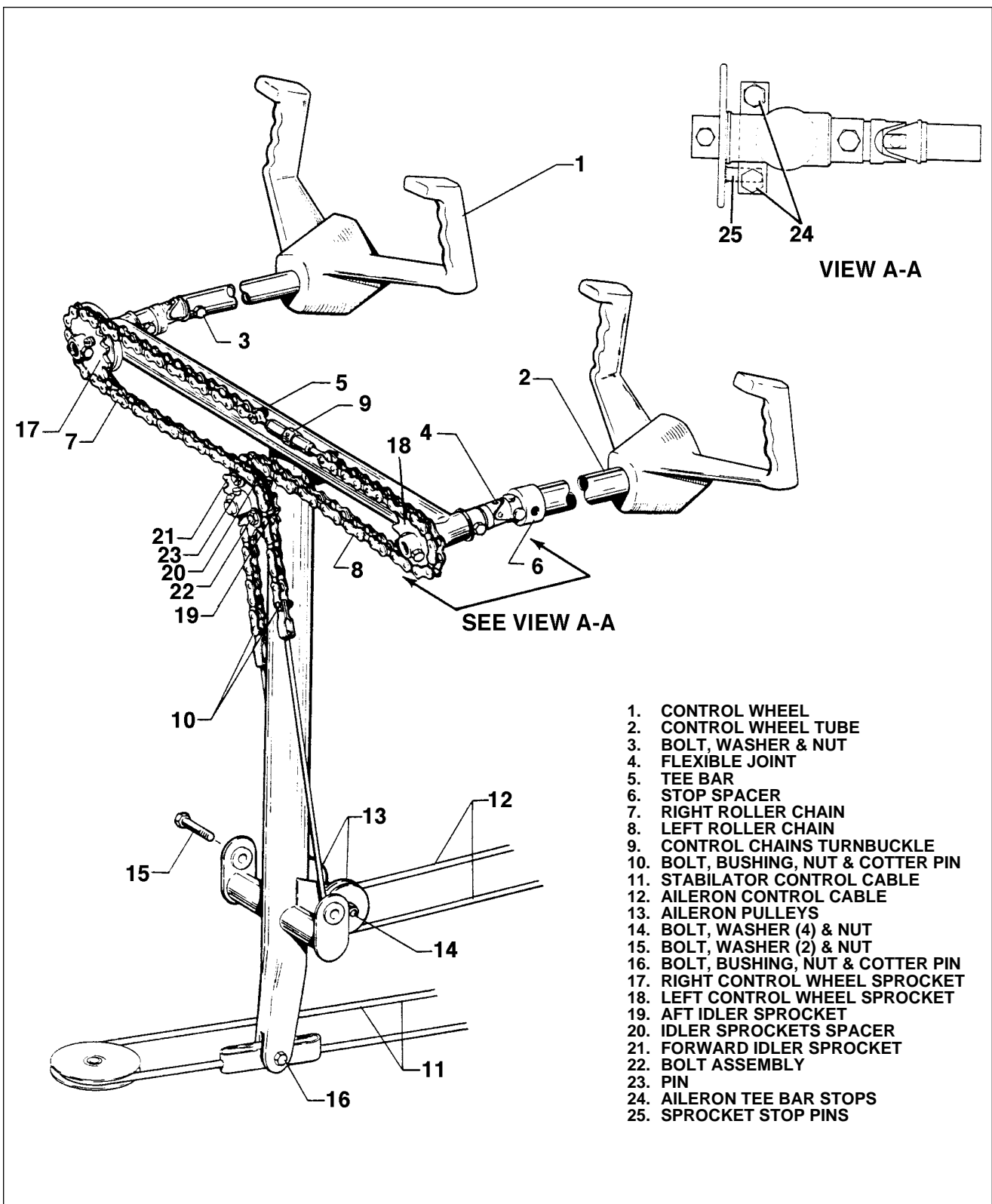


Figure 5-6. Control Column Assembly

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- 5-9. INSTALLATION OF FLEX JOINT REPLACEMENT. (Refer to Figures 5-6 and 5-7.)
- Carefully lay out location for hole to be drilled in flex joint tube to match hole in control column shaft.
  - Using a #5 (0.2055) drill bit, drill hole through flex joint tube at location determined in paragraph (1).
  - Ream drilled hole, in steps, with a #1 reamer, checking to insure proper depth for taper pin and sufficient pin thread protrusion for proper installation.

### NOTE

*Reamer may be purchased from Enstice Tool Co., Palm Bay, Florida.*

- Install pin through tube and shaft.
  - If pin shoulder does not protrude past tube surface, install a AN960-10 washer
  - If pin shoulder does protrude past tube surface, install a MS20364-1032C washer
- Install nut. Torque 35 - 40 inch-pounds.

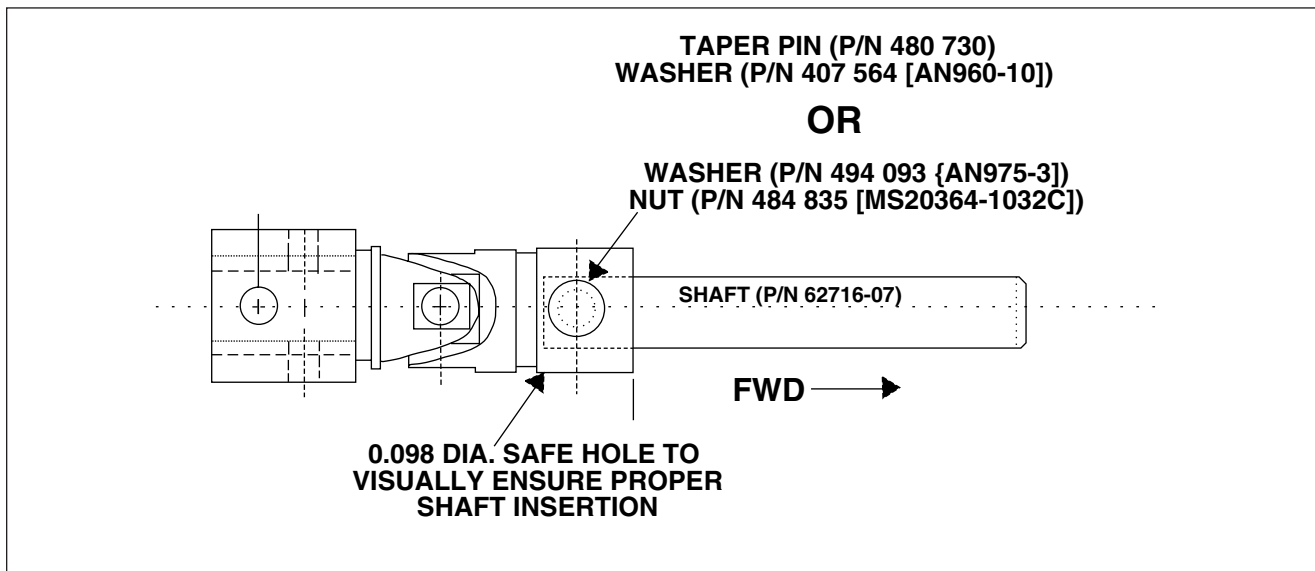


Figure 5-7. Flex (Universal) Joint Assembly)

- 5-10. AILERON CONTROLS.
- 5-11. REMOVAL OF AILERON CONTROL CABLES. (Refer to Figure 5-8.)
- For the removal of either the control cables in the fuselage or the wings, first remove the rear seat bottom.
  - To remove either the right or left primary control cables (14 or 15) that are located in the fuselage, the following procedure may be used:
    - Remove the two front seats from the airplane.
    - Remove the tunnel cover located aft of the tee bar assembly by removing the rudder trim control knob and trim cover attaching screws. Roll back the carpet from the tunnel and remove the tunnel plate that is located just aft of the tee bar assembly by removing the plate attaching screws.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## NOTE

*To help facilitate reinstallation of control cables, mark the cable ends and attach a line where applicable before drawing them through the fuselage or wing.*

3. Separate the primary control cable (14 or 15) at the turnbuckle (12 or 16) located under the floor panel aft of the main spar.

4. Remove the cable pulleys (8) attached to the lower section of the control column tee bar assembly by removing the pulley attaching bolt (21).

5. Move the cable guard (28) under the pulley cluster (9) located just aft of the lower portion of the tee bar by removing the cotter pin from the exposed end of the guard and sliding it to the left or right as required.

6. Remove the cotter pins used as cable guards at the pulley (10) in the forward area of the floor opening aft of the main spar.

7. Disconnect the cable (14 or 15) from the control chain (4) at the control column tee bar assembly by removing the cotter pin, nut, bolt and bushing (23) that connect the two together. Secure the chains in some manner to prevent them from unwrapping from around the sprockets.

8. Draw the cable back through the floor tunnel.

b. The primary control cable (13 or 17) in either wing may be removed by the following procedure:

1. Remove the access plate to the aileron bellcrank (6) located on the underside of the wing forward of the inboard end of the aileron.

2. If not previously disconnected, separate the cable at the turnbuckle (12 or 16) located in the area aft of the main spar.

3. Disconnect the aileron centering springs from the plate on the bellcrank.

4. Disconnect the cable from the forward end of the aileron bellcrank by removing the cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt.

5. Draw the cable from the wing.

c. Either balance cable (18 or 19) may be removed by the following procedure:

1. Separate the balance cable at the turnbuckle (24) in the right side of the opening aft of the main spar.

2. If the left balance cable is to be removed, remove the cotter pin used as a cable guard at the pulley (11) in the center of the opening.

3. Remove the access plate to the aileron bellcrank (6) located on the underside of the wing forward of the inboard end of the aileron.

4. Disconnect the aileron centering springs from the plate on the bellcrank.

5. Disconnect the cable from the aft end of the aileron bellcrank by removing the cotter pin, nuts washer and bolt.

6. Draw the cable from the wing.

d. When both the primary control cable and the balance cable are removed, the plate on the bellcrank used as part of the aileron centering device is also removed.

5-12. INSTALLATION OF AILERON CONTROL CABLES. (Refer to Figure 5-8.)

a. The installation of either the right or left primary control cable (14 or 15) that is located in the fuselage may be accomplished as follows:

1. Draw the cable through the fuselage floor tunnel.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

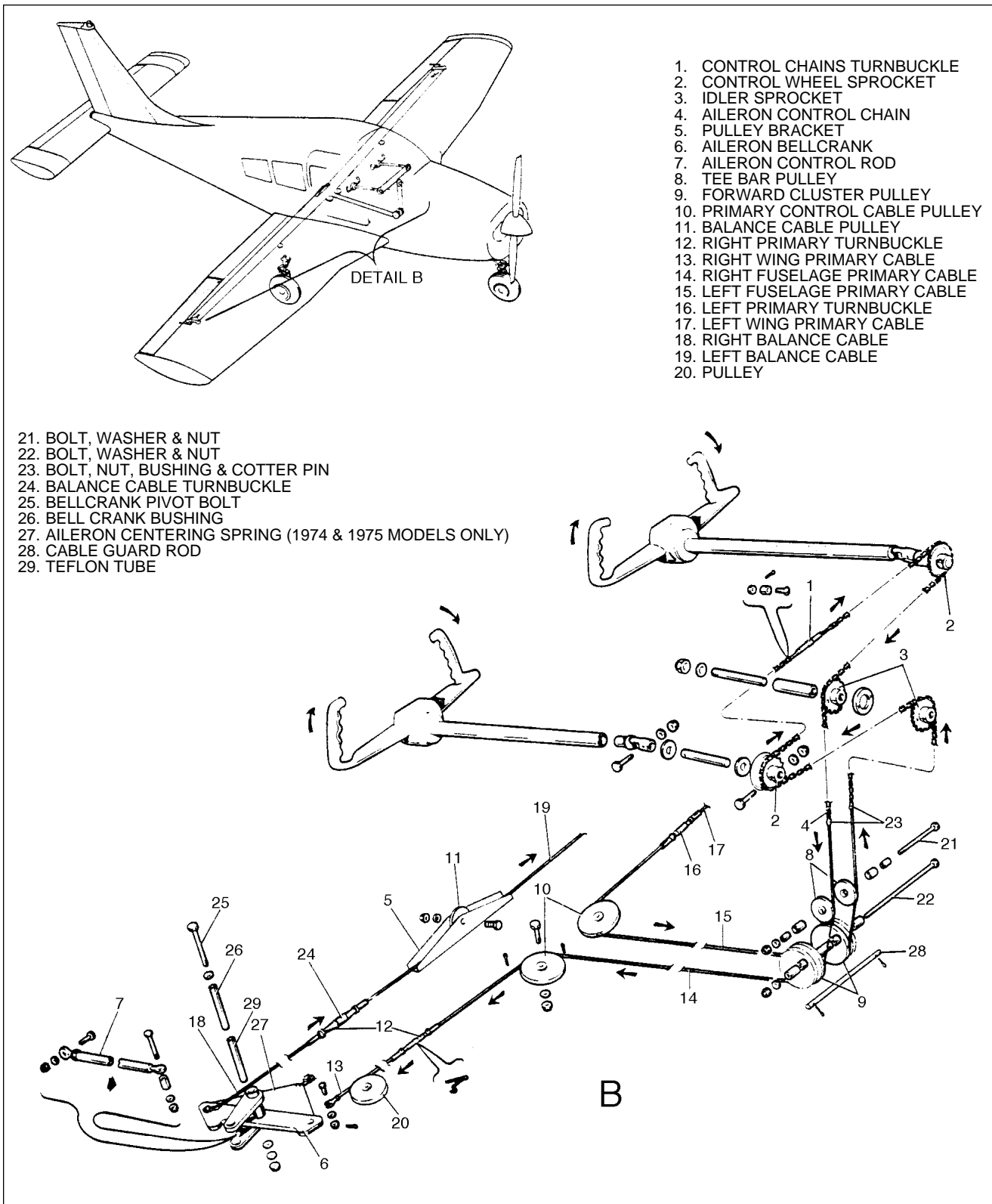


Figure 5-8. Aileron Controls

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2. Connect the cable to the end of the control chain (4) and secure using bushing, bolt, nut and cotter pin (23).
  3. Place the cable around the pulley (9) that is located in the tunnel aft of the tee bar. Install the cable guard (28) only after cables have been tensioned.
  4. Position cables and install the cable pulleys (8) that attach to the lower section of the tee bar assembly. Secure with bolt, washer and nut (21).
  5. Place the cable around the pulley (10) that is located within access opening just aft of the main spar and install cotter pin cable guards.
  6. If the primary control cable in the wing is installed, connect the control cable ends at the turnbuckle (12 or 16) located within access opening just aft of the main spar.
  7. Check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-15.
  8. Install the floor tunnel plate trim covers by placing the tunnel plate into position and secure with the attachment screws. Roll the carpet into place and install the rudder trim cover and knob.
    - b. The primary control cable (13 or 17) in either wing may be installed by the following procedure:
      1. Draw the control cable into the wing.
      2. Connect the cable, along with the aileron centering plate, to the forward end of the aileron bellcrank (6) using a bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin. Allow the cable end to rotate freely on the bellcrank.
      3. If the primary control cable in the fuselage is installed, connect the ends at the turnbuckle (12 or 16) located under the rear seat aft of the main spar.
      4. Hookup aileron centering springs from angle assembly to plate.
      5. Check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-15.
      6. Install the access plate on the underside of the wing.
    - c. Either balance cable (18 or 19) may be installed by the following procedure:
      1. Draw the cable into the wing.
      2. Connect the cable, along with the aileron centering plate, to the aft end of the aileron bellcrank (6) using a bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin. Allow the cable end to rotate freely on the bellcrank.
      3. Connect the balance cable ends at the turnbuckle (24) that is located under the rear seat aft of the main spar.
      4. If the left cable was removed, install the cotter pin cable guard at the pulley (10) located within the fuselage, aft of the main spar.
      5. Hookup aileron centering springs from the angle assembly to the plate.
      6. Check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-15.
      7. Install the access plate on the underside of the wing.
    - d. Replace the rear seat bottom or floor panel and the two front seats.
- 51-13. REMOVAL OF AILERON BELLCRANK ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-8.)
- a. Remove the bottom half of the rear seat.
  - b. Remove the access plate to the aileron bellcrank (6) located on the underside of the wing, forward of the center aileron hinge.
  - c. Relieve tension from the aileron control cables by loosening the balance cable turnbuckle (24) located in the opening aft of the main spar.
  - d. Disconnect the aileron centering springs from the plate on the bellcrank.
  - e. Disconnect the primary (13 or 17) and balance (18 or 19) control cables from the bellcrank assembly by removing cotter pins, nuts, washers and bolts. (This also disconnects the aileron centering plate from the bellcrank.)
  - f. Disconnect the aileron control rod (7) at the aft or forward end, as desired, by removing the cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- g. Remove the nut, pivot bolt (25) and washers that secure the bellcrank. The nut is visible from the underside of the wing.
  - h. Remove the bellcrank from within the wing.
- 5-14. INSTALLATION OF AILERON BELLCRANK ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-8.)
- a. Install the bellcrank pivot bushing (26) with teflon tube (29) in torque tube portion of the bellcrank (6).
  - b. Place the bellcrank in position in the wing with a washer located between each end of the torque tube and the mounting brackets.
  - c. Install the bellcrank pivot bolt (25) with the head up. Install a washer and nut on the bolt, and torque nut within 20 to 25 inch-pounds. Check that the bellcrank rotates freely with little up-down play.
  - d. Install and adjust control rod (7) and check aileron travel per Table V-II.
  - e. Connect the ends of the primary (13 or 17) and balance (18 or 19) control cables along with the aileron centering plate to the bellcrank using bolts, washers, nuts and cotter pins. Allow the cable ends to rotate freely on the bellcrank.
  - f. Tighten the control cables at the balance cable turnbuckle (24) in the floor opening aft of the main spar. Check cable tension per Table V-II.
  - g. Hookup the aileron centering springs from angle assembly to plate.
  - h. Install the access plate on the underside of the wing and replace the floor panel or rear seat bottom.
- 5-15. RIGGING AND ADJUSTMENT OF AILERON CONTROLS. (Refer to Figure 5-9 or Figure 5-10.)

### NOTE

***Flap adjustment must be completed before starting aileron adjustment.***

- a. To check and adjust the rigging of the aileron controls, first set the right and left aileron bellcranks at neutral position. (Ascertain that the control chains have been rigged per Paragraph 5-8.) This may be accomplished by the following procedure:
  - 1. Remove the access plate to each aileron bellcrank located on the underside of the wing, forward of the center aileron hinge by removing the plate attaching screws.
  - 2. On 1974 and 1975 models install a bellcrank rigging pin, as shown in Figure 5-9, through the arm of each bellcrank and the support bracket. (This tool may be fabricated from dimension given in Figure 5-3.)
  - 3. On 1976 and subsequent models affix a bellcrank rigging tool, as shown in Figure 5-10, between the forward arm of each bellcrank and the adjacent rib. (This tool may be fabricated from dimensions given in Figure 5-10.) The slotted end of the tool fits on the arm forward of and adjacent to the primary control cable end. The other end of the tool is positioned so that the side of the tool contacts the aft side of the bellcrank stop. The bellcrank must be moved to allow a snug fit of the tool between the bellcrank arm and rib. To do so, it may be necessary to loosen a primary control cable or the balance cable. The neutral position may also be found by locating the position at which the forward and aft cable connection holes are an equal distance from the adjacent outboard wing rib.
- b. With each bellcrank set at neutral, the ailerons may be checked and adjusted for neutral as follows:
  - 1. Ascertain that the flaps are rigged in accordance with Paragraph 5-40, and in their up locked position.
  - 2. Place the control column tee bar in the full forward position and maintain in this position by use of a suitable tool, or by placing weights on the aft side of the stabilator, ***if the stabilator cables have been previously tensioned.***

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

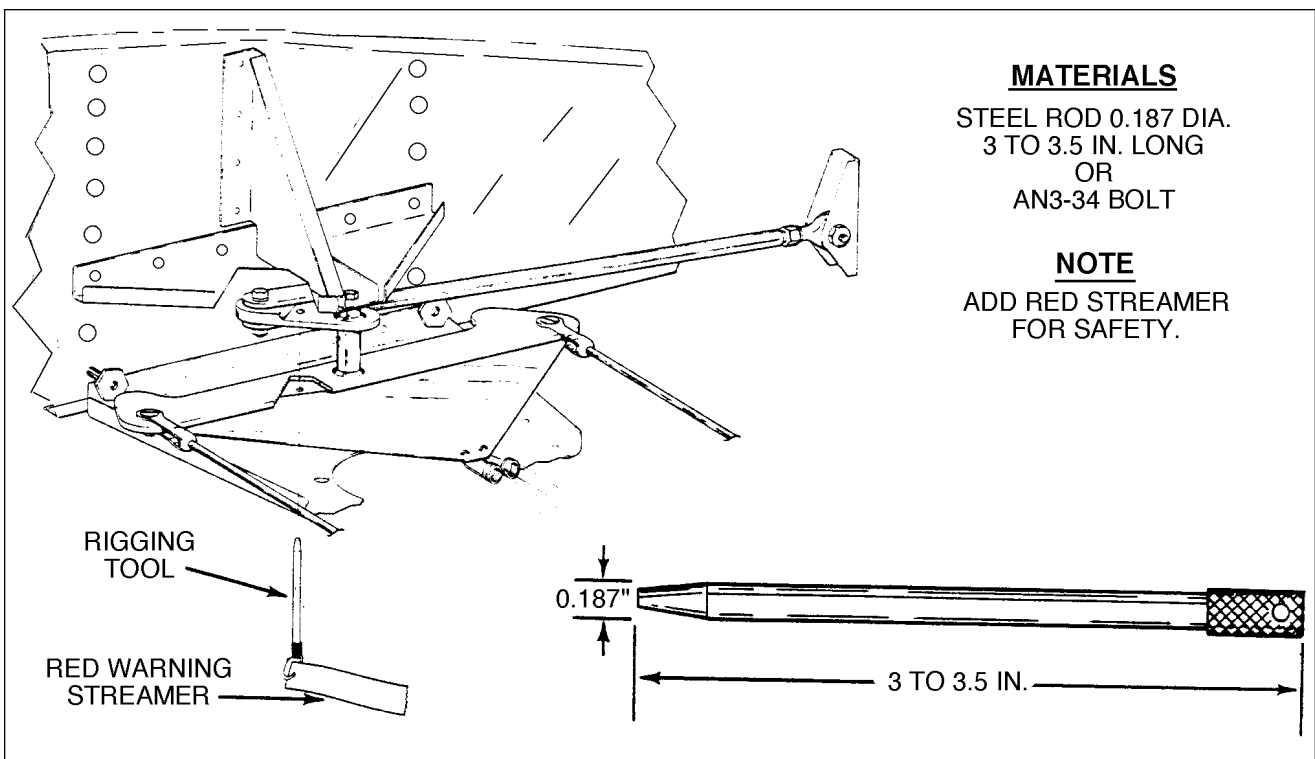


Figure 5-9. Bellcrank Rigging Tool (1974 and 1975 Models Only)

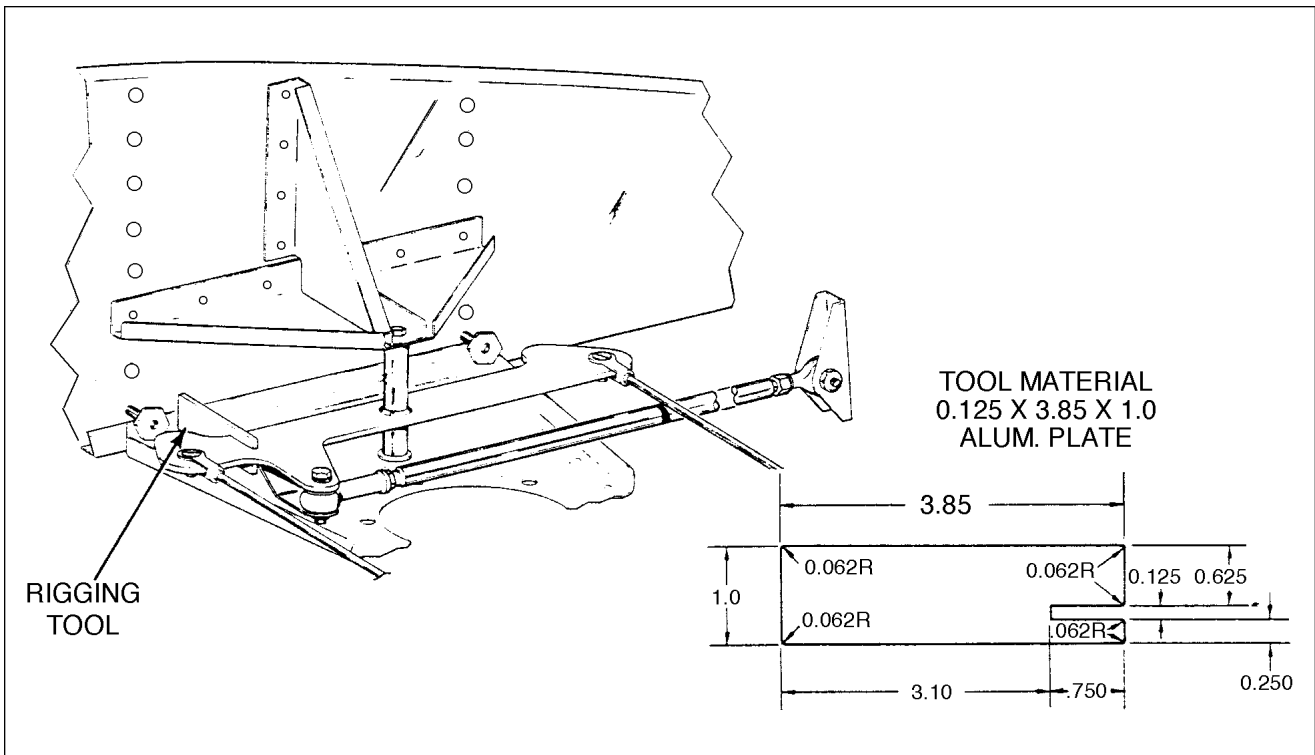


Figure 5-10. Bellcrank Rigging Tool (1976 and Subsequent Models)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

5. Should the two trailing edges (aileron and flap) not align, disconnect the aileron control push rod from the bellcrank and aileron, and loosen the jam nuts at each rod end and adjust the rod ends to obtain trailing edge alignment. Apply a slight up pressure against the trailing edge of the aileron while making this adjustment. Ascertain that there is sufficient thread engagement at both rod ends. Any adjustment should be distributed between both rod ends.

The inboard ends of the ailerons on PA-28-151's, Warrior (Serial Nos. 28-7615001 and up), and PA-28-161's, Warrior II and III, may be allowed to droop by approximately 1/8 inch.

c. Adjust primary and balance cable tension as given in Table V-II by the following procedure:

1. Remove the two front seats if desired, and raise the bottom of the rear seat to facilitate in the necessary operation.

2. Loosen the connecting bolts of the idler crossover sprockets at the control tee bar to allow the chain to fit snug around the control wheel sprockets and over the idler sprockets: then tighten bolts.

3. Check that both bellcranks are at their neutral position.

4. Adjust the turnbuckles (located in the access opening just aft of the main spar) of the primary and balance cables to their proper cable tension and maintain neutral center position of the control wheels. To obtain neutral position of both control wheels, it may also be necessary to adjust the roller chain turnbuckle located between the control wheel sprockets. Refer to Table V-II for correct cable tension, and finish adjustment with even tension on all cables. Remove rigging pin or tool.

d. On 1974 and 1975 models unhook the aileron centering springs from the plate on the bellcrank, if previously installed.

e. Check the ailerons for correct travel from neutral per dimensions given in Table V-II. When measuring down travel, maintain a light up pressure on the center of the aft edge of the aileron. When measuring up travel, maintain a light down pressure (at the up position only). Use only enough pressure to remove slack between the bellcrank and the aileron.

f. Check the bellcrank stops to assure that the bellcrank contacts are made simultaneously, but still have cushion before contacting the control wheel stops. On airplanes having adjustable aileron tee bar stops the afore mentioned cushion should be maintained at 0.030 to 0.040 inch between sprocket pin and adjustable stop bolts. (Refer to Figure 5-6.)

g. On 1974 and 1975 models, hookup centering springs and recheck aileron travels per Table V-II

h. Check complete system for operation and safety of turnbuckles, bolts, etc.

i. Install the access plates and panels, and any seats which were removed.

## 5-16. STABILATOR CONTROLS.

### 5-17. REMOVAL OF STABILATOR CONTROL CABLES. (Refer to Figure 5-11.)

a. To remove either the forward or aft stabilator cables, remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage located in the baggage compartment, the two front seats, and raise the bottom of the rear seat.

b. Disconnect the desired control cable at the turnbuckle in the aft section of the fuselage.

c. Either forward stabilator cable (2 or 3) may be removed by the following procedure:

1. Remove the rudder trim control knob and trim cover attaching screws. Roll back the carpet from the tunnel and remove the tunnel plate that is located just aft of the tee bar assembly by removing the plate attaching screws.

2. If the right (upper) stabilator control cable (2) is to be removed, remove the cotter pin guards at the pulley (14) located in the forward area of the tunnel.

3. Disconnect the cables (2 and 3) from the lower end of the tee bar by removing cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt (15).



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

1. CONTROL COLUMN TEE BAR
- 2.. RIGHT FORWARD CABLE
3. LEFT FORWARD CABLE
4. AFT LOWER LEFT CABLE
5. RIGHT UPPER AFT CABLE
6. FORWARD PULLEY CLUSTER
7. AFT PULLEY
8. BOLT, WASHER, NUT, & COTTER PIN
9. BOLT, WASHER & NUT
10. CABLE RUB BLOCK
11. TURNBUCKLE SAFETY CLIP
12. BOLT, WASHER (7) & NUT
13. BOLT, WASHER (11) & NUT
14. FORWARD PULLEY
15. BOLT, WASHER, NUT, & COTTER PIN
16. TURNBUCKLE
17. BALANCE ARM WEIGHT
18. BALANCE ARM
19. CENTER PULLEYS

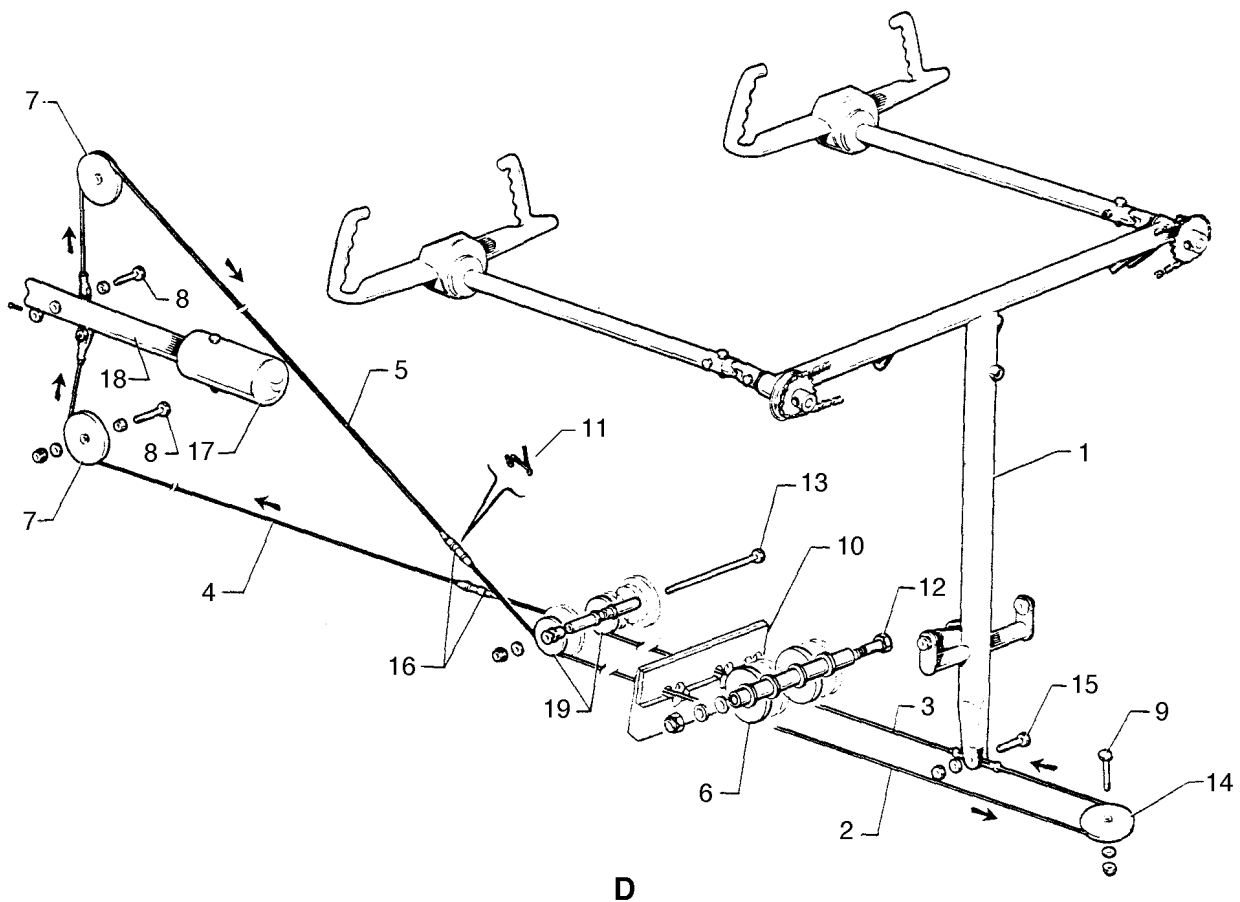
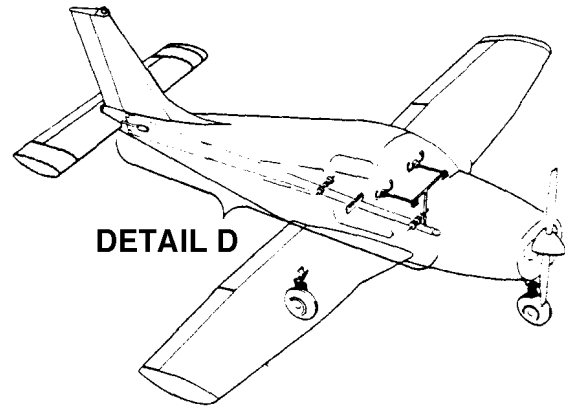


Figure 5-11. Stabilator Controls

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

4. Within the access opening aft of the main spar, remove the cable rub blocks that are attached to the spar housing by removing the block attaching screws.
5. Remove the cotter pin cable guard at the pulley cluster located in the access opening aft of the main spar.

### *NOTE*

*To facilitate in the installation of control cables, a line may be attached to the cable end prior to removal.*

6. Draw the cable aft through the floor tunnel.
  - d. Either aft stabilator control cable (4 or 5) may be removed by the following procedure:
    1. Disconnect the cable end at the balance arm (18) of the stabilator by removing the cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt (8).
    2. Remove the cotter pin cable guard at the pulley (7) located either above or below the balance arm.
    3. Remove the cable from the airplane.
- 5-18. INSTALLATION OF STABILATOR CONTROL CABLES. (Refer to Figure 5-11.)
- a. The forward stabilator cables (2 and 3) may be installed by the following procedure:
    1. Draw the control cable through the floor tunnel. Ascertain that the right (upper) cable (2) is routed around the pulley(s) (14) in the forward area of the floor tunnel.
    2. Connect the cables (2 and 3) to the lower end of the control column tee bar (1) or the idler arm with bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin (15). Allow the cable ends freedom to rotate.
    3. If the aft control cable (4 and 5) is not installed, install per step b.
    4. Connect the control cable to the aft cable at the turnbuckle (16) in the aft section of the fuselage.
    5. For the right control cable (2), install the cotter pin cable guards at the pulley(s) (14) in the forward area of the tunnel.
    6. Within the access opening aft of the main spar, install the cable rub blocks (10) to the spar housing and secure with screws.
    7. In the access opening, install the cotter pin cable guard at the pulley cluster (6).
    8. Set cable tension and check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-16.
    9. Place the tunnel plate into position for installation and secure with the attaching screws. Roll the carpet into place and install the rudder trim cover and knob.
    10. Install the front seats and rear seat bottom on floor panel.
  - b. Either aft stabilator control cable (4 or 5) may be installed by the following procedure:
    1. Route the cable (4 or 5) around its pulley (7) located either over or under the balance arm (18) of the stabilator.
    2. Connect the cable to the stabilator balance arm and secure with bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin (8). (Insure bushing is installed with bolt.)
    3. Connect the cable to the forward cable at the turnbuckle (16) in the aft section of the fuselage. The upper aft cable (5) connects to the right forward cable (2) and the lower cable (4) to the left cable (3).
    4. Install the cotter pin cable guard at the pulley (7), where required.
    5. Set cable tension and check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-16.
    6. Install the seats and access panels

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

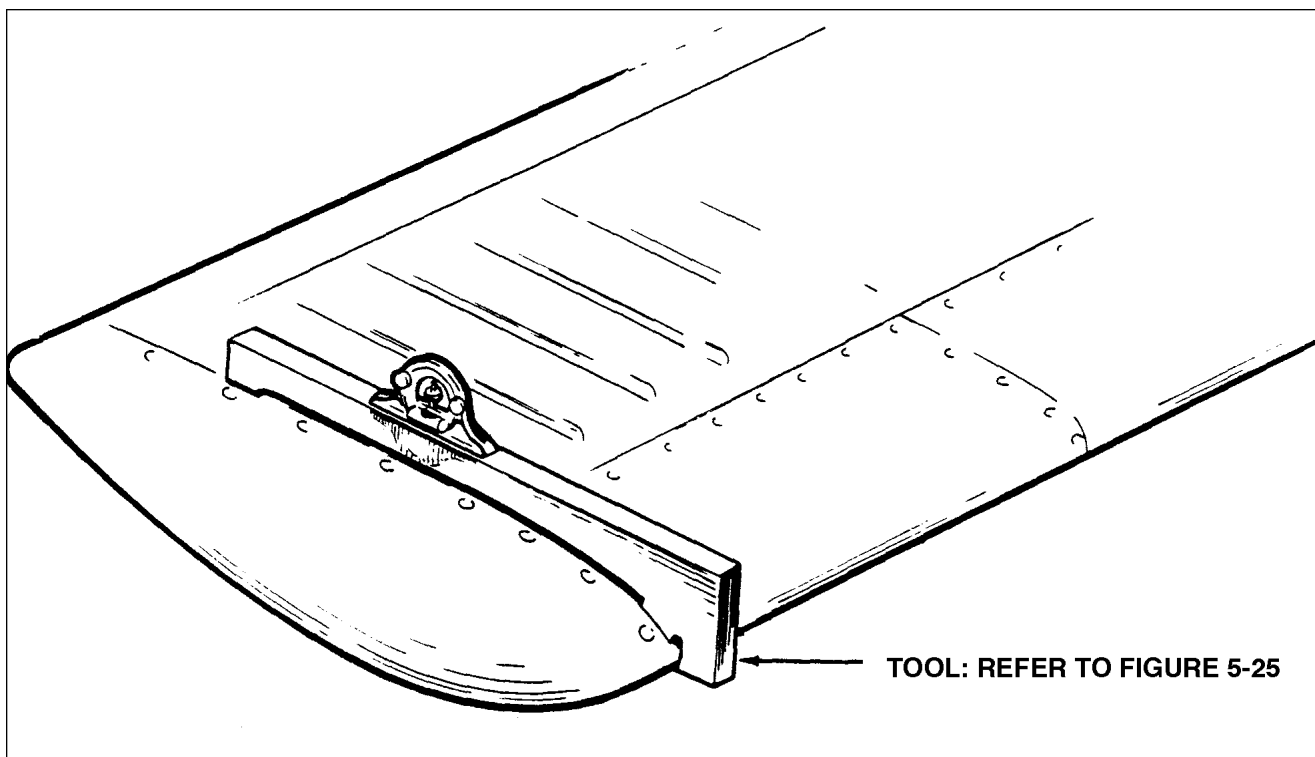


Figure 5-12. Stabilator Rigging Tool

### 5-19. RIGGING AND ADJUSTMENT OF STABILATOR CONTROLS.

- a. Level the airplane. (Refer to Leveling, Section II.)
- b. To check and set the correct degree of stabilator travel, the following procedure may be used.

1. Check the stabilator travel by placing a rigging tool on the upper surface of the stabilator as shown in Figure 5-12. (This tool may be fabricated from dimensions given in Figure 5-25.)
2. Set on a bubble protractor the number of degree up travel as given in Table V-II and place it on the rigging tool. Raise the trailing edge of the stabilator and determine that when the stabilator contacts its stops, the bubble of the protractor is centered.

#### **NOTE**

*The stabilator should contact both of its stops before the control wheel contacts its stops. (Refer to Figure 5-6 for tee bar stops.)*

3. Set on the protractor the number of degrees down travel as given in Table V-II and again place it on the rigging tool. Lower the trailing edge of the stabilator and determine that when it contacts its stops, the bubble of the protractor is centered.
4. Should the stabilator travel be incorrect in either the up or down position, remove the tail cone fairing by removing the attaching screws and with the use of the rigging tool and bubble protractor turn the stops located at each stabilator hinge in or out (Refer to Figure 5-19.) to obtain the correct degree of travel.
5. Ensure that the lock nuts of the stop screws are secure and reinstall the tail cone fairing.
- c. To check and set stabilator control cable tension, the following procedure may be used:
  1. Ascertain that the stabilator travel is correct.
  2. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

3. Secure the control column in the near forward position. On PA-28-151's, 1974 and 1975 models, allow  $0.25 \pm 0.031$  inch between the column and the stop bumper. For all other models, allow  $0.25 + 0.12 - 0.03$  inch.

4. Check each control cable for the correct tension as given in Table V-II.

5. Should tension be incorrect, loosen the turnbuckle of the lower cable in the aft section of the fuselage and adjust the turnbuckle of the upper cable to obtain correct tension. Cable tension should be obtained with the control wheel at the one-quarter inch dimension from the stop and the stabilator contacting its stop.

6. Check safety of all turnbuckles and bolts.

7. With the tension of the upper cable correct and the control wheel still forward, adjust the turnbuckle of the lower cable to obtain correct tension.

8. Check the full travel of the control wheel with relation to the full travel of the stabilator to determine that the stabilator contacts its stops before the control wheel contacts its stops. With the control wheel in the fore and aft positions, the travel distance from the point where the stabilator contacts its stops and the control wheel contacts its stops should approximately equal. Adjust turnbuckles if incorrect.

9. Install access panels.

d. Remove the airplane from jacks.

## 5-20. STABILATOR TRIM CONTROLS.

### 5-21. REMOVAL OF **FORWARD** STABILATOR TRIM ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-13.)

a. To remove the trim control wheel assembly and/or the trim control cables, first remove the panel to the aft section of the airplane.

b. If the aft trim cable (12) is not to be removed, block the cables at the pulleys (13) in the upper aft section of the fuselage to prevent them from unwrapping from the trim drum. (Refer to Figure 5-14.)

c. Loosen the cables if the trim control wheel (1) is to be removed or disconnect if the cables are also to be removed. Do this at the trim cable turnbuckles (10 and 11) in the aft section of the fuselage.

d. The control wheel (1) with drum (3) may be removed by the following procedure:

1. Remove the control wheel cover by removing the cover attaching screws.

2. The wheel assembly may be removed from its mounting brackets by removing nut, washer and bolt (8) that cures the wheel between the brackets. Draw the wheel from the brackets. Use caution not to damage trim indicator wire (2).

3. Unwrap the left cable (9) from the drum.

4. The wheel and drum are joined by a push fit, separate the two items with their center bushing and unwrap the right cable (8).

5. Tie the cables forward to prevent them from slipping back into the floor tunnel.

e. The trim control cables (8 and 9) may be removed by the following procedure:

1. Remove the rear seat bottom and the front seats, if desired.

2. Unfasten the carpet from the aft portion of the floor tunnel and lay it forward.

3. Remove the tunnel cover located between the trim control wheel and the spar cover by removing attaching screws.

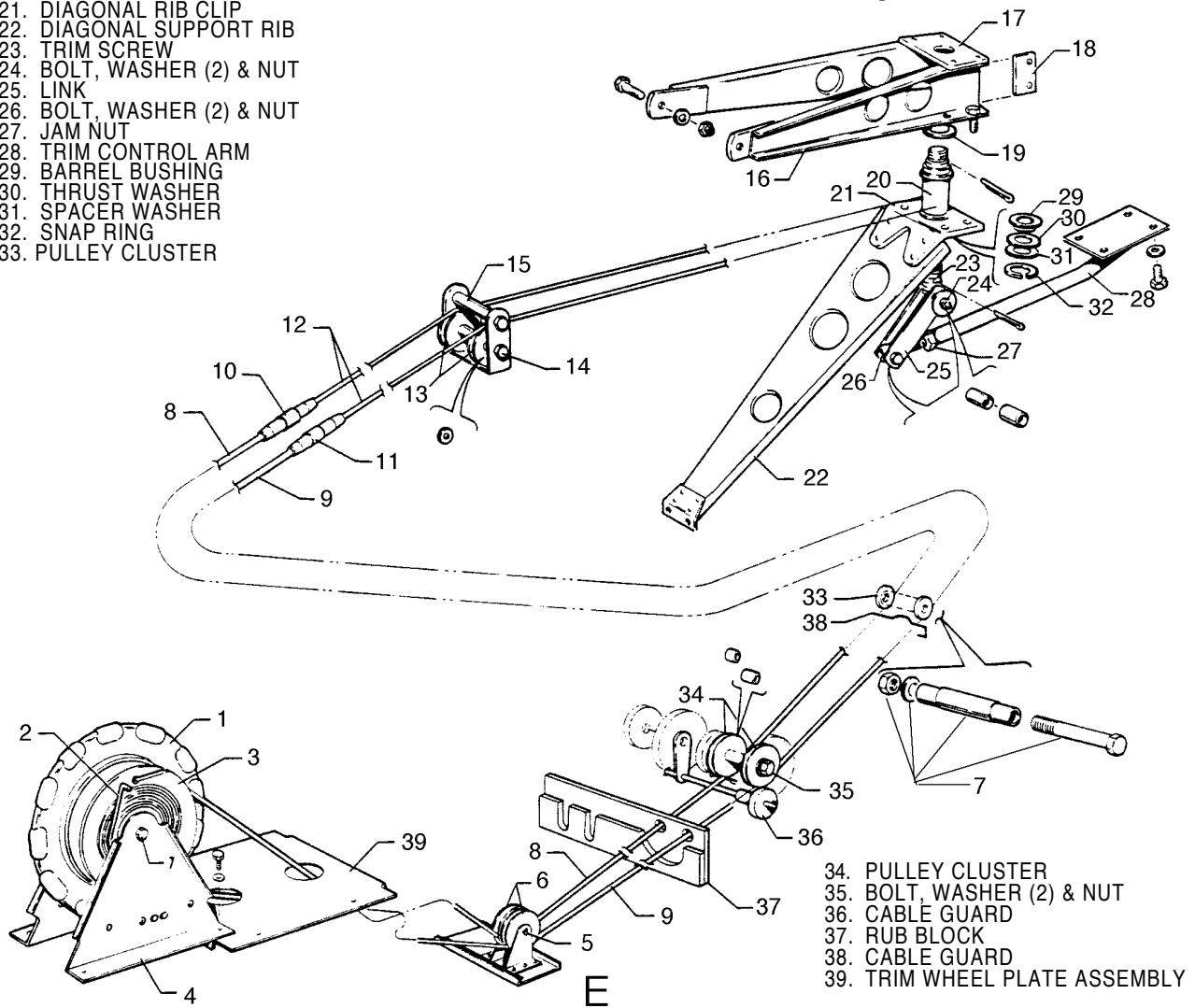
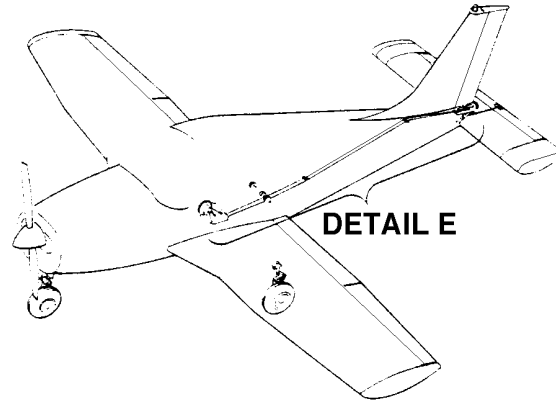
4. Remove the cable pulleys (6) located in the tunnel by removing the cotter pin, washer and clevis pin (5).

5. Remove the cable rub blocks (37) located on the aft side of the main spar by removing the block attaching screws.

6. Remove the cable guard pin (36) at the pulley cluster (34) located just aft of the wing flap torque tube at station 127.25.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

1. TRIM CONTROL WHEEL
2. TRIM POSITION INDICATOR
3. TRIM CABLE DRUM
4. MOUNTING BRACKET
5. CLEVIS PIN, WASHER & COTTER PIN
6. PULLEY CLUSTER
7. BOLT, BUSHING, WASHER & NUT
8. RIGHT FORWARD CABLE
9. LEFT FORWARD CABLE
10. RIGHT TURNBUCKLE
11. LEFT TURNBUCKLE
12. AFT CABLE
13. PULLEY CLUSTER
14. BOLT, BUSHING, WASHER (3) & NUT
15. GUARD - BOLT, BUSHING, WASHER & NUT
16. HORIZONTAL SUPPORT RIB
17. RIB PLATE
18. GUARD
19. BARREL BUSHING
20. TRIM BARREL
21. DIAGONAL RIB CLIP
22. DIAGONAL SUPPORT RIB
23. TRIM SCREW
24. BOLT, WASHER (2) & NUT
25. LINK
26. BOLT, WASHER (2) & NUT
27. JAM NUT
28. TRIM CONTROL ARM
29. BARREL BUSHING
30. THRUST WASHER
31. SPACER WASHER
32. SNAP RING
33. PULLEY CLUSTER



34. PULLEY CLUSTER
35. BOLT, WASHER (2) & NUT
36. CABLE GUARD
37. RUB BLOCK
38. CABLE GUARD
39. TRIM WHEEL PLATE ASSEMBLY

Figure 5-13. Stabilator Trim Controls

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

7. If installed, remove the cable pulleys (33) within the aft section of the fuselage at station 156.5 by removing nut, washer, bushing and bolt.

8. With the cables disconnected from the trim control wheel, draw the cable(s) through the floor tunnel.

### 5-22. INSTALLATION OF *FORWARD* STABILATOR TRIM ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-13.)

a. The trim control wheel with drum may be installed by the following procedure:

1. Wrap the right trim cable on the trim drum by inserting the swaged ball of the cable in the slot provided in the side (right side) of the drum that mates with the control wheel, and looking at this side, wrap the drum with three wraps of the cable in a clockwise direction.

2. Attach the control wheel to the cable drum by aligning the long lug of the drum with the long slot of the wheel and pushing the two pieces together.

3. Wrap the left trim cable on the drum by inserting the swaged ball of the cable in the slot provided in the flanged side (left side) of the drum and looking at this side, wrap the drum with three wraps of the cable in a clockwise direction.

4. Lubricate and install the bushing in the trim control wheel and trim drum.

5. Align the control cables and position the control wheel assembly between its mounting brackets. Ascertain that the end of the trim indicator wire is positioned in the spiraled slot of the drum with no bind on the end. Install the retainer bolt from the left side and install washer and nut.

6. Install the cover over the control wheel and secure with screws, unless the control cables have yet to be installed.

b. The trim control cables may be installed by the following procedure:

1. Draw the cable(s) through the floor tunnel.

2. Wrap the cable drum and install the trim control wheel as given in step a.

3. Position the cable pulleys on their mounting bracket within the floor tunnel and install the clevis pin, washer and cotter pin.

4. Connect the cable to the aft cable at the turnbuckle in the aft section of the fuselage. Install aft cable if not installed.

5. If not previously installed, install the pulleys in the aft lower section of the fuselage at station 156.5 forward of the cable turnbuckles.

6. Install the cable guard at the underside of the pulleys located just aft of the flap torque tube at station 127.25 and secure.

7. Install the cable rub blocks located on the aft side of the main spar housing and secure with screws.

8. Remove the blocks that secure the aft trim cable and check that the cables are seated on their pulleys.

c. Set cable tension and check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-25. Check safety of all turn buckles.

d. Install the tunnel cover on the tunnel and secure with screws.

e. Install the carpet over the floor tunnel.

f. Install the cover over the trim control wheel and secure with screws and special washers.

g. Install the floor panel and seat belt attachments aft of the main spar and secure panel with screws.

h. Install the panel to the aft section of the airplane and the seats.

### 5-23. REMOVAL OF *AFT* STABILATOR TRIM ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-13.)

a. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.

b. Block the trim cables at the first set of pulleys (33) forward of the cable turnbuckles (10 and 11) in the aft section of the fuselage by a method shown in Figure 5-14.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

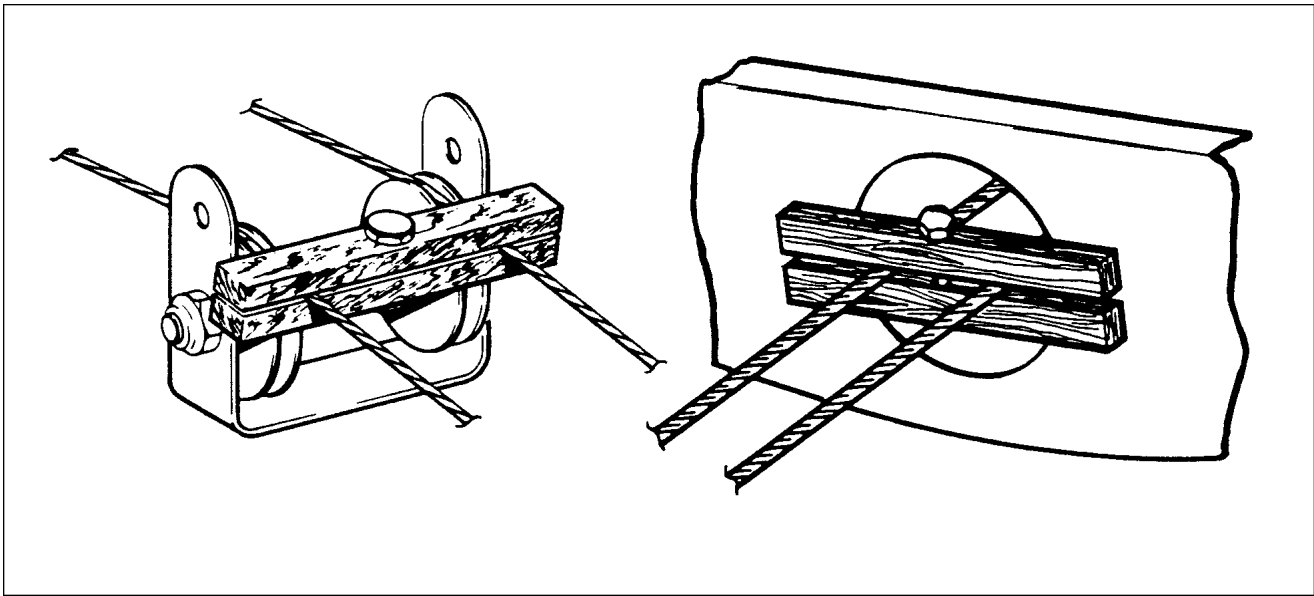


Figure 5-14. Methods of Securing Trim Cables

- c. Disconnect the cable (12) at the turnbuckles (10 and 11) in the aft section of the fuselage.
- d. Remove the tail cone by removing its attaching screws.
- e. Disconnect the link (25) between the trim screw (23) and the trim control arm (28) by removing the nut, washer and bolt (24) that connects the link to the screw.
- f. Remove the cotter pin from the top of the screw (23), and turn the screw down and out of the barrel (20).
- g. Remove the snap ring (32), washer (31) and thrust washer (30) from the bottom of the barrel.
- h. Disconnect the diagonal rib (22) from the horizontal rib (16) that supports the trim assembly by removing the four attaching nuts, washers and bolts.
- i. Draw the trim cable (12) from the fuselage.

### 5-24. INSTALLATION OF *AFT* STABILATOR TRIM ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-13.)

- a. Wrap trim barrel as follows:
  1. Lay center (as measured equally from each end to center of cable) of trim cable in barrel slot.

#### **NOTE**

***Wrap cable evenly to obtain 23 wraps on barrel, as viewed from side opposite slot, and with cables extending out from slotted side.***

2. Bring upper cable through diagonal slot in flange at upper end of barrel (20), and wrap down in counterclockwise direction.
3. Bring lower cable through diagonal slot in lower end of barrel, and wrap up in clockwise direction.
- b. Clamp cables between two pieces of wood to prevent unwrapping. (Refer to Figure 5-14)
- c. Check barrel bushings (19 and 29) are installed in rib plate (17) and clip (21).
- d. Lubricate bushings and install trim barrel (20) in the bushings between the two support ribs. Attach bottom diagonal rib (22) to horizontal rib (16) and secure with bolt, washers, and nuts.
- e. Install thrust washer (30), washer (31), and snap ring (32) on low end of barrel.
- f. Install trim screw (23) in barrel (20) and secure each end with cotter pin through the screw.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- g. Attach link (25) between trim screw and trim control arm (28). Check bushing and sleeve are in place before installing bolt, washer and nut (26).
- h. Route cables into fuselage and attach ends to forward trim cables.
- i. Remove blocks holding forward cables tight and holding aft cables at barrel.
- j. Set cable tension and check rigging and adjustment per paragraph 5-25. Check safety of all turnbuckles and install pulley guard pins (38).
- k. Install tail cone and secure with screws.
- l. Install access panel to aft section of fuselage.

## 5-25. RIGGING AND ADJUSTMENT OF STABILATOR TRIM. (Refer to Figure 5-13.)

- a. Level the airplane. (Refer to Leveling, Section II.)
- b. Check for proper stabilator trim cable tension as given in Table V-II. If cables were disconnected, rotate control wheel several times to allow the cables to seat and recheck tension.
- c. Secure the stabilator in neutral position. To find neutral, place a rigging tool on the upper surface of the stabilator as shown in Figure 5-5. Zero a bubble protractor, set it on the rigging tool and tilt the stabilator until the bubble is centered.
- d. With the stabilator centered, turn the trim wheel (1) until the aft end of the turnbuckle (10) of the right trim cable (8) is approximately two inches forward of the double pulleys (13) at the top of the rear bulkhead at station 228.3.
- e. Check that the trim screw (23) is turned down until the cotter pin stop in the top of the screw is contacting the plate (17) on the horizontal support rib (16) of the trim assembly. If the stop is not contacting the plate, the links (25) between the screw (23) and the trim control arm (28) are not disconnected, disconnect the two by removing the connecting nut, washers and bolt (24). With the turnbuckle still at the two inch dimension from the pulley, turn the screw down until the pin contacts the plate.
- f. Check the rod end (26) on the tab actuating arm (28) for approximately six threads forward of the jam nut (27).
- g. Connect the links to the trim screw and secure with bolt, washers and nut.
- h. Turn the trim control wheel until the trim tab streamlines with the neutral stabilator.
- i. Check the bubble of the protractor over the neutral tab and then check tab travels as given in Table V-II. The degree of travel on the protractor is determined by taking the difference between the protractor reading at neutral and up, and neutral and down. The bubble must be centered at each reading with the airplane level.
- j. To obtain correct travels, if incorrect, adjust by disconnecting the links (25) at the actuating arm rod end (26) and turning the end in or out as required. Reconnect links to rod end.
- k. Secure the jam nut (27) on the actuating arm rod end.
- l. Turn the trim wheel to full travel and check for turnbuckle clearance interference between turnbuckles and pulleys, and location of tab indicator.

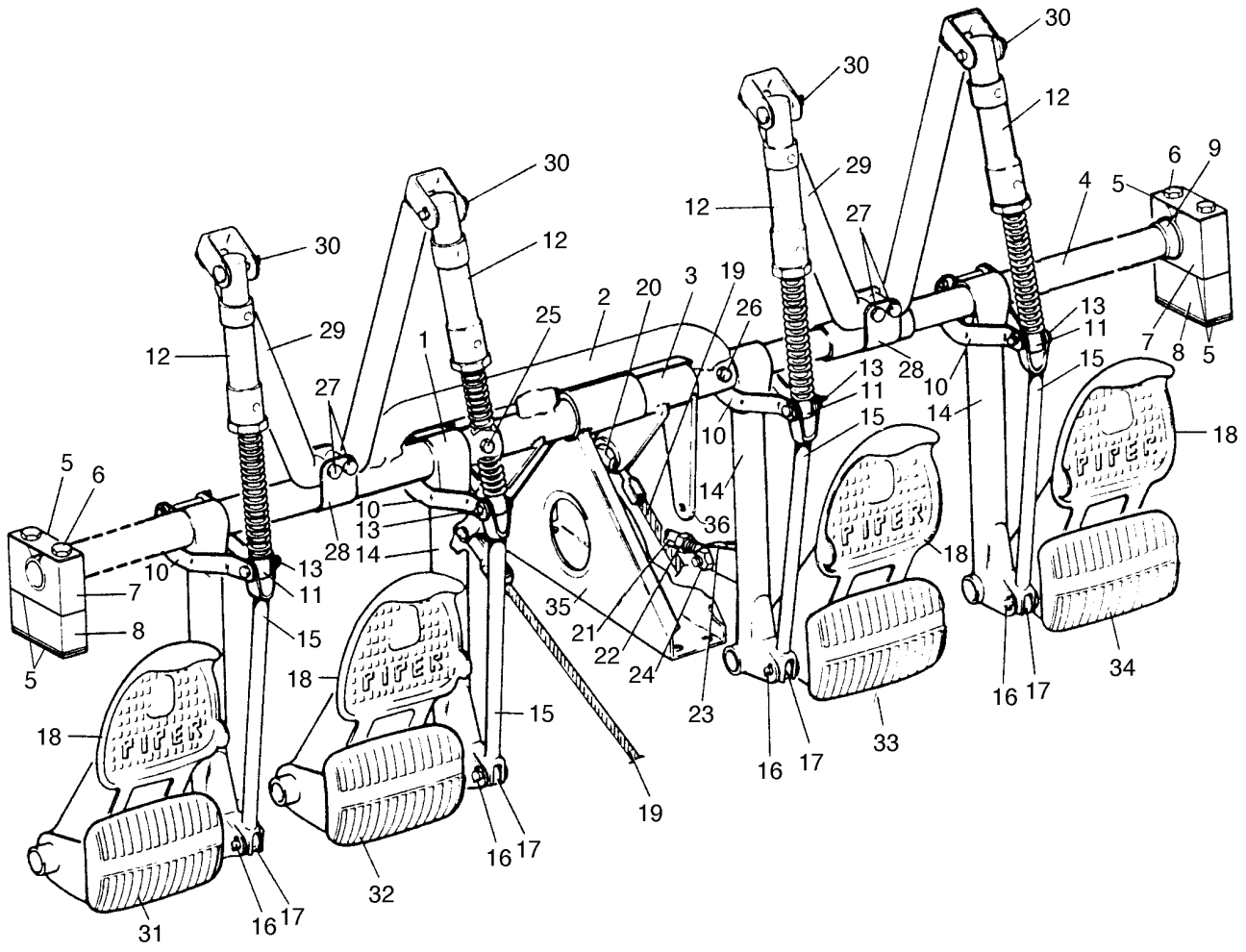
## 5-26. RUDDER AND STEERING PEDAL ASSEMBLY.

## 5-27. REMOVAL OF RUDDER AND STEERING PEDAL ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-15.)

- a. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.
- b. Relieve rudder and stabilator cable tension by loosening one of the rudder and stabilator cable turnbuckles in the aft section of the fuselage.
- c. Remove the tunnel plate located just aft of the tee bar by removing the rudder trim control knob and trim cover attaching screws. Roll back the carpet from the tunnel and remove the tunnel plate that is located just aft of the tee bar assembly by removing the plate attaching screws.
- d. Disconnect the stabilator control cable from the lower end of the tee bar assembly. (Refer to Figure 5-11).



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



- |                        |  |                              |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1. L. OUTER TUBE       | 13. CLEVIS PIN & COTTER PIN                | 24. BOLT & NUT               |
| 2. L. CENTER TUBE      | 14. RUDDER CONTROL TUBE                    | 25. BOLT, WASHER & NUT       |
| 3. R. CENTER TUBE      | 15. CLEVIS ROD                             | 26. BOLT, WASHER & NUT       |
| 4. R. OUTER TUBE       | 16. CLEVIS PIN & COTTER PIN                | 27. BOLT, WASHER & NUT       |
| 5. PLATE               | 17. CLEVIS END                             | 28. BRACKET                  |
| 6. BOLT & NUT          | 18. TOE BRAKE PEDAL                        | 29. VEE BRACE                |
| 7. UPPER SUPPORT BLOCK | 19. RUDDER CONTROL CABLE                   | 30. CLEVIS PIN & COTTER PIN  |
| 8. LOWER SUPPORT BLOCK | 20. BOLT, WASHER, NUT & COTTER PIN         | 31. L. OUTER RUDDER PEDAL    |
| 9. SPACER WASHER       | 21. NOSE WHEEL STEERING BUNGEE OR PUSH ROD | 32. L. INNER RUDDER PEDAL    |
| 10. IDLER ARM          | 22. JAM NUT                                | 33. R. INNER RUDDER PEDAL    |
| 11. BRAKE CYLINDER ROD | 23. BUNGEE ROD END OR PUSH ROD END         | 34. R. OUTER RUDDER PEDAL    |
| 12. BRAKE CYLINDER     |  | 35. TUBE SUPPORT BRACKET     |
|                        |  | 36. RUDDER TRIM ATTACH POINT |

Figure 5-15. Rudder and Steering Pedal Assembly

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- e. Remove the tee bar attaching bolts with their washers and nuts which are through each side of the floor tunnel. Pull the lower end of the tee bar aft.
- f. Disconnect the rudder control cable (19) ends from the arms on the torque tube (3) by removing the cotter pins, washers, nuts and bolts (20).
- g. Disconnect the rudder trim from the torque tube assembly by removing the cotter pin, washers and bolt that connects the arm to the trim. [(36) and Figure 5-20 (7)]
- h. Disconnect nose wheel steering bungees or push rods (21) at the inboard rudder bars (14) by removing nuts and bolts (24).
- i. Disconnect the brake cylinders (12) at the lower end of each cylinder rod (11) by removing the cotter pins and clevis pins (13).
- j. Disconnect the vee braces (29) from the torque tube by removing nuts, washers and bolts (27) that secure the strap bracket (28) to the vee brace.
- k. Disconnect the torque tube support bracket (35) where it attaches to floor by removing attaching bolts.
- l. Remove the two bolts (25 and 26) that extend through the torque tube and are located at the center of the tube assembly over the floor tunnel. Compress the tubes.
- m. Disconnect the torque tube support blocks (7 and 8) from their support brackets on each side of the fuselage by removing the attaching nuts, washers and bolts (6).
- n. Remove the trim side panels, if desired.
- o. Remove the assembly from the airplane. Note the spacer washer (9) on each end and between the support blocks.

## 5-28. INSTALLATION OF RUDDER AND STEERING PEDAL ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 5-15.)

### **NOTE**

*Prior to installation, S/N's 28-74150001 thru 28-7415495 refer to Piper Kit No. 760 935. S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8416095 refer to Piper Kit No. 764 975 .*

- a. Assemble the torque tube assembly (1, 2, 3 and 4) as shown in Figure 5-15. Do not at this time install the two bolts (25 and 26) through the center of the tube assembly.
- b. Place the upper support blocks (7) on the ends of the torque tube assembly. Note that a washer (9) is required on each end of the tube.
- c. Position the support blocks (7 and 8) on their mounting brackets at each side of the fuselage and secure with bolts, washers and nuts. Note that a bushing is required in the bolt holes of the upper support block, a plate (5) on top of the upper block, between the upper and lower blocks, and under the block mounting bracket.
- d. Align the bolt holes in the center area of the torque tube assembly, install bolts, washers and nuts (25 and 26) and tighten.
- e. Position the torque tube support bracket (35) on the floor tunnel and secure with bolts.
- f. Position the vee braces (29) on the torque tube; install the strap bracket (28) around the torque tube and brace and secure with bolts, washers and nuts (27).
- g. Connect the ends of the brake cylinder rods (11) and clevis rods (15) to the idler arms (10) and secure with clevis and cotter pins (13).
- h. Connect the nose wheel steering bungees or push rods (21) to the rudder pedals (32 and 33) and secure with bolts and nuts (24). Check nose wheel steering bungee or push rod adjustment per Alignment of Nose Gear, Section VII.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- i. Connect the rudder trim to the arm of the torque tube and secure with bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin. A thin washer is installed under the nut which is tightened only finger tight.
- j. Connect the ends of the rudder control cables (19) to the arms provided on the torque tube and secure with bolts, washers, nuts and cotter pins (20). Allow the cable ends to rotate freely.
- k. Swing the tee bar into place and secure with attachment bolts, washers and nuts (15) with the bolts inserted in through each side of the floor tunnel.
- l. Connect the stabilator control cables to the lower end of the tee bar with bolt, washer and nut, and secure with cotter pin. (Refer to Figure 5-6.) Allow cable ends to rotate freely.
- m. Set rudder cable tension per specifications in Table V-II. Check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-36.
- n. Check safety of bolt and turnbuckles.
- o. Install the floor tunnel plate and secure with screws. Fasten the tunnel carpet in place.
- p. Install the rudder trim cover and control knob.
- q. Install the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.

## 5-29. RUDDER CONTROLS.

### 5-30. REMOVAL OF RUDDER CONTROL CABLES. (Refer to Figure 5-16.)

- a. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.
- b. Disconnect the cable(s) to be removed at the turnbuckle (12 or 13) in the aft section of the fuselage.
- c. Remove either *forward* rudder cable (10 or 11) by the following procedure:
  - 1. Remove the rear seat or floor panel, whichever applies, and the front seats.
  - 2. Remove the cable guard pin (7) from the underside of the pulley cluster (9) that is located in the aft area of the flap torque tube.
  - 3. From within the area aft of the main spar, remove the cable rub blocks (6) that are attached to the spar housing by removing the block attaching screws.
  - 4. Remove the rudder trim knob and the cover attaching screws.
  - 5. Remove the tunnel plate just aft of the tee bar by removing enough carpet from the tunnel to allow the plate attaching screws and the plate to be removed.
  - 6. Move the cable guard pin (4) located under the pulley cluster (5) just aft of the tee bar by removing the cotter pin from the exposed end and sliding it to the left or right, as required.
  - 7. Disconnect the end of the cable from the arm on the rudder pedal torque tube by removing the cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt (2).
  - 8. Draw the cable from the floor tunnel.
- d. Remove *aft* rudder control cables (14 or 15) by the following procedure:
  - 1. Remove the tail cone fairing by removing its attaching screws.
  - 2. Disconnect the cable (14 or 15) from the rudder horn (17) by removing cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt (16).
  - 3. Draw the cable through the fuselage.

### 5-31. INSTALLATION OF RUDDER CONTROL CABLES. (Refer to Figure 5-16.)

- a. Install either *forward* rudder control cable (10 or 11) by the following procedure:
  - 1. Draw the control cable through the floor tunnel.
  - 2. Connect the end of the cable to the arm on the rudder pedal torque tube by installing bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin (2). Allow the cable end free to rotate on the arm.
  - 3. Connect the cable to the aft control cable at the turnbuckle (12 or 13) in the aft section of the fuselage. If the aft control cables are not installed, install at this time per step b. Ascertain that each cable is in the groove of its pulley.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

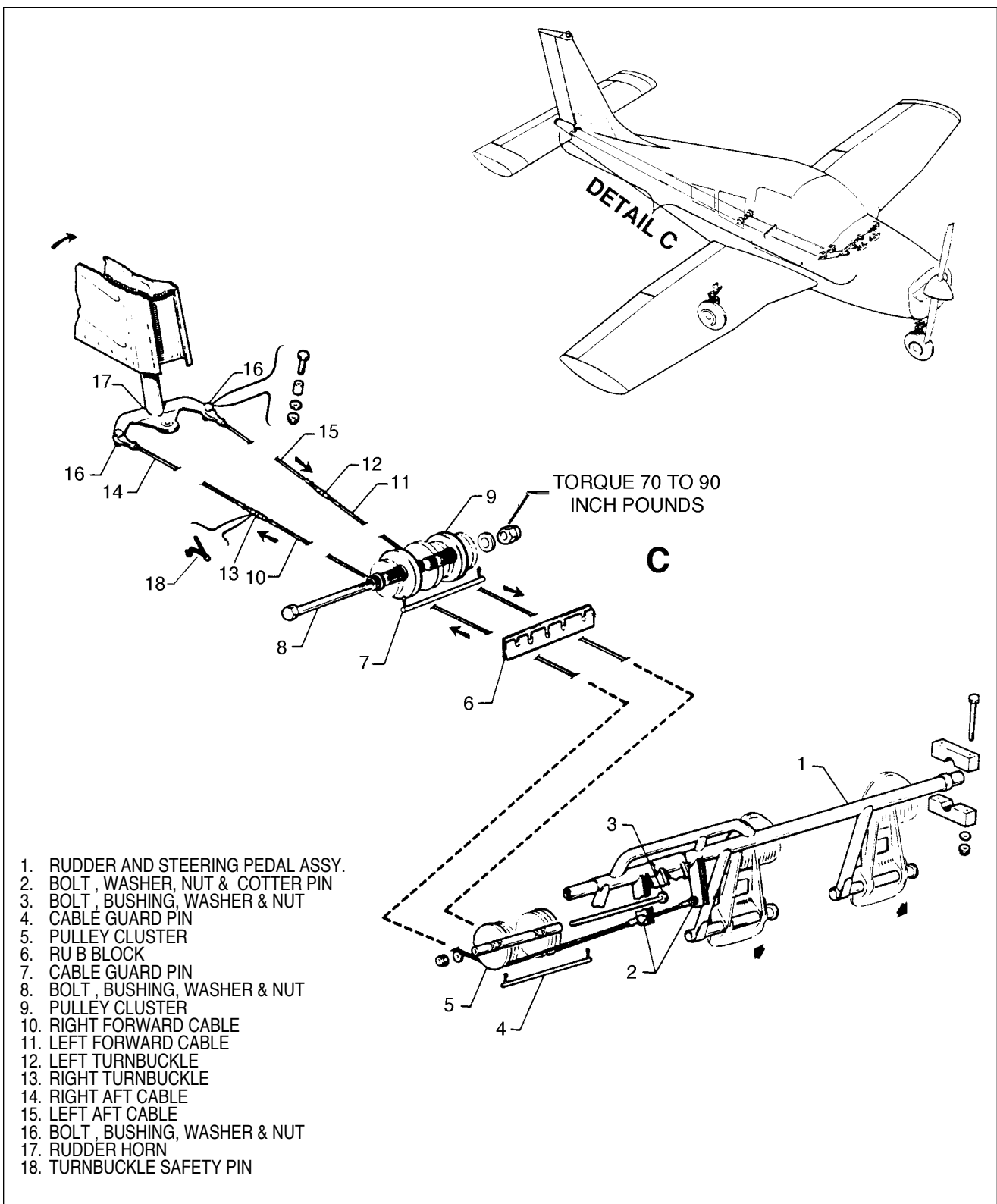


Figure 5-16. Rudder Controls

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

4. Move the cable guard (4) into position, that is located in the forward area of the tunnel, under the pulley cluster (5) and secure with cotter pin.

5. Within the area aft of the main spar, install the cable guard blocks (6) onto the spar housing and secure with screws.

6. Install the cable guard (7) under the pulley cluster (9) located just aft of the flap torque tube.

7. Set cable tension per specifications in Table V-II. Check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-32.

8. Install the forward tunnel plate aft of the tee bar and secure with screws.

9. Put the floor carpet in place and secure.

10. Install the lower and upper selector covers and secure with screws.

11. Install the rear seat or floor panel and install the seats.

b. Install *aft* rubber control cables by the following procedure:

1. Position the control cable in the fuselage.

2. Connect the end of the cable (14 or 15) to the rudder horn (17) with bolt, washer, nut and cotter pin (16). Allow the cable end to rotate freely.

3. Connect the other cable end to forward control cable (10 or 11) at the turnbuckle (12 or 13) in the aft section of the fuselage.

4. Set cable tension per specifications in Table V-II. Check rigging and adjustment per Paragraph 5-32.

5. Install tail cone fairing and secure with screws.

c. Install the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.

## 5-32. RIGGING AND ADJUSTMENT OF RUDDER CONTROLS.

a. Use the following procedure to check and set the correct degree of rudder travel:

1. If the rudder cables are connected, use the rudder pedals to swing the rudder until it contacts its stops. If the cables are disconnected the rudder may be moved by hand. Refer to Table V-II for required rudder travel.

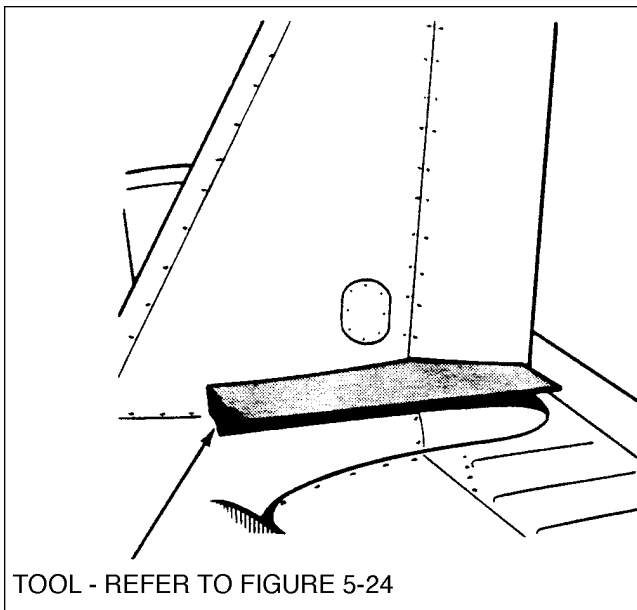


Figure 5-17. Rudder Rigging Tool

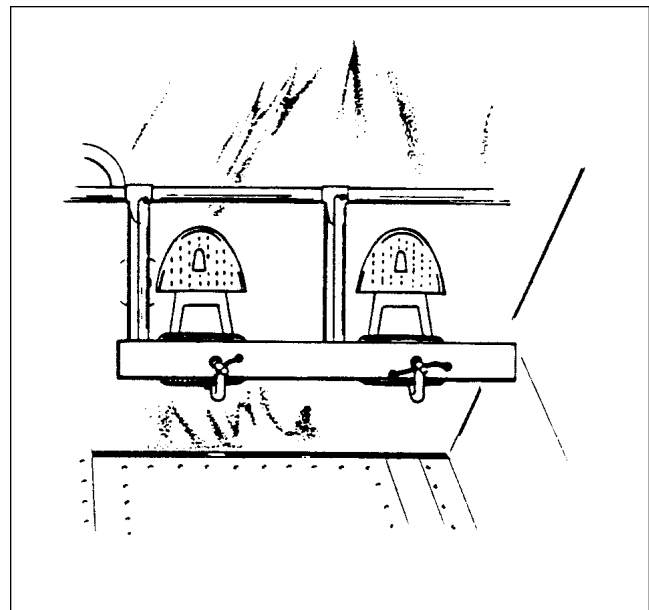


Figure 5-18. Clamping Rudder Pedals

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

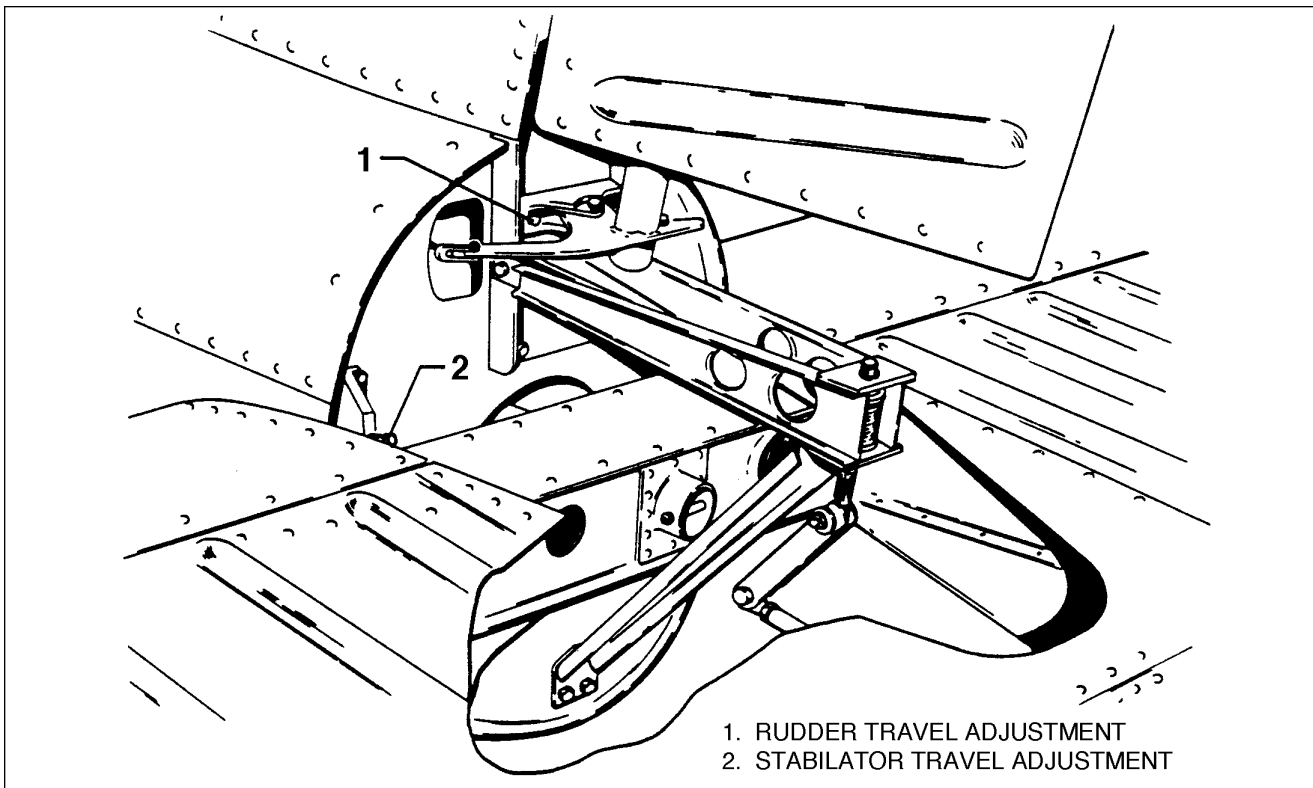


Figure 5-19. Rudder and Stabilator Travel Adjustments

2. A rigging tool may be fabricated from dimensions given in Figure 5-24 to aid in rudder rigging. With the rudder against its stop, place the rigging tool against the side of the rudder and vertical stabilizer as shown in Figure 5-17. Be sure the tool is not contacting any rivets. If no gaps exist between the rigging tool and the surface's of the rudder and stabilizer the stop for that direction of travel is correct as required in Table V-II.

3. Swing the rudder in the other direction and check the travel as directed in step 2. Should the rudder travel be incorrect, showing a gap between the tool and any part of the control surface, the tail cone fairing should be removed and the stop reset to obtain the correct rudder travel. (Refer to Figure 5-19.)

b. Use the following procedure to set rudder cable tension and alignment of the rudder and rudder pedals:

1. Remove the access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.
2. Check that the nose gear steering has been aligned in accordance with Alignment of Nose Landing Gear, Section VII.

3. Clamp the rudder pedals, so they align in a lateral position as shown in Figure 5-18.

4. Adjust the turnbuckles in the aft section of the fuselage to obtain the required cable tension, as given in Table V-II and to allow the rudder to align at its neutral position. Neutral position can be determined by standing behind the airplane and sighting the rudder with the vertical stabilizer or the center of the trim screw.

5. Check the safety on the turnbuckles.

c. Check the adjustment of the rudder pedal stops by the following procedure:

1. Remove the clamp securing the rudder pedals in their neutral position, if not previously removed.

2. Push on the pilots left rudder pedal until the rudder stop (at the tail) is contacted.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

3. Ascertain that the rudder pedal stop (at the fire wall) has 0.060 to 0.120 of an inch clearance between the pedal stop and the rudder pedal

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 with the copilots right rudder pedal. Do not push harder than necessary to avoid cable stretch.

d. Install the tail cone fairing access panel to the aft section of the fuselage.

### 5-33. RUDDER TRIM CONTROLS.

#### 5-34. REMOVAL OF RUDDER TRIM CONTROLS. (Refer to Figure 5-20.)

a. Remove the cover (1) from over the trim control assembly by removing attaching screws.

b. Remove the rudder trim knob (2) and the cover attaching screws.

c. Rotate the trim knob to the extreme left (counterclockwise) trim position.

d. Disconnect the housing lug from the arm on the rudder pedal torque tube by removing cotter pin, nut, washer and bolt (7).

e. Remove the threaded bushing (4) from the aft end of the mounting channel (8) by removing cotter pin and clevis pin (5). Some mounting channels have two holes in the aft end, note from which hole the clevis pin was removed.

f. The mounting channel may be removed by removing the channel attaching screws at the inside of the channel.

#### 5-35. INSTALLATION OF RUDDER TRIM CONTROLS. (Refer to Figure 5-20.)

a. Install the trim control mounting channel (8) on the upper side of the floor tunnel. A spacer plate (14) on some models is installed between the channel and the tunnel. Install the attaching screws (9) which are secured with anchor nuts.

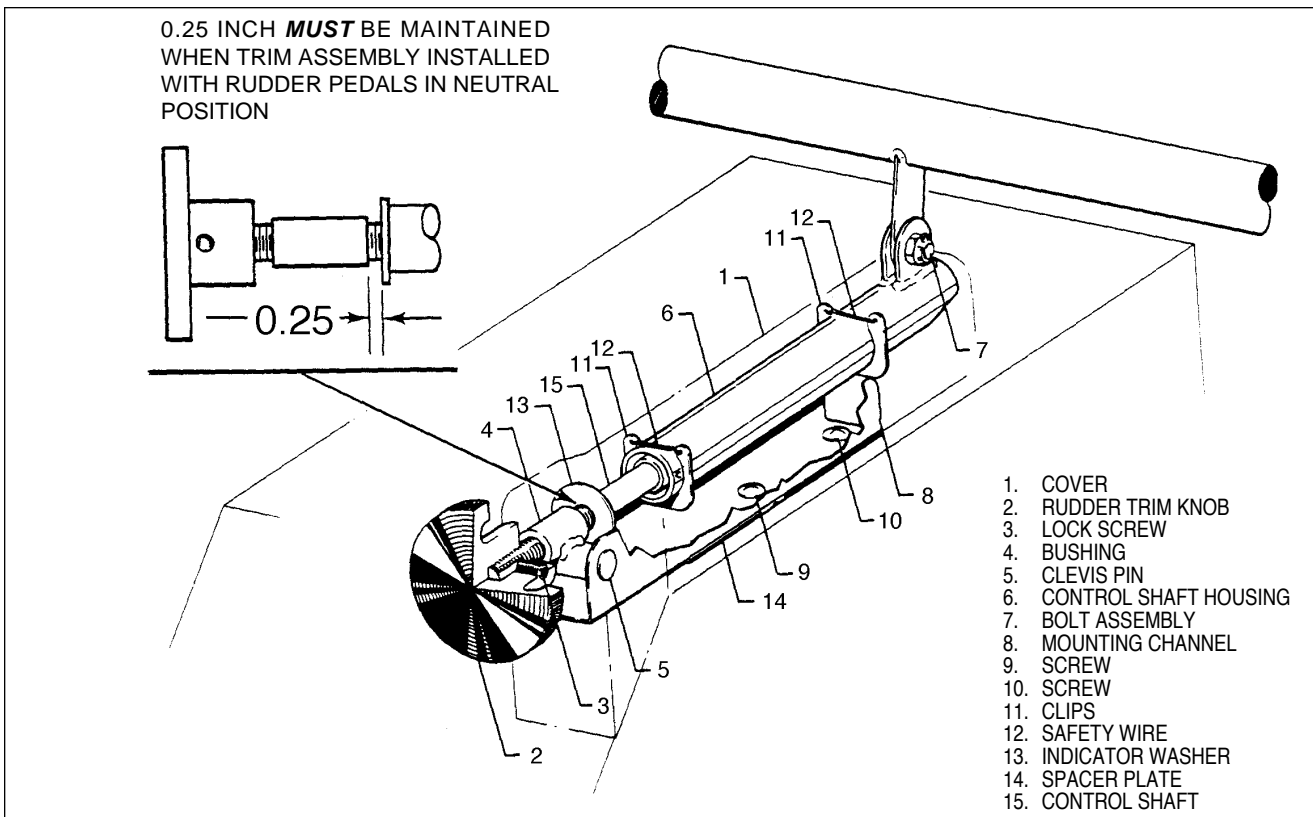


Figure 5-20. Rudder Trim Control

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

b. Before attaching the assembly to the mounting channel, ascertain that the clips (11) are installed so the safety wire (12) will be on top. Also, that the threaded bushing (4) is installed on the assembly shaft (15) with the welded attachment bushing forward or toward the housing.

c. Attach the housing lug to the arm provided on the rudder pedal torque tube and secure with bolt, washer and nut (7). Tighten the nut only finger tight and safety with cotter pin.

d. Clamp the rudder pedals in neutral and position the threaded bushing in the mounting channel (8). Turn the control shaft until the holes in the bushing and channel align and then install the clevis pin and cotter pin (5). Should two thru holes be located in the aft end of the mounting channel, the pin must be installed through the hole that will give equal travel and hit rudder stops before bottoming out of the trim assembly.

e. With the rudder pedals neutral and no pressure fore and aft on the clevis pin, install the assembly cover (1) so that the indicator washer (13) and the neutral mark on the cover align.

f. Install the trim cover, secure with screws, and install the trim control knob.

5-36. RIGGING AND ADJUSTMENT OF RUDDER TRIM CONTROLS. No adjustments are necessary other than those required during installation of the assembly in the airplane as given in Paragraph 5-35.

5-37. WING FLAP CONTROLS.

5-38. REMOVAL OF WING FLAP CONTROLS. (Refer to Figure 5-21.)

a. Remove the flap torque tube assembly by the following procedure:

1. Remove the access plate located between the underside of the aft section of each wing and the fuselage by removing attaching screws.

2. Remove the two front seats and the bottom half of the rear seat or floor panel, whichever applies.

3. Disconnect the left and right flap control tubes (rods) (4) at the flaps by removing the nuts, washers and bolts (2) or at the torque tube cranks (arms) (11) by removing the bolts (12) and washers from the inner side of each crank. It will be necessary to remove bolt through a hole in the side skin of the fuselage located over the torque tube with the flap handle moved to its 40 degree position.

4. Using the flap handle (29), fully extend the flaps and disconnect the flap tension spring (22) at the spar or the aft end of the control cable (23), as desired.

5. Grasp the flap handle, release the plunger (33) and allow the flap to return to the retracted position. **Use caution as forward pressure will be on the handle with the tension spring disconnected.**

6. Disconnect the flap return spring (32) at the spar or return chain (30) as desired.

7. Disconnect the control cable from the chain (20) by removing cotter pin, nut and clevis bolt (21).

8. Remove the tube support blocks (16 and 31) by removing the block attaching bolts (15).

9. Remove the nuts, washers and bolts (10) securing the right and left cranks (11) and stop fittings (13) on the torque tube.

10. From between each wing and the fuselage, remove the cranks from the torque tube.

11. Disconnect one bearing block (7) from its mounting brackets (6) by removing nuts, washers and bolts (5).

12. Slide the tube from the bearing block still attached to its brackets, raise the end and lift it from the floor opening.

b. Remove the flap control cable (23) by the following procedure:

1. Remove the seats floor panel. Remove the seats.

2. Disconnect the flap tension spring (22) from the cable, if not previously disconnected, by extending the flaps to relieve spring tension.

3. Retract the flap. **Use caution as forward pressure will be on the handle with the spring disconnected.**



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

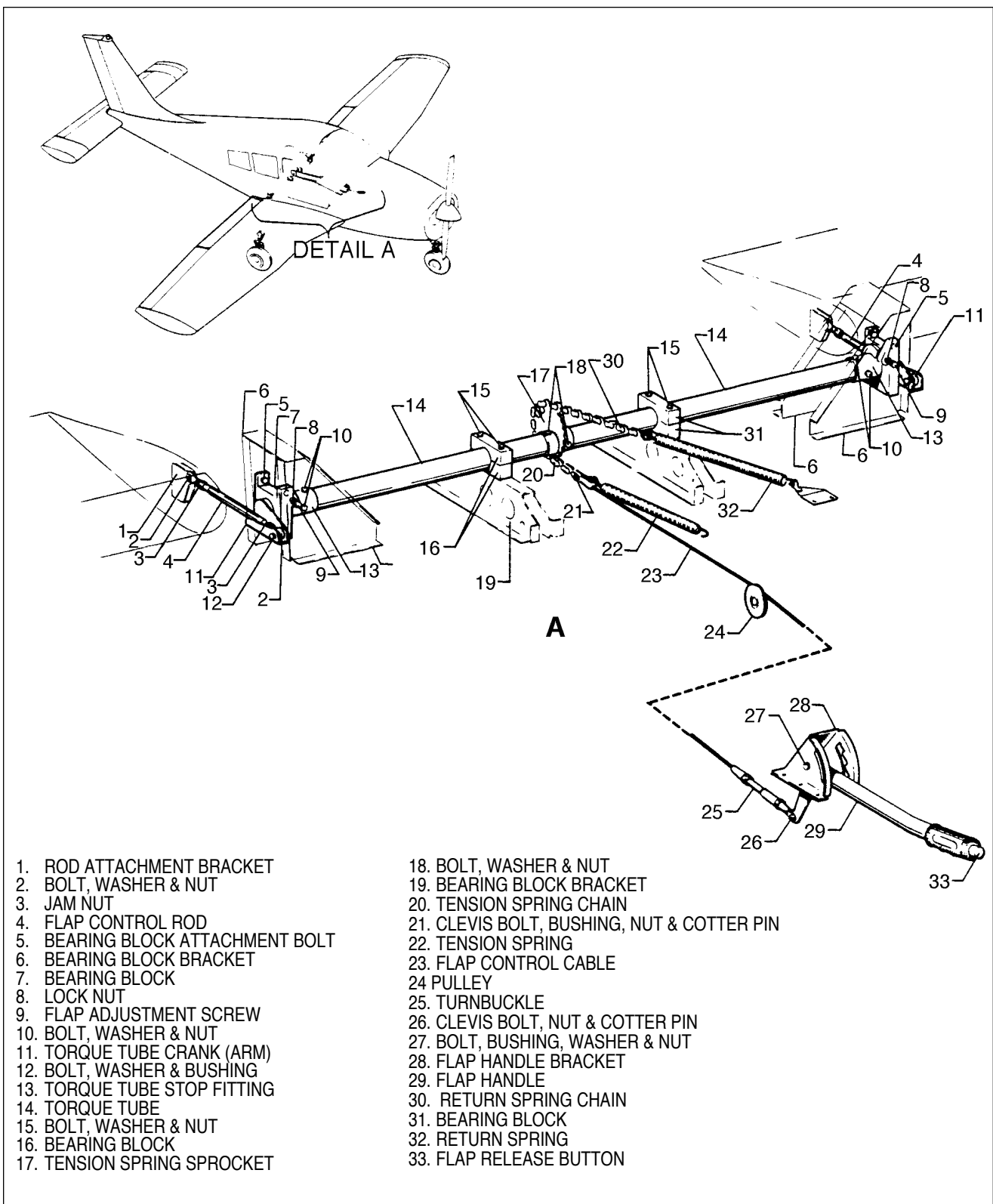


Figure 5-21. Flap Control System

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

4. Disconnect the cable from the chain (20) by removing cotter pin, nut, clevis pin and bushing (21).
5. Remove the flap handle bracket and cover.
6. Lift the aft section of the tunnel carpet far enough to remove the screws securing the tunnel cover that is between the flap handle and the spar cover. Remove the cover.
7. Remove the cotter pin guard from the flap cable pulley (24) located inside the floor tunnel just ahead of the spar housing.
8. Remove the cable rub blocks located in the floor opening on the aft side of the spar housing by removing the attaching screws.
9. Disconnect the cable turnbuckle (25) at the flap handle by removing cotter pin, nut and bolt (26). Check clevis bolt (26) for wear. Replace bolt if any wear is evident.
  - c. Remove the flap handle (29) and bracket (28) by disconnecting the cable turnbuckle from the handle and removing the bolts securing the bracket to the floor tunnel.

### 5-39. INSTALLATION OFF WING FLAP CONTROLS. (Refer to Figure 5-21.)

- a. Install flap torque tube assembly using the following procedure:
  1. Install the chain sprocket (17) with chain (20 and 30) on the torque tube (14) and secure with bolts, washers and nuts (18).
  2. Slide the tube stop fittings (13) on their respective ends of the torque tube.
  3. Check that one bearing block fitting (7) is installed between its attachment brackets (6).
  4. Slide the other bearing block over its respective end of the torque tube.
  5. Position the torque tube by placing the end with the bearing block on it between the mounting bracket and sliding the other end into the previously attached bearing block.
  6. Position the remaining bearing block and secure with bolts, washers and nuts (5).
  7. Push the torque tube cranks (arms) (11) on each end of the torque tube and slide the stop fitting (13) in place. Align the bolt hole of the crank and stop fitting with the holes in the torque tube and install bolts. The holes in the stop fitting are elongated to allow the stop fitting to be pushed against the bearing blocks (7) thus allowing no side play of the assembly. Tighten the bolt assemblies (10) on the stop fittings.
  8. Install the tube support blocks (16 and 31) on their support brackets (19) and secure with bolts (15).
  9. Connect the flap return spring (32) to the return chain (30) and/or at the spar housing.
  10. Connect the control cable end to the tension chain (20) and secure with bushing, clevis bolt, nut and cotter pin.
  11. Pull the flap handle full back and connect the tension spring (22). Release the flap handle to the forward position.
  12. Connect the flap control tube (4) to the flap and/or torque tube crank (11) and secure. The bolt (12) and bushing that connects the control tube to the crank is installed through a hole in the side of the fuselage located over the torque tube.
- b. Install the flap handle (29) with bracket (28) by placing the assembly on the floor tunnel and secure with bolts.
- c. Install the flap control cable (23) by the following procedure:
  1. Attach the cable and turnbuckle (25) to the flap handle arm and secure with clevis bolt, nut and cotter pin (26). Ascertain that the turnbuckle end is free to rotate on the arm.
  2. Route the cable through the tunnel and spar housing.
  3. Install the cable rub blocks on the aft side of the spar housing and secure with screws.
  4. Install cotter pin cable guard over pulley (24) located just ahead of the spar housing in the floor tunnel.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

5. Attach the cable end to the tension chain (20) and secure with bushings, clevis bolt, nut and cotter pin. If the chain is not installed because of the torque tube assembly being removed, install the assembly as given in step a, 7.

6. Pull the flap handle (29) full back and connect the tension spring (22) to the cable end.

d. Install the tunnel cover and secure with screws. Also, the tunnel carpet and bracket cover.

e. Install and secure the seats.

### 5-40. RIGGING AND ADJUSTMENT OF WING FLAPS.

#### **CAUTION**

***Do not rotate the torque tube while adjusting cable tension or tighten enough to allow tube to be pulled away from its stops.***

a. Place the flap handle in the full forward position. (Flaps Up)

b. If not previously removed, remove the bottom half of the rear seat.

c. Adjust the flap up stop and step lock as follows:

1. Loosen the jam nut of the right torque tube stop screw, located in the floor opening along the outer end of the flap torque tube

2. Turn the stop screw to obtain approximately 0.60 inch between the stop fitting and the bearing block as measured along the top side of the screw. (Refer to Figure 5-22.) It may be necessary to loosen the left stop adjustment screw.

3. Place a 0.125 inch spacer between the stop fitting and the end of the screw.

#### **NOTE**

***Check that, when pressure is applied down on the flap, it will remain in the up lock position. If it extends, turn the adjustment screw out a few threads at a time until the flap remains in the up lock position with the spacer inserted. Tighten the jam nut.***

4. Rotate the left stop adjustment screw until it contacts the stop fitting. Tighten the jam nut.

5. Set the flap control cable tension (handle next to floor, 0 degrees) as given in Table V-II at turnbuckle attached to the low end of the flap handle in the floor tunnel. (Remove the flap handle cover and enough tunnel carpet to remove the tunnel cover just aft of the handle)

6. Adjust and safety the turnbuckle.

d. To check up (0° position) of the flaps, place a flap rigging tool as shown in Figure 5-23 against the underside of the wing and flap as close as possible to the outboard end of the flap without contacting any rivets. The tool must be positioned parallel with the wing ribs with the aft end of the tool even with the trailing edge of the flap. (This tool may be fabricated from dimensions given in Figure 5-26.)

e. With the flap control rod connected between the torque tube crank arm and the flap, check that the surface of the wing contacts the tool at its forward surface and at the spacer, and the aft end of the flap contacts the aft end of the tool. The flap is neutral at this position.

f. If the three points do not contact, loosen the jam nuts on each end of the control rod and rotate the rod until the three points contact. Apply a slight up pressure against the trailing edge of the flap while making this adjustment. After adjustment, tighten jam nuts.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

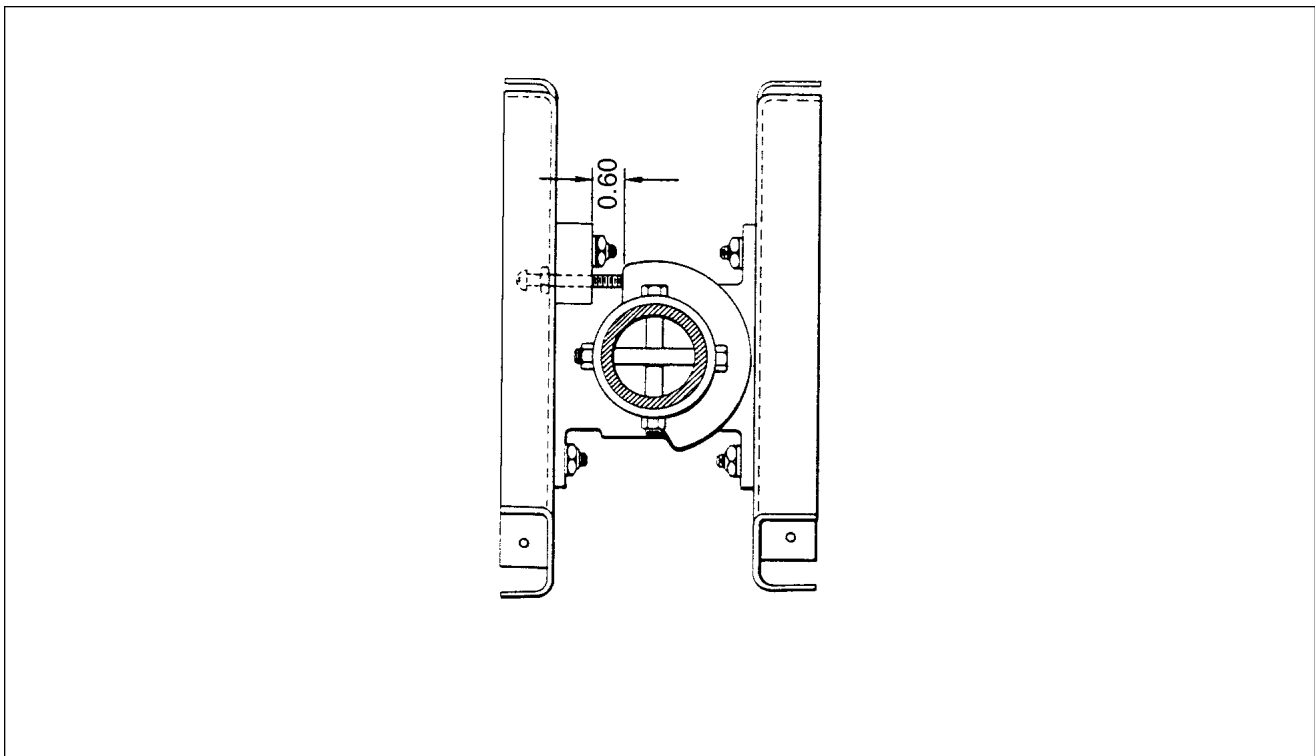


Figure 5-22. Flap Stop Adjustment

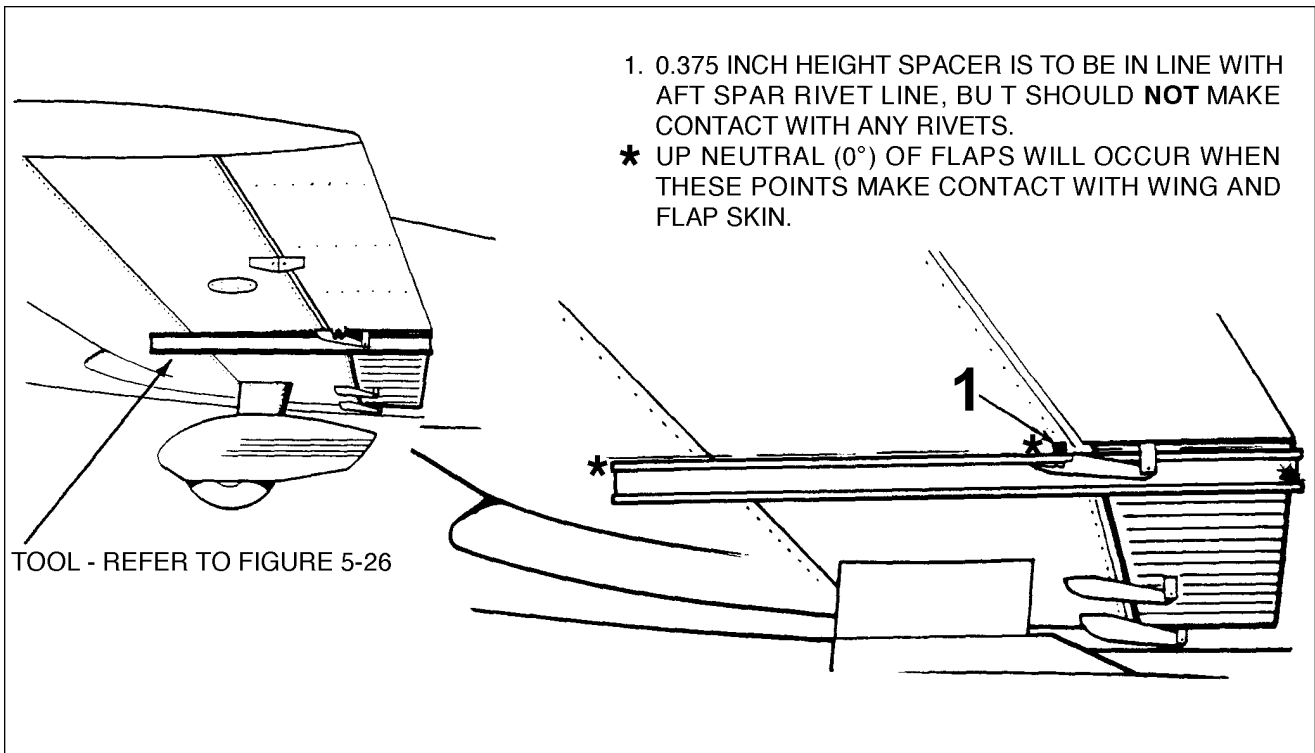


Figure 5-23. Flap Rigging Tool

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- g. Check and adjust the other flap in a like manner.

**NOTE**

*In the event of wing heaviness during flight, the flap on the side of the heavy wing can be adjusted down from neutral to remedy this condition by lengthening the control rod. Check the inspection hole in each rod end to ensure that there are sufficient threads remaining and a wire cannot be inserted through these holes. Maintain a minimum of 0.375 inch thread engagement on rod ends without check holes. Do not raise the flap of the other wing above neutral.*

- h. Check the flap for full down travel to the degrees required in Table V-II. Should the travel not be as that required, adjust the torque tube stop screw in or out as required. After adjusting the screw, it will be necessary to review steps d thru i.

- i. Check operation of the flap and flap handle ratchet mechanism.  
j. Install access plates and panels.

TABLE V-III. SURFACE CONTROLS TROUBLESHOOTING CHART  
AILERON CONTROL SYSTEM

| Trouble  | Cause   | Remedy   |
|--|---|--|
| Lost motion between control wheel and aileron. | Cable tension too low.                              | Adjust cable tension. (Refer to Paragraph 5-12 and Table V-II.)                |
|  | Linkage loose or worn                               | Check linkage and tighten or replace.  |
|  | Broken pulley.                                      | Replace pulley.  |
|  | Cables not in place on pulleys.                     | Install cables correctly. Check cable guards.                                  |
| Resistance to control wheel rotation.          | System not lubricated properly.                     | Lubricate system.  |
|  | Cable tension too high.                             | Adjust cable tension. (Refer to Paragraph 5-15 and Table V-II.)                |
|  | Control column horizontal chain improperly adjusted | Adjust chain tension. (Refer to Paragraph 5-8.)                                |
|  | Pulleys binding or rubbing.                         | Replace binding pulleys and/or provide clearance between pulleys and brackets. |
|  | Cables not in place on pulleys.                     | Install cables correctly. Check cable guards.                                  |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE V-III. SURFACE CONTROLS TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)  
AILERON CONTROL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause   | Remedy                                      |
|---|---|---|
| Resistance to control wheel rotation. (cont.)                           | Bent aileron and/or hinge.  | Repair or replace aileron and/or hinge.     |
|   | Cables crossed or routed incorrectly.                               | Check routing of control cables.            |
| Control wheels not synchronized.  | Incorrect control column rigging.                                   | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-8.       |
| Control wheels not horizontal when ailerons are neutral.                | Incorrect rigging of aileron system.                                | Rig in accordance with with Paragraph 5-15. |
| Incorrect aileron travel.   | Aileron control rods not adjusted properly.                         | Adjust in accordance with Paragraph 5-15.   |
|   | Aileron bellcrank stops not adjusted properly.                      | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-15.      |
| Correct aileron travel cannot be obtained by adjusting bellcrank stops. | Incorrect rigging of aileron cables, control wheel and control rod. | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-15.      |
| Control wheel stops before control surfaces reach full travel.          | Incorrect rigging between control wheel and control cables.         | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-15       |

### STABILATOR CONTROL SYSTEM

| Trouble   | Cause                           | Remedy   |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Lost motion between control wheel and stabilator. | Cable tension too low.          | Adjust cable tension per Paragraph 5-19 and Table V-II.) |
|   | Linkage loose or worn.          | Check linkage and tighten or replace.                    |
|   | Broken pulley.                  | Replace pulley.  |
|   | Cables not in place on pulleys. | Install cables correctly.                                |
| Resistance to stabilator control movement.        | System not lubricated properly. | Lubricate system.  |
|   | Cable tension too high.         | Adjust cable tension per Paragraph 5-19 and Table V-II.) |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE V-III. SURFACE CONTROLS TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)  
STABILATOR CONTROL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble  | Cause                                  | Remedy   |
|--|--|--|
| Resistance to stabilator control movement. (cont.)               | Binding control column.                | Adjust and lubricate per Paragraph 5-8.  |
|  | Pulleys binding or rubbing.            | Replace binding pulleys and/or provide clearance between pulleys and brackets. |
|  | Cables not in place on pulleys.        | Install cables correctly.  |
|  | Cables crossed or routed incorrectly.  | Check routing of control cables.   |
|  | Bent stabilator hinge.                 | Repair or replace stabilator hinge.  |
| Incorrect stabilator travel.                                     | Stabilator stops incorrectly adjusted. | Adjust stop screws per Paragraph 5-19.   |
| Correct stabilator travel cannot be obtained by adjusting stops. | Stabilator cables incorrectly rigged.  | Rig cables in accordance with Paragraph 5-19.                                  |

### STABILATOR TRIM CONTROL SYSTEM

| Trouble  | Cause                           | Remedy   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Lost motion between trim control wheel and trim tab. | Cable tension too low.          | Adjust in accordance with Paragraph 5-25 and Table V-II.)                |
|  | Cables not in place on pulleys. | Install cables according to Paragraphs 5-22 and 5-24.                    |
|  | Broken pulley.                  | Replace pulley.  |
|  | Linkage loose or worn.          | Check linkage and tighten or replace.                                    |
| Trim control wheel moves with excessive resistance.  | System not lubricated properly. | Lubricate system.  |
|  | Cable tension too high.         | Adjust in accordance with Paragraph 5-22 and Table V-II.)                |
|  | Pulleys binding or rubbing      | Replace binding pulleys. Provide clearance between pulleys and brackets. |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE V-III. SURFACE CONTROLS TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)  
STABILATOR TRIM CONTROL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause                                      | Remedy  |
|---|--|---|
| Trim control wheel moves with excessive resistance. (cont.) | Cables not in place on pulleys.            | Refer to Paragraphs 5-22 and 5-24.              |
|   | Trim tab hinge binding.                    | Lubricate hinge. If necessary, replace hinge.   |
|   | Cables crossed or routed incorrectly.      | Check routing of control cables.                |
| Trim tab fails to reach full travel.                        | System incorrectly rigged.                 | Check and/or adjust rigging per Paragraph 5-25. |
|   | Trim drum incorrectly wrapped.             | Check and/or adjust rigging per Paragraph 5-25. |
| Trim indicator fails to indicate correct trim position.     | Trim indicator unit not adjusted properly. | Adjust in accordance with Paragraph 5-25.       |

### RUDDER CONTROL SYSTEM

| Trouble  | Cause  | Remedy   |
|--|--|--|
| Lost motion between rudder pedals and rudder.  | Cable tension too low.                                   | Adjust cable tension per Paragraph 5-32 and Table V-II..                       |
|  | Linkage loose or worn.                                   | Check linkage and tighten or replace.  |
|  | Broken pulley.   | Replace pulley.  |
|  | Bolts attaching rudder to bell-crank are loose.          | Tighten bellcrank bolts.   |
| Excessive resistance to rudder pedal movement. | System not lubricated properly.                          | Lubricate system.  |
|  | Rudder pedal torque tube bearing in need of lubrication. | Lubricate torque tube bearings.  |
|  | Cable tension too high.                                  | Adjust cable tension per Paragraph 5-32 and Table V-II..                       |
|  | Pulleys binding or rubbing.                              | Replace binding pulleys and/or provide clearance between pulleys and brackets. |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE V-III. SURFACE CONTROLS TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)  
 RUDDER CONTROL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble  | Cause                                       | Remedy  |
|--|---|---|
| Excessive resistance to rudder pedal movement. (cont.) | Cables not in place on pulleys.             | Install cables correctly. Check cable guards. |
|  | Cables crossed or routed incorrectly        | Check routing of control cables.              |
| Rudder pedals not neutral when rudder is streamlined.  | Rudder cables incorrectly rigged.           | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-32.        |
| Incorrect rudder travel.                               | Rudder bellcrank stop incorrectly adjusted. | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-32.        |
|  | Nose wheel contacts stops before rudder.    | Rig in accordance with Paragraph 5-32.        |

## RUDDER TRIM CONTROL SYSTEM

| Trouble  | Cause                           | Remedy   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Trim control knob moves with excessive resistance. | System not lubricated properly. | Lubricate system per Lubrication Chart in Section II of this manual. |

## FLAP CONTROL SYSTEM

| Trouble   | Cause                                 | Remedy   |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Flaps fail to extend or retract.                              | Control cable broken or disconnected. | Replace or reconnect control cable. (Refer to Paragraph 5-39.) |
| Flaps not synchronized or fail to move evenly when retracted. | Incorrect rigging of system.          | Adjust flaps per instructions in Paragraph 5-40.               |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

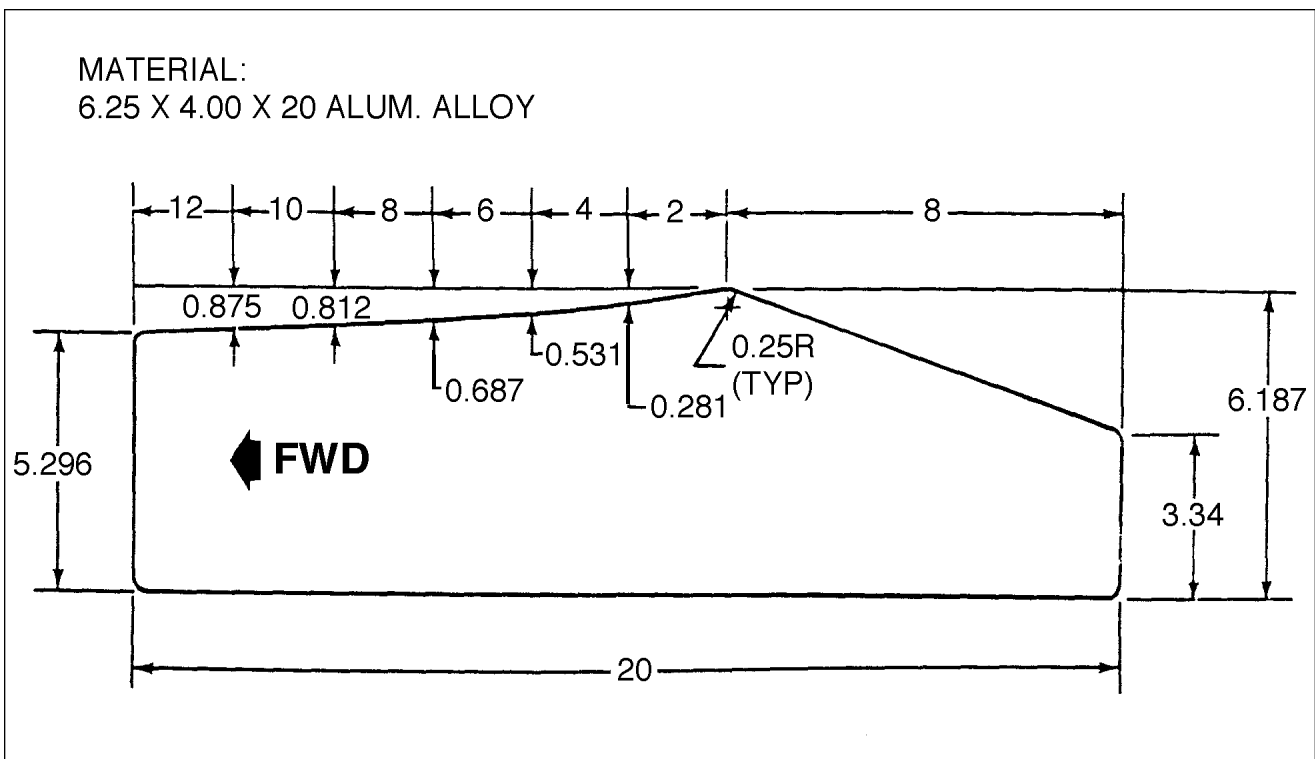


Figure 5-24. Fabricated Rudder Rigging Tool

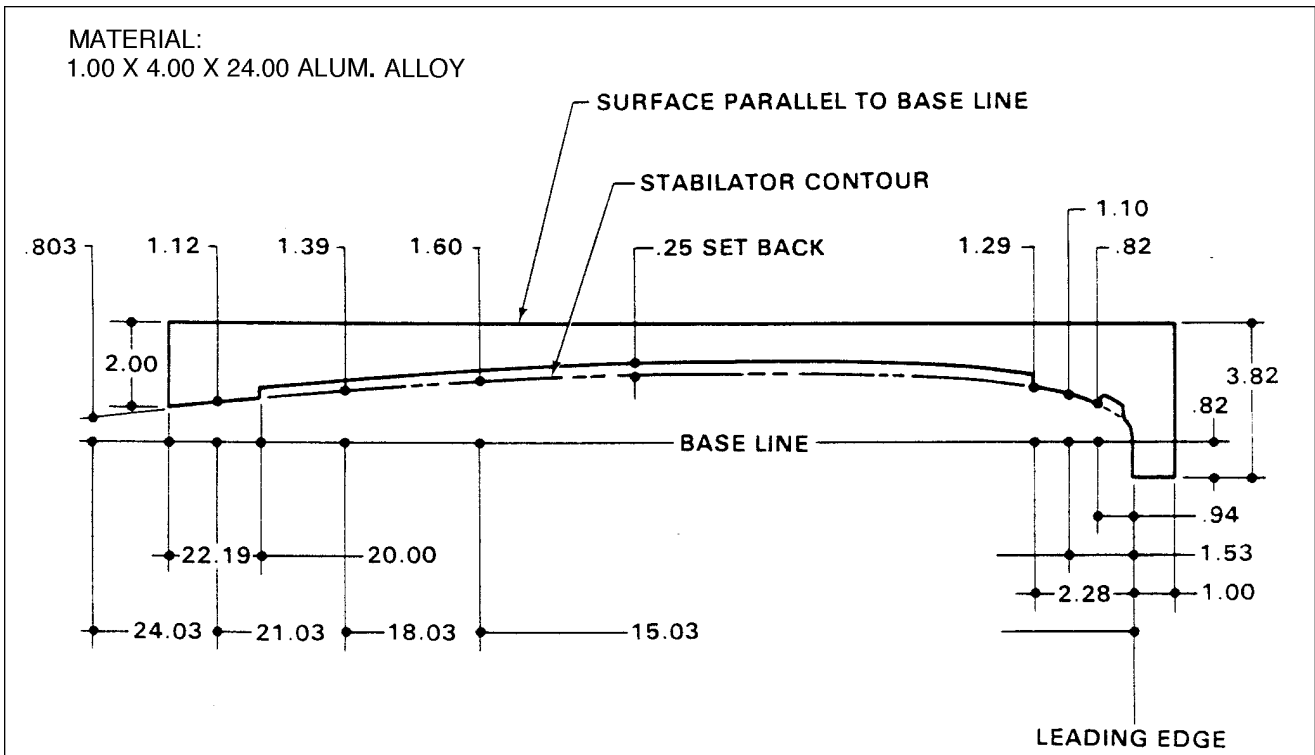


Figure 5-25. Fabricated Stabilator Rigging Tool

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

MATERIAL:  
.75 x 4.00 x 31.50 ALUM. ALLOY  
.75 x .75 x 31.50 SQ. ALUM. ALLOY (MIN.)

NOTE:

DRILL AND TAP TO 10-32 NF. AN-3 BOLT, JAM NUT AND INTERNAL STAR WASHER MAY BE USED FOR SPACER OR AN-3 BOLT WITH HEAD FILED TO REQUIRED LENGTH.

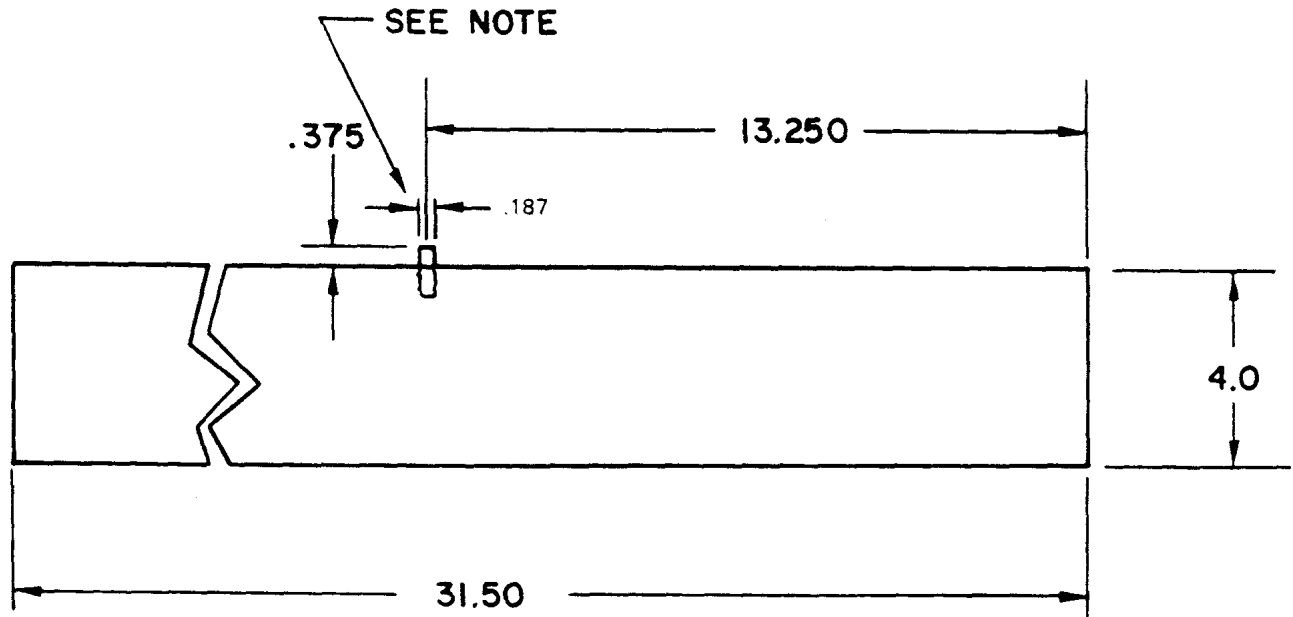
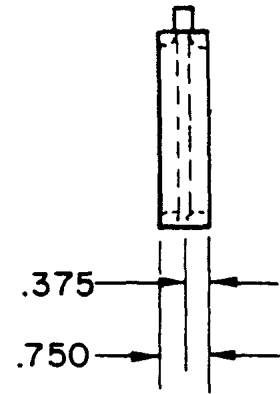


Figure 5-26. Fabricated Flap Rigging Tool

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION VII

### LANDING GEAR AND BRAKE SYSTEM

| Paragraph |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|-----------|--|------------------------|
| 7-1.      | Introduction.....  | 1I12                   |
| 7-2.      | Description.....   | 1I12                   |
| 7-3.      | Troubleshooting.....   | 1I12                   |
| 7-4.      | Landing Gear System.....   | 1I12                   |
| 7-5.      | Nose Landing Gear.....   | 1I12                   |
|           | 7-6.Disassembly of Nose Gear Oleo.....                           | 1I12                   |
|           | 7-7. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Nose Gear Oleo.....      | 1I14                   |
|           | 7-7a. Nose Gear Oil Orifice Retainer Ring Installation.....      | 1I14                   |
|           | 7-8. Assembly of Nose Gear Oleo.....                             | 1I15                   |
|           | 7-9. Removal of Nose Landing Gear.....                           | 1I15                   |
|           | 7-10. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Nose Landing Gear ..... | 1I17                   |
|           | 7-11. Installation of Nose Landing Gear.....                     | 1I17                   |
|           | 7-12. Alignment of Nose Gear.....                                | 1I18                   |
| 7-13.     | Main Landing Gear.....   | 1I19                   |
|           | 7-14. Disassembly of Main Gear Oleo.....                         | 1I19                   |
|           | 7-15. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Main Gear Oleo.....     | 1I22                   |
|           | 7-16. Assembly of Main Gear Oleo .....                           | 1I22                   |
|           | 7-17. Removal of Main Landing Gear.....                          | 1I22                   |
|           | 7-18. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Main Landing Gear.....  | 1I24                   |
|           | 7-19. Installation of Main Landing Gear.....                     | 1I24                   |
| 7-20.     | Wheels.....  | 1I24                   |
|           | 7-21. Removal and Disassembly of Nose Wheel.....                 | 1I24                   |
|           | 7-22. Inspection of Nose Wheel Assembly.....                     | 1J1                    |
|           | 7-23. Assembly and Installation of Nose Wheel.....               | 1J2                    |
|           | 7-24. Removal and Disassembly of Main Wheel.....                 | 1J2                    |
|           | 7-25. Inspection of Main Wheel Assembly.....                     | 1J2                    |
|           | 7-26. Assembly and Installation of Main Wheel.....               | 1J3                    |
| 7-27.     | Brake System.....  | 1J4                    |

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 7-28. Wheel Brake Assembly.....                                       | 1J4                   |
| 7-29. Brake Adjustment and Lining Tolerance.....                      | 1J4                   |
| 7-30. Removal and Disassembly of Wheel Brake Assembly.....            | 1J4                   |
| 7-31. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Wheel Brake Assemblies ..... | 1J5                   |
| 7-32. Assembly and Installation of Wheel Brake Assembly.....          | 1J6                   |
| 7-33. Brake Master Cylinder (Hand Parking Brake).....                 | 1J6                   |
| 7-34. Removal of Brake Master Cylinder (Hand Brake) .....             | 1J6                   |
| 7-35. Disassembly of Brake Master Cylinder.....                       | 1J8                   |
| 7-36. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Brake Master Cylinder.....   | 1J8                   |
| 7-37. Assembly of Brake Master Cylinder.....                          | 1J9                   |
| 7-38. Installation of Brake Master Cylinder (Hand Brake).....         | 1J9                   |
| 7-39. Toe Brake Cylinder .....  | 1J9                   |
| 7-40. Removal of Toe Brake Cylinder .....                             | 1J9                   |
| 7-41. Disassembly of Toe Brake Cylinder.....                          | 1J9                   |
| 7-42. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Toe Brake Cylinder.....      | 1J10                  |
| 7-43. Assembly of Toe Brake Cylinder.....                             | 1J10                  |
| 7-44. Installation of Toe Brake Cylinder.....                         | 1J12                  |
| 7-45. Bleeding Brakes.....  | 1J12                  |
| 7-46. Brake Bleeding Procedure (Gravity) .....                        | 1J12                  |
| 7-47. Brake Bleeding Procedure (Pressure) .....                       | 1J12                  |
| 7-48. Brake System Leak Check .....                                   | 1J13                  |
| 7-49. Bleeding of the Brakes After a Unit Has Been Changed .....      | 1J13                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION VII

### LANDING GEAR AND BRAKE SYSTEM

7-1. INTRODUCTION: In this section are instructions for the removal, disassembly, inspection, overhaul and installation of the various landing gear and brake system components used for landing gear repairs and servicing, service of the brake system, and alignment of the nose gear.

7-2. DESCRIPTION: The landing gear incorporated on the Warrior is a fixed, tricycle type, fitted with two 6:00 x 6 main wheels and a 5:00 x 5 nose wheel. The landing gear struts are of the air-oil type. The nose gear, steerable through a wide arc, enable a short turning radius in each direction. (For turning arc of the airplane, refer to Table II-I.). Bungee devices, or spring assisted push rods (refer to Piper Service kit 760 934 or 764 975), are attached to the rudder pedal torque tube assemblies to aid in nose wheel and rudder centering. A shimmy dampener is also incorporated in the nose wheel steering mechanism.

The two main wheels are equipped with a single disc hydraulic brake assembly which is actuated by a hand lever connected to a cylinder located below and behind the center of the instrument panel, or by individual cylinders attached to each rudder pedal. The hand lever also doubles as a parking brake and may be operated by pulling back on the handle and pushing in on the button at the side of the handle. To disengage the parking brake, pull back on the hand brake handle. A brake fluid reservoir is installed on the left forward face of the engine fire wall.

7-3. TROUBLESHOOTING: Troubles peculiar to the landing gear are listed in Table VII-I, at the back of this section, along with their probable causes and suggested remedies. When troubleshooting the landing gear system, it may be found that it is necessary to place the airplane on jacks. If so, refer to Jacking, Section II.

7-4. LANDING GEAR SYSTEM.

7-5. NOSE LANDING GEAR.

7-6. DISASSEMBLY OF NOSE GEAR OLEO. (Refer to Figure 7-1.). The nose gear oleo strut assembly may be removed and disassembled from the strut housing with the gear either removed from, or installed on, the airplane.

- a. Remove the lower engine cowling by:
  1. Releasing the cowl fasteners, two on each side and remove the top cowl.
  2. Disconnect the electrical lead to the landing light at the quick disconnect at the inside of the bottom cowl. Remove induction air hose between filter and air box.
  3. Remove the bottom cowl attaching screws from around its aft end and remove cowl.
- b. Place airplane on jacks. (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)
- c. Place a drip pan under the nose gear to catch spillage.
- d. To remove air from the strut, depress the air valve core pin found at the top of the strut assembly. After the pressure in the strut chamber has diminished, remove the valve core pin, and attach a small hose to the air valve, and drain the fluid by slowly compressing the piston tube. If it is desirable to extract more fluid from the strut chamber, remove the filler plug, insert the siphon hose and drain fluid from the upper area of the housing.
- e. To remove the strut assembly from the strut housing (4), cut the safety wire at the top of the housing that secures the steering horn attached bolt to the tube retainer nut. Then remove the steering horn attaching bolt and the flat head pin, thus relieving the steering horn from the top of the strut housing.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

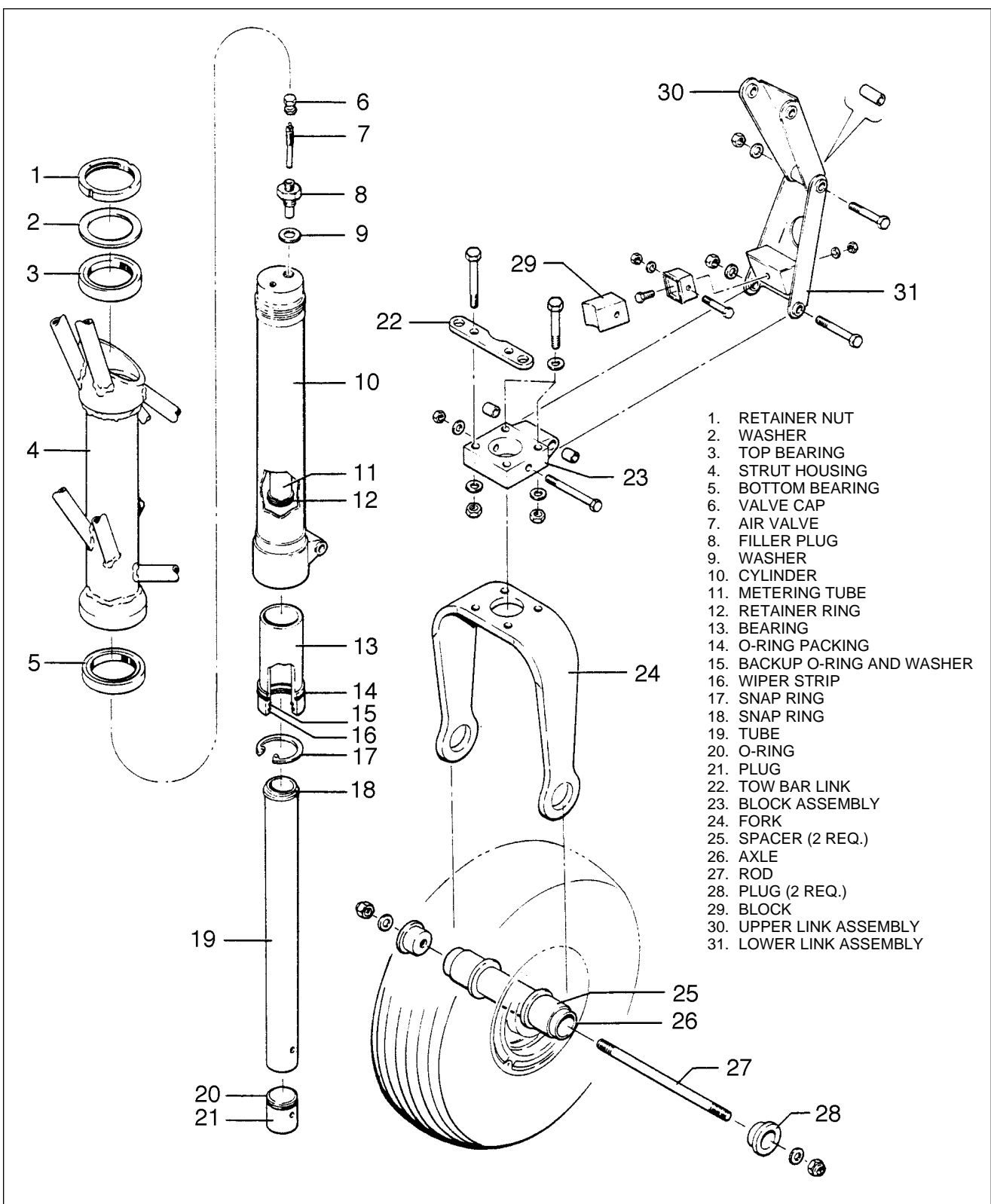


Figure 7-1. Nose Gear Oleo Strut Assembly

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

f. Loosen the strut assembly retainer nut (1) that secures the strut assembly in the strut housing. At the same time, slide the strut assembly out through the bottom of the strut housing. Remove the nut (1) and washer (2) from the top of the strut housing after the assembly is removed.

### **NOTE**

*The strut assembly may fit tight inside of the housing. It may be necessary to tap the top of the fork with a plastic mallet.*

g. If desired, remove the top and bottom bearing (3 and 5) from the strut housing. The bearings are compressed slightly into place, and light tapping may be needed to free them.

h. To remove the piston tube (19) and fork assembly (24) from the cylinder (10), proceed as follows:

1. Separate the upper and lower torque links by removing the connecting nut, washer and bolt.
2. Compress the piston tube and fork assembly slightly and remove the retainer ring (17) from the annular slot in the bottom of the cylinder tube. Then remove piston tube and fork assembly by sliding out from the bottom of the cylinder tube (10).

i. To remove the bearing assembly from the piston tube, release the snap ring (18) from the top of the piston tube and slide bearing assembly off the end.

1. If desired, carefully remove the wiper strip (16), back-up washer and quad ring or O-ring (15) from the inside of the bearing sleeve, and also the O-ring gasket (14) from the outside of the bearing sleeve.

j. To remove the piston tube plug (21) with O-ring (20) located in the lower end of the tube, the following procedure may be used:

1. Remove the nose wheel from the fork as described in paragraph 7-20.
2. Loosen and remove the bolt, washer and nut that extends through the piston tube and block assembly .
3. Push the plug through the top of the piston tube by use of a rod inserted through the bottom of the tube.

### 7-7. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF NOSE GEAR OLEO

- a. Clean all parts with a suitable dry type cleaning solvent.
- b. Inspect the landing gear oleo assembly component for the following:
  1. Cylinder tube assembly for corrosion, scratches, nicks and excessive wear.
  2. Lock rings for cracks, butts, wear.
  3. Fork assembly for corrosion, scratches, nicks, and misalignment.
  4. Link assembly for elongated holes, cracks, corrosion, scratches, nicks and straightness.
  5. General condition of air valve.
- c. Repair of the oleo is limited to smoothing out minor scratches, nicks and dents and replacement of parts.

### 7-7a. NOSE GEAR OIL ORIFICE RETAINER RING INSTALLATION. (Refer to Figures 7-1 and 7-17.)

a. With the piston tube (19) and fork (24) removed from the cylinder(10), ascertain that all traces of the old retainer ring (12) and removed from the metering tube (11).

b. A tool can be fabricated to simplify the installation of the new retainer ring. (Refer to Figure 7-15.)

c. With the use of the fabricated tool, position the new retainer ring on the end of the tool with the locating stud.

d. Insert the tool into the cylinder (10), with the centering stud positioned into the hole in the base of the metering tube (11).

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

e. Hold the tool tightly against the metering tube and slide the sleeve of the tool towards the metering tube. This will move the new retainer ring (12) over the end of the metering tube and position itself into the groove of the metering tube (11).

### 7-8. ASSEMBLY OF NOSE GEAR OLEO. (Refer to Figure 7-1.)

- a. Ascertain that all parts are cleaned and inspected.
- b. To install the piston tube plug, proceed as follows:
  1. Lubricate the tube plug (21) and O-ring (20) with hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) and install the O-ring on the plug.
  2. Lubricate the inside wall of the piston tube, and insert the plug into the top of the tube, pushing it to the fork end.
  3. Align the bolt holes of the fork, tube and plug; install the bolt, washer and nut.
- c. Carefully install in the bearing sleeve the quad ring (15), back-up washer and the wiper strip (16). Slide the O-ring (14) in place on the outside sleeve.
- d. Lubricate the bearing assembly and carefully install it on the piston tube (24).
- e. Position the snap ring (18) on the upper end of the piston tube.
- f. Insert the piston tube with bearing assembly in the cylinder tube (10). Secure it with the retainer ring (17) in the annular slot at the bottom of the tube.
- g. Connect the torque links on the tube and fork securing them with a bolt, washer and nut. Tighten the nuts only tight enough to retard side play, but still allowing the links to rotate freely.
- h. Ascertain that the upper and lower bearings (3 and 5) are installed in the strut housing. Bearings are a press fit with the grooves in the inner and outer races in the up position.
- i. Position washer (2) and strut assembly retainer nut (1) on top of the strut housing. Insert the strut assembly up through the washer until it contacts the nut. Tighten the nut to a snug fit.
- i. To install the steering horn assembly, insert the flat head pin through the side of the horn and top of the strut assembly. When it protrudes through the other side of the steering horn, install the washer and secure with a cotter pin.
- k. Install the steering horn attaching bolt through the top of the horn into the strut assembly. Do not tighten bolt at this time. If a space appears between the steering horn plate and the top of the strut assembly, it will then be necessary to install spacer washer(s), (AN960-416L), between the horn and strut. Then tighten the bolt and safety the bolt to the strut assembly retainer nut (1) with MS20995C40 wire.
  1. Compress and extend the strut several times to ascertain that the strut will operate freely. The weight of the gear wheel and fork should allow the strut to extend.
- m. Service the oleo strut with fluid and air. (Refer to Oleo Struts, Section II.)
- n. Check the gear for alignment. (Refer to Alignment of Nose Landing Gear, Paragraph 7-19.)

### 7-9. REMOVAL OF NOSE LANDING GEAR. (Refer to Figure 7-2.)

- a. Remove the engine cowling by the following procedure:
  1. Release the fasteners, two on each side and six screws at the aft end of the top cowl.
  2. Remove the screws on the sides of the nose cowl.
  3. Lift the top cowl with the upper nose cowl attached and remove the assembly from the airplane.
  4. Disconnect the electrical lead to the landing light at the quick disconnect inside the bottom cowl and remove the induction air hose from filter housing.
  5. Remove strut fairing if installed by removing attaching screws.
  6. Remove the bottom cowl attaching screws from around the aft end of the cowl and remove the bottom cowl with the lower nose cowl attached.
- b. Remove the propeller. (Refer to Removal of Propeller, Section VIII.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

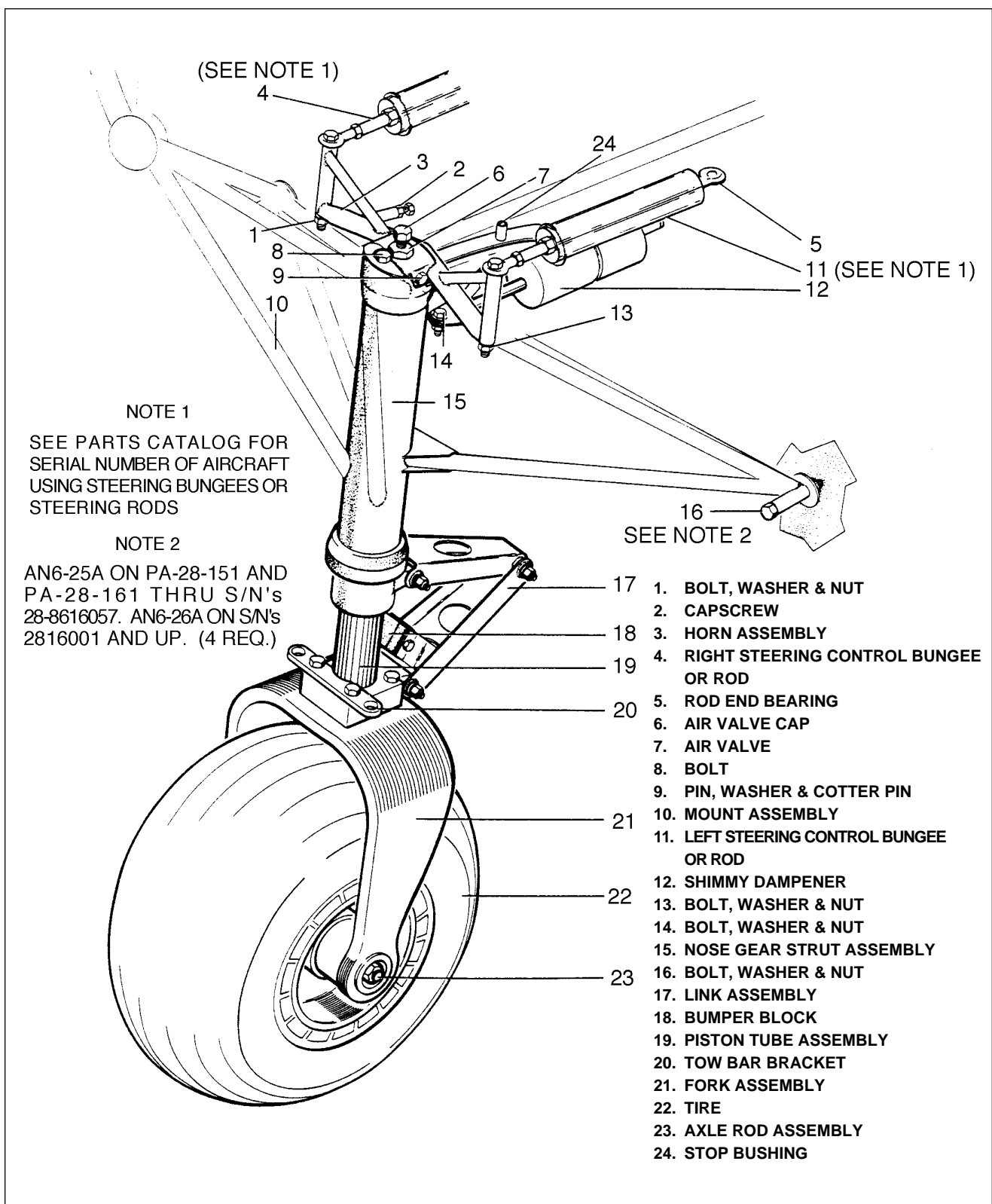


Figure 7-2. Nose Gear Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- c. Place the airplane on jack. (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)
- d. Remove the engine. (Refer to Removal of Engine, Section VIII.)

## WARNING

***DO NOT remove the locking clips from BUNGEE type assemblies. These assemblies are spring loaded and should be handled with care. Check the lock wire to be sure it is holding the locking clips in place.***

- e. Disconnect the two bungee or rod steering assemblies (4 and 11) at the steering horn assemble (3) by removing the cotter pins, nuts and washers and bolts.
- f. Disconnect the oil lines, vacuum lines, fuel lines, hoses and wires which are secured to the engine mount with clamps and Koroseal lacing. Mark all wires and lines for identification and reinstallation.
- g. Remove the nose gear and engine mount by removing the five bolts (16) which attach the mount to the firewall.

## 7-10. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF NOSE LANDING GEAR.

## WARNING

***Nose gear steering BUNGEE type assemblies should be handled cautiously. If one or both assemblies are found to be defective or damaged, they should be replaced with new assemblies.***

## NOTE

***Bungee type steering assemblies are used only on the PA-28-151, Warrior. Operators of PA-28-161, Warrior II's, S/N's 28-7716001 through 28-8416095 should refer to Piper Kit No. 764 975 for replacing bungees with steering rods, Piper P/N 87468-2.***

- a. Clean all parts with a suitable quick drying type cleaning solvent.
- b. Inspect the nose gear assembly for the following:
  - 1. Bolts, bearings and bushings for excess wear, corrosion and damage.
  - 2. Strut housing and torque links for cracks, bends or misalignment.
- c. The shimmy dampener requires no service other than routine inspection in case of damage or malfunction, the dampener should be replaced rather than repaired.
- d. Repair to the landing gear is limited to reconditioning of parts, such as replacing bearings and bushings, smoothing minor nicks and scratches, repainting of areas where paint has chipped or peeled and replacement of parts.

## 7-11. INSTALLATION OF NOSE LANDING GEAR. (Refer to Figure 7-2.)

## NOTE

***The use of either one or two AN960-616 washers is permissible on the bolt attachments of the engine mount to the fuselage. Torque the bolt heads to 240-270 inch-pounds.***

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- a. Install the nose gear and engine mount assembly to the firewall with bolts, washers and nuts.
  1. PA-28-151, s/n's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314, and PA-28-161, s/n's 28-7716001 thru S/N's 28-8616057 uses 1 each AN6-35A at the top center of the mount, and 4 each AN6-25A bolts.
  2. PA-28-161, S/N's 2816001 and up uses 1 each AN6-36A at the top center of the mount, and 4 each AN6-26A bolts.
- b. Attach the two bungee or rod steering assemblies (4 and 11) to the nose gear steering horn (3) with bolts, washers and nuts (1).
- c. If removed, connect the shimmy dampener (12) to the steering horn with bolts, washers and nuts (14). A spacer bushing and cotter pin are required at the body attachment point.
- d. Install the engine and connect the controls. (Refer to Installation of Engine, Section VIII.)
- e. Attach hoses, wires and cables to the engine mount tubing. Securing them with clamps, and Korosel lacing where required.
- f. Check the rigging of the nose gear per Paragraph 7-12.
- g. Remove the airplane from jacks.
- h. Install the propeller (refer to Installation of Propeller, Section VIII) and engine cowl.
- i. Install strut fairing.

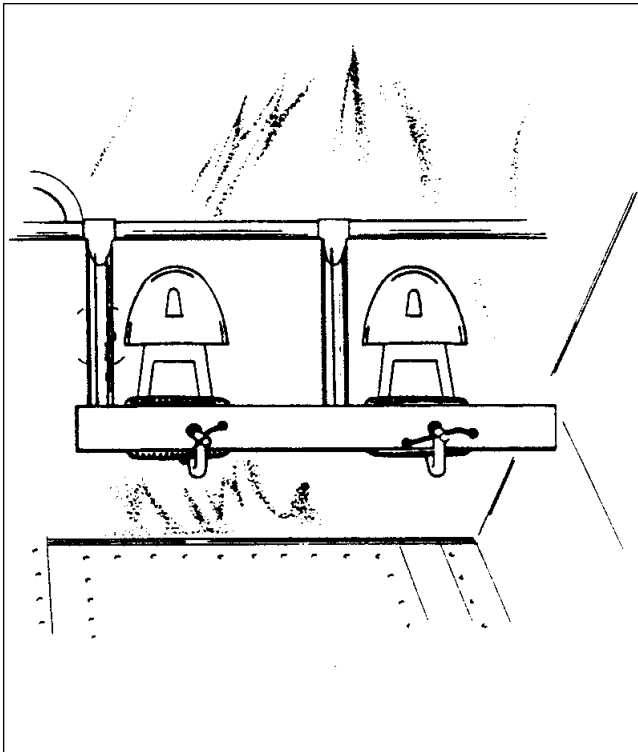


Figure 7-3. Clamping Rudder Pedals in Neutral Position

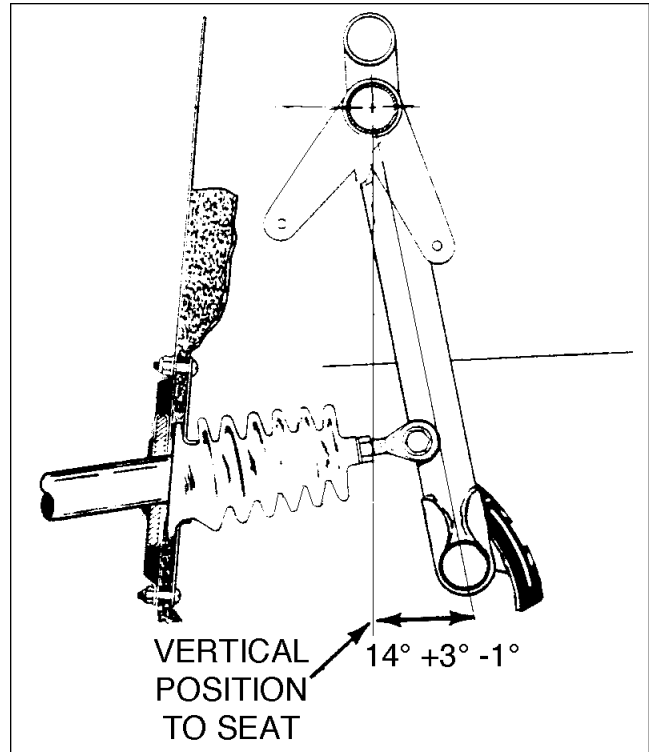


Figure 7-4. Rudder Pedals At Neutral Angle

### 7-12. ALIGNMENT OF NOSE GEAR.

- a. Place the airplane on a smooth level floor that will accommodate the striking of a chalk line.
- b. Place the airplane on jacks, (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)
- c. Level the airplane. (Refer to Leveling, Section II.)
- d. From the center of the tail skid, extend a plum bob, and mark the contact point on the floor.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- e. Extend a chalk line from the mark on the floor below the tail skid to a point approximately three feet forward of the nose wheel. Allow the line to pass under the wheel at the centerline of the tire. Snap the chalk line.
- f. Check that the rudder is properly rigged and the rudder cable tension is correct. (Refer to Rigging of Rudder, Section V.)
- g. Clamp the rudder pedals together to align them in a lateral position. (Refer to Figure 7-3.) The rudder pedals are tilted  $14^{\circ} \pm 3^{\circ} - 1^{\circ}$  aft of vertical when in their neutral position.
- h. Check that the nose wheel is in alignment with the longitudinal axis of the airplane. (Chalk line.)
- i. To adjust the nose wheel to bring it into proper alignment, disconnect the steering bungee rod assemblies, or steering rods, at the steering horn and adjust the nose wheel steering horn stops to contact the steering horn when the nose wheel is turned  $30^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$  left and right of center. Center the nose wheel.
- j. Ensure that the steering bungee assemblies, or steering rods, fit between the steering horn and the rudder pedals without any load on the bungees or steering rods. Adjust rod ends to obtain this no load setting. Connect the bungees, or steering rods, to the steering horn.

### NOTE

*Check that the rod ends have sufficient thread engagement, by use of the check holes in the rods.*

- k. Check that the rudder pedal stops are adjusted in accordance with instructions given in Rigging and Adjustment of Rudder Controls, Section V.
- l. Adjust the shimmy dampener by turning the nose wheel against its stops and adjusting the rod end of the dampener for adequate travel to both directions. (Maintain a minimum of one-quarter in thread engagement.
- m. Remove the airplane from jacks.

### 7-13. MAIN LANDING GEAR.

7-14. DISASSEMBLY OF MAIN GEAR OLEO. (Refer to Figure 7-5.) The main gear axle (19) and piston tube assembly (18) may be removed from the cylinder housing (7) with the gear removed from or installed on the airplane.

- a. Place the airplane on jacks. (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)
- b. Place a drip pan under the main gear to catch spillage.
- c. The gear axle and piston tube assembly may be removed by the following procedure:
  - 1. Remove the air from the oleo chamber by depressing the air valve core pin found in the inspection hole on top of the wing. After the pressure in the oleo chamber has diminished, remove the valve core pin, attach a small hose to air valve, and drain the fluid by slowly compressing the piston tube. If it is desirable to extract more fluid from the chamber, remove the filler plug, insert a siphon hose and drain fluid from the upper area of the housing.
  - 2. Disconnect the flexible brake line at the elbow on the brake assembly.
  - 3. Disconnect the torque link assembly by removing any one of the three cotter pins, nuts, washers and bolts. Note arrangement of the components for reinstallation. Carefully slide the piston tube from the cylinder housing.
  - 4. The scraper ring (15) is located inside the lower end of the cylinder housing may be removed by first removing the retainer ring (17), spacer ring (16) and then the scraper ring.
  - 5. The O-ring seal (14) located just before the scraper ring may be removed by using a curved wire or spoon shaped tool and inserting it under the ring.
- d. The cylinder head, may be removed cutting the wire and removing the bolts that secure the cylinder head (4) in the top of the housing. Remove the assembly from the housing.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

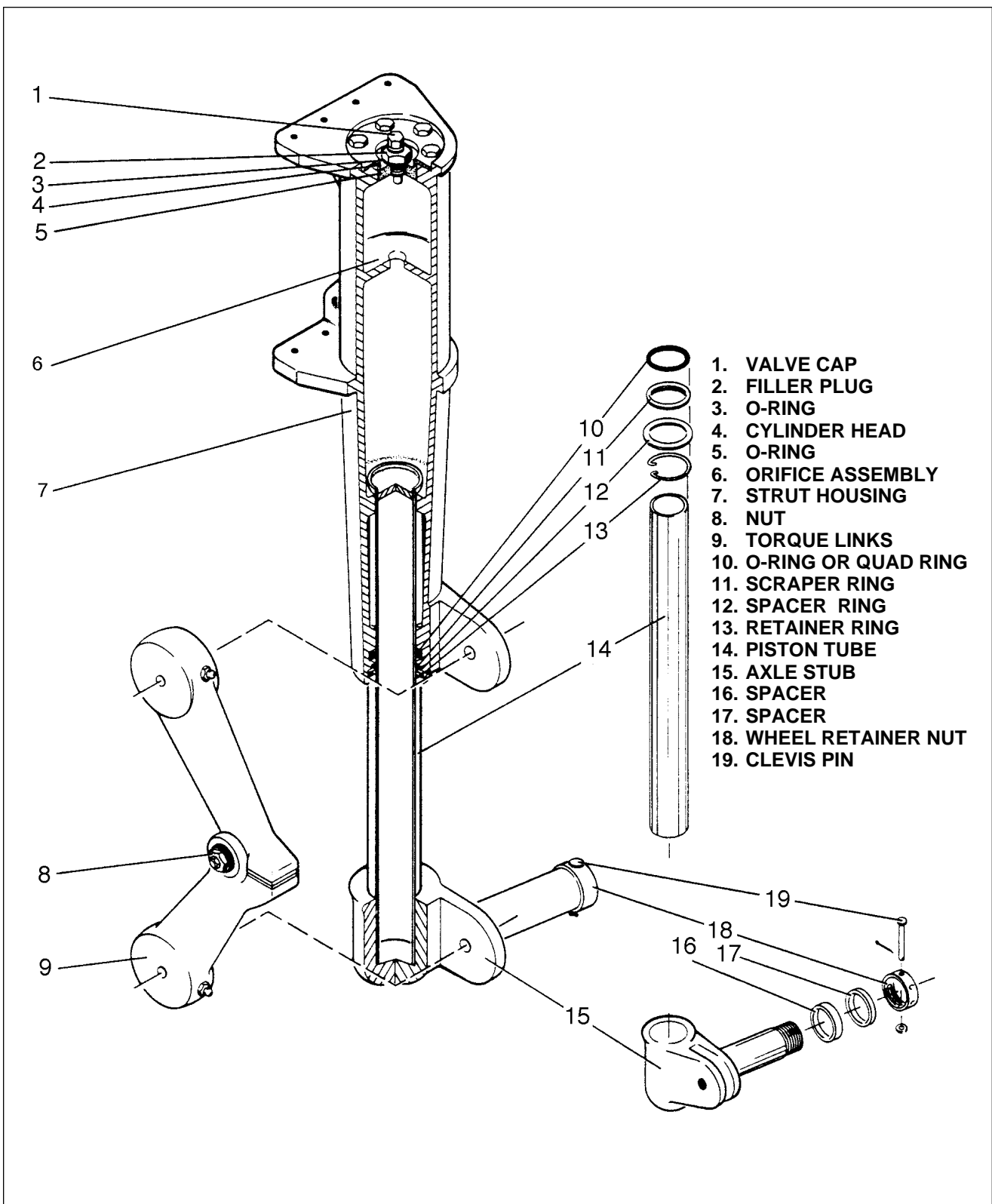


Figure 7-5. Main Gear Oleo Strut Assembly



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

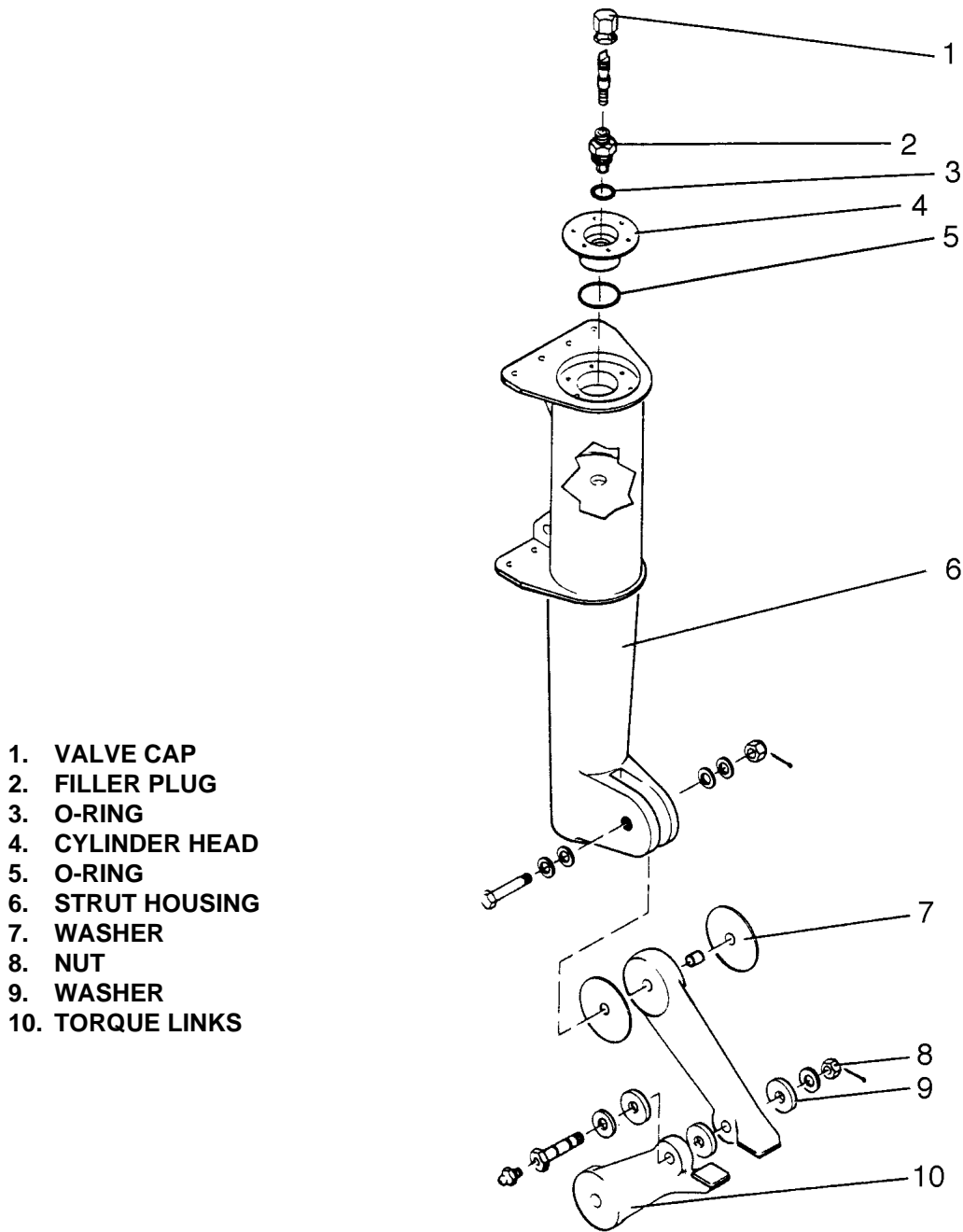


Figure 7-5a . Main Gear Oleo Strut Assembly (cont)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 7-15. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF MAIN GEAR OLEO.

- a. Clean all parts with a suitable quick drying type cleaning solvent.
- b. Inspect the landing gear oleo components for the following:
  1. Bearing surfaces of housing for excess wear, corrosion, scratches and overall damage.
  2. Retaining ring for cracks, burrs, etc.
  3. Cylinder tube for corrosion, scratches, nicks, excessive wear and misalignment.
  4. Air valve for operation and general condition.
  5. Orifice plate for hole restriction.
- c. Repair of the oleo is limited to smoothing out minor scratches, nicks and dents, and replacement of parts.

## 7-16. ASSEMBLY OF MAIN GEAR OLEO. (Refer to Figure 7-5.)

- a. Assemble the components of the piston tube (18) on the tube by placing, in order, the retainer ring (17), spacer ring (16) and scraper ring (15). Insert an O-ring (14) into the annular slot in the bottom of the housing.
- b. Lubricate the wall of the piston and carefully insert it into the housing being careful not to damage or dislocate the O-ring in the housing.
- c. Ascertain that the bushings are installed in the upper and lower torque links and then install links. At cable end of each link, install with the use of brake line bracket, bearing washers, bolt, washer, nut and cotter pins. Install washers (AN960-816L) under the head of the bolt to allow a firm sliding fit between the two links.
- d. Slide the scraper and spacer rings into place and secure with the retainer ring in the annular slot in the bottom of the housing.
- e. Lubricate and install an O-ring (5) or apply a thin layer of Permatex Forma-Gasket No. 6 Sealant, directly underneath the flange of the cylinder head (4).

### **NOTE**

***On models without the groove for the O-ring, apply Permatex Forma-Gasket No. 6 Sealant beneath the flange of the cylinder head (4).***

- f. Install the hydraulic brake line.
- g. If removed, install the landing gear as described in Paragraph 7-19.
- h. Service the oleo strut as given in Oleo Struts, Section II.
- i. Actuate the gear several times by hand to be certain it operates freely.

### **NOTE**

***Links should be loose enough to allow free action of the gear, but also resist side play. To eliminate side play shim washers 6331I-03 (.005) may be used as required. Maximum side play is .005/.007. For lubrication of links, refer to Section II.***

## 7-17. REMOVAL OF MAIN LANDING GEAR. (Refer to Figure 74.)

- a. Place the airplane on jacks. (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)
- b. Place a drip pan under the main gear to catch spillage.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

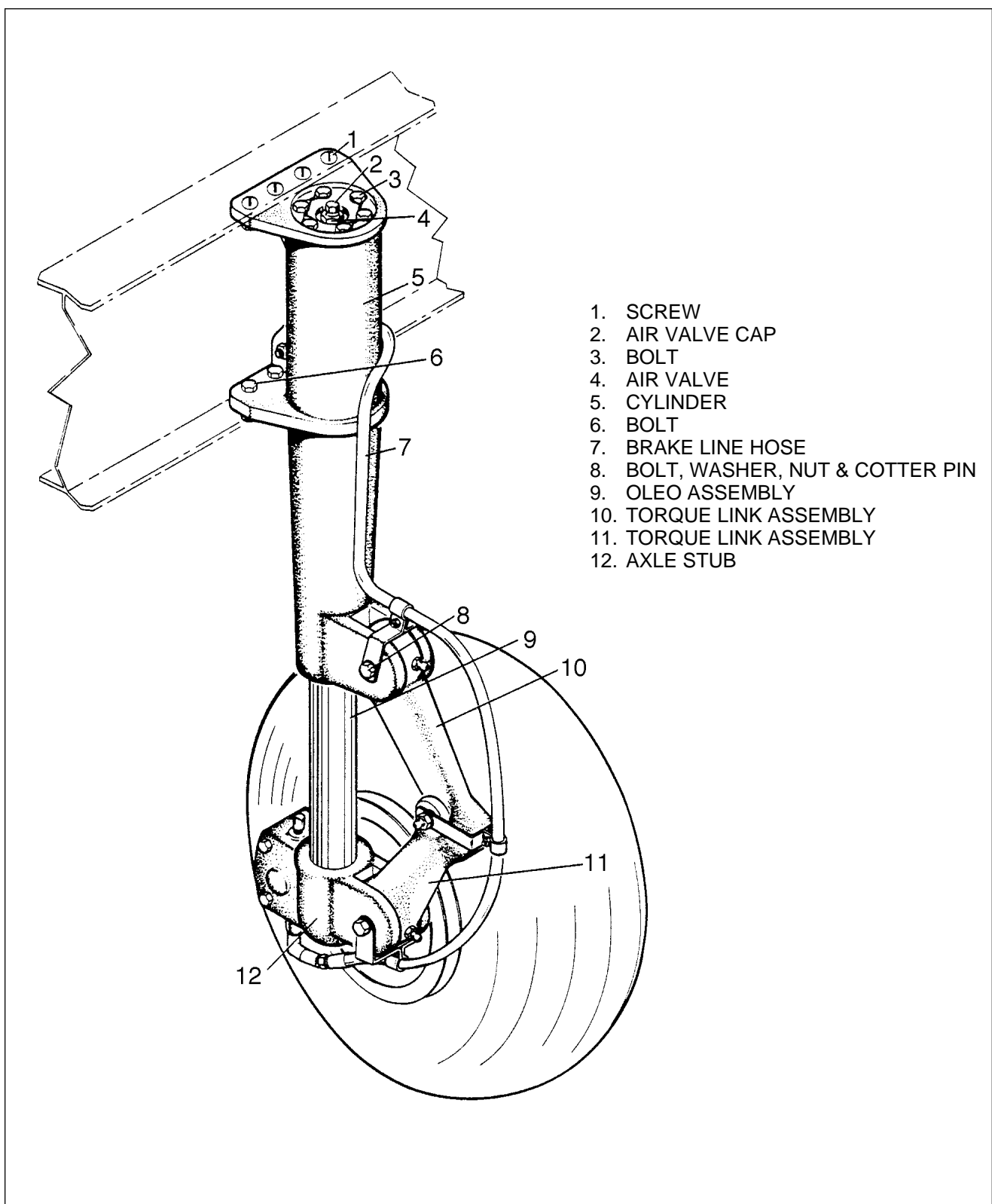


Figure 7-6. Main Gear Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

c. If desired, remove the air from the oleo chamber by depressing the air valve core pin found in the inspection hole on top of the wing. After the pressure in the oleo chamber has diminished, remove the valve core pin and attach a small hose to the air valve and drain the fluid by slowly compressing the piston tube. If it is desirable to extract more fluid from the chamber, remove the filler plug, insert the siphon hose and drain fluid from the upper area of the housing.

d. Remove the fairing from around the cylinder housing and the access plate located on the bottom of the wing and to the rear of the housing by removing attaching screws.

e. Unhook the hydraulic brake line inside the wing assembly. This is accessible through the access plate. Cap the line by use of a threaded cap or wrapping with plastic.

f. Remove the top four bolts by holding them with a slotted screwdriver and turning the nut with the appropriate wrench. Remove the remaining six by use of a wrench. Carefully remove the gear assembly from the wing.

## 7-18. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF MAIN LANDING GEAR.

a. Clean all parts with a suitable dry type cleaning solvent.

b. Inspect the gear components for excessive wear, corrosion and damage. Check the cylinder housing and torque links for cracks, nicks and misalignment.

c. Repair of the landing gear is limited to reconditioning of parts, replacement of parts, smoothing out minor nicks and scratches and repainting areas where paint has chipped or peeled.

## 7-19. INSTALLATION OF MAIN LANDING GEAR. (Refer to Figure 7-6.)

a. The main landing gear assembly may be installed on the wing by the following procedure:

1. Position the gear up in the wing through the access opening and secure with bolts, washers and nuts.

2. Reconnect the brake line at the point of disconnection.

b. Service the oleo strut per Oleo Struts, Section II.

c. Service the brake system. (Refer to Brake System, Section II.)

d. Install the access plate to the bottom of the wing and the oleo housing fairing to the rear.

e. Slide the drip pan from under the gear and remove the airplane from the jacks.

## 7-20. WHEELS.

## 7-21. REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY OF NOSE WHEEL. (Refer to Figure 7-7.)

a. Jack the airplane enough to raise the nose wheel clear of the ground. (Refer to Jacking, Section II.)

b. If wheel fairing is installed, remove four bolts, two on each side, and the small plate on top held by metal screws. Slide fairing up on the gear until wheel is removed.

c. Remove wheel by the following procedure:

1. Remove the nut and washer from one end of the axle rod and slide out the rod and axle plugs.

2. Lightly tap the axle tube out from the center of the wheel assembly by use of an object of near equal diameter.

### NOTE

***Be certain not to damage the axle tube end in any way. This will make removal and installation extremely difficult.***

3. Remove the spacer tubes and the wheel assembly.

d. The wheel halves (7 and 10) may be separated by first deflating the tire. With the tire sufficiently deflated, remove the wheel through bolts (18). Pull the wheel halves from the tire by removing the wheel half opposite the valve stem first and then the other half.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

e. The wheel bearing assemblies may be removed from each wheel half by first removing the snap rings (1 or 16 that secures the grease seal retainers, and then the retainers, grease seals (4 or 13) and bearing cones (6 or 12). The bearing cups (5 or 11) should be removed by tapping out evenly from the inside.

### 7-22. INSPECTION OF NOSE WHEEL ASSEMBLY.

- a. Visually check all parts for cracks, distortion, defects and excess wear.
- b. Check tie bolts for looseness or failure.
- c. Check internal diameter of felt grease seals. Replace the felt grease seal if surface is hard or gritty.
- d. Check tire for cuts, internal bruises and deterioration.
- e. Check bearing cones and cups for wear and pitting and relubricate.
- f. Replace any wheel casting having visible cracks.

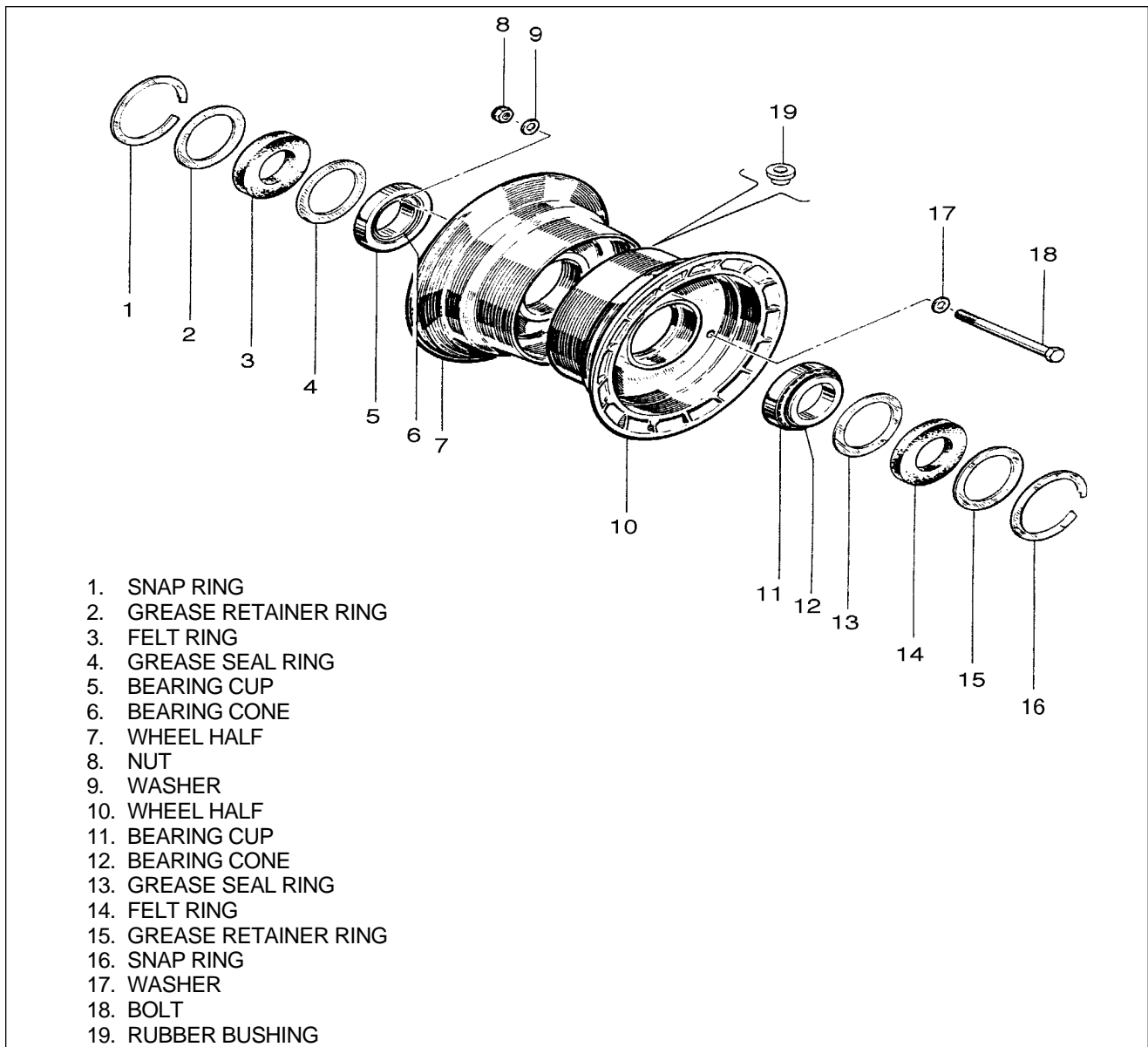


Figure 7-7. Nose Wheel Assembly

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### 7-23. ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION OF NOSE WHEEL. (Refer to Figure 7-7.)

a. Ascertain that the bearing cup (5 or 11) for each wheel half (7 and 10) is properly installed. Install the tire with tube on the wheel half with the valve stem hole and then join the two wheel halves. Install the through bolts (18) with the washers (9 and 17) and nuts (8) to the valve stem side.

#### **NOTE**

*On aircraft models which use the Cleveland Wheel Assembly torque nuts to 90 inch-pounds. Those aircraft models which use the McCauley Wheel Assembly torque nuts to 140-150 inch-pounds.*

#### **NOTE**

*On McCauley Nose Wheel Assemblies only, bushing (19) is required to prevent tube movement.*

b. Position the tire and tube so the index mark on the tire is aligned with the index mark on the tube. This will maintain proper balance of the wheel. Inflate the tire to the specified pressure as given in Table II-I of Section II.

c. Lubricate the bearing cones (6 and 12) and install the cones, grease seals (4 or 13), felt rings (3 or 14) and seal retainer rings (2 or 15). Secure with snap rings (1 or 16).

d. Install the axle and spacer into the wheel assembly and install the wheel into the fork of the strut assembly. Secure in place with an axle plug on each end, axle rod, washers and self-locking nuts. Tighten the nuts until no side play is felt, yet allowing the wheel to rotate freely.

e. Turn fairing so it will fall into place and install it with the four bolts and screws in the small plate.

### 7-24. REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY OF MAIN WHEEL. (Refer to Figure 7-8.)

a. Place the airplane on jacks. (Refer to Jacking Section II.)

b. If wheel fairing is installed, remove attaching screws, bolt and remove the fairing.

c. To remove the main wheel, remove the four cap bolts that join the brake cylinder housing and the lining back plate assemblies. Remove the back plate from between brake disc and wheel.

d. Remove the dust cover and the cotter pin that safeties the wheel nut, remove the wheel nut and slide the wheel from the axle.

e. The wheel halves (7 and 8) may be separated by first deflating the tire. With the tire sufficiently deflated, remove the wheel through bolts (16). Pull the wheel halves from the tire by removing the inner half (8) from the tire first, and then the other half.

f. The wheel bearing assemblies may be removed from each wheel half by first removing the snap rings (1 or 14) that secure the grease seal retainers (2 or 13), and then the retainers, grease seals (4 or 11) and bearing cones (6 or 10). The bearing cups (5 or 9) should not be removed (except for replacement). They may be removed by tapping out evenly from the inside.

### 7-25. INSPECTION OF MAIN WHEEL ASSEMBLY.

a. Visually check all parts for cracks, distortion, defects and excess wear.

b. Check tie bolts for looseness or failure.

c. Check internal diameter of felt grease seals. Replace the felt grease seal if surface is hard or gritty.

d. Check tire for cuts, internal bruises and deterioration.

e. Check bearing cones and cups for wear and pitting and relubricate.

f. Measure brake disc at 2 or 3 points for wear.

g. Replace any wheel casting having visible cracks.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

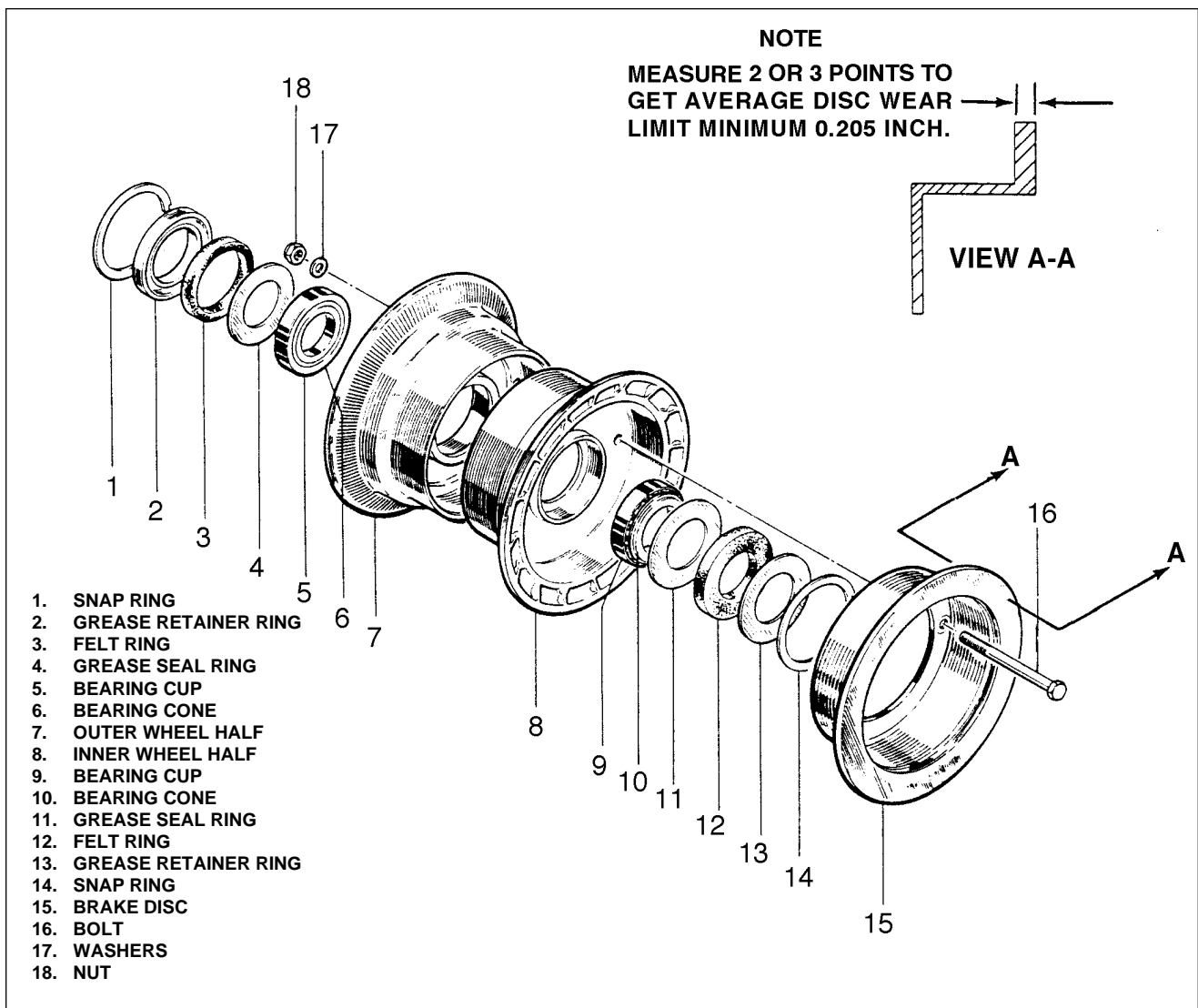


Figure 7-8. Main Wheel Assembly

7-26. ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION OF MAIN WHEEL. (Refer to Figure 7-8.)

a. Ensure that the bearing cup (5 or 9) for each wheel is properly installed. Install the tire with tube on the outer wheel half (7) and then join the two wheel halves. Position the brake disc (15) in the inner wheel half and install the through bolts with the nuts on the valve stem side. Torque wheel nuts to 150 inch pounds.

b. Position the tire and tube so the index mark on the tire is aligned with the index mark on the tube. This will maintain proper balance of the wheel. Inflate the tire to the specified pressure as given in Table II-I of Section II.

c. Lubricate the bearing cones (6 or 10) and install the cones, grease seals (4 or 11), seal retainer rings (2 or 13) and felt rings (3 or 12). Secure with snap rings (1 or 14).

d. Slide the wheel on the axle and secure with retainer nut. Tighten the nut to allow no side play, yet allow the wheel to rotate freely. Safety the nut with a cotter pin and install a dust cover.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

e. Position the brake lining back plates between the wheel and brake disc and the brake cylinder on the torque plate. Install the four bolts to secure the assembly. If the brake line was disconnected, reconnect the line and bleed the brakes.

f. Position the wheel fairing and secure it with attaching screws, bolt and remove airplane from jacks.

### 7-27. BRAKE SYSTEM.

### 7-28. WHEEL BRAKE ASSEMBLY.

7-29. BRAKE ADJUSTMENT AND LINING TOLERANCE: No adjustment of the brake lining clearance is necessary as they are self-adjusting. Inspection of the lining is necessary, and it may be inspected visually while installed on the airplane. The linings are of the riveted type and should be replaced if the thickness of any one segment becomes worn below 0.099 of an inch or unevenly worn.

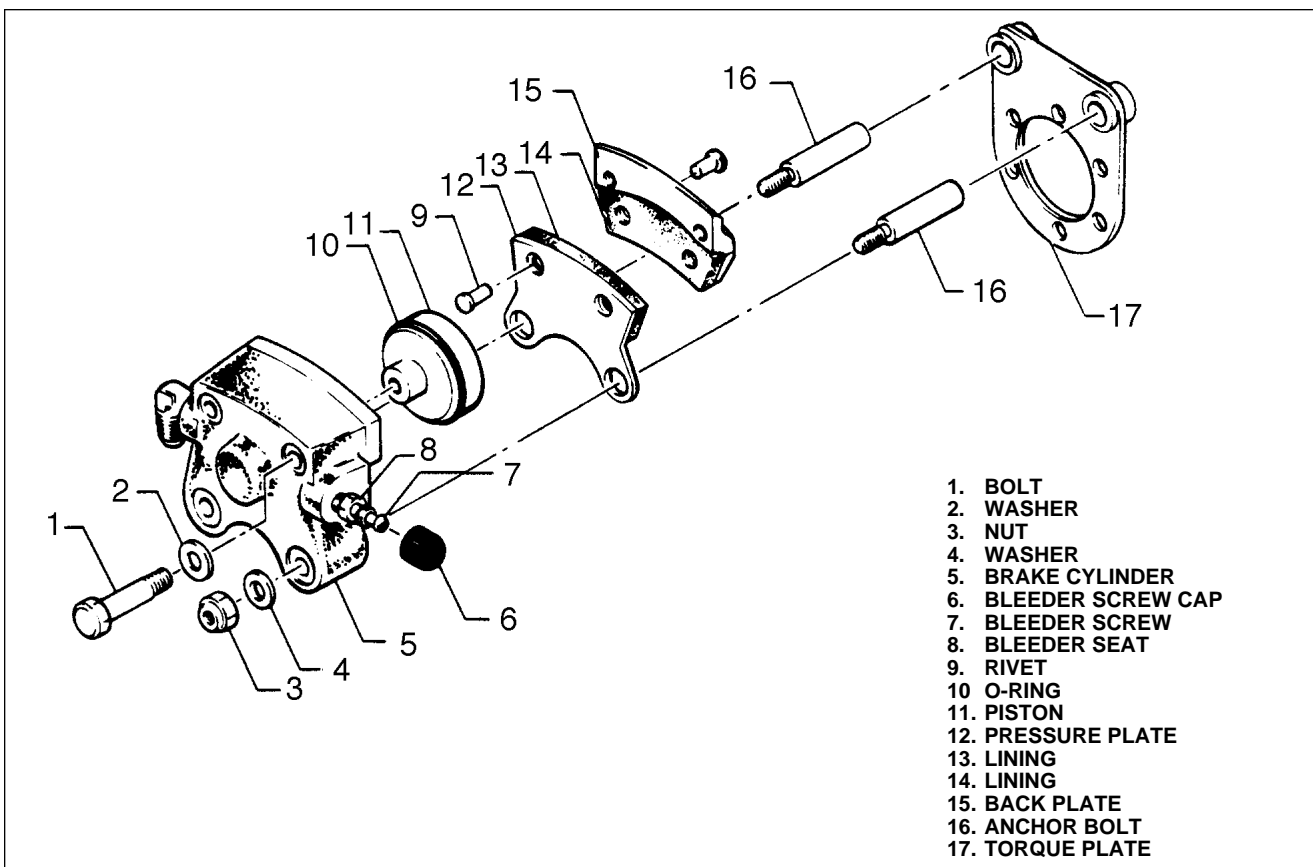


Figure 7-9. Wheel Brake Assembly

### 7-30. REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY OF WHEEL BRAKE ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 7-9.)

a. To remove the brake assembly:

1. Disconnect the brake line from the brake cylinder at the tube fitting.
2. Remove the two cap bolts that join the brake cylinder housing and the lining back plate assembly.
3. Remove the back plate from between the brake disc and wheel.
4. Slide the brake cylinder housing from the torque plate.
5. Remove the pressure plate by sliding it off the anchor bolts of the housing.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

6. Remove the piston by injecting low air pressure in the cylinder fluid inlet and forcing the piston from the housing.
7. Check Anchor Bolt for wear.
  - b. To remove anchor bolt:
    1. Position cylinder assembly on a holding fixture. (Refer to Figure 7-10).
    2. Use a suitable arbor press to remove the anchor bolt from the cylinder body.

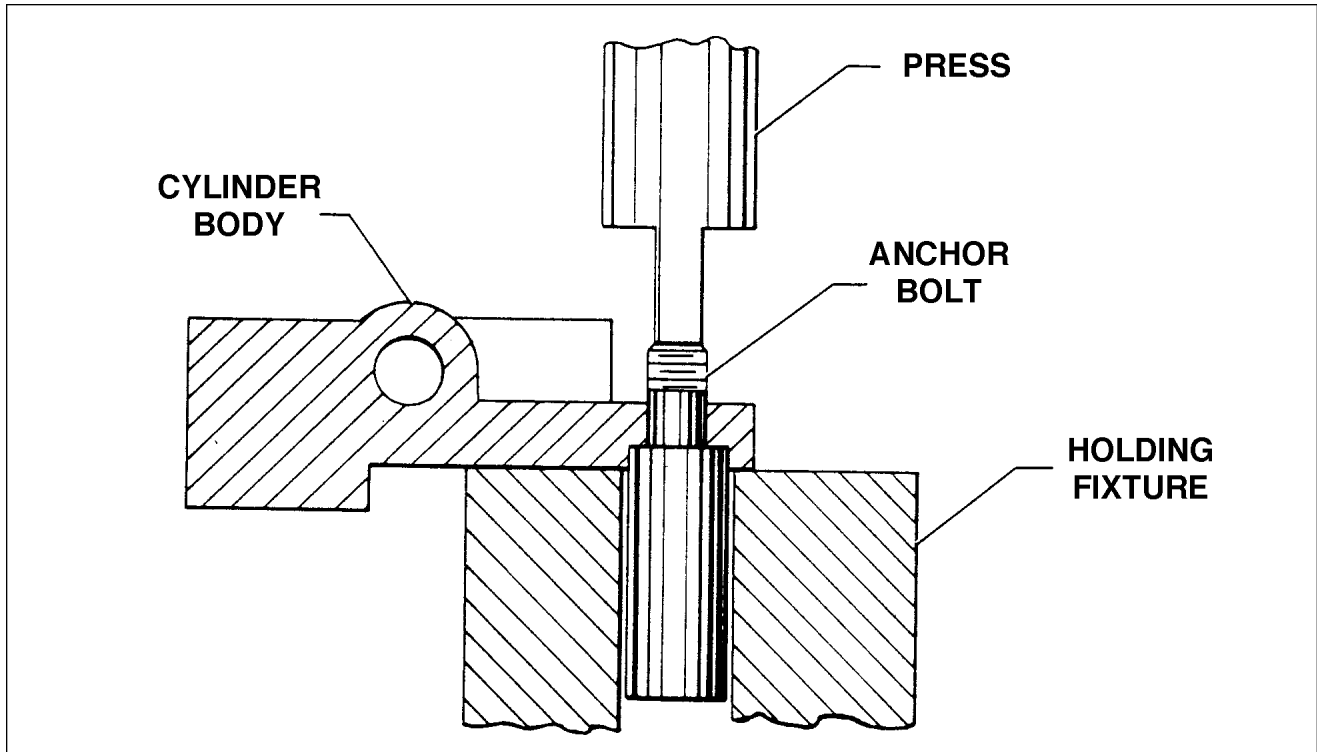


Figure 7-10. Removal of Anchor Bolt

- c. Install Anchor Bolt by the following procedure:
  1. Support Anchor Bolt in a holding fixture. (Refer to Figure 7-11, Step A).
  2. Align cylinder body over anchor bolt. (Refer to Figure 7-11, Step B).
  3. Use a suitable arbor press and apply pressure on the spot face directly over the anchor bolt hole. (Refer to Figure 7-11, Step C).

### 7-31. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF WHEEL BRAKE ASSEMBLIES.

- a. Clean the assembly with a suitable solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. Check the wall of the cylinder housing and piston for scratches, burrs, corrosion, etc., that may damage O-rings.
- c. Check the general condition of the brake bleeder screw and lines.
- d. Check the brake disc for grooves, scratches, pits or coning. Coning beyond .015 in either direction would be cause for replacement. A single groove or isolated grooves up to 0.031 of an inch deep would not necessitate replacement, but a grooving of the entire surface would reduce lining life and should be replaced. If a powdery rust appears on the disc, one or two taxi-braking applications should clear the rust up. Heavier rust may require removal of the disc to wire brush it. Then finish sand with 220 grit sandpaper. Should it be necessary to remove the wheel disc, refer to paragraph 7-24.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

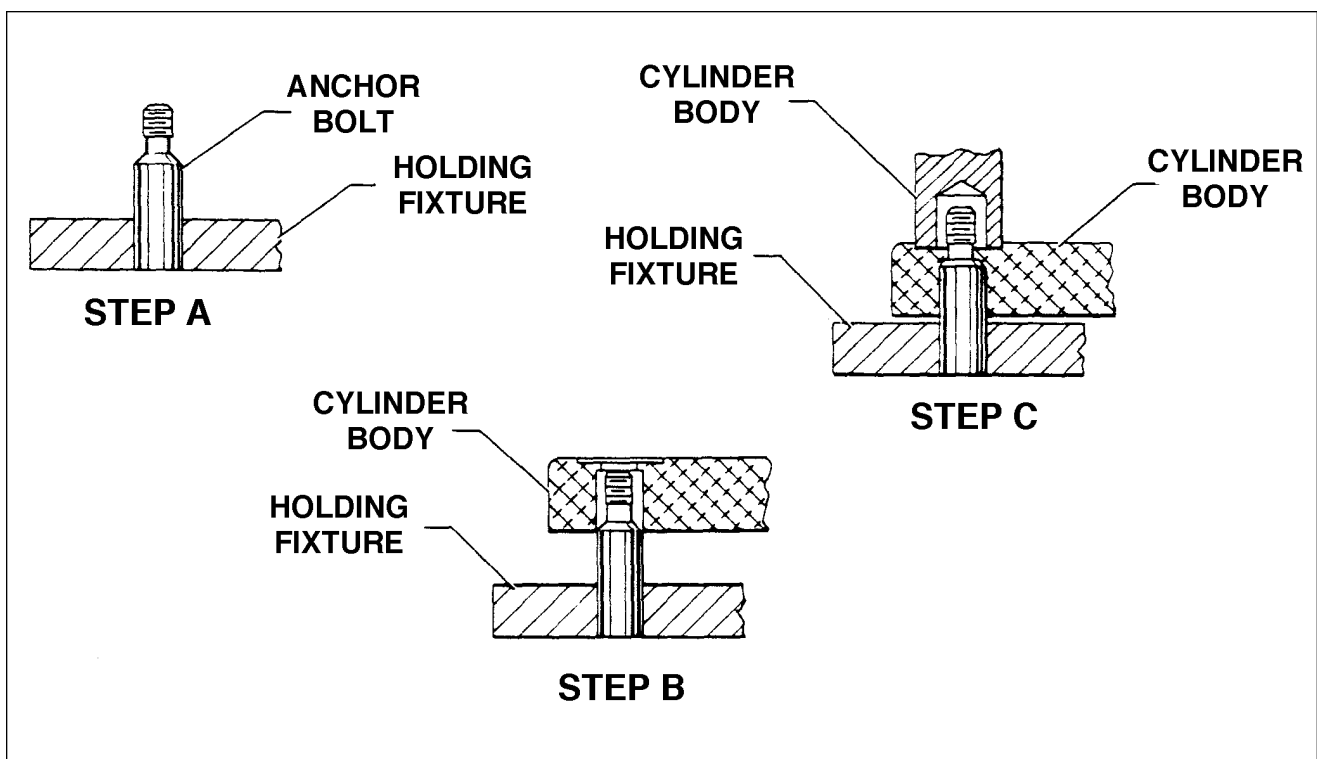


Figure 7-11. Installation of Anchor Bolt

e. Remove lining from backing plates by drilling or punching out the old rivets. Install a new set using the proper rivets and a rivet set that will properly stake the lining and form a correct flare of the rivet. (A rivet setting kit is available through Piper Dealers under part number 754 165.) After replacing brake linings, condition them as follows:

Perform a minimum of six light pedal effort braking applications from 25 to 40 mph..Allow the brake discs to partially cool between stops.

7-32. ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION OF WHEEL BRAKE ASSEMBLY. (Refer to Figure 7-9.)

- Lubricate the piston O-ring with fluid MIL-H-5606 and install on piston. Slide the piston in cylinder housing until flush with surface of housing.
- Slide the lining pressure plate onto the anchor bolts of the housing.
- Slide the cylinder housing assembly on the torque plate of the gear.
- Position the lining back plate between the wheel and brake disc. Install the two bolts to secure the assembly.
- Connect the brake line to the brake cylinder housing.
- Bleed the brake system as described in paragraph 7-45.

7-33. BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER. (Hand Parking Brake.)

7-34. REMOVAL OF BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER. (Hand Brake.) (Refer to Figure 7-12.)

- To remove the brake master cylinder (10) first disconnect the inlet supply line (8) from the fitting at the top of the cylinder and allow fluid to drain from the reservoir and line into a suitable container.
- Disconnect the pressure line from the fitting on the cylinder and allow fluid to drain from the cylinder line.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

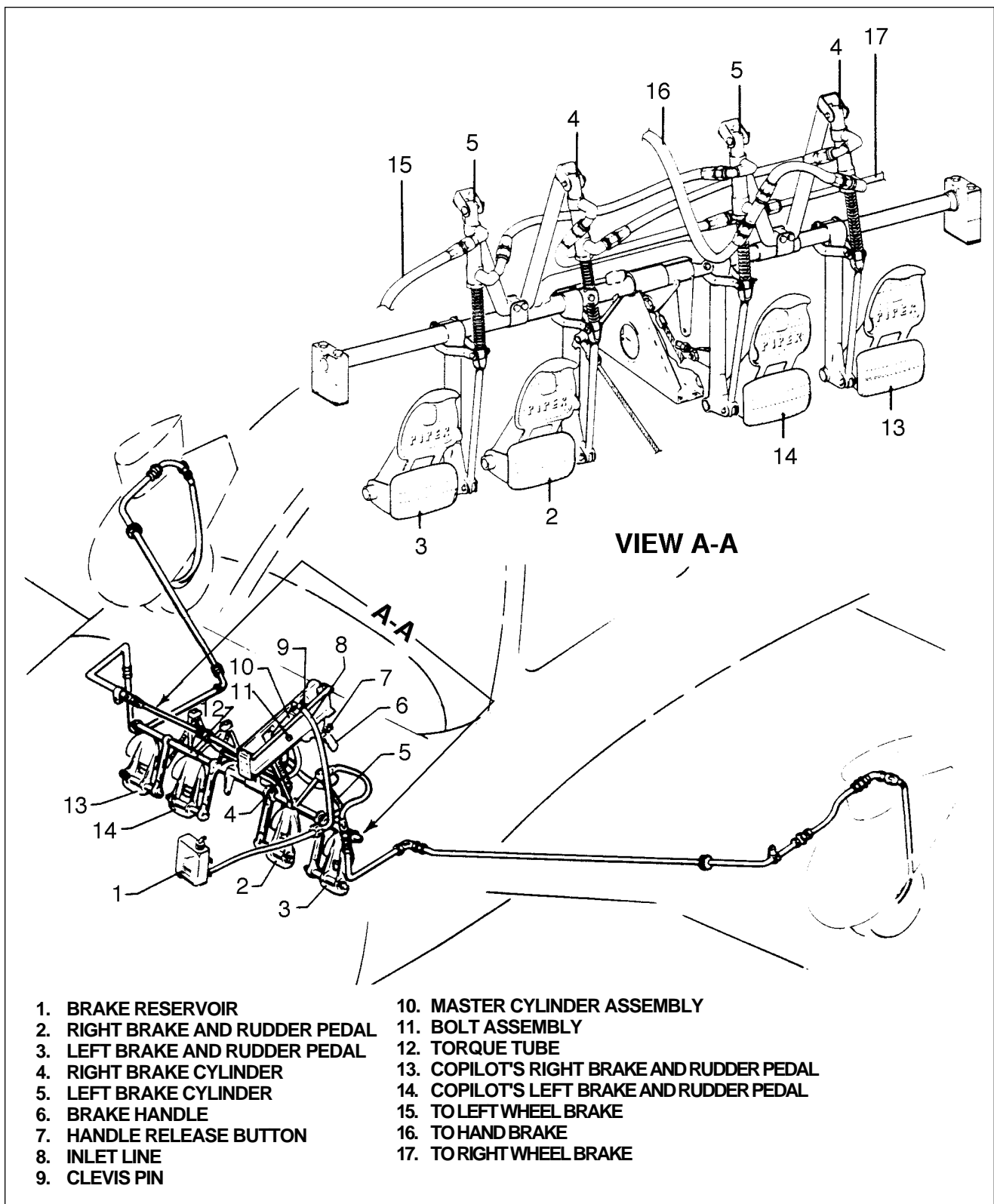


Figure 7-12. Brake System Installation

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- c. Disconnect the end of the cylinder rod from the brake handle (6) by removing the cotter pin that safeties the connecting clevis pin (9). Remove the clevis pin and spacer washers.
- d. Disconnect the base of the cylinder from its mounting bracket by removing the attaching bolt assembly (11).
- e. Remove the handle assembly by removing the attaching bolt assembly that secures the handle to its mounting bracket.

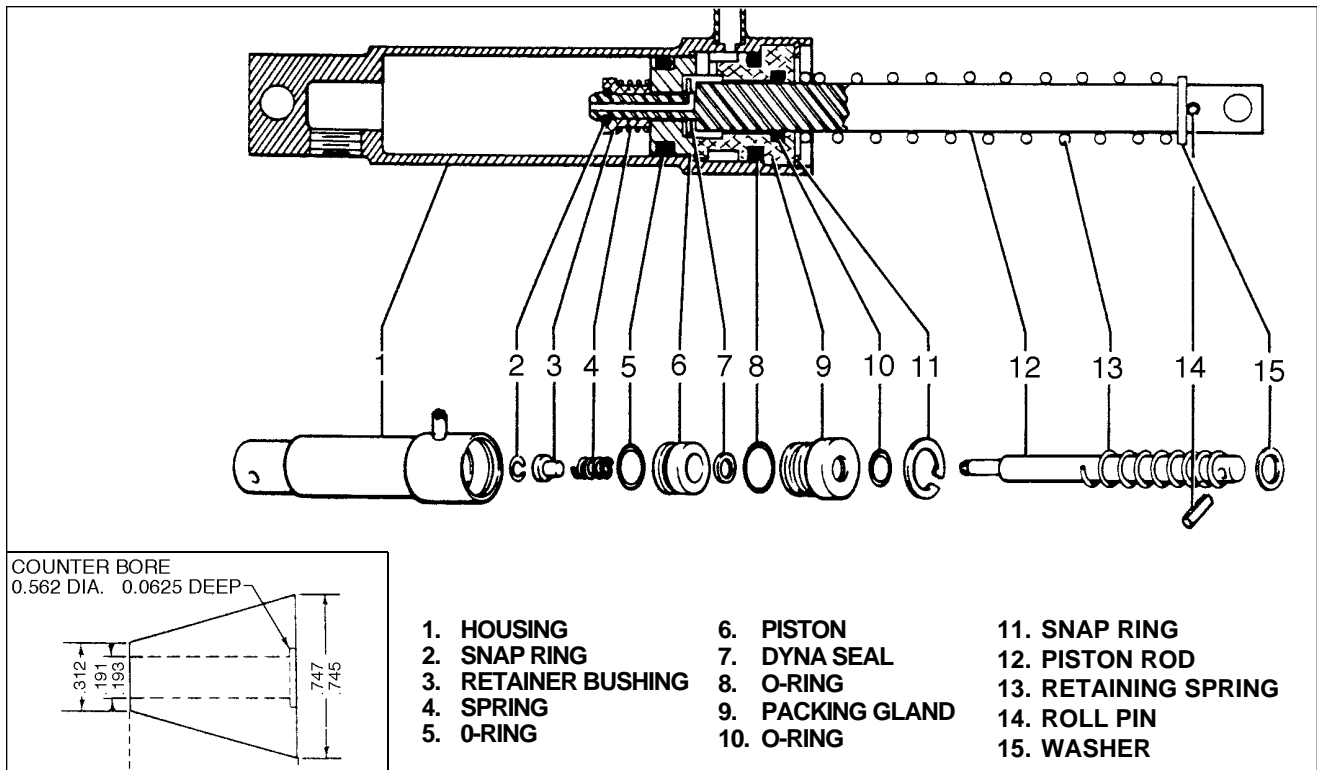


Figure 7-13. Brake Master Cylinder (Hand/Parking Brake)

### 7-35. DISASSEMBLY OF BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER. (Refer to Figure 7-13.)

- a. Remove the cylinder from its mounting bracket in accordance with instructions given in paragraph 7-34.
- b. To disassemble the cylinder, first remove the piston rod assembly by removing the snap ring (11) from the annular slot at the rod end of the cylinder. Draw the piston rod assembly from the cylinder.
- c. The piston rod assembly may be disassembled by first removing the small snap ring (2) securing the retainer bushing spring (4), piston (6), seal (7), gland (9), and, if desired, the large return spring (13).
- d. Remove the O-rings from the piston and gland.

### 7-36. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.

- a. Clean the cylinder parts with a suitable solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. Inspect the interior walls of the cylinder for scratches, burrs, corrosion, etc.
- c. Inspect the general condition of the fitting threads of the cylinder.
- d. Check the piston for scratches, burrs, corrosion, etc.
- e. Repairs to the cylinder are limited to polishing out small scratches, burrs, etc., and replacing O-rings.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

7-37 ASSEMBLY OF BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER. (Refer to Figure 7-13.)

### NOTE

*Use is small amount of hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) on the O-rings and component parts to prevent damage and ease of handling during reassembly.*

a. Install new O-rings on the inside and outside of the packing gland (9) and on the outside of the piston (6). (When installing teflon O-ring (5) on piston, it is recommended that it be installed with the use of a cone placed against the piston. The cone may be constructed of plastic or metal from dimensions shown in Figure 7-13.)

b. To assemble the piston rod assembly, install the following parts on the rod (12) in order, the roll pin (14), return spring retainer washer (15), return spring (13), packing gland (9) with new O-rings, seal (10), piston (6) with new O-ring, spring (4) and retainer bushing (3). Secure these pieces with the small snap ring (2) on the end of the rod.

c. Insert the piston rod assembly in the cylinder (1) and secure the packing gland with snap ring (11).

d. Install the cylinder per paragraph 7-38.

7-38. INSTALLATION OF BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER. (Hand Brake.) (Refer to Figure 7-12.)

a. Install the brake handle assembly between its mounting bracket and secure with bolt, washers, nut and cotter pin. Washers should be placed on each side of the handle, between the bracket, and under the nut.

b. Place the cylinder (10) between the mounting bracket and secure the base end with bolt, washers, nut and cotter pin. This, too, should have washers placed on each side of the cylinder and under the nut.

c. Connect the rod end of the cylinder to the brake handle with a clevis pin and thin washers. Safety the clevis with a cotter pin.

d. Connect the pressure line to the fitting at the bottom of the cylinder.

e. Connect the inlet supply line (8) to the fitting at the top of the cylinder and secure with spring clamp.

f. Need the brake system per paragraph 7-45.

7-39. TOE BRAKE CYLINDER.

7-40. REMOVAL OF TOE BRAKE CYLINDER. (Refer to Figure 7-12.)

a. Disconnect the upper and lower lines from the cylinder to be removed and cap the lines to prevent fluid leakage or drain the fluid from the brake reservoir and master cylinder.

b. Remove the cylinder from its attachment fittings by first removing cotter pins that safety the cylinder attaching pins and then removing the pins.

7-41. DISASSEMBLY OF TOE BRAKE CYLINDER.

a. Cleveland cylinder number 10-27. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)

1. Remove the cylinder from its mounting bracket per Paragraph 7-40.

2. To disassemble the cylinder, first remove the piston rod assembly by removing the retaining ring (10) from the annular slot in the cylinder housing (1). Draw the piston rod assembly from the cylinder.

3. The piston rod assembly may be disassembled by first removing the roll pin (12) and then the piston assembly (3), seal (5), packing gland (7).

4. Remove the O-rings from the piston and packing gland.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- b. Cleveland cylinder number 10-30. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)
  - 1. Remove the cylinder from its mounting bracket per Paragraph 7-40.
  - 2. To disassemble the cylinder, first remove the piston rod assembly by removing the retaining ring from the annular slot in the cylinder housing (1). Draw the piston rod assembly from the cylinder.
  - 3. The piston rod assembly may be disassembled by first removing the retaining ring (2), sleeve (3), spring (4), and then the piston assembly, O-ring (5), and gland (8), and, if desired, the return spring (14).
  - 4. Remove the O-rings from the piston and packing gland.
- c. Gar-Kenyon cylinder number 17000. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)
  - 1. Remove the cylinder from its mounting bracket as per Paragraph 7-40.
  - 2. To disassemble the cylinder, first remove the piston rod assembly by unscrewing the fitting (8) from the cylinder.
  - 3. The piston rod assembly may be disassembled by first removing the retaining ring (2) securing the sleeve (3) and then removing the spring (4), piston (6), seal (7), fitting (8), and, if desired, the large return spring (11).
  - 4. Remove the O-rings from the piston and fitting.

### 7-42. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF TOE BRAKE CYLINDER.

- a. Clean cylinder components with a suitable solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. Inspect interior walls of cylinder for scratches, burrs, corrosion, etc.
- c. Inspect general condition of fitting threads.
- d. Inspect piston for scratches, burrs, corrosion, etc.
- e. Repairs to the cylinder are limited to polishing out small scratches and burrs, and replacing seal and O-rings.

### 7-43. ASSEMBLY OF TOE BRAKE CYLINDER. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)

#### **NOTE**

***Rub a small amount of hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) on all O-rings and component parts for ease of handling during reassembly and to prevent damage.***

- a. Cleveland cylinder number 10-27. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)
  - 1. Install new O-rings on the inside and outside of the packing gland (7) and on the outside of the piston (3).
  - 2. To assemble the piston rod assembly, install on the rod (13), in order, the roll pin (15), washer (14), spring (11), washer (9), packing gland (7), seal (5), piston assembly (3), spring (2), and roll pin (12).
  - 3. Insert the piston rod assembly in the cylinder (1) and secure with the retaining ring (10).
  - 4. Install the cylinder per Paragraph 7-44.
- b. Cleveland cylinder 10-30. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)
  - 1. Install new O-rings on the inside and outside of the packing gland (8) and on the outside of the piston (6).
  - 2. To assemble the piston rod assembly, install on the rod (13), in order, the roll pin (16), washer (15), spring (14), washer(11), packing gland (8) with O-rings, seal (5), piston assembly (6) with O-ring, spring (4), sleeve (3) and retaining ring (2).
  - 3. Insert the piston rod assembly in the cylinder (1) and secure with the retaining ring (12).
  - 4. Install the cylinder per Paragraph 7-44.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

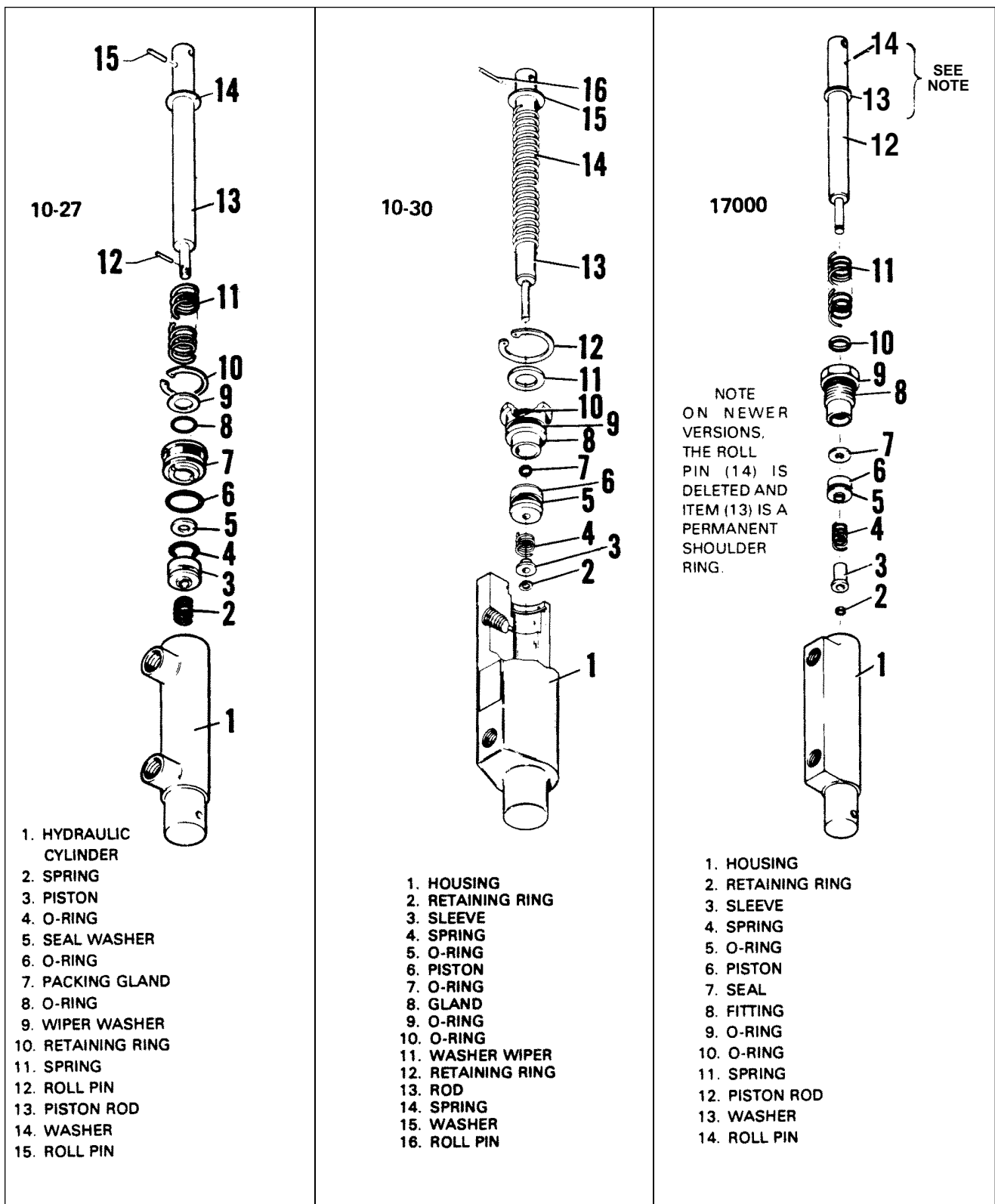


Figure 7-14. 10-27, 10-30 and 17000 Toe Brake Brake Cylinders

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- c. Gar-Kenyon cylinder number 17000. (Refer to Figure 7-14.)
  1. Install new O-rings on the inside and outside of the fitting (8) and on the outside of the piston (6).
  2. To assemble the piston rod assembly, install on the rod (12), in order the roll pin (14), return spring retainer washer (13), return spring (11) fitting (8) with O-rings, seal (7), piston (6) with O-ring, spring (4) and sleeve (3). Secure these pieces with the retaining ring (2) on the end of the rod.
  3. Insert the piston rod assembly in the cylinder (1) and secure fitting (8).
  4. Install the cylinder per Paragraph 7-44.

## 7-44. INSTALLATION OF BRAKE CYLINDER. (Refer to Figure 7-12.)

- a. Position the cylinder at its mounting points and attach with clevis pins. Safety the pins with cotter pins.
- b. Connect the brake lines to the cylinder fittings.
- c. Bleed the brakes per paragraph 7-45.

## 7-45. BLEEDING BRAKES.

## 7-46. BRAKE BLEEDING PROCEDURE (Gravity).

- a. Attach a clean, clear plastic tube to the brake bleeder of the right landing gear. Extend the free end of the tube to a container partially filled with hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606). Determine that the end of the tube is submerged in the fluid. Open the bleeder 1/2 to 1 turn.
- b. Fill the brake fluid reservoir located on the firewall with hydraulic fluid.
- c. Check to determine the right hand toe brake pedal(s) in the cockpit have been pulled full aft.
- d. Pull the hand brake handle and slowly pump the master cylinder approximately 50 times or until hydraulic fluid is observed passing through the plastic tube at the brake bleeder.

### **NOTE**

***Fluid level in the reservoir must be maintained to prevent air from entering the system.***

- e. Pump right brake cylinder very slowly approximately 12 times. This will purge air from the toe brake cylinder system. Watch for any air forced through the clear plastic tube during this operation to insure air has been forced from the toe brake system.
- f. Pump the hand brake an additional 25 times or until no air is observed through the clear plastic tube.
- g. Tighten brake bleeder and remove the plastic tube.
- h. Repeat steps a through f to the left main landing gear.

## 7-47. BRAKE BLEEDING PROCEDURE (Pressure).

- a. Place a clean, clear plastic tube on the vent fitting on top of the brake fluid reservoir. Extend the free end of the tube to a container partially filled with hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606). Be certain the end of the tube is submerged in the fluid.
- b. Attach another clear plastic tube to the brake bleeder of the right landings gear. Connect the free end of this tube to the pressure source. Open the bleeder 1 to 2 turns and pressure fill the system with fluid.
- c. With fluid continually flowing through the system. SLOWLY and simultaneously actuate the hand brake and toe brake pedal, of the side being bled, several times to purge the cylinders of air. On dual brake installations, both pedals for the brake being bled must be actuated.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## NOTE

*By watching the fluid pass through the plastic hose at the fluid reservoir and the bleeder fitting on the gear being bled, it can be determined whether any air is left in the system. If air bubbles are evident, filling of the system shall be continued until all the air is out of the system and a steady flow of fluid is obtained. Should the brake handle remain spongy, it may be necessary to disconnect the bottom of the toe brake cylinders (next to the pedal) and rotating the cylinder horizontally or even above horizontal and by use of the hand brake alone, purge the air from the system.*

d. Close the open bleeder fitting to which the pressure hose is attached. Do not remove the tube from the fluid reservoir until both brakes have been bled. Check the brakes on the side being bled for proper pedal pressure. Replace cap on bleeder fitting.

## NOTE

*It may be necessary to remove any trapped air in the top of the wheel brake unit by applying pressure to the system with the brake hand lever and slowly opening the bleeder and release the hand lever.*

- e. Repeat steps b through d to the left main landing gear.
- f. Drain excess fluid from the reservoir to fluid level with a syringe.

### 7-48. BRAKE SYSTEM LEAK CHECK.

Pull for a good, firm hand brake and lock parking brake mechanism. Allow system to stand for approximately 10 minutes, then by gripping the park brake handle it should not be able to be pulled aft further than the original set. Should the handle be able to be pulled towards the panel and feel spongy, a leak is present at some point in the system. This leak may appear at any one of the connections throughout the system or internally in the master brake cylinder or wheel brake assemblies.

### 7-49. BLEEDING OF THE BRAKES AFTER A UNIT HAS BEEN CHANGED.

- a. Actuate the hand brake handle until some pressure builds up in the system. At this time, crack the attaching B nuts at any of the hose connections of the replaced unit. Most of the handle sponge feeling should be displaced by this action.
- b. Actuate the master cylinder and the toe brake cylinder of the side unit was changed and bleed fluid through the brake assembly on the wheel by pumping pressure and cracking bleeder until pressure drops.

## CAUTION

*Do not allow pressure to bleed off before closing bleeders for this will allow air to enter the system. Repeat the pumping and bleeding approximately 10 or more times or until all the air is released from the system. During all bleeding, fluid level of the reservoir must be maintained.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VII-I. TROUBLESHOOTING LANDING GEAR

| Trouble  | Cause   | Remedy  |
|--|---|---|
| Nose landing gear shimmies during fast taxi, take-off, or landing. | Internal wear in shimmy dampener.               | Replace shimmy dampener.                              |
|  | Shimmy dampener or bracket loose at mounting.   | Replace necessary parts and bolts.                    |
|  | Tire out of balance.                            | Check balance and replace tire if necessary.          |
|  | Worn or loose wheel bearings.                   | Replace and/or adjust wheel bearings.                 |
|  | Worn torque link bolts and/or bushings.         | Replace bolts and/or bushings.                        |
| Excessive or uneven wear on nose tire.                             | Incorrect operating pressure.                   | Inflate tire to correct pressure.                     |
|  | Wear resulting from shimmy.                     | Refer to preceding for correction.                    |
| Nose gear fails to steer properly.                                 | Oleo cylinder binding in strut housing.         | Lubricate strut housing (Refer to Lubrication Chart). |
|  | Cylinder and/or strut housing bushings damaged. | Replace cylinder and/or strut housing bushings.       |
|  | One brake dragging.                             | Determine cause and correct.                          |
|  | Steering bellcrank loose on attachment plate.   | Readjust and tighten.                                 |
|  | Steering bellcrank bearing and/or bolt worn.    | Replace bearing and/or bolt.                          |
|  | Shimmy dampener galling or binding.             | Replace shimmy dampener                               |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VII-I. TROUBLESHOOTING LANDING GEAR (cont.)

| Trouble  | Cause                                   | Remedy   |
|--|---|--|
| Main landing gear shimmies during fast taxi, take-off, or landing. | Tire out of balance.                    | Check balance and replace tire if necessary.             |
|  | Worn or loose wheel bearings.           | Replace wheel bearings.and/or adjust tension on axle nut |
|  | Worn torque link bolts and/or bushings. | Replace bolts and/or bushings.                           |
| Excessive or uneven wear on main tires.                            | Incorrect operating pressure.           | Inflate tire to correct pressure.                        |
|  | Wheel out of alignment (toe in or out). | Check and adjust wheel alignment.                        |
| Strut bottoms on normal landing or taxiing on rough ground.        | Insufficient air and/or fluid in strut. | Service strut with air and/or fluid                      |
|  | Defective internal parts in strut.      | Replace defective parts.                                 |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

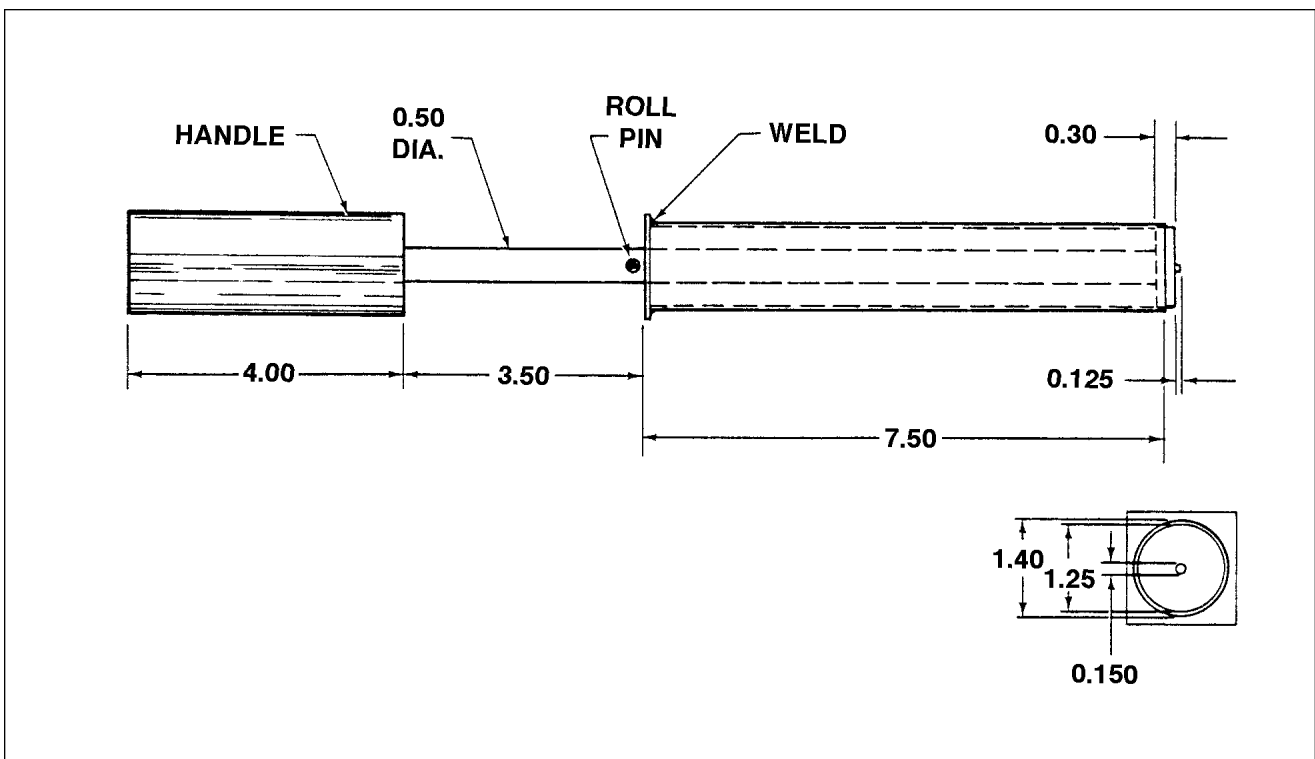


Figure 7-15. Retainer Ring Installation Tool

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION VIII

### POWER PLANT

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|---|------------------------|
| 8-1. Introduction .....   | 1J21                   |
| 8-2. Description.....   | 1J21                   |
| 8-2a. Standard Practices - Engine.....  | 1J22                   |
| 8-3. Troubleshooting.....   | 1J22                   |
| 8-4. Static RPM Determination.....  |                        |
| Propeller .....   | 1J23                   |
| 8-5. Removal of Propeller.....  | 1J23                   |
| 8-6. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Propeller.....                                    | 1J23                   |
| 8-7. Installation of Propeller.....   | 1K1                    |
| 8-8. Blade Track.....   | 1K1                    |
| 8-9. Engine.....  | 1K1                    |
| 8-10. Removal of Engine .....   | 1K1                    |
| 8-11. Installation of Engine.....   | 1K2                    |
| 8-12. Installation of Engine Shock Mounts.....  | 1K4                    |
| 8-13. Installation of Oil Cooler.....   | 1K6                    |
| 8-14. Adjustment of Throttle and Mixture Controls.....                                    | 1K6                    |
| 8-14a. Induction Air Filter.....  | 1K7                    |
| 8-15. Carburetor.....   | 1K7                    |
| 8-16. Carburetor Maintenance.....   | 1K7                    |
| 8-17. Adjustment of Idle Mixture .....  | 1K8                    |
| 8-18. Adjustment of Idle Speed.....   | 1K8                    |
| 8-19. Slick 4000, 4200, and 4300 Series Magnetos.....                                     | 1K8                    |
| 8-20. Removal of Slick 4000, 4200, and 4300 Series Magnetos .....                         | 1K8                    |
| 8-21. Inspection of Slick 4000, 4200, and 4300 Magnetos.....                              | 1K9                    |
| 8-22. 4000 Series Magnetos Installation and Timing Procedure .....                        | 1K10                   |
| 8-23. Overhaul Instructions for Slick 4200/4300 Series Magnetos .....                     | 1K11                   |
| 8-24. Disassembly of Slick 4200/4300 Series Magnetos.....                                 | 1K11                   |
| 8-25. Cleaning and Inspection of 4200/4300 Series Magnetos.....                           | 1K12                   |
| 8-26. Assembly of 4200/4300 Series Magnetos.....  | 1K14                   |
| 8-27. Internal Timing of 4200/4300 Series Magnetos.....                                   | 1K18                   |
| 8-28. 4200/4300 Series Magnetos Installation and Timing Magneto to Engine Procedure ..... | 1K18                   |

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 8-29. Bendix Magnetos .....   | 1K20                  |
| 8-30. Inspection of Bendix Magnetos.....                                | 1K20                  |
| 8-31. Removal of Bendix Magnetos .....                                  | 1K22                  |
| 8-32. Bendix -20 And -200 Series Magneto Internal Timing Procedure..... | 1K22                  |
| 8-33. Bendix Magneto Installation and Timing To Engine Procedure .....  | 1K24                  |
| 8-34. Harness Assembly.....   | 1L2                   |
| 8-35. Inspection of Harness .....                                       | 1L2                   |
| 8-36. Removal of Harness.....   | 1L2                   |
| 8-37. Disassembly of Harness .....                                      | 1L2                   |
| 8-38. Harness Assembly Instructions .....                               | 1L3                   |
| 8-39. Installation of Harness .....                                     | 1L7                   |
| 8-40. Spark Plugs .....   | 1L7                   |
| 8-41. Removal of Spark Plugs .....                                      | 1L7                   |
| 8-42. Inspection and Cleaning of Spark Plugs .....                      | 1L8                   |
| 8-43. Installation of Spark Plugs .....                                 | 1L8                   |
| 8-44. Lubrication System (Engine).....                                  | 1L8                   |
| 8-45. Oil Pressure Relief Valve.....                                    | 1L8                   |
| 8-46. Carburetor Ice Detector.....                                      | 1L9                   |
| 8-47. Removal of Ice Detector Probe.....                                | 1L9                   |
| 8-48. Installation of Ice Detector Probe .....                          | 1L9                   |
| 8-49. Carburetor Ice Detection System Test .....                        | 1L10                  |
| 8-50. Static Rpm Test Procedure.....                                    | 1L13                  |
| 8-51. Scope.....  | 1L13                  |
| 8-52. Equipment.....  | 1L13                  |
| 8-53. Test Procedure.....   | 1L13                  |
| 8-54. Simplified Test Procedure.....                                    | 1L13                  |
| 8-55. Expanded Test Procedure.....                                      | 1L13                  |
| 8-56. Test Results.....   | 1L14                  |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION VIII

### POWER PLANT

#### 8-1. INTRODUCTION.

This section covers the power plant used in the PA-28-151 and PA-28-161 airplanes, and is comprised of instructions for the removal and installation, minor repairs and service of the propeller, engine, induction system components, ignition system components and engine lubrication system. For further instructions and for major repairs, consult the appropriate publications of the engine or component manufacturer.

#### 8-2. DESCRIPTION.

The PA-28-151 is powered by an Textron-Lycoming engine, of 150 horsepower and the PA-28-161 is powered by an Textron-Lycoming engine, of 160 horsepower, (Refer to Power Plant Specifications in Table II-I.) The power plant is an O-320 series, four cylinder, wet sump, horizontally opposed, direct drive, air-cooled engine. The cylinders are not directly opposed from each other but are staggered, thus permitting a separate throw on the crankshaft for each connecting rod.

The propeller installed on the aircraft is a fixed pitch type, (Refer to Table II-I for Propeller Specifications).

The induction system on these engines consists of a wet type air filter, a Marvel-Schebler float type carburetor and a diaphragm type fuel pump, (Refer to Table II-I for Specifications).

The magneto used on these engines may be either Bendix S-20 and S-200 series, or Slick 4000, 4200 or 4300 series.

The Bendix series magnetos are installed with their associated components along with Slick harness assembly. The Slick harnesses for Bendix magnetos are furnished with an adapter plate and grommet for fast easy connection to the magnetos. The Bendix series magneto system consists of two single contact magnetos with the left magneto incorporating an impulse coupling to aid in starting. They are serviceable units.

The Slick 4000/4200/4300 series magnetos are installed with their associated components. These magnetos are completely self contained and consists of impulse coupling on the left magneto to aid in starting. They are engineered to give trouble free ignition, and are exchanged, at a nominal cost, for factory rebuilt units upon engine overhaul. Slick 4000/4200/4300 series magnetos are non-serviceable units.

In addition to the previously mentioned components, each engine installed in the Warrior and Warrior II is furnished with a starter, 60 ampere alternator, 14-volt electrical system, shielded ignition, vacuum pump drive and fuel pump. The exhaust system is stainless steel with two mufflers. A shroud is provided to supply heat for both the cabin and carburetor. The engine installed in the Warrior III is equipped with a 28 volt 70 ampere alternator, providing the airplane with a 28 Vdc electrical system. All other components, except for the 28 Vdc starter, are the same as on earlier models.

The lubrication system is the pressure wet sump type. The oil pump is located in the accessory housing and draws oil through a drilled passage leading from the oil suction screen located in the sump. The oil from the pump then enters a drilled passage in the accessory housing, which feeds the oil to a threaded connection on the rear face of the accessory housing, where a flexible line leads the oil to the external oil cooler. Pressure oil from the cooler returns to a second threaded connection on the accessory housing from which point a drilled passage conducts the oil through the pressure screen or filter. In the event that cold or an obstruction should restrict the flow of oil to the cooler, an oil by-pass also is provided to pass the oil directly from the oil pump to the oil pressure screen or filter.

The oil pressure screen or filter element, located on the accessory housing is provided as a means to filter any solid particles from the oil that may have passed through the suction screen in the sump. After being filtered, the oil is fed through a drilled passage to the oil pressure relief valve, located in the upper right side of the crankcase in front of the accessory housing. This relief valve regulates the engine oil pressure by allowing excess oil to return to the sump while the balance of the pressure oil is fed to the main oil gallery in the right half of the crankcase. Residual oil is returned by gravity to the sump where, after passing through the suction screen in the sump, it is again circulated through the engine.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-2a. STANDARD PRACTICES - ENGINE.

The following suggestions should be applied wherever they are needed when working on the power plant.

a. To insure proper reinstallation and or assembly, tag and mark all parts, clips, and brackets as to their location prior to their removal and or disassembly.

b. During removal of various tubes or engine parts, inspect them for indications of scoring, burning, or other undesirable conditions. To facilitate reinstallation, observe the location of each part during removal. Tag any unserviceable part and or units for investigation and possible repair.

c. Extreme care must be taken to prevent foreign matter from entering the engine, such as lockwire, washers, nuts, dirt, dust, etc. This precaution applies whenever work is done on the engine, either on or off the aircraft. Suitable protective caps, plugs, and covers must be used to protect all openings as they are exposed.

### **NOTE**

***Dust caps used to protect open lines must always be installed OVER the tube ends and NOT IN the tube ends. Flow through the lines may be blocked off if lines are inadvertently installed with dust caps in the tube ends.***

d. Should any items be dropped into the engine. The assembly process must stop and the item removed, even though this may require considerable time and labor. Insure that all parts are thoroughly clean before assembling.

e. Never reuse any lockwire, lock washers, tab locks, tab washers, or cotter pins. All lockwire and cotter pins must fit snugly in holes drilled in studs and bolts for locking purposes. Cotter pins should be installed so the head fits into the castellation of the nut, and unless otherwise specified, bend one end of the pin back over the stud or bolt and the other end down flat against the nut. Use only corrosion resistant steel lockwire and or cotter pins. Bushing plugs shall be lockwired to the assembly base or case. Do not lockwire the plug to the bushing.

f. All gaskets, packings and rubber parts must be replaced with new items of the same type at reassembly. Insure the new nonmetallic parts being installed show no sign of having deteriorated in storage.

g. Use only a plastic or rawhide hammer when installing engine parts which require the use of a hammer to facilitate assembly or installation. .

h. Anti-seize lubrication should be applied to all loose-fit spline drives which are external to the engine and have no other means of lubrication. For certain assembly procedures, molybdenum disulfide in either paste or pondered form mixed with engine oil or grease may be used.

### **CAUTION**

***Ensure that Anti-seize compounds are applied in thin even coats, and that excess compound is completely removed to avoid contamination of adjacent parts.***

i. Temporary marking methods are those markings which will ensure identification during ordinary handling, storage and final assembly of parts.

## **8-3. TROUBLESHOOTING.**

Troubles peculiar to the power plant are listed in Table VIII-II, at the end of this section, along with their probable cause and suggested remedies. When troubleshooting the engine, ground the magneto primary circuit before performing any checks on the engine.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

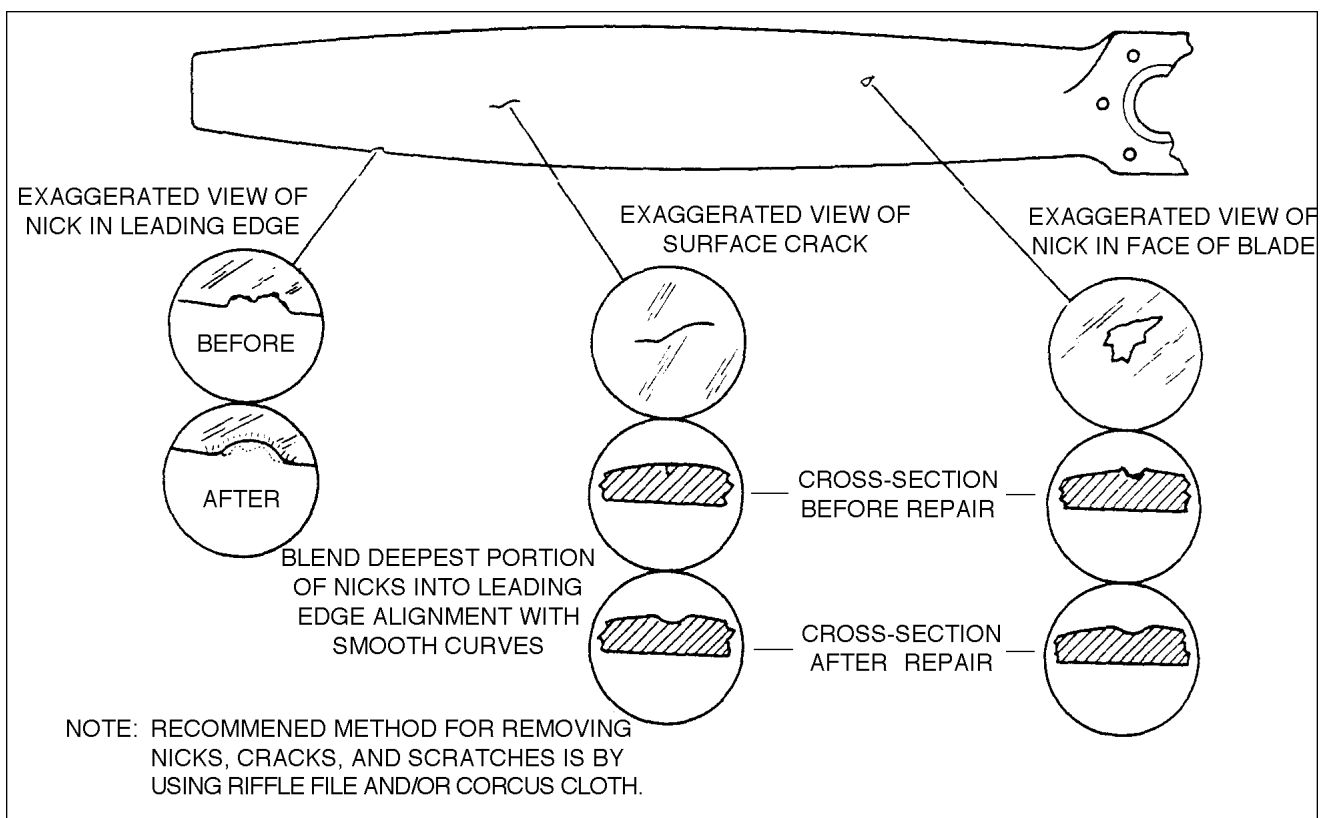


Figure 8-1. Typical Nicks and Removed Method

## 8-4. PROPELLER.

### 8-5. REMOVAL OF PROPELLER.

- Insure master and magneto switches are off.
- Move fuel selector to off position and place mixture control in idle cut-off.
- Note the position of each component to facilitate reinstallation.
- Remove the screws attaching the spinner assembly and remove the spinner.
- Remove the safety wire that secures the six attaching bolts and remove the bolts. The propeller is now free to be removed.

### 8-6. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF PROPELLER.

- Clean the spinner back plate and propeller surfaces with a non-corrosive solvent, and inspect for nicks, scratches, corrosion and cracks.
- Nicks in the leading edges of the blades should be filed out and all edges rounded, as cracks sometimes start from such places. Use fine emery cloth for finishing, (Refer to Figure 8-1 for propeller blade care.) A propeller with several nicks, scratches, corrosion or cracks should be returned to a propeller overhaul shop or the manufacturer for inspection and repair.
- Each blade face should be sanded lightly and painted, when necessary, with a flat black paint to retard glare. A light application of oil or wax may be applied to the surfaces to prevent corrosion.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-I. PROPELLER TORQUE LIMITS

| DESCRIPTION                         | REQUIRED TORQUE |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Propeller Mounting Bolts            |                 |
| McCaughey                           | 300-360 in-lbs. |
| Sensenich                           | 280-300 in-lbs. |
| Spinner Backplate Attachment Screws | 30-35 in-lbs.   |
| Spinner Attachment Screws           | 20-25 in-lbs.   |

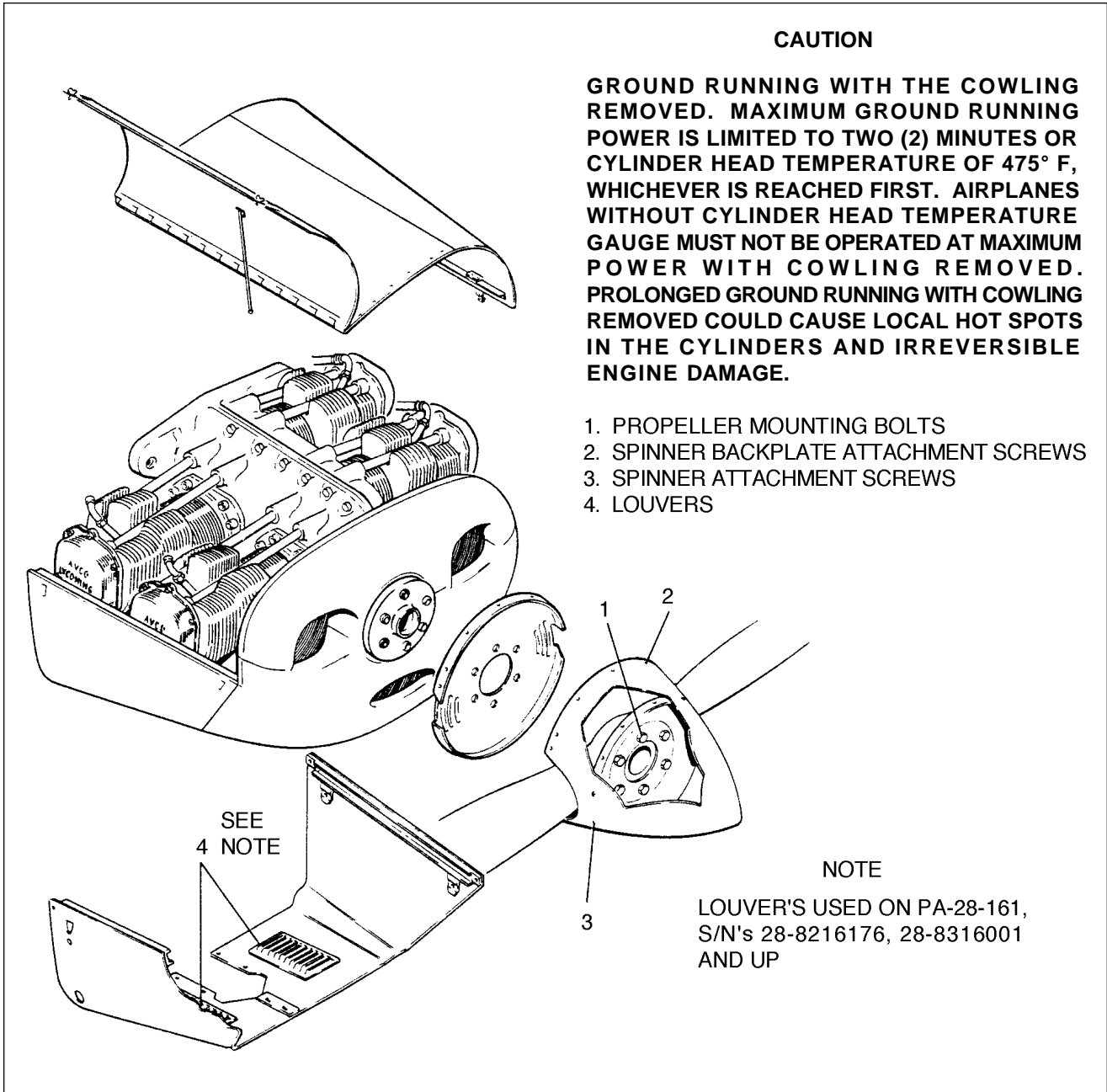


Figure 8-2. Propeller and Cowling Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-7. INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER. (Refer to Figure 8-2.)

### NOTE

*If the propeller-engine combination feels rough on initial run-up or flight, propeller may be rotated 180° from initial installation.*

- a. Insure magneto switch is OFF.
- b. Place the alternator drive belt in the groove of the starter ring gear and position the starter gear on the flange of the crankshaft. Ascertain that the stamped "O" on the gear is aligned with the "O" on the crankshaft flange.
- c. Install the propeller spinner back plate or bulkhead on the starter ring gear.
- d. Rotate crankshaft until the top center (TC) mark on the starter gear and the crankcase parting flange or the index mark on the starter housing are aligned.
- e. On model PA-28-151 with McCauley propeller (1C160/EGM7653) or Sensenich propeller (74DM6-0-58), install propeller with tips pointing at the two and eight o'clock position, when viewed from the cockpit or by indexing number one propeller blade counterclockwise one hole from the engine ring gear " " mark.
- f. On model PA-28-161 (Sensenich - 74DM6-0-60), install propeller by indexing number one propeller blade over "O" mark on ring gear support.
- g. Place the doubler in position. Install and tighten each propeller bolt, with washer, finger tight. Use a torque wrench for final tightening and tighten in sequence so that all bolts are pulled down evenly, (Refer to Table VIII-I for specific torque requirements.)
- h. Check the propeller blade track as given in Paragraph 8-8.
- i. Safety the propeller mounting bolts with MS20995-C41 wire.
- j. Install the spinner and torque attachment screws per Table VIII-I. On PA-28-161's Serial Nos. 28-7916001 and up, the minimum allowable gap between propeller and spinner components is .040 inch.
- k. Adjust alternator drive belt as given in Checking Alternator Belt Tension, Section XI.

## 8-8. BLADE TRACK.

Blade track is the ability of one blade tip to follow the other, while rotating, in almost the same plane. Excessive difference in blade track - more than 0.062 inch - may be an indication of bent blades or improper propeller installation. Check blade track as follows:

- a. With the engine shut down and blades vertical secure to the aircraft a smooth board just under the tip of the lower blade. Move the tip fore and aft through its full blade-shake travel, making small marks with a pencil at each position. Then center the tip between these marks and scribe a line on the board for the full width of the tip.
- b. Carefully rotate propeller by hand to bring the opposite blade down. Center the tip and scribe a pencil line as before and check that lines are not separated more than 0.062 inch.
- c. Propellers having excess blade track should be removed and inspected for bent blades. Bent blades will require repair and overhaul of assemble.

## 8-9. ENGINE.

## 8-10. REMOVAL OF ENGINE. (Refer to Figure 8-3.)

### CAUTION

*Place a tail stand under the tail of the airplane before removing the engine.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- a. Turn off all electrical switches in the cockpit and then disconnect the battery ground wire at the battery.
- b. Move the fuel selector lever in the cockpit to the OFF position.
- c. Remove the engine cowlings by releasing the cowl fasteners and the attachment screws. Be certain that all electrical leads are disconnected prior to removal of the cowl.
- d. Remove the propeller per Paragraph 8-5.

### CAUTION

*Identify (tag) all hoses, lines and wires as they are disconnected and separated to facilitate installation. Cap all open fuel, oil and vacuum lines and fittings to prevent contamination.*

- e. Disconnect the starter positive and ground leads at the starter and their attachment clamps.
- f. Disconnect the cabin heat and defroster tubes from the muffler.
- g. Disconnect the primer line at the tee connection.
- h. Disconnect the throttle and mixture cables at the carburetor and carburetor heat control. The carburetor may be removed if it is desirable.
- i. Disconnect the mechanical fuel pump supply line at the pump.
- j. Disconnect the engine oil cooler lines from the cooler.
- k. Disconnect the magneto "P" leads at the magnetos. Insert a protective cover over the connection.
- l. Disconnect the engine oil temperature lead at the aft end of the engine.
- m. Disconnect the tachometer drive cable from the rear of the engine.
- n. Untie the ignition harness, hoses and lines at the aft end of the engine.
- o. Disconnect the vacuum pump lines at the pump.
- p. Disconnect the oil pressure line from the rear of the engine.
- q. Disconnect the generator or alternator leads and the cable attachment clamps.
- r. Attach a one-half ton (minimum) hoist to the hoisting straps and relieve the tension from the mounts.
- s. Check the engine for any attachments remaining to obstruct its removal.
- t. Drain the engine oil, if desired, and close the drain.
- u. Remove the four engine mount assemblies and swing the engine free, being careful not to damage any attaching parts.

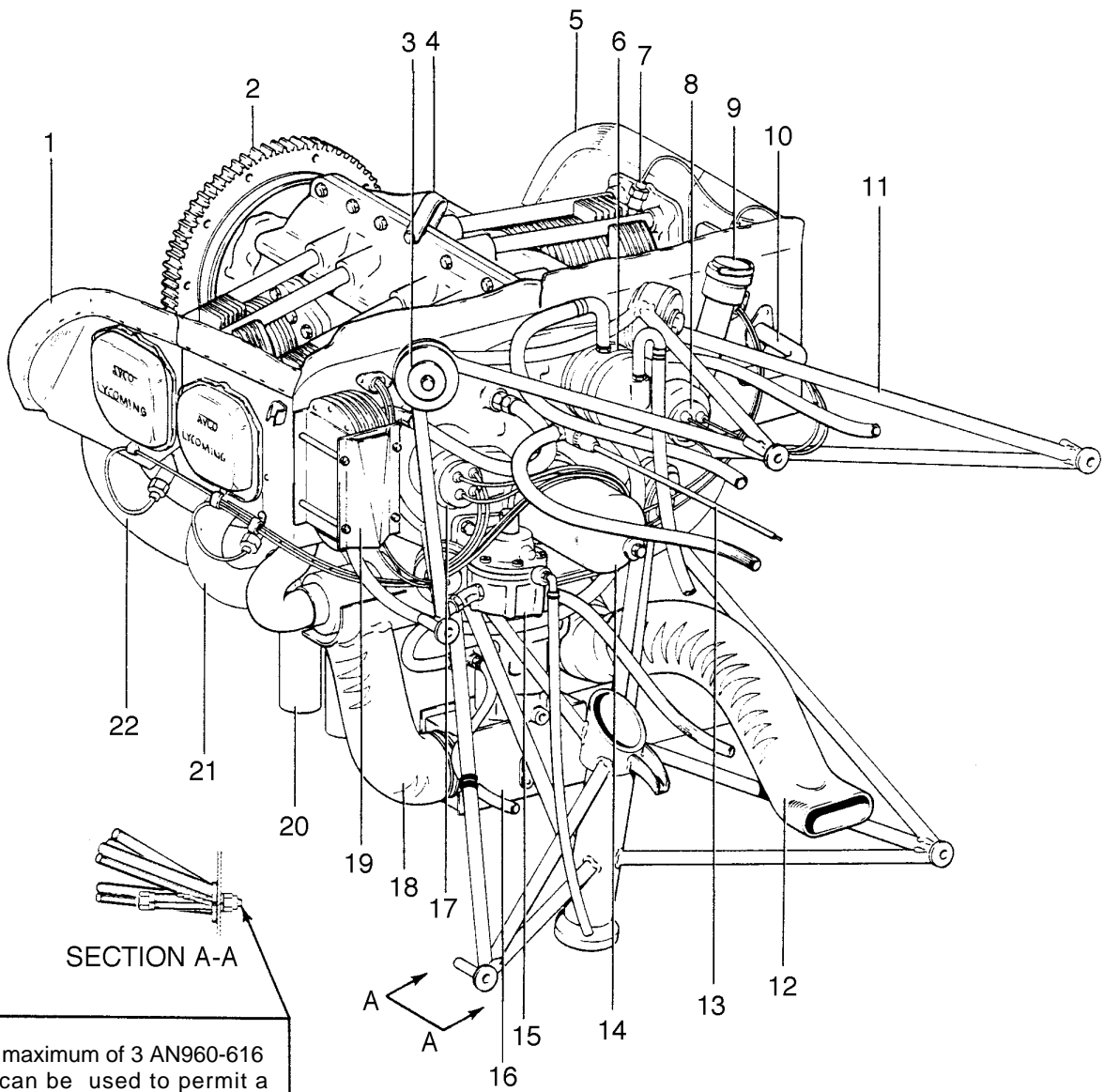
### 8-11. INSTALLATION OF ENGINE. (Refer to Figure 8-3.)

#### NOTE

*Ensure that all hex nuts on the exhaust stack flanges are tightened until the underside of the flange contacts its mating surface at all four locations. Then torque hex nuts to 110-115 inch pounds.*

- a. Prior to installing the engine, be certain that all components of the engine such as exhaust stacks, carburetor, etc, are installed.
- b. Attach a one-half ton (minimum) hoist to the engine hoisting straps and swing the engine into alignment with its attaching points.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



NOTE: A maximum of 3 AN960-616 washers can be used to permit a maximum of 2.5 threads exposed on the bolt. Torque to 240/270 inch-pounds.

- |                                 |                            |                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. LEFT BAFFLE ASSEMBLY         | 9. OIL FILTER              | 17. LEFT MAGNETO   |
| 2. STARTER RING GEAR            | 10. MAGNETO BLAST TUBE     | 18. HEAT MUFF TUBE |
| 3. SHOCK MOUNT (SEE FIGURE 8-4) | 11. ENGINE MOUNT ASSEMBLY  | 19. OIL COOLER     |
| 4. LIFTING STRAP                | 12. HEATER DUCT            | 20. MUFFLER        |
| 5. RIGHT BAFFLE ASSEMBLY        | 13. TACHOMETER DRIVE CABLE | 21. EXHAUST STACK  |
| 6. VACUUM PUMP                  | 14. OIL FILTER             | 22. INTAKE TUBE    |
| 7. SPARK PLUG                   | 15. ENGINE FUEL PUMP       |                    |
| 8. RIGHT MAGNETO                | 16. INDUCTION AIR BOX      |                    |

Figure 8-3. Engine Installation

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- c. Assemble the engine shock mounts as shown in Figure 8-4. Note the position of each mount carefully. The upper right and lower left mounts are installed the same. The upper left and lower right are installed the same.
- d. Swing the engine into place and position the engine mounting lugs so they align with the engine mount attachment points.
- e. Position the shock mount bolts through the mounting lugs and secure with nuts. Torque the nuts progressively, following a circular sequence until a torque value of 450-500 inch pounds is reached.
- f. Connect the alternator leads and secure cables with clamps.
- g. Connect the oil pressure line, tachometer drive cable oil temperature lead and the engine vent tube to the aft end of the engine.
- h. Connect the vacuum pump line at the pump.
- i. Secure the ignition harness, hoses and lines at the aft end of the engine using koroseal lacing.
- j. Connect both lines to the oil cooler. Use a back up wrench on the cooler fitting.
- k. Connect the mechanical fuel pump supply line at the pump.
- l. Connect the magneto "P" leads to the magnetos.
- m. Connect the throttle mixture and carburetor heat cables at the engine components.
- n. Connect the cabin heat and defroster tubes to the muffler.
- o. Connect the starter positive and ground leads at the starter and secure with attachment clamps.
- p. Be certain that the magneto switches are OFF and install the propeller per paragraph 8-7.

### **NOTE**

*Refer to the latest revision of Textron Lycoming Service Instruction No. 1014 for appropriate oil grades and permissible additives.*

- q. Install the proper grade and amount of engine oil.
- r. Connect the battery ground wire at the battery.
- s. Open the throttle and fuel valve completely. Turn on the electric fuel pump and check the fuel line for leaks.
- t. Install the engine cowlings and remove the tail stand.

### **CAUTION**

*To avoid possible high speed bearing failure due to lack of lubrication refer to the latest revision of Lycoming Service Instruction 1241 for instructions on pre-oiling the engine prior to initial start after engine installation.*

- u. Perform an engine operational check. Refer to appropriate engine manufacturer's operator's manual.

### **8-12. INSTALLATION OF ENGINE SHOCK MOUNTS. (Refer to Figure 8-4.)**

- a. Assemble the engine shock mounts on the engine mount as shown in Figure 8-4. Note the position of each mount carefully. The upper right and lower left mounts are the same, as are the upper left and lower right.
- b. Swing the engine into place, positioning the engine mounting lugs so they align with the engine mount attachment points.
- c. Position the shock mount bolts through the mounting lugs and secure with nuts. Torque the nuts progressively following a circular sequence until a torque value of 450-500 inch pounds is reached.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

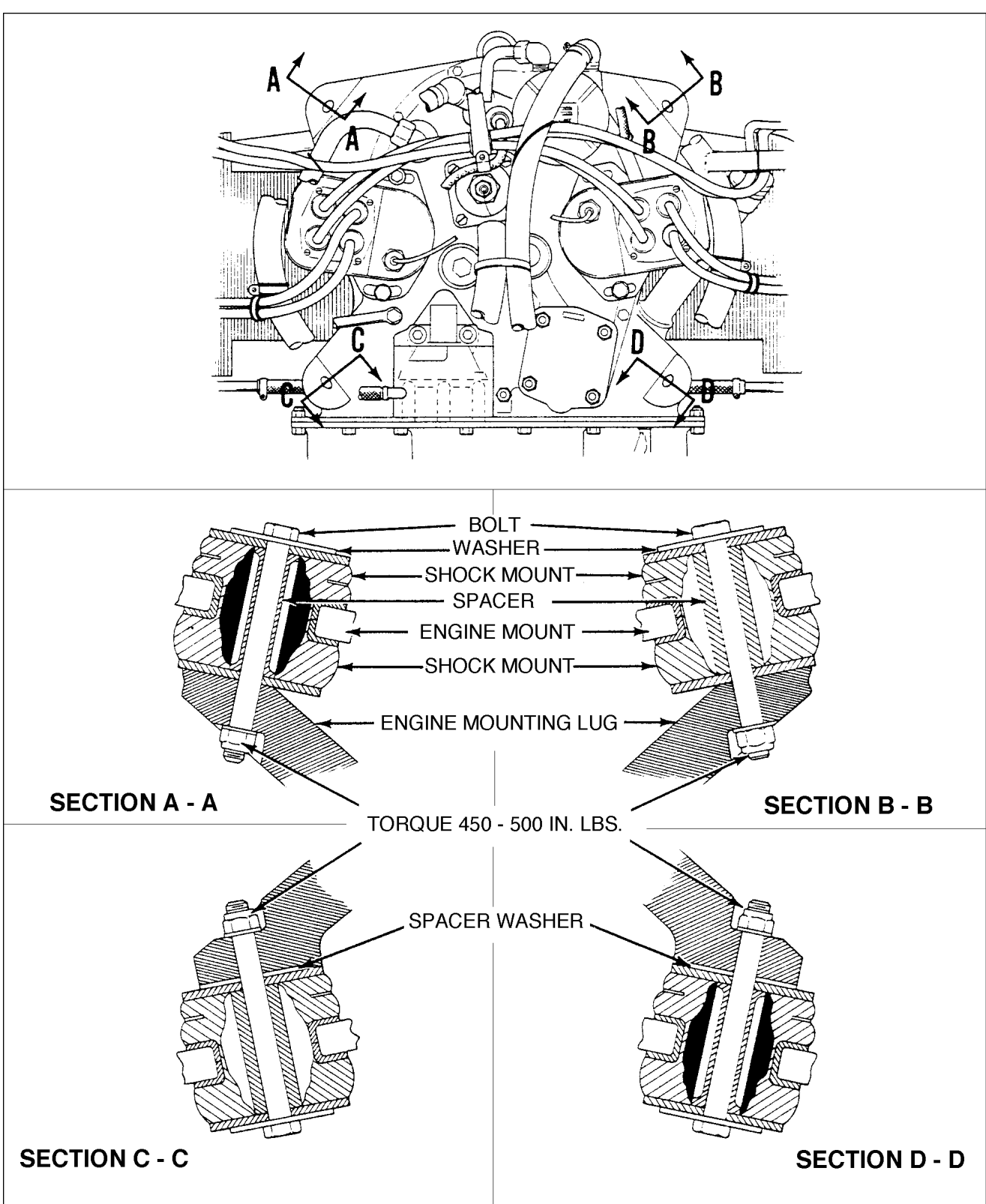


Figure 8-4. Engine Shock Mount Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 8-13. INSTALLATION OF OIL COOLER.

- a. When installing fittings in the oil coolers, care should be used to prevent excessive torque to the cooler. Where a rectangular fitting boss is provided, a backup wrench should be used employing a scissor motion, so that no load is transmitted to the cooler. When the oil cooler has a round fitting boss, care should be taken to prevent excessive torque on the fitting.
- b. Apply LUBON 404 sealing compound to all male pipe thread fittings. Do not allow sealant to enter the system.
- c. When attaching hoses to the oil cooler a backup wrench should be used.
- d. After installation, inspect the cooler for distorted end cup.
- e. Oil line routing should provide .50 in. minimum clearance between oil line and engine, engine mount or cowling, except for oil outlet line where it crosses over the engine mount. This area should have a clearance of .75 in. minimum.
- f. If a fitting (3/5 inch) cannot be positioned correctly by torquing it from 9 to 15 ft.-lbs., it should be replaced with another.
- g. After tightening the fitting, apply an alignment mark to the fitting and oil cooler boss.
- h. Run up engine. After run-up, check for oil leaks.

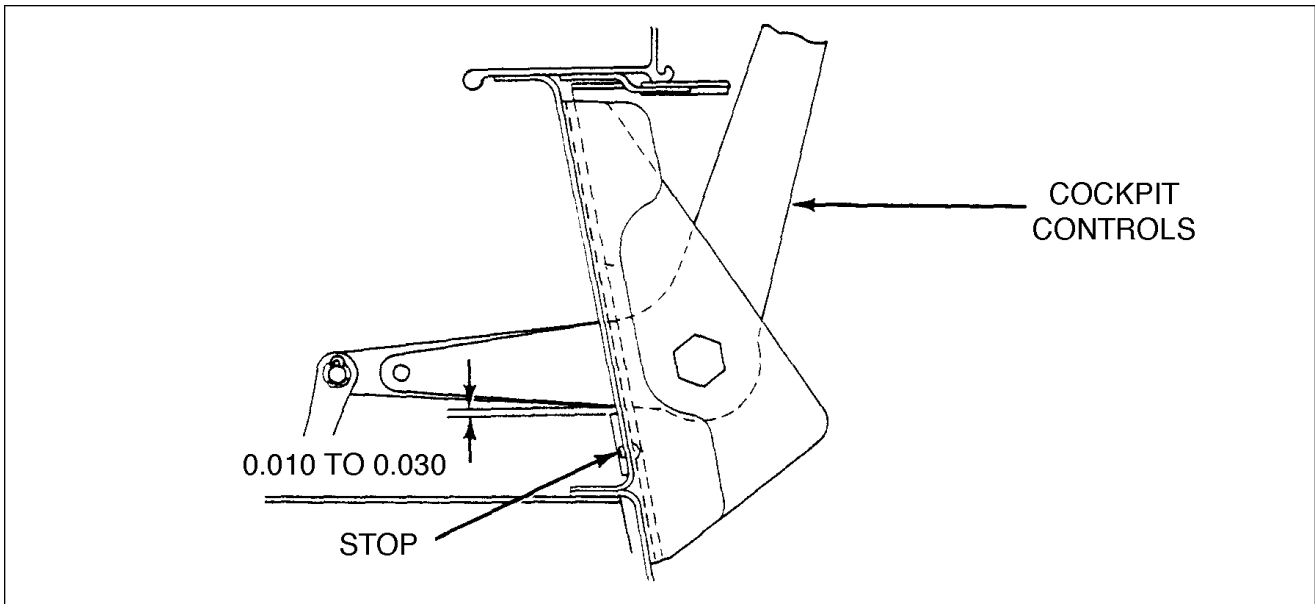


Figure 8-5. Adjustment of Engine Controls

## 8-14. ADJUSTMENT OF THROTTLE AND MIXTURE CONTROLS. (Refer to Figure 8-5.)

Throttle and mixture controls are adjusted so that when the throttle arm on the carburetor is rotated forward against its full throttle stop and the mixture control is rotated forward against its full rich stop. The cockpit control levers of the throttle and mixture should have 0.010 to 0.030 of an inch spring back on instrument panel stop when in full throttle or full rich position.

- a. Adjust the throttle as follows:
  1. At the carburetor, disconnect the rod end of the throttle control cable from the control arm. Loosen the jam nut that secures the rod end.
  2. Adjust the linkage by rotating the rod end on the cable to obtain 0.010 to 0.030 of an inch spring back on instrument panel stop when in full throttle position.
  3. Reconnect the rod end to the control arm and safety.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- b. The mixture may be adjusted as follows:
  1. At the carburetor, disconnect the rod end of the mixture control cable from the control arm. Loosen the jam nut that secures the rod end.
  2. Adjust the linkage by rotating the rod end of the cable to obtain 0.010 to 0.0300 fan inch spring back on the instrument panel stop when in full rich position.
  3. Reconnect the rod end to the control arm and safety.
- c. Check security of cable casing attachments.
- d. Pull the throttle and mixture levers in the cockpit full aft to determine that the idle screw contacts its stop and the mixture control arm contacts its lean position stop.

## 8-14a. INDUCTION AIR FILTER.

Refer to Section II, Paragraphs 2-47, 2-48 and 2-49 for information regarding removal, service instructions and installation of induction air filter.

## 8-15. CARBURETOR.

### 8-16. CARBURETOR MAINTENANCE.

The carburetor requires little attention between overhauls. Check the following items during recommended inspection periods of the engine.

- a. Check tightness and safety of all nuts and screws which fasten the carburetor to the engine.
- b. Check all fuel lines for tightness and evidence of leakage.
- c. Check throttle and mixture control rods and levers for travel, tightness and safety.
- d. Clean the fuel inlet screen, (Refer to Figure 8-6.)
- e. Remove the plug at the aft position of the carburetor and drain any accumulation of foreign matter.
- f. Check carburetor air box for wear and full travel of heat door.
- g. Check the adjustment of the idle mixture and idle speed. (Refer to Paragraphs 8-17 and 8-18.)

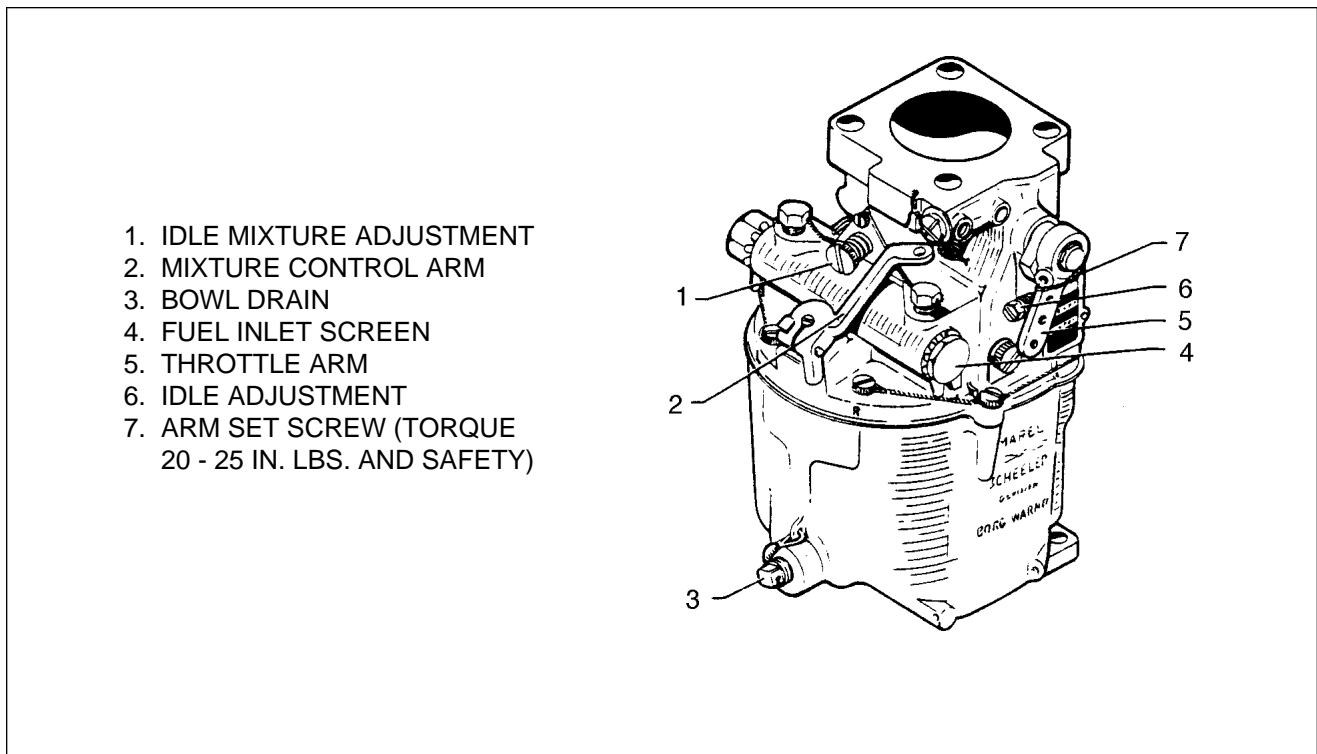


Figure 8-6. Carburetor

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-17. ADJUSTMENT OF IDLE MIXTURE. (Refer to Figure 8-6.)

- a. After performing the standard engine starting procedure, operate the engine for at least two minutes between 800 to 1200 RPM to insure proper engine warm-up.
- b. Draw back on the cockpit throttle control lever to obtain a reading of approximately 550 RPM on the tachometer.
- c. Turn the idle mixture adjusting screw (1) located near the rear of the carburetor, clockwise, leaning the fuel mixture. Continue to do this until the engine begins to run roughly, at which time the engine speed will decrease.
- d. Turn the screw counterclockwise until the engine runs smoothly again. Continue to turn the screw in the same direction until the engine begins to run roughly once more. At this point, the fuel mixture will be too rich and engine speed will decrease again.
- e. Now advance the screw to a midway position between the lean and rich fuel mixture: the RPM of the engine will reach a minimum speed for idle mixture settings.

## 8-18. ADJUSTMENT OF IDLE SPEED.

- a. Pull back the cockpit throttle control lever until it is completely aft and in the closed position. Observe the engine speed on the tachometer.

### NOTE

One complete revolution of the carburetor idle screw provides a variation of approximately 100 RPM in idling speed.

- b. Adjust the idle speed adjustment screw to obtain from 550 to 650 RPM. Rotate the screw clockwise to increase the speed of the engine; counterclockwise to decrease the engine speed. The screw is located on the throttle arm.

## 8-19. SLICK 4000, 4200, AND 4300 SERIES MAGNETOS

### WARNING

*Ensure that the magneto primary circuit (P lead) is grounded before working on the engine.*

### NOTE

*The 4000/4200/4300 series magnetos are non-serviceable. Refer to the latest revision of Textron Lycoming Service Letters Nos. L173 and L177.*

## 8-20. REMOVAL OF SLICK 4000, 4200, AND 4300 SERIES MAGNETOS.

### WARNING

*The magneto is NOT internally grounded. When the ground (P) lead is disconnected the magneto is still hot. Removing the harness assemblies first, and installing them last, minimizes the danger of starting the engine accidentally when the ground (P) lead is removed from the magneto.*

- a. Ensure the magneto switches are OFF.
- b. Remove the harness assembly with the spark plug wire housing from the magneto.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- c. Disconnect the ground lead at the magneto.
- d. Remove the nuts and washers and remove the magnetos from the engine.

### 8-21. INSPECTION OF SLICK 4000, 4200, AND 4300 MAGNETOS.

The 4000 series magnetos require very little inspection. These units are sealed and tampering with them will void their warranty. (Refer to the latest revision of Textron Lycoming Service Letter No. L177 and Slick pro rata instruction form (No. 1001).

The 4200 and 4300 series magnetos can be inspected in the field.

Perform the following checks at the time of engine inspection, or when a magneto has been removed from the engine:

- a. Check magneto to engine timing:
  - 1. 4000 series: every 200 hours time-in-service, or at annual inspection, whichever comes first.
  - 2. 4200 and 4300 series: every 100 hours time-in-service, or at annual inspection, whichever comes first.
- b. Inspect the distributor block for cracks and burned areas.
- c. Use the following steps to check the contact assemblies on 4200 series for burning and wear every 500 hours time-in-service.
  - 1. Inspect the points for discoloring. If points have a white frosty surface around edges the points are functioning properly. Apply M-1827 cam grease sparingly to each cam lobe before reassembly.

#### **NOTE**

***Point opening for the 4200/4300 series magnetos is critical. To obtain the most efficient spark set breaker points to 0.008-0.010 inch.***

- 2. Inspect points for discoloring and pitting. If these conditions are evident replace both condenser and points.
- 3. Recheck the gap after retainer screws have been tightened, (Refer to Paragraph 8-26 for assembly.)
- d. Every 500 hours time-in-service, use the following steps to inspect the carbon brush in the distributor gear for wear, cracks and chipping :
  - 1. Measure carbon brush length from distributor gear shaft to end of brush. Minimum length is 1/32 inch. If the above conditions are evident the distributor gear must be replaced.
  - 2. Check bearing in distributor block and bearing bar for lubrication. If required put a drop of SAE #20 non-detergent oil in each oilite.
- e. Inspect the high tension lead from the coil to ensure it makes contact with the carbon brush on distributor gear shaft.
- f. Each 500 hours time-in-service, visually inspect the impulse coupling shell and hub for cracks, loose rivets or rounded pawls. Replace coupling, if any of these conditions are evident.
- g. Look for frayed insulation or broken shielding wire strands in the leads at the back of the magnetos. Check that terminals are secure and properly positioned.
- h. Check the lead conduits. A few broken shielding strands are acceptable. If the insulation is deteriorated replace it. The special high temperature coating, used on the harness is provided chiefly for vibration resistance and mechanical protection. The integrity of the harness is not sacrificed if small areas of the shielding braid show peeling or flaking of this coating.
- i. Check the springs for breaks, corrosion, or deformation. If possible, check continuity from block with tester or light.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- j. Check insulators for cracks, breaks or evidence of dry rot. Be sure they are clean.
- k. Check ventilator plugs. Ventilator has drilled holes and should be in the lowest hole in the magnetos to serve as a drain for excess water or oil.

### 8-22. SLICK 4000 SERIES MAGNETOS INSTALLATION AND TIMING PROCEDURE.

To install and time 4000 series magnetos to the engine:

a. Remove the top spark plug from the number one cylinder. Place the thumb of one hand over the spark plug hole and rotate the crankshaft in the direction of normal rotation until the compression stroke is reached. The compression stroke is indicated by a positive pressure inside the cylinder tending to lift the thumb off the spark plug hole. In this position both valves of the number one cylinder are closed. Turn the crankshaft opposite to its normal direction of rotation until it is approximately 35 degrees BTC on the compression stroke of number one cylinder. Rotate the crankshaft in its normal direction of rotation until the 25 degrees mark on the starter ring gear and hole in the starter housing align.

b. Ensure magnetos are functioning properly (producing a spark) before installing them on the engine.

1. Use the following method for magnetos *having* an impulse coupler:

- A. Remove the bottom vent plug from the magneto.
- B. Hold the lead wire spring 0.062 to 0.125 of an inch away from the magneto frame.

#### NOTE

*Hold the magneto firmly so the coupling will not move beyond the point where it trips and spark occurs.*

C. Turn the impulse coupling, or gear, one “click” at a time until a strong spark jumps between the spring and magneto frame.

D. Reverse the rotation approximately 25 degrees until the timing pin hole appears in the center of the vent plug hole.

E. Hold the rotor by inserting the timing pin, and line the timing pin with the center of the vent plug holes.

2. Use the following method for magnetos *without* impulse coupler:

A. Install the gear and hold the number one lead wire 0.062 of an inch away from the magneto frame.

B. Turn the gear counterclockwise (left hand) vigorously through the flux lines until a strong spark occurs at the number one lead.

C. Reverse the rotation until the timing pin hole appears. Insert the timing pin in the hole.

c. Use the following procedure for installation and timing of magnetos:

#### CAUTION

*Install the impulse coupling magneto only on the left side of the engine (as viewed from the rear).*

1. Install the magneto *with* impulse coupler, and gasket, on the *left* mounting pad of the accessory housing. Remove the timing pin; tighten the nuts only finger tight.

2. Install the magneto *without* impulse coupler, and gasket, on the *right* mounting pad of the accessory housing. Remove the timing pin; tighten the nuts only finger tight.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

3. Fasten the ground wire of an electric timing light to any unpainted metallic portion of the engine, and one of the positive wires of the timing light to a suitable terminal connected to the ground terminal connection of the left magneto.
4. Connect the other positive wire of the timing light to a suitable terminal connection of the right magneto.
5. Turn the engine crankshaft several degrees from BTC in direction opposite to that of normal rotation.

### **NOTE**

*AC timing lights operate in the reverse manner as described below. The light goes out when the breaker points open.*

6. Turn switch of the timing light **ON**.
  7. Turn the crankshaft very slowly in the direction of normal rotation until the timing mark on the front face of the starter ring gear aligns with the drilled hole in the starter housing. The timing light should come on, (on battery operated models).
  8. If timing light does not illuminate, turn the magneto in its mounting flange slots and repeat the procedure until the timing light goes **ON** at 25 degree before top dead center.
  9. Tighten the two mounting nuts and replace the bottom vent plug.
- d. After both magnetos have been timed leave the timing light wires connected and recheck the magneto timing as previously described to make sure both magnetos are set to fire together. If timing is correct, both timing lights will come on simultaneously when the 25 degree mark on the ring gear aligns with the drilled hole in the starter housing. If the points open early, loosen the mounting nuts and rotate the magneto counterclockwise. Secure the nuts and remove the timing lights.

### **8-23. OVERHAUL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SLICK 4200/4300 SERIES MAGNETOS.**

The 4200/4300 series magnetos must be completely overhauled at every engine overhaul or when conditions indicate.

### **8-24. DISASSEMBLY OF SLICK 4200/4300 SERIES MAGNETOS. (Refer to Figure 8-7 and latest revision of Slick Service Bulletin No. SB2-88A.)**

Magneto disassembly is accomplished in the following manner:

### **NOTE**

*Although not required use of the slick T-100 assembly and timing kit is strongly recommended. (Refer to Figure 8-8.) The tools contained in this kit will greatly facilitate magneto disassembly/assembly and help prevent damage to pans.*

- a. Remove cotter pin, nut, washer and gear. Grasp shell of impulse coupling assembly and gently pull the assembly outward to clear the unlatching ears.
- b. Allow the shell to turn, cautiously releasing spring tension and withdraw the shell and coil spring. Using slick puller T-106 engaged in the grooves on the impulse hub, pull the assembly off shaft taper and discard. Remove key.
- c. Remove four screws, and four washers. Separate the distributor housing sufficiently to disconnect the condenser lead at the contact breaker assembly.
- d. Remove two screws and two washers. Withdraw and discard bearing bar, distributor gear and distributor block from distributor housing.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

e. Using two flat blade screwdrivers or equivalent, placed under the rotor gear, gently pry the gear off the rotor shaft and discard.

f. Remove and discard the breaker assembly by removing screw and washer. Remove cam by prying straight up with a screwdriver blade and discard.

g. Remove two screws, two washers and two bearing plate clamps. Press against the drive end of the rotor shaft and withdraw the rotor, bearing plate, loading spring and washer from the end frame. Place the rotating magnet in a suitable keeper and press the ball bearings off the journals. Discard the ball bearings and washer.

h. Using coil wedge extractor T-122, remove coil wedges and lift out and discard coil. (Refer to Figure 8-9.) Remove air vents. Remove and discard oil seal.

i. The following parts **MUST BE REPLACED** at TBO on 4200 series magnetos:

- |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Nine thick washers.    | 8. One retaining washer.  |
| 2. One condensers.        | 9. One loading spring.    |
| 3. One distributor block. | 10. One impulse coupling. |
| 4. One bearing bar        | 11. Oil seal              |
| 5. Two ball bearings,     | 12. One contact point kit |
| 6. One distributor gear   | 13. One rotor gear        |
| 7. One coil               |                           |

Refer to Slick Part List for part No's.of the above items.

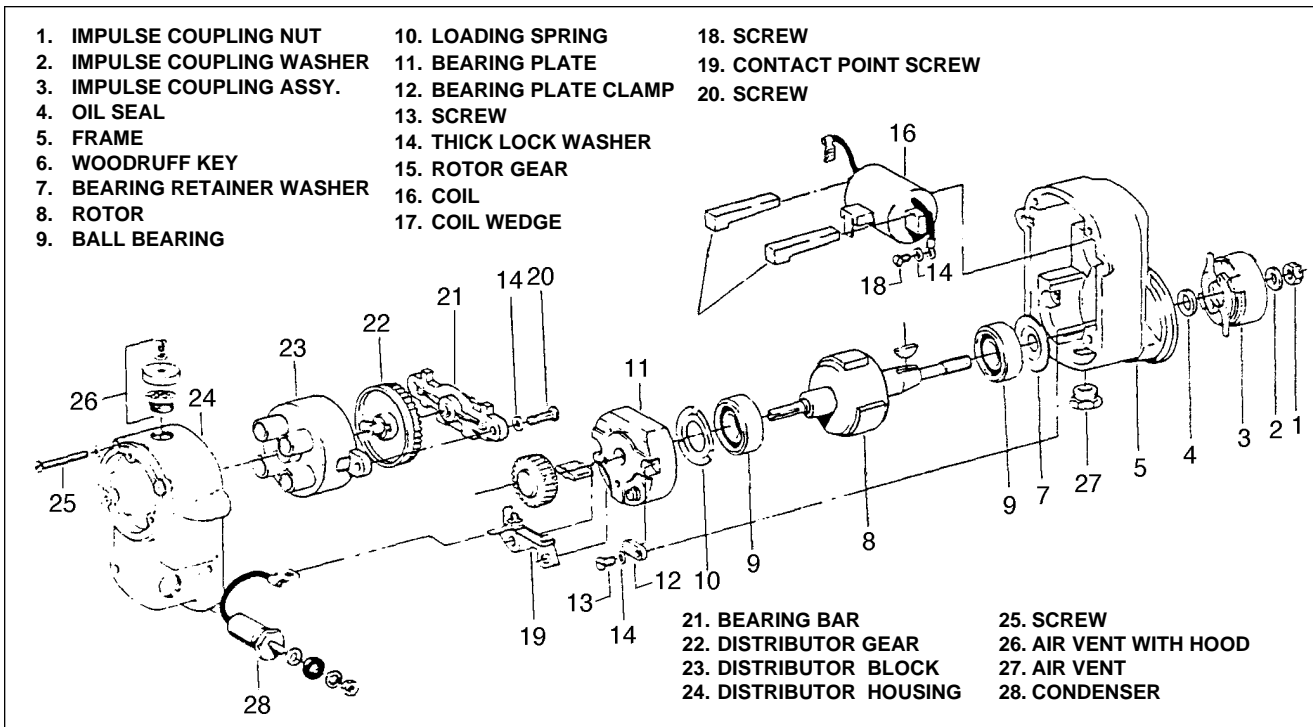


Figure 8-7. Exploded View of 4200/4300 Series Magneto

## 8-25. CLEANING AND INSPECTION OF 4200/4300 SERIES MAGNETOS.

### NOTE

*No structural repairs are permissible. Replace all items showing wear or damage, or that are not within the tolerances specified.*



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

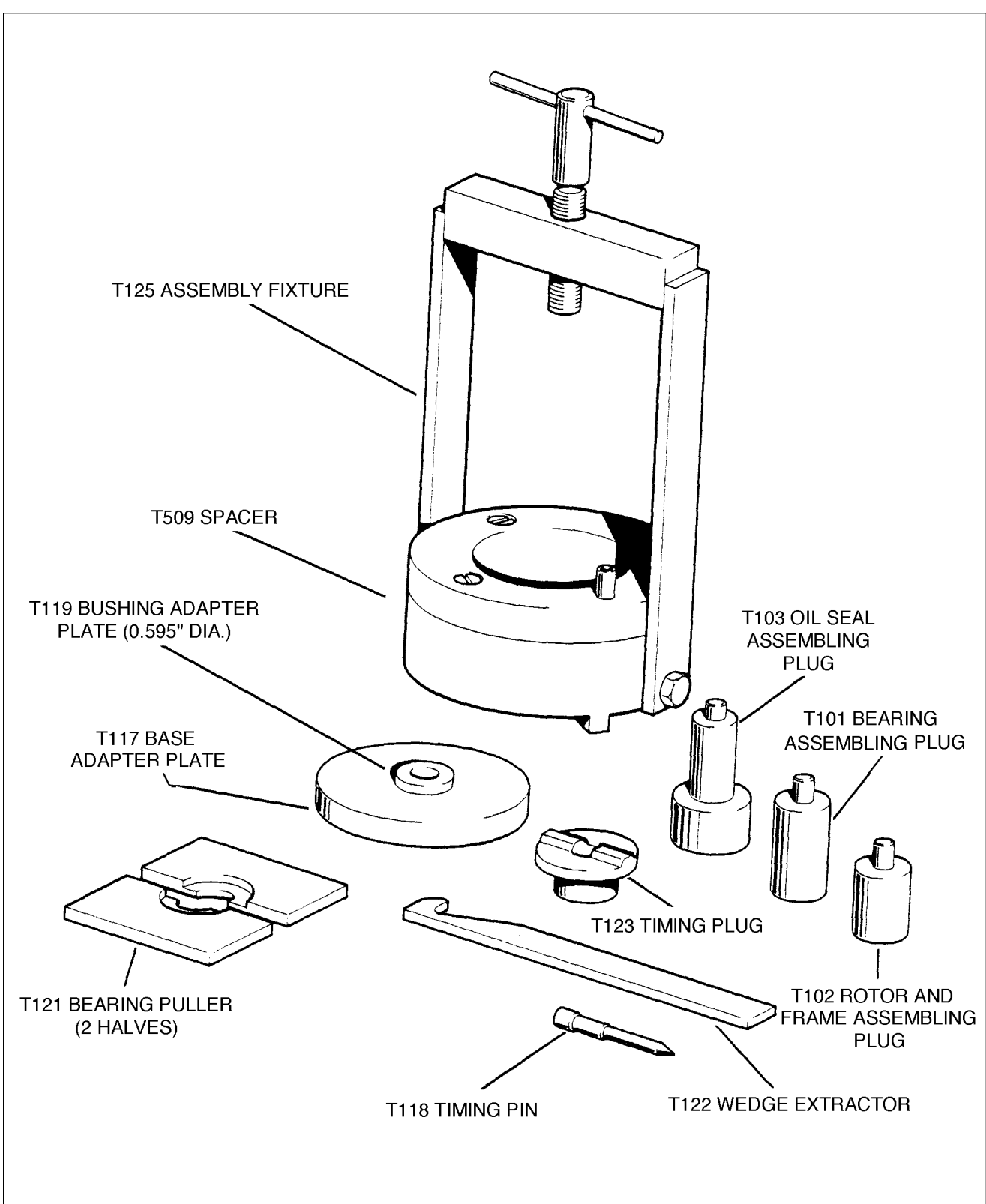


Figure 8-8. T-100 Assembly and Timing Tool Kit

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

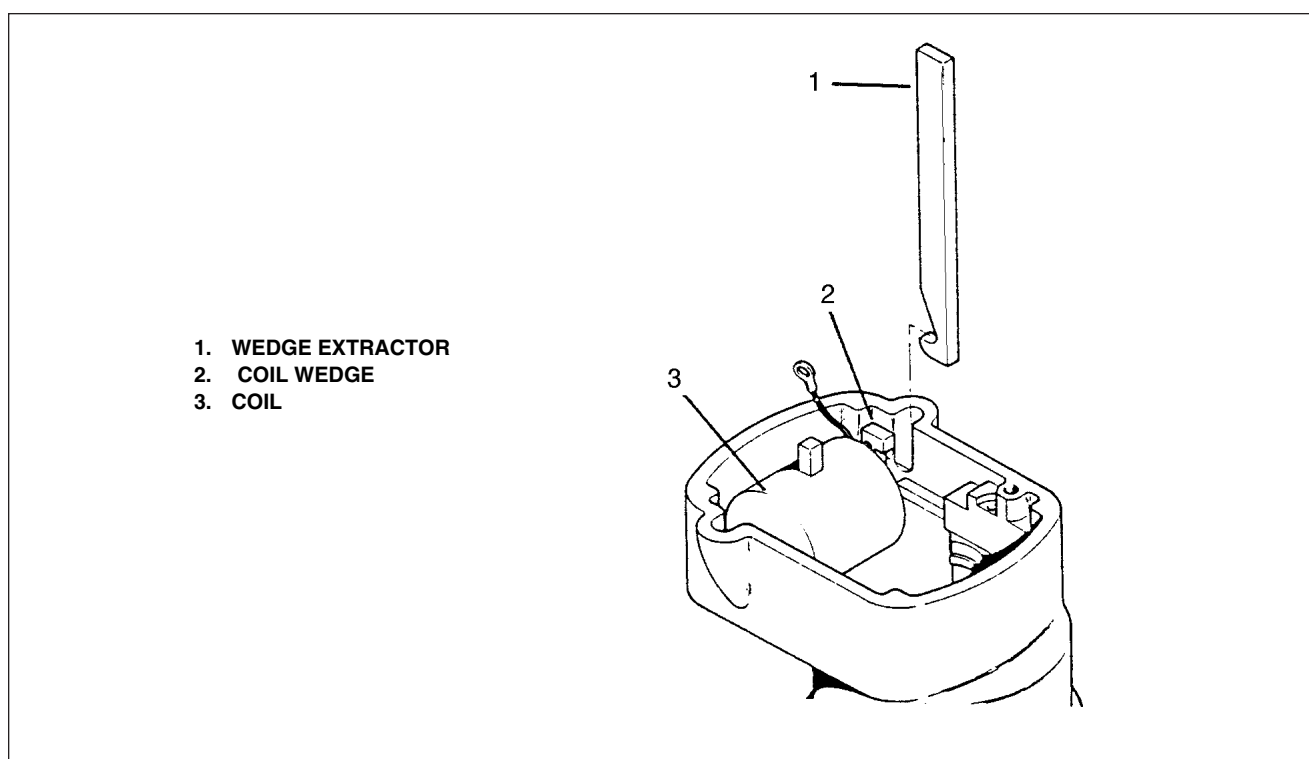


Figure 8-9. Removing Coil Wedges

- Inspect internal and external threads of all threaded hardware. Damaged or worn parts must be replaced.
- Inspect the bearing plate for excessive wear and damage. (Maximum bearing bore I.D. to be 1.5752 inch.)
- Check the rotor for damaged or worn keyway. Check the rotor bearing surfaces for wear. (Minimum O.D. to be 0.6690 inch.)
- Inspect the magneto frame and distributor housing for cracks or other damage. Check the bearing bore in the drive end frame for wear. (Maximum I.D. to be 1.5741 inch.)
- Clean all parts thoroughly with a grease solvent before assembling.

### 8-26. ASSEMBLY OF 4200/4300 SERIES MAGNETOS. (Refer to Figures 8-10 thru 8-13.)

#### NOTE

*Before using the slick T-100 assembly and timing tool it will be necessary to align the index plate (bottom of tool) to number 67 to time the magneto, (Refer to Figure 8-10.)*

- Loosen the screws and align number 67 with the mark on the base of tool.
- Tighten screws and check alignment. Reverse the tool.
- Place the frame on the T-100 assembly and timing tool. Insert the coil into the frame making sure that it is back against the stops. Insert the coil wedges between the bridge and the frame.
- Drive the two wedges tight, using a hammer and flat punch. Attach the white ground wire of the coil to the frame, using screw and lock washer. Torque to 20 in. lbs.
- Check the vertical portion of the high tension lead of the coil, making sure it protrudes 1 1/6" beyond the face of the frame. This provides spring pressure against the thrust bearing in the distributor block.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

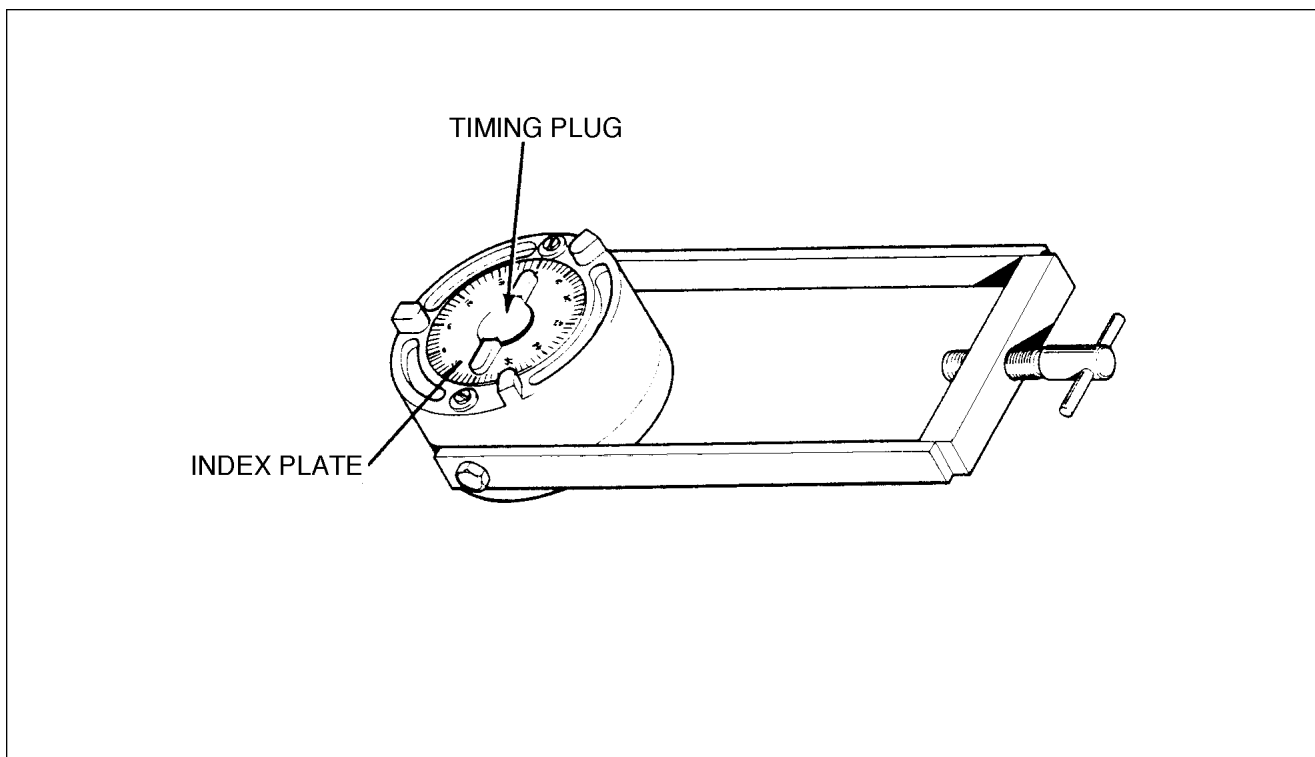


Figure 8-10. Index Plate and Timing Plug

f. Insert the base plate (T-117) and the adapter plate bushing (T-119) into the base of the T-100 assembly and timing tool. Assemble both ball bearings on the rotor shaft, making sure the grease shield of each bearing is toward the magnet. Place the rotor shaft into the base plate, threaded end down, (See Figure 8-12.) Using bearing assembly plug (T-101), turn the T-screw down until both bearings are seated tightly against the shoulder on the rotor shaft. Remove the base plate (T-117) and adapter plate bushing (T-119).

g. Assemble the bearing retaining washer into the frame, raised side against the frame. Place the loading spring into the bearing plate flat side down.

h. Assemble by hand the rotor shaft with bearings (cam slot end) into the bearing plate making sure it is square on the bearing.

i. Using rotor and frame assembling plug (T-102), turn the T-screw down until the plate bottoms in the frame, (Refer to Figure 8-11.) Install bearing plate clamp on bearing plate and install screw and lockwasher. Torque to 20-24 in. Lbs.

j. Reverse the magneto on the T-100 assembly and timing tool so the flange of the magneto is facing up, (Refer to Figure 8-12.)

k. Lubricate the oil seal with light grease and assemble the seal over the end of the rotor shaft. Using oil seal assembling plug (T-103), turn the T-screw to press the seal flush with the frame of the magneto.

l. Assemble the Woodruff key into the key slot of the rotor shaft.

m. Install the impulse coupling assembly on the shaft, and tighten the nut. Torque to 120 to 300 in. lbs., so the coupling is properly seated on the taper shaft and install cotter pin. Check to see if the coupling is free by snapping it through 3 or 4 times.

n. Assemble the contact point kit on the bearing plate using screws from the kit. Insert the cam in the cam slot with a screwdriver blade, and tap with a light hammer. Drive the cam all the way to the bottom of the cam slot. Apply M-1827 cam grease sparingly to each lobe of cam before reassembly.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

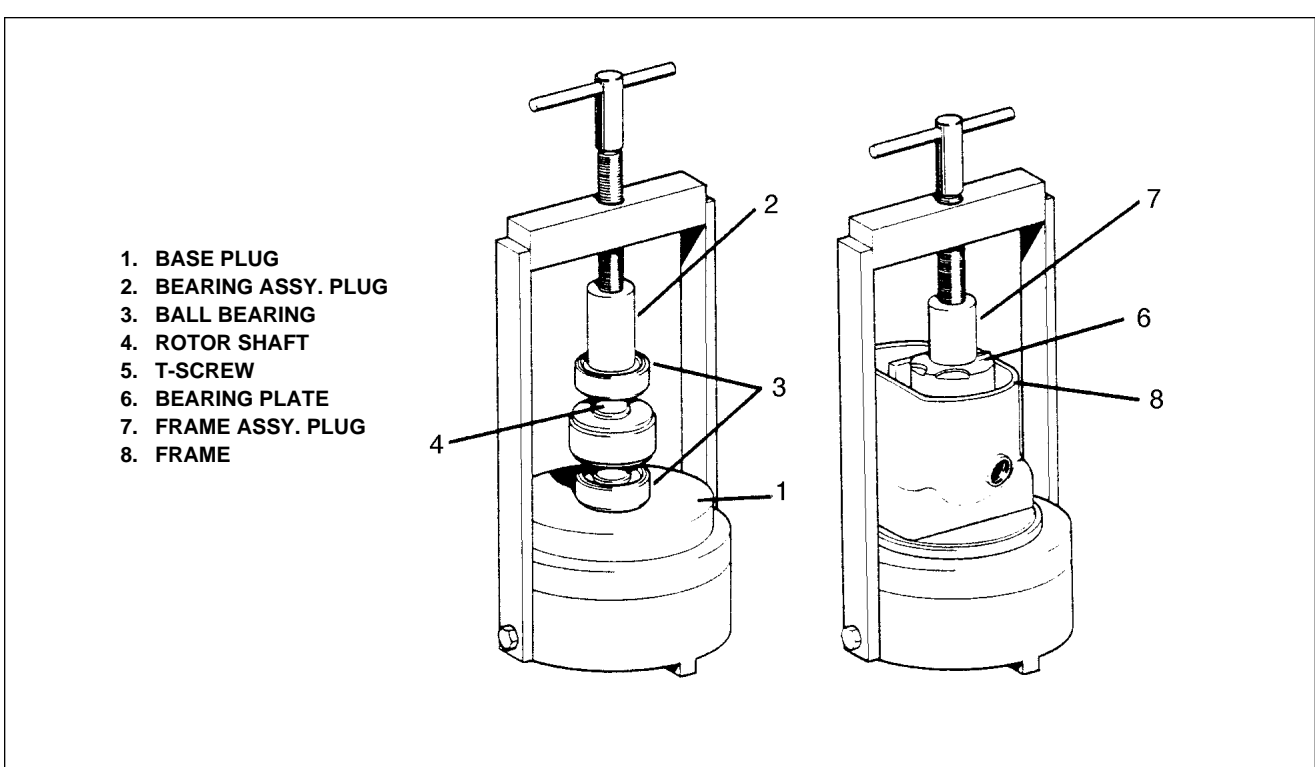


Figure 8-11. Installation of Bearings and Bearing Plate

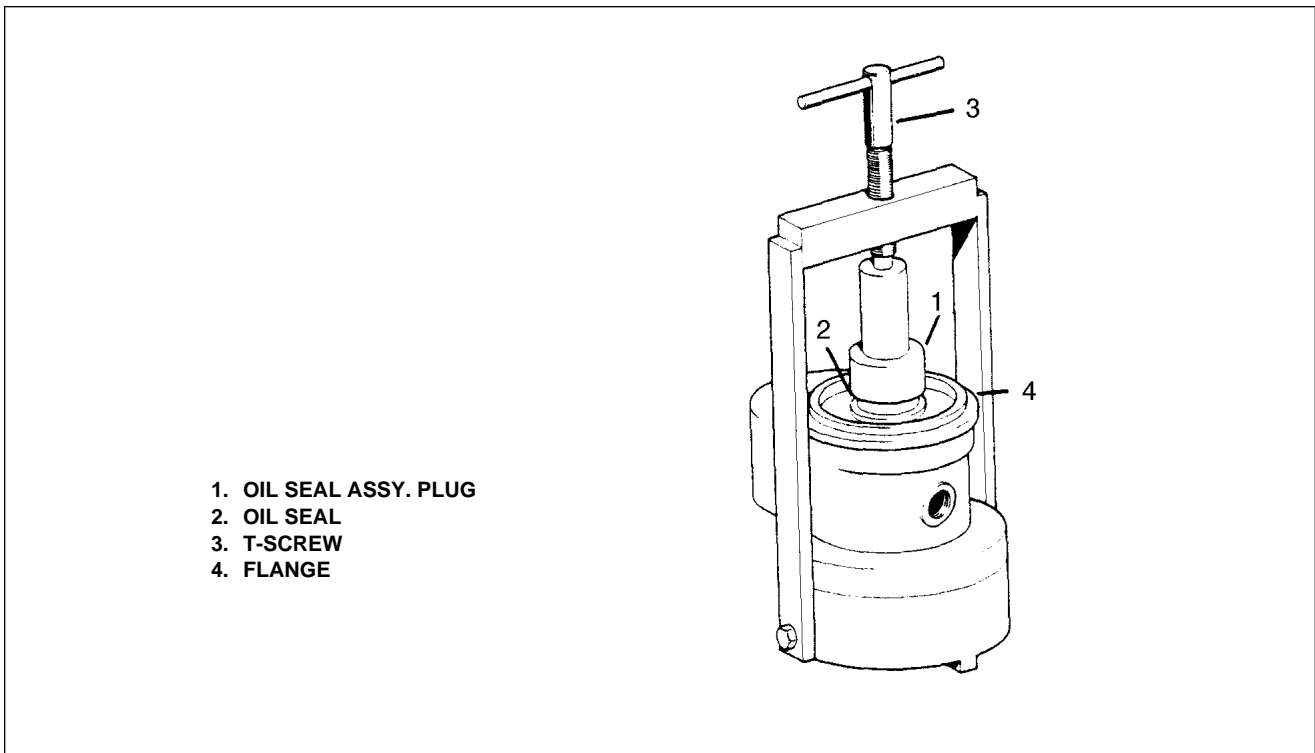


Figure 8-12. Position of Magneto on T-100 and Oil Seal Installation

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

o. Assemble the rotor gear onto the rotor, making sure the key slot of the gear fits into the cam slot of the rotor. Tap with a light hammer until the gear bottoms on the shaft.

p. Time the magneto internally by placing the magneto on the T-100 assembly and timing tool hole. (Refer to Figure 8-13.) Make sure the coupling lugs are in the slots of the index plate. Swing the frame counterclockwise against the pin to line up the rotor and cam for E gap position.

q. Attach either the red or green wire of the timing light to the bronze point terminal and the black wire to the frame of the magneto. (Refer to Figure 8-13.) With a screwdriver, adjust the points so the timing light indicates point openings. Check that points are open to gap of 0.008 - 0.010 inch. Secure the points by tightening the screws. Attach the coil wire to the vertical bronze male terminal of the point assembly.

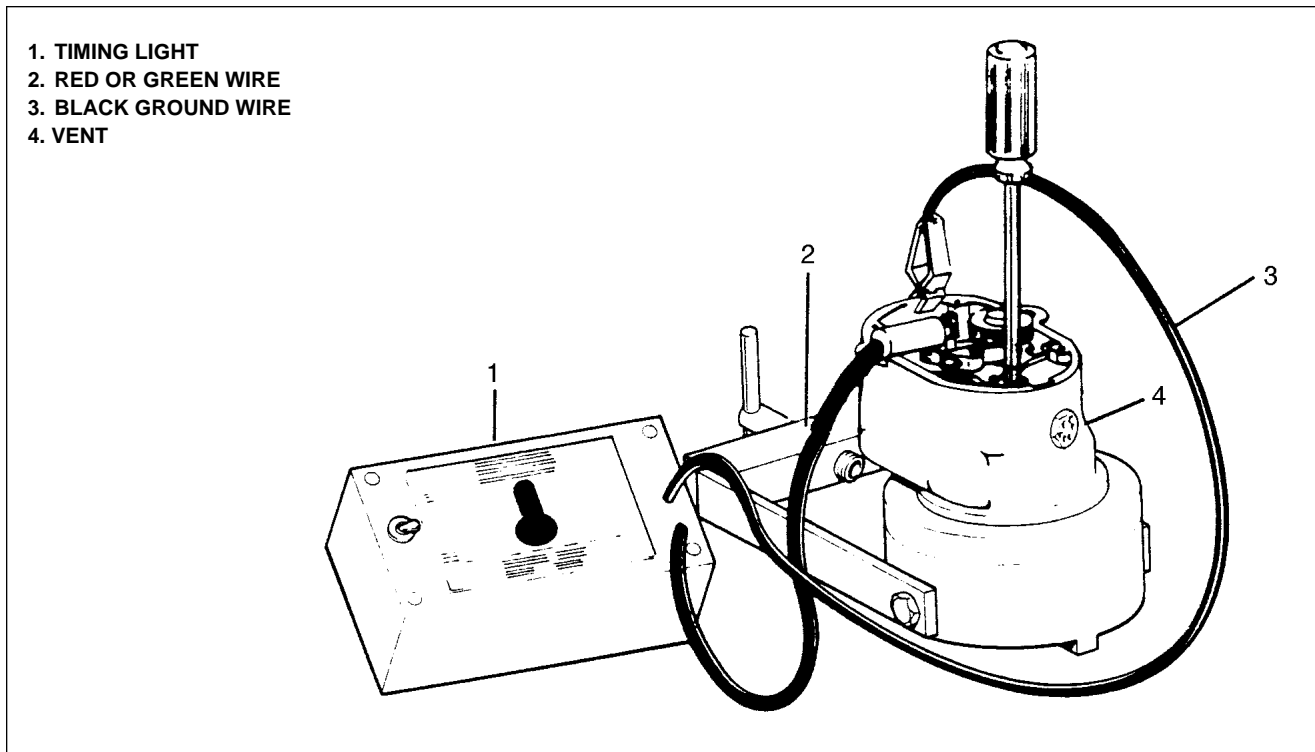


Figure 8-13. Timing Magneto Internally and Assembly

r. Assemble the condenser into the distributor housing, being careful to rotate the condenser wire the same rotation as the condenser is tightened in the housing. Torque to 110 in. lbs. Assemble the distributor gear in the distributor block, with the L and R facing you. Assemble the bearing bar to the distributor block so that the open side of the dust collector is toward the air vent and hood. Assemble the distributor block in the distributor housing, with the cut-away toward the condenser. Use screws and lock washers. Torque to 18-20 in. lbs.

s. Connect the condenser wire to the slip terminal on the point assembly. Align the L or R (depending on magneto rotation) on the rotor gear so it points toward the high tension lead of the coil.

t. Align the L or R on the distributor gear with the L or R on the distributor block and insert the timing pin (T-118) through the block into the gear.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## CAUTION

*Do not bend coil high tension lead.*

- u. Fit the distributor housing to the frame. Making sure the bosses of the distributor housing are seated in the slots of the frame. Start by fitting the top boss (next to the vent) and assemble the distributor housing into place.
- v. Secure the distributor housing to the frame with four screws and four lock washers. Torque to 24 in. lbs. Remove timing pin.

## 8-27. INTERNAL TIMING OF 4200/4300 SERIES MAGNETOS.

When installing new or adjusting breaker points, the internal timing of the magneto must be correct, before installing and timing the magneto to the engine. Perform the following to find the number one tower:

## NOTE

*No need to spark out these magnetos.*

- a. Insert the T-118 timing pin (refer to Figure 8-8) in the L or R hole in the distributor block (depending on rotation of the magneto).
- b. Turn rotor opposite the rotation of the magneto until the pin engages the gear.
- c. If the pin is binding and will not go in the hole in the gear, a pointer on the gear has been hit. Pull the pin out, enough to continue opposite rotation until the pointer has passed. Re-insert pin.
- d. When the pin sticks through the hole in the gear about 1/4 inch, the magneto is now ready to fire number one cylinder.
- e. Install magneto on the engine and remove the timing pin. The magneto is now ready to be timed to the engine.

## 8-28. 4200/4300 SERIES MAGNETOS INSTALLATION AND TIMING MAGNETO TO ENGINE PROCEDURE.

## WARNING

*Be sure magneto switch is in OFF position and the "P" lead is grounded.*

- a. Install magnetos to the engine
- b. Time magnetos by the following procedure:
  - 1. To time left magneto:
    - A. Remove the top spark plug from the number one cylinder. Place a thumb over the spark plug hole and turn the engine crankshaft in the normal direction of rotation until the compression stroke is reached. The compression stroke is indicated by positive pressure inside the cylinder tending to lift the thumb off the spark plug hole. In this position both valves of the number one cylinder are closed. Turn the crankshaft opposite to its normal direction of rotation until it is approximately 35 degrees BTC on the compression stroke of number one cylinder. Rotate the crankshaft in its normal direction of rotation until the 25 degrees mark on the starter ring gear and hole in the starter housing align.
    - B. Insert the T-118 timing pin (refer to Figure 8-7) in L or R hole in the distributor block. Turn rotor opposite the rotation of magneto until the pin engages the gear and install magneto and gasket on the mounting pad of the accessory housing and remove the timing pin. Tighten the bolts finger tight.
    - C. Connect a standard timing light between engine ground and the left magneto condenser-terminal. Select *magneto* switch must be ON.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

D. Rotate the complete magneto opposite normal rotation of the magneto on the engine mounting until the timing light indicates the contact breaker points are just opening. Secure the magneto in this position. Select *magneto* switch OFF.

E. Select **timing light** switch ON. Turn the crankshaft very slowly in the direction of normal rotation until the timing mark on the front face of the starter ring gear aligns with the drill hole in the starter housing, at which point the light should come on, (on battery operated models). If not, turn the magneto in its mounting flange slots and repeat the procedure until the light goes on at the 25 degrees before top dead center. Tighten the two mounting bolts. Select **timing light** switch OFF

2. To time right magneto:

A. Connect the other positive wire of the timing light to the right magneto condenser terminal.

B. Time right magneto in the same manner as described for the left magneto.

c. After both magnetos have been timed, leave the timing light wires connected and recheck the magneto timing as previously described to make sure both magnetos are set to fire together. If timing is correct, both timing lights will come on simultaneously when the 25 degree mark on the ring gear aligns with the drill hole in the starter housing. If the points open early, loosen the mounting bolts and rotate the magneto counterclockwise. Secure the bolts and remove the timing lights.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-29. BENDIX MAGNETOS.

## 8-30. INSPECTION OF BENDIX MAGNETOS.

### *CAUTION*

*Ensure the primary (P) circuits of both engines are grounded before working on the engine.*

### *NOTE*

*Check all appropriate Textron Lycoming, Bendix, and Teledyne Continental Service Bulletins.*

At time of engine inspection, or when a magneto has been removed from the engine, perform the following. Each step in the check list is keyed by number to a part shown in Figure 8-14.

1. Inspect distributor block contact springs. Top of spring must not be more than 0.422 of an inch below top of tower as shown in Figure 8-15. Replace if broken or corroded..
2. Inspect oil felt washer. It should be saturated with oil. If dry, check for worn bushing. If OK, add 30 weight oil.
3. Inspect distributor block for cracks or burned areas. The wax coating on the block should not be removed. Do not use solvents.
4. Look for excess oil in breaker compartment. If present, check for a bad oil seal or oil seal bushing at drive end. Check manufacturer's overhaul procedures.
5. Look for frayed insulation or broken wire strands in leads in back of magneto. Check that terminals are secure and are properly positioned.
6. Inspect capacitor visually. Test for leakage, capacity and series resistance. An electrical failure of an aircraft capacitor is rare.
7. Adjustment of breakers must be correct for proper internal timing of magneto. (Refer to paragraph 8-32.)
8. Check that breaker cam is clean and smooth. Check that cam screw is tight (25 in. lbs.). If new points are installed, blot a drop of 30 weight oil on cam.
9. Inspect pulse coupling flyweight on the -21 and -204 magnetos for excessive looseness on the axles. Design couplings having 0.927 inch thick body should be checked with 1/8 inch drill. Couplings with 0.974 inch thick body are checked with a No. 18 drill. If drill fits between cam and flyweight, replace coupling. (Refer to Figure 8-16.)
10. Check impulse coupling for excess wear on the contact edges of body and flyweight.
11. Check that the impulse coupling flyweight axle rivets are tight and there are no cracks in body.
12. Look at the high tension lead conduits. A few broken strands are acceptable; replace if the insulation is worn or cracked. The special high temperature coating, used on light-weight harnesses, is provided for vibration resistance and mechanical protection. The integrity of the harness is not sacrificed if small areas of the braid show peeling or flaking of this coating.
13. Check the springs for breaks, corrosion, or deformation. Check continuity from block with tester or light.
14. Check insulators for cracks, breaks, cleanliness, or evidence of old age.
15. Timing and ventilator holes. Check that lowest hole in magneto is open to serve as drain for excess water or oil. Check that a solid plug is inserted in upper hole, or if location is exposed to rain or water.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- 1. CONTACT SPRING
- 2. RETAINING RING
- 3. DISTRIBUTOR BLOCK
- 4. BREAKER COMPARTMENT
- 5. LEAD WIRE

- 6. CAPACITOR
- 7. BREAKER ASSEMBLY
- 8. BREAKER CAM
- 9. IMPULSE COUPLING
- 10. FLYWEIGHTS

- 11. DELETED
- 12. HIGH TENSION LEAD
- 13. CONTACT SPRING
- 14. INSULATOR
- 15. VENT PLUG

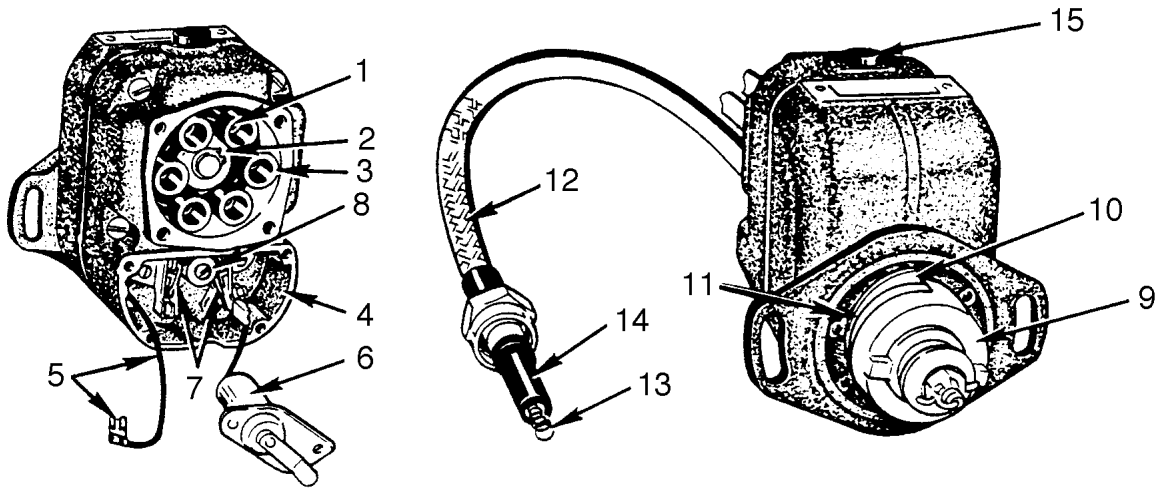


Figure 8-14. Magneto Inspection (Bendix)

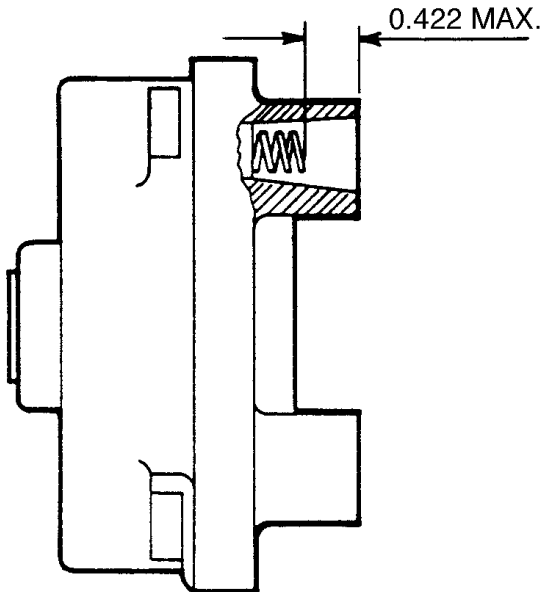


Figure 8-15. Contact Spring Inspection

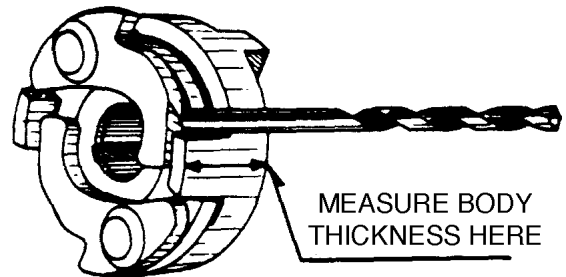


Figure 8-16. Impulse Coupling Inspection

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### 8-31. REMOVAL OF BENDIX MAGNETOS.

#### WARNING

*Before removing the magneto, make sure magneto switches are OFF.*

#### WARNING

*The magneto is not internally grounded. When the ground lead is disconnected, the magneto is hot. Removing the harness assembly terminal plates first, and installing them last, minimizes the danger of starting the engine accidentally when the ground (P) lead is removed from the magneto.*

#### NOTE

*The magneto service instructions in this manual are to cover minor repairs and timing. For further repairs and adjustments, it is recommended that the magneto manufacturer's service instructions be followed.*

- a. Remove the harness assembly terminal plate from the magneto.
- b. Disconnect the ground lead at the magneto.
- c. Remove the nuts and washers and draw the magneto from the engine.

### 8-32. BENDIX -20 AND -200 SERIES MAGNETOS INTERNAL TIMING PROCEDURE.

The internal timing of the magneto must be correct before adjusting breaker points, or installing a new magneto, and before timing the magneto to the engine, .

a. To internally time the -20 series and the early -200 series magneto, *without* timing marks in the case, remove the magneto from the engine and determine "E" gap.

1. The distributor drive gear will have one chamfered tooth marked white *or* red. To determine "E" gap, locate neutral position of the magneto drive by rotating the drive coupling in a left hand direction until the red or white chamfered tooth on the distributor drive gear appears through the timing inspection hole. (Refer to Figure 8-17.) At the same time, the drive should feel to have fallen into a neutral position.

#### NOTE

*A timing kit, including timing plate, etc, may be purchased through the engine or magneto manufacturer. A pointer may be formed as shown in Figure 8-18.*

#### NOTE

*A pointer can also be made by wrapping a piece of soft wire tightly around the head of cam securing screw and bending it to extend over timing marks.*

2. With timing plate and pointer attached (Refer to Figure 8-19.) and pointer set at zero, rotate coupling from neutral in a left hand direction 10 degrees. Appearing through timing hole, check that the white or red tooth aligns with the white line of the distributor block. (Refer to Figure 8-17) alignment may not vary over  $\pm 4$  degrees.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

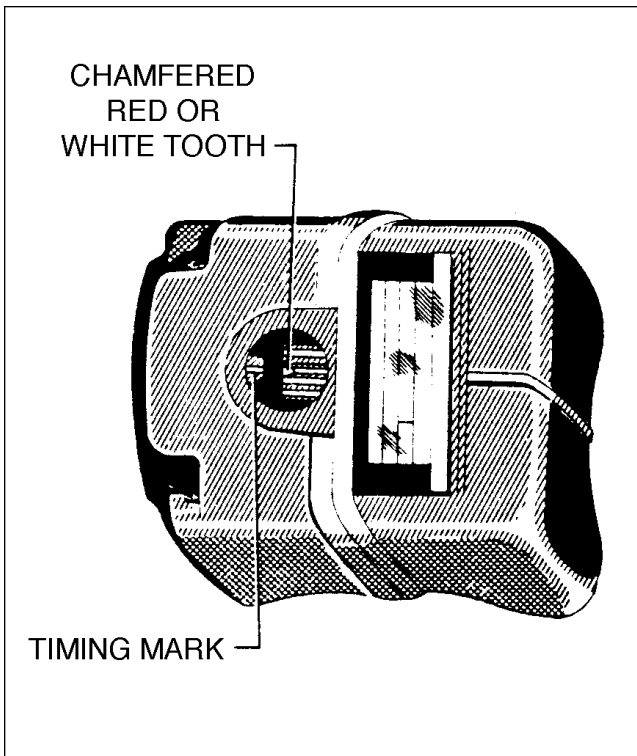


Figure 8-17. Magneto Timing Marks

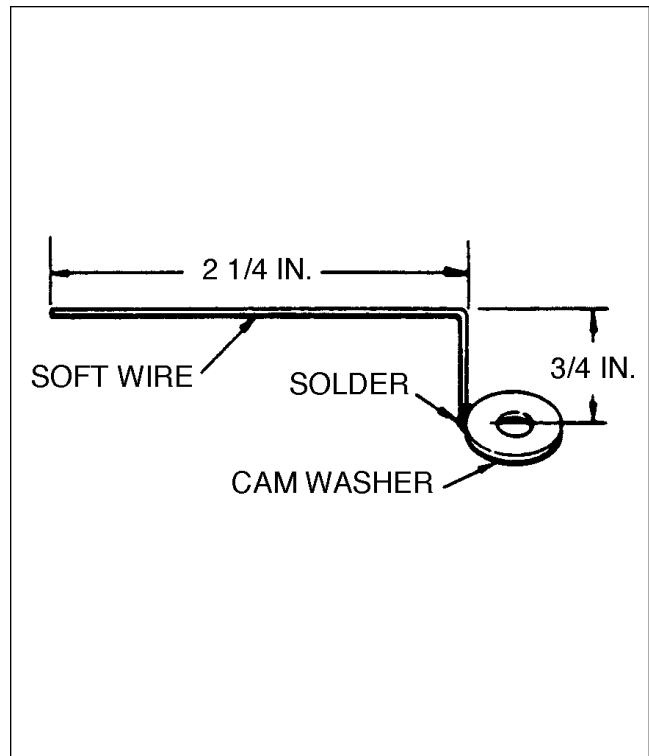


Figure 8-18. Timing Pointer

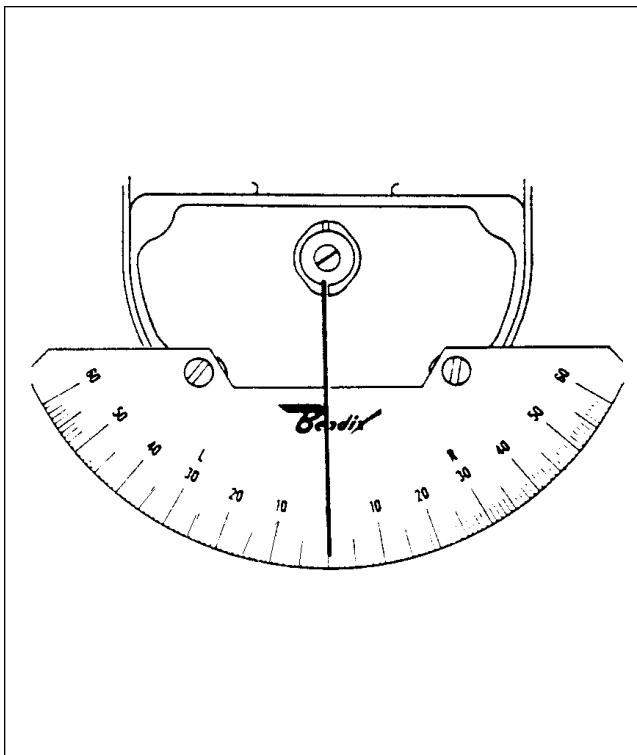


Figure 8-19. Timing Kit Installed

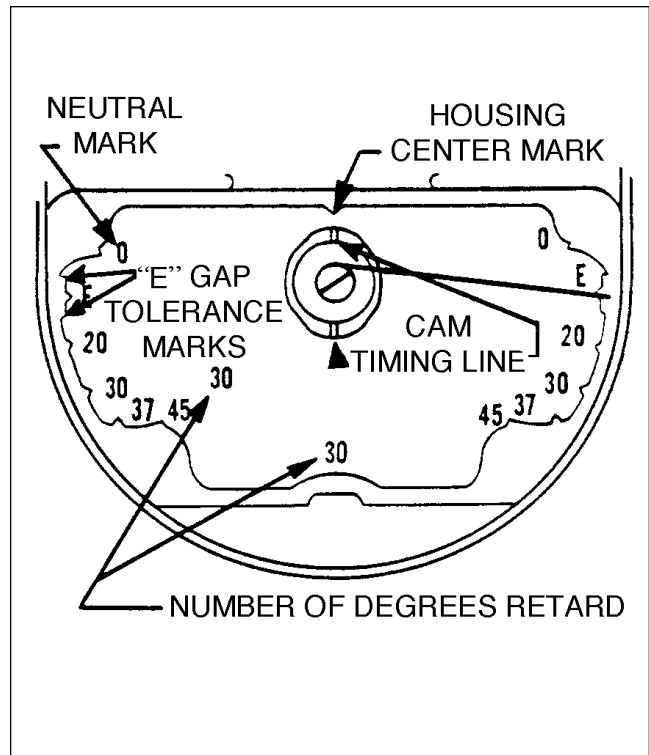


Figure 8-20. Breaker Compartment with Cast Timing Marks

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

3. Using the alignment of the chamfered red or white marked gear with the white line of the distributor block as a reference, adjust breaker points to open at this position
  - A. Turn the magneto drive until the cam follower is on high point of the cam lobe.
  - B. The breaker points clearance must be 0.018 inch  $\pm$  0.006 inch, with the "E" gap set at 10 degrees  $\pm$  4 degrees. Replace breaker points that do not come within this tolerance.
- b. The -200 series magneto has "cast in" timing marks. (See Figure 8-20.)
  1. Adjust main breaker points with magneto on engine as follows:
    - A. Turn engine crankshaft until notch in cam is aligned with mark at top of breaker compartment.
    - B. Set wire pointer in center of the "E" gap boss at the side of breaker compartment.
    - C. Connect timing light across main breaker. Adjust main breaker points to open at this point.
    - D. Turn engine crankshaft until cam follower is on the high point of the cam lobe
    - E. The breaker points clearance must be 0.018 inch  $\pm$  0.006 inch. If necessary, readjust breaker with the "E" gap set at 10 degrees  $\pm$  4 degrees. Replace breaker points that do not come within this tolerance.

### CAUTION

*If cam screw was removed, be sure to replace flat washer lock washer and screw. Torque to 25 inch pounds.*

- c. Time magneto to the engine. (Refer to paragraph 8-33.)

### 8-33. BENDIX MAGNETO INSTALLATION AND TIMING TO ENGINE PROCEDURE.

### CAUTION

*The impulse coupling magneto must be installed only on the left side of the engine (as viewed from rear).*

- a. Install right (*without* impulse coupler) magneto on the mounting pad of the accessory housing..
- b. Time *right* magneto to the engine by the following procedure:

### NOTE

*Check that the internal timing of breaker points is correct per paragraph 8-32.*

1. Remove the top spark plug from No. one cylinder. Place the thumb of one hand over the spark plug hole and rotate the crankshaft in direction of normal rotation until the compression stroke is reached. The compression stroke is indicated by a positive pressure inside the cylinder tending to lift the thumb off the spark plug hole. In this position both valves of No. one cylinder are closed. Turn the crankshaft opposite to its normal direction of rotation until it is approximately 35 degrees BTC on the compression stroke of No. one cylinder. Rotate the crankshaft in its normal direction of rotation until the 25 degrees mark on the starter gear and the crankcase patting flange or the index on the front of the starter housing are aligned.
2. Rotate the magneto gear on the right magneto until the chamfered tooth on the distributor gear inside the magneto aligns with the white pointer as seen through the window in the magneto cover. Without allowing the gear to turn from this position, assemble the magneto and gasket. Secure magneto in place with washers and nuts; *finger tighten* nuts.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

3. Fasten ground wire on electric timing light to any unpainted metallic portion of the engine. Attach one of the positive wires of the timing light to a suitable terminal connected to the ground terminal connection of the right magneto. Turn engine crankshaft several degrees from BTC in direction opposite to that of normal rotation.

4. Turn timing light switch ON. Turn the crankshaft very slowly in direction of normal rotation until the timing mark on the front face of the ring gear support aligns with the drilled hole in the starter. The timing light should go ON (on battery operated models). If not, turn the magneto in its mounting flange slots and repeat the procedure until the timing light goes ON at 25 degrees before top dead center. Tighten the two mounting nuts and replace magneto inspection plug.

c. To install left magneto (*with* impulse coupler) adapter and gasket on the mounting pad of the accessory housing:

1. Remove inspection plug, depress pawl on impulse coupling shaft.

2. Turn impulse coupler on left magneto until the white beveled tooth (or middle tooth, if timing gear has three beveled teeth) aligns with the timing pointer.

3. Without allowing the magneto gear to turn from position established in step d, 2, assemble the left magneto to the accessory housing and secure with washers and nuts. Finger tighten nuts.

d. Time *left* magneto to the engine by the following procedure:

### NOTE

*The crankshaft should not be rotated more than 10 degrees in direction opposite normal rotation because the pawl on the impulse coupling will engage with the stop pin and late timing will be indicated through the impulse coupling mechanism. If this event, rotate crankshaft in normal direction until sharp click is heard; This will indicate that the impulse coupling has passed through firing position. Turn crankshaft in direction opposite normal rotation to approximately 35 degrees BTC and proceed with timing check.*

1. Connect the remaining positive wire of the timing light to a suitable terminal connection of the *left* magneto

2. Time the *left* magneto in the same manner as described in steps b. 1 through 4..

e. After both magnetos have been individually timed, leave the timing light wires connected and recheck magneto timing as previously described to make sure that both magnetos are set to fire together. If timing is correct, both timing lights will go on simultaneously when the 25 degree mark aligns with the centerline of the crankcase. If the breaker points open too early, loosen the mounting nuts and rotate the magneto clockwise. If the breaker points open too late, rotate the magneto counterclockwise. Remove timing light and ignition timing pointer, and replace timing inspection plug in magneto.

f. After *both* magnetos have been properly timed, remove any trace of oil or dirt. Replace breaker cover and lock the retaining screws together with lockwire.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-34. HARNESS ASSEMBLY.

### 8-35. INSPECTION OF HARNESS.

a. Check lead assemblies for nicks, cuts, mutilated braiding, badly worn section or any other evidence of physical damage. Inspect spark plug sleeves for chafing or tears, and damage or stripped threads on coupling nuts. Check compression spring to see if it is broken or distorted. Inspect grommet for tears. Check all mounting brackets and clamps to see that they are secure and not cracked.

b. Using an ohmmeter, buzzer, or other suitable low continuity checking device to check continuity of each lead. If continuity does not exist, replace wire(s).

c. Use a high voltage, direct current, high voltage tester, capable of delivering a test potential of 10,000 volts, to make electrical test of harness assembly.

1. Connect ground lead to high voltage tester to outer shielding braid of a single lead.

2. Connect plug terminal.

3. Turn tester "ON" and apply 10,000 volts. Insulation resistance should be 100 megaohms minimum.

4. Proceed to check other leads of harness in same manner.

d. Minor repair of the harness assembly, such as replacement of contact springs, spring retainer assemblies, insulating sleeves or of one lead assembly, can be accomplished with the harness assembly mounted on the engine. If more than one lead assembly, or a cable outlet plate, requires replacement, remove harness and send to an overhaul shop.

### 8-36. REMOVAL OF HARNESS

a. Disconnect clamps that secure wires to the engine and accessories.

b. Loosen coupling nuts at the spark plugs and remove insulators from the spark plug barrel well. Use caution not to damage the insulator spring when withdrawing the insulator.

c. Place a guard over the harness insulators.

d. Remove the harness assembly terminal plate from the magneto.

e. Remove the harness from the airplane.

### 8-37. DISASSEMBLY OF HARNESS.

a. To remove Slick M-1455 spring from a damaged lead:

1. Turn the spring counterclockwise while pulling gently. The spring and the N1-1498 Electrode Screw will also be removed from the end of the coiled conductor.

2. To separate the spring and the screw, hold the electrode screw with a pair of pliers and turn the spring clockwise until it is through the threaded portion.

b. Remove the insulator sleeve from the end of the wire.

d. To remove a lead from the M-1569 Plug Wire Housing:

1. Cut the lead off close to the housing with diagonals or cutting pliers

#### **NOTE**

***Do not reuse the M-1458 Drive Ferrule.***

2. Used a drift or punch to tap the ferrule loose from the housing.

#### **NOTE**

***Further service on the Slick harness will require the use of  
Slick M1-1495 Service Tool Kit, obtained from:***

***SLICK ELECTRO INC.  
530 Blackhawk Park Avenue  
Rockford, Illinois 61101***

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 8-38 HARNESS ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS.

- a. Cut a piece of harness wire to the length required. Do not stretch the wire when measuring it.
- b. Make a mark on the magneto from one end of new harness wire:
  1. 0.75 inch for slick magnetos.
  2. 0.562 inch for Bendix magnetos.
- c. Make a mark from the spark plug end of the wire of 0.937 inch.
- d. Flare out shielding. Without allowing any of the shielding to fold under, insert Slick M-1743 Stripping Tool under the braided shielding. Refer to Figure 8-21.
  - d. Be sure the stripping tool is inserted past the cutting mark. Then cut the shielding with a sharp knife using a rolling motion. Remove the shielding and stripping tool. **Take care not to cut the silicone insulation.** Refer to Figure 8-22.

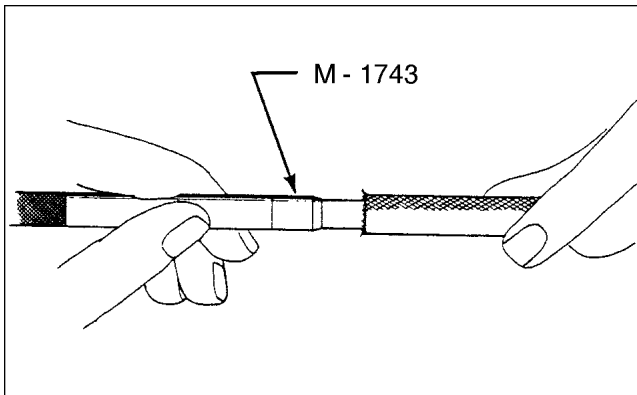


Figure 8-21. Stripping Tool

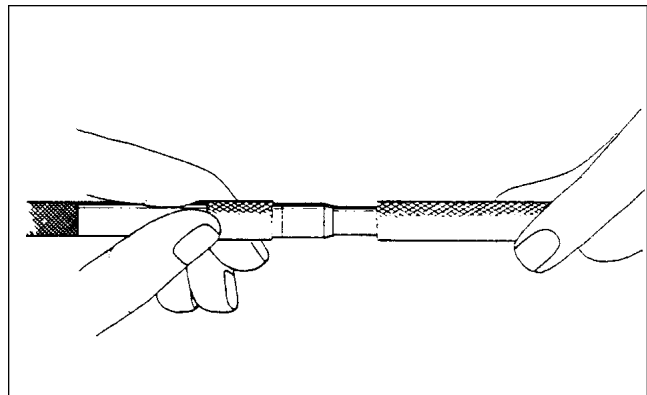


Figure 8-22. Inserting Stripping Tool

- e. Cut exposed insulation back from end:
  1. 0.062 inch for slick magnetos.
  2. 0.125 inch for Bendix magnetos.
    - A. Roll the insulation clockwise to remove it. **Do not pull the insulation off the wire.**
    - B. Trim the end of the coiled conductor to make a clear hole for inserting the stud. Refer to Figure 8-23.

Figure 8-23.

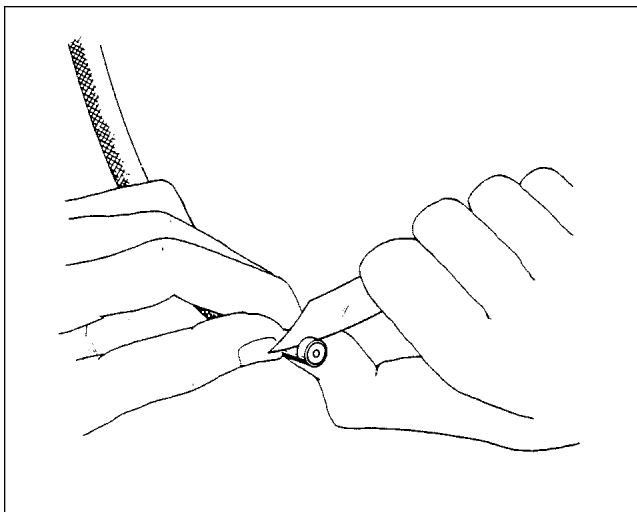


Figure 8-23. Cutting Insulation

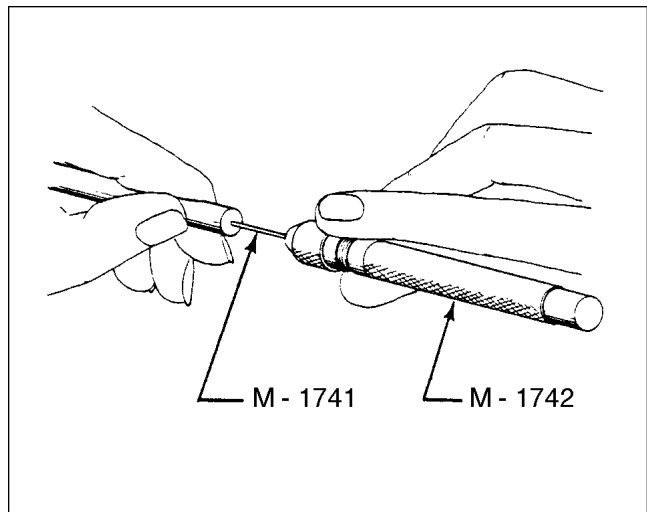


Figure 8-24. Removing Silicone Rubber from Wire

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

f. Using M-1742 Pin Vise, insert M-1741 Drill (#72 drill). Drill out the silicone rubber from inside of coiled conductor approximately 0.375 inch deep. Refer to Figure 8-24.

g. On spark plug end of wire install M-1673 Nut followed by M-1671 Female Taper Hex Ferrule. Refer to Figure 8-25.

h. After installation of nut and ferrule, bend and rotate the silicone insulation as Illustrated in Figure 8-26 to flare out the shielding so a drive ferrule can be inserted. **Take care not to cut the silicone insulation with the sharp braiding while the wire is being rotated.** (Refer to Figure 8-26.)

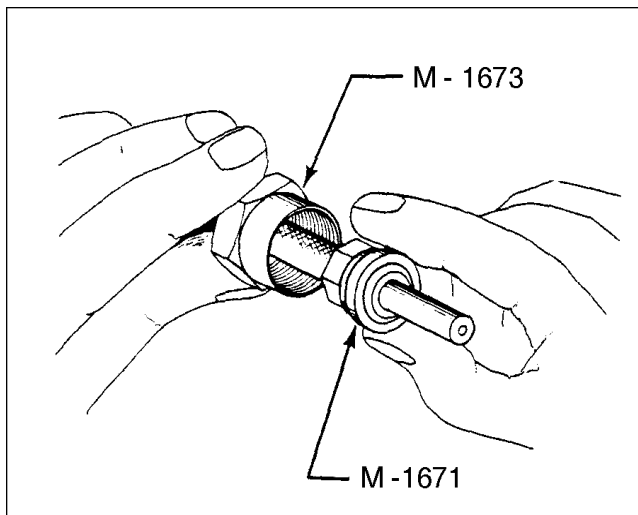


Figure 8-25. Installation of Plug End Nut

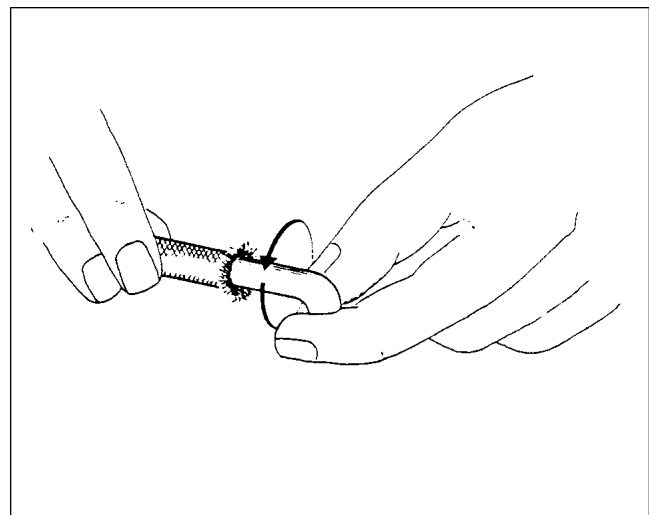


Figure 8-26. Flaring out the Shielding

i. On spark plug end of wire:

1. Install M-1458 Male Tapered Drive Ferrule over silicone insulation and under shielding to within .062 inch from flange of ferrule.

2. Ensure that shielding is away from ferrule flange. Slide Ferrule M-1671 over the M-1458 Drive Ferrule until tight. Refer to Figure 8-27.

3. Mount M-1747 Drive Plate in a bench vise. Set the hex ferrule in the slot of the drive plate. Drive the M-1458 Drive Ferrule flush against the hex ferrule using the M-1744 Drive Tool. Refer to Figure 8-28

4. Clamp the threaded end of the M-1498 Electrode Screw in the M-1742 Pin Vise.

5. Insert the tapered pin of the electrode screw into the center of the coiled conductor by turning the pin vise counterclockwise and pushing at the same time until the screw is flush with the insulation. Refer to Figure 8-31.

6. Place green M-1677 Insulator Sleeve over the silicone insulation. Refer to Figure 8-32.

7. Turn M-1455 Spring clockwise on the electrode screw three full turns until the end is flush with the first large coil of the spring. Refer to Figure 8-33.

j. On magneto end of wire:

1. Insert wire through appropriate hole in the M-1569 Plug Wire housing so the shielding is through the hole as shown in Figure 8-29.

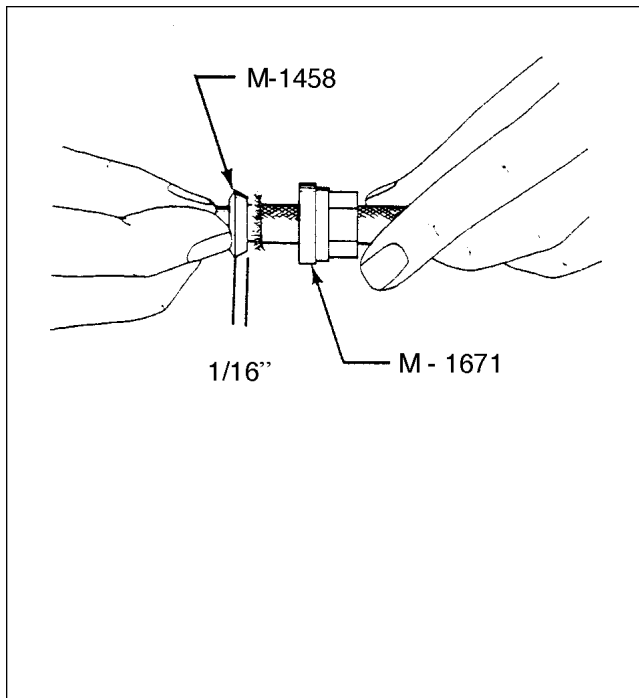
2. Install an M-1458 Male Tapered Drive Ferrule over insulation and under shielding as in step i

3. Drive the ferrule into the M-1569 or M-1893 Housing using the M-1744 Drive Tool, similar to step i, 3. Refer to Figure 8-30.

4. Clamp the threaded end of the M-1498 Electrode Screw in the M-1742 Pin Vise.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



8-27. Installation of Ferrule

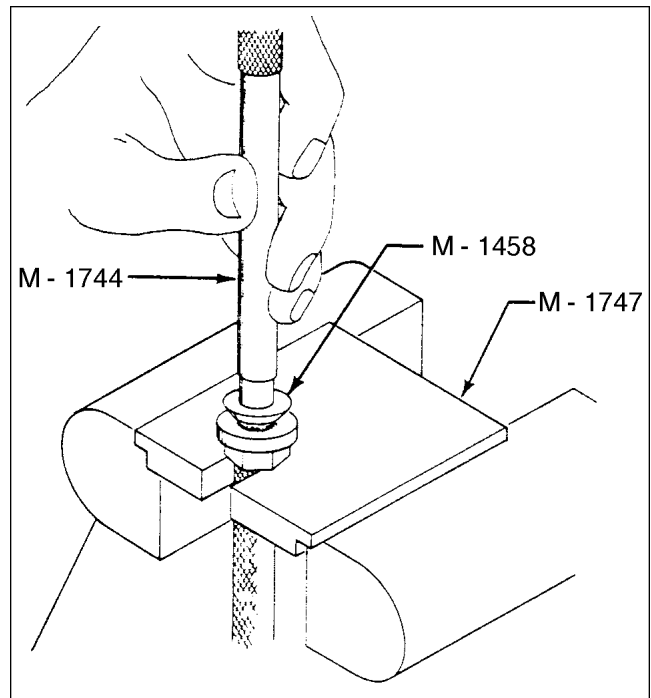


Figure 8-28. Driving Tool

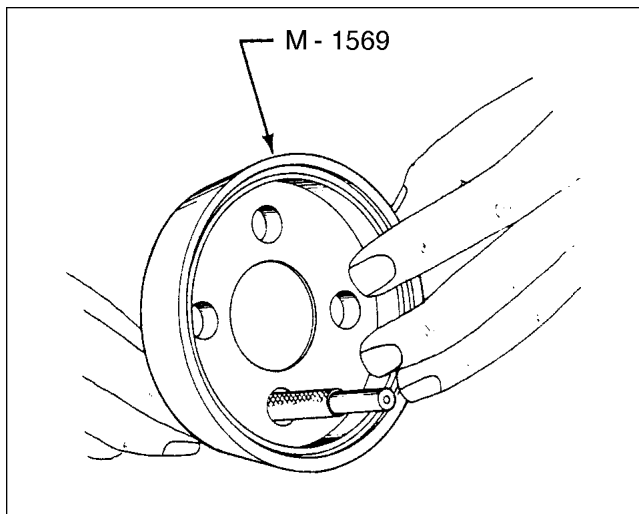


Figure 8-29. Installation in Housing

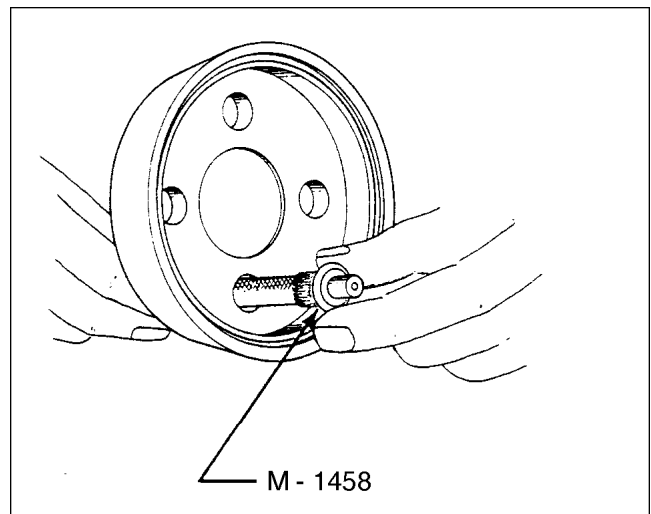


Figure 8-30. Securing wire in Housing

5. Insert the tapered pin of the electrode screw into the center of the coiled conductor by turning the pin vise counterclockwise and pushing at the same time until the screw is flush with the insulation. Refer to Figure 8-31.

6. Place M-1738 Insulator Sleeve (brown, 0.75 inch long) over the silicone insulation.

7. Turn M-1455 Spring clockwise on the electrode screw three full turns until the end is flush with the first large coil of the spring. Refer to Figure 8-33.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

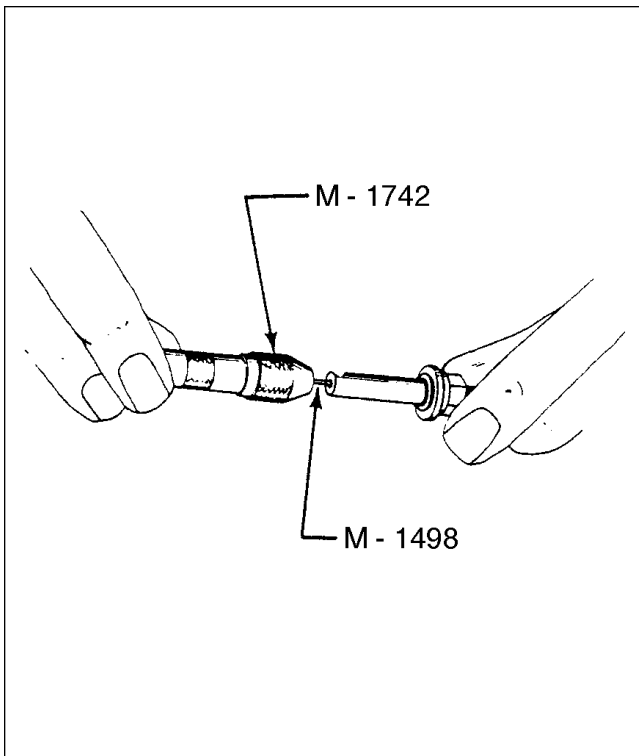


Figure 8-31. Installation of Electrical Screw

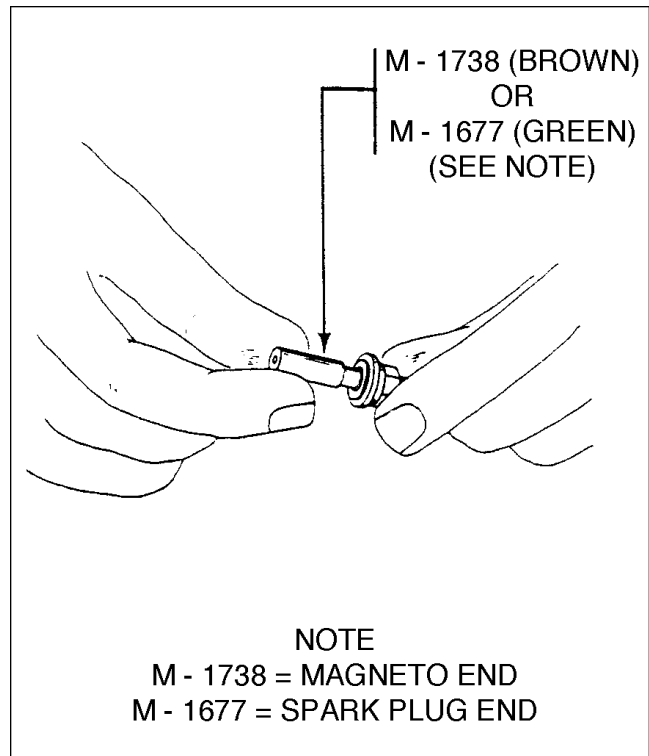


Figure 8-32. Installation of Insulator Sleeve

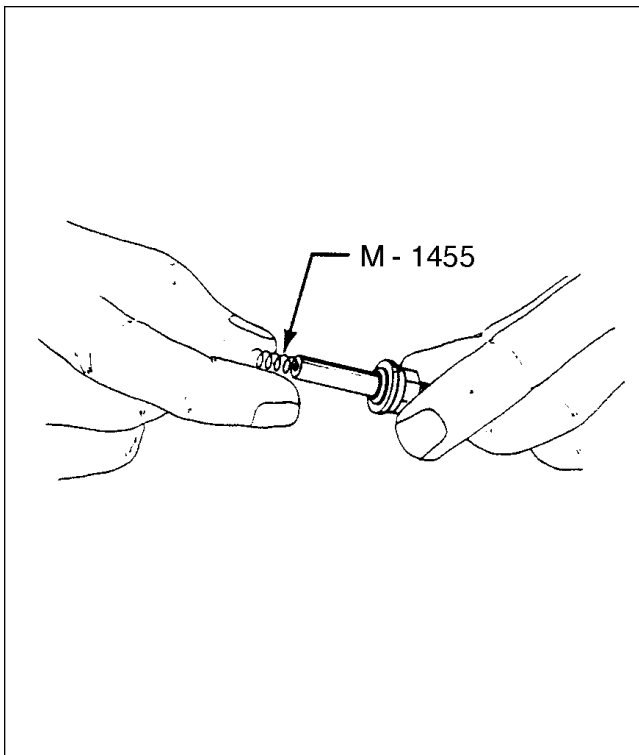


Figure 8-33. Installation of Spring

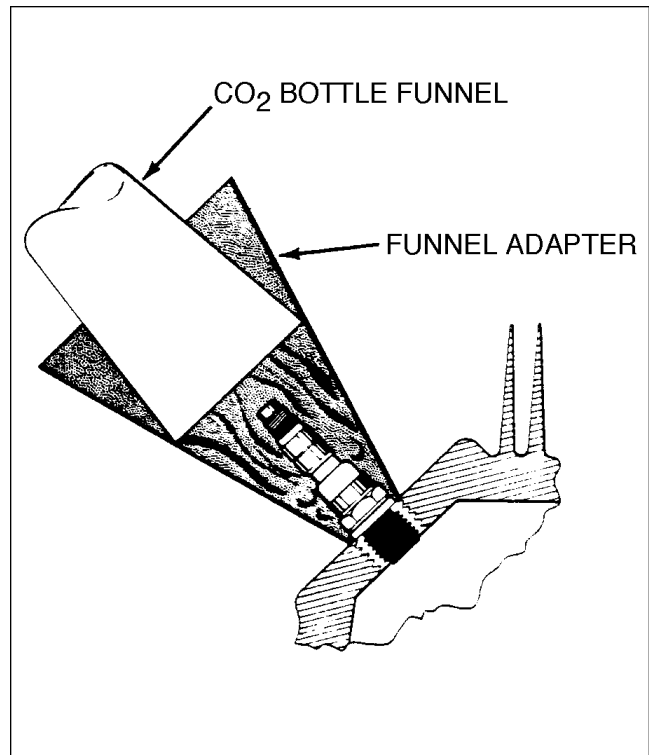


Figure 8-34. Removing Spark Plug Frozen to Bushing

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-39. INSTALLATION OF HARNESS.

- a. Check mating surfaces for cleanliness before installing harness on magneto, .
- b. Place the harness terminal plate on the magneto. Tighten nuts around the plate alternately to seat cover squarely on magneto. Torque nuts 18 to 22 inch pounds.
- c. Route ignition wires to their respective cylinders.
- d. Clamp the harness assembly in position and replace the engine baffle plate.
- e. Connect the leads to the spark plugs.

## 8-40. SPARK PLUGS.

## 8-41. REMOVAL OF SPARK PLUGS.

### CAUTION

*When withdrawing the ignition cable lead connection from the plug, pull lead straight out and in line with the center line of the plug barrel. Otherwise, a side load will be applied, which results in damage to the barrel insulator and connector. The resisting contact between the neoprene collar and the barrel insulator will be broken by a rotary twisting of the collar. Avoid undue distortion of the collar and possible side loading of the barrel insulator.*

- a. Loosen the coupling nut on the harness lead. Remove the terminal insulator from the spark plug barrel well.

### NOTE

*Do not use a torque wrench for spark plug removal.*

- b. Remove the spark plug from the engine. Carbon and other combustion products, deposited on the end of the spark plug, will penetrate the lower threads. Thus, greater torque is required for removing a plug than for its installation, and torque limitations given do not apply to plug removal. The higher torque required for removal is not detrimental when removing plugs, unless it imposes a shearing load sufficiently severe to produce a failure in this location.

### NOTE

*Spark plugs should not be used if they have been dropped.*

- c. Place spark plugs in a tray that will identify their position in the engine as soon as they are removed .
- d. To remove seized spark plugs in the cylinder:
  1. Apply liquid carbon dioxide by using a conical metal funnel adapter, with a hole at the apex precisely large enough to accommodate the funnel of a CO<sub>2</sub> bottle. (Refer to Figure 8-34.)
  2. Place funnel adapter over and around the spark plug.
  3. Place the funnel of the CO<sub>2</sub> bottle inside the funnel adapter.
  4. Release CO<sub>2</sub> to chill and contract the spark plug.
  5. Break the spark plug loose with a wrench. A warm cylinder head at the time the carbon dioxide is applied will aid in the removal of an excessively seized plug.
- e. Do not allow foreign objects to enter the spark plug hole.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-42. INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF SPARK PLUG.

- a. Visually inspect each spark plug. Replace any plug found to have one or more of the following defects.
  1. Severely damaged shell or shield threads nicked up, stripped or cross threaded.
  2. Badly battered or rounded shell hexagons.
  3. Out-of-round or damaged shielding barrel.
  4. Chipped, cracked, or broken ceramic insulator portions.
  5. Badly eroded electrodes worn to approximately 50% of original size.
- b. Clean the spark plug as required, removing carbon and foreign deposits.
- c. Test the spark plug both electrically and for resistance.

### **NOTE**

*Plugs with a wide gap setting must be serviced at more frequent intervals*

- d. Set the electrode gap at 0.015 to 0.018 of an inch. If smoother operation at idle speed and reduced magneto drop-off is desired, set gap at 0.018 to 0.022 of an inch.
- e. Fine wire platinum or iridium electrodes must be set at 0.015 to 0.018 of an inch

## 8-43. INSTALLATION OF SPARK PLUGS.

Before installing spark plugs, check that the threads within the cylinder are clean and not damaged.

### **CAUTION**

*Ensure the deep socket is properly seated on the spark plug hexagon. Plug damage could result if wrench is cocked to one side when pressure is applied.*

- a. Apply anti-seize compound sparingly on the threads and install gasket and spark plugs. Torque 360 to 420 inch pounds.
- b. Carefully insert the terminal insulator in the spark plug and tighten the coupling nut.

## 8-44. ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM.

### 8-45. OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE.

Subject engines may be equipped with either an adjustable or non-adjustable oil pressure relief valve. A brief description of both types follows:

- a. Non-adjustable Oil Pressure Relief Valve - The valve is not adjustable; however, the pressure can be controlled by the addition of a maximum of three STD-425 washers under the cap to increase pressure or the use of a spacer (Lycoming P/N 73629 or 73630) to decrease pressure. Particles of metal or other foreign matter lodged between the ball and seat will result in a drop in oil pressure. Disassemble, inspect, and clean the valve if excessive pressure fluctuations are noted. The oil pressure relief valve is not to be mistaken for the oil cooler by-pass valve, whose function is to permit pressure oil to by-pass the oil cooler in case of an obstruction.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

b. Adjustable Oil Pressure Relief Valve - The adjustable oil pressure relief valve enables the operator to maintain engine oil pressure within the specified limits (refer to the appropriate engine manufacturer's manual).

The valve is located above and to the rear of No. 3 cylinder. If the pressure under normal operating conditions should consistently exceed 90 psi., or run less than 60 psi., adjust the valve as follows:

1. With the engine thoroughly warmed up and running at a maximum of 2200 RPM, observe the reading on the oil pressure gauge.
2. If pressure is above 90 psi, stop engine, loosen the adjusting locknut. Back off the adjusting screw one or two full turns. Tighten locknut and retest.
3. If pressure is too low, increasing the tension on the relief valve spring by turning adjusting screw further into the relief valve plug.
4. When valve is satisfactorily adjusted, tighten the lock nut. Lockwire the crown nut to the drilled ear projecting from the valve mounting boss.

## **8-46. CARBURETOR ICE DETECTOR.**

The optional PA-28-161 carburetor ice detection system utilizes an optical probe installed in the carburetor throat, just upstream of the throttle valve. As ice forms and blocks the passage of light within the probe, the warning light is activated. When the ice melts, and enough light is sensed, the warning light will be extinguished. The probe has an expected service life of 50,000 hours. When a built in test circuit switch is turned ON, the light will be lit momentarily.

## **8-47. REMOVAL OF ICE DETECTOR PROBE.**

- a. Remove the engine cowl.
- b. The probe is mounted on the left side of the carburetor just below the throttle valve control arm.
- c. Remove the safety wire and carefully unscrew the probe from the carburetor. Measure and note how far the probe extends into the carburetor.
- d. Remove probe wire insulation sleeves where they come off the engine mount. Make note of the respective wire interconnects; disconnect the wires.
- e. If the engine is to be operated with probe removed, install a suitable plug.

## **8-48. INSTALLATION OF ICE DETECTOR PROBE**

- a. If a plug has been installed, remove the plug from the carburetor housing. The probe is mounted just below the throttle valve on the left side of the carburetor.

### ***CAUTION***

***Do not bend probe components.***

- b. Carefully screw in the probe. When properly installed, the index mark on the probe housing will face towards the carburetor air inlet. If necessary, use AN960-416L shim washers to position the probe properly.
- c. Hand tighten the probe as much as possible. Use a 3/8 inch, short handle, open end wrench to tighten probe an additional quarter turn.
- d. Connect the appropriate wires and position the sleeves over the connectors. If heat shrink has not been used, lace or tie as appropriate.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

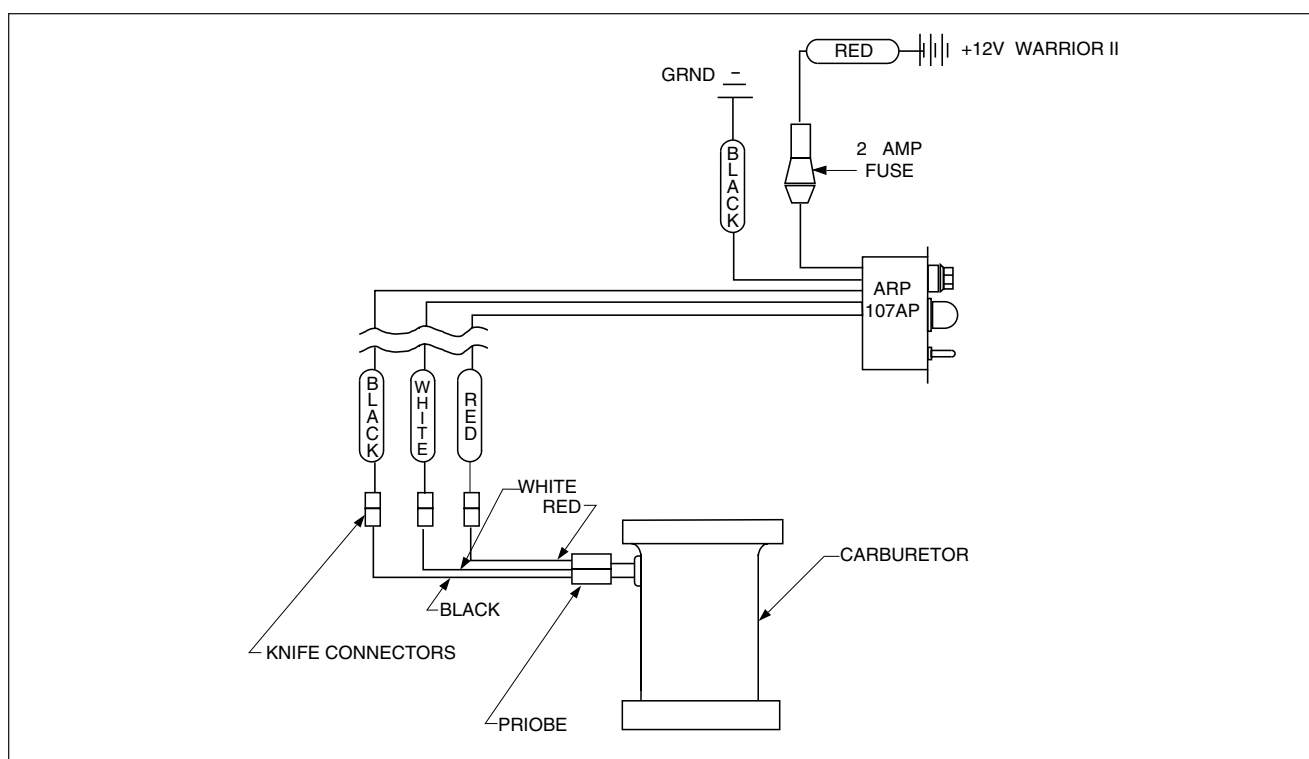


Figure 8-35. Warrior II Ice Detection System

## 8-49. CARBURETOR ICE DETECTION SYSTEM TEST.

- a. To test Warrior II and III probes(Refer to Figure 8-35)

### CAUTION

*Do not attempt to test the probe or instrument by applying a voltage to each. Any voltage over 2 volts will burn out the probe lamp, sensor, and the instrument red light switching transistor.*

1. Disconnect probe from instrument at the knife connections.
  2. Connect a red + ohmmeter test probe to black wire of ice detection probe.
  3. In a subdued light (not in sunlight) touch the black ohmmeter test probe to the red wire of the ice detection probe. The ohmmeter reading should be approximately 600 ohms with ordinary light on the probe sensor.
  4. Cover the ice detection probe sensor with the hand to eliminate most light. The ohmmeter reading should be very high: approximately 10,000 ohms or more.
  5. Remove ohmmeter black test probe from the red wire and touch it to the white wire. The ohmmeter reading should be approximately 5 ohms. This indicates that the probe lamp is operating.
  6. Test probe housing for short to ground. Housing is insulated.
  7. If the tests contained in the previous steps are satisfactory, the probe will operate satisfactorily.
- b. To test *Warrior II* instrument:
    1. Disconnect the probe at the knife connectors.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2. Apply +12 Vdc to the red wire with the fuse holder. Apply -12 Vdc to the black ground wire.
3. The red carburetor ice light should illuminate. If it does not, the instrument is inoperative, and must be returned to the manufacturer for repair. (See Note.)
4. If red light illuminates, touch the red wire connector to the black wire connector. The light must extinguish. If the light does not go out, the instrument is inoperative, and must be returned to the manufacturer for repair. (See Note.)

### **NOTE**

*The only FAA approved REPAIR shop for the instrument is:*

*ARP Industries*

*36 Bay Drive E.*

*Huntington, New York 11743*

*Tel. (516) 427-1585*

- c. To test Warrior III instrument:
  1. Disconnect the probe at the knife connectors.
  2. Apply +24 Vdc to the red wire with the fuse holder. Apply -24 Vdc to the black ground wire.
  3. The red carburetor ice light should illuminate. If it does not, the instrument is inoperative, and must be returned to the manufacturer for repair. (See Note.)
  4. If red light illuminates, touch the red wire connector to the black wire connector. The light must extinguish. If the light does not go out, the instrument is inoperative, and must be returned to the manufacturer for repair. (See Note.)
- d. To **test** the probe and instrument's function:
  1. Apply power to the system.
    - A. PA 28-161, Warrior II = 12 Vdc.
    - B. PA 28-161, Warrior III = 24 Vdc.
  2. From its full counterclockwise position, turn sensitivity control up (clockwise) until red light goes out. This should require 1/4 and 3/4 turn.
  3. Place a piece of paper in the air gap between the sensor and housing lens. The red light should illuminate.
- e. **Functional** check of ice detection probe.
  1. Aircraft BATTERY switch ON.
  2. Ice detection switch ON./
  3. Adjust sensitivity control until red light (ice light) goes OUT. This is a critical setting.
  4. Turn ice detection system OFF, then ON. Red light must flash ON, then OFF, indicating all components are operating normally.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

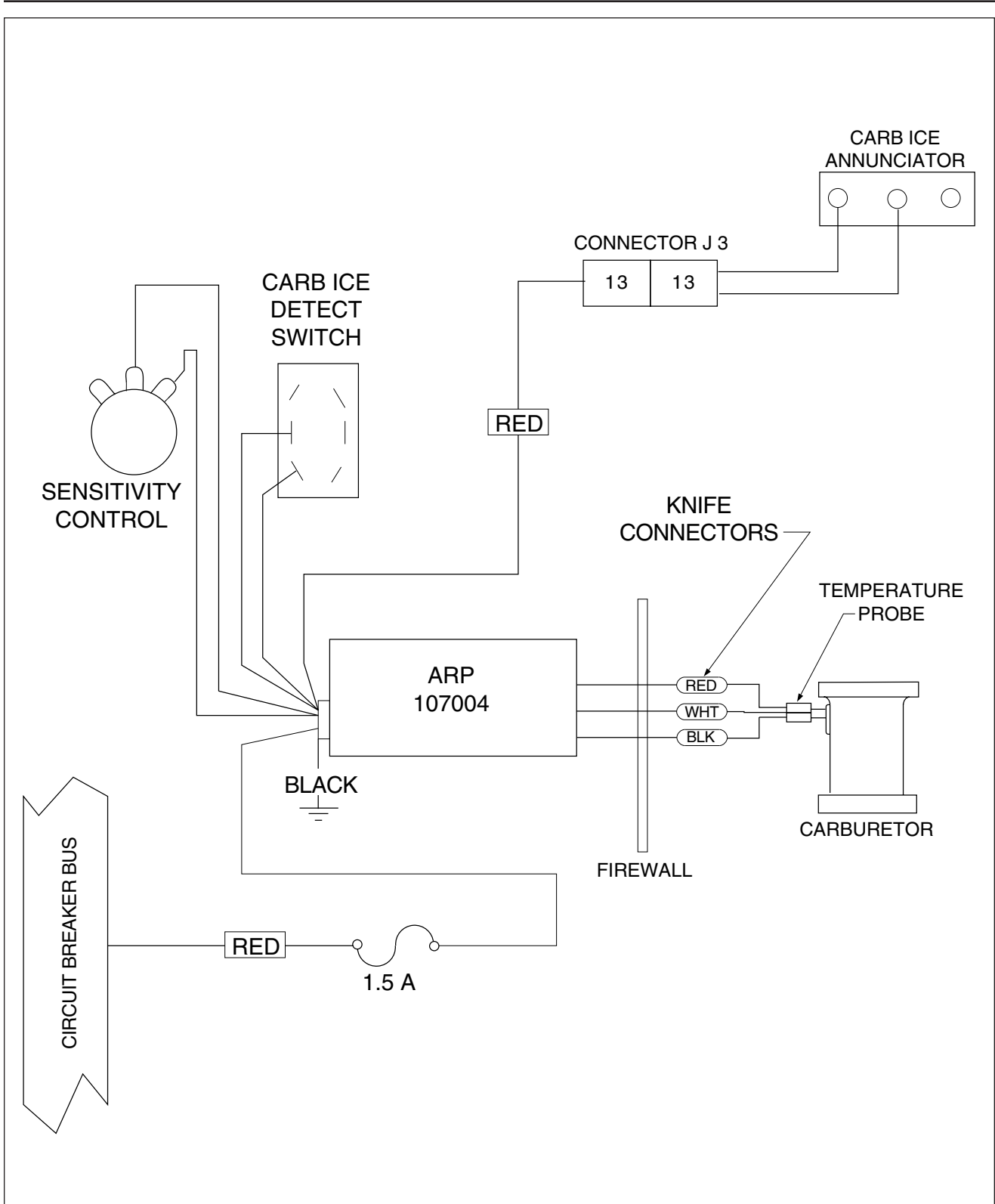


Figure 8-36. Warrior III Ice Detection System



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 8-50. STATIC RPM TEST PROCEDURE.

The maximum static rpm value for a fixed pitch propeller equipped aircraft provides an indication that the engine/propeller combination is meeting rated power output.

Low static rpm indicates a low engine power or incorrect propeller (higher pitch/longer diameter) while a high rpm indicates high engine power or incorrect propeller diameter), any of which is not desirable. For this reason it is important that each propeller combination meets the criteria of this section. However, many factors influence engine power and therefore the actual static rpm can change significantly. This section provides a procedure whereby accurate and repeatable static rpm values may be obtained.

## 8-51. SCOPE.

This section describes the ground test procedure for determining the maximum static rpm value for each fixed pitched propeller aircraft listed in Table VIII-III, Propeller Applicability.

## 8-52. EQUIPMENT.

The following equipment is required to accomplish this ground test procedure:

1. Vu-thru tachometer
2. Instrument or means to obtain outside air temperature and relative humidity or dew point.

The following list of instruments may be used, but are not the only means.

- A. ATIS
- B. Calibrated Thermometer
- C. Calibrated Psychrometer
- D. National Weather Service
- E. Omega Hand Held Hygrometers, models RH-201 and RH-30 or equivalent.

## 8-53. TEST PROCEDURE.

A simplified test procedure is provided to test static rpm under limited conditions. In the event that the test conditions do not fall within the limits of Table VIII-III and VIII-IV, proceed to the expanded test procedure.

## 8-54. SIMPLIFIED TEST PROCEDURE.

- a. Obtain ambient outside air temperature and dew point.
- b. Head aircraft into the wind.
- c. Apply full throttle. Avoid prolong runs at full power.
- d. Allow oil temperature to reach  $180 \pm 10$  degrees.
- e. Record the test static rpm using the Vu-thru tachometer.
- f. Using the outside air temperature and dew point enter table VIII-III or VIII-IV, as appropriate, for the aircraft configuration you are testing and read the corresponding **BASELINE** rpm value. With baseline value and tested static rpm, proceed to Paragraph 8-56, Test Results.

### *NOTE*

*Use the temperature and dew point values on the table which most closely correspond to the test condition. Interpolate base - line rpm if temperature and/or dew point fall equally between two or more blocks.*

## 8-55. EXPANDED TEST PROCEDURE.

The worksheet found on the following page should be copied and the copy used to document the following expanded test procedure.

- a. Obtain ambient outside air temperature and relative humidity.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## NOTE

*Relative humidity may be obtained using a psychrometric chart (Figure 8-39) if the outside air temperature, and dew point, or wet bulb are known.*

- b. Head aircraft into the wind.
- c. Apply full throttle. Avoid prolonged runs at full power.
- d. Allow oil temperature to reach at least 80 degrees F.
- e. Record the test static rpm using the Vu-thru tachometer and engine oil temperature.

## NOTE

*If wind speed exceeds 10 knots, record static rpm and oil temperature into the wind, left crosswind, downwind, and right crosswind. Average the four test static rpm values.*

- f. With OAT and relative humidity, read static rpm from Figure 8-37.
- g. With the oil temperature and OAT, read delta rpm from Figure 8-38.
- h. Subtract the delta rpm obtained from Figure 8-38, from the static rpm obtained from Figure 8-37.

This is the **BASELINE**.

## 8-56. TEST RESULTS

The tested static rpm from the Vu-thru tachometer shall be within the tolerance specified in Table VIII-II of the **BASELINE** static rpm.

TABLE VIII-II. PROPELLER APPLICABILITY

| Propeller  | Tolerance of BASELINE |
|------------|-----------------------|
| 74DM6-0-58 | +/- 50 rpm            |
| 74DM6-0-60 | +/- 50 rpm            |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## STATIC RPM WORKSHEET

Aircraft Model: \_\_\_\_\_

Aircraft S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

OAT: \_\_\_\_\_

Relative Humidity (Temp\_\_\_\_) (Dew PT\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_%

Wind above 10 Knots

Tested

Static RPM: \_\_\_\_\_ Average 

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Oil Temp: \_\_\_\_\_

Rpm: \_\_\_\_\_ (Reference Figure 71-1)

Delta rpm (subtract) \_\_\_\_\_ (Reference Figure 71-2)

BASELINE Static rpm \_\_\_\_\_

Tested \_\_\_\_\_

Static rpm: \_\_\_\_\_

Result to be within tolerance \_\_\_\_\_ (Reference (Table VIII-II))

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

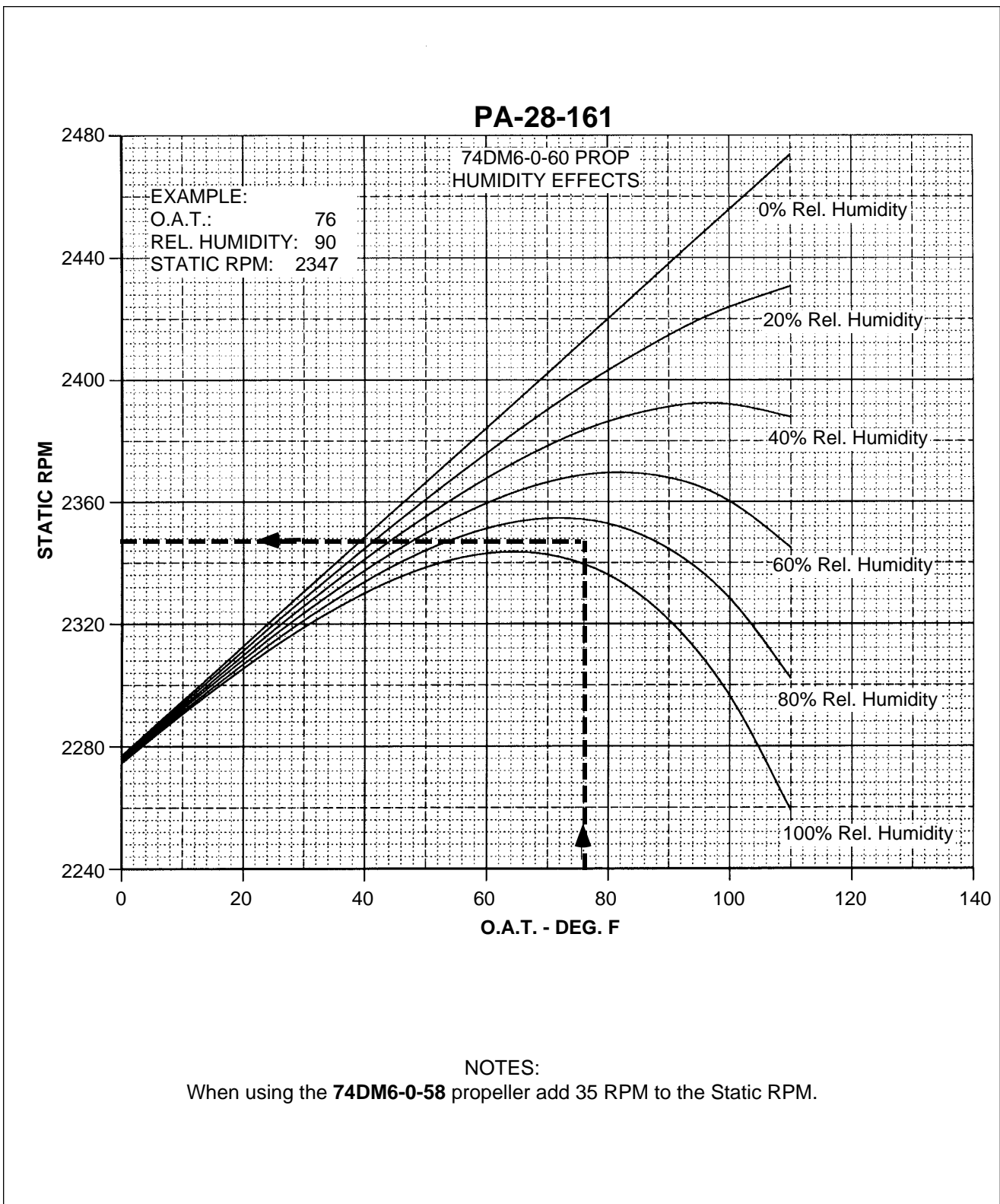


Figure 8-37. Static Rpm (SEA LEVEL ± 500' PRESSURE ALTITUDE ONLY)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

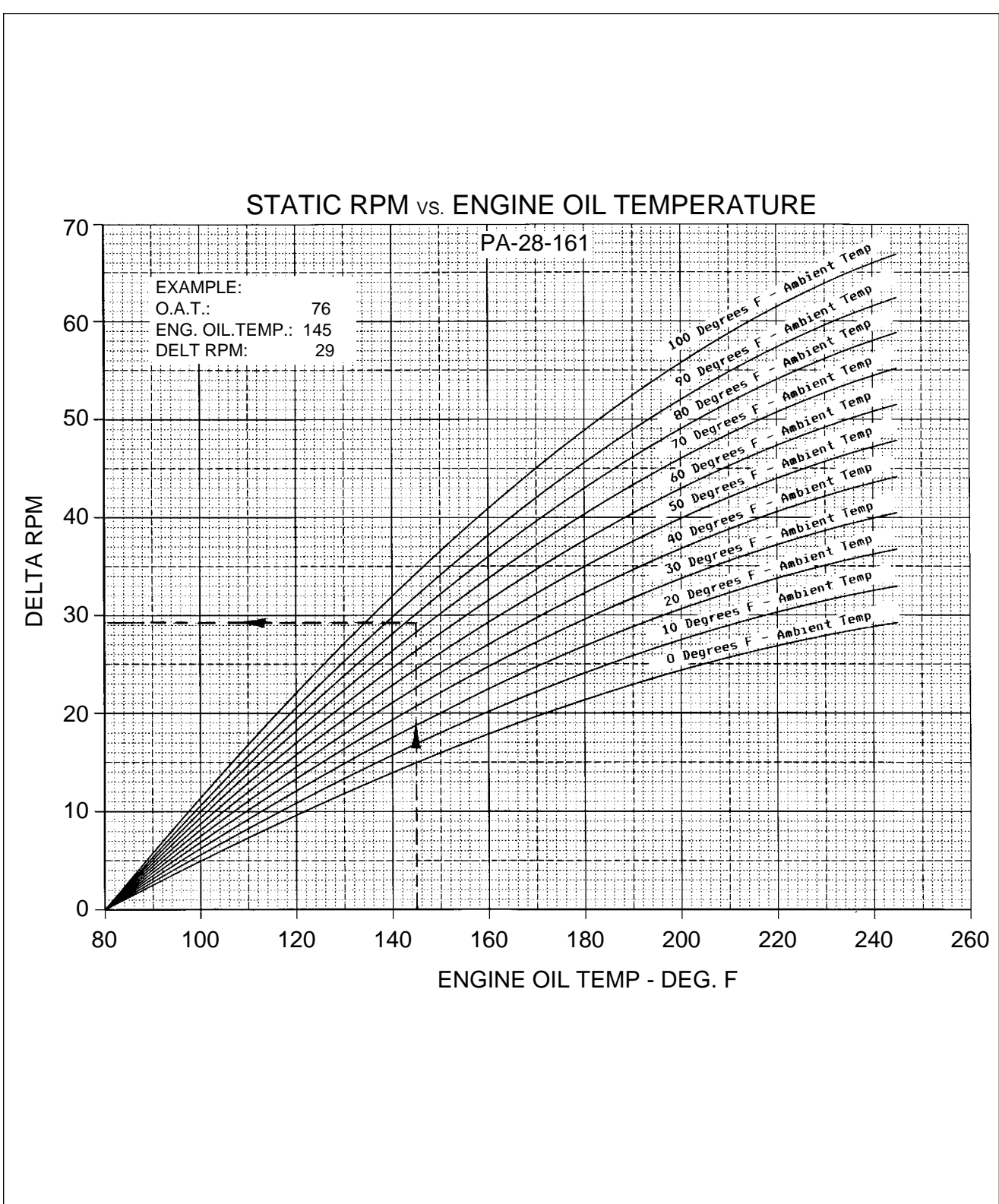


Figure 8-38. Change in Static Rpm Vs. Engine Oil Temperature

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## PSYCHROMETRIC CHART FOR SEA LEVEL BAROMETRIC PRESSURE

EXAMPLE:

O.A.T. (Dry Bulb): 75.5  
Wet Bulb: 62.5  
Dew Point: 56  
Rel. Humidity: 50%

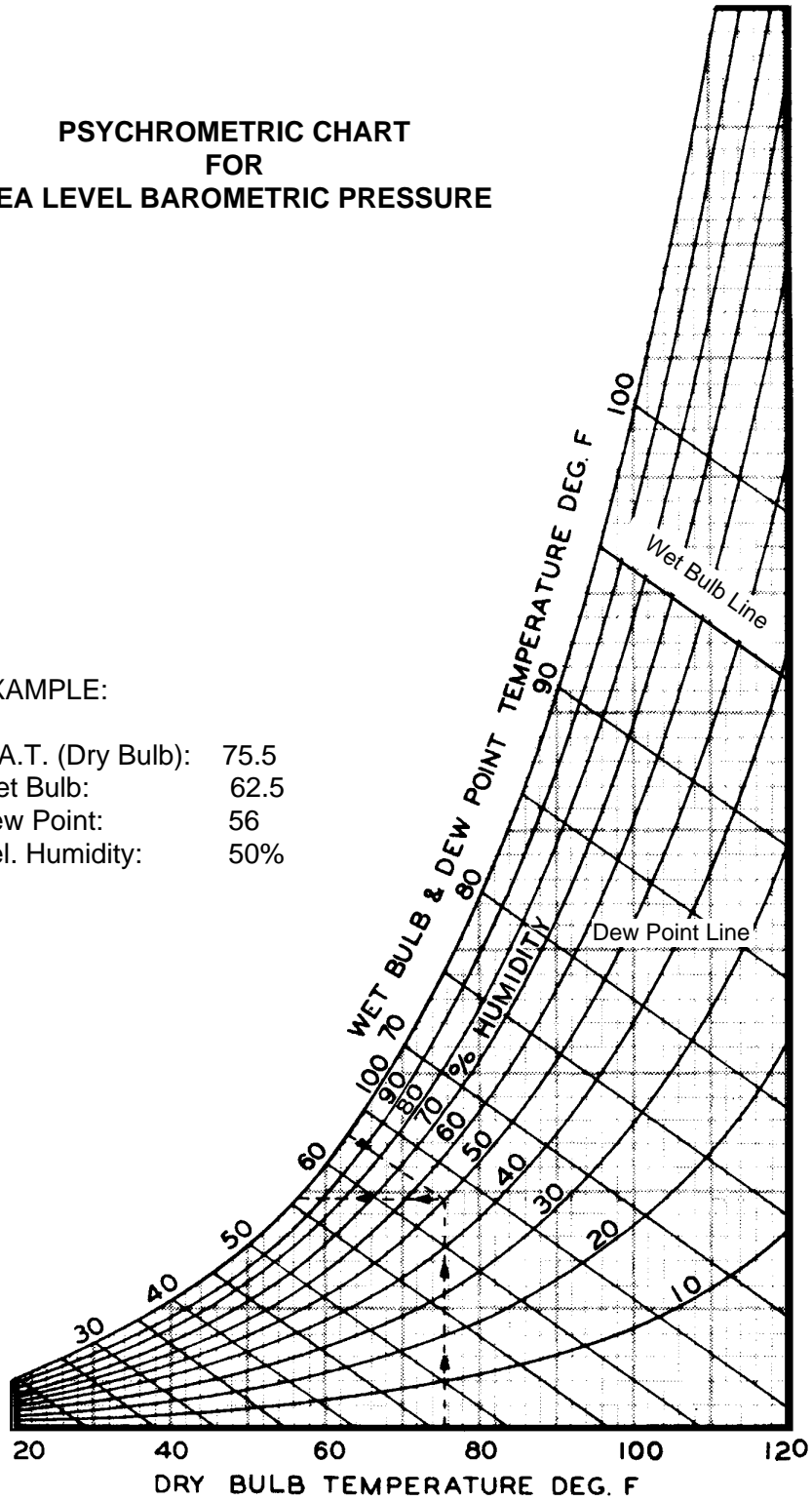


Figure 8-39 Psychrometric Chart

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-III. STATIC RPM PA-28-161 WITH 74DM6-0-60 PROPELLER

| TEMP | "BASELINE" RPM (TYP) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 40                   |      | 36   |      | 33   |      | 30   |      | 26   |
|      | DEW POINT (TYP)      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|      | 40                   | 36   | 33   | 30   | 26   | 23   | 21   | 17   | 12   |
| 40   | 2300                 | 2300 | 2300 | 2300 | 2310 | 2310 | 2310 | 2310 | 2310 |
| 50   | 2300                 | 2310 | 2310 | 2310 | 2310 | 2320 | 2320 | 2320 | 2330 |
| 60   | 2310                 | 2310 | 2310 | 2320 | 2320 | 2330 | 2330 | 2330 | 2340 |
| 70   | 2300                 | 2310 | 2310 | 2320 | 2330 | 2330 | 2340 | 2340 | 2350 |
| 80   | 2290                 | 2300 | 2310 | 2320 | 2330 | 2340 | 2340 | 2350 | 2360 |
| 85   | 2290                 | 2300 | 2310 | 2320 | 2330 | 2340 | 2350 | 2360 | 2370 |
| 90   | 2280                 | 2290 | 2300 | 2310 | 2320 | 2330 | 2350 | 2360 | 2370 |
| 95   | 2260                 | 2280 | 2290 | 2300 | 2320 | 2330 | 2350 | 2360 | 2370 |
| 100  | 2250                 | 2260 | 2280 | 2300 | 2310 | 2330 | 2340 | 2360 | 2380 |

TABLE VIII-IV. STATIC RPM PA-28-161 WITH 74DM6-0-58 PROPELLER

| TEMP | "BASELINE" RPM (TYP) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 40                   |      | 36   |      | 33   |      | 30   |      | 26   |
|      | DEW POINT (TYP)      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|      | 40                   | 36   | 33   | 30   | 26   | 23   | 21   | 17   | 12   |
| 40   | 2330                 | 2340 | 2340 | 2340 | 2340 | 2340 | 2340 | 2350 | 2350 |
| 50   | 2340                 | 2340 | 2340 | 2350 | 2350 | 2350 | 2360 | 2360 | 2360 |
| 60   | 2340                 | 2340 | 2350 | 2350 | 2360 | 2360 | 2370 | 2370 | 2370 |
| 70   | 2340                 | 2340 | 2350 | 2360 | 2360 | 2370 | 2370 | 2380 | 2390 |
| 80   | 2330                 | 2330 | 2340 | 2350 | 2360 | 2370 | 2380 | 2390 | 2400 |
| 85   | 2320                 | 2330 | 2340 | 2350 | 2360 | 2370 | 2380 | 2390 | 2400 |
| 90   | 2310                 | 2320 | 2330 | 2350 | 2360 | 2370 | 2380 | 2390 | 2400 |
| 95   | 2300                 | 2310 | 2330 | 2340 | 2350 | 2370 | 2380 | 2390 | 2410 |
| 100  | 2280                 | 2300 | 2320 | 2330 | 2350 | 2360 | 2380 | 2400 | 2410 |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-V. ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

| Trouble                          | Cause   | Remedy  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Failure of engine to start.      | Lack of fuel.                                     | Check fuel system for leaks.<br>Fill fuel tank.<br>Clean dirty lines, strainers, or fuel cocks.   |
|                                  | Underpriming.                                     | Prime with two or three strokes of primer.  |
|                                  | Overpriming.                                      | Open throttle and "unload" engine by turning propeller (crankshaft) in counterclockwise direction.  |
|                                  | Incorrect throttle setting.                       | Open throttle to one-tenth of its range.  |
|                                  | Defective spark plugs.                            | Clean and adjust or replace spark plug or plugs. Refer to Textron Lycoming Service Instructions No. 1042 for spark plug gap adjustments.      |
|                                  | Defective ignition wire.                          | Check with electric tester and replace any defective wires.   |
|                                  | Magneto not operating properly.                   | Check timing of magnetos.   |
|                                  | Internal failure.                                 | Check oil sump screen for metal particles. If found, complete overhaul of the engine <i>may</i> be indicated. Check with engine manufacturer. |
|                                  | Improper switch wiring for left magneto starting. | Reverse magneto switch wires.   |
|                                  | Magnetized impulse coupling on left magneto.      | Demagnetize impulse couplings.  |
| Frozen spark plug electrodes.    | Replace spark plugs or dry out removed plugs.     |   |
| Mixture control in idle cut-off. | Open mixture control.                             |   |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-V. ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)

| Trouble                              | Cause  | Remedy   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Failure of engine to start (cont.).  | Shorted ignition switch or loose ground.   | Check and replace or repair.   |
| Failure of engine to idle properly.  | <p>Incorrect carburetor idle adjustment.</p> <p>Idle mixture.</p> <p>Leak in the induction system.</p> <p>Low cylinder compression.</p> <p>Faulty ignition system.</p> <p>Open primer.</p> <p>Improper spark plug setting for altitude.</p> <p>Dirty air filter.</p>   | <p>Adjust throttle stop to obtain correct idle.</p> <p>Adjust mixture. Refer to engine manufacturer's handbook for proper procedure.</p> <p>Tighten all connections in the induction system. Replace any parts that are defective.</p> <p>Check cylinder compression.</p> <p>Check entire ignition system.</p> <p>Lock primer.</p> <p>Check spark plug gap.</p> <p>Clean or replace.</p> |
| Low power and uneven running engine. | <p>Mixture too rich; indicated by sluggish engine operation, red exhaust flame and black smoke.</p> <p>Mixture too lean, indicated by overheating or backfiring.</p> <p>Leaks in induction system.</p> <p>Defective spark plugs.</p> <p>Defective thermostats.</p> <p>Defective temperature gauge.</p> <p>Excessive blow-by.</p> | <p>Check primer. Readjustment of carburetor indicated.</p> <p>Check fuel lines for dirt or other restrictions. Check fuel supply.</p> <p>Tighten all connections. Replace defective parts.</p> <p>Clean or replace spark plug.</p> <p>Replace.</p> <p>Replace gauge.</p> <p>Usually caused by weak or stuck rings. Top overhaul engine.</p>  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-V. ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)

| Trouble                                      | Cause                                     | Remedy   |
|--|---|--|
| Low power and uneven running engine (cont.). | Improper engine operation.                | Check entire engine.   |
|  | Improper grade of fuel.                   | Fill tank with recommended fuel grade.                           |
|  | Magneto not working properly.             | Check timing of magneto.   |
|  | Defective ignition wire.                  | Check wire with electric tester.<br>Replace defective wire.      |
|  | Defective spark plug terminal connectors. | Replace connectors on spark plug wire.                           |
|  | Restriction in exhaust system.            | Check for loose muffler baffles.                                 |
|  | Improper ignition timing.                 | Check magnetos for timing and synchronization.                   |
| Failure of engine to develop full power.     | Throttle lever out of adjustment.         | Adjust throttle lever.   |
|  | Leak in induction system.                 | Tighten all connections, and replace defective parts.            |
|  | Restriction in carburetor air scoop.      | Examine air scoop and remove restriction.                        |
|  | Improper fuel.                            | Fill tank with recommended fuel.                                 |
|  | Faulty ignition.                          | Tighten all connections.<br>Check system. Check ignition timing. |
| Rough running engine.                        | Cracked engine mounts.                    | Repair or replace engine mount.                                  |
|  | Unbalanced propeller.                     | Remove propeller and have it checked for balance.                |
|  | Bent propeller blades.                    | Check propeller for blade track.                                 |
|  | Defective mounting bushings.              | Install new mounting bushings.                                   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-V. ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)

| Trouble                       | Cause                                    | Remedy   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Rough running engine (cont.). | Lead deposit on spark plug.              | Clean or replace plugs.  |
|                               | Malfunctioning engine.                   | Check entire engine.   |
| Low oil pressure.             | Insufficient oil.                        | Check oil supply.  |
|                               | Dirty oil screens.                       | Remove and clean oil screens.                                    |
|                               | Defective oil pressure gauge.            | Replace gauge.   |
|                               | Air lock or dirt in relief relief valve. | Remove and clean oil pressure valve.                             |
|                               | Leak in suction line or pressure line.   | Check gasket between accessory housing and crankcase.            |
|                               | High oil temperature.                    | See <b>High Oil Temperature</b> in <b>Trouble</b> column.        |
|                               | Stoppage in oil pump intake passage.     | Check line for obstruction.<br>Clean suction screen.             |
| Worn or scored bearings.      | Complete engine overhaul.                |  |
| High oil temperature.         | Insufficient air cooling.                | Check air inlet and outlet for deformation or obstruction.       |
|                               | Insufficient oil supply.                 | Fill oil sump to proper level.                                   |
|                               | Clogged oil lines or screens.            | Remove and clean oil screens.                                    |
|                               | Failing or failed bearing.               | Examine sump for metal particles and, if found, overhaul engine. |
|                               | Defective thermostats.                   | Replace.   |
|                               | Defective oil temperature gauge.         | Replace gauge.   |
|                               | Excessive blow-by.                       | Usually caused by weak or stuck rings. Top overhaul engine.      |
|                               | Improper engine operation.               | Check entire engine.   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE VIII-V. ENGINE TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause  | Remedy  |
|---|--|---|
| Excessive oil consumption.                                | Leakage through engine fuel pump vent.                 | Replace fuel pump O-ring.   |
|   | Engine breather or vacuum pump breather (blowing oil). | Check engine compression. If too low, top overhaul engine. Check engine and vacuum pump breather for excessive leakage or pressure. Overhaul or replace vacuum pump   |
|   | Engine breather or vacuum pump breather (leaking oil). | Check engine and vacuum pump breather fittings, couplings and breather pipe for position.   |
|   | Failing or failed bearing.                             | Check sump for metal particles and, if found, completely overhaul engine.   |
|   | Worn or broken piston rings.                           | Install new piston rings.   |
|   | Incorrect installation of piston rings.                | Install new piston rings.   |
|   | External oil leakage.                                  | Check engine carefully for leaking gaskets, O-rings or sand holes.  |
| Inaccurate pressure readings after initial engine start.  | Cold weather.  | In extremely cold weather, until engine has warmed to normal operating temperature, oil pressure readings up to 100 psi does not necessarily indicate malfunctioning.   |
| Overpriming during initial engine start.                  | Cold weather.  | Rotate the crankshaft, by hand, in the counterclockwise direction with throttle FULL OPEN and <b><i>IGNITION SWITCH OFF.</i></b>  |
| Inaccurate pressure readings after initial engine start.. | Cold weather.  | High or low pressure readings, due to extremely cold weather, are not necessarily a malfunction. Small and long oil lines will not transfer pressure readings accurately until engine has warmed to normal operating temperature. |



# AIRPLANE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

CARD 2 OF 3

PA-28-151 CHEROKEE WARRIOR  
PA-28-161 WARRIOR II  
PA-28-161 WARRIOR III

## PIPER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

Courtesy of Bomar Flying Service  
[www.bomar.biz](http://www.bomar.biz)

(PART NUMBER 761 539

FEBRUARY 28, 1995

Published by  
Technical Publications

Piper Aircraft Corporation  
2926 Piper Drive  
Vero Beach, Florida 32960  
U.S.A.



Member of GAMA  
General Aviation  
Manufacturers Association

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SERIAL NUMBER INFORMATION

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1974  
Serial Numbers 28-7415001 to 28-7415713 inclusive

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1975  
Serial Numbers 28-7515001 to 28-7515459 inclusive

PA-78-151, WARRIOR- 1976  
Serial Numbers 28-7615001 to 28-7615445 inclusive

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1977  
Serial Numbers 28-7715001 to 28-7715314 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1977  
Serial Numbers 28-7716001 to 28-7716323 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1978  
Serial Numbers 28-7816001 to 28-7816695 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1979  
Serial Numbers 28-7916001 to 28-7916617 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1980  
Serial Numbers 28-8016001 to 28-8016382 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1981  
Serial Numbers 28-8116001 to 28-8116342 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1982  
Serial Numbers 28-8216001 to 28-8216236 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1983  
Serial Numbers 28-8316001 to 28-8316112 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1984  
Serial Numbers 28-8416001 to 28-8416131 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1985  
Serial Numbers 28-8516001 to 28-8516099 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1986  
Serial Numbers 28-8616001 to 28-8616057, inclusive  
2816001 thru 2816010 (less 2816002), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1987  
Serial Numbers 2816002, 2816011 thru 2816036 (less 2816029  
thru 2816033), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1988  
Serial Numbers 2816029 thru 2816033, 2816037 thru  
2816075 (less 2816066), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1989  
Serial Numbers 2816076 thru 2816094, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1990  
Serial Numbers 2816095 thru 2816099, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1992  
Serial Numbers 2816100 thru 2816103, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1993  
Serial Numbers 2816106 thru 2816109, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1994  
Serial Numbers 2816104 and 2816105, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR III - 1994  
Serial Numbers 2816110

PA-28-161, WARRIOR III - 1995  
Serial Numbers 2816111 and up

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## AEROFICHE EXPLANATION AND REVISION STATUS

The Service Manual information incorporated in this set of Aerofiche cards has been arranged in accordance with the general specifications of Aerofiche adopted by the General Aircraft Manufacturer's Association, (GAMA). The information compiled in this Aerofiche Service Manual will be kept current by revisions distributed periodically. These revisions will supersede all previous revisions and will be complete Aerofiche card replacements and shall supersede Aerofiche cards of the same number in the set.

Conversion of Aerofiche alpha/numeric code numbers:

First number is the Aerofiche card number.

Letter is the horizontal line reference per card.

Second number is the vertical line reference per card.

Example: 2J16 = Aerofiche card number two of given set. Grid location J16.

To aid in locating the various chapters and related service information desired, the following is provided:

1. A complete manual Table of Contents is for all fiche in this set.
2. A complete list of Illustrations is given and follows the Table of Contents.
3. A complete list of Tables is given for all fiche in this set and follows the list of Illustrations.
4. A complete list of paragraph titles and appropriate Grid location numbers is given at the beginning of each Chapter relating to the information within that Chapter.
5. Identification of Revised Material:

Revised text and illustrations are indicated by a black vertical line along the left-hand margin of the frame, opposite revised, added or deleted material. Revision lines indicate only current revisions with changes and additions to or deletions of existing text and illustrations. Changes in capitalization, spelling, punctuation, indexing, the physical location of the material or complete page additions are not identified by revision lines.

6. Revisions to this Service Manual 761 539 issued August, 1973 ORG 730 822 are as follows:

| Revisions | Date              | Aerofiche Card Effectivity |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| PR740806  | August 6, 1974    | —                          |
| PR750630  | June 30, 1975     | —                          |
| PR760501  | May 1, 1976       | 1 and 2                    |
| PR760507  | May 7, 1976       | 1 and 2                    |
| PR761201  | December 1, 1976  | 1 and 2                    |
| PR770527  | May 27, 1977      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR771212  | December 12, 1977 | 1 and 2                    |
| PR780801  | August 1, 1978    | 1 and 2                    |
| PR790616  | June 16, 1979     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR790823  | August 23, 1979   | 1 and 2                    |
| PR800303  | March 3, 1980     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR800724  | July 24, 1980     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR801013  | October 13, 1980  | 1 and 2                    |
| PR810623  | June 23, 1981     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR820412  | April 12, 1982    | 1 and 2                    |
| PR821130  | November 30, 1982 | 1 and 2                    |
| PR830609  | June 9, 1983      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR830712  | July 12, 1983     | 1                          |
| PR840605  | June 5, 1984      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR950228  | February 28, 1995 | 1 and 2                    |

The date on Aerofiche cards should not be earlier than the date noted for the respective card effectivity. Consult the latest card in this series for current Aerofiche card effectivity.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.1                   | GRID NO. |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| I    | INTRODUCTION .....                    | 1A13     |
| II   | HANDLING AND SERVICING.....           | 1A16     |
| III  | INSPECTION.....                       | 1D15     |
| IV   | STRUCTURES .....                      | 1E5      |
| V    | SURFACE CONTROLS.....                 | 1G10     |
| VI   | HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.....(Not Applicable) |          |
| VII  | LANDING GEAR AND BRAKE SYSTEM.....    | 1I10     |
| VIII | POWER PLANT .....                     | 1J19     |
|      |                                       |          |
|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.2                   |          |
| IX   | FUEL SYSTEM.....                      | 2A9      |
| X    | INSTRUMENTS .....                     | 2B11     |
| XI   | ELECTRICAL SYSTEM .....               | 2D4      |
| XII  | ELECTRONICS .....                     | 2J11     |
| XIII | HEATING AND VENTILATING.....          | 2K5      |
|      |                                       |          |
|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.3                   |          |
| XIV  | ACCESSORIES AND UTILITIES .....       | 3A8      |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|--|-----------------------|
| 9-1.   | PA-28-151 and PA-28 -161, Warrior II Fuel System Diagram .....                               | 2A13                  |
| 9-2.   | PA-28 -161, Warrior III Fuel System Diagram.....   | 2A14                  |
| 9-3.   | Tolerances, Union Nut and Tubing Nut.....  | 2A16                  |
| 9-4.   | Resistance Decade Test Box Set Up.....   | 2A20                  |
| 9-5.   | Warrior III Fuel Quantity Needle Deviation.....  | 2A20                  |
| 9-6.   | Fuel Quantity Transmitter Checking Jig.....  | 2A22                  |
| 9-7.   | Fabricated Fuel Quantity Transmitter Checking Jig.....                                       | 2A23                  |
| 9-8.   | Locking Fuel Cap.....  | 2A24                  |
| 9-9.   | Fuel Filter Bowl and Screen.....   | 2B1                   |
| 9-10.  | Plunger Fuel Pump.....   | 2B3                   |
| 9-11.  | Engine Primer.....   | 2B5                   |
| 10-1.  | PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II Vacuum Pump.....                                | 2B16                  |
| 10-2.  | PA-28-161, Warrior III Vacuum Pump.....  | 2B16                  |
| 10-3.  | Warrior I and II Instrument Panel (Typical) .....  | 2B17                  |
| 10-4.  | Warrior III VFR Instrument Panel (Typical) .....   | 2B18                  |
| 10-5.  | Warrior II and III Auxiliary Vacuum System Installation.....                                 | 2C1                   |
| 10-6.  | Warrior II and III Auxiliary Vacuum Electrical Schematic.....                                | 2C2                   |
| 10-7.  | Pitot and Static Air Systems.....  | 2C6                   |
| 10-8.  | Warrior III Instrument Cluster - Oil Temperature, Fuel Pressure, and Oil Pressure Gauge..... | 2C18                  |
| 10-9.  | Warrior III Fuel Quantity Gauge.....   | 2C20                  |
| 10-10. | Exhaust Gas Probe Installation .....   | 2C24                  |
| 11-1.  | Exploded View of Prestolite and Electrosystems Alternators .....                             | 2E4                   |
| 11-2.  | Lamp Bank Load.....  | 2E5                   |
| 11-3.  | Removal of Rectifier.....  | 2E6                   |
| 11-4.  | Removal of Slip Ring End Bearing.....  | 2E6                   |
| 11-5.  | Removal of Drive End Head.....   | 2E7                   |
| 11-6.  | Removal of End Head Bearing.....   | 2E7                   |
| 11-7.  | Testing Rotor for Grounds .....  | 2E7                   |
| 11-8.  | Testing Rotor for Shorts.....  | 2E7                   |
| 11-9.  | Installation of Bearing.....   | 2E9                   |
| 11-10. | Installation of Rectifier.....   | 2E9                   |
| 11-11. | Terminal Assembly.....   | 2E10                  |
| 11-12. | Slip Ring End Bearing Assembly.....  | 2E10                  |
| 11-13. | Testing Alternator .....   | 2E10                  |
| 11-14. | Brush Installation .....   | 2E11                  |
| 11-15. | Internal Wiring Diagram.....   | 2E11                  |
| 11-16. | Exploded View of Chrysler Alternator .....   | 2E14                  |
| 11-17. | Checking Chrysler Alternator Field Current Draw.....   | 2E16                  |
| 11-18. | Testing Chrysler Alternator Field Circuit.....   | 2E17                  |
| 11-19. | Chrysler Alternator Rectifier End Shield and Stator Assembly.....                            | 2E18                  |
| 11-20. | Testing Positive Rectifiers With C-3829 Tester .....   | 2E19                  |
| 11-21. | Testing Negative Rectifiers With C-3829 Tester.....  | 2E19                  |
| 11-22. | Testing Positive Rectifiers With Test Lamp.....  | 2E20                  |
| 11-23. | Testing Negative Rectifiers With Test Lamp.....  | 2E20                  |
| 11-24. | Rectifier and Heat Sink Assembly Removal.....  | 2E21                  |
| 11-25. | Rectifier End Shield Assembly.....   | 2E21                  |
| 11-26. | Testing Stator .....   | 2E22                  |
| 11-27. | Removal of Pulley.....   | 2E22                  |
| 11-28. | Removal of Bearing .....   | 2E22                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (cont.)

| Figure  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 11-29. Removal of Rectifier End Shield Bearing.....                                   | 2E22                  |
| 11-30. Testing Rotor for Ground.....  | 2E23                  |
| 11-31. Testing Rotor for Open or Shorts.....  | 2E23                  |
| 11-32. Installation of Grease Retainer.....   | 2E24                  |
| 11-33. Installation of Rectifier End Shield Bearing.....                              | 2E24                  |
| 11-34. Installation of Drive End Shield Bearing.....                                  | 2F1                   |
| 11-35. Installation of Pulley .....   | 2F1                   |
| 11-36. Installation of Insulators Assembly.....                                       | 2F1                   |
| 11-37. Installation of Positive Rectifier.....  | 2F1                   |
| 11-38. Installation of Capacitor.....   | 2F3                   |
| 11-39. Installation of Battery Output Insulator .....                                 | 2F3                   |
| 11-40. Installation of Negative Rectifier Assembly.....                               | 2F3                   |
| 11-41. Installation of Stator.....  | 2F3                   |
| 11-42. Battery Installation - 12 Volt (Warrior/Warrior II).....                       | 2F7                   |
| 11-43. Battery Installation - 24 Volt (Warrior III S/N's 2816110).....                | 2F10                  |
| 11-44. Lamar 14 Vdc Regulator Check.....  | 2F17                  |
| 11-45. Lamar 28 Vdc Regulator Check.....  | 2F18                  |
| 11-46. Application of Wico Overvoltage Control.....                                   | 2F2011-47.            |
| Lamar 14 Vdc System Overvoltage Check.....  | 2F21                  |
| 11-48. Lamar 28 Vdc System Overvoltage Check.....                                     | 2F21                  |
| 11-49. Exploded View of Gear Reduction Starter Motor.....                             | 2F23                  |
| 11-50. Turning Starting Motor Commutator.....   | 2G1                   |
| 11-51. Testing Motor Armature for Shorts.....   | 2G1                   |
| 11-52. Testing Motor Fields for Grounds.....  | 2G3                   |
| 11-53. No Load Test Hookup.....   | 2G3                   |
| 11-54. Stall Torque Hookup.....   | 2G3                   |
| 11-55. Strobe Light Connections (Warrior/Warrior II).....                             | 2G9                   |
| 11-56. Strobe Light Connections (Warrior II).....                                     | 2G10                  |
| 11-57. Strobe Light Connections (Warrior III) .....                                   | 2G11                  |
| 11-58. Annunciator Panel (Warrior/Warrior II).....                                    | 2G15                  |
| 11-59. Annunciator Panel (Warrior III).....   | 2G15                  |
| 11-60. Ignition Switch Wire Position.....   | 2G21                  |
| See Section XI. Electrical Charts and Wiring Diagram Index for 11-61 thru 11-128..... | 2H5                   |
| 12-1. Two Year, Magnesium Battery Connection.....                                     | 2J15                  |
| 12-2. Garrett ELT's Schematic.....  | 2J15                  |
| 12-3. Communications Components ELT Schematic. ....                                   | 2J17                  |
| 12-4. Narco ELT 10 Schematic (Prior to S/N 2816053).....                              | 2J19                  |
| 12-5. Narco ELT 10 Schematic (2816053 to 2816093) .....                               | 2J19                  |
| 12-6. ELT Portable Folding Antenna (Narco).....                                       | 2J20                  |
| 12-7. ELT Using Fixed Aircraft Antenna (Narco).....                                   | 2J20                  |
| 12-8. Narco ELT 910 Emergency Locator Transmitter Schematic .....                     | 2J22                  |
| 12-9. ELT 910 Battery Pack.....   | 2J23                  |
| 12-10. Artex 11 ELT .....   | 2J24                  |
| 12-11. Artex ELT 110 Wiring Schematic .....   | 2K1                   |
| 13-1. Cabin Heater, Defroster and Fresh Air System.....                               | 2K7                   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF TABLES

| Table   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| IX-I. Transmitter/Fuel Gauge Tolerances.....  | 2A17                  |
| IX-II. Fuel Quantity Gauge Resistance/Tolerance Values.....   | 2A18                  |
| IX-III 14 Vdc Fuel Quantity Gauge Tolerance Values.....   | 2A18                  |
| IX-IV 28 Vdc Fuel Quantity Gauge Resistance/Tolerance Value.....  | 2A19                  |
| IX-V 28 Vdc Fuel Quantity Gauge Tolerance Values.....   | 2A21                  |
| IX-VI Fuel Quantity Transmitter Calibration Tolerance.....  | 2A21                  |
| IX-VII. Fuel System Troubleshooting.....  | 2B7                   |
| X-I. Troubleshooting Vacuum System.....   | 2B19                  |
| X-II. Troubleshooting (Directional Gyro) Indicator.....   | 2C3                   |
| X-III. Troubleshooting Attitude Deviation Indicator.....  | 2C5                   |
| X-IV. Troubleshooting Vertical Speed Indicator .....  | 2C7                   |
| X-V. Troubleshooting Altimeter.....   | 2C8                   |
| X-VI. Troubleshooting Pitot/Static Tubes and Airspeed Indicator.....                                    | 2C10                  |
| X-VII. Troubleshooting Magnetic Compass .....   | 2C11                  |
| X-VIII Troubleshooting Tachometer.....  | 2C12                  |
| X-IX. Troubleshooting PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II<br>Engine Oil Pressure Gauge.....    | 2C15                  |
| X-X. Troubleshooting PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II<br>Engine Oil Temperature Gauge ..... | 2C15                  |
| X-XI Troubleshooting PA-28-161, Warrior III Engine Oil Pressure Gauge.....                              | 2C16                  |
| X-XII Troubleshooting PA-28-161, Warrior III Engine Oil Temperature Gauge.....                          | 2C16                  |
| X-XIII Troubleshooting Fuel Pressure Gauge.....   | 2C17                  |
| X-XIV Warrior III Instrument Calibration Chart.....   | 2C18                  |
| X-XV. Turn and Bank Indicator.....  | 2C19                  |
| X-XVI. Troubleshooting Fuel Quantity Indicator .....  | 2C20                  |
| X-XVII. Troubleshooting Cylinder Head Temperature Gauge.....  | 2C23                  |
| X-XVIII Troubleshooting Exhaust Gas Temperature Gauge .....   | 2D1                   |
| XI-I. Trobleshooting Electrical System.....   | 2D10                  |
| XI-II. Prestolite and Electrosystems Alternator Specifications .....                                    | 2E12                  |
| XI-III. Chrysler Alternator Specifications .....  | 2F4                   |
| XI-IV. Alternator Belt Tension.....   | 2F4                   |
| XI-V. Hydrometer Reading and Battery Charge Percent Warrior/Warrior II 12 Volt Battery.....             | 2F6                   |
| XI-VI. Hydrometer Reading and Battery Charge Percent Warrior III 24 Volt Battery.....                   | 2F13                  |
| XI-VII. Electrolyte Temperature Corrections.....  | 2F13                  |
| XI-VIII. Specific Gravity Temperature Correction.....   | 2F13                  |
| XI-IX. Discharge Rate.....  | 2F15                  |
| XI-X. Electrolyte Freezing Point .....  | 2F15                  |
| XI-XI. Starting Motor Specifications.....   | 2G4                   |
| XI-XII Annunciator Lights Description and Function (Warrior III) .....                                  | 2G14                  |
| XI-XIII. Lamp Replacement Guide .....   | 2G23                  |
| XI-XIV. Warrior/Warrior II Electrical System Component Loads .....                                      | 2G24                  |
| XI-XV. Warrior III Electrical System Component Loads .....  | 2H1                   |
| XI-XVI. Electrical Wire Coding .....  | 2H9                   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

| Table   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| XI-XVII. Electrical Symbols (Old Style).....                            | 2H10                  |
| XI-XVIII. Electrical Symbols (New Style).....                           | 2H11                  |
| XIV-I. Troubleshooting Air Conditioner.....                             | 3A11                  |
| XIV-II. Troubleshooting Air Conditioner System.....                     | 3A13                  |
| XIV-III. Refrigerant Temperature Pressure .....                         | 3A19                  |
| XIV-IV. Aluminum Tubing Torque .....                                    | 3A21                  |
| XIV-V. System Vacuum.....   | 3A24                  |
| XIV-VI. Compressor Oil Charge .....                                     | 3B11                  |
| XIV-VII. Compressor Misalignment and Idler Pulley Nominal Location..... | 3B12                  |
| XIV-VIII. Blower System Wire Color Codes.....                           | 3C1                   |

# SECTION IX

## FUEL SYSTEM

| Paragraph  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|--|------------------------|
| 9-1. Introduction.....   | 2A12                   |
| 9-2. Description.....  | 2A12                   |
| 9-3. Troubleshooting.....  | 2A13                   |
| 9-4. Fuel Tanks.....   | 2A13                   |
| 9-5. Removal of Fuel Tanks.....                                    | 2A13                   |
| 9-6. Inspection and Repair of Fuel Tank.....                       | 2A13                   |
| 9-7. Installation of Fuel Tank.....                                | 2A13                   |
| 9-8. Fuel Lines.....   | 2A13                   |
| 9-9. Inspection and Tightening of Fuel Union Fittings.....         | 2A15                   |
| 9-10. Replacement of Fittings.....                                 | 2A16                   |
| 9-11. Fuel Quantity Transmitter Unit.....                          | 2A17                   |
| 9-12. Removal of Fuel Quantity Transmitter Unit.....               | 2A17                   |
| 9-13. Installation of Fuel Quantity Transmitter Unit.....          | 2A17                   |
| 9-14. Fuel Quantity Transmitter/Gauge Check.....                   | 2A17                   |
| 9-15. Check and Adjustment of Fuel Quantity Transmitter Unit ..... | 2A22                   |
| 9-16. Locking Fuel Cap.....  | 2B1                    |
| 9-17. Disassembly of Locking Fuel Cap.....                         | 2B1                    |
| 9-18. Assembly of Locking Fuel Cap.....                            | 2B1                    |
| 9-19. Fuel Shutoff Valve .....                                     | 2B2                    |
| 9-20. Removal of Fuel Shutoff Valve .....                          | 2B2                    |
| 9-21. Installation of Fuel Shutoff Valve.....                      | 2B2                    |
| 9-22. Fuel Filter Bowl and Screen .....                            | 2B2                    |
| 9-23. Removal of Fuel Filter Bowl and Housing.....                 | 2B2                    |
| 9-24. Installation of Fuel Filter Bowl and Screen.....             | 2B3                    |
| 9-25. Cleaning and Inspection of Filter Bowl Screen.....           | 2B3                    |
| 9-26. Electric Fuel Pumps.....                                     | 2B3                    |
| 9-27. Plunger Fuel Pumps.....                                      | 2B3                    |
| 9-28. Removal of Fuel Pump .....                                   | 2B3                    |
| 9-29. Disassembly of Fuel Pump .....                               | 2B3                    |
| 9-30. Cleaning, Inspection and Repair of Fuel Pump.....            | 2B4                    |
| 9-31. Resistance Check (Plunger Type Pump).....                    | 2B5                    |
| 9-32. Assembly of Fuel Pump.....                                   | 2B5                    |
| 9-33. Bench Test Adjustment of Electric Fuel Pump.....             | 2B5                    |
| 9-34. In Airplane Adjustment of Electric Fuel Pump .....           | 2B5                    |
| 9-35. Installation of Fuel Pumps.....                              | 2B6                    |

| Paragraph  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--|-----------------------|
| 9-36. Engine Primer Pump.....                                  | 2B6                   |
| 9-37. Removal of Engine Primer.....                            | 2B6                   |
| 9-38. Disassembly, Cleaning and Assembly of Engine Primer..... | 2B7                   |
| 9-39. Installation of Engine Primer Pump.....                  | 2B7                   |
| 9-40. Primer Jets.....   | 2B7                   |
| 9-41. Cleaning Fuel System.....                                | 2B7                   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION IX FUEL SYSTEM

### 9-1. INTRODUCTION.

The fuel system components covered in this section consist of the fuel tanks, selector valves, filter screens and fuel pump. Instructions are given for remedying difficulties which may arise in the normal operation of the fuel system. The instructions are organized so the mechanic can refer to: Removal, Repair, Installation and Adjustment of each part of the system.

Maintenance for carburetion and fuel injection may be found under Power Plant, Section VIII.

### 9-2. DESCRIPTION.

#### a. PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II. (Refer to Figure 9-1.)

The PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II airplanes are equipped with aluminum fuel tanks consisting of one in the inboard leading edge section of each wing. Each tank has a capacity of 25 gallons, of which 24 gallons are usable.

To provide an even fuel flow, each fuel tank on the PA-28-151, s/n's 28-7415001 thru 28-7515449, has two outlets, one forward and one aft. Strainers are installed on each outlet. Fuel is pumped through the forward and aft outlets to fuel manifolds in the inboard section of either wing. Each manifold is a small collector with an inlet hose from each tank outlet, and an outlet hose to the fuel selector valve located on the left side of the cabin in front of the pilot's seat.

Only one outlet is required to obtain an even fuel flow on the PA-28-151, Warrior, s/n's 28-7615001 thru 28-7715314, and on all PA-28-161, Warrior II airplanes. A strainer is installed in the fuel outlet of each tank. A fuel line is routed from the tank outlet through the wings to the fuel selector valve located on the left side of the cabin in front of the pilot's seat.

Fuel is then routed from the fuel selector valve to the fuel strainer bowl mounted on the left forward face of the firewall. From the strainer bowl a fuel line is routed to the electric fuel pump, the engine driven fuel pump, and then to the carburetor and fuel inlet port.

Two electrical fuel quantity gauges are mounted within the instrument cluster of the PA-28-151 and PA-28-161, s/n's 28-7716001 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109. Each gauge is connected to a transmitter unit installed in the fuel tanks.

#### b. PA-28-161, Warrior III. (Refer to Figure 9-2.)

PA-28-161, Warrior III airplanes are equipped with aluminum fuel tanks consisting of one in the inboard leading edge section of each wing. Each tank has a capacity of 25 gallons, of which 24 gallons are usable. A strainer is installed in the fuel outlet of each tank. A fuel line is routed from the tank outlet through the wings to the fuel selector valve located on the left side of the cabin in front of the pilot's seat. (Refer to Figure 9-2.) A line from the fuel selector valve leads to the fuel strainer bowl mounted on the left forward face of the firewall. From the strainer bowl a fuel line is routed to the electric fuel pump, the engine driven fuel pump, and then to the carburetor and fuel inlet port.

The electric fuel pump is installed on the left forward side of the firewall. The outlet port on the pump is equipped with a tee. One side of the tee is routed through the engine driven pump to the carburetor. The other side of the tee is routed through the primer solenoid valve (clamped to the left side engine mount) to cylinders 1, 2, and 4. In the event of engine driven fuel pump failure, the electric fuel pump can be activated continuously by an ON-OFF rocker type FUEL PUMP switch located in the switch panel.

The electric fuel primer system may be used for cold engine start. A push ON, spring loaded OFF primer (PRIME) switch, located just above the magneto/ignition switch on the instrument panel, is used to activate the system. When pushed and held in, the switch activates a relay, which bypasses the FUEL PUMP switch, and operates the electric fuel pump. At the same time, a solenoid valve is opened electrically, permitting liquid fuel to be pumped directly to cylinders 1, 2, and 4.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

The Warrior III has two electrical fuel gages, mounted in a common instrument, located on the lower right side of the pilot's instrument panel. The gauges are connected electrically to a transmitter unit installed in each tank.

## 9-3. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Troubles peculiar to the fuel system are listed in Table IX-III along with their probable causes and suggested remedies. When troubleshooting, check from the power supply to the items affected. If no trouble is found by this method, the trouble probably exists inside individual pieces of equipment; they may be removed from the airplane and an identical unit or units, tested and known to be good, installed in their place.

## 9-4. FUEL TANKS.

### 9-5. REMOVAL OF FUEL TANKS.

- a. Drain the fuel from the fuel tank. (Refer to Draining Fuel System, Section II.)
- b. Remove the screws from around the perimeter of the tank assembly.
- c. Pull the tank away from the wing assembly far enough to gain access for removal of the sender wire and disconnect the fuel line from the forward and aft outlets.
- d. The tank is now free to be removed.

### 9-6. INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF FUEL TANK.

#### **WARNING**

*Sloshing of fuel tanks not approved.*

The seams of fuel tanks in early PA-28-151 / -161 models were sealed by sloshing. Piper Aircraft Corporation no longer uses, nor approves the use of, sloshing compound to seal fuel tank seams. Piper now uses Thiokol MC-236, Class A2 sealant to seal fuel tank seams.

Completely drain fuel tanks and inspect each tank for signs of leaks as indicated by tell tale stains. If a fuel leak is detected, repair as follows:

- a. If tank has previously been sloshed, use a mirror and inspection light through the filler neck to inspect tank interior for signs of peeling or chipping sealer. If peeling and/or chipping has occurred, or separated material is found:
  1. Remove and replace fuel tank or,
  2. Sloshing material must be completely removed, and tank resealed, by a repair shop designated by the FAA for fuel tank repairs.
- b. If tank was sealed with sealer containing zinc chromate:
  1. Remove and replace fuel tank.
  2. Sealant containing zinc chromate must be completely removed, and tank resealed, by a repair shop designated by the FAA for fuel tank repairs.
- c. If tank has been sealed with Thiokol MC-236, Class A2, or equivalent sealant, remove tank and have it resealed by a repair shop designated by the FAA for fuel tank repairs.

### 9-7. INSTALLATION OF FUEL TANK.

- a. Slide the main tank partly into position and connect the sender wire and fuel line to the forward and aft outlets.
- b. Slide the tank completely into place and secure with screws around its perimeter.
- c. Fill the fuel tank and check for leaks, unrestricted fuel flow, and proper sender indications on the quantity gauge. (Refer to paragraph 9-14.)

## 9-8. FUEL LINES.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

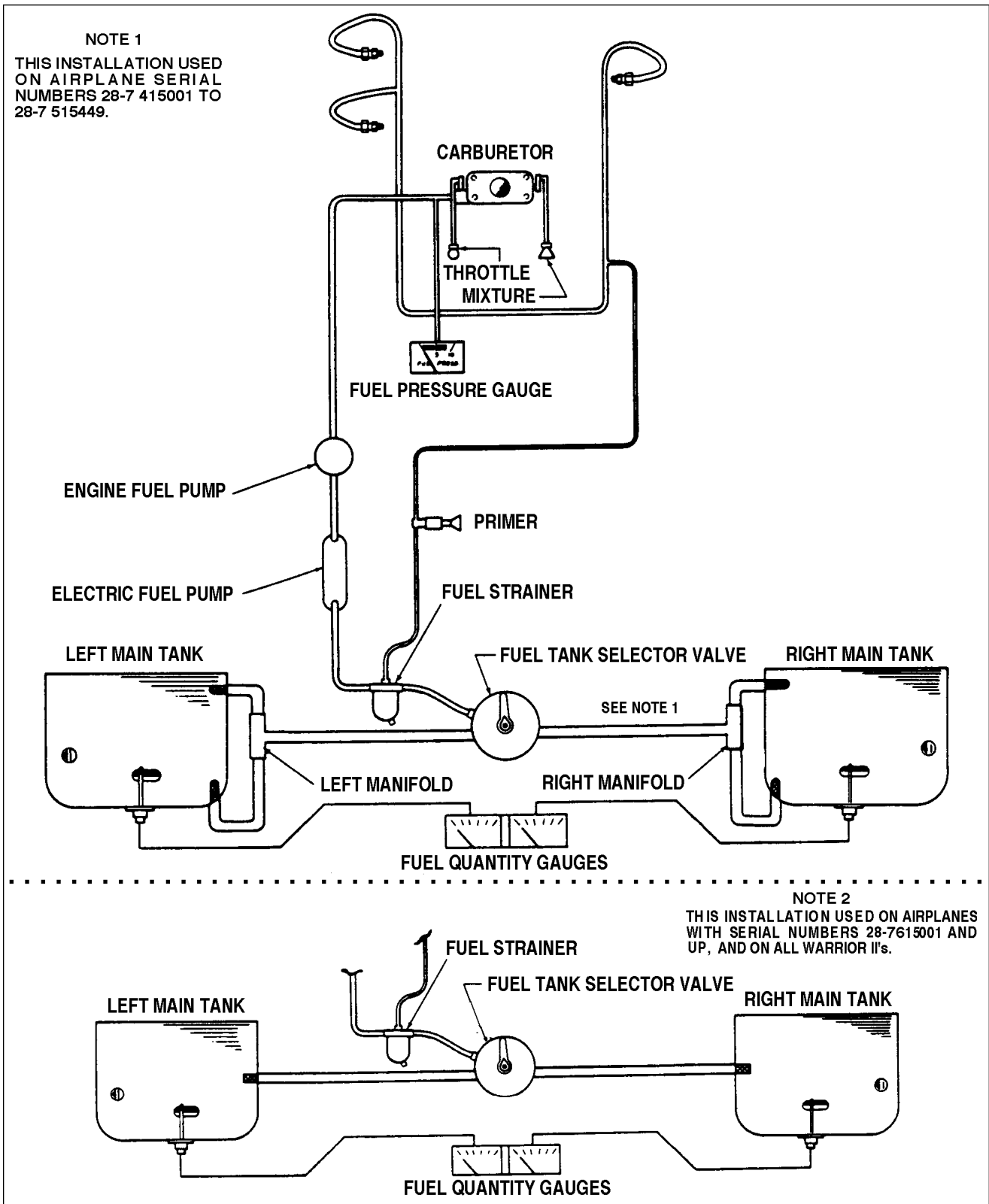


Figure 9-1. PA-28-151 and PA-28-161, Warrior II Fuel Systems Diagram

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

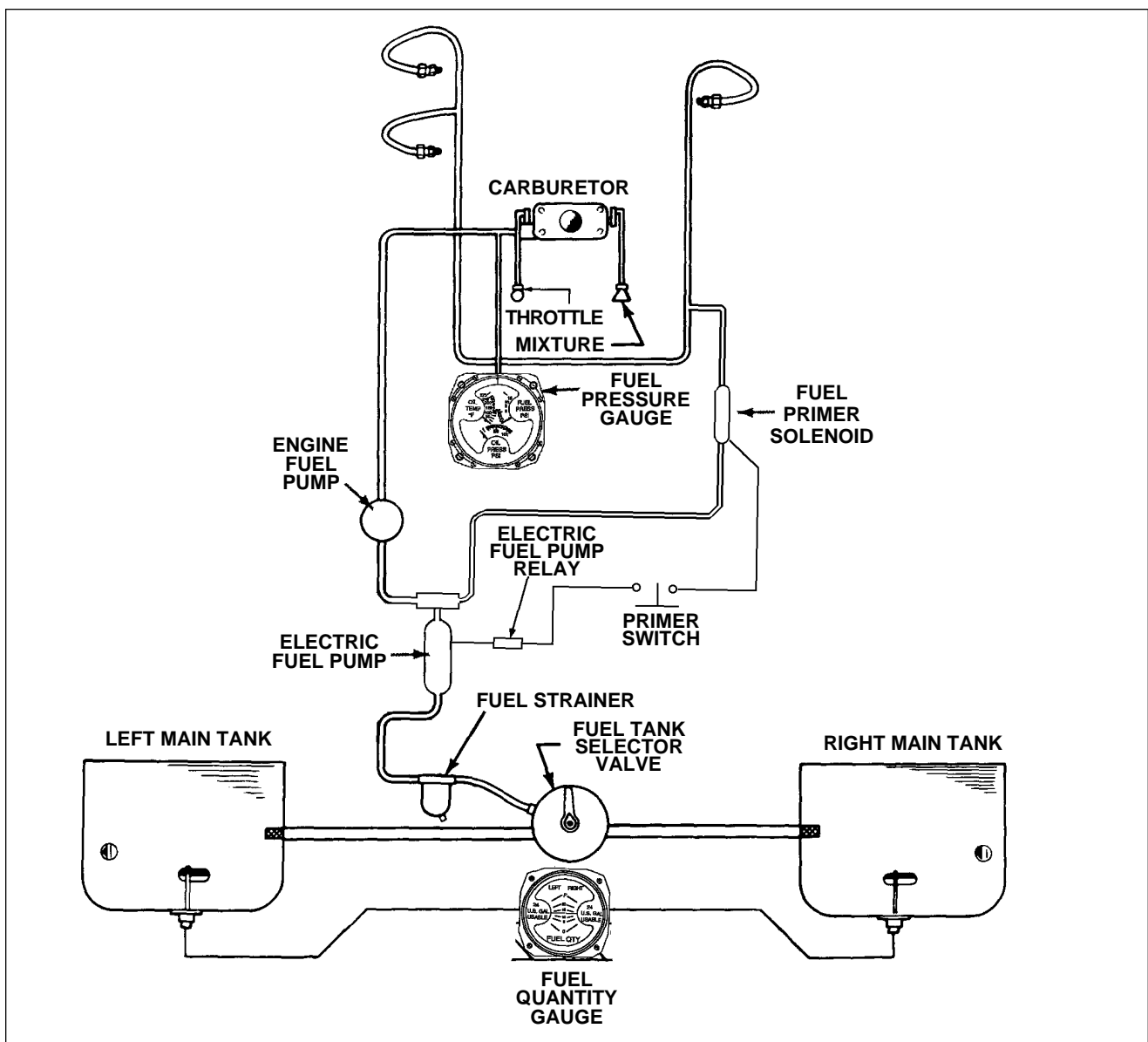


Figure 9-2. PA-28-161, Warrior III Fuel Systems Diagram

## 9-9. INSPECTION AND TIGHTENING OF FUEL LINE UNION FITTINGS.

- a. Remove the aft inboard inspection panel from the lower surface of the right and left wing.
- b. Remove the pilot's seat and left cabin side panel. Fold back the carpeting that covers the forward side of the spar box and remove the cover from the fuel line(s).
- c. Inspect all union fittings used in the fuel system for signs of leakage. Note any leaking fittings for later re-check.

### CAUTION

*Using other than a crow's foot tubing type adapter will result in deformation or severe damage to the union nut, and will probably cause a leak, necessitating replacement of the union and tubing.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## NOTE

*If a galled nut and union is suspected during the torque check, back off the nut and inspect the threads. If the union is serviceable. Apply a thread lube such as Fluorocarbon Dry Lubricant MS-122 (Miller Stephenson Co.), Slip Spray Lubricant (Dupont) or Ferrulube (Parker-Hannifin), and torque the nut to the proper values as listed in Step d. Replace any unserviceable unions per instructions given in paragraph 9-10.*

d. Using a torque wrench and tubing crow's foot, carefully tighten each union fitting to the torques listed below:

| Tube Size  | Applied Torque      |                |
|------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1/4 in. OD | 75-95 inch-pounds   | Using a Tubing |
| 3/8 in. OD | 175-195 inch-pounds | Crow's Foot    |

Apply thread lubricant to the male connector threads only. Do not permit lubricant to enter the throat of the connector seat or contact the ferrule seat face.

e. After torquing each fitting, measure the distance between the face of the union nut and face of tubing nut. Refer to Figure 9-3 for tolerance.

f. Replace all out of tolerance fittings in accordance with instructions given in paragraph 9-10.

g. After all unions have been checked for proper tightness, and all necessary repairs have been made, fill fuel tanks. Run engine for three to five minutes on each tank.

h. After engine shut down, wiggle all unions. Repair any leaking fittings in accordance with paragraph 9-10.

i. When system is leak free, replace the side panel, carpet, access plates and seat.

j. Make appropriate logbook entry.

## 9-10. REPLACEMENT OF FITTINGS.

## NOTE

*Defueling airplane before replacing unions or tubing.*

a. Repair fittings showing evidence of galling, or that do not meet the dimensional requirements of Figure 9-3. Fittings that continue to leak after being tightened must be repaired.

b. To repair a leaking union:

1. Remove union.

2. Cut off the swaged ferrule and add a short length of tubing.

3. Replace union using a standard AN fitting as outlined in AC43.13-1A paragraph 392.

c. Fabricated replacement tubes and unions purchased from Piper have the ferrule pre-swaged onto the tube. Install as follows:

1. Apply a thread lubricant as recommended in of paragraph 9-9, d to the threads of the union.

2. Carefully align the tube into the union and snug up the nut using a wrench.

3. Using the wrench, tighten nut one to two flats (1/6 to 1/3 of a turn).

d. Replacement tubes and unions purchased from Parker-Hannifin do not have pre-swaged ferrules. Installed as follows:

1. Cut off the tubing at a convenient location back from the fitting.

2. De-burr the end of the tube and prepare a short length of tube to splice into the line.

3. Lubricate nut and fitting threads with Fluorocarbon Dry Lubricant (Miller-Stephenson Co.), Slip Spay Lubricant (Dupont), or Ferrulube (Parker-Hannifin). Apply lubricant per paragraph 9-9.

4. Screw the nut and ferrule onto the union until solidly finger tight.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

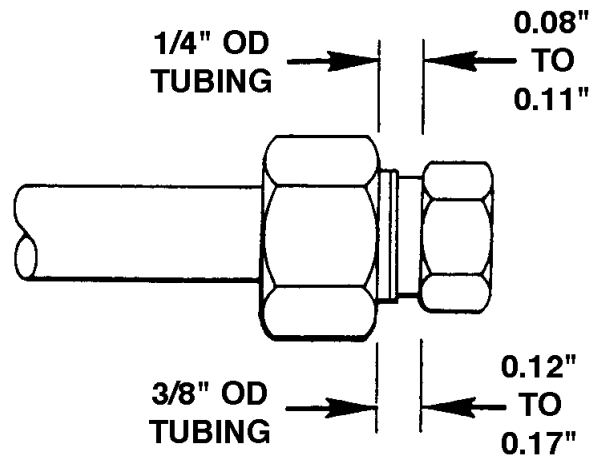


Figure 9-3. Tolerances, Union Nut and Tubing Nut

5. Insert the tubes into the unions, being careful to insure proper straight alignment of the tubing and union.

6. Using a tubing wrench tighten the nut one and one-quarter (1-1/4) turns.

e. After corrective action has been completed, perform leak test as outlined in paragraph 9-9, g and h.

### 9-11. FUEL QUANTITY TRANSMITTER UNIT.

### 9-12. REMOVAL OF FUEL QUANTITY TRANSMITTER UNIT.

- Remove fuel tank. (Refer to Paragraph 9-5.)
- Disconnect transmitter wire from the connection post.
- Cut the safety wire securing the five attaching screws.
- Remove the five attaching screws. Remove the transmitter unit.

### 9-13. INSTALLATION OF FUEL QUANTITY TRANSMITTER UNIT.

- Position transmitter and gasket to the fuel tank. Secure with five machine screws and washers.
- Safety the machine screws with MS20995-C32 wire.
- Connect transmitter wire to the connection post.
- Install the fuel tank. (Refer to Paragraph 9-7.)

### 9-14. FUEL QUANTITY TRANSMITTER/GAUGE CHECK.

a. To check PA-28-151 and P28-161, Warrior with A. C. Sparkplug fuel quantity transmitter unit and gauges:

- Level airplane,  $\pm 1^\circ$ , longitudinally and laterally.
- Turn fuel selector valve off.
- Completely drain fuel tank that relates to the gauge to be checked. (Refer to draining fuel system, chapter 12.)
- Place battery-alternator switch in OFF position.

#### CAUTION

*Power supply should be capable of supplying 14 Vdc to the gauge.*

#### NOTE

*External power supply used in order to supply consistent voltage to sender and gauge.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

5. Connect external power supply unit. Connect the red (positive) lead to the starter solenoid heavy terminal which is not connected to the starter.

6. Adjust power supply unit to provide 13.5 to 14.5 Vdc. Allow gauges to warm-up for a minimum of three minutes.

— NOTE —

*Connect a wire to the sender side of each gauge. To read gauge ground wire momentarily to airframe through a 200 Ω resistor at the 0 and 5 gallon positions; through a 35 Ω resistor at the 10 through 20 gallon positions; no resistor at the full (25 gallon) position.*

7. Place one U. S. gallon of fuel in each tank. Momentarily ground wire through a 200 Ω resistor to airframe.

8. After needle on each gauge descends to a stable reading (:15 seconds minimum), observe fuel quantity gauge. It should read empty. (Refer to chart 2802 for tolerances permitted between fuel gauge reading and actual fuel in tank.)

9. Add fuel to tank in five U.S. gallon increments until tank is full. Ground wire through appropriate resistor to airframe. Check gauge readings.

**NOTE**

*To obtain specified tolerances, adjust float assembly per instructions given in Paragraph 9-15, .*

TABLE IX-I. TRANSMITTER/FUEL GAUGE TOLERANCES

| MAIN TANK                      |                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Actual Fuel in Tank (U.S. Gal) | Gauge Reading (U.S. Gal) |
| Full                           | 22 to Full*              |
| 20                             | 17 to 24                 |
| 15                             | 12 to 17                 |
| 10                             | 7 to 12                  |
| 5                              | 2 to 6                   |
| 0                              | 0 to -2                  |
|                                | *Plus one needle width   |

b. To check PA-28-151 and P28-161, Warrior II with Stewart Warner or Rochester fuel quantity transmitter unit and gauges:

**CAUTION**

*Rochester sending units are not compatible with A. C. Sparkplug or Stewart Warner gauges. Rochester gauges must be used with Rochester sending units*

1. Pre-installation check:

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

Apply 14 Vdc to the terminals at the rear of the gauge through a resistor network comprised of the resistive values specified in the Table IX-II. Verify that, for each resistive value, the gauge indication is as specified in Table IX-II.

TABLE IX-II FUEL QUANTITY GAUGE RESISTANCE/TOLERANCE VALUES

| RESISTANCE<br>IN OHMS ( ) | GAUGE<br>INDICATION | TOLERANCE<br>(NEEDLEWIDTHS) |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0                         | DOT                 | ±1/2                        |
| 3                         | 0                   | -1/2, +0                    |
| 14                        | 5                   | ±1/2                        |
| 23                        | 10                  | ±1                          |
| 33                        | 15                  | ±1                          |
| 45                        | F                   | ±1                          |

2. Post installation check.

- A. Level airplane, ± 1°, longitudinally and laterally.
- B. Place battery-alternator switch in OFF position.
- C. Completely drain fuel tank that relates to the gauge to be checked. (Refer to draining fuel system, chapter 12.)
- D. Connect external power supply unit. Connect the red (positive) lead to the starter solenoid heavy terminal which is not connected to the starter.
- E. Adjust power supply unit to provide 13.5 to 14.5 Vdc. Allow gauges to warm-up for a minimum of three minutes.

**NOTE**

*After measured amount of fuel has been added, vibrate the tank by bumping its lower surface. Vibrate the gauge(s) by tapping gently on the gauge glass with fingers.*

- F. Place 1 U. S. gallon of fuel in each tank. After recording reading, add fuel in increments specified in Table IX-III. Check gauge readings.

TABLE IX-III. 14 VDC FUEL QUANTITY GAUGE TOLERANCE VALUES

| FUEL<br>ADDED | ACTUAL FUEL<br>IN TANK<br>- U. S. GALLONS | ACCEPTABLE READINGS<br>(IN NEEDLE WIDTHS) |         |         |
|---------------|---|---|---------|---------|
|               |   | GAUGE<br>INDICATION                       | MINIMUM | MAXIMUM |
| 1             | 1   | 0   | -1 1/2  | +0      |
| 5             | 6   | 5   | -1      | +1      |
| 5             | 11  | 10  | -1      | +1 1/2  |
| 5             | 16  | 15  | 1       | +1 1/2  |
| 9             | 25  | F   | 1       | +1 1/2  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

c. PA-28-161 Warrior III 28 Vdc Fuel Gauges

The Warrior III fuel gauges consist of individual indicators for the left and right fuel tanks contained in a common instrument.

1. Bench check:

The bench check requires the use of a resistance decade box containing a six position switch. (Refer to Figure 28-7)

A. Connect a 5 Ω resistor between the ground terminal (GND) and left or right sender terminal, appropriate to side not being tested. (Refer to Figure 9-4)

B. Connect resistance decade to the left or right sender terminal, appropriate to side being tested. (Refer to Figure 9-4)

C. Apply 28 Vdc, through the resistance decade, to the ground (GND) and positive (+) terminals. (Refer to Figure 9-4)

D. Low end adjustment: (Refer to Figure 9-4)

(1) Select position **F** on resistor decade switch.

(2) Verify the appropriate instrument needle points to zero (0).

(3) If needle does **not** point to 0, adjust **NULL** potentiometer, located on bottom of instrument below side being tested, to center needle on 0.

E. High end adjustment: (Refer to Figure 9-4)

(a) Select position **A** on resistor decade switch.

(b) Verify the appropriate instrument needle points to **F**.

(c) If needle does not point to **F**, adjust gain potentiometer, located on bottom of instrument below side being tested, to center needle on **F**.

(6) Full range check

(a) After low and high end adjustments have been completed check that, for each resistive value, the gauge indication is as specified in Table IX-IV.

TABLE IX-IV. 28 VDC FUEL QUANTITY GAUGE RESISTANCE/TOLERANCE VALUE

| <sup>(1)</sup> SWITCH POSITION                                 | RESISTANCE IN OHMS | GAUGE INDICATION | <sup>(2)</sup> TOLERANCE (NEEDLEWIDTHS) |
|--|--------------------|------------------|---|
| F  | 3                  | 0                | +0, -1/2                                |
| E  | 14                 | 5                | ± 1/2                                   |
| D  | 23                 | 10               | ± 1/2                                   |
| C  | 33                 | 15               | ± 1/2                                   |
| A  | 45                 | F                | ± 1/2                                   |
| <sup>(1)</sup> See Figure 9-4<br><sup>(2)</sup> See Figure 9-4 |                    |                  |   |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

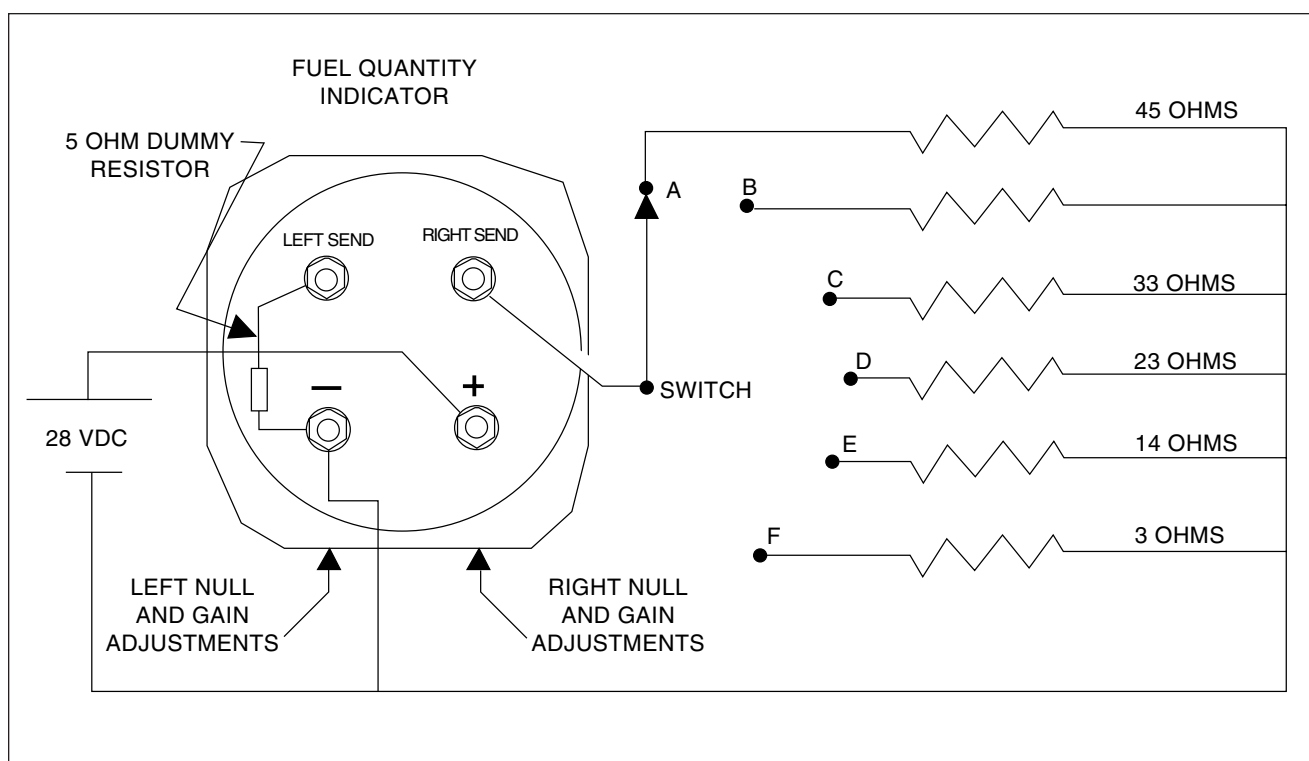


Figure 9-4. Resistance Decade Test Box Set Up

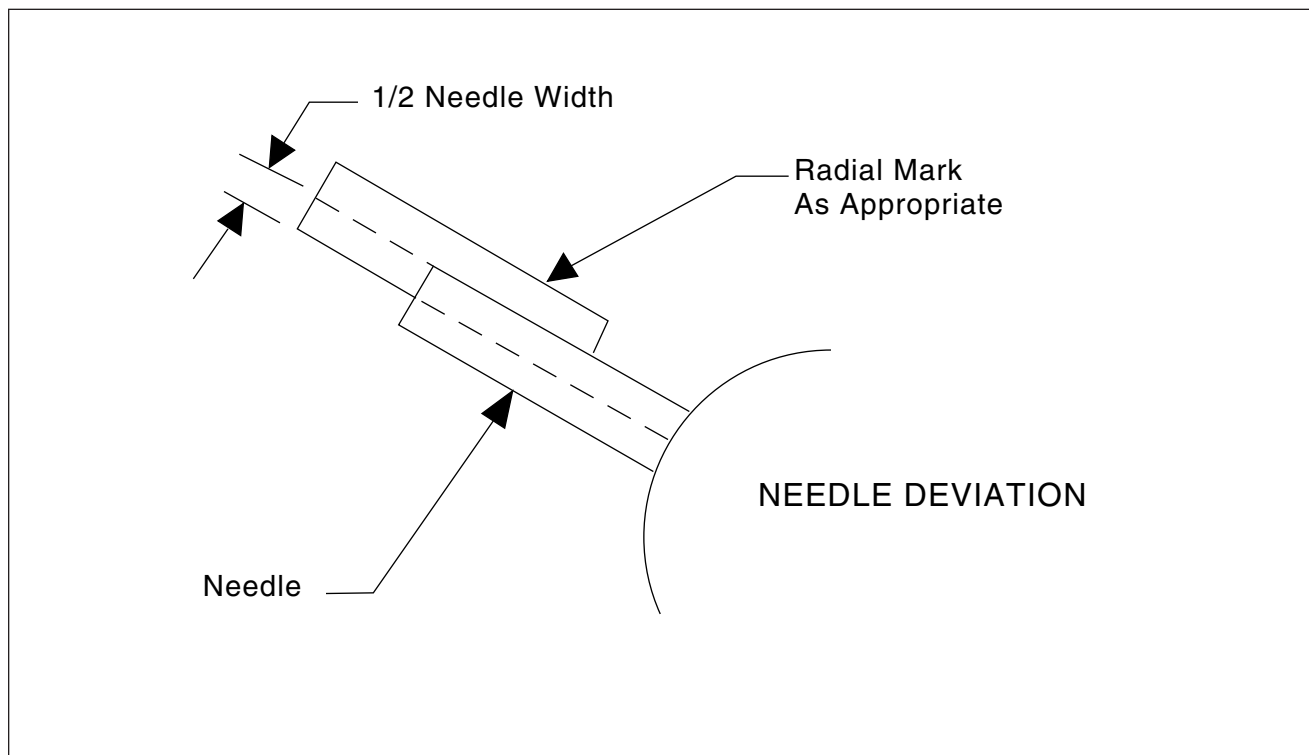


Figure 9-5. Warrior III Fuel Quantity Needle Deviation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

b. Post installation functional check:

- (1) Level airplane,  $\pm 1^\circ$ , longitudinally and laterally.
- (2) Place battery-alternator switch in OFF position.
- (3) Completely drain fuel tank that relates to the gauge to be checked. (Refer to draining fuel system, chapter 12.)
- (4) Connect external power supply to airplane's electrical system using APU connector.
- (5) Adjust power supply unit to provide 24 to 28 Vdc. Allow gauges to warm-up for a minimum of three minutes.
- (6) Place 1 U. S. gallon of fuel in each tank. After recording reading, add fuel in increments specified in Table IX-V. Verify gauge readings.

TABLE IX-V. 28 VDC FUEL QUANTITY GAUGE TOLERANCE VALUES

| FUEL ADDED<br>(U. S. GALLONS) | ACTUAL FUEL<br>IN TANK (U. S.<br>GALLONS) | GAUGE<br>INDICATION | TOLERANCE<br>(NEEDLEWIDTH) | RESISTANCE<br>REFERENCE<br>(OHMS BOTH<br>SENDERS) |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1                             | 1   | 0                   | +0, -1                     | 3   |
| 5                             | 6   | 5                   | $\pm 3/4$                  | 14  |
| 5                             | 11  | 10                  | $\pm 1$                    | 23  |
| 5                             | 16  | 15                  | $\pm 1 \frac{1}{2}$        | 33  |
| 9                             | 25  | F                   | $\pm 1 \frac{1}{2}$        | 45  |

**9-15. CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT OF FUEL QUANTITY TRANSMITTER UNIT.**

a. PA-28-151 and P28-161, Warrior II Stewart Warner Fuel Quantity Transmitter Check.

1. Remove transmitter unit to be checked from the fuel tank.
2. Check and adjust transmitter unit float position as follows:

(A) Fasten unit to a fabricated checking jig (Figure 9-6.) with washer and nuts. (Fabricate jig per Figure 9-7 dimensions.)

(B) Check with the float arm down against mechanical stop on transmitter, the float is just touching base of jig. (Float may be to 0.18 inch above base.) If float does not touch the base or float arm is not against bottom stop, adjust float assembly arm stop by bending it per Figure 9-6. The entire surface of float must be horizontal with the jig base.

3. Check transmitter unit for correct resistance and dead spots as follows:

(A) Connect an ohmmeter to transmitter unit and move float arm to its bottom mechanical stop. Ohmmeter must read ohms resistance as per Table IX-VI.

(B) Move float arm to its upper mechanical stop and check ohms resistance.

(C) Check for dead spots by slowly moving float arm from bottom stop, to upper stop, and back. Ohmmeter indicator must move steadily up and down scale without fluctuation as float arm is moved.

(D) If there is incorrect resistance or dead spots, replace sending unit.

TABLE IX-VI FUEL QUANTITY TRANSMITTER CALIBRATION TOLERANCES

| UNIT                          | POSITION      | RESISTANCE                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| P/N 486 520<br>(Rubber Float) | Empty<br>Full | 240 +20, -0 ohms<br>33.5 +0, -4.5 ohms |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

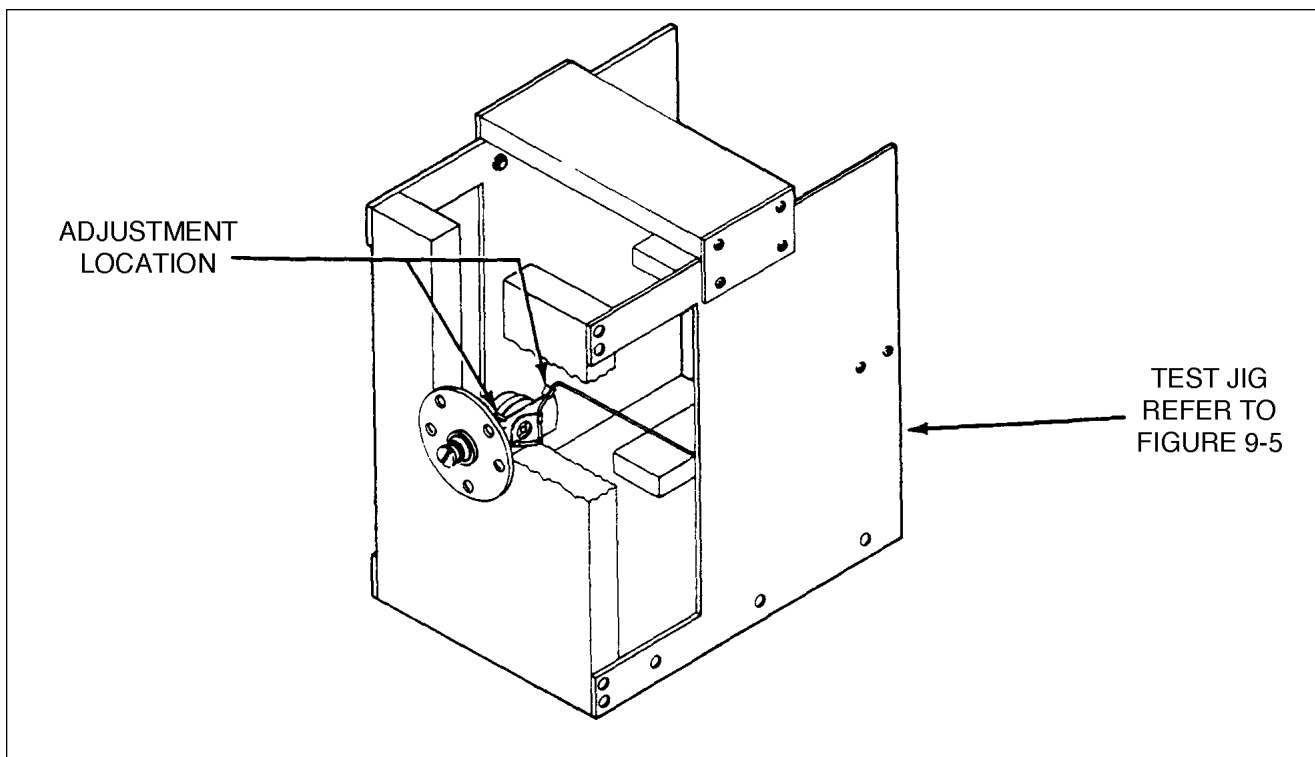


Figure 9-6. Fuel Quantity Transmitter Checking Jig

b. Warrior II and III Rochester Fuel Quantity Transmitter Check.

1. Remove transmitter unit to be checked from the fuel tank.
2. Check and adjust transmitter unit float position as follows:

(A) Fasten unit to a fabricated checking jig with washer and nuts as shown in Figure 9-6. (Fabricate jig per Figure 9-7 dimensions.)

(B) Check resistance with the float just touching the top, back of a 0.27 inch spacer. Resistance of the sending unit is 3 ohms,  $\pm 0.5$  ohm. If the resistance of the sending unit is not in this range, adjust arm of the float assembly by gently bending it as shown in Figure 9-6. The entire float must be kept horizontal to the base of the fixture.

3. Check transmitter unit for correct resistance and dead spots as follows:

(A) Remove sending unit from the checking fixture and connect it to an ohmmeter. Allow float arm to rest on the bottom mechanical stop. The resistance must read 0,  $\pm 0.5$  ohms .

(B) Move float arm to its upper mechanical stop. The resistance must be 45,  $\pm 2$  ohms.

(C) To check for dead spots:

(1) Slowly moving float arm from bottom stop, to upper stop, and back.

(2) Check that ohmmeter moves steadily up and down scale without fluctuation as float arm is moved.

(D) If any resistance is not correct, or any dead spots are found, replace sending unit.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

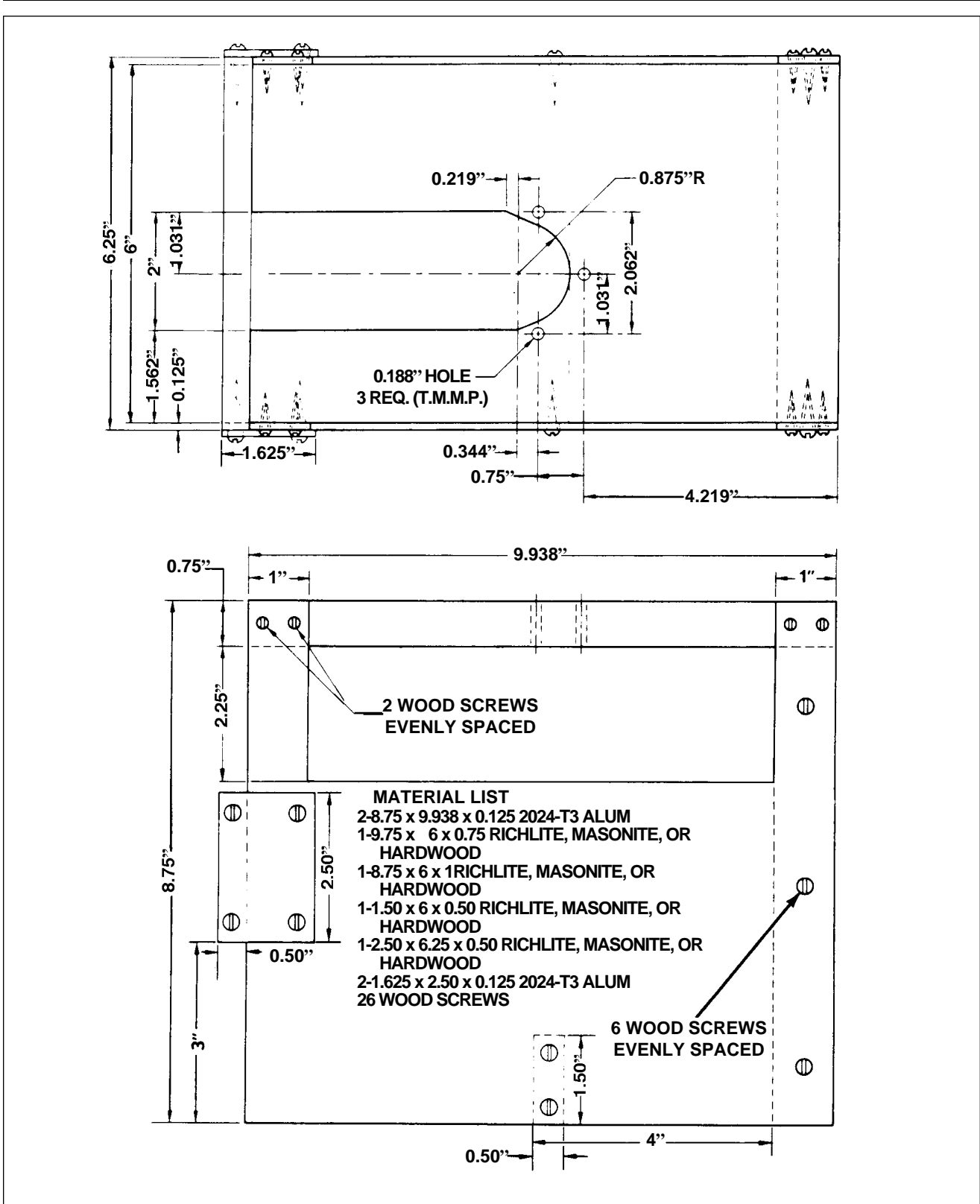


Figure 9-7. Fabricated Fuel Quantity Transmitter Checking Jig.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 9-16. LOCKING FUEL CAP

### NOTE

*The vent groove on the cover is filled with sealant PR 1422.*

## 9-17. DISASSEMBLY OF LOCKING FUEL CAP. (Refer to Figure 9-8.)

- Remove two screws on the back of the fuel cap.
- Remove screw which secures the pawl to the back of the key lock assembly.
- Remove the pawl from the back of the key lock assembly.
- Remove the nut which secures the key lock to the cover.
- Slide the lock, rubber gasket, teflon gasket and spring over the back of the key lock.
- Remove key lock by pushing it through the cover. Do not lose O-ring under the key lock.

## 9-18. ASSEMBLY OF LOCKING FUEL CAP. (Refer to Figure 9-8.)

- Install O-ring under the key lock.
- Insert the key lock through the cover.
- Slide the spring, teflon gasket, rubber gasket and lock over the back of the key lock.
- Install the nut which secures the key lock to the cover.
- Attach the pawl to the back of the lock assembly with screw. (Use Loctite #271 thread sealing compound.)
- Install the two screws on the back of the fuel cap. (Use Loctite #271 thread sealing compound.)

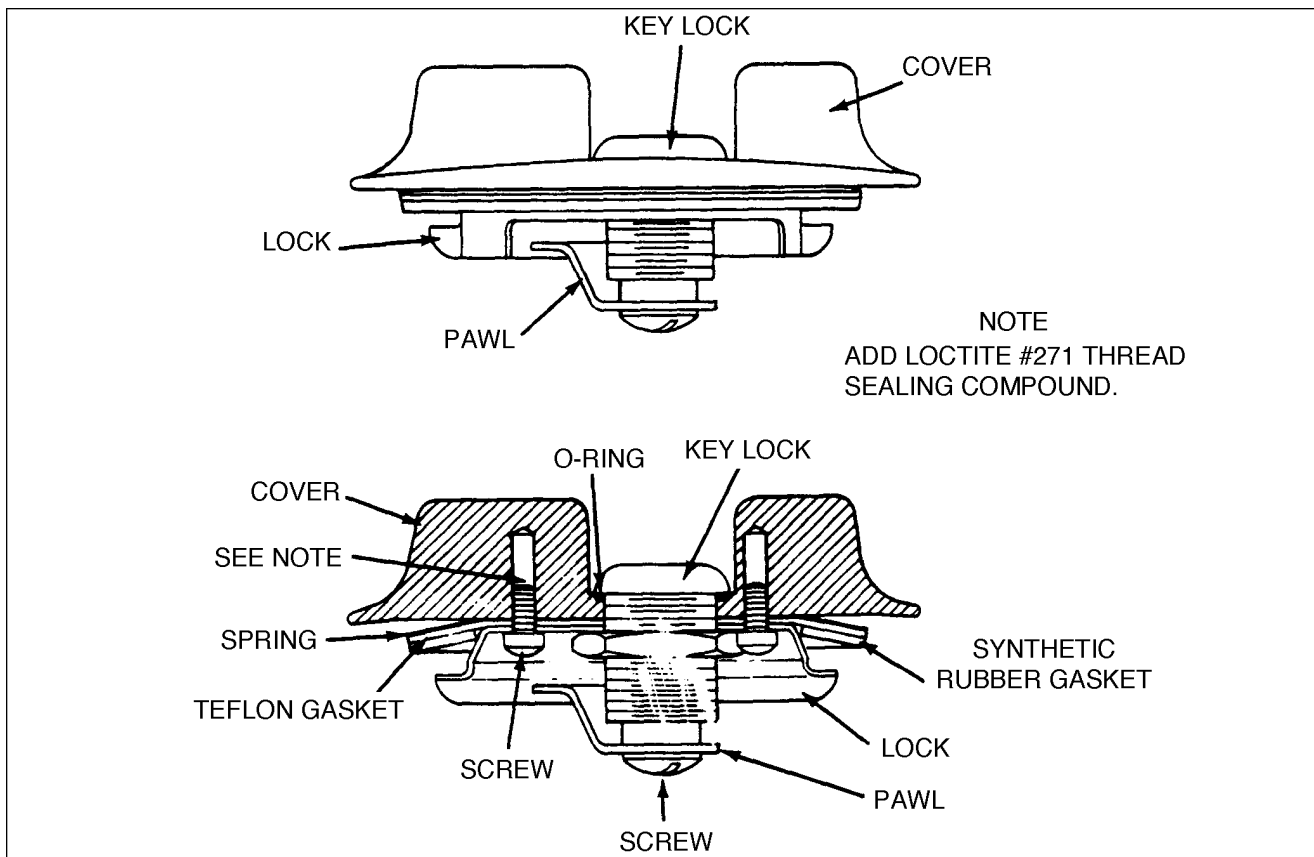


Figure 9-8. Locking Fuel Cap

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 9-19. FUEL SHUTOFF VALVE.

### 9-20. REMOVAL OF FUEL SHUTOFF VALVE.

- a. Remove two screws holding the fuel valve placard plate.
- b. Remove the screw holding the fuel shutoff valve handle.
- c. Remove fuel shutoff valve handle and placard plate.
- d. Disconnect right and left fuel inlet lines from fuel valve assembly.
- e. Disconnect fuel outlet line from fuel valve assembly.
- f. Remove fuel valve assembly by removing attaching screws.

### 9-21. INSTALLATION OF SHUTOFF VALVE.

- a. Secure the valve to the bulkhead attachment plate with attaching screws.
- b. Connect the fuel lines to the valve.
- c. Install the fuel valve placard with attaching screws.
- d. Install the valve control handle with attaching screws.

### 9-22. FUEL FILTER BOWL AND SCREEN. (Refer to Figure 9-4.)

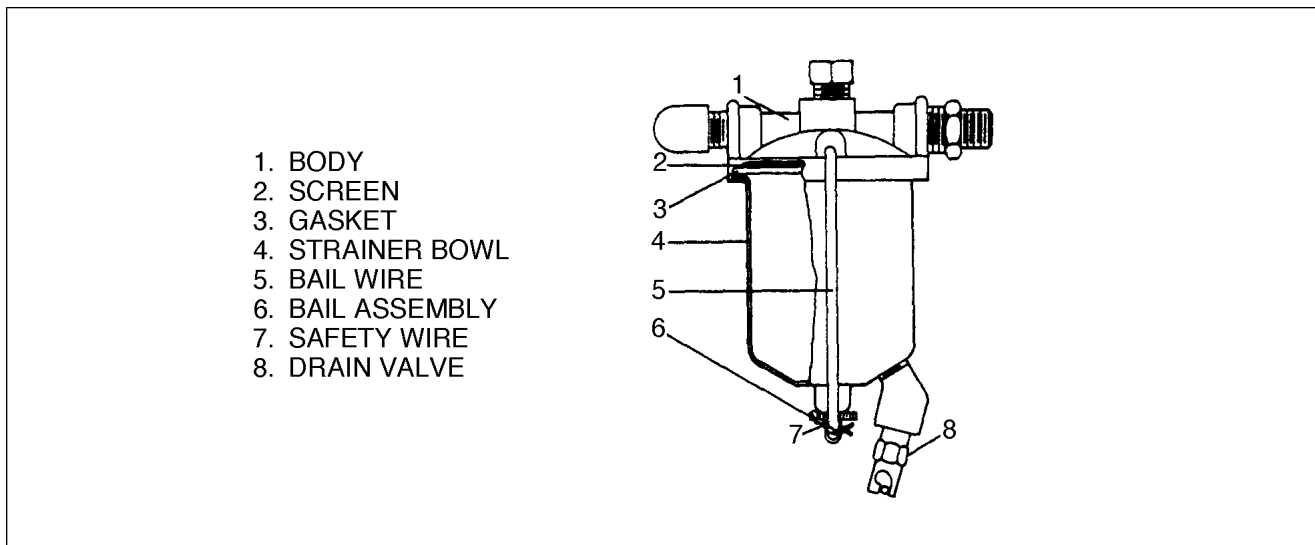


Figure 9-9. Fuel Filter Bowl and Screen

### 9-23. REMOVAL OF FUEL FILTER BOWL AND HOUSING.

- a. Check that the fuel shutoff is in the off position.
- b. Depending on the type installed, release cowl fasteners or attaching screws.
- c. Disconnect all electrical leads prior to removal of cowl.
- d. Remove engine cowlings.
- e. Disconnect fuel lines from the filter bowl housing.
- f. Spread bail wire ends allowing the housing to be lifted from bracket.
- g. Remove housing of the filter bowl by loosening bail nut.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 9-24. INSTALLATION OF FUEL FILTER BOWL AND SCREEN.

- a. Position top of the filter bowl to the bracket and connect the fuel lines.
- b. Spread bail wire ends and insert them through the holes in the side of the mounting bracket and the top of the filter bowl.
- c. Position the bowl and bail wire, and tighten the bail nut.
- d. Safety the bail nut and the bail wire assembly.
- e. Connect all electrical leads prior to installing cowl.
- e. Install the engine cowling.
- g. Secure cowl fasteners or attaching screws.

## 9-25. CLEANING AND INSPECTION OF FILTER BOWL SCREEN.

- a. Follow steps a, b, c, d and f of paragraph 9-23 for removal of the filter bowl.
- b. Remove the gasket and screen from the filter housing.
- c. Clean the screen and bowl with acetone or a suitable dry type solvent. If damaged, replace screen.
- d. Replace the screen and install a new gasket.
- e. Position the bowl and bail wire, and tighten the bail nut.
- f. Safety the bail nut and the bail wire assembly.

## 9-26. ELECTRIC FUEL PUMPS.

### 9-27. PLUNGER TYPE ELECTRIC FUEL PUMPS .

The PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II are equipped with a 14 Vdc electric fuel pump, while the PA-28-161, Warrior III is equipped with a 24 Vdc electric fuel pump. These pumps are *not* interchangeable. Refer to the parts catalog for replacement part numbers.

### 9-28. REMOVAL OF ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP.

To remove fuel pump:

1. Depending on the type installed, release cowl fasteners or attaching screws.
2. Disconnect all electrical leads prior to removal of cowl.
3. Remove engine cowlings.
4. Disconnect the fuel pump electrical leads.
5. Disconnect the fuel lines from the inlet and outlet sides of the pump.
6. Remove nuts and bolts securing the pump to its mounting bracket
7. Remove the pump.

### 9-29. DISASSEMBLY OF ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP. (Refer to Figure 9-10.)

The following procedure is given for complete disassembly of the fuel pump. For cleaning and servicing purposes only, refer to Step 1, then proceed to Paragraph 9-30 for cleaning, inspection and repair of component parts.

#### **CAUTION**

*To prevent damage to filter screen, be very careful when removing it from the pump housing.*

1. Cut the safety wire and remove the bottom cover, gasket, magnet and filter screen from pump.
2. Use thin nose pliers to spread and remove the ends of the *retainer* spring from the tube.
3. Remove the *retainer* spring from the plunger tube

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### CAUTION

*Do not remove the buffer spring and valve from the plunger assembly.*

### CAUTION

*Do not tamper with seal at center of mounting bracket at side of pump. It retains the dry gas which surrounds the electric system in the upper portion of the pump.*

4. Remove the washer, O-ring seal, cup valve, plunger assembly from the pump.

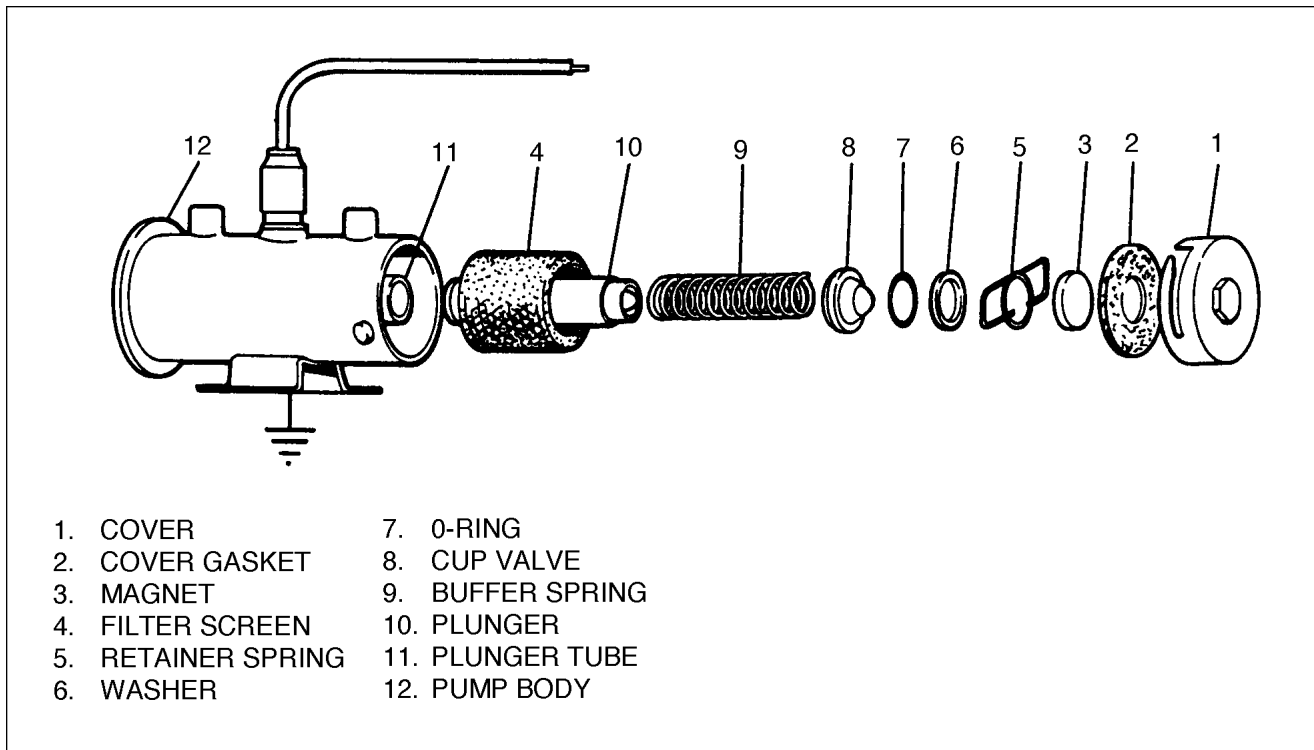


Figure 9-10. Plunger Fuel Pump

### 9-30. CLEANING INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP.

- a. Clean all parts with acetone or a suitable dry type solvent. If plunger assembly does not come clean or there are any rough spots, polish gently with crocus cloth.
- b. Inspect the pump for the following:
  1. Check the filter screen for damage or distortion.
  2. Gently touch the cup valve and check for freedom of movement. **Do not disassemble.**
  3. Shake the plunger assembly and listen for clicks to indicate valve action.
  4. On the late model pumps, check O-ring condition.
  5. Check the condition of the cover gasket and plunger spring cup gasket.
- c. Repair of the pump is limited to replacement of parts found defective during inspection.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### 9-31. RESISTANCE CHECK OF PLUNGER TYPE ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP.

To check the resistance of the motor of a completely assembled pump, connect an ohmmeter to the lead wire of the pump and the pump body.

- a. A 12-volt pump should read 4.87 to 6.4 ohms.
- b. A 24-volt pump should read 16.6 to 30 ohms.

### 9-32. ASSEMBLY OF FUEL PUMP. (Refer to Figure 9-10.)

- a. Insert the plunger spring assembly (10) in the tube with the buffer spring end first.
- b. Check fit by:
  1. Slowly raising and lowering the plunger in the tube.
  2. Be sure to move plunger a full stroke without any tendency to stick.
  3. Replace pump, if a click cannot be heard while moving plunger, meaning the interrupter assembly is not functioning properly; .
- c. Install a new plunger spring cup gasket.
- d. Install the plunger spring cup. Draw the screws reasonably tight, but do not over tighten them. To prevent the plunger from binding in the tube, be sure the cup is not cocked .
- e. Place the filter screen around the bottom cover magnet.
- f. Carefully guide the screen around the plunger spring cup. The screen must fit snugly at both ends. Do not pinch or distort the screen.
- g. Draw the bottom cover tight with a wrench and safety.

### 9-33. BENCH TEST ADJUSTMENT OF ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP.

#### **CAUTION**

*Pump will be damaged if run dry for a period greater than five minutes.*

- a. Check that the pump is sufficiently lubricated.
- b. Connect pump electrical lead, through a switch, to a 14-volt DC power source (PA-28-151 and PA-28-161, Warrior II), or a 24 Vdc power source (PA-28-161, Warrior III)
- c. Ground pump case
- d. Connect a fuel line from a container, containing the proper octane fuel, to the inlet (IN) side of the pump.
- e. Connect another line, incorporating a pressure gauge and by-pass valve, to the outlet (OUT) side of the pump. Route open end of line back to fuel container.
- f. Run pump, with the by-pass valve open, until a steady fuel flow is obtained.
- g. When a steady fuel flow is obtained, close the by-pass valve. Check the pressure gauge for the proper reading of 4 to 4.75 psi maximum, no flow.
- h. Turn pump OFF and close by-pass valve.
- i. If the proper pressure was not obtained, replace plunger spring. Repeat steps f, g, and h.
- j. If a new plunger spring does not correct the problem, replace the complete pump assembly.
- k. After pump tests satisfactorily, install in airplane.

### 9-34. IN AIRPLANE ADJUSTMENT OF ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP.

- a. Ensure the fuel selector is in the OFF position, and that the FUEL PUMP switch is OFF.
- b. Open engine cowling.
- c. Remove the fuel line from pump outlet (OUT).
- d. Connect a test line, incorporating a pressure gauge and by-pass valve, to pump outlet.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- e. Place a container below the open end of the test line to catch any fuel during the adjustment of the pump.
  - f. Turn the fuel selector ON, open the by-pass valve on the test line, and turn the FUEL PUMP switch ON.
  - g. When a steady flow of fuel is obtained, close the by-pass valve and check the reading on the test pressure gauge. It should read 4 to 4.75 psi maximum, no flow. **Do not keep by-pass valve closed for more than one minute during pump operation and adjustment.**
  - h. Place the fuel selector in the OFF position, and turn the FUEL PUMP switch OFF.
  - i. If the proper pressure was not obtained, replace plunger spring, and repeat steps f, g, and h.
  - j. If a new plunger spring does not correct the problem, replace the complete pump assembly.
- Repeat steps f, g, and h.
- k. Disconnect test lines from the fuel pump.
  - l. Connect the airplanes fuel line to the pump. Open fuel selector and run the pump to check for any fuel leaks.
  - m. Shut off the pump, close the fuel selector, and secure the engine cowl.

### 9-35. INSTALLATION OF FUEL PUMP.

To install the fuel pump:

1. Position the fuel pump to the engine mount frame and secure with bolts, washers and nuts.
2. Connect the fuel lines to the pump.
3. Connect the electrical leads to the pump.
4. Turn the fuel shutoff on and operate the fuel pump. Check all fuel line fittings for leakage.
5. Install the cowling.

### 9-36. ENGINE PRIMER PUMP.

#### 9-37. REMOVAL OF ENGINE PRIMER. (Refer to Figure 9-11.)

- a. Disconnect the fuel lines from the primer behind the instrument panel.
- b. Loosen the locknut (12) from behind the panel.
- c. Unscrew the knurled face nut (10), and withdraw the pump handle (9) and piston (7) from the cylinder (5).
- d. Remove the remaining portion of the primer.

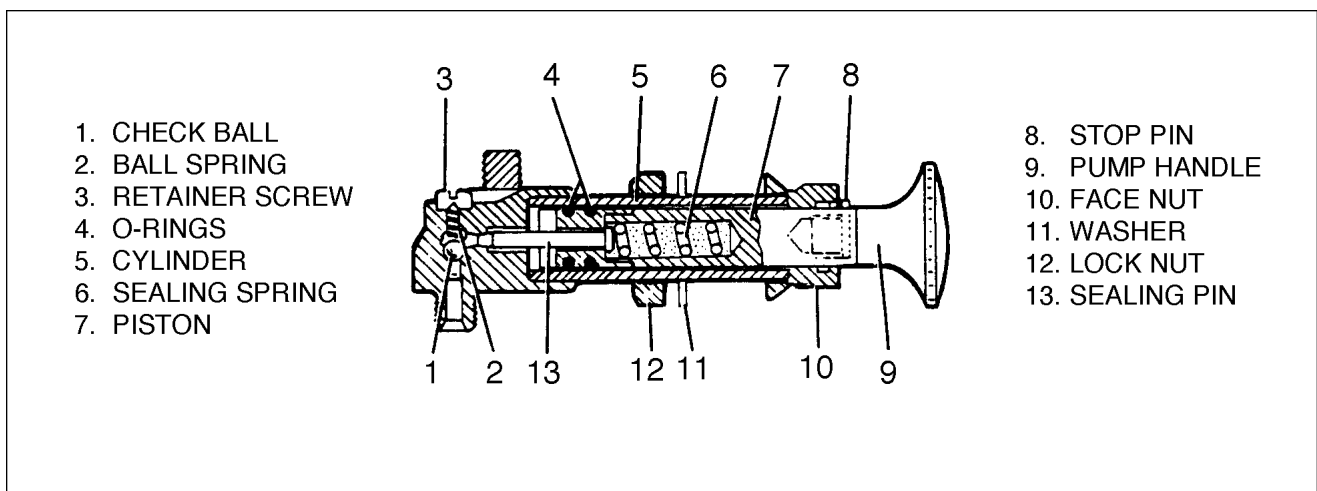


Figure 9-11. Engine Primer

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- 9-38. DISASSEMBLY, CLEANING AND ASSEMBLY OF ENGINE PRIMER. (Refer to Figure 9-11.)**
- a. To disassemble primer
    1. Remove the retainer screw (3) from the end of the cylinder housing.
    2. Remove ball spring (2) and check ball (1) from the end of the cylinder housing.
  - b. Clean the primer parts with acetone or a dry type solvent.
  - c. To assemble primer:
    1. Install new O-rings to the piston (7) and lubricate with light motor oil.
    2. Install check ball (1), ball spring (2) and screw (3) to the cylinder housing.
  - e. Insert the pump handle (9) and piston (7) into the cylinder (5) end. Finger tighten the knurled face nut (10).
  - f. Immerse the pump in gasoline and operate several times to insure proper operation.

- 9-39. INSTALLATION OF ENGINE PRIMER PUMP. (Refer to Figure 9-11.)**
- a. Remove the pump handle (9) and piston (7) by unscrewing the knurled face nut (10).
  - b. Insert the cylinder assembly through the back side of the panel.
  - c. Insert the piston into the cylinder (5) and tighten the knurled face nut.
  - d. Position the primer and tighten the locknut (12) on the cylinder behind the panel.
  - e. Connect the fuel lines to the primer.
  - f. Disconnect the primer line inside the engine compartment.
  - g. Place a suitable container under disconnected primer line to catch discharged fuel. Operate the pump to check for proper operation.
  - h. If pump is operating satisfactorily, connect primer line inside engine compartment.

**9-40. PRIME JETS**

- a. To remove the prime jets:
  1. Disconnect the supply line from each jet.
  2. Using a deep socket, and light pressure, remove the jet from the cylinder.
- b. To clean jets:

**CAUTION**

***Do not use sharp objects or wire brush to clean the jet tube***

1. Soak in carbon remover solution long enough to loosen any dirt.
2. Blow clean with air pressure.
- c. Install the jet finger tight to assure that the threads are not crossed. Then torque 60 inch-pounds.
- d. Align and install the fuel supply lines. Tighten to a snug fit.

**NOTE**

***If fuel stoppage of the primer system still exist after flushing, check the supply lines for stoppage, bent or collapsed walls.***

**9-41. CLEANING FUEL SYSTEM.**

- a. To flush the fuel tanks and selector valve:

**CAUTION**

***Place suitable container under disconnected fuel line to catch discharged fuel.***

1. Disconnect the fuel line at the carburetor or injector.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

2. Select a fuel tank.

**NOTE**

*During flushing operation, agitate fuel within the tank to help pick up and remove any dirt.*

3. Turn electric fuel pump ON. Flush fuel through the system until it is determined there is no dirt and foreign matter in the fuel valve or tank.

- c. Repeat procedure for other tank.
- d. After both tanks have been flushed, clean all fuel filters.

TABLE IX-VII. FUEL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

| Trouble  | Cause   | Remedy   |
|--|---|--|
| Failure of fuel to flow.                           | Blockage in fuel line.  | Flush fuel system.   |
|  | Blockage of cap vent.   | Check and clean vent hole in cap.  |
|  | Failure of mechanical or electrical fuel pump.                    | Check and replace fuel pump(s) if necessary.                             |
|  | Failure of fuel selector to be in proper position.                | Check position of selector and adjust if required.                       |
|  | Damage of fuel selector valve.                                    | Replace fuel selector valve.   |
| Fuel gauge fails to operate.                       | Broken wire.  | Check and repair.  |
|  | Gauge inoperative.  | Replace gauge.   |
|  | Circuit breaker open or fuse blown.                               | Check and reset circuit breaker or replace fuse.                         |
|  | Fuel transmitter not completely grounded.                         | Check ground connections at fuel transmitter in wings.                   |
|  | Sticking fuel transmitter float and arm assembly in wing tank(s). | Check fuel transmitter float and arm in wing tank(s). Repair or replace. |
| Fuel gauge indicates full when tanks are not full. | Incomplete ground on transmitter wire                             | Check ground connections at fuel transmitter in wings.                   |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE IX-VII. FUEL SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING (cont.)

| Trouble                          | Cause   | Remedy   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| No fuel pressure indication.     | Fuel valve stuck.                                     | Check valve.   |
|                                  | No fuel in tanks.                                     | Check fuel level. Add fuel as required.  |
|                                  | Defective engine driven fuel pump.                    | Check engine driven pump for pressure build up. Check diaphragm and relief valves in engine pump. Check for obstructions in electric pump. Check for air leak in intake lines. |
|                                  | Defective fuel pressure gauge.                        | Replace fuel pressure gauge.   |
| Pressure low or pressure surges. | Fuel selector not in proper position                  | Check position of selector .and adjust if required.  |
|                                  | Obstruction in inlet side of engine driven fuel pump. | Trace lines. Locate and clear obstruction.   |
|                                  | Faulty by-pass valve.                                 | Replace by-pass valve  |
| Unidentified leak.               | Faulty diaphragm in engine driven fuel pump.          | Replace or rebuild engine driven fuel pump.  |
|                                  | Fuel line damaged or improperly installed.            | Locate damaged fuel line and repair or replace. Tighten leaking fitting.   |
| Fuel selector valve leaks.       | Worn fuel selector valve O-rings.                     | Replace O-rings or complete fuel selector valve.   |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# SECTION X

## INSTRUMENTS

| Paragraph  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|--|------------------------|
| 10-1. General.....   | 2B14                   |
| 10-2. Non-electrical Instruments .....                           | 2B14                   |
| 10-3. Vacuum System.....   | 2B14                   |
| 10-4 Vacuum System and Gyro Pressure Service Tips.....           | 2B14                   |
| 10-5 Troubleshooting.....  | 2B19                   |
| 10-6. Vacuum Gauge .....   | 2B20                   |
| 10-7 General .....   | 2B20                   |
| 10-8 Troubleshooting.....  | 2B20                   |
| 10-9. Vacuum Regulator Valve .....                               | 2B20                   |
| 10-10 General.....   | 2B20                   |
| 10-11 Troubleshooting .....                                      | 2B20                   |
| 10-12 To Adjust Vacuum Regulator Valve .....                     | 2B20                   |
| 10-13 Removal and Installation of Vacuum Regulator Valve.....    | 2B21                   |
| 10-14. Engine Driven Vacuum Pump .....                           | 2B21                   |
| 10-15 General .....  | 2B21                   |
| 10-16 Troubleshooting.....                                       | 2B21                   |
| 10-17 Removal of and Installation Engine Driven Vacuum Pump..... | 2B21                   |
| 10-18 Warrior II and Warrior III Auxiliary Vacuum Pump .....     | 2B22                   |
| 10-19. Replacing Pump Fittings.....                              | 2B24                   |
| 10-20. Heading Indicator.....                                    | 2C3                    |
| 10-21 General .....  | 2C3                    |
| 10-22 Troubleshooting Heading Indicator.....                     | 2C3                    |
| 10-23 Removal and Replacement .....                              | 2C4                    |
| 10-24. Attitude Deviation Indicator (ADI) .....                  | 2C4                    |
| 10-25 General .....  | 2C4                    |
| 10-26 Troubleshooting .....                                      | 2C5                    |
| 10-27 Removal and Replacement .....                              | 2C5                    |
| 10-28 Pitot Static Air Systems.....                              | 2C6                    |
| 10-29 Vertical Speed Indicator.....                              | 2C7                    |
| 10-30 General.....   | 2C7                    |
| 10-31 Troubleshooting.....                                       | 2C7                    |
| 10-32 Removal and Replacement .....                              | 2C8                    |
| 10-33 Sensitive Altimeter .....                                  | 2C8                    |
| 10-34 General.....   | 2C8                    |
| 10-35 Troubleshooting.....                                       | 2C8                    |
| 10-36 Removal and Replacement .....                              | 2C9                    |

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 10-37. Airspeed Indicator .....                                     | 2C9                   |
| 10-38. Troubleshooting Airspeed Indicator .....                     | 2C9                   |
| 10-39. Removal and Replacement .....                                | 2C10                  |
| 10-40. Magnetic Compass .....                                       | 2C10                  |
| 10-41. General.....   | 2C10                  |
| 10-42. Troubleshooting .....  | 2C11                  |
| 10-43 Adjustment of Compass .....                                   | 2C11                  |
| 10-44. Tachometer Indicator .....                                   | 2C12                  |
| 10-45. General .....  | 2C12                  |
| 10-46. Troubleshooting .....  | 2C12                  |
| 10-47. Removal and Replacement .....                                | 2C13                  |
| 10-48. Engine Oil Pressure and Temperature.....                     | 2C13                  |
| 10-49. General.....   | 2C13                  |
| 10-50. Troubleshooting Pressure and Temperature Gauges.....         | 2C14                  |
| 10-51. Removal and Replacement .....                                | 2C16                  |
| 10-52. Fuel Pressure Gauge .....                                    | 2C17                  |
| 10-53. Troubleshooting .....  | 2C17                  |
| 10-54. Electrical Instruments .....                                 | 2C19                  |
| 10-55. Turn Indicator . .....                                       | 2C19                  |
| 10-56.General .....   | 2C19                  |
| 10-57.Troubleshooting .....   | 2C19                  |
| 10-58.Removal and Replacement .....                                 | 2C19                  |
| 10-59. Fuel Quantity indicator .....                                | 2C20                  |
| 10-60.General.....  | 2C20                  |
| 10-61.Troubleshooting . .....                                       | 2C20                  |
| 10-62.Removal and Replacement .....                                 | 2C21                  |
| 10-63. Oil Temperature Indicator.....                               | 2C21                  |
| 10-64.General.....  | 2C21                  |
| 10-65.Troubleshooting .....   | 2C21                  |
| 10-66.Removal and Replacement .....                                 | 2C21                  |
| 10-67. Ammeter .....  | 2C21                  |
| 10-68.General.....  | 2C21                  |
| 10-69.Troubleshooting .....   | 2C21                  |
| 10-70.Removal and Replacement.....                                  | 2C21                  |
| 10-71. Removal and Replacement of Face Mounted Instruments . .....  | 2C21                  |
| 10-72. Removal and Replacement of Cluster Mounted Instruments ..... | 2C22                  |
| 10-73. Cylinder Head Temperature Gauge. ....                        | 2C22                  |
| 10-74. General.....   | 2C22                  |
| 10-75. Troubleshooting .....  | 2C23                  |
| 10-76. Exhaust Temperature Gauge (Alcor) .....                      | 2C23                  |
| 10-77. General.....   | 2C23                  |
| 10-78. Removal and Installation of EGT Probe and Gauge.....         | 2C23                  |
| 10-79. Cleaning and Inspection of EGT .....                         | 2C23                  |
| 10-80. Troubleshooting EGT Gauge.....                               | 2D1                   |
| 10-81. Outside Air Temperature Gauge (OAT).....                     | 2D1                   |
| 10.82 Removing and Installing Outside Air Temperature Gauge.....    | 2D1                   |



Aerofiche  
Grid No.

Paragraph

| 10-83. Piper AutoControl System.....

2D1

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION X INSTRUMENTS

### 10-1. GENERAL

#### WARNING

*It is the user's responsibility to refer to the applicable vendor publication when servicing or inspecting vendor equipment installed in Piper aircraft.*

The instrumentation is designed to give a quick and actual indication of the attitude, performance and condition of the airplane. Maintenance, other than described in these sections shall be done by the instrument manufacturer or an FAA authorized instrument repair station.

Two types of instruments have been classified in this section: non-electrical and electrical. The first part of this section will pertain to maintenance and troubleshooting of all the instruments and their systems which depend on non-electrical sources for their operation. The remaining portion of this section is directed to maintenance and troubleshooting of all the electrically operated instruments.

### 10-2. NON-ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

### 10-3. VACUUM SYSTEM.

The vacuum system (**optional** on PA-28-151, Warrior and PA28 161, Warrior II, **standard** on the PA-28-161, Warrior III) consists of an engine driven vacuum pump that supplies negative air pressure to operate the:

- a. Attitude Deviation Indicator (Attitude Gyro).
- b. Gyroscopic Heading Indicator.
- c. A vacuum gauge to constantly monitor the system.
- d. A central filter system.
- e. An **optional** electrically operated vacuum pump is available only on the Warrior II (12 Vdc) and Warrior III (24 Vdc) models. It acts as a backup in the event the engine drive vacuum pump fails. Both the ADI and Heading indicator require 4.8 to 5.2 inches of mercury (in. Hg) suction pressure for proper gyro rotor speed. An annunciator (VAC on the Warrior and Warrior II, VACUUM INOP on the Warrior III) will illuminate should the negative pressure decrease to 4.0 in. Hg. Activating the optional electric vacuum pump (if equipped) will extinguish the annunciator when the suction pressure increases to more than 4.0 in. Hg.

### 10-4. VACUUM SYSTEM SERVICE TIPS.

#### CAUTION

*Failure to inspect vacuum system hoses, clamps, and other components periodically for leaks and security, will result in unreliable gyro instrument indications.*

#### CAUTION

*Except on Sigma-Tek gyro instrumets, use Loctite No. 567 PST sealant or Titesal No. 3 for lubricating and/or sealing pipe theads. Seal Sigma-Tek gyro pipe threads with MMM 547-3 1/4" teflon thread sealant tape. Make sure 1 or 2 threads are free of tape.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### a. Hoses and Clamps:

1. Examine periodically and inspect carefully when engine maintenance requires disconnecting hose at the pump, regulating valve, gyros and/or vacuum gauge.

#### **CAUTION**

***Slivers of rubber from the hoses can become detached and sucked into the pump, causing damage to the pump.***

2. Examine the ends of the hoses for rubber separation and slivers of rubber on the inside diameter. These slivers can become detached, enter the vacuum pump, and cause premature pump failure.
3. Replace hose clamps and fittings when broken, damaged or corroded.

#### **CAUTION**

***DO NOT USE PIPE DOPE or any other anti-seize tape or compound when replacing any of the threaded fittings. The Airborne fittings are all cadmium plated to avoid the need for any other anti-seize material. This will protect the pump from ingesting any foreign materials that will damage pump.***

#### **CAUTION**

***Immediately plug hole with shipping plugs after removing gyro instruments, or warranty will be voided due to contamination***

### b. Vacuum Gauges:

#### **NOTE**

***Replace vacuum gauge when a malfunction has occurred.***

1. Check vacuum gauges accuracy by comparing reading on suspect gauge with a gauge of known accuracy.
2. Visually examine gauge performance as follows:
  - A With engine stopped, and no vacuum applied to the gauge, the pointer should rest against the internal stop in the 9 o'clock position. Replace gauge if there is any displacement from this position.
  - B A slight overshoot during engine start-up, not to exceed one half an inch of mercury, is normal and is not cause to replace gauge.
  - C With engine operating at normal cruise rpm, the gauge should read from 4.8 inches to 5.2 inches of mercury.
  - D At 1200 RPM, vacuum gauge reading should be more than four inches of mercury.

### c. Gyro Filters:

#### **CAUTION**

***Gyro filters must be serviced on a scheduled basis, no later than 100 hours time-in-service, or sooner as needed.***

The system has a large central filter and a differential vacuum gauge that monitors the filter condition while indicating vacuum readings.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## CAUTION

*The vacuum gauge will indicate a decrease in suction when the filter is clogged and vacuum decreases below the recommended value. Replace filter when gauge reading decrease below the recommended value. DO NOT ADJUST REGULATOR.*

d. Vacuum Regulator Valve:

## CAUTION

*If vacuum gauge is checked and found to be accurate, and vacuum gauge reading does not repeat within the range of 4.8 to 5.2 inches of mercury, replace regulator valve.*

## NOTE

*A regulator malfunction tends to increase vacuum pressure (increase gauge reading) to the gyros. An actual loss of vacuum does not occur. The gyros themselves act as a limiting device to keep the vacuum pressure applied from exceeding safe levels.*

Symptoms that indicate replacement of the vacuum regulating valve is required are:

1. Chatter as indicated by rapid fluctuation of the vacuum gauge needle, or an audible sound.
2. Non-repeatability of the vacuum gauge reading when the panel gauge is not suspect.

e. **Engine driven** vacuum pump: (Refer to Figures 1 and 2.)

1. Before installation of fittings on pump, check for external damage. A pump that has been damaged or dropped should not be installed.

2. To avoid pump damage, when using a vise is to secure the pump while installing fittings, the square mounting flange must be held between soft wood blocks and only at right angles to the vise jaws. Use only enough vise pressure to hold pump firmly. Do not apply vise pressure to the outside diameter or overall length of pump.

3. With the pump properly secured in the vise, insert fittings into the ports and hand tighten firmly; then, using a wrench, tighten each fitting from one-half to two additional turns.

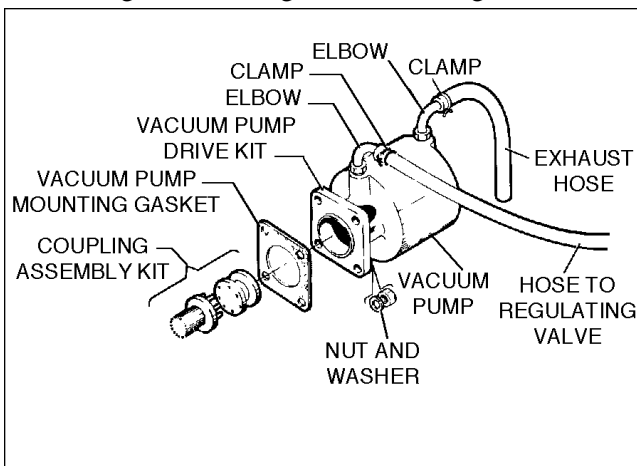


Figure 10-1. PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II Vacuum Pump

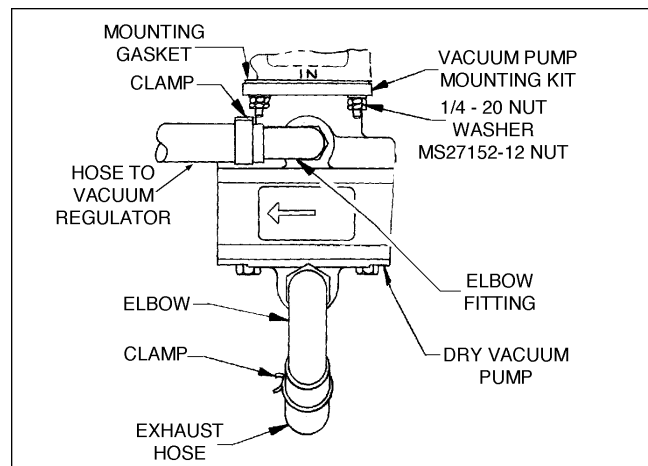
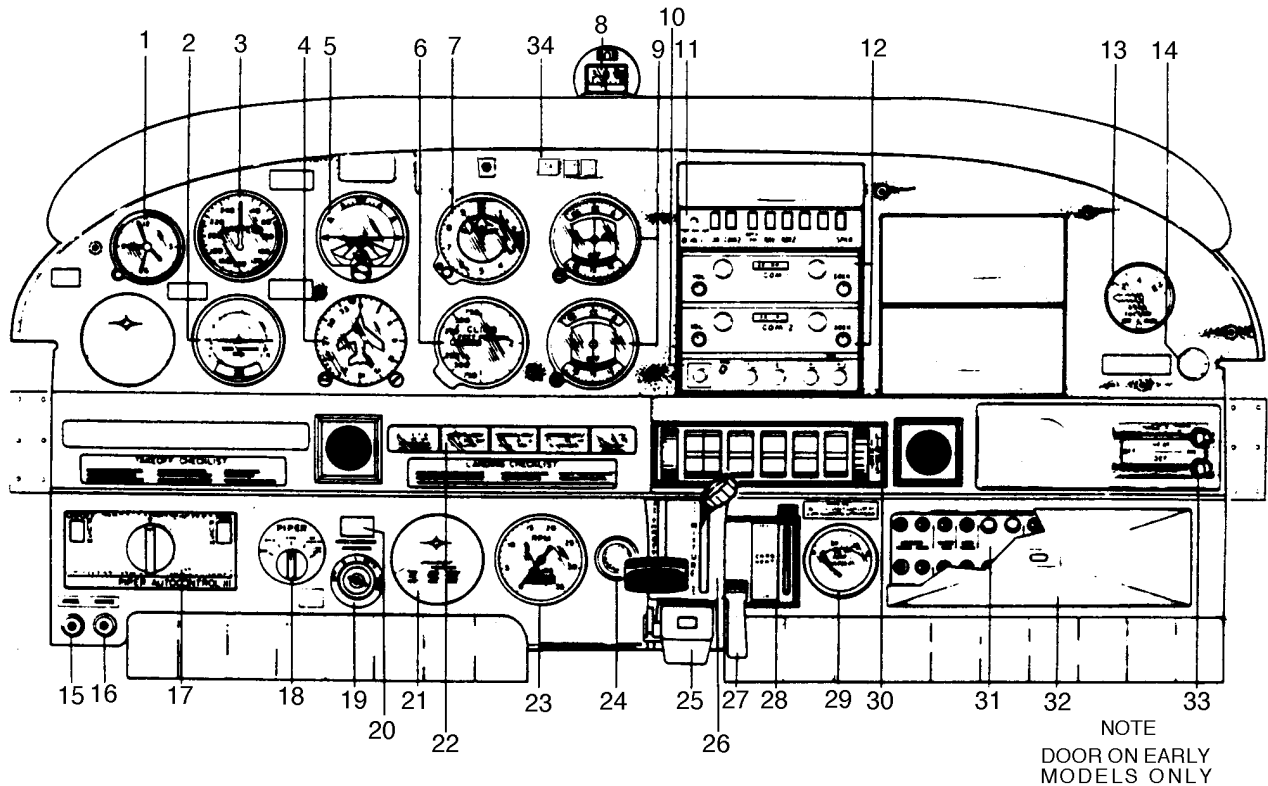


Figure 10-2. PA-28-161, Warrior III Vacuum Pump

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. CLOCK                         | 19. MAGNETO/STARTER SWITCH   |
| 2. TURN INDICATOR                | 20. PITCH CONTROL  |
| 3. AIRSPEED INDICATOR            | 21. RPM CRUISE CHART   |
| 4. HEADING INDICATOR             | 22. INSTRUMENT CLUSTER   |
| 5. ATTITUDE DEVIATION INDICATOR  | 23. TACHOMETER   |
| 6. VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR      | 24. PRIMER   |
| 7. ALTIMETER                     | 25. MICROPHONE   |
| 8. MAGNETIC COMPASS              | 26. THROTTLE QUADRANT  |
| 9. OMNI & GLIDE SLOPE INDICATORS | 27. FRICTION LOCK  |
| 10. TRANSPONDER                  | 28. CARBURETOR HEAT CONTROL  |
| 11. AUDIO SELECTOR PANEL         | 29. AMMETER GAUGE  |
| 12. VHF TRANSMITTER              | 30. INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS  |
| 13. VACUUM GAUGE                 | 31. CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL  |
| 14. CIGAR LIGHTER                | 32. CIRCUIT BREAKER COVER (SEE NOTE)   |
| 15. MIKE JACK                    | 33. HEAT AND DEFROSTER CONTROLS  |
| 16. PHONE JACK                   | 34. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (PA-28-151, SERIAL<br>NUMBERS 7515001 AND UP, AND PA-28-161,<br>WARRIOR II, THRU SERIAL NUMBER 2816109 . |
| 17. AUTOPILOT                    |  |
| 18. OMNI COUPLER                 |  |

Figure 10-3. Warrior I and II Instrument Panel (Typical)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

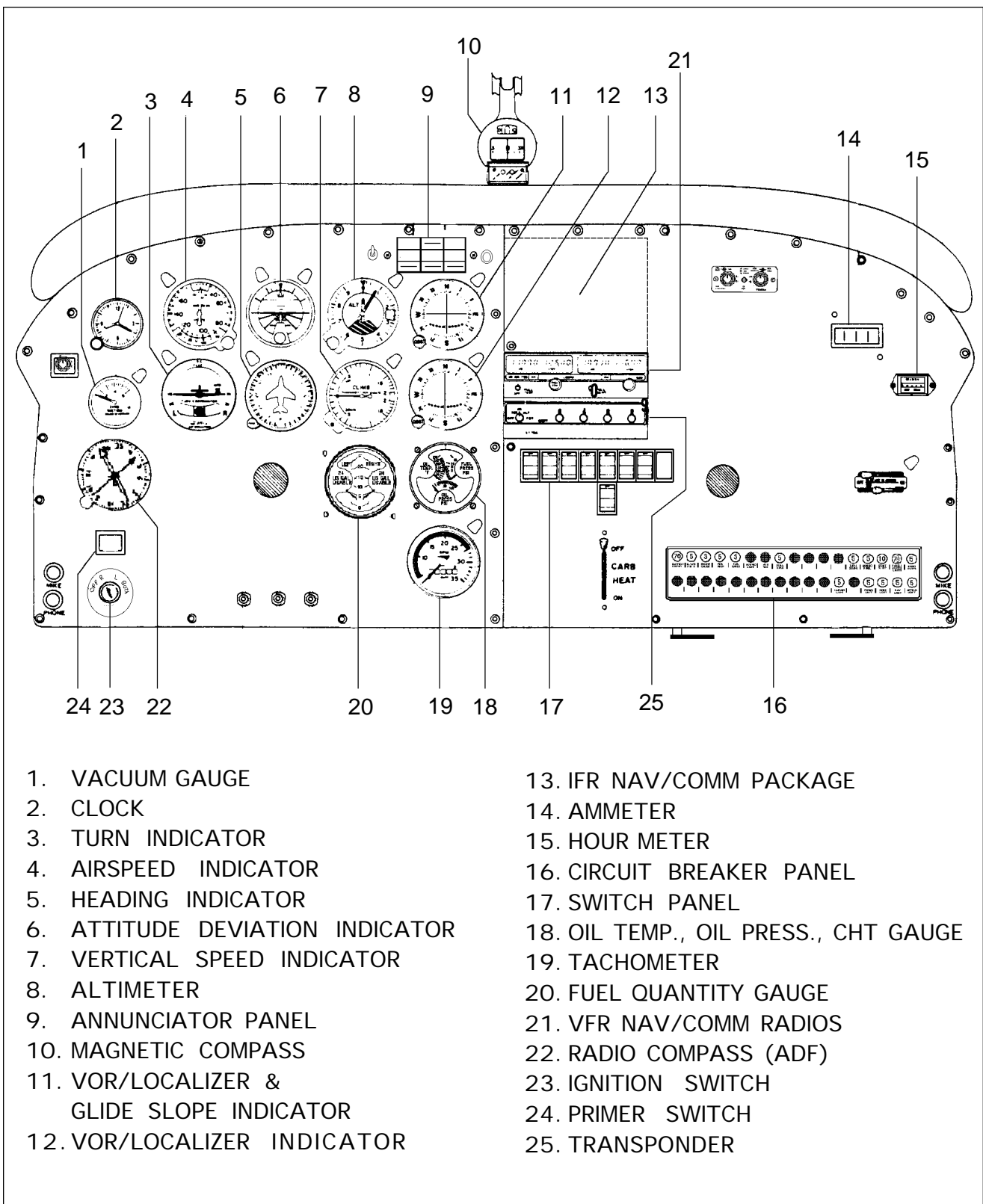


Figure 10-4. Warrior III VFR Instrument Panel (Typical)

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 10-5. TROUBLESHOOTING.

TABLE X-I. TROUBLESHOOTING VACUUM SYSTEM

| Trouble  | Cause   | Remedy   |
|--|---|--|
| No vacuum gauge indication at instrument.  | Filter clogged or dirty.  | Clean or replace filter.   |
|  | Line from gyro to filter restricted.  | Check line.  |
| No vacuum gauge indication at gauge or pump.   | Faulty gauge or malfunctioning pump.  | Replace gauge or pump.   |
| Low vacuum system pressure.  | Filter dirty.   | Clean or replace filter.   |
|  | Vacuum regulator valve incorrectly adjusted.  | Adjust regulator valve in accordance with adjustments in this section. |
|  | Line from gyros to filter restricted.   | Repair line.   |
|  | Line from pump to gyros leaking.  | Check all lines and fittings. Replace or tighten as necessary.         |
| Normal pressure indication but sluggish operation of instruments.                    | Faulty instrument.  | Replace instrument.  |
| High system pressure.  | Vacuum regulator incorrectly adjusted.  | Adjust regulator.  |
|  | Vacuum regulator sticking or dirty screen.  | Clean screen and check operation of regulator.                         |
| Regulator cannot be adjusted to produce correct pressure.                            | Lines leaking.  | Check all lines and fittings. Replace or tighten as necessary.         |
|  | Vacuum pump malfunctioning.   | Replace pump.  |
| Vacuum correct on ground, but will not maintain pressure at altitude.                | Vacuum pump malfunctioning.   | Replace pump.  |
|  | Regulator sticky.   | Clean regulator.   |
| Vacuum correct, but pilot reports pressure erratic or shows complete loss in flight. | Regulator sticky.   | Clean regulator.   |
|  | Oil in pump due to leaky engine seal or cleaning fluid blown into pump while cleaning engine. | Replace pump.  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-I. TROUBLESHOOTING VACUUM SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause            | Remedy  |
|---|------------------|---|
| Pressure can only be maintained at full throttle on ground. | Leak in system.  | Check all lines and fittings.<br>Replace or tighten as necessary. |
|   | Worn pump.       | Replace pump.   |
|   | Stuck regulator. | Clean or replace regulator.                                       |

## 10-6. VACUUM GAUGE.

### 10-7. GENERAL.

The vacuum gauge is mounted in the right side of the **Warrior II** instrument panel, above the cigar lighter. (Refer to Figure 10-3.) On the **Warrior III**, the gauge is mounted on the pilot's instrument panel to the left of the attitude deviation indicator. (Refer to Figure 10-4.) The gauge is calibrated in inches of mercury and has a direct pressure line and vent line. Therefore, the gauge indicates the differential pressure or actual negative pressure being applied to the air driven gyro instruments. Should the system filter becomes clogged, or lines obstructed, the gauge will show a decrease in pressure. Do not reset the regulator until the filter and lines have been checked.

### 10-8. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Refer to Table X-I for troubleshooting the vacuum gauge.

### 10-9. VACUUM REGULATOR VALVE.

### 10-10. GENERAL.

One vacuum regulator valve is incorporated in the system to control vacuum pressure to the gyro instruments. The regulator valve is located under the instrument panel. Gain access to the valve for maintenance and adjustment from below the instrument panel.

### 10-11. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Refer to Table X-I for troubleshooting the vacuum regulator, .

### 10-12. TO ADJUST VACUUM REGULATOR VALVE:

#### **WARNING**

*Do not attempt adjustment of this valve with the engine in operation .*

#### **CAUTION**

*Verify central air filter and vacuum lines are clean before adjusting vacuum regulator.*

- a. Loosen locking nut or remove protective cap from the valve per type installed.
- b. Start engine. After warm-up, run engine at medium rpm



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

c. With the engine running at medium rpm, the suction gauge should indicate 4.8 to 5.2 inches of mercury. If reading is not within this range, shut down engine, and adjust regulator valve by moving the valve adjustment screw clockwise to increase the pressure and counterclockwise to decrease the pressure. Start engine and repeat check. With engine running at medium rpm the suction gauge should indicate 4.8 to 5.2 inches of mercury. If the airplane is not equipped with a suction gauge, it will be necessary to connect a temporary gauge by:

1. Removing the plug from the back of the attitude deviation indicator.
2. Install a temporary gauge into the back of the attitude deviation indicator.

d. Restart engine and repeat check.

e. After system pressure has been adjusted to the recommended settings, replace the protective cap or retighten the lock nut per type of valve installed.

f. If a temporary gauge was used, remove the gauge and install plug into the back of the attitude deviation indicator.

## 10-13. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF VACUUM REGULATOR VALVE

- a. Disconnect the three vacuum lines. Mark to facilitate installation.
- b. Disconnect and mark electrical wires.
- c. Remove mounting nut. Remove regulator valve.
- d. Install regulator valve in reverse order of removal.

## 10-14. ENGINE DRIVEN VACUUM PUMP.

### 10-15. GENERAL.

The engine driven vacuum pump is a rotary vane, positive displacement type. This unit consists of an aluminum housing containing a tempered sleeve in which an offset rotor is incorporated. This assembly is driven by a coupling mated to the engine driven gear assembly. The pump is mounted on the accessory section of the engine.

### 10-16. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Refer to Table X-1 for troubleshooting of the vacuum pump.

## 10-17. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINE DRIVEN VACUUM PUMP. (Refer to Figures 10-1 and 10-2)

- a. To remove *engine driven* vacuum pump. (Refer to Figures 10-1 and 10-2.):
  1. Remove engine cowling.
  2. Loosen hose clamp. Remove and mark hose to facilitate installation.
  3. Remove the four retaining nuts, lock washers and plain washers that secure pump to engine.
  4. Remove pump.
- b. Installation of *engine driven* vacuum pump. (Refer to Figures 10-1 and 10-2.):

### CAUTION

*Never install a pump that has been damaged or dropped.*

### CAUTION

*The only pump mounting gasket authorized and approved for use on Airborne vacuum pumps is Piper p/n 751 859 (Warrior II), or 461 907 (Warrior III). Any other gaskets can result in oil seepage or leakage at the mounting surface.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## CAUTION

*To avoid pump damage, when using a vise to secure the pump while installing fittings, the square mounting flange must be held between soft wood blocks and only at right angles to the vise jaws. Use only enough vise pressure to hold pump firmly. Do not apply vise pressure to the outside diameter or overall length of pump.*

## NOTE

*Vacuum pumps purchased from Piper will have fittings installed.*

- 1 If required, install fittings into pump ports. Hand tighten firmly. Then, using a wrench, tighten each fitting 1/2 to 2 turns. **DO NOT OVER TORQUE.**
2. Place gasket on pump. Position pump in proper location on engine accessory section.
- 3 Secure pump to engine by installing plain washer, lock washers, and retaining nuts. Torque nuts 40 to 50 inch-pounds.
4. Attach hose. Tighten hose clamp.
5. Install engine cowl.

### **10-18. WARRIOR II AND WARRIOR III AUXILIARY VACUUM PUMP. (Refer to Figures 10-5 and 10-6.)**

The auxiliary vacuum pump installation is basically the same in the Warrior II and Warrior III. The only differences are:

- a. The Warrior II has a 12 Vdc pump motor and relay, while the Warrior III has a 24 Vdc pump motor and relay. (Refer to Figure 37-3.)
- b. The VAC OFF AUX ON switch is on the extreme right instrument panel on the Warrior II; the switch is located on the extreme left instrument panel on the Warrior III.

## CAUTION

*Replace auxiliary vacuum pump/motor assembly with a new, working unit, or send unit to vendor for repair. For proper operation, it is important that the pump/motor assembly be repaired by trained personnel.*

The auxiliary vacuum pump mounted, on the firewall, is a backup source to operate the gyro flight instruments if the engine driven pump fails. A 20 amp circuit breaker in the system protects the pump motor circuit. A 5 amp circuit breaker protects the annunciator light switch.

- a. Auxiliary vacuum pump, engine off operational check

## —CAUTION—

*Verify all electrical equipment is off before beginning engine off operational check.*

## CAUTION

*Run auxiliary pump for only a short period of time. Excessive time of operation weakens battery to an unreliable charge level.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

1. Select battery master switch ON. Check that VAC OFF annunciator illuminates.
  2. Press VAC OFF/AUX ON annunciator switch. Check that AUX ON annunciator lights, and VAC OFF annunciator extinguishes. Check that the vacuum gauge reads between 4.8 and 5.2 in. hg.
  3. Press VAC OFF/AUX ON annunciator switch to cycle it to the off position. Check that AUX ON annunciator goes out, and VAC OFF annunciator illuminates.
  4. Select battery master switch OFF.
- b. Removal of Auxiliary Vacuum Pump.

### **WARNING**

*Verify battery master switch is OFF.*

### **WARNING**

*Cover auxiliary vacuum pump switch on the instrument panel with an INOP placard, if a replacement auxiliary pump/motor assembly is not installed before next flight.*

### **CAUTION**

*The auxiliary vacuum pump and motor comprise a sealed assembly and must be removed as one assembly.*

### **CAUTION**

*The elapsed time indicator is matched to the pump/motor assembly and must be removed and replaced with the pump/motor assembly.*

1. Remove top engine cowling.
2. Disconnect and mark hoses from pump/motor assembly.
3. Disconnect and mark electrical leads at terminals on pump/motor assembly.
4. Loosen band clamps and remove pump/motor assembly from airplane.
5. Locate elapsed time indicator under instrument panel; disconnect and mark electrical leads.

### **CAUTION**

*Insulate and secure leads remaining in airplane if a replacement elapsed time indicator is not installed immediately.*

6. Remove elapsed time indicator.
  7. If auxiliary vacuum pump will not be installed immediately, place protective covers over open end of vacuum lines, insulate all electrical leads relative to the auxiliary vacuum system, and install top engine cowling.
- c. Installation of Auxiliary Vacuum Pump

### **WARNING**

*Be sure battery master switch is OFF.*

### **CAUTION**

*Never install a pump that has been damaged or dropped.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## **CAUTION**

*The elapsed time indicator is matched to the pump/motor assembly and must be removed and replaced with the pump/motor assembly.*

1. Connect elapsed time indicator to two-pin connector on the leads coming from the back of the switch.

## **CAUTION**

*Do not locate elapsed time indicator on or near avionics or other equipment that generates a significant amount of heat.*

2. Secure elapsed time indicator to wire harness with a strap; check elapsed time indicator can be easily inspected.
3. Secure excess lead wire.
4. Remove top engine cowling.
5. Mount pump motor assembly to bracket with band clamps. Do not tighten clamps.

## **NOTE**

*Rotate pump/motor assembly within clamps for easier installation.*

6. Attach and secure electrical leads to terminals on pump motor assembly.
7. Measure hoses to obtain proper length. Cut hoses if necessary.
8. Attach and secure hoses to ports on pump/ motor assembly.
9. Position pump/motor assembly as per Figure 10-3.
10. Tighten clamps.
11. Install top engine cowling.

## **10-19. REPLACING PUMP FITTINGS**

### **—CAUTION—**

*Do not place pump or motor housing in vise. Hold by hand when removing or tightening fittings.*

### **—CAUTION—**

*Do not use pipe tape, thread dope, hydrocarbon oil, or grease, as these could contaminate the pump and cause malfunction.*

### **—CAUTION—**

*Do not over tighten fittings. Pump case and port damage could result.*

### **—CAUTION—**

*Check for external damage before installing any fittings on pump.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

1. Install fittings into ports. Hand tighten firmly.
2. Use a wrench and tighten each fitting no more than 1/2 to 2 turns to align properly.

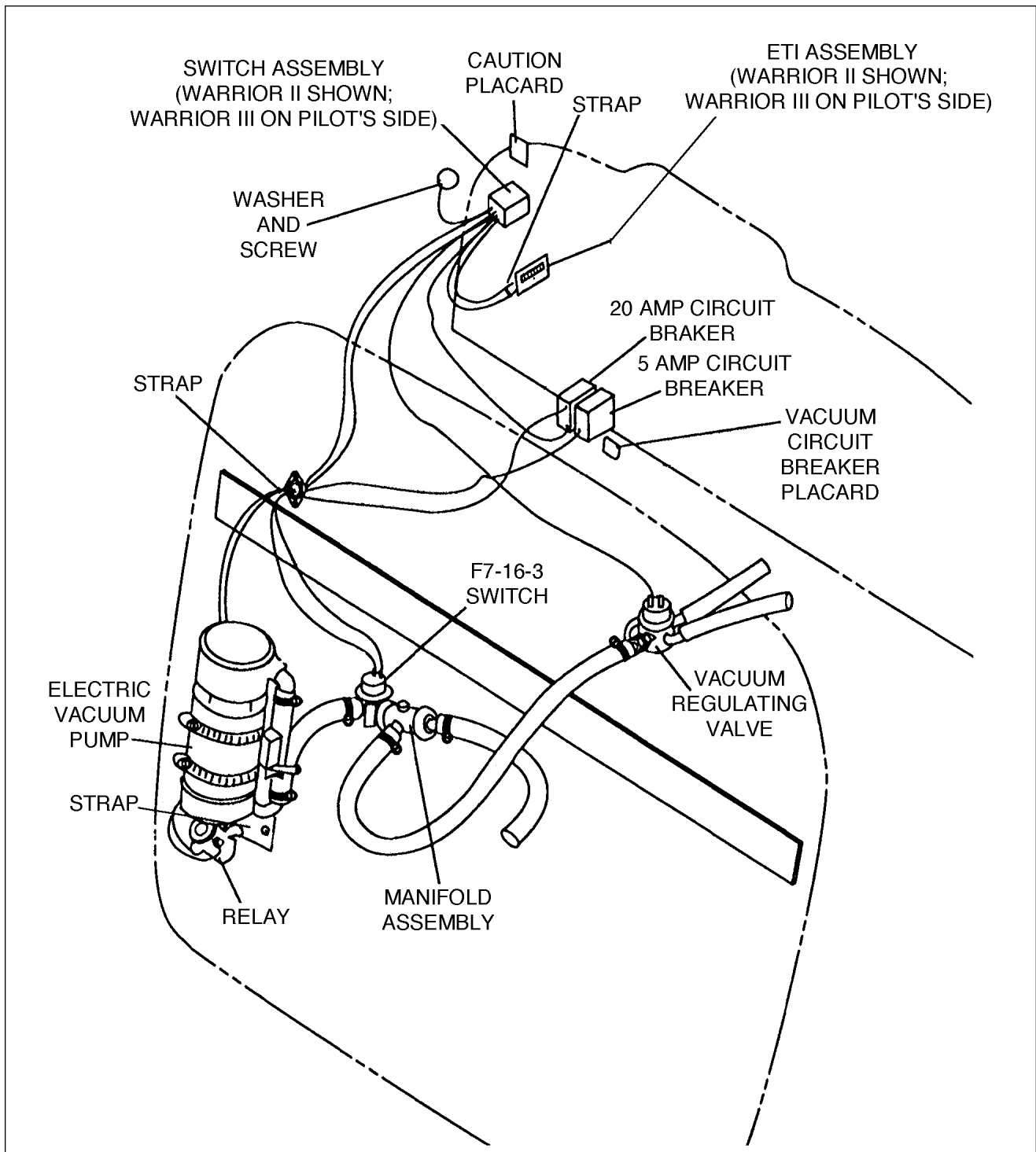


Figure 10-5. Warrior II and III Auxiliary Vacuum System Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

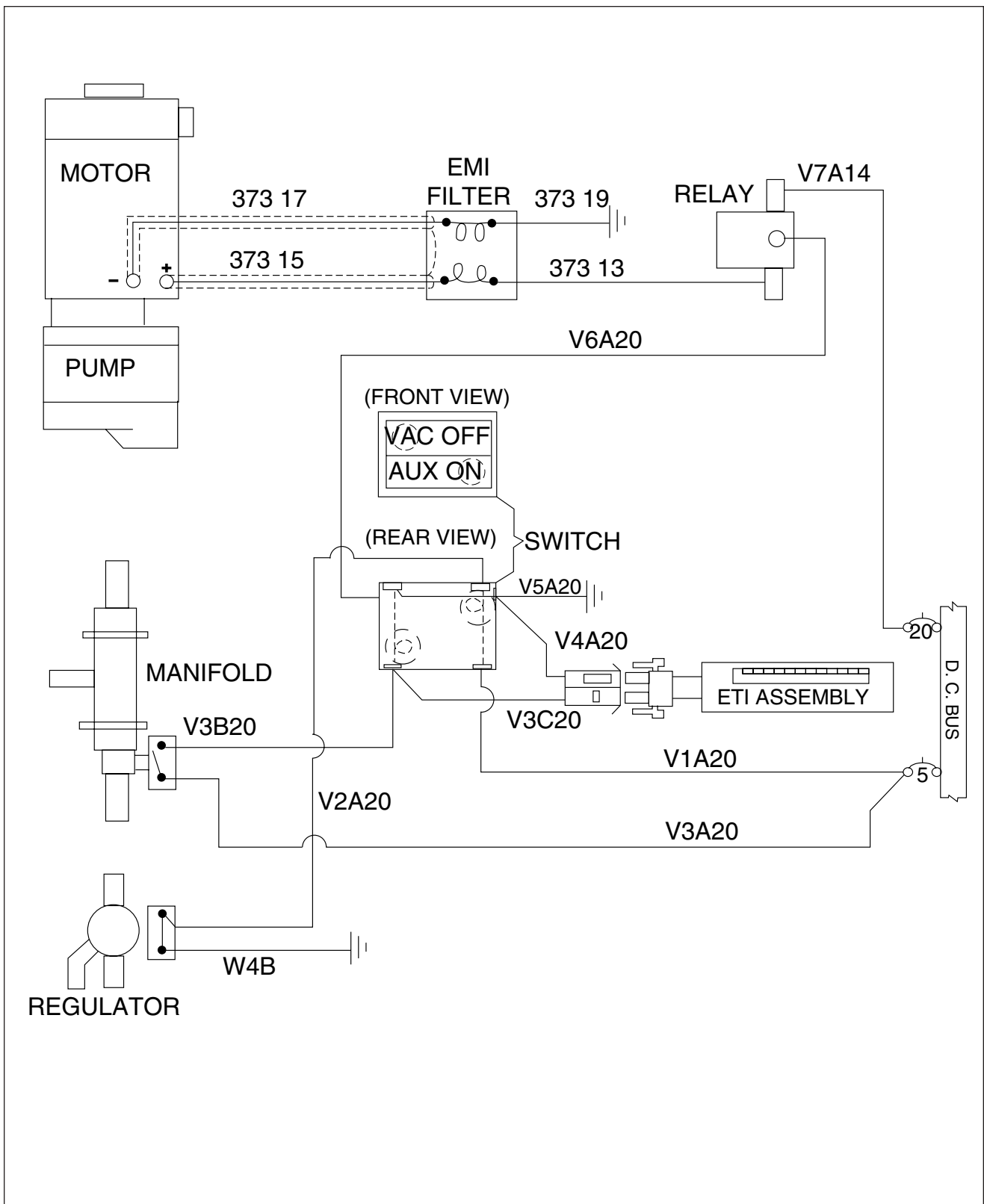


Figure 10-6. Warrior II and III Auxiliary Vacuum Electrical Schematic

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-20. HEADING INDICATOR.

### 10-21. GENERAL.

The heading indicator is a flight instrument incorporating an air driven gyro stabilized in the vertical plane. The gyro is rotated at high speed by lowering the pressure in the air tight case and simultaneously allowing atmospheric air pressure to enter the instrument and be directed against the gyro buckets. Due to gyroscopic inertia, the spin axis continues to point in the same direction even though the aircraft yaws to the right or left. This relative motion between the gyro and the instrument case is shown on the instrument dial which, on older models, is similar to the magnetic compass card. On later models, and on all heading indicators used on the Warrior III, the compass card has a 360° face.

The the heading indicator has no sense of direction and must be set to the magnetic compass. The card, when set to agree with the airplane magnetic compass, provides a positive heading indication, free from acceleration/deceleration and turning error. However, precession forces applied to the gyro during turns may cause the gyro to “drift” and, upon completion of the turn, result in a difference in readings between heading indicator and the magnetic compass, necessitating resetting the gyro. Even while maintaining a given heading, the compass card tends to precess (drift) due to internal friction, spin axis error, air turbulence, and airflow. Therefore, the heading indicator should be checked against the magnetic compass (at least every 15 minutes), and reset as necessary. Maximum acceptable precession is 5° in 15 minutes.

Some heading indicators are limited to 55° of roll and pitch. Should these limits be exceeded, the gyro will “tumble”. This is evidenced by a rapid spinning of the compass card. The gyro in a properly operating instrument can be erected, after returning to level flight, by caging the gyro and resetting it.

### 10-22 TROUBLESHOOTING HEADING INDICATOR.

Service is restricted to instrument installation and power source. Obvious malfunctions, such as failure to erect, or compass card spinning that cannot be corrected by manually caging the instrument, require repair or replacement. Typical installation examples of heading indicator malfunctions are due to restricted air flow from air line kinks or leaks, contaminated air filters, deteriorating electrical grounds, sagging instrument panel shock mounts, systems regulators, faulty vacuum/pressure gauges. (Air pressure must be 5.5 plus or minus 0.5 in. Hg). Replace or repair the instrument only after the operating system has proven to be good.

TABLE X-II TROUBLESHOOTING HEADING (DIRECTIONAL GYRO) INDICATOR

| Trouble  | Cause   | Remedy  |
|--|---|---|
| Excess precession (drift) in either direction. | Setting error.<br><br>Defective instrument.<br><br>High or low vacuum. If vacuum is not correct, check for the following:<br>a. Relief valve improperly adjusted.<br>b. Incorrect gauge reading.<br>c. Pump failure.<br>d. Vacuum line kinked or leaking. | Review paragraph 10-21 above.<br><br>Replace instrument.<br><br>a. Adjust.<br><br>b. Replace gauge.<br>c. Repair or replace.<br>d. Check and repair. Check for collapsed inner wall of hoses. |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-II TROUBLESHOOTING HEADING (DIRECTIONAL GYRO) INDICATOR (cont.)

| Trouble                 | Cause  | Remedy   |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Dial spins during turn. | Limits (55 ° bank or pitch) of gimbal exceeded.            | Recage gyro in level flight.   |
|                         | Blockage or leak in line between regulator and instrument. | Check hose between regulator and instrument for blockage. Check hose connections. Replace hose and/or tighten connections. |
| Dial spins continuously | Defective mechanism.                                       | Replace instrument.  |

**10-23. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** (Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.)

**10-24. ATTITUDE DEVIATION INDICATOR (ADI).**

**10-25. GENERAL.**

### *CAUTION*

*The gyro air filter must be clean or replaced before adjusting gyro air pressure.*

The ADI (formerly Gyro Horizon) is essentially an air driven gyroscope rotating in a horizontal plane and is operated by the same principle as the heading indicator. The gyro is driven primarily by the engine driven dry pneumatic vacuum pump. As an option on the Warrior II, and as a standard equipment on the optional IFR version of the Warrior III, an electrically operated vacuum pump is also installed as a backup in the event of primary pump failure. Air volume, not air pressure, spins the gyro rotor. A pressure regulator will automatically adjust air pressure within proper limits. If the air filter becomes contaminated, restricting air flow, gyro rotor speed will be reduced.

Air flow directed at gyro buckets causes the rotor to spin approximately 17,000 to 22,000 rpm, allowing gyroscopic ability to remain rigid in space. The instrument case moves freely about the spinning gyro rotor in three dimensions due to a gimbal assembly. An attitude bar across the face of the indicator represents the horizon and aligning the miniature airplane to the attitude bar simulates the alignment of the airplane to the actual horizon. Any deviation simulates the deviation of the airplane from the true horizon. The ADI is marked for different degrees of bank. The display is stable and shows minute attitude changes of 1 degree. Unlike the directional gyro, the erection mechanism activity is seen by a rapidly wobbling and leveling pitch bar, when vacuum is first applied. The instrument can be adjusted for parallax by a knob on the lower center instrument face. Except on the Sigma Tech (formally Edo-Aire) ADI used on the Warrior III, a second knob, when held to the IN position, engages forks which cages the gyro rotor in the erect position.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 10-26. TROUBLESHOOTING.

TABLE X-III. TROUBLESHOOTING ATTITUDE DEVIATION INDICATOR

| Trouble                                    | Cause   | Remedy  |
|--|---|---|
| Bar fails to respond.                      | Observe vacuum gauge for insufficient vacuum. | If insufficient vacuum exists, check pump and tubing. |
|  | Filter dirty.                                 | Clean or replace filter.                              |
|  | Defective instrument.                         | Replace gyro instrument.                              |
| Bar does not settle.                       | Insufficient vacuum.                          | Check line and pump. Adjust valve.                    |
|  | Incorrect instrument.                         | Check part number.                                    |
|  | Defective instrument.                         | Replace.  |
| Bar oscillates or shimmies continuously.   | Instrument loose in panel.                    | Tighten mounting screws.                              |
|  | Vacuum too high.                              | Adjust vacuum regulators.                             |
|  | Defective mechanism.                          | Replace instrument.                                   |
| Instrument does not indicate level flight. | Instrument not level in panel.                | Loosen screws and level instrument.                   |
|  | Aircraft out of trim.                         | Trim aircraft.  |
| Bar high after 180° turn.                  | Normal, if it does not exceed 1/16 inch.      |   |
| Instrument tumbles in flight.              | Observe vacuum gauge for low vacuum.          | If vacuum is low, reset regulator.                    |
|  | Dirty filter.                                 | Clean or replace filter.                              |
|  | Line to filter restricted.                    | Replace line.   |
|  | Plug missing or loose in instrument.          | Replace or tighten plug.                              |

### 10-27 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT. (Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.)

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 10-28 PITOT AND STATIC AIR SYSTEMS. (Refer to Figure 10-7.)

The **pitot air system** consists of a pitot mast on the underside of the left wing with its related plumbing. Impact air pressure entering the pitot is transmitted from the pitot inlet through hoseing and tubing routed through the wing to the airspeed indicator on the instrument panel. A partially or completely blocked pitot head will result in erratic or zero instrument readings.

The **static air system** consists of interconnected static ports on the underside and aft side of the (pitot) static mast. The ports are connected to the airspeed indicator, altimeter, and vertical speed indicator by hoseing and tubing routed through the wing.

An **alternate static air source** is located below the instrument panel in front of the pitot. The alternate static source is part of the standard system. It incorporates a shutoff valve to close the port when not needed.

Pitot and static lines are drained through separate drain valves on the left lower side of the fuselage interior.

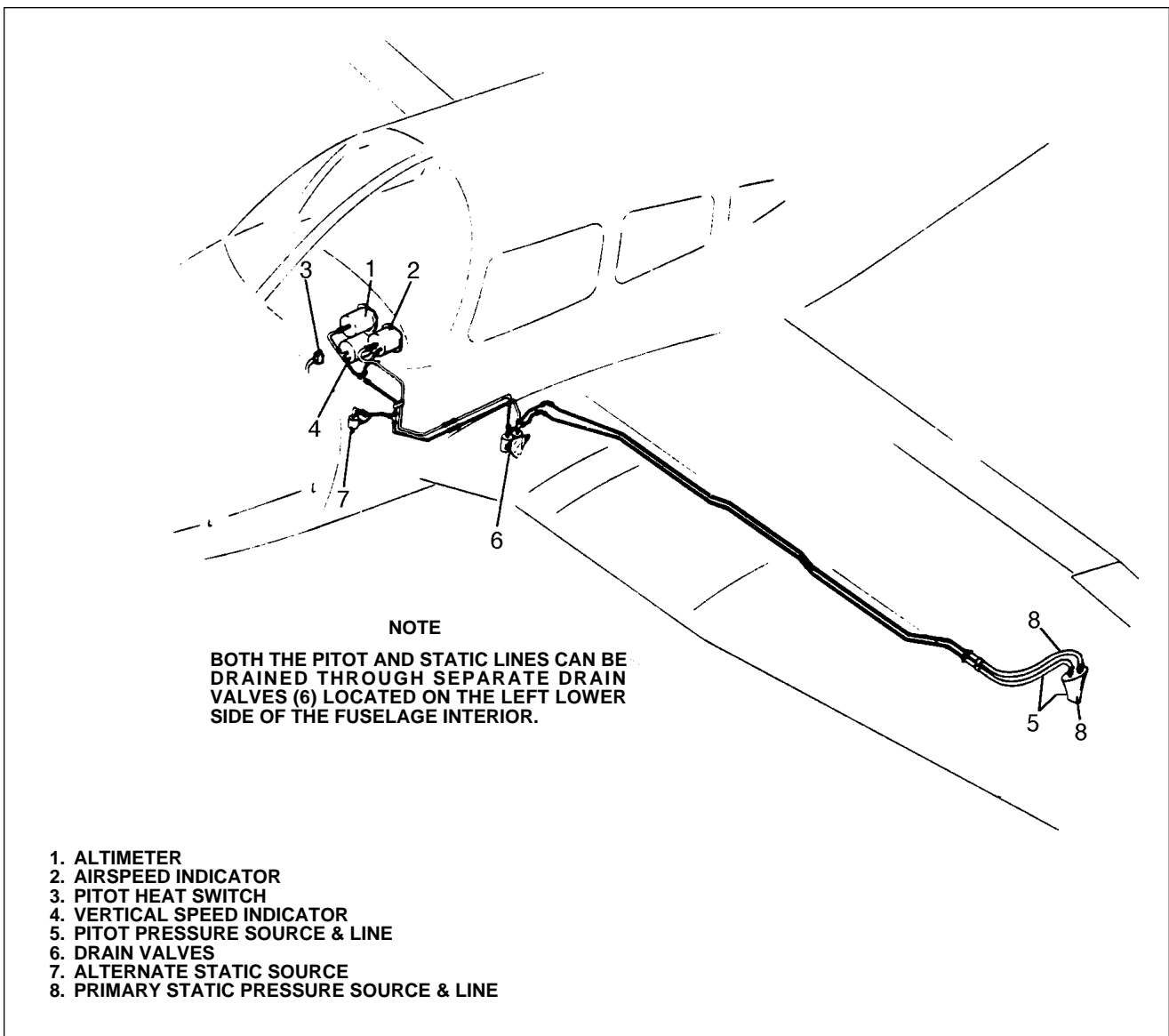


Figure 10-7. Pitot and Static Air Systems

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-29. VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR.

### 10-30. GENERAL.

The vertical speed indicator measures *rate* of change in static pressure when the airplane is **established** in a climb or descent. A pointer and dial will show the airplane's *rate* of climb or descent in feet per minute. Due to instrument lag, the airplane will be climbing or descending before the instrument starts to indicate. The instrument will continue to indicate a climb or descent after the airplane is level. Thus, the instrument is unreliable in rough air. This lag is not considered a malfunction.

### 10-31. TROUBLESHOOTING

#### *NOTE*

*If any connections in static system are opened for maintenance, the complete system must be rechecked per F.A.R. 23.1325.*

TABLE X-IV. TROUBLESHOOTING VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR

| TROUBLE  | CAUSE   | REMEDY  |
|--|---|---|
| Pointer does not set on zero when airplane is in accelerated level flight. | Aging of diaphragm.   | Use set screw to reset pointer on zero. Tap instrument <i>gently</i> while resetting.   |
| Pointer fails to respond.  | Obstruction in static line.<br><br>Static vents frozen over.<br><br>Water in static line.<br><br>Obstruction in pitot head. | Disconnect all instruments connected to static line. Clear line.<br><br>Check individual instrument for obstruction in lines.<br><br>Clean lines and head.  |
| Pointer oscillates.  | Leaks in static lines.<br><br><br><br><br><br>Defective mechanism.  | Disconnect all instruments connected to static line. Check individual instruments for leaks. Connect instruments to static line and test installation for leaks.<br><br><br><br><br><br>Replace instrument. |
| Vertical Speed reads when airplane is banked.                              | Water in static line.   | Disconnect static lines and blow out lines from cockpit out to pitot head.  |
| Pointer has to be set before each flight.                                  | Temperature compensator inoperative   | Replace instrument  |
| Pointer cannot be reset to zero  | Diaphragm distorted.  | Replace instrument  |

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-IV. TROUBLESHOOTING VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR (cont.)

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE                              | REMEDY              |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Instrument reads excessively less than actual rate during climb or descent. | Instrument case broken or leaking. | Replace instrument. |

**10-32. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.

**10-33. SENSITIVE ALTIMETER.**

**10-34. GENERAL.**

The altimeter indicates pressure altitude in feet above sea level. The indicator has three pointers and a dial scale. The long pointer is read in hundreds of feet, the middle pointer in thousands of feet and the short pointer in ten thousands of feet. A barometric pressure window is located on the right side of the indicator dial and is set by the knob located on the lower left corner of the instrument to compensate for variation from *standard* sea level pressure. The altimeter is a *sealed* diaphragm connected to the pointers through a mechanical linkage. The diaphragm mounting is made of bi-metallic temperature sensitive strips that compensates for variation from standard temperatures. The instrument *case* is vented to the static air system and, as static air pressure decreases, the diaphragm expands, causing the pointers to move through the mechanical linkage.

**10-35. TROUBLESHOOTING.**

**NOTE**

*If any connections in static system are opened for maintenance, the complete system must be rechecked per F.A.R. 23.1325.*

TABLE X-V. TROUBLESHOOTING ALTIMETER

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE   | REMEDY  |
|---|---|---|
| Excessive scale error.  | Improper calibration adjustment.              | Replace instrument.   |
| Excessive pointer oscillation.                                  | Defective mechanism.                          | Replace instrument.   |
| Altimeter sticks at or does not change with change of altitude. | Water or restriction in altitude static line. | Remove static lines from all instruments. Blow line clear from cockpit to pitot head.           |
| Altimeter changes reading as aircraft is banked.                | Water in static line.                         | Remove static lines from all instruments. Blow line clear from cockpit to pitot head.           |
| Altimeter requires frequent resetting                           | Temperature compensator inoperative.          | Change instrument.  |
| High or low reading.  | Improper venting.                             | Eliminate leak or restrictions in static pressure system. Check alignment of pitot/static mast. |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-V. TROUBLESHOOTING ALTIMETER (cont.)

| TROUBLE  | CAUSE                                     | REMEDY   |
|--|---|--|
| Setting knob is hard to turn.  | Wrong lubrication or lack of lubrication. | Replace instrument.  |
| Inner reference marker fails to move when setting knob is rotated.           | Out of engagement.                        | Replace instrument.  |
| Setting knob set screw loose or missing.                                     | Not tight when altimeter was reset.       | Tighten instrument screw, if loose. Replace instrument, if screw is missing. |
| Cracked or loose cover glass.  | Case gasket hardened.                     | Replace instrument.  |
| Dull or discolored markings.   | Age.                                      | Replace instrument.  |
| Barometric scale and reference markers out of synchronization.               | Slippage of mating parts.                 | Replace instrument.  |
| Barometric scale and reference markers out of synchronization with pointers. | Drift in mechanism.                       | Reset pointers. Refer to the latest revision of AC 43 13-1.                  |

**10-36 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** (Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.)

### 10-37. AIRSPEED INDICATOR

The airspeed indicator reads the speed of the airplane passing through the air. Airspeed indication is the differential pressure reading between pitot air pressure and static air pressure. The instrument has the diaphragm vented to the pitot air source. The case is vented to static air system. As airplane speed increases, pitot air pressure increases, causing diaphragm to expand. A mechanical linkage moves the pointer to show speed. The instrument dial is calibrated in knots and miles per hour, and has operating range markings for safe operation of the airplane.

### 10-38. TROUBLESHOOTING AIRSPEED INDICATOR.

**NOTE**

*If any connections in static system are opened for maintenance, the complete system must be rechecked per F.A.R. 23.1325.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-VI. TROUBLESHOOTING PITOT/STATIC TUBES AND AIRSPEED INDICATOR

| TROUBLE  | CAUSE                                      | REMEDY   |
|--|--|--|
| Pointers of static instruments do not indicate property. | Leak in instrument case or in pitot lines. | Check for leak and seal.   |
| Pointer of instrument oscillates.                        | Defective mechanism.                       | Replace instrument.  |
| Instrument reads high.                                   | Pointer not on zero.                       | Replace instrument.  |
|  | In flight=leaking static system.           | Find leak and correct.   |
|  | Ground check=leaking pitot system          | Find leak and correct.   |
| Instrument reads low.                                    | Pointer not on zero.                       | Replace instrument.  |
|  | In flight=leaking pitot                    | Find leak and correct.   |
|  | Ground check=leaking static static system. | Find leak and correct.   |
| Airspeed changes as aircraft is banked.                  | Pitot head not aligned.                    | Align pitot head.  |
|  | Water in static line.                      | Remove lines from static instruments. Blow out lines from cockpit to pitot head. |

**10-39. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** (Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.)

### 14-40 MAGNETIC COMPASS

#### 10-41. GENERAL

The magnetic compass is a self-contained instrument. The compass card is mounted on two magnets, which tend to align themselves with the Earth's magnetic field, permitting the compass to use Earth's magnetic north as a reference. Due to magnetic attractions created by nearby metal surfaces and the airplanes's electrical equipment, the compass magnets are frequently "pulled" away from magnetic north. Much of this error (not all) can be removed by a procedure called swinging the compass (see Adjustment of Magnetic Compass). This involves placing the airplane on a magnetic compass rose, and, using a brass screwdriver to adjust compensators incorporated in the instrument, removing as much of the error as possible while on headings of north, south, east and west. The remaining error is then noted on a compass correction (deviation) card for each 30° of heading. The completed correction card is then placed in a receptacle mounted on the instrument. The compass should be swung whenever instruments or radios are changed and at least once a year. For night operations, the instrument is internally lit. The light is powered by the airplanes's instrument lighting circuit.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-42 TROUBLESHOOTING

TABLE X-VII. TROUBLESHOOTING MAGNETIC COMPASS

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE  | REMEDY  |
|---|--|---|
| Excessive card error.                                       | Compass not properly compensated.                      | Compensate instrument. (Refer to Paragraph 10-42)                           |
|   | External magnetic interference.                        | Locate magnetic interference and eliminate if possible. Replace instrument. |
| Excessive card oscillation.                                 | Insufficient liquid.                                   | Replace instrument.   |
| Card sluggish.  | Weak card magnet.                                      | Replace instrument.   |
|   | Excessive pivot friction or broken jewel.              | Replace instrument.   |
| Liquid leakage.   | Loose bezel screws.                                    | Replace instrument.   |
|   | Broken cover glass.                                    | Replace instrument.   |
|   | Defective sealing gaskets.                             | Replace instrument.   |
| Discolored markings.  | Age.   | Check lamp or continuity or wiring.   |
| Defective light.  | Burned out lamp or broken circuit.                     | Replace instrument.   |
| Card sticks.  | Altitude compensating diaphragm collapsed.             | Replace instrument.   |
| Card does not move when compensating screws are turned.     | The gears that turn compensating magnets are stripped. |   |
| Compass swings erratically when radio transmitter is keyed. | Normal.  |   |

## 10-43. ADJUSTMENT OF MAGNETIC COMPASS

Before attempting to compensate compass, place the aircraft in simulated flight conditions. Check to see that the doors are closed, flaps in retracted position, engine running, throttle set at 1000 rpm or low idle, and aircraft in level flight attitude. Aircraft master switch, alternator switch and all radio switches should be in the ON position. All other cockpit controlled electrical switches should be in the OFF position. Use a brass or other non-magnetic screwdriver to make adjustments to compensator screws.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- a Place airplane on a magnetic compass rose designed and intended for adjusting magnetic compasses.
- b Set adjustment screws of compensator on zero. Zero position of adjusting screws is when the dot of the screw is lined up with the dot of the frame.
- c Align airplane with magnetic North heading on the compass rose. Adjust N-S adjustment screw until compass reads exactly North.
- d Align airplane with magnetic East heading on the compass rose. Adjust E-W adjusting screw until compass reads exactly East.
- e Align airplane with magnetic South heading and note error. Adjust N-S adjusting screw until one-half of the error has been removed.
- f Align airplane with magnetic West heading and note error. Adjust E-W adjusting screw until one-half of the error has been removed.
- g. Align airplane with magnetic north. Note heading being indicated on magnetic compass (may not be North) and enter on compass deviation (correction) card.
- h. Align airplane with successive magnetic 30° headings, i. e., 030°, 060°, 090°, 120°, etc. Enter actual compass reading on each heading on compass deviation (correction) card.
- i. If deviations (difference between actual magnetic heading and what compass indicates on that particular heading) exceeds ± 10° on any heading:
  - 1. Check to be sure no magnetic metals are near compass (tools, flashlights, pocket knives, wristwatches etc.)
  - 2. Check to be sure screwdriver being used to make adjustments is either fiber or non-magnetic metal, such as brass.
- j. When satisfied that errors in excess of 10° is fault of the instrument, replace instrument.
- k. After installing new instrument, repeat steps a through h.

## 10-44. TACHOMETER INDICATOR

### 10-45. GENERAL

The tachometer is connected to engine accessory by a flexible cable and provides a reading of crankshaft speed in revolutions per minute. The instrument has a mechanism for recording and displaying engine operating time. The time recorder will be accurate (i. e., records 1:00 hour in 60 minutes) at 75% power setting under standard sea level conditions.

### 10-46. TROUBLESHOOTING

TABLE X-VIII. TROUBLESHOOTING TACHOMETER

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE                                  | REMEDY             |
|---|--|--------------------|
| No reading on indicator, either permanent or intermittent | Broken shaft.                          | Replace instrument |
|   | Loose cable connections.               | Tighten cable.     |
| Pointer oscillates excessively.                           | Rough spot on, or sharp Bend in shaft. | Repair or replace. |
|   | Excessive friction in instrument.      | Replace instrument |
| Indicator changes in climb                                | Excessive clearance in speed cup.      | Replace instrument |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-VIII. TROUBLESHOOTING TACHOMETER

| TROUBLE  | CAUSE                              | REMEDY              |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Pointer goes all the way to stop; more noticeable in cold weather. | Excessive lubricant in instrument. | Replace instrument. |
| Pointer jumps at idle.   | Speed cup hitting rotating magnet. | Replace instrument. |
| Tachometer cable breaks  | Cable bent too sharply.            | Reroute cable.      |

**10-47 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** (Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.)

**10-48. ENGINE OIL PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE.**

**10-49. GENERAL**

a. PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II

Oil pressure is sensed by a Bourdon tube installed as an integral part of the oil pressure instrument. The oil pressure annunciator (OIL) light is activated by an electrical sensor installed under the instrument panel.

Oil temperature is sensed by a sensor installed in the oil screen assembly on the engine accessory section. Temperature is transmitted electrically to the gauge.

1. Removal of Oil Pressure Sensor

Gain access to sensor unit by reaching up under the instrument panel. To remove sensor:

A. Disconnect the two electrical leads.

B. Unscrew sensor unit from bulkhead fitting.

C. Catch spillage and cover hole to prevent foreign matter from entering oil line.

2. Removal of Oil Temperature Sensor

A. Disconnect wire from sender by removing nut and washer securing wire to sender.

B. Remove sender.

3. Installation of Oil Pressure Sensor

A. Seal sensor unit pipe threads with thread sealant tape (3M-Teflon no. 48 x 1/4").

B. Screw sensor unit into bulkhead fitting.

C. Connect the two electrical leads.

D. Perform operational check. Ensure fittings do not leak.

4. Installation of Oil Temperature Sensor

A. Install sensor in engine accessory section.

B. Connect wire to sender.

b. PA-28-161, Warrior III

Oil pressure is sensed by a sender installed to the left end of a union tee located on the upper aft side of the fire wall under the pilot's instrument panel. There is one electrical wire connected to it by a nut and washer.

An oil pressure switch, that controls the oil pressure (OIL PRESS) annunciator and the hour meter, is attached to the right end of the union tee. There are three wires leading from the switch to an electrical connector. When the engine is not running, the switch closes the circuit to the annunciator light and opens the circuit to the hour meter. As soon as the engine starts, and the pressure sensor senses oil pressure, it throws the oil pressure switch, which activates the hour meter and turns the OIL PRESS annunciator light OFF.

Oil temperature is sensed by a sensor installed in the accessory section of the engine immediately in front of the oil filter. Temperature is transmitted to the instrument electrically.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

1. Removal of Oil Pressure Sender
  - A. Gain access to the sender from under the pilot's (left) instrument panel.
  - B. Disconnect the single wire by removing the nut and washer securing it to the sender.

**NOTE**

*There will be some residual oil in the line leading to the sender and switch. Provide a means to catch any spillage that may occur when sender is removed.*

- C. Using a back up wrench on the union tee, remove oil pressure sender.
2. Removal of Oil Pressure Switch
  - A. Gain access to the switch from under the pilot's (left) instrument panel.
  - B. Disconnect electrical connector.

**NOTE**

*There will be some residual oil in the line leading to the sender and switch. Provide a means to catch any spillage that may occur when switch is removed.*

- C. Using a back up wrench on the union tee, remove oil pressure switch.
3. Removal of Oil Temperature Sensor
  - A. Remove safety wire securing cannon plug connector to sensor.
  - B. Remove cannon plug connector.
  - C. Remove sensor.
4. Installation of Oil Pressure Sender
  - A. Wrap sender threads with teflon sealant tape (3M-Teflon no 48 x 1/4").
  - B. Install sender to union tee and finger tighten.
  - C. Using a back up wrench on union tee, snug sender to tee.
  - D. Connect instrument wire to switch.
  - E. Perform operational check.
5. Installation of Oil Pressure Switch. Ensure fittings do not leak.
  - A. Wrap switch threads with teflon sealant tape (3M-Teflon no 48 x 1/4").
  - B. Install switch to union tee and finger tighten..
  - C. Using a back up wrench on union tee, snug switch to tee.
  - D. Join electrical connector.
  - E. Perform operational check. Ensure fittings do not leak.
6. Installation of Oil Temperature Sensor
  - A. Install oil temperature sensor into engine.
  - B. Install cannon plug connector and safety.
  - C. Perform operational check. Ensure fittings do not leak.

## **10-50. TROUBLESHOOTING PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE GAUGES.**

- a. PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II oil pressure gauge.
  1. The oil pressure gauge is mounted in the cluster on the instrument panel. The gauge reads the amount of oil pressure available at the pressurized oil passage.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-IX. TROUBLESHOOTING PA-28-151, WARRIOR AND  
PA-28-161, WARRIOR II ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE

| TROUBLE  | CAUSE                                       | REMEDY  |
|--|---|---|
| Excessive error at zero.                                     | Pointer loose on shaft.                     | Replace instrument.   |
|  | Over pressure or seasoning of Bourdon tube. | Replace instrument.   |
| Excessive scale error.                                       | Improper calibration adjustment.            | Replace instrument.   |
| Excessive pointer oscillation.                               | Air in line or rough engine relief.         | Disconnect line and fill with light oil. Check for leaks. If trouble persists, clean and adjust relief valve. |
| Sluggish operation of pointer or pressure fails to build up. | Engine relief valve open.                   | Clean and check valve.  |
|  | Loss of oil pressure.                       | <b>Immediately</b> shut down (stop) engine.   |

b. PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II oil temperature gauge.

2. The oil temperature gauge is mounted in the instrument cluster on the instrument panel. The gauge provides temperature reading of the engine oil in degrees fahrenheit.

TABLE X-X. TROUBLESHOOTING PA-28-151, WARRIOR AND  
PA-28-161, WARRIOR II ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE

| TROUBLE                                       | CAUSE                           | REMEDY                      |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Instrument fails to read.                     | Broken or damaged sensor.       | Check engine unit.          |
|   | Open wire.                      | Check wiring to instrument. |
| Excessive scale error.                        | Improper calibration adjustment | Replace instrument.         |
| Pointer fails to move as engine is warmed up. | Broken or damaged sensor.       | Check engine unit.          |
|   | Open wire(s).                   | Check wiring to instrument. |
| Dull or discolored markings.                  | Age.                            | Replace instrument.         |

c. PA-28-161, Warrior III oil pressure gauge.

The oil pressure gauge is mounted in the cluster on the instrument panel, and reads the amount of oil pressure available at the pressurized oil passage. The cluster consists of the fuel pressure gauge and the oil temperature gauge, along with the oil pressure gauge, mounted in a common circular instrument head. Since the instruments are inseparable, if any one becomes defective, necessitating replacement, it will require replacing the complete cluster. Refer to Table X-IV and Figure 10-8 for data required to calibrate the Warrior III oil pressure gauge.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-XI. TROUBLESHOOTING WARRIOR III ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGE

| TROUBLE  | CAUSE                               | REMEDY  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Excessive error at zero.                                     | Pointer loose on shaft.             | Replace instrument.   |
| Excessive scale error.                                       | Improper calibration adjustment.    | Replace instrument.   |
| Excessive pointer oscillation.                               | Air in line or rough engine relief. | Disconnect line and fill with light oil. Check for leaks. If trouble persists, clean and adjust relief valve. |
|  | Bad oil pressure sender.            | Replace sender.   |
|  | Bad instrument.                     | Replace instrument  |
| Sluggish operation of pointer or pressure fails to build up. | Loss of oil pressure.               | <b>Immediately</b> shut down (stop) engine.   |
|  | Engine relief valve open.           | Clean and check valve.  |
|  | Bad oil pressure sender.            | Replace sender.   |

d. PA-28-161, Warrior III oil temperature gauge.

The oil temperature gauge is mounted in the cluster on the instrument panel, and reads the oil temperature in degrees fahrenheit. The cluster consists of the fuel pressure gauge and the oil pressure gauge, along with the oil temperature gauge, mounted in a common circular instrument head. Since the instruments are inseparable, if any one becomes defective, necessitating replacement, it will require replacing the complete cluster. Refer to Table X-IV and Figure 10-8 for data required to calibrate the Warrior III oil temperature gauge.

TABLE X-XII. TROUBLESHOOTING WARRIOR III ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE

| TROUBLE                                       | CAUSE                           | REMEDY                      |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Instrument fails to read.                     | Broken or damaged sensor.       | Check engine unit.          |
|   | Open wire.                      | Check wiring to instrument. |
| Excessive scale error.                        | Improper calibration adjustment | Replace instrument.         |
| Pointer fails to move as engine is warmed up. | Broken or damaged sensor.       | Check engine unit.          |
|   | Open wire(s).                   | Check wiring to instrument. |
| Dull or discolored markings.                  | Age.                            | Replace instrument.         |

**10-51. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** Refer to paragraph 10-72 of this section.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 10-52. FUEL PRESSURE GAUGE.

The fuel pressure gauge instrument is mounted in the cluster on instrument panel. On the PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II, the gauge is connected to the fuel system at the carburetor fuel inlet fitting.

The fuel pressure gauge on the PA-28-161, Warrior III is also mounted in a cluster on the instrument panel. Pressure information is transmitted electrically to the fuel pressure gauge by a sender unit clamped to the upper left engine mount. The sender unit is connected by an independent fuel line, to a tee fitting at the carburetor inlet, where it can sense the pressure of fuel entering the carburetor. Refer to Table X-IV and Figure 10-8 for data required to calibrate the Warrior III fuel pressure gauge.

### 10-53. TROUBLESHOOTING

TABLE X-XIII TROUBLESHOOTING FUEL PRESSURE GAUGE

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE   | REMEDY  |
|---|---|---|
| No fuel pressure indication.                                | Fuel valve stuck.   | Check valve.  |
|   | No fuel in tanks.   | Check fuel, fill.   |
|   | Defective fuel pump(s).   | Check pump(s) for pressure buildup. Check diaphragm and relief valves in engine driven pump. Check for obstruction in electric pump. Check bypass valve. Air leak in in take lines. |
|   | Defective gauge.<br><br>(Warrior III). Tripped ENGINE GAUGE circuit breaker.<br><br>(Warrior III). Faulty sender. | Replace gauge.<br><br>Reset circuit breaker. If breaker does not remain set, check wiring and components for short.<br><br>Replace sender.  |
| Pressure low or pressure surges.                            | Obstruction in inlet side of pump.  | Trace lines and locate obstruction.   |
|   | Faulty bypass valve.  | Replace.  |
|   | Faulty diaphragm.   | Replace or rebuild pump.  |
| Needle fluctuation.   | Surge dome on pump filled with fuel.  | Remove and empty.   |
|   | Air in line.  | Loosen line at gauge, turn on electric pump. Purge line of air and retighten.   |
| High fuel pressure with engine shut off right after flight. | Fuel in line expanding due to heat build-up in cowling  | Normal.   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-XIV. *WARRIOR III* INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION CHART

| CALIBRATION CHART<br>OIL PRESSURE TOL $\pm 2\%$ |      |         | CALIBRATION CHART<br>FUEL PRESSURE |      |         | CALIBRATION CHART<br>OIL TEMP. TOL $\pm 2\%$ |        |         |
|---|------|---------|------------------------------------|------|---------|--|--------|---------|
| PSI   | OHMS | DEGREES | PSI                                | OHMS | DEGREES | $^{\circ}\text{F}$                           | OHMS   | DEGREES |
| 0   | 9    | -40.0   | 0                                  | 10   | -40     | 0  | 84.50  | -40.0   |
| 25  | 42   | -16.4   | 5                                  | 42   | -13.33  | 50   | 93.80  | -27.0   |
| 60  | 90   | 10.5    | 8                                  | 60   | 2.67    | 150  | 114.49 | 1.0     |
| 100   | 135  | 30.9    | 10                                 | 72   | 13.33   | 275  | 144.60 | 40.0    |

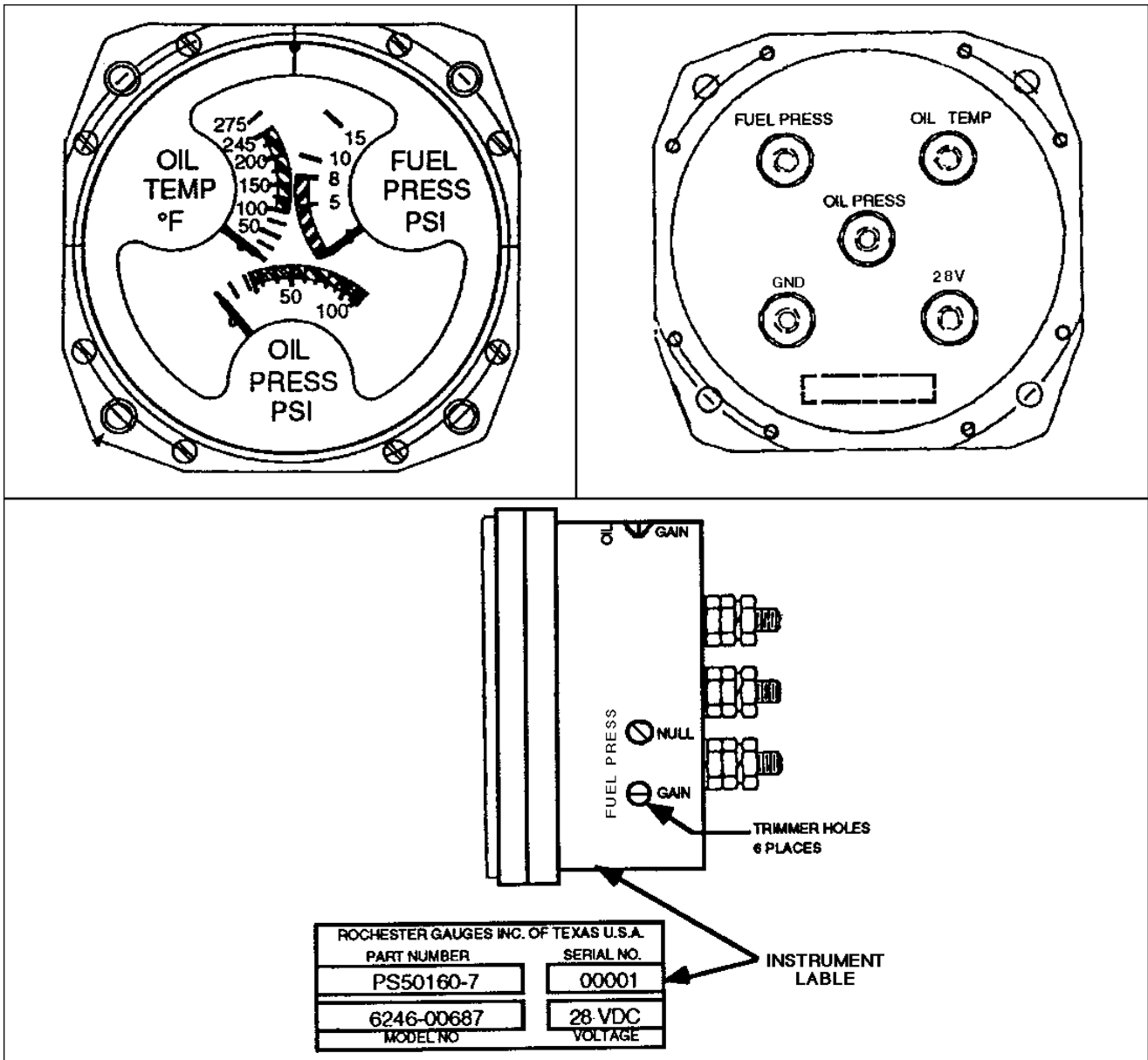


Figure 10-8. Warrior III Instrument Cluster - Oil Temperature, Fuel Pressure, and Oil Pressure Gauge

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-54 ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS

### 10-55 TURN INDICATOR

#### 10-56. GENERAL

PA-28-151, Warrior airplanes are equipped with a turn and slip (turn and bank) indicator. PA-28-161, Warrior II and Warrior III airplanes are equipped with a turn coordinator. The conventional turn and slip indicator(s) are available as an option on both models. The gyro in either type is electrically operated. The turn portion of both indicators is a gyroscope, while a ball sealed in a curved glass tube filled with dampening fluid is used to maintain coordinated flight. Both types work on the precession principle.

The gyro in the turn coordinator is installed so that the indicator, mechanically linked to the gyro, responds to both the *rate* of yaw or turn, and *rate* (not degree) of roll. With this indicator, if the aircraft is rolled right and left rapidly, the indicator will move while the airplane is *rolling*, indicating the *rate* (degrees per second) of roll. If the aircraft is then held in at a constant bank angle, and rudder is applied to maintain heading (such as when “slipping”), the indicator will come back to zero rate, indicating no roll or turn. Should the airplane be permitted to turn once a desired bank angle is established, the indicator will remain deflected in the direction of the roll/turn, now indicating *rate* of turn. Thus, using the flight controls to keep the indicator on the appropriate turn index, will result in the airplane becoming established in a coordinated, standard rate (3° per second) turn.

The gyro in the turn and slip indicator, which is the older style, is installed so that the needle responds only to *rate* of yaw or *rate* turn. It has a vertical needle in the center of the dial mechanically linked to the gyro. Unless the aircraft is turning or yawing, the needle will not move regardless of roll *rate*. The greater the *rate* of *turn* (degree of heading change per second), the more the gyro is precessed, resulting in greater needle deflection in the direction of turn.

#### 10-57. TROUBLESHOOTING

TABLE X-XV. TROUBLESHOOTING TURN INDICATORS

| Trouble  | Cause  | Remedy   |
|--|--|--|
| Pointer fails to respond.                              | Foreign matter lodged in instrument.   | Replace instrument.                              |
| Incorrect sensitivity.                                 | Out of calibration.  | Replace instrument.                              |
| Incorrect turn rate                                    | Out of calibration.<br>Aircraft not in coordinated turn. (Turn and slip indicator) | Replace instrument.<br>Center ball in turn.      |
| Ball sticky.   | Flat spot on ball.   | Replace instrument.                              |
| Ball not in center when aircraft is correctly trimmed. | Instrument not level in panel.   | Level instrument.                                |
| Instrument will not indicate a turn.                   | No power to instrument.<br>Instrument malfunction.                                 | Check circuit and repair.<br>Replace instrument. |

**10-57. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** Refer to paragraph 10-71

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-59. FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS.

### 10-60. GENERAL

The PA-28-151, Warrior, and PA-28-161, Warrior II, have two fuel quantity gauges mounted in the cluster on the instrument panel. These instruments are calibrated in fractional divisions of one fourth, one half, three fourths and full.

The PA-28-161, Warrior III, has two fuel quantity gauges, mounted in a common circular instrument, located on the pilot's instrument panel just the right of the control wheel. (Refer to Figure 10-9.)

In all three models, a transmitter unit is installed in each fuel cell. This unit contains a resistance strip and a movable control arm. The position of this arm is controlled by a float in the fuel cell and this position is transmitted electrically to the indicator gauge to show the amount of fuel in the cell.

Refer to Section IX, Fuel System, for procedures and information required to check and calibrate both the 14 Vdc and 28 Vdc fuel gauge and transmitter.

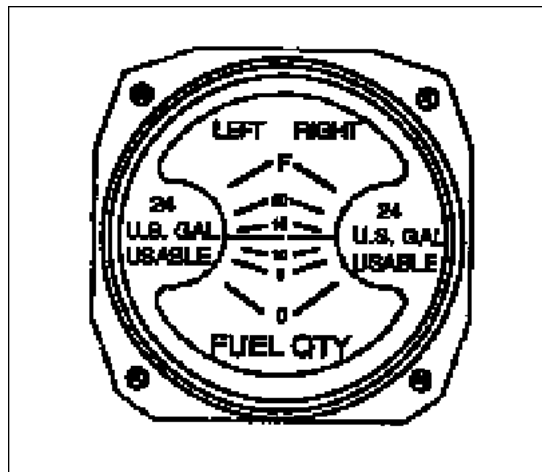


Figure 10-9. Warrior III Fuel Quantity Gauge

### 10-61. TROUBLESHOOTING

TABLE X-XVI. TROUBLESHOOTING FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE  | REMEDY  |
|---|--|---|
| Fuel gauge fails to indicate.                   | Broken wiring.<br>Gauge not operating.<br>Circuit breaker tripped. | Check and repair.<br>Replace.<br>Reset breaker. If breaker trips again, check wiring for short. |
| Fuel gauge indicates empty when tanks are full. | Incomplete ground.   | Check ground connections at fuel transmitter in wings.  |
| Fuel gauge indicates full with tanks empty.     | Incomplete ground.<br>Float arm stuck.                             | Check ground at transmitter and instrument.<br>Replace fuel transmitter.                        |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE X-XVI. FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS (cont.)

| TROUBLE                           | CAUSE                | REMEDY                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Fuel gauge indicates incorrectly. | Intermittent ground. | Check ground at transmitter and instrument. |
|                                   | Float arm sticky.    | Replace fuel transmitter.                   |

**10-62. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** Refer to Paragraph 10-72 of this section.

**10-63. OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATORS.**

Refer to paragraph 10-47.

**10-64. GENERAL.**

Refer to paragraph 10-48

**10-65. TROUBLESHOOTING OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATOR.**

Refer to paragraph 10-49

**10-66. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** Refer to Paragraph 10-72 of this section.

**10-67. AMMETER.**

**10-68. GENERAL.**

The ammeter is mounted in the instrument panel. This instrument measures the output of the alternator into the entire electrical system including the battery charging demand.

**10-69. TROUBLESHOOTING.** Refer to Section XI. (Alternator Section)

**10-70. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.** Refer to Paragraph 10-71 of this section.

**WARNING**

*It is the user's responsibility to refer to the applicable vendor publication when servicing or inspecting vendor equipment installed in Piper aircraft.*

**10-71. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF FACE MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS.**

**CAUTION**

*Handle instruments with care to avoid instrument damage.*

- a. PA-28-151, Warrior, and PA-28-161, Warrior II,
  1. Remove face panel by removing the screws from around panel perimeter.

**NOTE**

*Tag instrument connections to aid installation.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

2. With face panel removed, mounting screws for individual instruments will be exposed. Remove the connections to the instrument before removing instrument mounting screws.
3. Install instruments by reversing removal instructions. After installation and before replacing instrument face panel, check all components for security and control column clearance.
  - b. PA-28-161, Warrior III

## **NOTE**

### ***Tag instrument connections to aid installation.***

1. Removal
  - A Remove all connections to the instrument
  - B Remove and retain screws securing instrument to the panel.
  - C Remove instrument.
2. Installation
  - A Position instrument in panel.
  - B Secure instrument to panel with the screws retained during removal.
  - C Install all instrument connections.

## **10-72 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF CLUSTER MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS**

- a. PA-28-151, Warrior, and PA-28-161, Warrior II,

The Warrior II contains five individual instruments installed in a cluster on the instrument panel.

To remove the instrument cluster:

## **NOTE**

### ***Tag instrument connections to aid installation.***

1. Remove face panel by removing screws from around the panel perimeter.
  2. With face panel removed, the clear plastic cover on the cluster assembly will be exposed. Remove cover and cluster by removing six mounting screws.
  3. Remove the connection to the individual instrument and remove instrument from cluster assembly.
  4. Replace instruments by reversing removal instructions. Check all mountings and connections for security.
- b. PA-28-161, Warrior III

## **NOTE**

### ***Tag instrument connections to aid installation.***

The cluster instruments installed in the Warrior III are mounted in a common circular head. They are removed in the same manner as face mounted instruments. Refer to paragraph 10.70, b.

## **10-73. CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE GAUGE.**

## **10-74. GENERAL.**

The cylinder head temperature gauge is installed as an option on the PA-28-151, Warrior, s/n's 28-7515001 and up, and on the PA-28-161, Warrior, s/n's 28-7716001 and up. It is **not available** on the **Warrior III**. The instrument is located on the instrument panel to the left of the instrument cluster. This instrument measures the cylinder head temperature using a sender located in a cylinder head. The head location (normally the one that creates the highest operating temperature) is determined by the engine manufacturer. It is an electrical instrument and is wired through the instruments circuit breaker.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-75. TROUBLESHOOTING.

TABLE X-XVII. TROUBLESHOOTING CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE GAUGE

| TROUBLE                                    | CAUSE                                 | REMEDY                         |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Instrument shows no indication.            | Power supply wire.                    | Repair wire broken.            |
|  | Defective instrument.                 | Replace instrument.            |
|  | Master (BAT) switch OFF.              | Select master (BAT) switch ON. |
| Instrument goes all the way to upper stop. | Wire broken between sender and gauge. | Repair wire.                   |
|  | Defective sender.                     | Replace sender.                |

## 10-76. EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE GAUGE (Alcor)

### 10-77. GENERAL

This instrument, known as EGT, is used to aid the pilot in selecting an economical fuel-air mixture for cruising flight at a power setting of 75 percent or less, and to adjust mixture setting at altitudes above 5,000 feet. It is a sensing device to monitor the temperature of exhaust gases leaving the engine cylinders. The gauge is adjustable. If found defective after checking with troubleshooting chart, it must be replaced. If leads to gauge are defective, they must be replaced. Because the resistance of the electrical leads is critical for proper gauge operation, they must be replaced with the same type and length of wire, .

### 10-78. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF EGT PROBE AND GAUGE

- a. To remove EGT probe and gauge:
  1. Disconnect wires from EGT gauge at instrument panel.
  2. Remove four bolts holding gauge to instrument panel and remove gauge.
  3. Remove wires from wire harness going to engine.
  4. Loosen clamp holding EGT probe to number one cylinder exhaust manifold and remove probe.
- b. To install EGT probe and gauge (Refer to Figure 10-10):
  1. Install probe into hole in number one cylinder exhaust manifold and secure with clamp.
  2. Route thermocouple wires with existing wire harness to instrument panel.
  3. Install EGT gauge into instrument panel and secure with four bolts.
  4. Connect thermocouple wires to rear of EGT gauge.

### 10-79. CLEANING AND INSPECTION OF EGT

—CAUTION—

*Do not connect ohmmeter across meter. It will burn out the movement of the meter.*

Unless mechanical damage is evident, broken glass, bent or broken pointer, or broken case, check as follows (before removing instrument):

- a. Remove probe from exhaust stack and check for broken weld (at tip end) or burnt off end. Measured resistance of probe must be 0.8 ohms. Clean connections with steel wool before assembly.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

b. Disconnect lead wires at instrument and measure. Resistance with lead wires connected to probe must be 3.3 ohms. Clean connections with steel wool before assembly.

c. With leads connected to instrument, heat probe with propane torch to dull red. Meter must read up to fourth graduation or approximately 1500°F. Before check, make sure adjustment screw, at rear of instrument case, is in center of its travel. If screw is turned to either end of full travel, it will shut instrument off and no reading will be shown on pointer. If meter still does not read, replace it.

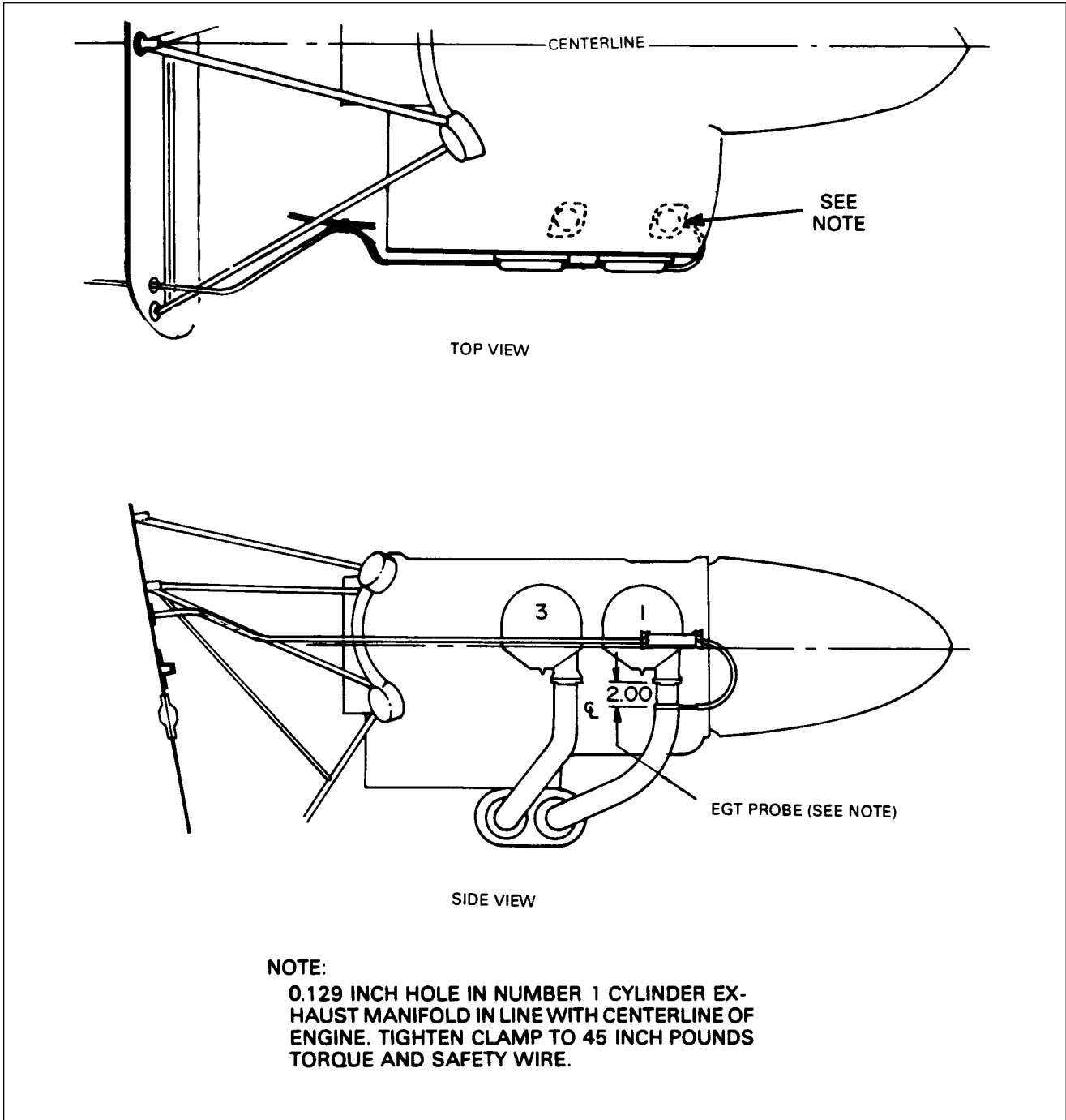


Figure 10-10. Exhaust Gas Temperature Probe Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 10-80. TROUBLE SHOOTING EFT GAUGE

TABLE X-XVIII. TROUBLESHOOTING EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE GAUGE (ALCOR)

| TROUBLE              | CAUSE  | REMEDY   |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Gauge inoperative.   | Defective gauge, probe, or wiring.                             | Check probe and lead wires for chafing, breaks, or shorting between wires and metal structure. |
|                      | Adjusting potentiometer turned off scale.                      | Set potentiometer.   |
| Fluctuating reading. | Loose, frayed, broken electrical leads, or faulty connections. | Clean and tighten connections.<br>Repair or replace defective leads.                           |

## 10-81. OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE GAUGE (OAT)

OAT's are mounted in the pilot's windshield on all Warrior airplane models. Although unlit internally, the dial on those installed in the Warrior II and Warrior III, s/n 28-7716001 and up, are finished in fluorescent luminescent paint.

## 10-82. REMOVING AND INSTALLING OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE GAUGE

### CAUTION

*During installation of all OAT's, only finger tighten gauge and external threaded hex tube (sunshield). Over torquing will damage instrument.*

- a Remove external sunshield by turning it counterclockwise. Turn by hand only.
- b Remove bushing on outside of windshield by sliding it off of threaded shaft. Note position of any washers or spacers.
- 3 Remove gauge and inner bushing by pulling gauge through windshield from inside the airplane.
- 4 Install new gauge in reverse sequence. Check that tapered face on inner and outer bushings are positioned properly against windshield. Check gauge position before hand tightening sunshield

## 10-83. PIPER AUTOCONTROL SYSTEM. (See AutoControl Service Manual)

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**GRIDS 2D2 AND 2D3  
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# SECTION XI

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

| Paragraph  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|--|------------------------|
| 11-1. Introduction.....  | 2D9                    |
| 11-2. Description.....   | 2D9                    |
| 11-3. Troubleshooting.....   | 2D10                   |
| 11-4. Precautions.....   | 2E1                    |
| 11-5. Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternator and Components.....                        | 2E3                    |
| 11-6. General.....   | 2E3                    |
| 11-7. Description of Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternators.....                       | 2E3                    |
| 11-8. Checking Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternator System .....                      | 2E3                    |
| 11-9. Overhaul of Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternators.....                          | 2E5                    |
| 11-10. Disassembly of Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternators.....                      | 2E5                    |
| 11-11. Inspection and Testing of Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternator Components..... | 2E6                    |
| 11-12. Assembly of Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternator.....                          | 2E9                    |
| 11-13. Testing of Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternators.....                          | 2E11                   |
| 11-14. Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternator Service Tips .....                        | 2E11                   |
| 11-15. Prestolite and Electrosystem Alternator Service Test Specifications.....          | 2E12                   |
| 11-16. Chrysler Alternator and Components .....  | 2E13                   |
| 11-17. Description of Chrysler Alternator.....   | 2E13                   |
| 11-18. Checking The Chrysler Alternator System.....                                      | 2E13                   |
| 11-19. Overhaul of Chrysler Alternator.....  | 2E15                   |
| 11-20. Chrysler Alternator Rotor Field Current Draw.....                                 | 2E15                   |
| 11-21. Testing Chrysler Alternator Field Current.....                                    | 2E16                   |
| 11-22. Inspection of Chrysler Alternator.....  | 2E17                   |
| 11-23. Testing Rectifier Assemblies of Chrysler Alternator.....                          | 2E17                   |
| 11-24. Testing Chrysler Alternator Positive Rectifiers Using C-3829 Tester.....          | 2E18                   |
| 11-25. Testing Chrysler Alternator Negative Rectifiers Using C-3829 Tester.....          | 2E18                   |
| 11-26. Testing Chrysler Alternator Rectifier Assemblies Using Test Lamp.....             | 2E19                   |
| 11-27. Removal of Chrysler Alternator Rectifier and Heat Sink Assembly.....              | 2E20                   |
| 11-28. Testing Chrysler Alternator Stator.....   | 2E20                   |
| 11-29. Removal of Chrysler Alternator Pulley and Bearing.....                            | 2E21                   |
| 11-30. Testing of Chrysler Alternator Rotor.....   | 2E23                   |
| 11-31. Chrysler Alternator Slip Rings .....  | 2E23                   |
| 11-32. Assembly of Chrysler Alternator.....  | 2E23                   |
| 11-33. Checking Alternator Belt Tension .....  | 2F4                    |

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 11-34. Battery.....   | 2F5                   |
| 11-35. Battery Description (Warrior and Warrior II).....  | 2F5                   |
| 11-36. Servicing Battery (Warrior and Warrior II).....  | 2F6                   |
| 11-37. Removal of Battery (Warrior and Warrior II).....   | 2F6                   |
| 11-38. Installation of Battery (Warrior and Warrior II).....                                      | 2F6                   |
| 11-39. Charging Battery (Warrior and Warrior II).....   | 2F6                   |
| 11-40. Starting Through External Power Receptacle with Airplane's<br>Battery Nearly Depleted..... | 2F8                   |
| 11-41. Warrior/Warrior II.....  | 2F8                   |
| 11-42. Warrior III.....   | 2F8                   |
| 11-43. Testing the Battery (Warrior and Warrior II) .....   | 2F8                   |
| 11-44. Battery Box (Warrior and Warrior II).....  | 2F8                   |
| 11-45. Description (Warrior and Warrior II).....  | 2F8                   |
| 11-46. Removal of Battery Box (Warrior and Warrior II) .....                                      | 2F9                   |
| 11-47. Installation of Battery Box (Warrior and Warrior II).....                                  | 2F9                   |
| 11-48. Battery Box Corrosion Prevention (Warrior and Warrior II).....                             | 2F9                   |
| 11-49. Battery Description (Warrior III).....   | 2F9                   |
| 11-50. Battery Removal (Warrior III) .....  | 2F9                   |
| 11-51. Cleaning Battery (Warrior III).....  | 2F11                  |
| 11-52. Battery Installation (Warrior III).....  | 2F11                  |
| 11-53. Battery Charging (Gill Model G-243) (Warrior III) .....                                    | 2F11                  |
| 11-54. Hydrometer Reading and Battery Charge (Warrior III).....                                   | 2F12                  |
| 11-55. Battery Discharge (Warrior III).....   | 2F14                  |
| 11-56. Battery Temperatures Considerations (Warrior III).....                                     | 2F14                  |
| 11-57. Battery Repairs, Storage, and Service Tips (Warrior III) .....                             | 2F15                  |
| 11-58. Preparing New Dry Charged Battery for Installation.....                                    | 2F15                  |
| 11-59. Voltage Regulator.....   | 2F15                  |
| 11-60. Testing Wico 14 Volt System Regulator.....   | 2F15                  |
| 11-61. Testing Lamar 14 Volt System Regulator.....  | 2F16                  |
| 11-62. Testing Lamar 28 Volt Regulator.....   | 2F18                  |
| 11-63. Overvoltage Relay .....  | 2F18                  |
| 11-64. Checking Wico 14 Volt Overvoltage Relay.....   | 2F19                  |
| 11-65. Removal of Wico 14 Volt Overvoltage Relay .....  | 2F19                  |
| 11-66. Installation of Wico 14 Volt Overvoltage Relay.....  | 2F20                  |
| 11-67. Lamar 14 Volt Regulator Overvoltage Check.....   | 2F20                  |
| 11-68. Checking Lamar 14 Volt Overvoltage Relay.....  | 2F20                  |
| 11-69. Lamar 28 Volt Regulator Overvoltage Check.....   | 2F22                  |
| 11-70. Starting Motors (Prestolite and Electrosystems).....                                       | 2F22                  |
| 11-71. Description.....   | 2F22                  |
| 11-72. Operation .....  | 2F22                  |
| 11-73. Starter Motor Maintenance.....   | 2F23                  |
| 11-74. Overhaul of Starting Motor.....  | 2F24                  |
| 11-75. Removal of Starting Motor.....   | 2F24                  |
| 11-76. Disassembly of Starting Motor.....   | 2F24                  |
| 11-77. Brushes.....   | 2F25                  |
| 11-78. Armature.....  | 2F25                  |



| Paragraph  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--|-----------------------|
| 11-79. Field Coils.....  | 2F25                  |
| 11-80. Brush Holders.....  | 2F26                  |
| 11-81. Gear and Pinion Housing.....  | 2F26                  |
| 11-82. Bendix Drive.....   | 2F26                  |
| 11-83. Assembly of Starting Motor .....  | 2F26                  |
| 11-84. Bench Tests.....  | 2F26                  |
| 11-85. Starting Motor Control Circuit .....  | 2F26                  |
| 11-86. Starting Motor Service Test Specifications .....                                  | 2G4                   |
| 11-87. Landing and Taxi Light.....   | 2G4                   |
| 11-88. Description (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....                                 | 2G4                   |
| 11-89. Removal (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III) .....                                    | 2G4                   |
| 11-90. Installation (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....                                | 2G4                   |
| 11-91. Navigation Lights.....  | 2G4                   |
| 11-92. Navigation Lights Description (Warrior/Warrior II).....                           | 2G4                   |
| 11-93. Removal of Wing Navigation Lights (Warrior/Warrior II).....                       | 2G4                   |
| 11-94. Installation of Wing Navigation Lights (Warrior/Warrior II).....                  | 2G5                   |
| 11-95. Removal of Tail Navigation Light (Warrior/Warrior II).....                        | 2G5                   |
| 11-96. Installation of Tail Navigation Light (Warrior/Warrior II) .....                  | 2G5                   |
| 11-97. Navigation Lights Description (Warrior III).....                                  | 2G5                   |
| 11-98. Removing Navigation Light Bulb(s) (Warrior III).....                              | 2G5                   |
| 11-99. Installing Navigation Light Bulb(s) (Warrior III).....                            | 2G5                   |
| 11-100. Anti-Collision Lights (Warrior/Warrior II).....                                  | 2G6                   |
| 11-101. Anti-Collision Lights Description (Warrior/Warrior II) .....                     | 2G6                   |
| 11-102. Removal of Wing Tip Strobe (Warrior/Warrior II).....                             | 2G6                   |
| 11-103. Installation of Wing Tip Strobe (Warrior/Warrior II) .....                       | 2G6                   |
| 11-104. Removal of Fin Tip Strobe (Warrior/Warrior II) .....                             | 2G6                   |
| 11-105. Installation of Fin Tip Strobe (Warrior/Warrior II).....                         | 2G6                   |
| 11-106. Rotating Beacon Type Anti-Collision Lights Description (Warrior/Warrior II)..... | 2G7                   |
| 11-107. Removal.....   | 2G7                   |
| 11-108. Installation .....   | 2G7                   |
| 11-109. Strobe Anti-Collision Lights Description (Warrior III).....                      | 2G7                   |
| 11-110. Removal of Wing Tip Strobe Light (Warrior III) .....                             | 2G7                   |
| 11-111. Installation of Wing Tip Strobe Light (Warrior III).....                         | 2G7                   |
| 11-112. Strobe Power Supply.....   | 2G8                   |
| 11-113 Removal of Strobe Power Supply (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....              | 2G8                   |
| 11-114 Installation of Strobe Power Supply (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....         | 2G8                   |
| 11-115. Troubleshooting Strobe Lights (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....              | 2G8                   |
| 11-116. Instrument and Panel Lights .....  | 2G12                  |
| 11-117. Instrument and Panel Lights Description (Warrior/Warrior II) .....               | 2G12                  |
| 11-118. Removal of Dimmer Control Assembly (Warrior/Warrior II).....                     | 2G12                  |
| 11-119. Installation of Dimmer Control Assembly (Warrior/Warrior II) .....               | 2G12                  |
| 11-120. Instrument and Panel Lights Description (Warrior III).....                       | 2G13                  |
| 11-121. Removal of Dimmer Control (Warrior III).....                                     | 2G13                  |
| 11-122. Removal of Dimmer Control Potentiometer (Warrior III).....                       | 2G13                  |
| 11-123. Installation of Dimmer Control (Warrior III).....                                | 2G13                  |
| 11-124. Installation of Dimmer Control Potentiometer (Warrior III).....                  | 2G13                  |

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 11-125. Annunciator Panel.....  | 2G14                  |
| 11-126. Annunciator Panel Description (Warrior/Warrior II).....                 | 2G14                  |
| 11-127. Annunciator Panel Description (Warrior III).....                        | 2G14                  |
| 11-128. Troubleshooting Annunciator Panel (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III)..... | 2G14                  |
| 11-129. Replacement of Annunciator Panel Bulbs (Warrior/Warrior II).....        | 2G15                  |
| 11-130. Replacement of Annunciator Panel Bulbs (Warrior/Warrior II).....        | 2G16                  |
| 11-131. Oil Pressure Sensor.....  | 2G17                  |
| 11-132. Removal of Oil Pressure Sensor (Warrior/Warrior II).....                | 2G17                  |
| 11-133. Installation of Oil Pressure Sensor (Warrior/Warrior II) .....          | 2G17                  |
| 11-134. Removal of Oil Pressure Sender (Warrior III).....                       | 2G17                  |
| 11-135. Installation of Oil Pressure Sender (Warrior III).....                  | 2G17                  |
| 11-136. Removal of Oil Pressure Switch (Warrior III).....                       | 2G17                  |
| 11-137. Installation of Oil Pressure Switch (Warrior III).....                  | 2G17                  |
| 11-138. Oil Temperature Sensor .....  | 2G18                  |
| 11-139. Removal of Oil Temperature Sensor (Warrior/Warrior II) .....            | 2G18                  |
| 11-140. Installation of Oil Temperature Sensor (Warrior/Warrior II).....        | 2G18                  |
| 11-141. Removal of Oil Temperature Sensor (Warrior III) .....                   | 2G18                  |
| 11-142. Installation of Oil Temperature Sensor (Warrior III).....               | 2G18                  |
| 11-143. Vacuum Sensor.....  | 2G18                  |
| 11-144. Removal of Vacuum Sensor (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....          | 2G18                  |
| 11-145. Installation of Vacuum Sensor (Warrior/Warrior II/Warrior III).....     | 2G18                  |
| 11-146. Stall Warning .....   | 2G18                  |
| 11-147. Removal of Lift Detector.....   | 2G18                  |
| 11-148. Installation of Lift Detector .....                                     | 2G19                  |
| 11-149. Adjustment of Lift Detector.....  | 2G19                  |
| 11-150. Electrical Switches .....   | 2G19                  |
| 11-151. Description.....  | 2G19                  |
| 11-152. Removal of Electrical Switches (Warrior/Warrior II).....                | 2G19                  |
| 11-153. Installation of Electrical Switches (Warrior/Warrior II).....           | 2G19                  |
| 11-154. Removal of Electrical Switches (Warrior III).....                       | 2G20                  |
| 11-155. Installation of Electrical Switches (Warrior III).....                  | 2G20                  |
| 11-156. Circuit Breakers.....   | 2G20                  |
| 11-157. Removal of Circuit Breakers .....                                       | 2G20                  |
| 11-158. Installation of Circuit Breakers.....                                   | 2G20                  |
| 11-159. Ignition Switch.....  | 2G21                  |
| 11-160. Removal of Ignition Switch.....   | 2G21                  |
| 11-161. Installation of Ignition Switch .....                                   | 2G21                  |
| Electrical Charts and Wiring Diagram Index.....                                 | 2H3                   |

Paragraph

Aerofiche  
Grid No.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION XI

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

#### 11-1. INTRODUCTION.

This section contains instructions and schematics for correcting difficulties which may arise in the operation of the electrical system in the aircraft.

The instructions are organized so the mechanic can refer to: Description and Principles of Operation for a basic understanding of the various electrical systems; Troubleshooting for a methodical approach in locating the difficulty; Corrective Maintenance for removal, repair, and installation of components; and adjustments and tests for operation of the repaired system. Schematics for the individual systems are located at the end of this section. For information concerning electronic equipment, refer to Section XII Electronics.

#### **WARNING**

*When servicing or inspecting vendor equipment installed in Piper aircraft, it is the user's responsibility to refer to the applicable vendor publication.*

#### 11-2. DESCRIPTION.

- a. Warrior/Warrior II (S/N's 28-7415001 and up, 28-7716002 and up, 2816001 thru 2816109)

Electrical power is supplied by a 14 volt, direct current, negative ground electrical system. A 12 Vdc battery is incorporated into the system to furnish power for starting and as a reserve power source in case of alternator failure.

The electrical generating system consists of an engine driven 60 ampere alternator. A solid state voltage regulator maintains the system bus voltage at 14 volts. Also incorporated is an overvoltage relay which prevents damage to electrical and avionic equipment in case of regulator malfunction. The loads from the electrical bus system are protected by manual reset type circuit breakers mounted on the lower right hand side of the instrument panel.

The master switch must be on before any electrical equipment will operate. The master switch controls the battery relay and field circuit. The switch is a double pole single throw type.

The lighting system for night time operation is optional equipment and consists of a landing light, anti-collision lights and navigation lights.

- b. Warrior III (S/N's 2816110 and up)

The electrical system is a 28 volt, direct current, single wire, negative ground system. All electrical equipment is grounded to the metal structure of airplane. The structure takes the place of a second wire. A 24 Vdc battery is incorporated into the system to furnish power for starting and as a reserve power source in case of alternator failure.

The battery and 60 amp alternator are connected to the bus bar that powers all electrical equipment, except the starter, which receives its power direct from battery. The battery relay and alternator field circuit are controlled by independent rocker type master (BATT MASTR) and alternator (ALTR) switches located on the instrument panel. The alternator switch (ALTR) may be used to turn OFF the alternator field in the event of alternator failure. A warning light (ALTERNATOR INOPP 2e16 2e16) on the annunciator panel will illuminate if the alternator fails to produce current, accompanied by a zero indication on the ammeter. A low voltage warning light (LOW BUS VOLTAGE) on the annunciator panel will illuminate when alternator output is lost and the system is drawing power from the battery alone. The master switch (BATT MASTR) must be ON before any electrical equipment will operate.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

The airplane is equipped with standard navigation lights and wing tip strobe type anti-collision lights, which are controlled by rocker type switches (NAV LIGHT and STROB LIGHT) located on the instrument panel. The airplane is also equipped with a landing light, located in the nose cowling, which is controlled by a rocker type switch (LDG LIGHT) located on the instrument panel.

### 11-3. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Troubles peculiar to the electrical system are listed in Table XI-I, along with their probable causes and suggested remedies. The wiring diagrams, included in the back of this section, will give a physical breakdown of the different electrical circuits used in this airplane.

After the trouble has been corrected, check the entire system for security and operation of its components.

TABLE XI-I TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

| Trouble   | Cause                    | Remedy  |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Zero output indicated on ammeter regardless of rpm (refer to alternator system test procedure). | <b>ALTERNATOR</b>        |   |
|   | Open field circuit.      | <p>With master switch turned on, check for battery voltage from ship's main bus through entire field circuit to alternator field terminal. Measure voltage from ground (-) to the following points (+) in sequence: bus bar, field circuit breaker (5A), field terminals of master switch, voltage regulator, and alternator field terminal.</p> <p>Interruption of voltage through any of these points isolates the faulty component or wire which must be replaced. (See Wiring Schematic.)</p> |
|   | Open output circuit.     | <p>With master switch turned on check for battery voltage from ship's main bus through entire output circuit to alternator battery post. Measure voltage from ground (-) to the following points (+) in sequence: bus bar, ammeter, and alternator battery post.</p> <p>Interruption of voltage through any of these points isolates the faulty component or wire which must be replaced. (See Wiring Schematic.)</p>   |
|   | (Continued on next page) |   |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause   | Remedy  |
|---|---|---|
| Output indicated on ammeter does not meet minimum values specified in alternator system test procedure. (cont.) | <b>ALTERNATOR (cont.)</b>   |   |
|   | <p>High resistance connections in field or output circuit.</p> <p>Open rectifier.</p> | <p>Check visually for loose binding posts at the various junction points in system: alternator, battery post, lugs on ammeter, connections at voltage regulator, circuit breaker, etc. Examine crimped terminal ends for signs of deterioration at crimp or strands of broken wire at crimp. Tighten any loose binding posts. Replace bad wire terminals.</p> <p>Internally opening of any of the six rectifiers will result in a definite limitation on the current that can be drawn from the alternator. If no fault is found after checking the previous causes of low output, assume a faulty rectifier exists. Have rectifier replaced.</p> |
| Field circuit breaker trips.  | Short circuit in field circuit.   | Disconnect field wiring at terminal of alternator. Turn master switch ON. If breaker continues to trip, proceed to disconnect each leg of field circuit, working from the alternator towards the circuit breaker, until breaker holds when reset. Replace component or wire which was isolated as defective.  |
|   | <p>Short circuit in field winding of alternator.</p> <p>(Continued on next page)</p>  | Disconnect field wiring at terminal of alternator. Turn master switch ON. Reset breaker. If breaker fails to trip again, the short is in the alternator field circuit. Check brush holders for shorting against frame. If there are no signs of a physical short circuit at field terminal or brush holder, replace alternator.   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble                                 | Cause  | Remedy   |
|---|--|--|
| Field circuit breaker trips.<br>(cont.) | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ALTERNATOR (cont.)</b></p> Short circuit in field winding of alternator. (cont.) | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><i>Before turning propeller by hand, turn magneto switch OFF, and ensure magneto is grounded.</i></p> <p>Internal short circuit of the field can occur at various positions of the rotor. Reconnect field, reset breaker, and pull propeller through slowly by hand, turning alternator rotor through 360° of travel. If circuit breaker trips, replace alternator.</p>   |
| Output circuit breaker trips.           | Short circuit in output circuit.<br><br>Shorted alternator diode.<br><br>Battery installed with reversed polarity. | <p>Disconnect wiring at battery post of alternator Turn master switch ON. Reset breaker. If breaker continues to trip, disconnect each leg of output circuit, working from the alternator towards the circuit breaker, until breaker holds when reset. Replace component or wire isolated as defective.</p> <p>Disconnect wiring at battery post of alternator. Turn master switch ON. Reset breaker. If breaker fails to trip again, have alternator overhauled or diode replaced.</p> <p>Remove battery and install with correct polarity.</p> |
|   | (Continued on next page)   |  |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble                                  | Cause   | Remedy  |
|--|---|---|
| Output circuit breaker trips.<br>(cont.) | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ALTERNATOR (cont.)</b></p> <p>Battery charged backwards.</p>  | <p>Remove battery. Connect load, such as landing light lamp or similar load, and discharge battery. Charge with correct polarity. Test each cell for signs of damage due to reversed charging.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>NOTE</i></p> <p><i>This condition can occur ONLY if a discharged battery has been removed from the airplane and put on a charger with the polarity reversed. Reversed polarity CANNOT occur in the airplane due to a faulty alternator system.</i></p> |
| Excessive ammeter fluctuation.           | <p>Defective voltage regulator.</p> <p>Excessive resistance in field circuit.</p>   | <p>Replace voltage regulator.</p> <p>Check all connections and wire terminals in field circuit, such as loose binding posts, broken wire strands at terminals, etc., for deterioration. Tighten all connections and replace faulty terminals.</p>   |
| Starter fails to operate.                | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>STARTER</b></p> <p>Low battery charge.</p> <p>Defective or improper wiring or loose connections.</p> <p>Defective starter solenoid or control switch.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Continued on next page)</p> | <p>Check and charge as required.</p> <p>Refer to electrical wiring diagram and check all wiring.</p> <p>Replace faulty unit.</p>  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble                           | Cause   | Remedy  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Starter fails to operate. (cont.) | <b>STARTER (cont.)</b>  |   |
|                                   | Binding, worn, or improperly seated brush, or brushes with excessive side play. | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><i>Do not use coarse sandpaper or emery cloth. After seating, clean thoroughly to remove all sand and metal particles to prevent excessive wear. Keep motor bearing free from sand or metal particles.</i></p> <p>Brushes must be a free fit in the brush boxes without excessive side play. Wiped binding brushes and brush boxes clean with a gasoline (undoped) moistened cloth. New brushed should be run in until 50 percent seated. If facilities are not available for running in brushes, seat brush by inserting a strip of number 000 sandpaper between the brush and commutator, with the sanded side next to the brush. Being careful to keep it in the same contour as the commutator, pull sandpaper in the direction of rotation, .</p> |
|                                   | Dirty or pitted commutator.   | If commutator is rough or dirty, smooth and polish with number 0000 sandpaper. If too rough and pitted, remove and turn down. Blow out all particles  |
|                                   | Shorted, grounded, or open armature.  | Remove and replace with an armature known to be in good condition.  |
|                                   | Grounded or open field circuit.   | Test, repair if possible, or replace with a new part.   |
|                                   | (Continued on next page)  |   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble                                     | Cause  | Remedy   |
|---|--|--|
|   | <b>STARTER (cont.)</b>   |  |
| Low motor and cranking speed.               | Worn, rough, or improperly lubricated motor or starter gearing.<br><br>Same electrical causes as listed under <b>MOTOR FAILS TO OPERATE.</b>   | Disassemble, clean, inspect, and lubricate. Replace worn ball bearings.<br><br>Same remedies as listed for those <b>CAUSES.</b>  |
| Excessive arcing of motor brushes.          | Binding, worn, or improperly seated brush(es) or brushes with excessive side play.<br><br>Dirty, rough, pitted or scored commutator.   | See <b>REMEDY</b> information above for these <b>CAUSES.</b><br><br>Clean or turn down commutator as outlined above.   |
| Excessive wear and arcing of motor brushes. | Rough or scored commutator.<br><br>Armature assembly not concentric.   | Remove and turn down commutator on a lathe.<br><br>Reface commutator.  |
|   | <b>BATTERY</b>   |  |
| Discharged battery.                         | Battery worn out (dead).<br><br>Low electrical system voltage.<br><br>Battery left standing too long.<br><br>Equipment left on accidentally.<br><br>Impurities in electrolyte.<br><br>Short circuit (ground) in wiring.<br><br>Broken cell partitions.<br><br>(Continued on next page) | Install new battery.<br><br>Check regulator input voltage from alternator and output voltage to battery.<br><br>Remove and charge battery if left in unused airplane 3 weeks or more.<br><br>Remove and charge.<br><br>Install new battery.<br><br>Check wiring.<br><br>Install new battery. |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble                               | Cause   | Remedy   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Battery life is short.                | <b>BATTERY</b>  |  |
|                                       | Overcharge due to level of electrolyte being below top of plates. | Maintain proper electrolyte level.   |
|                                       | Sulfation due to disuse.  | Install new battery.   |
|                                       | Impurities in electrolyte.  | Install new battery.   |
| Cracked cells.                        | Low charging rate.  | Check regulator input voltage from alternator and output voltage to battery.                                   |
|                                       | Hold-down bracket loose.  | Install new battery. Tighten hold-down bracket.  |
| Compound on top of battery melts.     | Frozen battery  | Install new battery.   |
|                                       | Charging rate too high.   | Reduce charging rate. Check regulator voltage output.  |
| Electrolyte runs out of vent plugs.   | Too much water added to battery and charging rate too high.       | Drain and keep at proper level. Check regulator voltage output.  |
| Excessive corrosion inside container. | Spillage from over filling.                                       | Use care when adding water.  |
|                                       | Vent lines leaking or clogged.                                    | Repair or clean.   |
|                                       | Charging rate too high.   | Adjust voltage regulator.  |
| Battery electrolyte freezes.          | Discharged battery.   | Replace battery.   |
|                                       | Water added and battery not charged immediately.                  | When temperatures are at, or below freezing, always recharge battery for 1/2 hour following addition of water. |
| Leaking battery cell.                 | Frozen electrolyte.   | Replace battery.   |
| Battery polarity reversed.            | Battery connected backwards on airplane or charger.               | Completely discharge battery<br>Charge correctly and test.   |
|                                       | (Continued on next page)  |  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble  | Cause  | Remedy  |
|--|--|---|
| Battery consumes excessive water.                                  | <b>BATTERY</b>                                   |   |
|  | Charging rate too high, if loss is in all cells. | Correct charging rate.  |
|  | Cracked cell (loss in one only).                 | Replace battery.  |
| All the warning lights fail to operate.                            | <b>WARRIOR/WARRIOR II<br/>ANNUNCIATOR PANEL</b>  |   |
|  | Blown fuse.                                      | Replace the 5 amp fuse behind instrument panel.   |
|  | No current from bus.                             | Check all wire segments, connections, and the receptacle at the left side of the annunciator panel. |
| All the warning lights fail to extinguish after engine is started. | Test switch grounded out.                        | Check terminals and replace switch if necessary.  |
| OIL warning light fails to illuminate.                             | Bulb burned out.                                 | Replace bulb  |
|  | No current to sensor.                            | Check all wire segments and connections.  |
|  | Sensor activates at too low of a setting.        | Replace sensor.   |
|  | Defective sensor.                                | Replace sensor.   |
| OIL warning light fails to extinguish.                             | Sensor activates at too high of a setting.       | Replace sensor.   |
|  | Sensor terminals bridged.                        | Remove material from between terminals.   |
|  | Defective sensor.                                | Replace sensor.   |
|  | (Continued on next page)                         |   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble                                       | Cause  | Remedy   |
|---|--|--|
| VAC warning light fails to illuminate.        | <b><i>WARRIOR/WARRIOR II</i></b><br><b>ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (cont.)</b> |  |
|   | Bulb burned out.   | Replace bulb.  |
|   | No current to sensor.  | Check all wire segments and connections.                     |
|   | Sensor activates at too low of a setting.                            | Replace sensor.  |
|   | Defective sensor.  | Replace sensor.  |
| VAC warning light fails to extinguish.        | Sensor activates at too high of a setting.                           | Replace sensor.  |
|   | Sensor terminals bridged.  | Remove material from between terminals.                      |
|   | Defective sensor.  | Replace sensor.  |
| ALT warning light fails to illuminate.        | Bulb burned out.   | Replace bulb.  |
|   | No current from bus to resistor.                                     | Check all wire segments and connections.                     |
| ALT warning light fails to extinguish.        | Blown fuse.  | Replace 5 amp fuse aft of the diode heat sink.               |
|   | No current from the fuse to the resistor and fuse is good.           | Check all wire segments and connections.                     |
| Test switch fails to activate warning lights. | Bad switch or connections.   | Check wires and connections.<br>Replace switch if necessary. |
|   | (Continued on next page)   |  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble  | Cause   | Remedy  |
|--|---|---|
| All warning lights fail to illuminate.                             | <b><i>WARRIOR III</i></b><br><b>ANNUNCIATOR PANEL</b>   |   |
|  | 5 amp ANNUNCIATOR PANEL circuit breaker open.<br><br>No current from bus..  | Reset (push in) circuit breaker.<br><br>Check all wire segments, connections, and receptacle at the left side of annunciator panel. |
| Test switch fails to activate warning lights.                      | Bad switch or connections.  | Check wires and replace switch if necessary.  |
| All warning lights do not extinguish after engine is running.      | Test switch shorted or bad connections.   | Check wire connections and replace switch if necessary.   |
| Lights fail to dim when DAY-NIGHT switch placed in NIGHT position. | Defective K-3 relay in annunciator box assembly.  | Replace relay.  |
|  | Open wires from DAY-NIGHT switch to dimmer box.   | Check wire connections.   |
| LOW BUS VOLTAGE fails to illuminate.                               | Blown bulb(s)   | Replace bulb(s).  |
|  | Blown in-line fuse between bus bar and low voltage monitor.   | Replace fuse.   |
|  | Defective low voltage monitor in ammeter dimming control assembly.  | Replace low voltage monitor.  |
| LOW BUS VOLTAGE fails to dim with switch in NIGHT position.        | Open wire between buss bar and low voltage monitor; between low voltage monitor and annunciator box assembly; between annunciator box assembly and annunciator light. | Locate and repair open wire.  |
|  | Defective K-3 relay in annunciator box assembly.  | Replace relay.  |
|  | (Continued on next page)  |   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause   | Remedy   |
|---|---|--|
|   | <b><i>WARRIOR III</i></b><br><b>ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (cont)</b>  |  |
| PITOT HEAT OFF/INOP fails to illuminate.                        | Blown bulb(s).<br><br>If pitot heat switch is OFF, faulty switch.<br><br>Faulty pitot sensor assembly.                | Replace bulb(s).<br><br>Replace switch.<br><br>Replace sensor assembly.  |
| PITOT HEAT OFF/INOP fails to dim with switch in NIGHT position. | Open R-4 resistor in annunciator box assembly.<br><br>Defective K-2 relay in annunciator box assembly.                | Replace resistor.<br><br>Replace relay.  |
| STARTER ENGAGE fails to illuminate.                             | Blown bulb(s).<br><br>Blown 5 amp in-line fuse between starter contactor and annunciator panel.                       | Replace bulb(s).<br><br>Replace fuse.  |
| STARTER ENGAGE fails to dim with switch in NIGHT position.      | Open R-8 resistor in annunciator box assembly.<br><br>Defective K-4 relay in annunciator box assembly.                | Replace resistor.<br><br>Replace relay.  |
| VACUUM INOP fails to illuminate.                                | Blown bulb(s).<br><br>No voltage to sensor.<br><br>Sensor activates at too low of a setting.<br><br>Defective sensor. | Replace bulb(s).<br><br>Check all wire segments and connections.<br><br>Replace sensor.<br><br>Replace sensor.<br>(t page) |
|   | (Continued on next page)  |  |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble   | Cause   | Remedy  |
|---|---|---|
|   | <b><i>WARRIOR III</i></b><br><b>ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (cont)</b>                  |   |
| VACUUM INOP light does not extinguish.                      | Sensor activates at too high of a setting.                                    | Replace sensor.   |
|   | Sensor terminals bridged.   | Remove material from between terminals.   |
|   | Defective sensor.   | Replace sensor.   |
| VACUUM INOP fails to dim with switch in NIGHT position.     | Open R-6 resistor in annunciator box assembly.                                | Replace resistor.   |
|   | Defective K-3 relay in annunciator box assembly.                              | Replace relay.  |
| ALTERNATOR INOP fails to illuminate.                        | Blown bulb(s).  | Replace bulb(s).  |
| ALTERNATOR INOP fails to extinguish.                        | Blown 1/4 amp fuse between alternator and alternator out switch.              | Replace fuse.   |
|   | Defective ALTERNATOR OUT switch.  | Replace switch.   |
|   | Open wiring or connector between ALTERNATOR OUT switch and annunciator panel. | Check wires W2A and W2B, and connectors R2-6 and P2-6 for open or bad connections. Repair as necessary. |
| ALTERNATOR INOP fails to dim with switch in NIGHT position. | Open R-10 resistor in annunciator box assembly.                               | Replace resistor.   |
|   | Defective K-5 relay in annunciator box assembly.                              | Replace relay.  |
|   | (Continued on next page)  |   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-I. TROUBLESHOOTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (cont.)

| Trouble  | Cause  | Remedy                                   |
|--|--|--|
| OIL PRESSURE fails to illuminate.                        | <b><i>WARRIOR III</i></b><br><b>ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (cont)</b> |  |
|  | Blown bulb(s).   | Replace bulb(s).                         |
|  | No current to sensor.  | Check all wire segments and connections. |
|  | Sensor activates at too low of a setting.                    | Replace sensor.                          |
| OIL PRESSURE fails to extinguish.                        | Sensor activates at a too high setting.                      | Replace sensor.                          |
|  | Sensor terminals bridged.                                    | Remove material from between terminals.  |
|  | Defective sensor.  | Replace sensor.                          |
| OIL PRESSURE fails to dim with switch in NIGHT position. | Open R-5 resistor in annunciator box assembly.               | Replace resistor.                        |
|  | Defective K-3 relay in annunciator box assembly.             | Replace relay.                           |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-4. PRECAUTIONS

The following precautions must be observed when testing or servicing the electrical system. Failure to observe these precautions will result in serious damage to the electrical equipment.

### CAUTION

*Do not use aluminum cable to repair wiring. If there is a fault in the aluminum cable, the complete cable assembly must be replaced with copper wire and suitable terminals. Aluminum cable wiring was used in: battery circuit, battery to ground, battery to master relay, master relay to starter solenoid, starter solenoid to starter, and engine return ground wire to airframe (see individual schematics). (Refer to latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 836A.)*

### CAUTION

*Disconnect battery before connecting or disconnecting test instruments, except voltmeter, or before removing or replacing any unit or wiring. Accidental grounding or shorting at the regulator, alternator, ammeter, or accessories, will cause severe damage to units and/or wiring.*

### CAUTION

*Alternator must not be operated on an open circuit with the rotor winding energized.*

### CAUTION

*Do not attempt to polarize the alternator. No polarization is required. Any attempt to do so could damage alternator, regulator, or circuits.*

### CAUTION

*Grounding alternator output terminal will damage alternator and/or circuit and components.*

### CAUTION

*Reversed battery connections will damage rectifiers, wiring, and other charging system components. Battery polarity must be checked with a voltmeter before connecting battery. This aircraft is negative ground.*

### CAUTION

*If booster battery or fast charger is used, its polarity must be connected correctly to prevent damage to electrical system components.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### *CAUTION*

*If booster battery or fast charger is used, its polarity must be connected correctly to prevent damage to electrical system components.*

### *CAUTION*

*Refer to wiring diagram and Figure 11-13 when installing or testing alternator.*

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-5. PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR AND COMPONENTS

### 11-6. GENERAL

The PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II were equipped with either a 14 Vdc, 60 amp Prestolite or Chrysler alternator. The later version of the PA-28 161, Warrior II were equipped 14 Vdc, 60 amp Electrosystems (formally Prestolite) alternators. The PA-28-161, Warrior III is equipped with an Electrosystems 28 Vdc, 70 amp alternator.

### 11-7 DESCRIPTION OF PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATORS (See Figure 11-1)

The principle components of both 14 Vdc, 60 amp, and either the 14 Vdc, 60 amp or 28 Vdc, 70 amp Prestolite and Electrosystems alternators are basically the same. Thus, the following applies to both of these alternators.

The principle components of the alternator are the brush holder assembly (1), the slip ring end head (2), the rectifiers (3), the stator (4), the rotor (5), and the drive end head (6).

a. The brush and holder assembly contains two brushes, two brush springs, a brush holder and insulator. Each brush is connected to a separate terminal stud and is insulated from ground. The brush and holder assembly can easily be removed for inspection or brush replacement purposes.

b. The slip ring end head provides the mounting for the rectifiers and rectifier mounting plate, output and auxiliary terminal studs, and the brush and holder assembly. The slip ring end head contains a roller bearing and outer race assembly and a grease seal.

c. The rectifiers used in these units are rated at 150 peak inverse voltage (PIV) minimum for transient voltage protection. Three positive rectifiers are mounted in the rectifier mounting plate while the three negative rectifiers are mounted in the slip ring end head. Each pair of rectifiers is connected to a stator lead with high temperature solder. The stator leads are anchored to the rectifier mounting plate with epoxy cement for vibration protection.

d. The stator contains a special lead which is connected to the center of the three phase windings, and is used to activate low voltage warning systems or relays. The stator has been treated with a special epoxy varnish for high temperature resistance.

e. The rotor contains the slip ring end bearing inner race and spacer on the slip ring end of the shaft. The rotor winding and winding leads have been specially treated with a high temperature epoxy cement to provide vibration and temperature resistance characteristics. High temperature solder is used to secure the winding leads to the slip rings.

f. The drive end head supports a sealed, pre-lubricated ball bearing in which the drive end of the rotor shaft rotates.

### 11-8 CHECKING PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

With the engine operating, and all electrical equipment, *except* master switch, OFF, the ammeter will read amount of charging current demanded by battery. The amount will vary, depending on percentage of battery charge. As the battery is charged, the current displayed on the ammeter will reduce to approximately two amperes. Current reading on the ammeter will show if the alternator system is operating normally.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

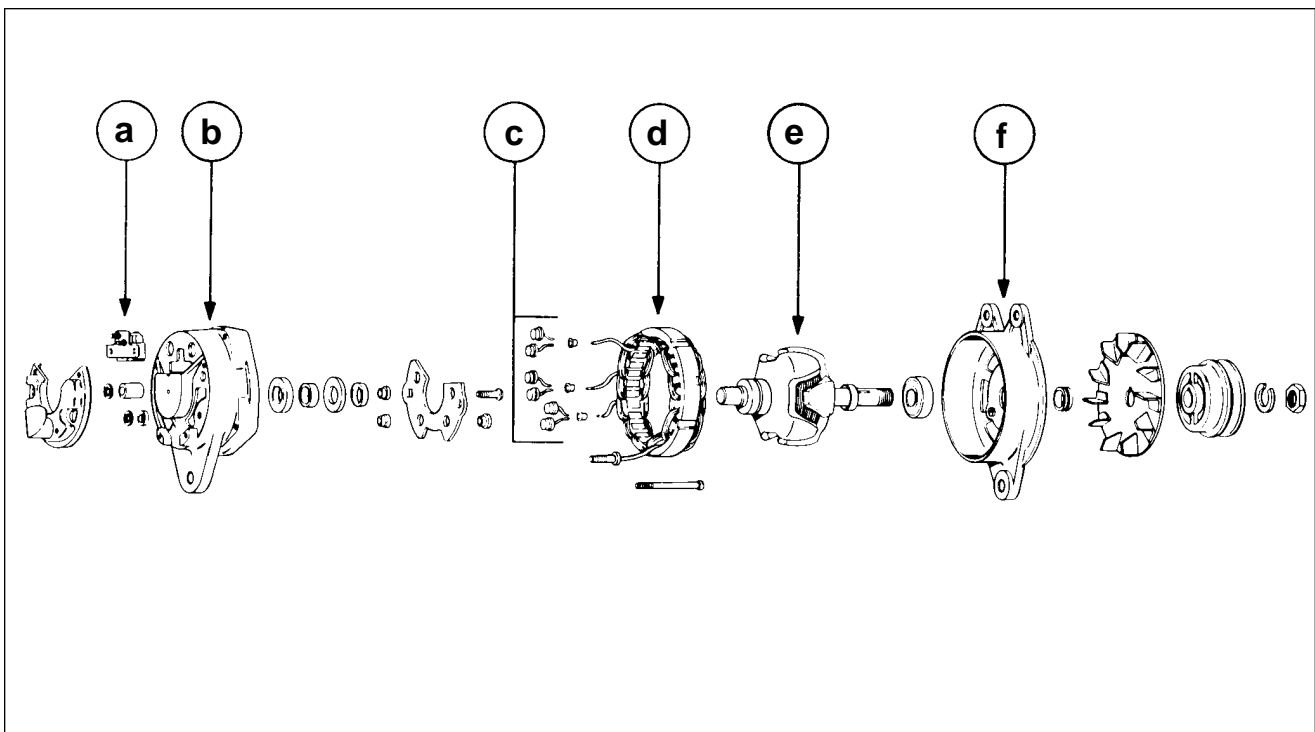


Figure 11-1. Exploded View of Prestolite and ElectroSystems Alternators

### NOTE

*Current reading on ammeter is the load in amperes demanded by the electrical system from alternator. Check, for example, a condition where battery is demanding 10 amperes charging current, then switch on landing light. Note value in amperes placarded on circuit breaker panel for landing light circuit breaker (10 amps) and multiply by 80 percent. You will arrive at a current of 8 amperes. This is approximate current drawn by the light. When light is switched on, there will be an increase of current from 10 to 18 amperes on ammeter. As each unit of electrical equipment is switched on, current will add up and the total, including battery, will read on ammeter.*

Use the example of an airplane's maximum continuous load with all equipment on is approximately 48 amperes for 60 ampere alternator. This approximate 48 ampere value, plus approximately two amperes for a fully charged battery, will appear continuously under these flight conditions. If the ammeter reading were to go much below this value, under the aforementioned conditions, trouble with the alternator system would be indicated and corrective action should be taken by switching off the least essential equipment. Locate faulty components as follows:

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## CAUTION

*On air-conditioned aircraft, full alternator output on ground must be limited to not more than 10 minutes. Refer to Pilot's Operating Handbook.*

- a. Check airplane is positioned so prop blast will not interfere with other operations going on near by. Start engine and set throttle for 1000 to 1200 rpm.
- b. Switch on the following loads and observe ammeter output increase as follows:
  - 1 Rotating beacon - 3 to 6 amps.
  - 2 Navigation and instrument lights (bright position) - 4 to 6 amps.
  - 3 Landing light - 7 to 9 amps.

If alternator does not meet above readings refer to troubleshooting chart. Follow troubleshooting procedure outlined on the chart. Check each cause and isolation procedure under a given trouble.

On airplanes without night-flying equipment, load required by test can be simulated by connecting a lamp-bank load consisting of 8 landing lights wired in parallel from main bus (+) to airframe ground (-), (refer to Figure 11-2) or 8, 3-ohm, 100-watt resistors.

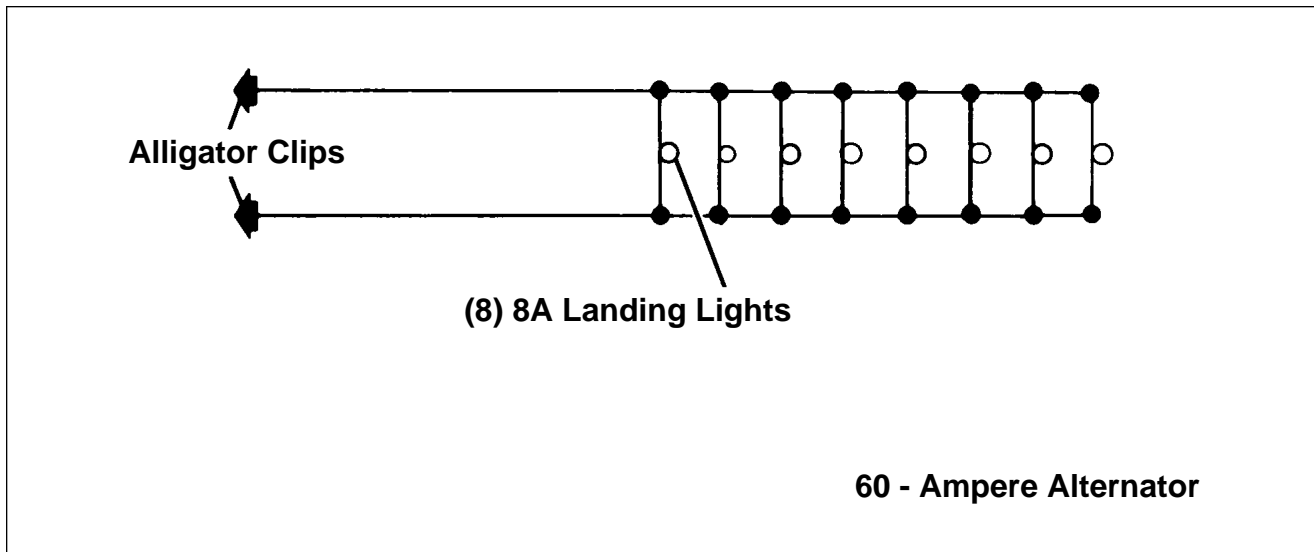


Figure 11-2. Lamp Bank Load

## 11-9. OVERHAUL OF PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATORS

Complete alternator disassembly may not be required for alternator repair. However, in this section, the complete overhaul is covered step-by-step to provide detailed information on each operation. In actual service practice, these operations may be used as required.

## 11-10 DISASSEMBLY OF PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATORS

- a. Remove the two number 10-24 screws holding brush holder assembly in slip ring end head. Remove brush and holder assembly from end head.
- b. Remove safety wire from through bolts. Hold pulley with a strap wrench and remove pulley nut. Pulley must be removed with a puller. Remove fan, woodruff key, and spacer from shaft.
- c. Remove the four through bolts and tap drive end head lightly to separate drive end head and rotor, as a unit, from stator and slip ring end head.



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

d. Remove nuts, lock washers, flat washers, and insulators from output and auxiliary terminal studs. (Note carefully the correct assembly of insulator washers and bushings.) Using special tools shown in Figure 11-3, support end head and press out the three negative rectifiers. End head can now be separated from stator assembly.

e. To remove slip ring end bearing and grease seal, have a hook type or impact type bearing puller as shown in Figure 11-4. (Do not remove bearing unless replacement is necessary.)

### NOTE

*The inner race of slip ring end bearing is pressed onto rotor shaft. When bearing replacement is necessary, replace complete bearing assembly, including inner race.*

f. To remove drive end head from rotor shaft, use a puller that grips on bearing retainer plate as in Figure 11-5. Do not attempt to remove by supporting end head and pressing on shaft, as this may result in distortion of end head or stripping of retainer plate screws. Remove the three retainer plate screws and press bearing out of end head. (Refer to Figure 11-6.)

### 11-11 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR COMPONENTS

Upon disassembly completion, all parts must be cleaned and visually inspected for cracks, wear, distortion, any signs of overheating, or mechanical interference.

a. Rotor: Rotor must be tested for grounded or shorted windings. Ground test is made with test probes, connected in series with a 110-volt test lamp, an ohmmeter, or any type of continuity tester. (Refer to Figure 11-7.) There must not be continuity between slip rings and rotor shaft or poles. To test for shorted turns in rotor winding, connect a voltmeter, ammeter, and rheostat as in Figure 11-8, or use an ohmmeter. Rotor current draw and resistance are listed in Paragraph 11-14 and Table XI-II. Excessive current draw or a low ohmmeter reading indicates shorted windings. No current draw or an infinite ohmmeter reading indicate an open winding.

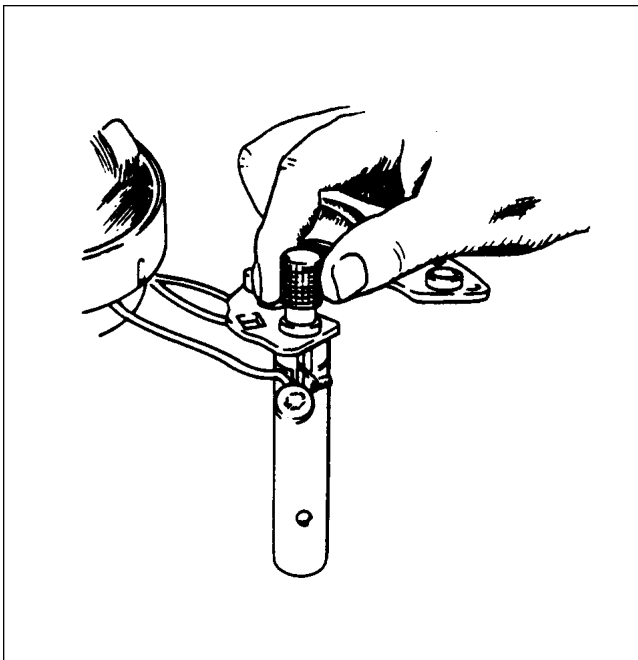


Figure 11-3. Removal of Rectifier



Figure 11-4. Removal of Slip Ring End Bearing

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

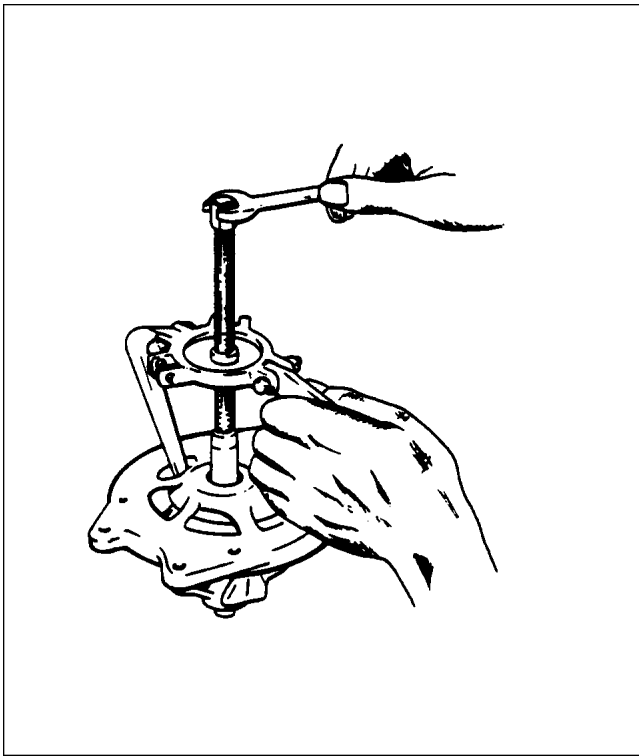


Figure 11-5. Removal of Drive End Head

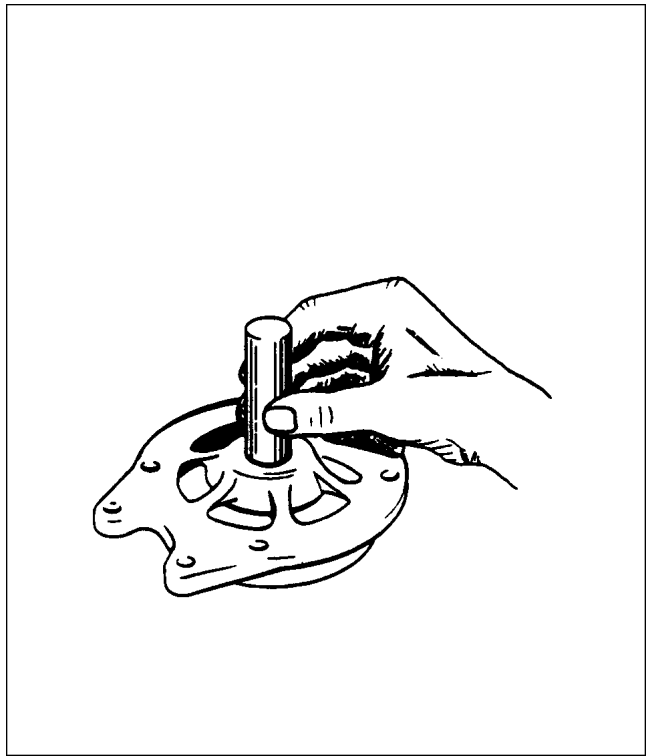


Figure 11-6. Removal of End Head Bearing

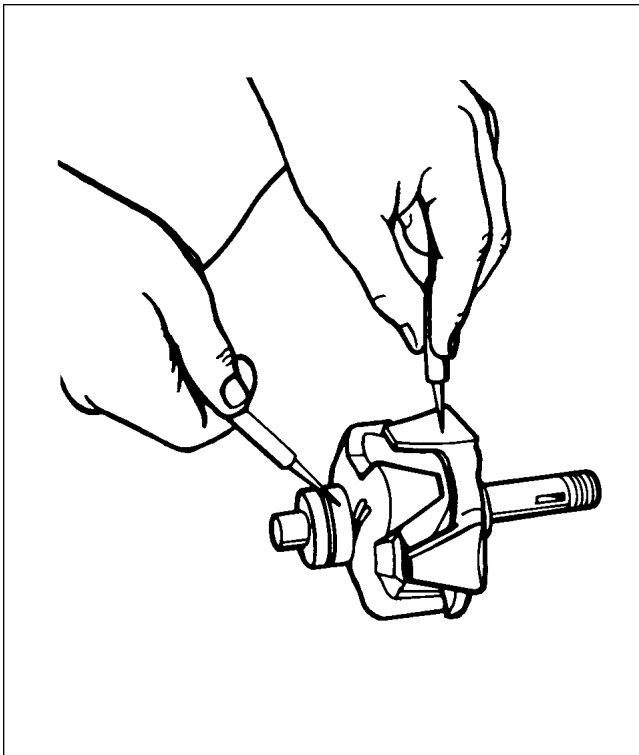


Figure 11-7. Testing Rotor for Ground

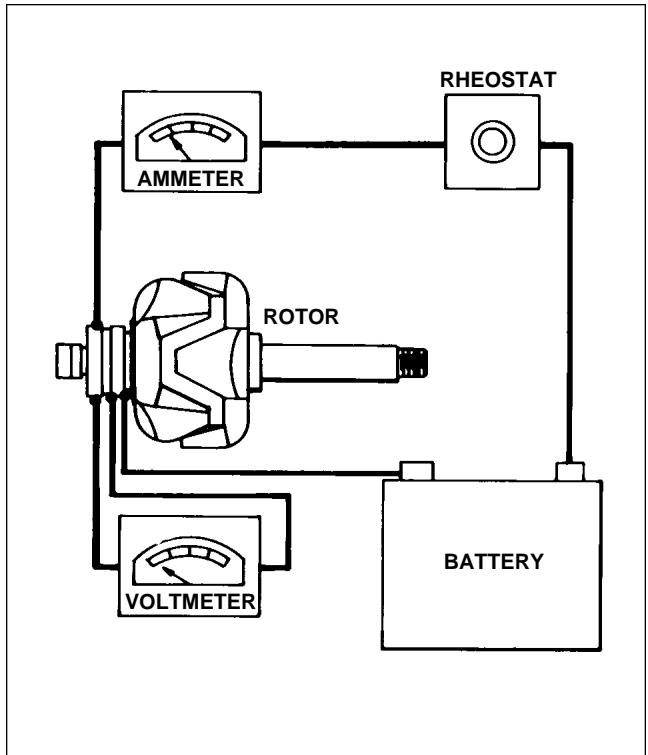


Figure 11-8. Testing Rotor for Shorts

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

b. Rectifiers: A diode rectifier tester will detect and pinpoint open or shorted rectifiers without disconnecting stator leads. On both the 12 Vdc and 24 Vdc alternators, if a tester is not available, test probes and a no. 57 bulb, connected in series with a 12 volt battery can be used as follows:

- 1 Touch one test probe to a rectifier heat sink and the other test probe to a lead from one of the rectifiers in that heat sink.
- 2 Reverse position of the leads.

### **NOTE**

*Test bulb must light in one direction and not light in the other direction. If test bulb lights in both directions, one or more of the rectifiers in that heat sink is shorted.*

- 3 To pinpoint defective rectifier, stator leads must be disconnected and above test repeated on each rectifier.

### **NOTE**

*Open rectifiers can only be detected, when using test bulb, by disconnecting stator leads. Test bulb will fail to light in either direction if rectifier is open.*

c. Stator: The stator is tested for open or grounded windings with a 12-volt test bulb, described in rectifier section, or an ohmmeter, as follows:

- 1 Separate stator from slip ring end head just far enough to insert a fold of rags or block of wood (insulate stator from end head).
- 2 Test for grounded windings by touching one test bulb or ohmmeter probe to auxiliary terminal or any other stator lead, and the other test bulb or ohmmeter probe to stator frame. If test bulb lights, or ohmmeter indicates continuity, stator is grounded.
- 3 Test for open windings by connecting one test probe to auxiliary terminal or stator winding center connection, and touch each of three stator leads. (Test bulb must light, or ohmmeter must show continuity.)

### **NOTE**

*Due to low resistance in stator windings, shorted windings are difficult to locate. Shorted stator windings will usually cause alternator to growl or be noisy during operation, and will usually show signs of overheating. If all other electrical checks are normal and alternator fails to supply its rated output, stator must be replaced to determine if it is the faulty component.*

d. Bearings and seals: When alternator is overhauled, new bearings and oil or grease seals are recommended (even though bearings and seals may appear to be in good condition).

### **NOTE**

*A faulty seal will cause alternator to fail within a very short period of time.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 11-12. ASSEMBLY OF PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR

a. Press ball bearing into drive end head using a flat block approximately two inch square, so pressure is exerted on outer race of bearing. Install retainer plate. With snap ring and retainer cup in place on rotor shaft, use a tool that fits over shaft and against inner bearing race, and press until inner bearing race is against snap ring retainer cup. (Refer to Figure 11-9.)

#### CAUTION

*Use an arbor press, do not hammer. Connect stator leads to rectifiers. When soldering connections, use pliers as a heat dam on lead between solder joint and rectifier. Too much heat will damage rectifiers.*

b. Carefully install rectifiers in slip ring end head or rectifier mounting plate by supporting unit and using special tools illustrated in Figure 11-10.

c. Assemble rectifier mounting plate studs and insulators. Verify they are in correct order. (Refer to Figure 11-11.)

d. After slip ring end head is completely assembled, stator and rectifier leads must be secured to rectifier mounting plate with epoxy. Verify stator leads are positioned so they do not interfere with rotor.

e. Install slip ring end bearing and oil seal. Verify oil seal lip is toward bearing. Stake oil seal in place. Assemble bearing, seal, inner race, and spacer as in Figure 11-12.

f. Assemble alternator and install the through bolts. Spin rotor to verify no mechanical interference. Tighten through bolts to torque of 30 to 35 inch-pounds. Safety wire must be installed after unit bench test for output. Install spacer, woodruff key, fan, pulley, lock washer, and nut. Tighten nut to torque of 35 foot-pounds. Use strap wrench to hold pulley.

g. Install brush and holder assembly and retaining screws. Spin rotor and check for interference between brush holder and rotor. Check between field terminal and ground with ohmmeter. Ohmmeter will read rotor resistance. (Refer to Paragraph 11-15 and Table XI-II.)



Figure 11-9. Installation of Bearing

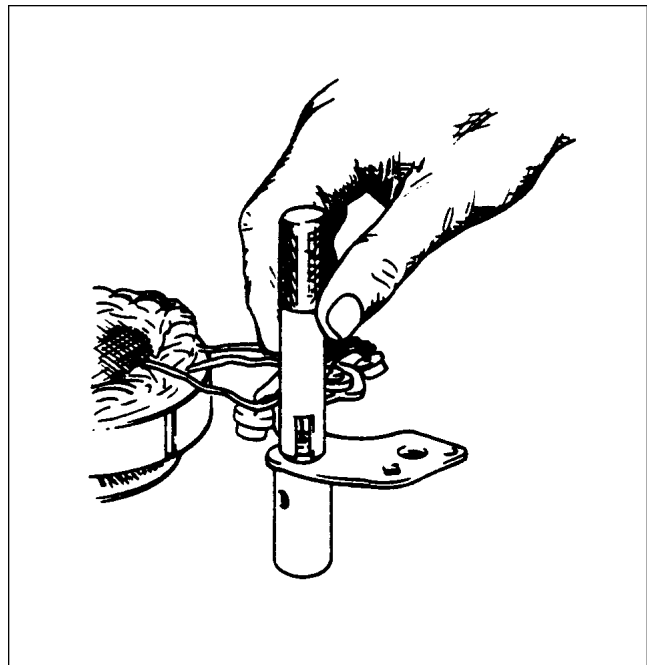


Figure 11-10. Installation of Rectifier

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

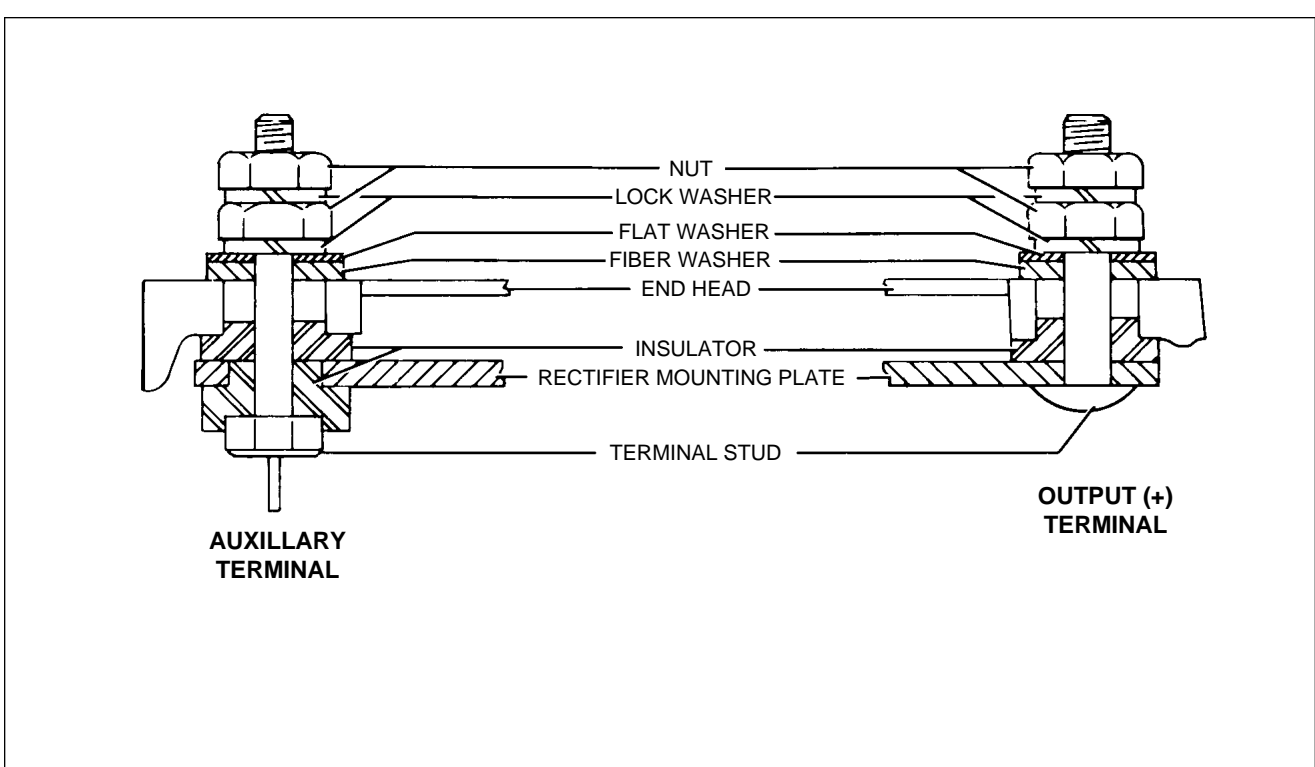


Figure 11-11. Terminal Assembly

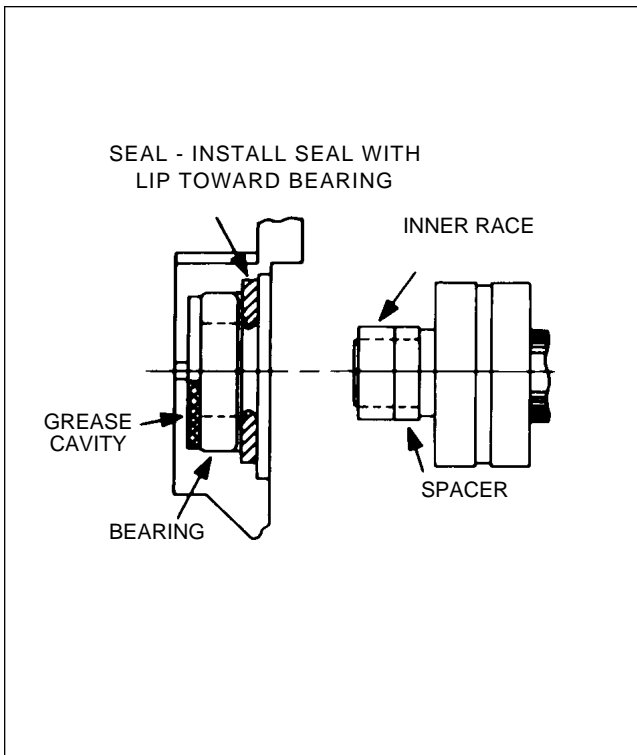


Figure 11-12. Slip Ring End Bearing Assembly

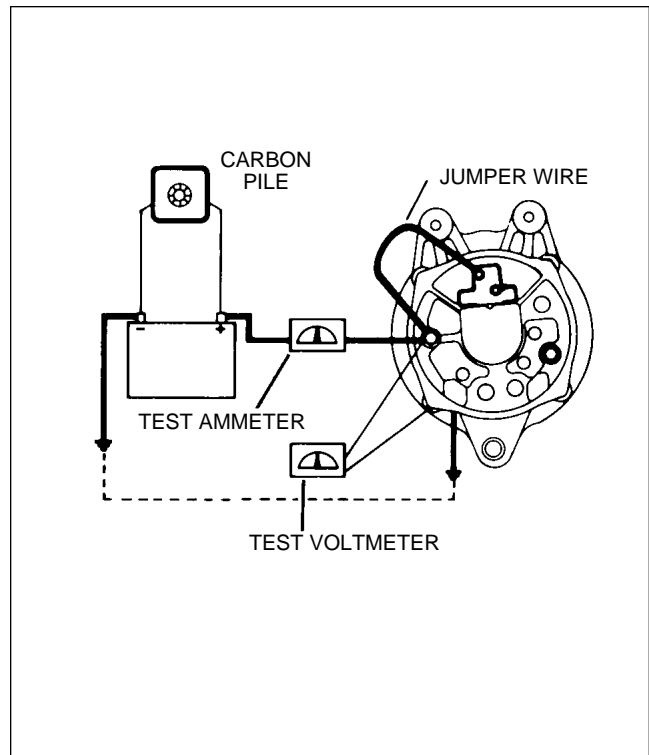


Figure 11-13. Testing Alternator

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 11-13. TESTING OF PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATORS

### CAUTION

*Alternator should not be run more than 2 minutes for each test point.*

### NOTE

*Always refer to the appropriate alternator and starter schematic wiring diagram when installing or testing the alternator.*

- Wiring connections for bench testing the alternator are shown in Figure 11-13. Refer to the Service Paragraph 11-14 and Table XI-II for output test figures. Adjust the carbon pile if necessary, to obtain the specified voltage.
- After bench testing the alternator, install the safety wire and install the alternator on the engine.

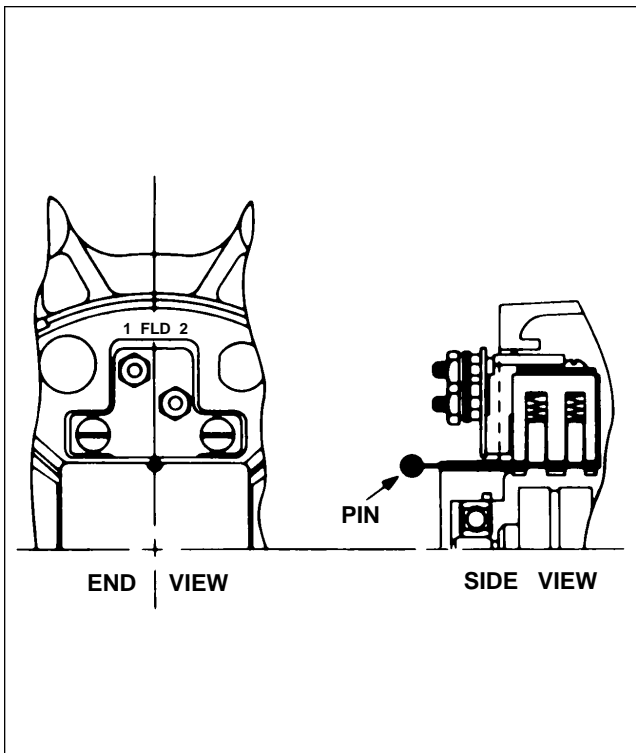


Figure 11-14. Brush Installation

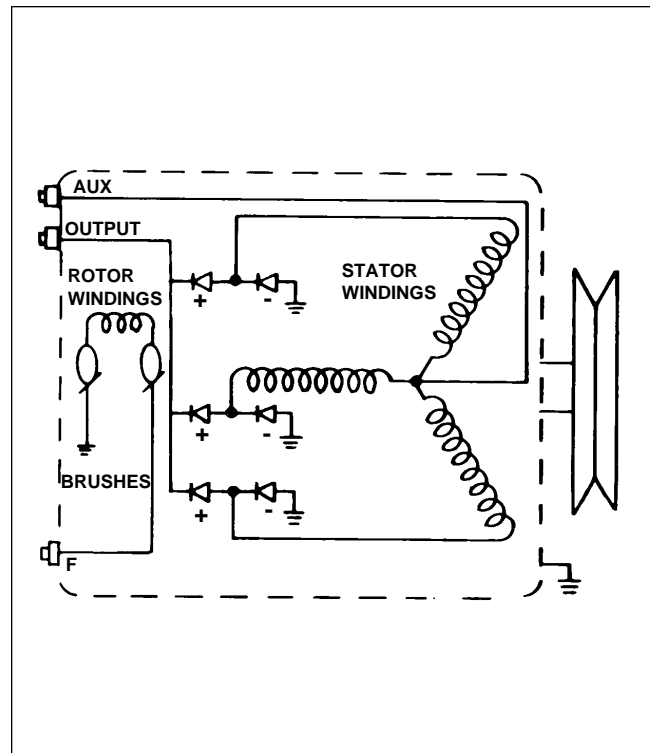


Figure 11-15. Internal Wiring Diagram

## 11-14. PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR SERVICE TIPS

- Bearings:** These units have a sealed ball bearing at the drive end and a two-piece roller bearing at the slip ring end. The inner race is pressed onto the rotor shaft and the rest of the bearing is in the slip ring end head. When unit is assembled, inner race aligns with bearing. When the bearing is replaced, the new inner race must be installed on the rotor shaft.
- Lubrication:** The slip ring end bearing must be lubricated when the alternator is disassembled. The bearing should be thoroughly cleaned and repacked with Shell Alvania no. 2 or equivalent bearing lubricant. The cavity behind the bearing must be packed one-third to one-half full with the same lubricant.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

c. Brushes: These units have a separate brush holder assembly that is installed after the alternator has been assembled. The brush holder has a small hole that intersects the brush cavities. Use a pin or wire, as in figure 11-14 to hold brushes in holder during assembly. Remove pin after brush holder retaining screws are tightened. Make a continuity check to be sure brushes are seated against slip rings.

d. Drive Pulley: Tighten drive pulley retaining nut to a torque of 35 foot-pounds.

### 11-15. PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR SERVICE TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to Figure 11-13 for test circuit used. Specifications for Prestolite and Electrosystems alternators installed on the PA-28-151 or Warrior, PA-28-161, Warrior II (14 Vdc), and the PA-28-161, Warrior III (28 Vdc) series airplanes are as follows:

TABLE XI-II. PRESTOLITE AND ELECTROSYSTEMS ALTERNATOR SPECIFICATIONS

| ALTERNATOR MODEL                                   | PRESTOLITE   |      | ELECTROSYSTEMS                              |      | ELECTROSYSTEMS                                |      |
|--|--|------|---|------|---|------|
|  | <sup>(1)</sup> Standard - ALY6421<br>Air Cond. - ALY6422 |      | <sup>(2)</sup> Standard ALX8421LS           |      | <sup>(3)</sup> ALU8421LS                      |      |
| Voltage  | 12 Vdc   |      | 12 Vdc                                      |      | 24 Vdc  |      |
| Rated Output                                       | 60 Amperes   |      | <sup>(4)</sup> 60 Amperes                   |      | <sup>(4)</sup> 60 Amperes                     |      |
| Ground Polarity                                    | Negative   |      | Negative                                    |      | Negative                                      |      |
| Rotation   | Bi-directional   |      | Bi-directional                              |      | Bi-directional                                |      |
| Rotor (70°F to 80°F)<br>Current Draw<br>Resistance | 2.4 to 4.0 Amps @ 12 Vdc<br>3.5 to 5.0 Ohms              |      | 2.4 to 4.0 Amps @ 12 Vdc<br>3.5 to 5.0 Ohms |      | 1.9 to 2.3 Amps @ 24 Vdc<br>10.5 to 12.5 Ohms |      |
| Output Test (70°F to 80°F)                         |  |      |   |      |   |      |
| Volts  | 14   | 14   | 14  | 14   | 28  | 28   |
| Output Amperes                                     | 13.0   | 47.0 | 14.0  | 33.0 | 23.0  | 61.0 |
| Min. Alt. Rpm                                      | 2000   | 4000 | 3000  | 6000 | 4000  | 8000 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Used on PA-28-151, Warrior

<sup>(2)</sup> Used on PA-28-161, Warrior II

<sup>(3)</sup> Used on PA-28-161, Warrior III

<sup>(4)</sup> Useful load 60 amperes, rated load 70 amperes

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-16. CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR AND COMPONENTS

### 11-17. DESCRIPTION OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR

Chrysler alternators were installed only on the PA-28-151, Warrior.

The alternator is located on the front lower right side of the engine and utilizes a belt drive from the engine crankshaft. Many advantages both in operation and maintenance are derived from this system. The main advantage is that full electrical power output is available regardless of engine rpm.

The alternator has no armature or commutator and only a small pair of carbon brushes which make contact with a pair of copper slip rings. The rotating member of the alternator, known as the rotor, is actually the field windings. The rotor draws only 1/20th of the current output. Therefore, there is very little friction and negligible wear and heat in this area. The alternating current is converted to direct current by diodes. The diodes are highly reliable solid state devices, but are easily damaged if current flow is reversed through them.

The alternator system does not require a reverse current relay because of the high back resistance of the diodes and the inability of the alternator to draw current or motorize. A current regulator is unnecessary because the windings have been designed to limit the maximum current available. Therefore the voltage control is the only control needed.

An additional latching circuit keeps the master solenoid closed when battery voltage is low and the engine starter is being operated. This circuit transfers voltage from the alternator to the master solenoid coil, holding the master solenoid in the closed position and allowing the starter to function. This circuit will also supply voltage to the battery. A diode is placed into this circuit to prevent reverse current flow from the battery to the alternator.

S/n's 28-7415001 through 28-7415703 have two circuit breakers to control the generating system. One is marked ALTERNATOR OUTPUT and the other ALTERNATOR FIELD. The output circuit breaker protects the alternator and electrical system from overloads. The field circuit breaker protects the voltage regulator and alternator field. Tripping of either the OUTPUT or the FIELD circuit breaker will result in a complete shut down of power from the generating system. After a one or two minute cool down period the breakers can be reset manually. Recurring tripping indicates a short in the alternator circuit.

S/n's 28-7515001 and up have only an ALTERNATOR FIELD circuit breaker, which protects the voltage regulator and alternator field. Tripping of the FIELD circuit breaker will result in a complete shut down of power from the generating system. After a one or two minute cool down period the breaker can be reset manually. Recurring tripping indicates a short in the alternator circuit.

The ammeter displays the load in amperes placed on the generating system. It *does not* indicate battery discharge. With the engine operating, and all electrical equipment, except the master switch OFF, the ammeter will indicate the amount of charging current demanded by the battery. This amount will vary depending on the percent of charge in the battery at the time. As the battery becomes charged the amount of current displayed on the ammeter will reduce to approximately two amperes. The amount of current shown on the ammeter will tell immediately whether or not the alternator system is operating normally.

### 11-18. CHECKING THE CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

With the engine operating, and all electrical equipment, except the master switch OFF, the ammeter will indicate the amount of charging current demanded by the battery. This amount will vary depending on the percent of charge in the battery at the time. As the battery becomes charged the amount of current displayed on the ammeter will reduce to approximately two amperes. The amount of current shown on the ammeter will tell immediately whether or not the alternator system is operating normally.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

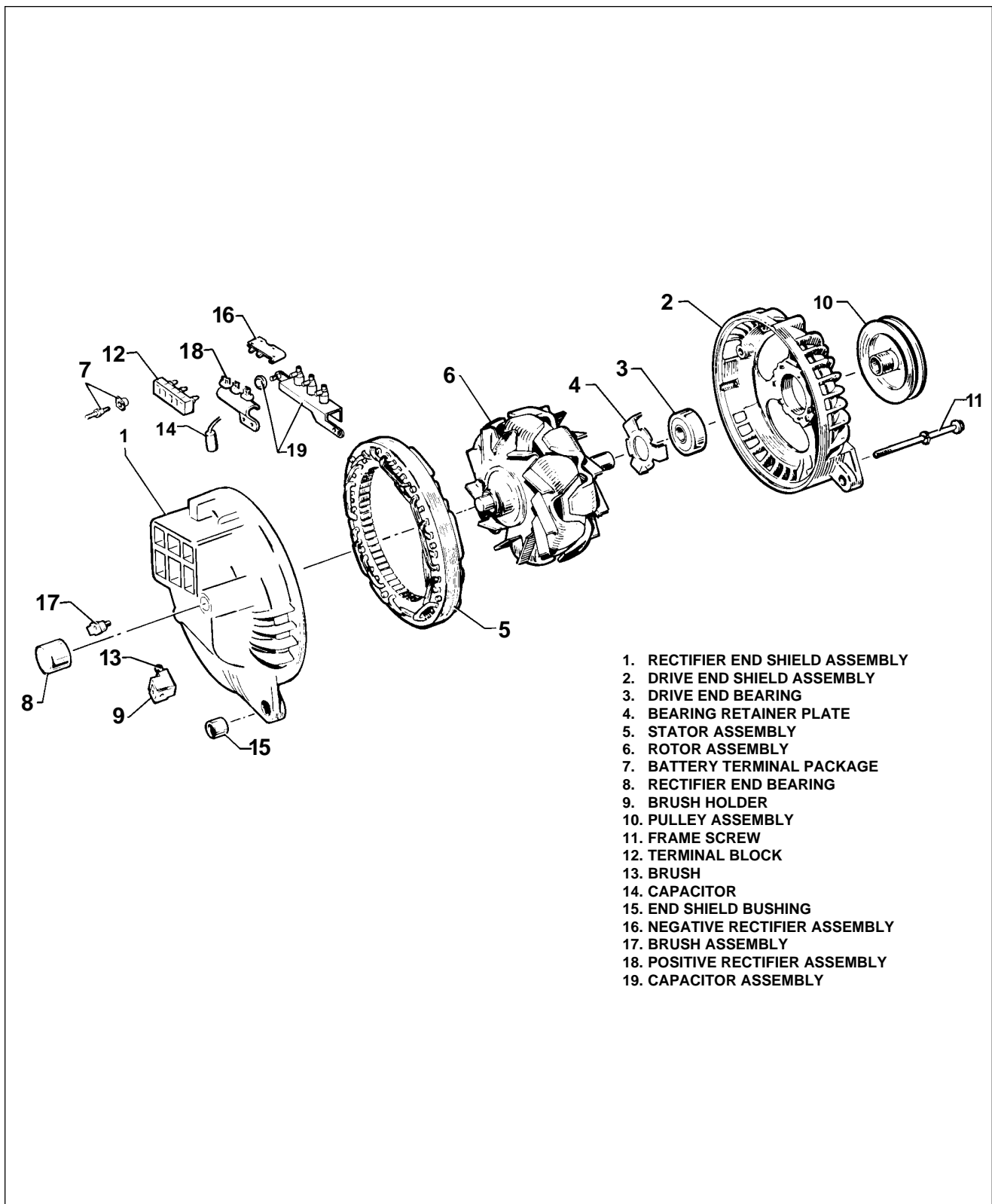


Figure 11-16. Exploded View of Chrysler Alternator

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## **NOTE**

*Current shown on ammeter is the load in amperes demanded by electrical system from alternator. For example, consider a condition where battery is demanding 10 amperes charging current; then switch on the landing light. Note the value in amperes placarded on circuit breaker panel for landing light circuit breaker (10 amps) and multiply by 80 percent. Current will be 8 amperes. This is the approximate current drawn by the light. When the light is switched on, an increase of current from 10 to 18 amperes reads on ammeter. As each unit of electrical equipment is switched on, the current will add up. The total, including the battery, will read on the ammeter.*

Use the example that the airplane's maximum continuous load, with all electrical equipment on, is approximately 48 amperes for 60 ampere alternator. The approximate 48 ampere value, plus approximately two amperes for fully charged battery, will appear continuously under these flight conditions. Ammeter readings below this value are indicative of trouble with alternator system. Take corrective action by switching off the least essential equipment.

Locate faulty components as follows:

## **CAUTION**

*On air conditioned aircraft, full alternator output on ground must be limited to not more than 10 minutes. Refer to Pilot's Operating Handbook.*

- a. Check airplane is positioned so prop blast will not interfere with other near by operations. Start engine and set throttle for 1000 to 1200 rpm.
- b. Switch on following loads and observe ammeter output increase as follows:
  1. Rotating beacon - 3 to 6 amps.
  2. Navigation and instrument lights (bright position) - 4 to 6 amps.
  3. Landing light - 7 to 9 amps.

If alternator does not meet above indications, refer to troubleshooting chart. Follow troubleshooting procedure outlined on chart. Check each cause and isolation procedure under a given trouble.

On airplanes without night-flying equipment, load required by test can be simulated by connecting a lamp-bank load consisting of 8 landing lights wired in parallel from main bus (+) to airframe ground (-), (refer to figure 11-1) or 3 ohm, 100 watt resistors.

### **11-19. OVERHAUL OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR**

When repairing alternator, complete disassembly may not be required. In some cases it will only be necessary to perform operations required for repair.

### **11-20. CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR ROTOR FIELD COIL CURRENT DRAW (Refer to Figure 11-17.)**

- a. Connect jumper wire between one field terminal of alternator and positive terminal of fully charged battery.
- b. Connect test ammeter positive lead to the other alternator field terminal. Connect test ammeter negative lead to battery negative terminal.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## CAUTION

*A low rotor coil draw indicates high resistance in the field coil circuit (brushes, slip rings or rotor coils). A higher rotor coil draw indicates possible shorted rotor coil or grounded rotor.*

- c. Watch the ammeter, slowly rotate alternator rotor by hand.
  1. Field coil draw must be 4.5 to 6.5 amperes at 12-volts.
  2. No reading indicates an open rotor or defective brushes.

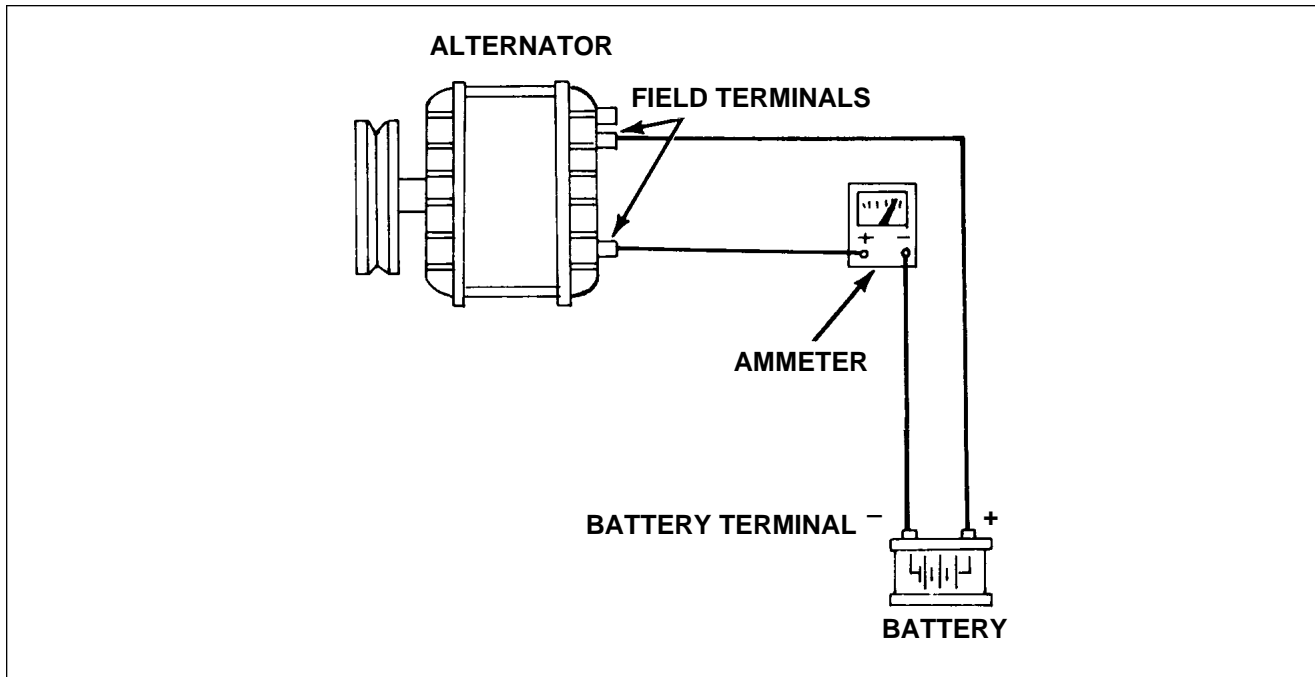


Figure 11-17. Checking Chrysler Alternator Field Current Draw

## 11-21. TESTING CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR INTERNAL FIELD CIRCUIT

### CAUTION

*The stack of parts attaching insulated brush holder assembly to end shield must be installed in the following sequence: Insulated brush holder, field terminal, insulating washer, lock washer, and attaching screw.*

Test alternator internal field circuit for short circuit to ground, as follows:

- a. Remove ground brush and place one test probe of 110-volt test lamp to field terminal. Attach remaining test probe to machined surface at one of the alternator end shields. Test lamp should not light. (Refer to Figure 11-18.)
- b. If test lamp lights, proceed as follows:
  1. Remove insulated brush assembly.
  2. Remove three through bolts and separate the two end shield assemblies.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

3 Touch one test lamp probe to one slip ring and remaining test probe to rotor shaft. Lamp should not light. Lighted test lamp indicates a grounded rotor assembly and requires rotor replacement. If test lamp does not light, a ground condition exists in insulated brush assembly. (Brush assembly has either been improperly assembled or was damaged and has short circuited through to ground.) Inspect brush holder and insulated washer. Replace if damaged.

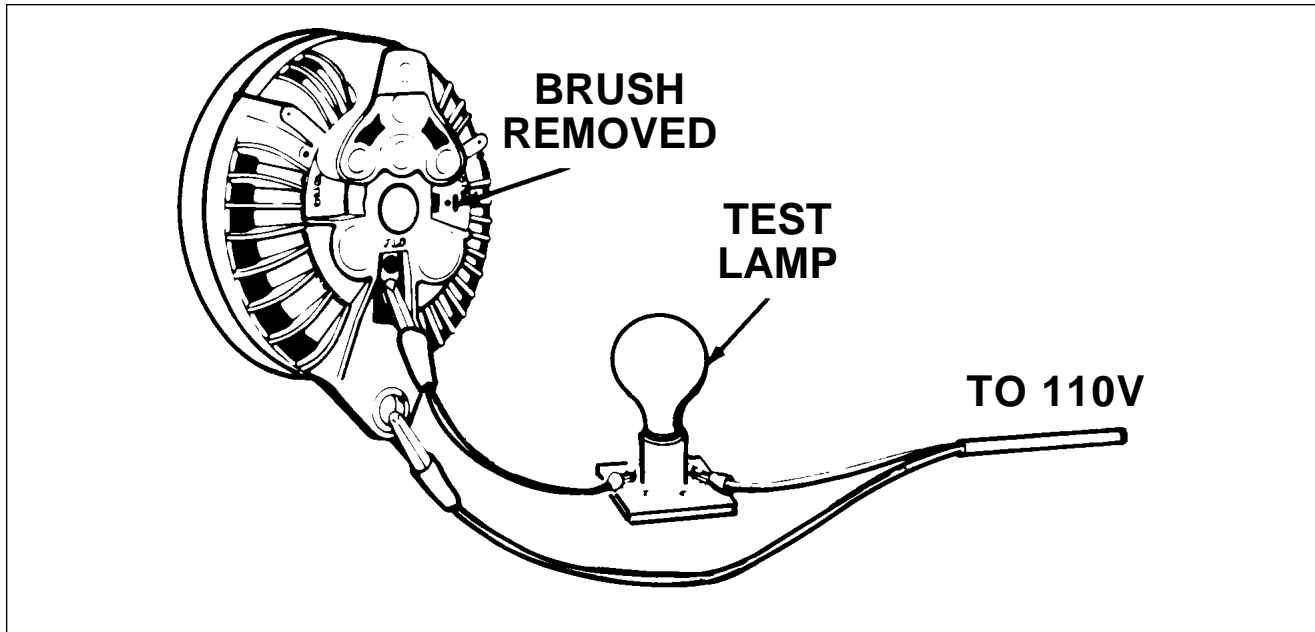


Figure 11-18. Testing Chrysler Alternator Field Current

### 11-22. INSPECTION OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR

- a. Inspect condition of alternator components and slip rings. Check for burning, wear, or oil.
- b. Inspect brushes for signs of sticking in holder or shield and for wear.
- c. Inspect bearing surface of rotor shaft and roller bearings at rectifier end.
  1. Rotate rotor in drive end shield to feel for roughness in bearing.
  2. Inspect grease retainer.
  3. Inspect rectifier leads at connections for good solder joint and condition of insulation.
  4. Verify rectifier/stator lead is pushed down into slots cast in end shield and cemented with MoPar cement No. 2299314. (Refer to Figure 11-19)

### 11-23. TESTING RECTIFIER ASSEMBLIES OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR

#### CAUTION

*Plastic cases surrounding rectifiers are for protection against corrosion and must not be broken. When performing tests, always touch test probe to metal strap nearest rectifier.*

The two methods of testing rectifiers are the test lamp method and a method utilizing a special Rectifier Tester Tool no. C-3829. The Rectifier Tester Tool method is preferred. It gives quick, simple, and accurate test of alternator rectifiers without disconnecting stator phase leads (Figure 11-19). Both methods are described in this Section.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

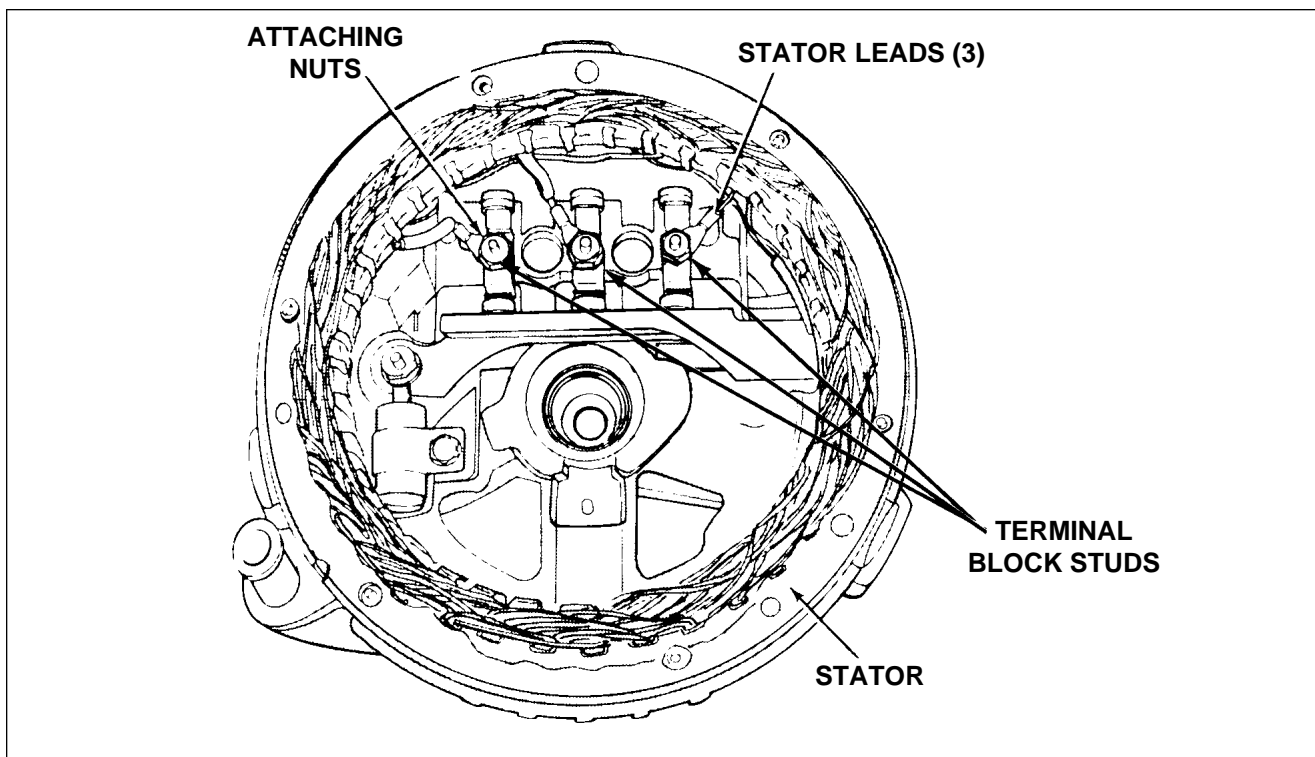


Figure 11-19. Chrysler Alternator Rectifier End Shield and Stator Assembly

### 11-24. TESTING OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR POSITIVE RECTIFIERS USING C-3829 TESTER (Refer to Figure 11-20.)

- a. Place rectifier end shield and stator assembly on an insulated surface.
- b. Plug tester C-3829 power source lead into 110-volt ac power supply.
- c. Connect test lead alligator clip of tester C-3829 to alternator output terminal.
- d. Touch metal strap of each positive rectifier to test probe.
  1. A reading of 1.75 amps or more is a satisfactory rectifier. Readings and direction of needle movement must be the same for all three rectifiers.
  2. When two rectifiers are good and one is shorted, reading taken at the good rectifiers will be low and reading at shorted rectifier will be zero. Disconnect lead to rectifier reading zero and test. With the defective rectifier disconnected, the reading of good rectifiers will be a satisfactory range.
  3. When one rectifier is open, tester will read approximately one amp while the two good rectifiers will read within the satisfactory range.

### 11-25. TESTING OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR NEGATIVE RECTIFIERS USING C-3829 TESTER (Refer to Figure 11-21.)

- a. Connect test lead alligator clip to rectifier end housing.
- b. Touch metal strap of each negative rectifiers to test probe and note each reading.
- c. Test indications for negative rectifiers are the same for positive rectifiers except test meter will read on the opposite side of scale. (*Refer to Note on next page.*)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## NOTE

*If negative rectifier shows shorted, isolate stator from rectifier end shield and retest. Stator winding could be grounded to stator lamination or rectifier end shield which would indicate a shorted negative rectifier.*

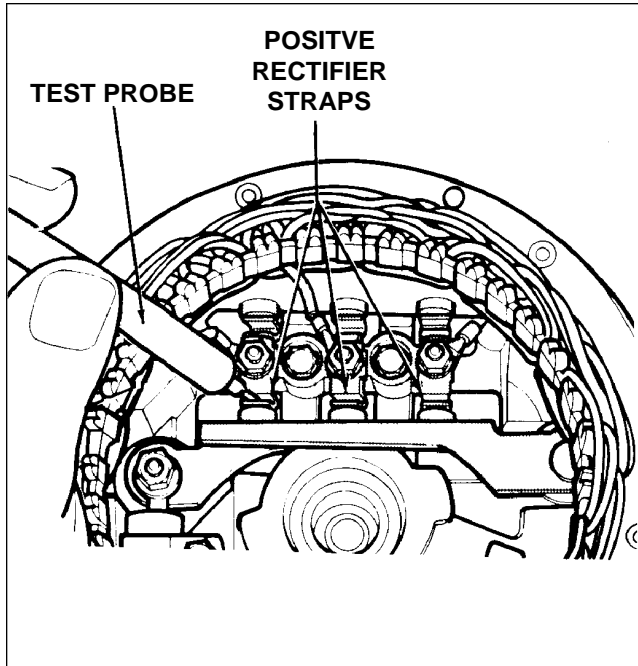


Figure 11-20. Testing *Positive* Rectifiers With C-3829 Tester

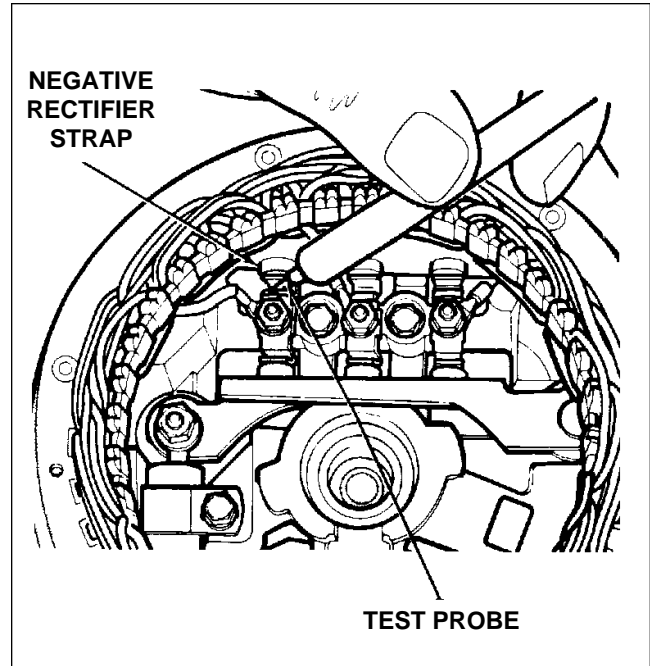


Figure 11-21. Testing *Negative* Rectifiers With C-3829 Tester

## 11-26. TESTING OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR RECTIFIER ASSEMBLIES USING TEST LAMP (Refer to Figures 11-22 and 11-23.)

- Remove nuts from terminal block studs holding stator windings and positive and negative rectifier straps.
- Lift off stator winding terminals and carefully pry stator assembly from end shield.
- Test rectifiers with 12-volt battery and a test lamp equipped with a no. 67 bulb.
  - Connect one side of test lamp to positive battery post and the other side of lamp to test probe.
  - Connect another test probe to the negative battery post.
- Place one test probe on rectifier heat sink and the other test probe on strap on top of rectifier. Note whether or not test lamp lights. Repeat test for each rectifier.
- Reverse test probes (move probe from rectifier heat sink to rectifier strap and move probe from rectifier strap to rectifier heat sink), and repeat test for each rectifier.

## NOTE

*If test lamp lights in one direction but not in the other, rectifier is satisfactory. If the test lamp lights in both directions, the rectifier is shorted. If test lamp fails to light in either direction, rectifier is open.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## NOTE

Lamp must light in the same direction for all rectifiers on each assembly.

## — NOTE —

Replace rectifier and heat sink assemblies which have shorted or open rectifiers.

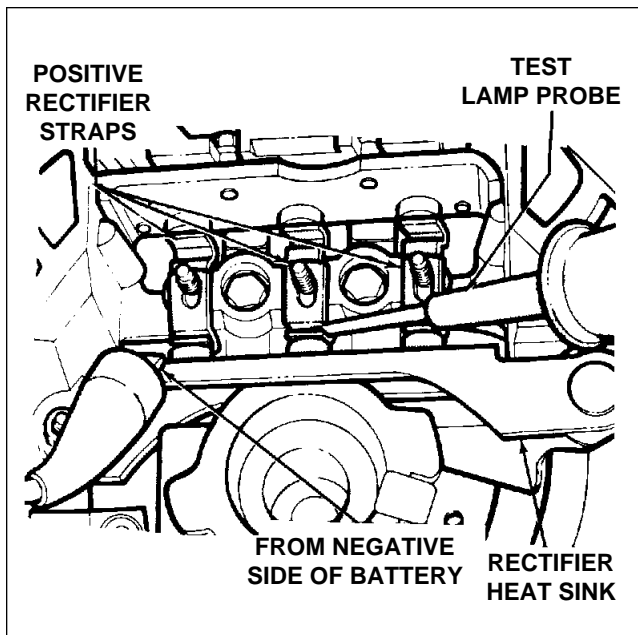


Figure 11-22. Testing *Positive* Rectifiers With Test Lamp

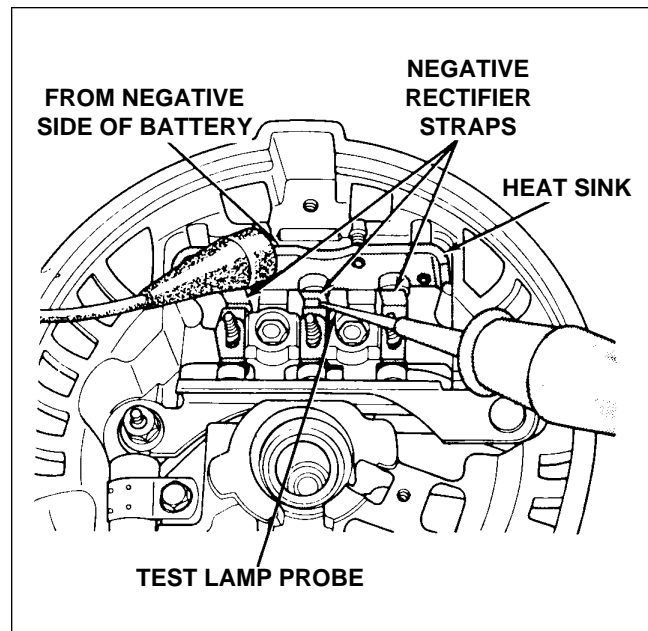


Figure 11-23. Testing *Negative* Rectifiers With Test Lamp

## 11-27. REMOVAL OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR RECTIFIER AND HEAT SINK ASSEMBLY (Refer to Figure 11-24.)

- Remove four screws holding negative rectifier and heat sink assembly to rectifier end shield.
- Remove nut and washer from output terminal, and remove round plastic insulator.
- Turn rectifier end shield over, and remove nut and washer from end shield stud.
- Remove capacitor attaching screw, and lift out capacitor, insulated washer, and heat sink assembly.

Remove round plastic insulator from output terminal hole.

- Remove mica insulator from end shield stud.

## 11-28. TESTING OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR STATOR (Refer to Figure 11-26.)

- Remove varnish from a spot on stator frame.
- Press test probe firmly onto bare spot.
- Press other test probe firmly to each of three stator lead terminals one at a time. If lamp lights individual stator lead is grounded.
- Press one of the test probes firmly on one stator lead and press the other test probe firmly onto each of the other two stator leads one at a time. Test lamp must light. If lamp does not light stator winding is open.
- If stator is grounded or open, replace stator.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

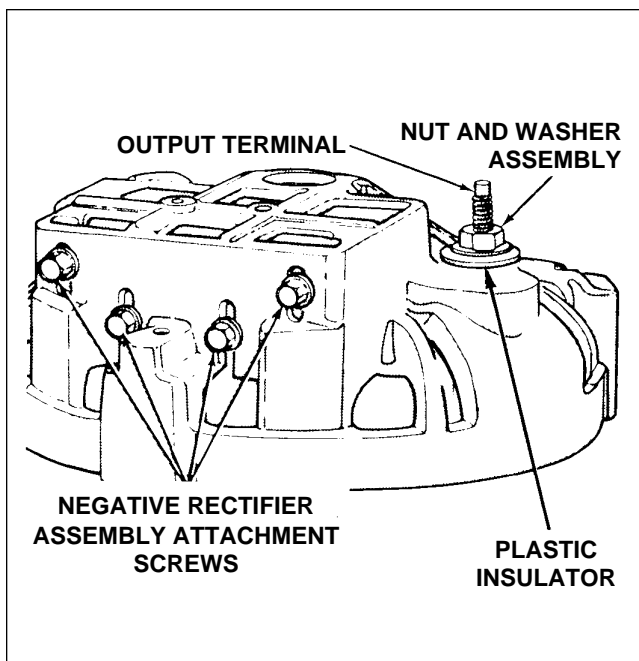


Figure 11-24. Rectifier and Heat Sink Assembly Removal

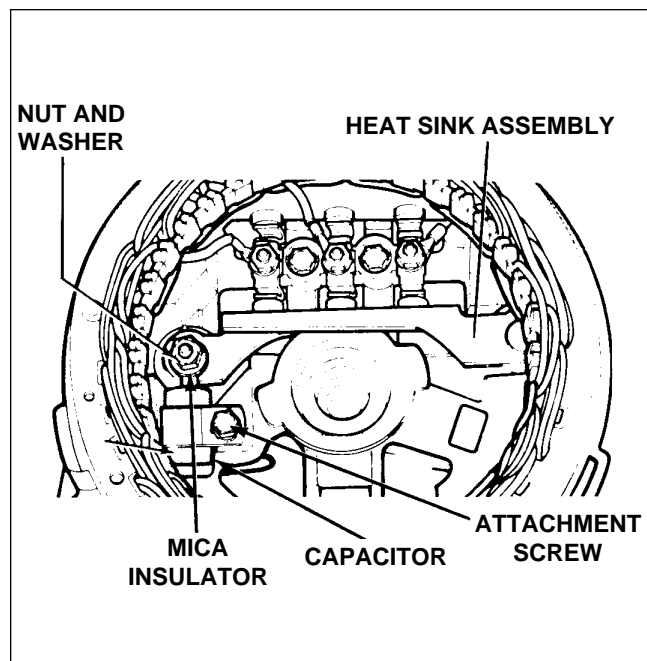


Figure 11-25. Rectifier End Shield Assembly

### 11-29. REMOVAL OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR PULLEY AND BEARING

#### CAUTION

*Pulley and bearing are installed on rotor shaft with an interference fit. Use Puller Tool C-4068 to reduce possibility of damage to pulley or bearing.*

- a. Remove pulley with tool C-4068. (Refer to Figure 11-27.)
- b. Remove three bearing retainer screws.
- c. Pry drive end bearing retainer from end shield with screwdriver.
- d. Support end shield and tap rotor shaft with plastic hammer to separate rotor from end shield.
- e. Remove drive end ball bearing with Puller Tool C-4068. (Refer to figure 11-28.)
- f. Needle bearing in rectifier end shield is a press fit. If necessary to remove rectifier end shield needle bearing, protect end shield by supporting shield with tool C-3925 when pressing the bearing out with tool C-3770A. (Refer to figure 11-29.)

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

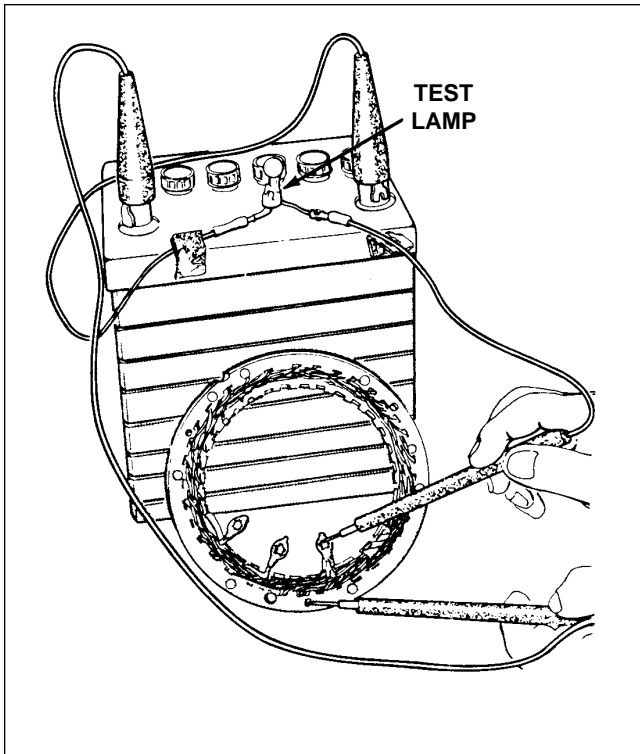


Figure 11-26. Testing Stator

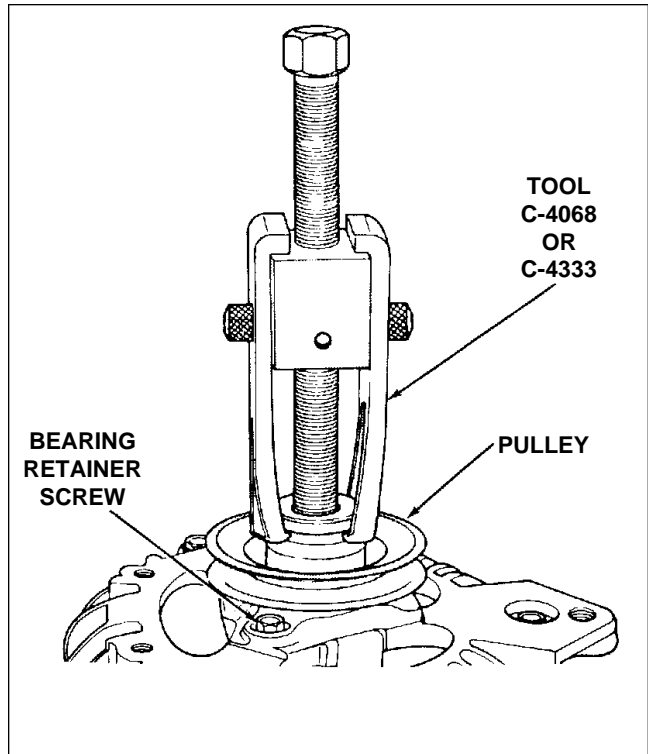


Figure 11-27. Removal of Pulley

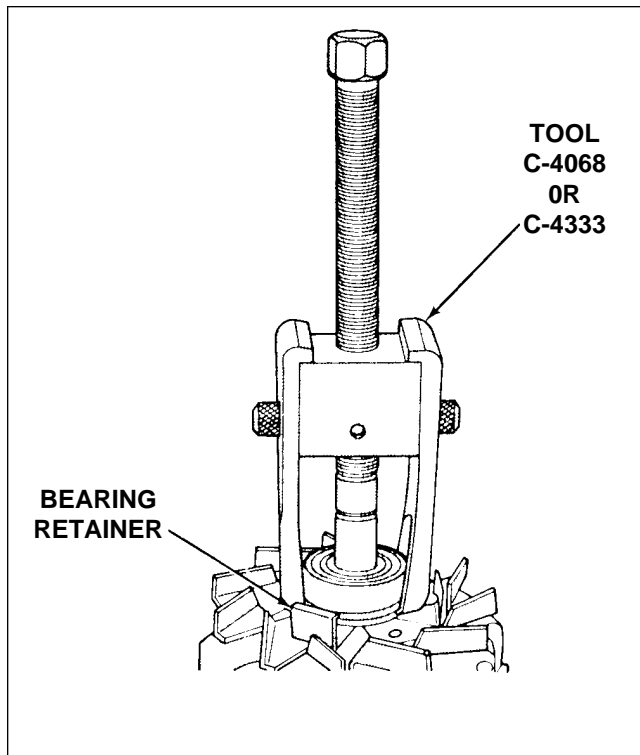


Figure 11-28. Removal of Bearing

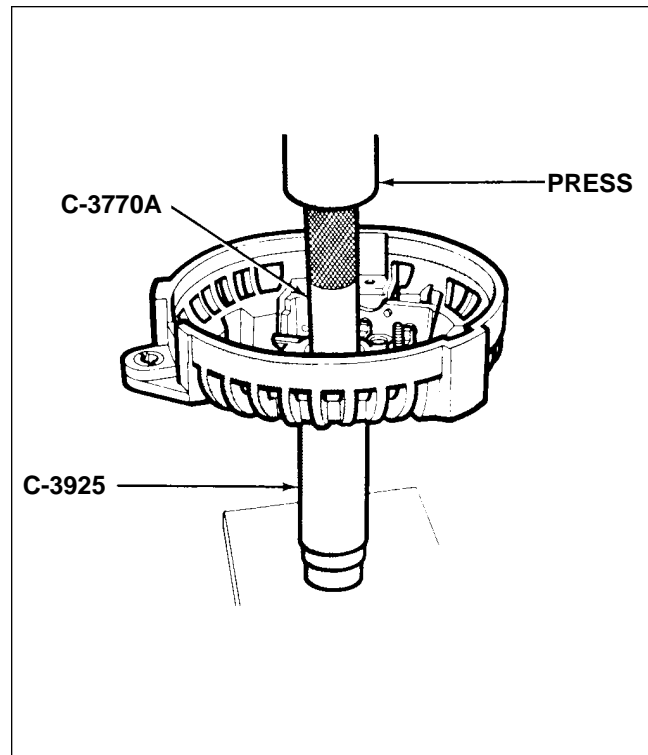


Figure 11-29. Removal of Rectifier  
End Shield Bearing

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 11-30. TESTING OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR ROTOR (Refer to Figures 11-30 and 11-31.)

- a. Check for a grounded field coil by connecting an ohmmeter from each slip ring to rotor shaft. Ohmmeter should read infinite. Rotor is grounded if reading is zero or higher.
- b. To check for an open field coil, connect ohmmeter to slip rings.
  1. Ohmmeter must read between 1.5 and 2.0 ohms on rotor coils at room ambient conditions.
  2. Ohmmeter must read between 2.5 and 3.0 ohms on rotor coils that have been operated on aircraft at higher engine compartment temperatures.
  3. Readings above 3.5 ohms indicate high resistance rotor coils and further testing or replacement is required.
- c. To check for a shorted field coil, connect ohmmeter to the two slip rings. Reading below 1.5 ohms, indicates field coil is shorted.

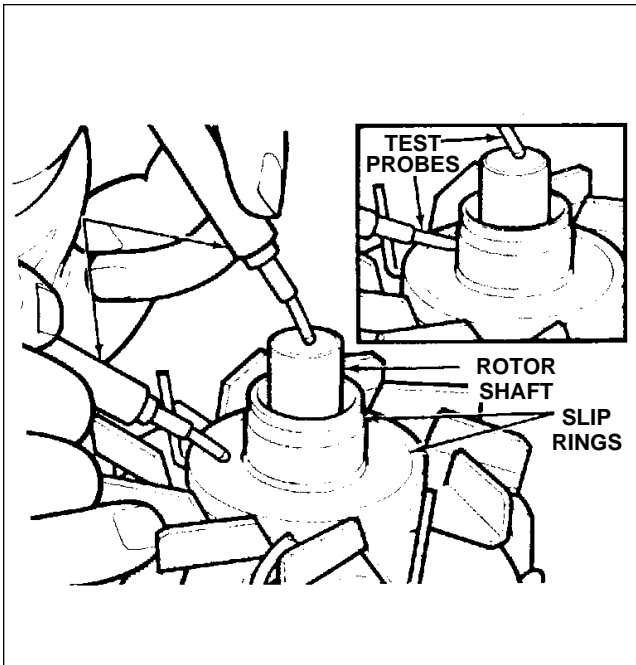


Figure 11-30. Testing Rotor for Ground

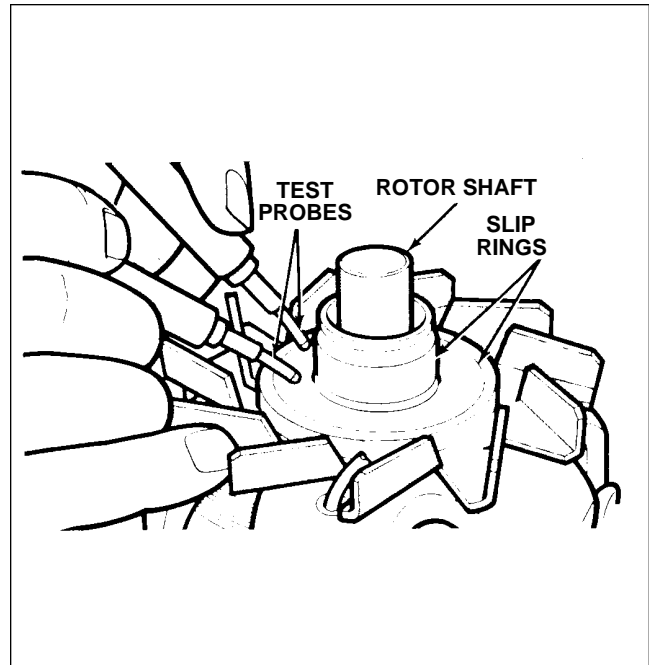


Figure 11-31. Testing Rotor for Opens or Shorts

### 11-31. CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR SLIP RINGS

Slip rings are part of rotor assembly and are not serviced separately.

### 11-32. ASSEMBLY OF CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR

- a. Position grease retainer on rotor shaft and press retainer on shaft with installer tool C-3921. Plastic retainer is properly positioned when inner bore of installer tool bottoms on rotor shaft. (Refer to Figure 11-32.)
- b. Position rectifier end shield bearing on base of tool C-4201. Place alternator end shield atop bearing and properly align. With top part of tool C-4201 on end shield, press into place until it bottoms against it. (Refer to Figure 11-33.)

— NOTE —

*New bearings are pre-lubricated. No Additional lubrication is required.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

c. Insert drive end bearing in drive end shield and install bearing retainer plate to hold bearing in place. Install all three bearing retainer screws. Tighten to torque of 25 to 45 inch-pounds.

### CAUTION

*Verify bearing is installed squarely at installation or damaged bearing will result. Press bearing on rotor shaft until bearing contacts shoulder on rotor shaft fan hub.*

d. Position bearing and drive end shield on rotor shaft, hold rotor shaft base, and press bearing end shield into position on rotor shaft with an arbor press and tool C-3858. (Refer to Figure 11-34.)

### CAUTION

*Press pulley onto rotor shaft until pulley contacts inner race of drive end bearing. Do not exceed 6800 pounds pressure. Do not hammer.*

e. Install pulley on rotor shaft. Rotor shaft must be supported so all pressing force is on pulley hub and rotor shaft. (Refer to Figure 11-35.)

f. Install mica insulator on heat sink mounting stud in the end shield.

g. Install round plastic insulator, flat face up, in battery stud hole in the end shield. (Refer to Figure 11-36.)

h. Install positive heat sink assembly by placing battery terminal through round plastic insulator and capacitor end over heat sink mounting stud. Check three rectifier straps are over studs on terminal block. (Refer to Figure 11-37.)

i. Install capacitor terminal over heat sink stud and install capacitor insulator. Verify insulator seats properly in capacitor terminal and heat sink hole.

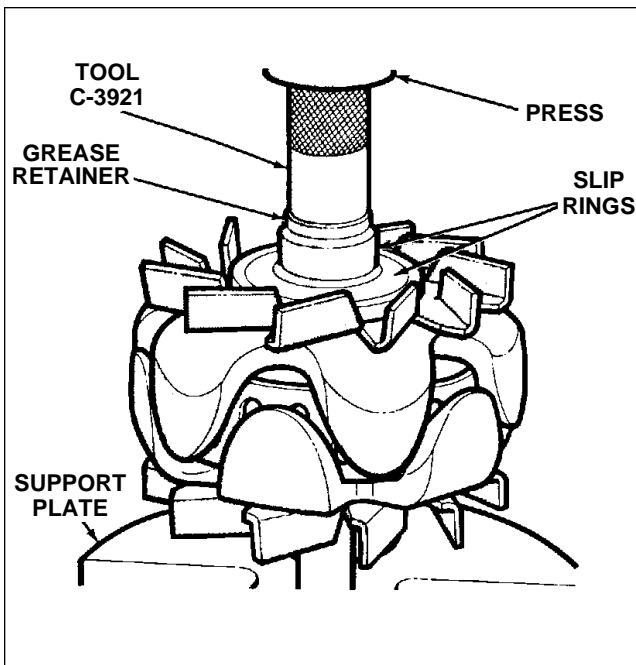


Figure 11-32. Installation of Grease Retainer

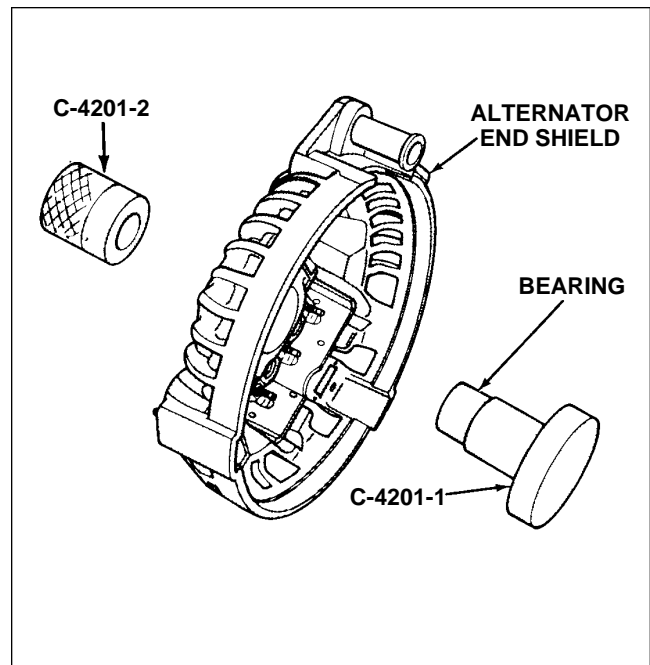


Figure 11-33. Installation of Rectifier End Shield Bearing

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

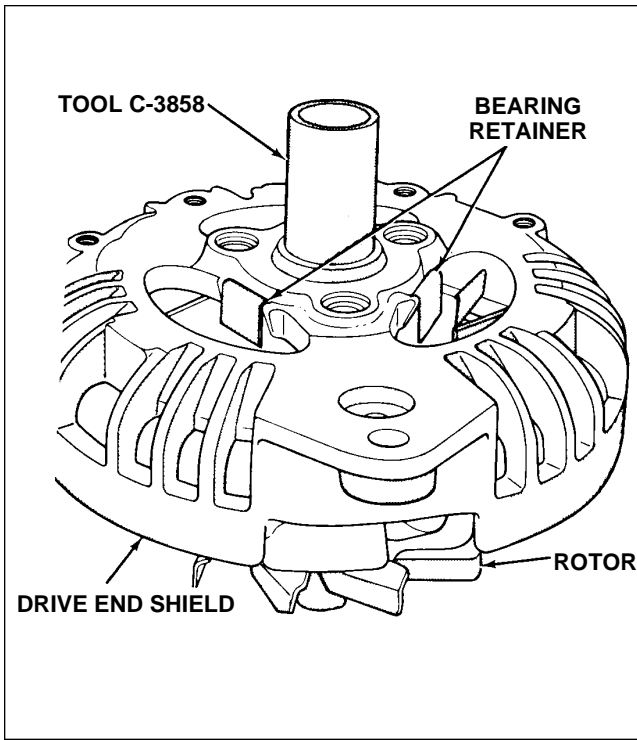


Figure 11-34. Installation of Drive End Shield Bearing

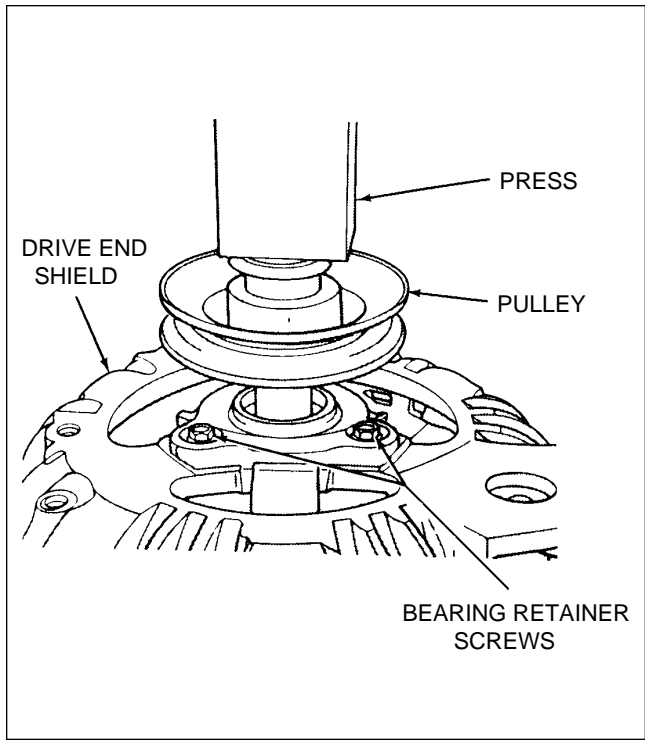


Figure 11-35. Installation of Pulley

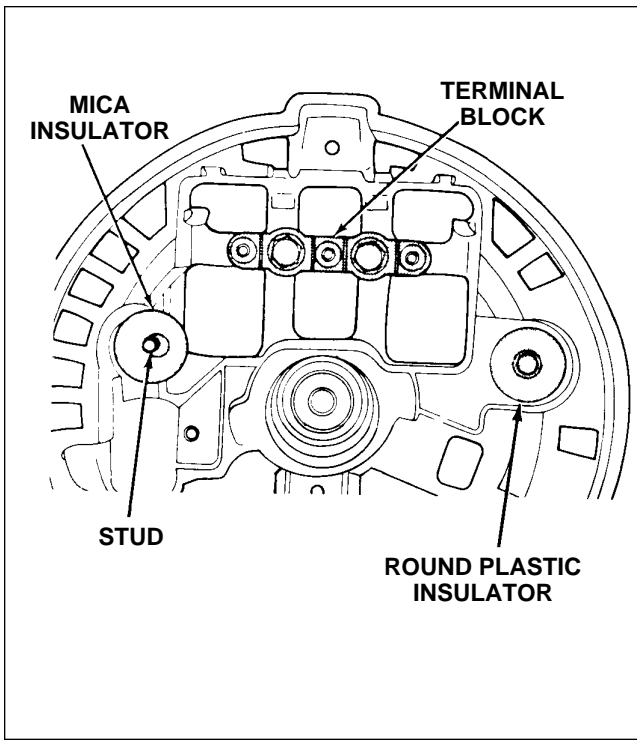


Figure 11-36. Installation of Insulators Assembly

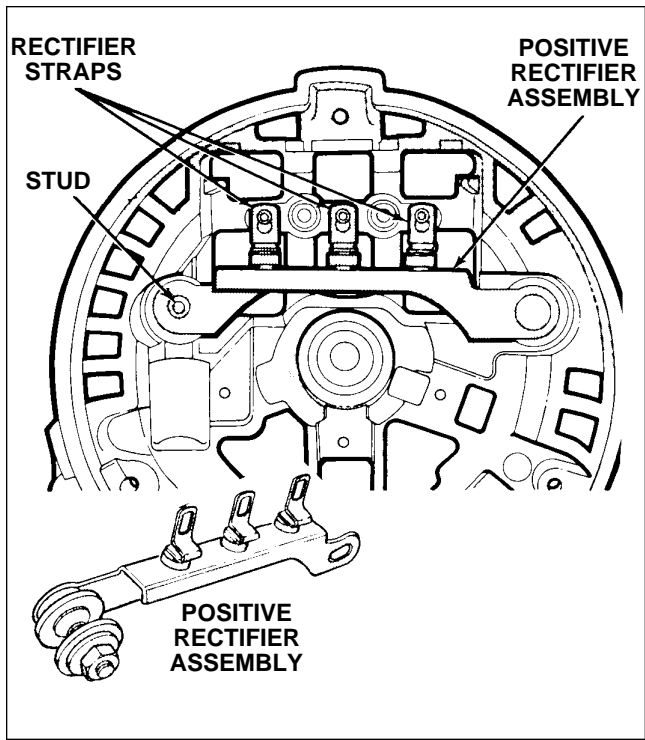


Figure 11-37. Installation of Positive Rectifier

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### *NOTE*

*PA-28-151 S/N 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314, and PA-28-161 S/N 28-7716001 thru 28-8216162, capacitor is on aft alternator bracket per SPL366A and Kit 764 347. Installed kit will provide improved service life of alternator bracket and filter capacitor.*

- j. Secure capacitor bracket to end shield with attachment screw and tighten screw to torque of 30 to 40 inch-pounds.
- k. Install positive heat sink nut and lock washer, and tighten to a torque of 20 to 30 inch-pounds. (Refer to Figure 11-38.)
- l. Turn end shield over, install round plastic insulator over battery terminal with flat side up. Install nut and washer. Tighten to a torque of 30 to 50 inch-pounds. (Refer to figure 11-39.)
- m. Slide negative rectifier and heat sink assembly into place in the end shield with three rectifier straps on terminal block studs.
- n. Install hex-head screws through end shield and into heat sink assembly. Tighten to a torque of 15 to 25 inch-pounds.

### *CAUTION*

*Do not allow stator winding leads to touch rotor or sharp edges of negative heat sink.*

- o. Position stator over rectifier end shield assembly, and place winding terminals on terminal block studs. Press stator into end shield, and install terminal nuts. Tighten to a torque of 11 to 17 inch-pounds. (Refer to figure 11-40.)
- p. Position rotor and drive end shield assembly over stator and rectifier end shield assembly. Align through bolt holes in stator, rectifier end shield, and drive end shield.
- q. Compress stator and both end shields manually, install through bolts and washers. Tighten to a torque of 25 to 55 inch-pounds.
- r. Place field brushes in insulated holders, and install in rectifier end shield. Place insulating washer on each field brush terminal. Install lock washers and attaching screws. Tighten to a torque of 15 to 35 inch-pounds.
- s. Slowly rotate alternator pulley by hand. Verify rotor fan blades do not contact stator winding leads.
- t. Install alternator, and adjust drive belt to specifications.

### *CAUTION*

*After installing alternator on engine, test complete charging system to verify proper function.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

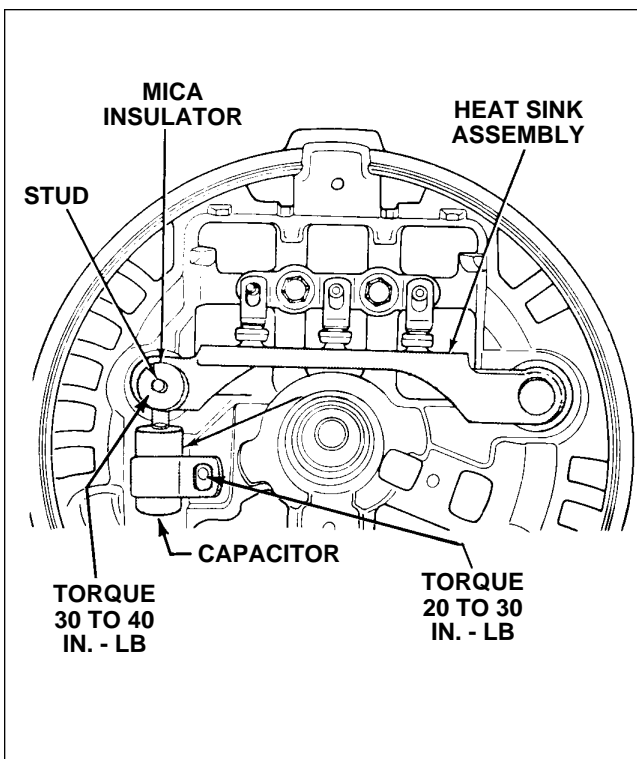


Figure 11-38. Installation of Capacitor

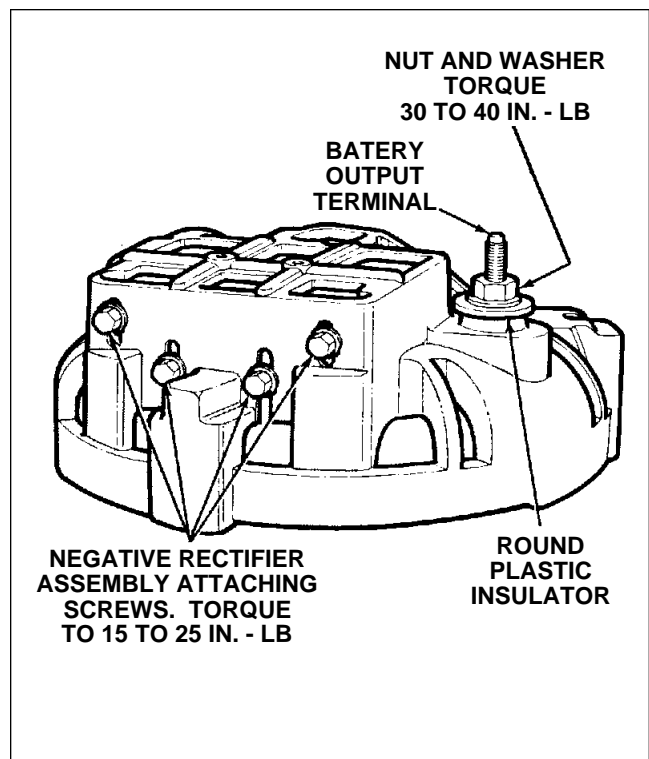


Figure 11-39. Installation of Battery Output Insulator

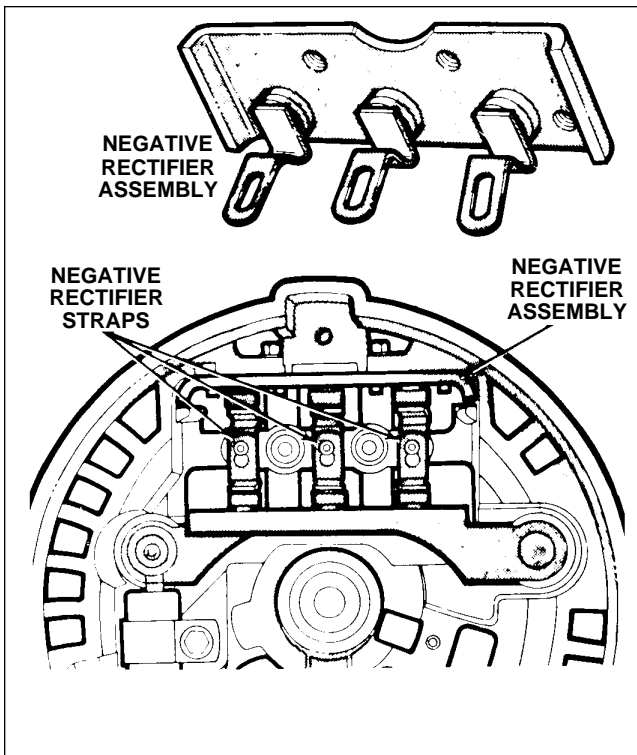


Figure 11-40. Installation of Negative Rectifier Assembly

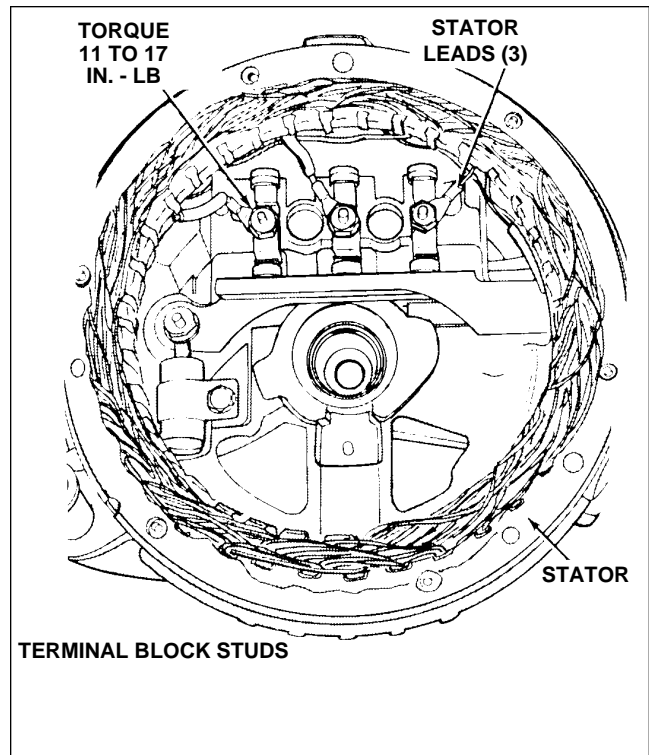


Figure 11-41. Installation of Stator

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-III. CHRYSLER ALTERNATOR SPECIFICATIONS

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ALTERNATOR MODEL                          | CHRYSLER 3656624 or 4111810                    |
| Rated Output                              | 60 amperes                                     |
| Ground Polarity                           | Negative                                       |
| Rotation                                  | Clockwise at Drive End                         |
| Rotor:<br>Current Draw<br>Resistance      | 4.5 to 6.5 amps 12-volts<br>1.5 to 2.0 ohms    |
| Output Test:<br>Amperes Output<br>Voltage | 57 amperes minimum<br>15-volts 1250 Engine rpm |

### 11-33. CHECKING ALTERNATOR BELT TENSION.

**CAUTION**

*An improperly tensioned belt will wear rapidly, slip, and reduce alternator output. Belt must be checked for proper tension at installation, after first 25 hours operation, and each 100 hours thereafter.*

There are three acceptable methods of checking alternator belt tension: the torque method, the deflection method, and using a belt tension gauge.

a. Torque Method: This method of checking belt tension consists of measuring torque required to slip the belt at the small pulley as follows:

**NOTE**

*Chrysler alternators do not have a nut on the shaft, and therefore, cannot be checked by this method.*

1. Apply a torque indicating wrench to the nut attaching pulley to alternator and turn in a clockwise direction. Observe torque shown on wrench at the instant the pulley slips.
2. Check torque in Step a with torque specified in the following Chart 2406. Adjust belt to proper tension.

TABLE XI-IV. ALTERNATOR BELT TENSION

| Width of Belt | Belt Condition | Torque Indicated at Alternator Pulley |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 3/8 inch      | New            | 11 to 13 ft-lb                        |
| 3/8 inch      | Used           | 7 to 9 ft-lb                          |
| 1/2 inch      | New            | 13 to 15 ft-lb                        |
| 1/2 inch      | Used           | 9 to 11 ft-lb                         |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## **NOTE**

*The higher tension specified for a new belt is to compensate for the initial stretch that takes place as soon as it is operated. These higher tension values should not be applied to belts which have previously been used.*

b. Deflection Method: Check belt tension by measuring the amount of deflection caused by a predetermined amount of tension as follows:

1. Attach the hook of a small spring-scale to the belt at the mid-point between rear gear support and alternator.
2. Pull scale until it reads 14 pounds. (10 pounds for used belts.)
3. Measure the distance the belt moved with the 10 or 14 pound load. The distance (deflection) must be 5/16 inch. If less than 5/16 inch, belt is too tight.

c. Use a belt tension gauge such as the Burroughs deluxe model or equivalent.

AVCO-LYC. S.L. L160

1. Attach gauge over the belt per manufacturer's instructions.
2. Quickly release handle and read tension.
3. Repeat steps a and b several times to eliminate the possibility of an inaccurate reading.

## **NOTE**

*Slight variations in readings taken at different locations on the belt are normal.*

4. If a new belt is installed, set tension 25 percent above operating range to allow for stretch that will occur as soon as belt is operated.

d. Complete alternator belt tension adjustment, and tighten alternator pivot bolts to a torque of 225 to 255 inch-pounds.

## **11-34. BATTERY.**

### **CAUTION**

*Do not use aluminum cable to repair wiring. If there is a fault in the aluminum cable, the complete cable assembly must be replaced with copper wire and suitable terminals. Aluminum cable wiring was used in: battery circuit, battery to ground, battery to master relay, master relay to starter solenoid, starter solenoid to starter, and engine return ground wire to airframe (see individual schematics). (Refer to latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 836A.)*

## **11-35. BATTERY DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)**

The battery is located underneath the rear bench seat on all PA-28-151 models and PA-28-161 S/N's: 28-7716001 thru 28-8216231. Access is gained to the battery by lifting the rear bench seat. On PA-28-161 S/N's: 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109, the battery is located forward of the fire wall on the right side of the airplane. Access to the battery is gained by releasing the cowl fasteners and lifting up the engine cowl.

The battery is enclosed in a thermoplastic box. (Refer to Figure 11-42.)



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 11-36. SERVICING BATTERY. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)

The battery should be checked for fluid level, but must not be filled above the baffle plates. A hydrometer check should be performed to determine the percent of charge in the battery. All connections must be clean and tight. (Refer to Table XI-V.)

TABLE XI-V. HYDROMETER READING AND BATTERY CHARGE PERCENT  
WARRIOR/WARRIOR II 12 VOLT BATTERY

| Hydrometer Reading | Percent of Charge           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.280              | 100                         |
| 1.250              | 75                          |
| 1.220              | 50                          |
| 1.190              | 25                          |
| 1.160              | Very little useful capacity |
| 1.130 or below     | Discharged                  |

## 11-37. REMOVAL OF BATTERY (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II) (Refer to Figure 11-42.)

- To gain access to the battery lift the rear bench seat (all PA-28-151's and PA-28-161 S/N's: 28-7716001 thru 28-8216231), or lift the right engine cowl (PA-28-161 S/N's: 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109).
- Loosen and remove four cam locks from battery box lid and remove lid.
- Disconnect the battery cables.

### CAUTION

*Always remove the ground cable first and install last to prevent accidental short circuiting or arcing.*

- Lift the battery from the box.

## 11-38. INSTALLATION OF BATTERY. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II) (Refer to Figure 11-42.)

- Check that the battery and battery box have been cleaned and are free of acid. (Refer to Paragraph 11-46) Also insure that the drain tube is capped per Paragraph 11-43.
- Position battery in battery box.
- Connect the positive lead to the positive battery terminal and secure.
- Connect the ground cable to the negative battery terminal and secure.
- Replace battery box lid and secure with four cam locks.
- If not already accomplished, refer to latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 631 for battery protection and correct rear seat installation.

### NOTE

*When reinstalling seat base, insure that rear seat locators are seated in saddle clamps.*

- Replace seat.

## 11-39. CHARGING BATTERY. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)

If the battery is below normal charge, remove the battery and charge, starting with a charging rate of 4 amps and finishing with 2 amps. A fast charge is not recommended.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

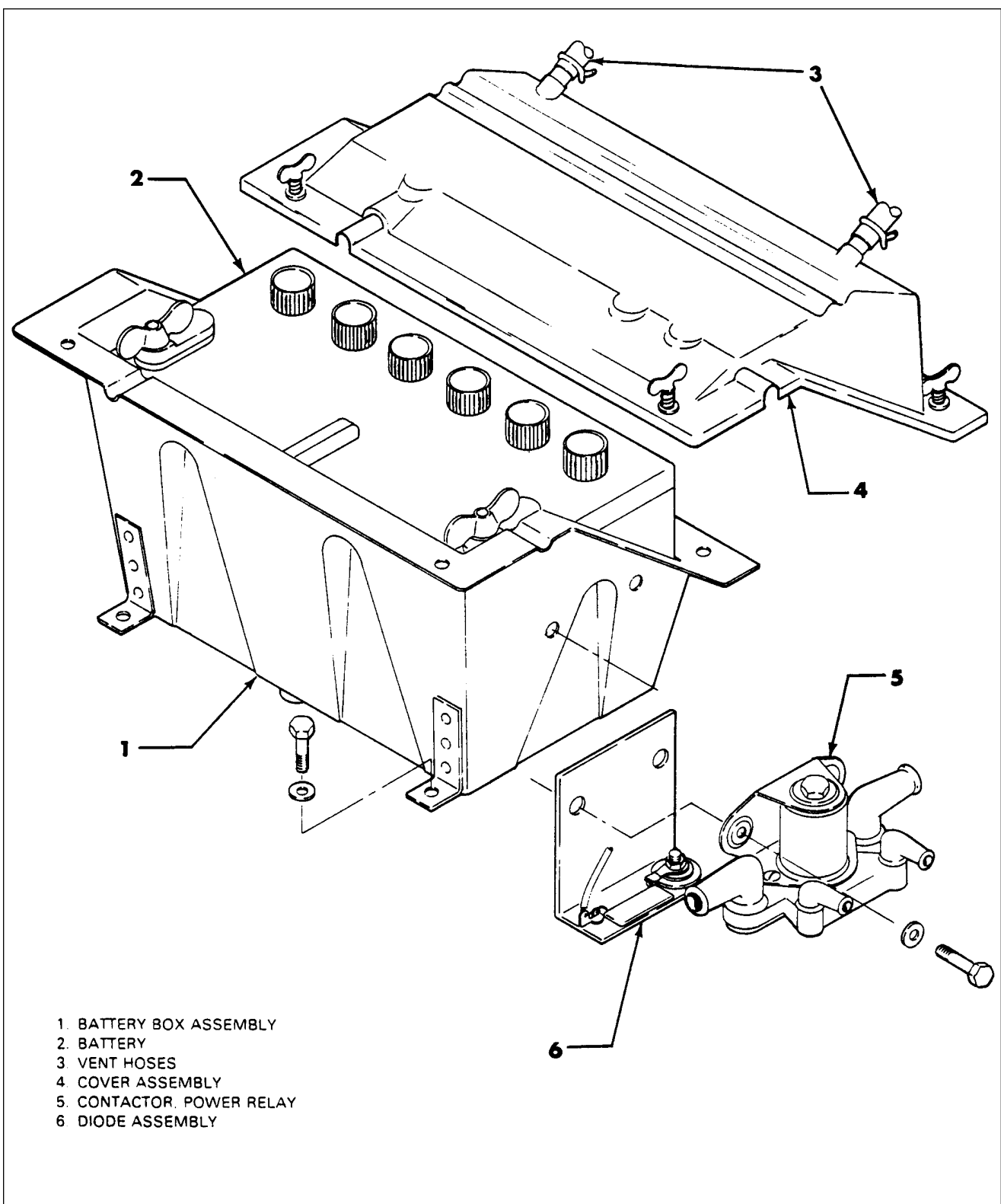


Figure 11-42. Battery Installation - 12 volt  
(Warrior / Warrior II)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## **11-40. STARTING THROUGH EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE WITH AIRPLANE'S BATTERY NEARLY DEPLETED.**

### **11-41. WARRIOR/WARRIOR II**

Use the following procedure for starting with a 12 volt battery for external power when the airplane's battery is nearly depleted:

- a. Disconnect the airplane's battery at the negative terminal to prevent excessive loading of the external starting battery.
- b. Position master switch OFF.
- c. Position all electrical equipment OFF.
- d. Connect red lead of external power cable to the positive post of an external 12 Vdc battery.
- e. Connect black lead of external power cable to the negative post of an external 12 Vdc battery.
- f. Connect external battery power cable plug into fuselage external power receptacle.
- g. Start engine using normal starting procedure.
- h. Reduce power to lowest possible rpm.
- i. Disconnect external battery power cable from fuselage external power receptacle.
- j. Position master switch ON.
- k. Check ammeter.
- l. Check oil pressure.
- m. Warrior III

### **11-42. WARRIOR III**

Use the following procedure for starting with a 24 volt battery for external power when the airplane's battery is nearly depleted:

- a. Position master switch OFF.
- b. Position all electrical equipment OFF.
- c. Connect red lead of external power cable to the positive post of an external 24 Vdc battery.
- d. Connect black lead of external power cable to the negative post of an external 24 Vdc battery.
- e. Connect external battery power cable plug into fuselage external power receptacle.
- f. Start engine using normal starting procedure.
- g. Reduce power to lowest possible rpm.
- h. Disconnect external battery power cable from fuselage external power receptacle.
- i. Position master switch ON.
- j. Check ammeter.
- k. Check oil pressure.

### **11-43. TESTING THE BATTERY. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)**

The Specific Gravity check method is listed in Table XI-V. If the alternator output is known to be correct, the question of battery capability can be more accurately determined with a load type tester.

### **11-44. BATTERY BOX. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)**

### **11-45. DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)**

The box is made of thermoplastic with a vent and drain system. The vents allow fresh air to enter the box and draw off fumes that may accumulate due to the charging process of the battery. The drain is capped at the bottom of the fuselage and should be opened occasionally to drain any accumulation of liquid or during cleaning of the box.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-46. REMOVAL OF BATTERY BOX. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II) (Refer to Figure 11-42.)

- a. Remove battery according to instructions in Paragraph 11-21.
- b. Remove the two bolts and nuts securing the Master Contactor to the side of the battery box. Lay master contactor aside.
- c. Remove the four mounting bolts securing the battery box to the airframe. These are located on the four corners at the bottom of the box.
- d. Remove the battery box from the airplane.

## 11-47. INSTALLATION OF BATTERY BOX. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II) (Refer to Figure 11-42.)

- a. Position the battery box into place.
- b. Secure the battery box with the four bolts previously removed.
- c. Position the master contactor on the side of the battery box and secure with the two bolts and nuts previously removed.
- d. Install the battery according to instructions in Paragraph 11-38.

## 11-48. BATTERY BOX CORROSION PREVENTION. (WARRIOR and WARRIOR II)

The battery should be checked for spilled electrolyte or corrosion at each 50 hour inspection or at least every 30 days, whichever comes first. Should corrosion be found in the box, on the terminals, or around the battery, the battery should be removed and both the box and battery cleaned by the following procedure:

- a. Remove the box drain cap from the underside of the fuselage and drain off any electrolyte that may have overflowed into the box.

### **CAUTION**

*Do not allow soda solution to enter battery.*

- b. Clean the battery and the box. Corrosion effects may be neutralized by applying a solution of baking soda and water mixed to a consistency of thin cream. The application of this mixture should be applied until all bubbling action has ceased.
- c. Rinse the battery and box with clean water and dry.
- d. Place the cap over the battery box drain.
- e. Install battery. (Refer to Paragraph 11-47.)

## 11-49. BATTERY DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR III)

The battery is located on a shelf on the forward, right hand side of the fire wall. Access is gained by releasing the engine cowl fasteners and lifting up the cowl.

## 11-50. BATTERY REMOVAL. (WARRIOR III) (Refer to Figure 11-43.)

- a. Gain access to the battery.

### **CAUTION**

*Always remove the ground cable first and install last to prevent accidental short circuiting or arcing.*

- b. Disconnect both positive and negative battery cables.
- c. Disconnect vent tube from battery.
- d. Remove the two AN3-73A bolts, AN970-3 washers, and 84316-02 insulators securing battery to shelf.
- e. Remove battery.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

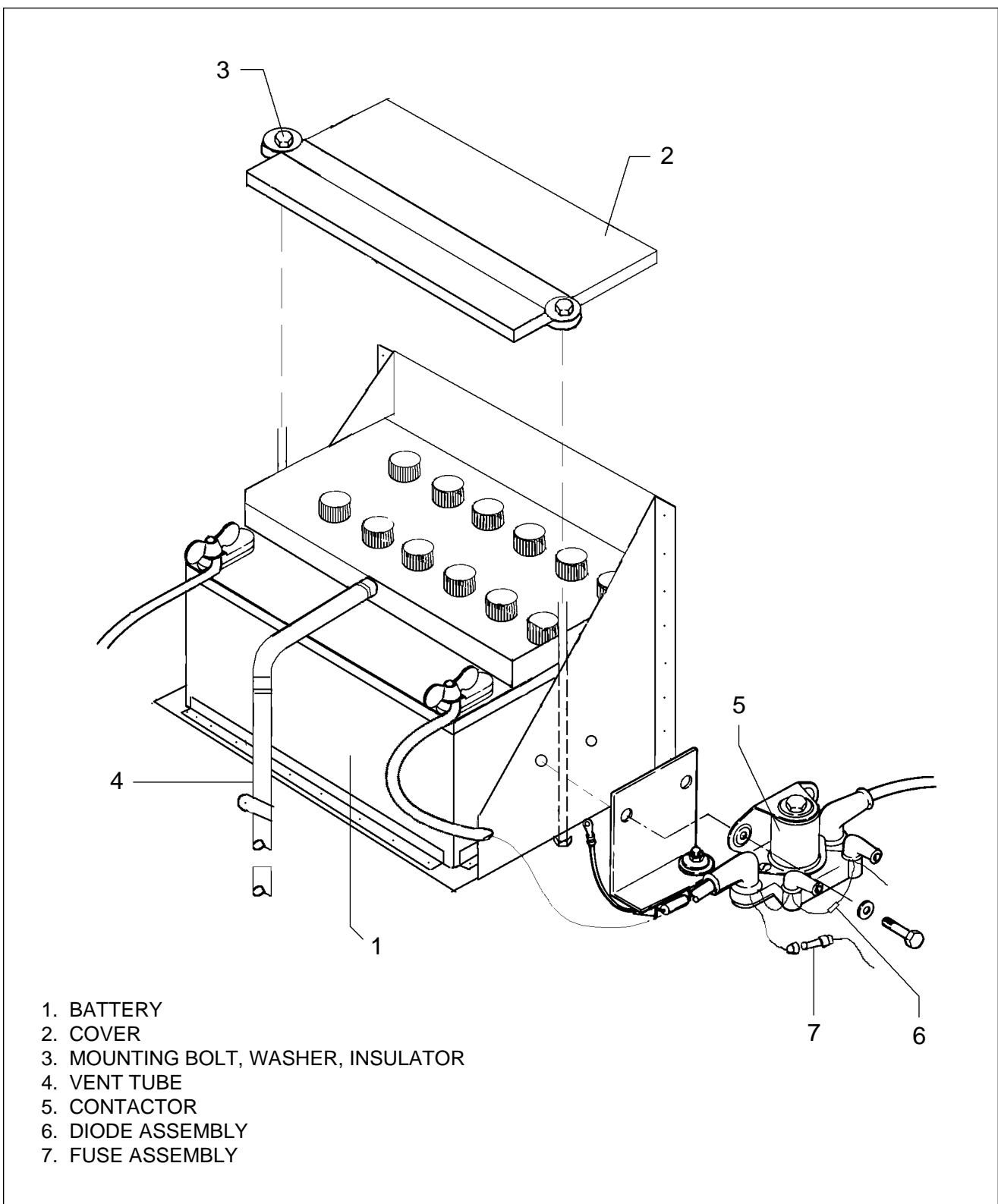


Figure 11-43. Battery Installation - 24 volt  
(Warrior III S/N's 2816110 and up)

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### 11-51. CLEANING BATTERY. (WARRIOR III)

- a. Remove all accumulated contamination from the battery exterior with a stiff bristle brush. (Do not use a metal brush or abrasive materials.) Wipe exterior of battery and interior of manifold, including manifold top cover, with a cloth saturated with a solution of bicarbonate of soda mixed - one part soda to twenty parts of water. (Check that cell plugs are tight - do not allow soda solution to enter any cells.)
- b. Wash entire battery with clear water and dry thoroughly.
- c. Clean battery shelf, hold down supports, connectors and cable ends with a soda solution followed by clear water. Dry entire area and component parts thoroughly. Apply fresh acid resistant paint if required.
- d. Check battery vent tubes for obstructions.

### 11-52. BATTERY INSTALLATION. (WARRIOR III) (Refer to Figure 11-43.)

- a. Check battery and battery shelf are clean and free of acid.
- b. Position battery on battery shelf.
- c. Install and secure battery vent tubes.
- d. Install battery cover.

#### **CAUTION**

*Do not tighten battery cover hold down bolts more than 10 inch-pounds.*

- e. Secure battery and battery cover with two each 84316-02 insulators, AN970-3 washers, and AN3-73A bolts.

#### **CAUTION**

*Always remove the ground cable first and install last to prevent accidental short circuiting or arcing.*

- f. Connect ground cable to negative battery terminal and secure.
- g. Connect positive cable to positive battery terminal and secure.
- h. Secure engine cowl.

### 11-53. BATTERY CHARGING. (Gill Model G-243) (WARRIOR III)

The National Electric Code forbids charging batteries installed in aircraft or within 10 feet of fuel tank areas. The battery must be removed from the aircraft for charging. Further, an aircraft battery should not be allowed to deteriorate to the point where safety of flight is jeopardized. The batteries emergency capacity should be sufficient to power the essential bus for a minimum of thirty minutes.

- a. Remove cell plugs and ensure that vents in plugs are open and that vent valves operate freely.
- b. Check that the electrolyte level in each cell is at the bottom of the split ring.
- c. A hydrometer check of each cell should be accomplished. (Refer to "Hydrometer Reading and Battery Charge" in this chapter.)

#### **CAUTION**

*If charging is necessary wear eye protection - don't take chances. Also make sure the charging area is well ventilated. If central air conditioning is used, the battery charging area should be vented to the outside air to prevent hydrogen gasses from being circulated throughout the building.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

d. It is recommended that vent caps be left on the battery while charging. In addition a wet cloth should be placed over the vent caps within the manifold.

e. The battery may be charged at any rate, in amperes, not to exceed that point which would produce bubbling and gassing of the electrolyte or a cell temperature of 115° F in any case.

### **NOTE**

*If a cell temperature reaches the 115° F. limit, the charging rate shall be reduced and the charge completed at 3 amperes or less. DO NOT CHARGE AT A HIGHER RATE WHEN CELLS ARE GASSING. Refer to Gill Service Manual G.S.M.-682 for alternate charging methods and service procedures.*

f. If a constant current (recommended) charge is available, the charge should be started at 3 amperes and reduced in half if and when cells start gassing until fully charged.

g. As charging occurs, if any cells sputter or flood, the electrolyte level is too high and the excess must be removed. In any case the electrolyte level shall be adjusted at the end of the charge. The level will rise due to acid returning to the electrolyte mix, normal gassing, and expansion due to temperature rise.

h. Thoroughly clean battery after charging to prevent remaining acid bridges which can form during charging.

### **NOTE**

*Never allow lead acid batteries or tools used on them to be near Ni-Cad batteries and Ni-Cad battery tools.*

### **11-54. HYDROMETER READING AND BATTERY CHARGE. (WARRIOR III)**

Whenever checking the battery, ascertain that all connections are clean and tight and that the fluid level is above the baffle plates. If it is necessary to add fluid, fill cell with distilled water to the bottom of the split ring. After adding water, charge the battery until gassing before taking a hydrometer reading. Otherwise, the water and electrolyte will not be mixed, giving a false reading. Temperatures different from the established norm will effect the hydrometer readings. Refer to Chart 3 for the temperature corrections. Specific gravity values for a fully charged battery are as follows:

To adjust low specific gravity, charge the battery (see Charging Battery) until it is gassing and until the specific gravity rises no higher over a 3-hour period. Then remove some electrolyte and replace with 1.300 specific gravity electrolyte. Repeat this step if, after one hour of charging, the specific gravity is still too low. **DO NOT ADJUST A CELL THAT DOES NOT GAS.**

To adjust high specific gravity, charge the battery (see Charging Battery) until it is gassing and until the specific gravity rises no higher over a 3-hour period. Remove some electrolyte and replace with distilled water. Repeat this step if, after one hour of charging, the specific gravity is still too high.

### **CAUTION**

*In the operation of the battery, gases are formed which may be explosive if ignited. Never create sparks of any kind or bring an open flame near the battery. Ventilate the battery when charging to dispose of the gas generated by the battery.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-VI. HYDROMETER READING AND BATTERY CHARGE PERCENT  
WARRIOR III, 24 VOLT BATTERY

| Hydrometer Reading | Percent of Charge |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1.285 to 1.295     | 100               |
| 1.250              | 75                |
| 1.217              | 50                |
| 1.184              | 25                |
| 1.150              | Discharged        |

TABLE XI-VII. ELECTROLYTE TEMPERATURE CORRECTIONS

| Electrolyte Temperature                                | Specific Gravity |
|--|------------------|
| 47° F  | 1.280 to 1.300   |
| 77° F  | 1.280 to 1.290   |
| 107° F   | 1.260 to 1.280   |
| Temperature change of 30° F changes the reading 0.010. |                  |

TABLE XI-VIII SPECIFIC GRAVITY TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

| Electrolyte Temperature |     | Correction |          |
|-------------------------|-----|------------|----------|
| °C                      | °F  |            |          |
| 60                      | 140 | 1.024      |          |
| 55                      | 130 | 1.020      |          |
| 49                      | 120 | 1.016      | Add to   |
| 43                      | 110 | +.012      | Reading  |
| 38                      | 100 | +.008      |          |
| 33                      | 90  | +.004      |          |
| 27                      | 80  | 0.000      |          |
| 23                      | 70  | -.004      |          |
| 15                      | 60  | -.008      |          |
| 10                      | 50  | -.012      |          |
| 5                       | 40  | -.016      | Subtract |
| -2                      | 30  | -.020      | From     |
| -7                      | 20  | -.024      | Reading  |
| -13                     | 10  | -.028      |          |
| -18                     | 0   | -.032      |          |
| -23                     | -10 | -.036      |          |
| -28                     | -20 | -.040      |          |
| -35                     | -30 | -.044      |          |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 11-55. BATTERY DISCHARGE (WARRIOR III)

The capacity of a storage battery is measured in units of ampere hours, which is the product of the electrical current in amperes multiplied by the time in hours. Although current may be obtained after the end of the time, the voltage of the battery has dropped to a point beyond which it is not very useful. The ampere hours which may be obtained from a battery are greater for a long low-rate or intermittent rate discharge than for a short high-rate discharge because the voltage will drop faster at the higher discharge rate. The maximum permissible rate of discharge is limited only by the current-carrying ability of the wiring, motor, or other apparatus to which the battery is connected or by the current-carrying ability of the cell terminals and connectors and not by the plates themselves. Listed below are recommended discharge rates:

TABLE XI-IX DISCHARGE RATE

| TELEDYNE<br>Battery<br>Type | Volts | (5 HRS.)<br>Ampere<br>Hours |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| GILL-G243                   | 24    | 15.5                        |

## 11-56. BATTERY TEMPERATURE CONSIDERATIONS (WARRIOR III)

Operation of storage batteries beyond their ambient temperature or charging voltage limits will result in excessive cell temperatures leading to electrolyte boiling, rapid deterioration of the cell, and finally battery failure. The relationship between the maximum charging voltage and the number of cells in the battery is also significant, since this will determine (for a given ambient temperature and state of charge) the rate at which energy is absorbed as heat within the battery. The maximum voltage per cell should not exceed 2.35 - volts, and the maximum temperature should not exceed 115° F.

Low electrolyte temperatures temporarily reduce the battery capacity and the freezing point depends on the specific gravity. To prevent freeze damage, maintain the specific gravity at a reasonably high level as indicated by Chart 6.

### NOTE

*Lead-acid batteries are subject to a constant discharge due to the internal chemical action.*

TABLE XI-X. ELECTROLYTE FREEZING POINT

| Specific Gravity | °C  | °F  |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| 1.300            | -70 | -95 |
| 1.275            | -62 | -80 |
| 1.250            | -52 | -62 |
| 1.225            | -37 | -35 |
| 1.200            | -26 | -16 |
| 1.175            | -20 | -4  |
| 1.150            | -15 | 5   |
| 1.125            | -10 | 13  |
| 1.100            | -8  | 19  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 11-57. BATTERY REPAIRS, STORAGE, AND SERVICE TIPS (WARRIOR III)

The internal parts of the battery have been designed to wear at approximately the same rate, making it uneconomical to replace any of the parts with new ones. Replacing the entire battery is simpler and cheaper.

Before storing the battery, it should be properly charged, the vent plugs put tightly in place, and the leads disconnected to prevent use during idle periods. The battery should be charged at intervals during the idle period. Before returning the battery to service, it should be thoroughly charged. The battery will be sufficiently charged when, after a 3-hour period, the specific gravity does not rise any higher with the electrolyte gassing and a charging rate of 1-1/2 amperes.

Long battery life and trouble-free service is obtained from the battery if the following simple tips are observed:

- a. Keep it clean.
- b. Keep it charged.
- c. Maintain proper electrolyte levels.
- d. Keep specific gravity equal among all cells.

## 11-58. PREPARING NEW DRY CHARGED BATTERY FOR INSTALLATION (WARRIOR III)

The Teledyne, dry-charged, Model GILL/G-243 Battery shall be stored as received from Teledyne. Do not remove vent seals, add acid, nor attempt to charge a dry-charged battery until ready to install the battery into an airplane.

### CAUTION

*Prior to installing a new dry-charged battery, follow the preparation installation instructions furnished with the battery by Teledyne.*

## 11-59. VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The PA-28-151, Warrior, s/n's 28-7415001 and up, and the PA-278-16, s/n' 28-7716001 through s/n's 28-8416028, were originally equipped with Wico voltage regulators. These regulators are no longer available, and have been replaced by Lamar voltage regulators. Refer to Piper's Alternator Control Service Replacement Kit No. 764 928.

Both the Wico and Lamar voltage regulators are a fully transistorized unit. The components are encapsulated in epoxy, making field repair of the unit impractical. Before performing any of the following checks on either the 14 Vdc or 28 Vdc regulators, verify proper functioning of the alternator per manufacturer's instructions. If it does not meet the specifications, the alternator must be replaced.

## 11-60. TESTING WICO 14 VOLT SYSTEM REGULATORS

- a. Be sure that the battery is fully charged and in good condition.
- b. Check that the alternator is functioning properly. Refer to Paragraph 11-8.
- c. The regulator test must be done with the regulator out of the circuit. After completing the test, connect the regulator into the circuit.
- d. Use a good quality accurate voltmeter with at least a 15 volt scale.
- e. Connect the positive voltmeter lead to the red wire at the regulator harness connector. Connect the negative voltmeter lead to the regulator housing.

### CAUTION

*Do not connect the voltmeter across the battery, because the regulator is designed to compensate for resistance contained within the wiring harness.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

f. With the alternator turning at sufficient rpm to produce a half load condition or approximately 25 amperes output, the voltmeter should read between 13.6 and 14.3 volts. The ambient temperature around the voltage regulator should be between 50° F and 100° F while this test is being made.

g. The voltage regulator heat sink, or case, is the ground connection for the electronic circuit. Therefore, if this unit is tested on the bench, it is important that a wire, No. 14 or larger be connected between the regulator case and the alternator. If the regulator does not regulate between 13.6 and 14.4 volts, **one** of the following conditions exists:

1. Regulates, but out of specification. The regulator is out of calibration and must be replaced.
2. The voltmeter continues to read battery voltage.
  - A. Poor or open connections within the wiring harness.
  - B. The regulator is “open”.
3. Voltage continues to rise.
  - A. Regulator housing not grounded.
  - B. Regulator shorted, it must be replaced.
- h. Check the following in the event of test failure:
  1. Poor or loose connections.
  2. Poor ground on the regulator housing.
  3. Shorted alternator windings.
  4. A grounded output or input wire. (This will cause instantaneous failure).
  5. Disconnecting the regulator while the circuit is energized.
  6. Open circuit operation of the alternator. (The battery disconnected)

### 11-61. TESTING LAMAR 14 VOLT SYSTEM REGULATORS (Refer to Figure 11-44)

- a. Use only a good quality, adjustable dc power source.
- b. This test must be accomplished with the regulator out of the circuit.
- c. Connect regulator into circuit after completing test.

#### **CAUTION**

*When testing the alternator control with an operating alternator, never bypass the regulator bus to field (RED to BLUE) to check operation of the alternator or the overvoltage protection action.*

- d. Use two quality, accurate voltmeters with at least a 15-volt scale.

#### **CAUTION**

*Ambient temperatures surrounding voltage regulator must be between 50°F and 100°F.*

#### **CAUTION**

*Do not connect the voltmeter across the battery. The regulator is designed to compensate for resistance in wiring harness.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

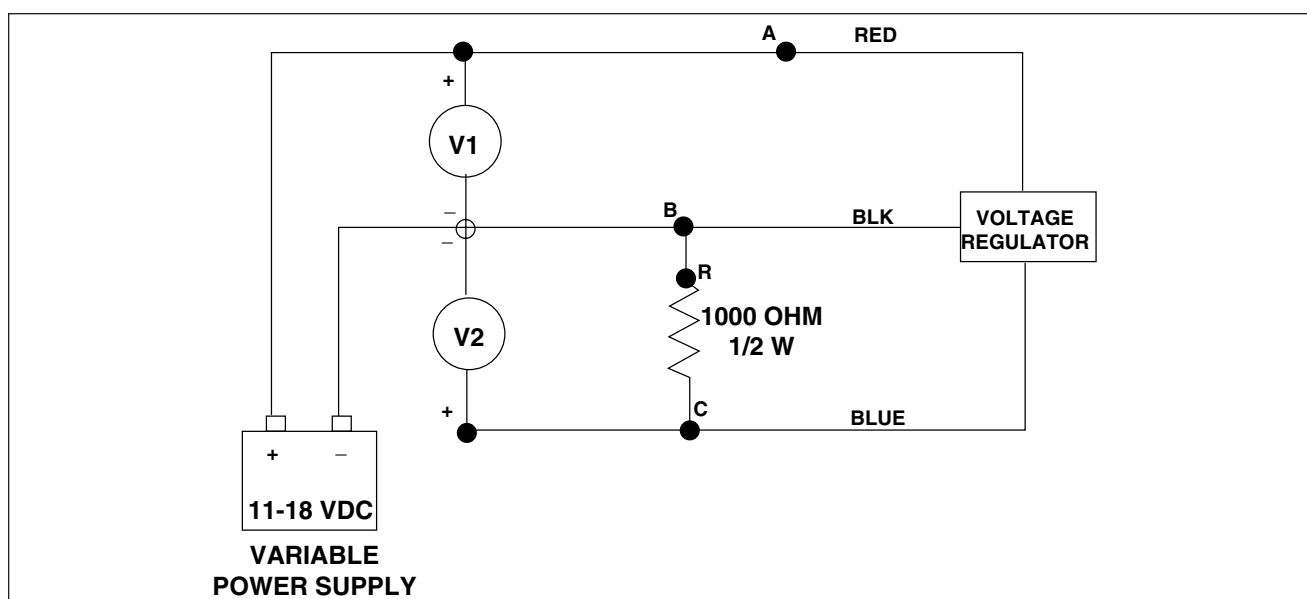


Figure 11-44. Lamar 14 Vdc Regulator Check

1. V1 Connections.
  - A. Connect positive voltmeter lead to red wire (supply) at regulator harness connector or terminal block.
  - B. Connect negative voltmeter lead to regulator ground wire (black).
2. V2 Connections
  - A. Connect positive voltmeter lead to blue wire (field) at regulator harness connector or terminal block.
  - B. Connect negative voltmeter lead to regulator ground wire (black). Incorporate a 1000 ohm, 1/2 watt resistor into the circuit. (Refer to figure 11-44.)
    - e. In the regulation check procedure, connect R end of resistor to the common ground wire (black).
    - f. Increase voltage to regulator and monitor both V1 and V2.
      1. As V1 increases from a low value, V2 should follow V1 at a reading only slightly less than V1.
      2. Values must read between 13.6 and 14.3 volts.
    - g. As the regulation point of a properly functioning control unit is approached, V2 will peak, decreasing rapidly with further increase of V1 until V2 goes to zero. The change of V1 from peak V2 to zero V2 may be about one-half of a volt.
    - h. If regulator does not regulate between 13.6 and 14.3 volts, one of the following conditions may exist:
      1. Regulates out of specification. (Regulator is out of calibration and must be replaced.)

— NOTE —

*The 68804-04 (Lamar) regulator has a black ground wire that must have a low resistance connection to the ground system. It is adjustable and must be set to 14.0 volts.*

2. The voltmeter continues to read battery voltage.
  - A. Poor or open connections within wiring harness.
  - B. The regulator is open.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

3. Voltage continues to rise.
  - a. Regulator housing not grounded.
  - b. Regulator shorted, must be replaced.
- i. In case of failure check for:
  1. Poor or loose connections.
  2. Poor ground on regulator housing.
  3. Shorted alternator windings.
  4. A grounded wire.
  5. Disconnecting the regulator while circuit is energized.
  6. Open circuit operation of alternator. (Battery disconnected).

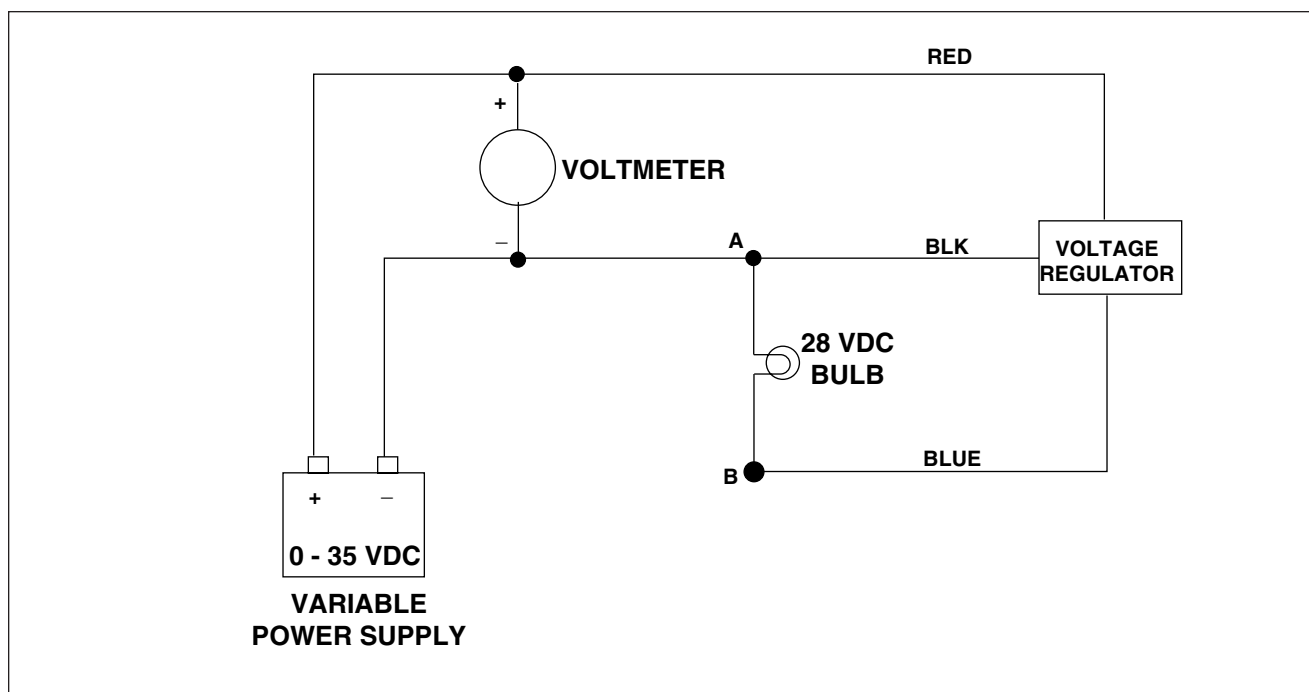


Figure 11-45. Lamar 28 Vdc Regulator Check

### 11-62. TESTING LAMAR 28 VOLT REGULATOR

- a. Use only a good quality, adjustable dc power source.

#### **CAUTION**

*All tests must be accomplished with the regulator out of the circuit.*

- b. Use a quality, accurate voltmeter with at least a 35-volt scale.

#### **CAUTION**

*Ambient temperatures surrounding voltage regulator must be between 50°F and 100°F.*

1. Voltmeter connections. (Refer to Figure 11-47.)
  - A. Connect positive voltmeter lead to red wire (supply) at regulator harness connector or wire.
  - B. Connect negative voltmeter lead to regulator ground wire (black).

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

2. Light Bulb Connections. (Refer to Figure 11-47.)
  - A. Connect one bulb lead to blue wire (field) at regulator harness connector or wire.
  - B. Connect other bulb lead to regulator ground wire (black).
3. In the regulation check procedure, increase voltage to regulator and monitor both the voltmeter and bulb.
4. As the regulation point of a properly functioning control unit is approached, the bulb will blink off and on. At regulation, the bulb will be ON continuously.
5. If regulator does not regulate to 28 Volts, it is out of calibration, and must be replaced.
  - c. If regulator checks good, check airplane for:
    1. Poor or loose connections.
    2. Poor ground on regulator housing.
    3. Shorted alternator windings.
    4. A grounded wire.
  - d. After completing test, connect regulator into circuit

## 11-63. OVERVOLTAGE RELAY

The PA-28-151, Warrior, s/n's 28-7415001 and up, and the PA-278-16, s/n' 28-7716001 through s/n's 28-8416028, were originally equipped with Wico overvoltage relays. These relays are no longer available, and have been replaced by Lamar overvoltage relays. Refer to Piper's Alternator Control Service Replacement Kit No. 764 928.

## 11-64. CHECKING WICO 14 VOLT OVERVOLTAGE RELAY (Refer to Figure 11-45)

To test the relay, use of a good quality, accurate voltmeter, with a scale of at least 20 volts and a suitable power supply, with an output of at least 20 volts. Sufficient batteries, with a voltage divider to regulate voltage, may be used as a power supply. Connect the test equipment as follows:

- a. B+ is connected to "BAT" terminal of the overvoltage control.
- b. B- is connected to the frame of the overvoltage control.
- c. Be sure both connections are secure and connected to a clean, bright surface.
- d. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter to the "BAT" terminal of the overvoltage control.
- e. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to the frame of the overvoltage control.
- f. The overvoltage control is set to operate between 16.2 to 17.3 volts. Increase power supply voltage until an audible click is heard when the relay operates.
- g. If the relay does not operate between 16.2 to 17.3 volts the overvoltage relay is out of specification and must be replaced.

## 11-65. REMOVAL OF WICO 14 VOLT OVERVOLTAGE RELAY.

- a. The overvoltage relay is located on the left side of the airplane just below the instrument panel. Gain access from beneath the instrument panel
- b. Remove the two electrical leads attached with screws.

### **NOTE**

*Ensure that the master switch is off before performing any work on the overvoltage relay.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- c. Remove the two bolts securing the overvoltage relay in place and remove the relay for testing.  
(See Paragraph 11-60.)

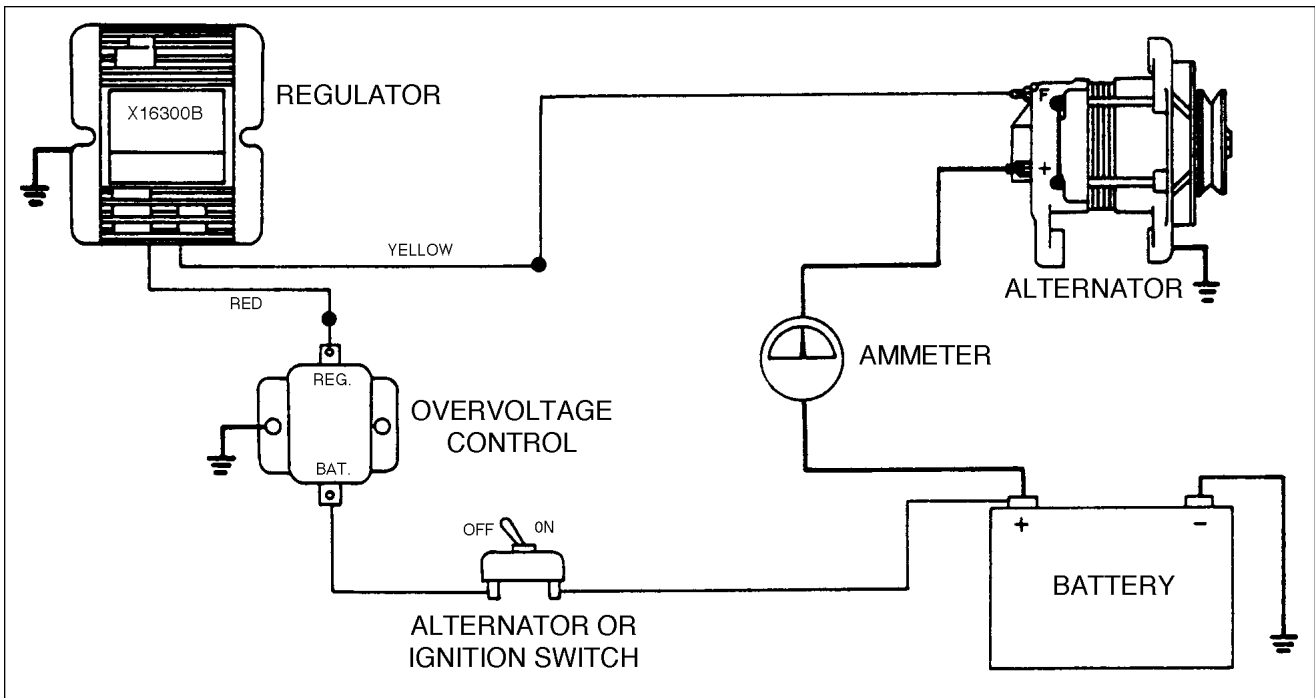


Figure 11-46. Application of Wico Overvoltage Control

### 11-66. INSTALLATION OF WICO 14 VOLT OVERVOLTAGE RELAY.

- Position the overvoltage relay and secure with two bolts previously removed.
- Reconnect the two electrical leads and secure with appropriate screws.

### 11-67. LAMAR 14 VOLT REGULATOR OVERVOLTAGE CHECK

The Lamar regulator has an incorporated overvoltage relay. To check relay operation use the same test connections as testing the regulator, except the R end of resistor must be connected to the RED wire at the regulator harness connector or terminal block. (Refer to figure 11-46.) Test as follows:

- Increase voltage to circuit slowly. Monitor both V1 and V2 until V2 suddenly drops.
- Sudden V2 voltage drop indicates overvoltage circuit has tripped.
- Overvoltage control is set to operate between 16.0 volts and 19.0 volts. If overvoltage control does not operate between values indicated it must be replaced.

### 11-68. CHECKING LAMAR 14 VOLT OVERVOLTAGE RELAY

Test relay with a good quality, accurate voltmeter (20 volt scale), and a suitable power supply (20 volt output), or sufficient batteries with a voltage divider to regulate voltage. Connect test equipment as follows:

- Connect B to BAT of the overvoltage control.
- Connect B- to overvoltage control frame.
- Check connections are secure, and connected to a clean, bright surface.
- Connect voltmeter positive lead to BAT terminal of the overvoltage control.
- Connect voltmeter negative lead to overvoltage control frame.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- f. Overvoltage control is set to operate between 16.2-volts and 17.3-volts. By adjusting the voltage, click will be heard when relay operates.
- g. If overvoltage control does not operate between 16.2 and 17.3-volts, it must be replaced.

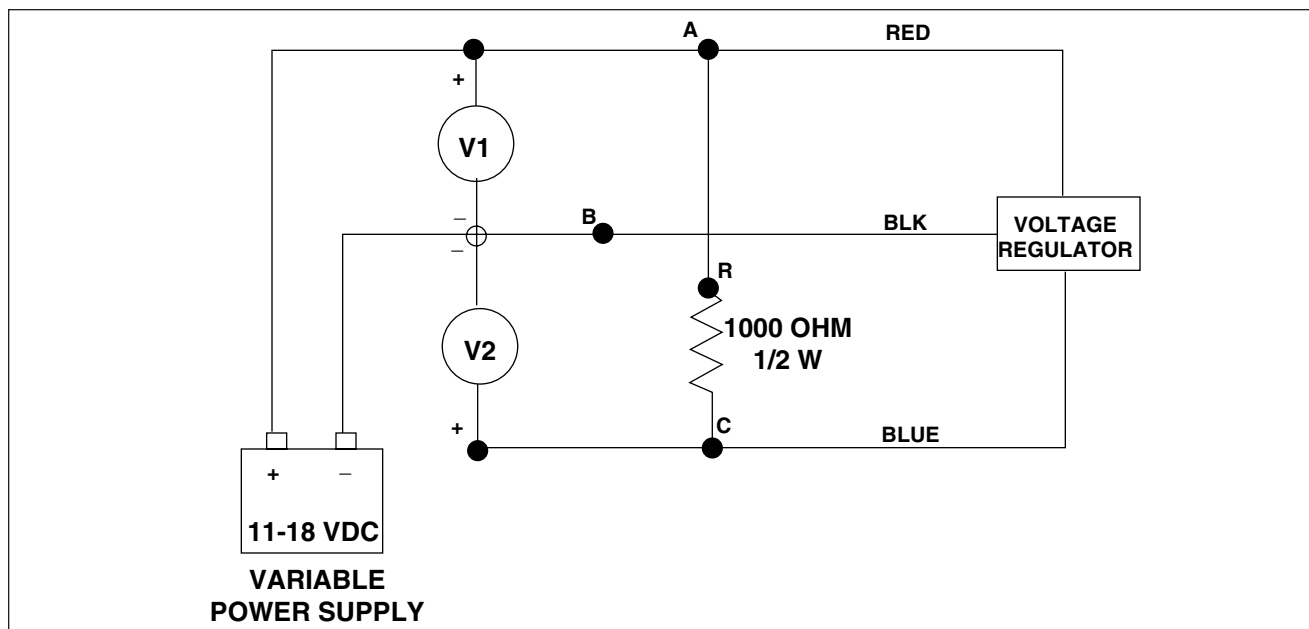


Figure 11-47. Lamar 14 Vdc System Overvoltage Check

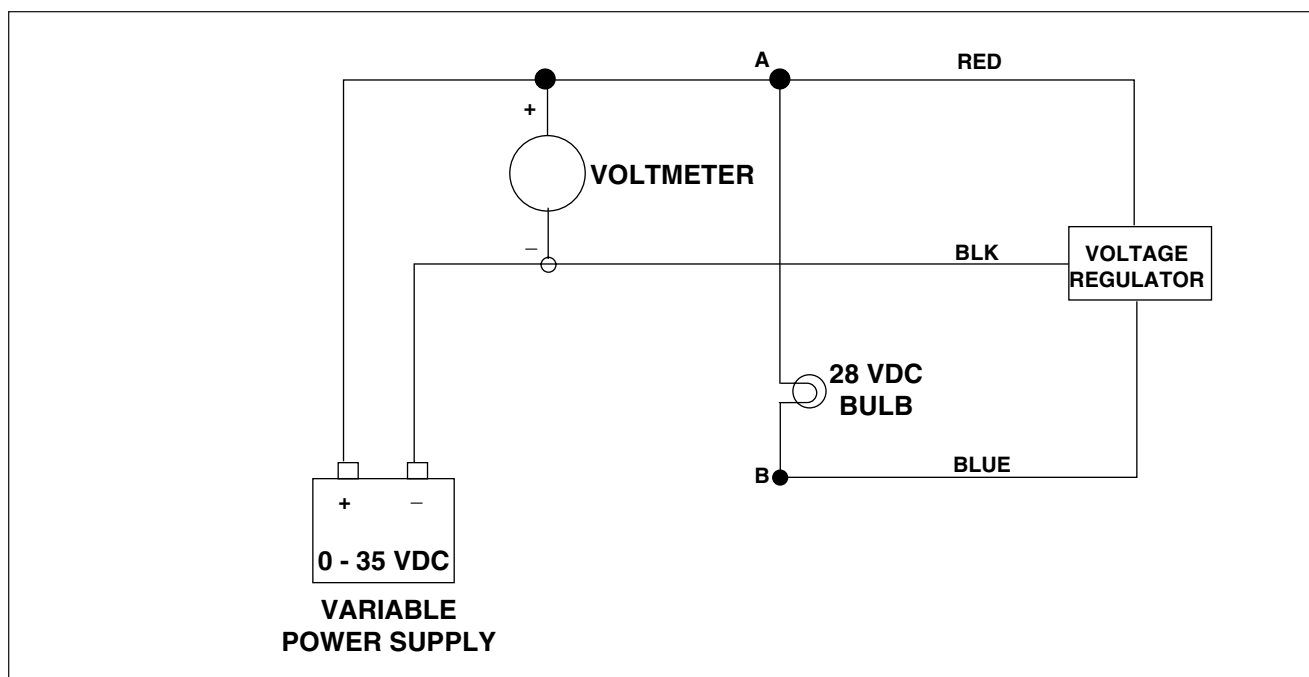


Figure 11-48. 28 Vdc System Lamar Overvoltage Check



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-69 LAMAR 28 VOLT REGULATOR OVERVOLTAGE CHECK

The Lamar regulator has an incorporated overvoltage relay. To check relay operation use the same test connections as testing the regulator, except connect the bulb across the RED and BLUE wires. (Refer to figure 11-48.) Test as follows:

- a. While monitoring both the voltmeter and the light bulb, increase voltage to circuit slowly to 32 volts.
- b. After a slight delay, the bulb will light.
- c. If overvoltage control fails to operate at 32 Vdc, it must be replaced.

## 11-70 . STARTING MOTORS. (PRESTOLITE and ELECTROSYSTEMS)

### WARNING

*It is the user's responsibility to refer to the applicable vendor publication when servicing or inspecting vendor equipment installed in Piper aircraft, .*

### 11-7 1. DESCRIPTION. (See Figure 11-49.)

The PA28-151, Warrior, and the PA-28-161, Warrior II, are equipped with a 12 Vdc starter; the PA-28-161, Warrior II has a 24 Vdc starter. The following description and procedures apply to both the 12 Vdc and 24 Vdc starters.

The gear reduction starting motor has six major components: the commutator end head assembly, the armature, the frame and field assembly, the gear housing, the pinion housing, and the Bendix drive assembly.

### 11-72. OPERATION.

When the starting circuit is energized, battery current (12 or 24 Vdc, as applicable) is applied to the starting motor terminal. Current flows through the field coils, creating a strong magnetic field. At the same time, current flows through the brushes to the commutator, through the armature windings to ground. The magnetic force created in the armature, combined with that created in the field windings, begins to turn the armature.

The gear cut on the drive end of the armature shaft extends through the gear housing, and is supported by a roller bearing. The gear mates with the teeth of the reduction gear that drives the Bendix shaft. The shaft is keyed to the reduction gear. The Bendix drive is held in position on the shaft by a spiral pin. The shaft is supported in the gear housing by a closed end roller bearing and in the pinion housing by a graphitized bronze bearing.

When the armature turns the reduction gear, the Bendix drive pinion engages with the flywheel ring gear by inertia and action of the screw threads within the Bendix sleeve. A detent pin fits in a notch in the screw threads and prevents disengaging if engine fails to start when the starting circuit is de-energized.

When the engine reaches a predetermined speed, centrifugal action forces the detent pin out of the notch in the screw shaft and allows the pinion to disengage from the flywheel.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

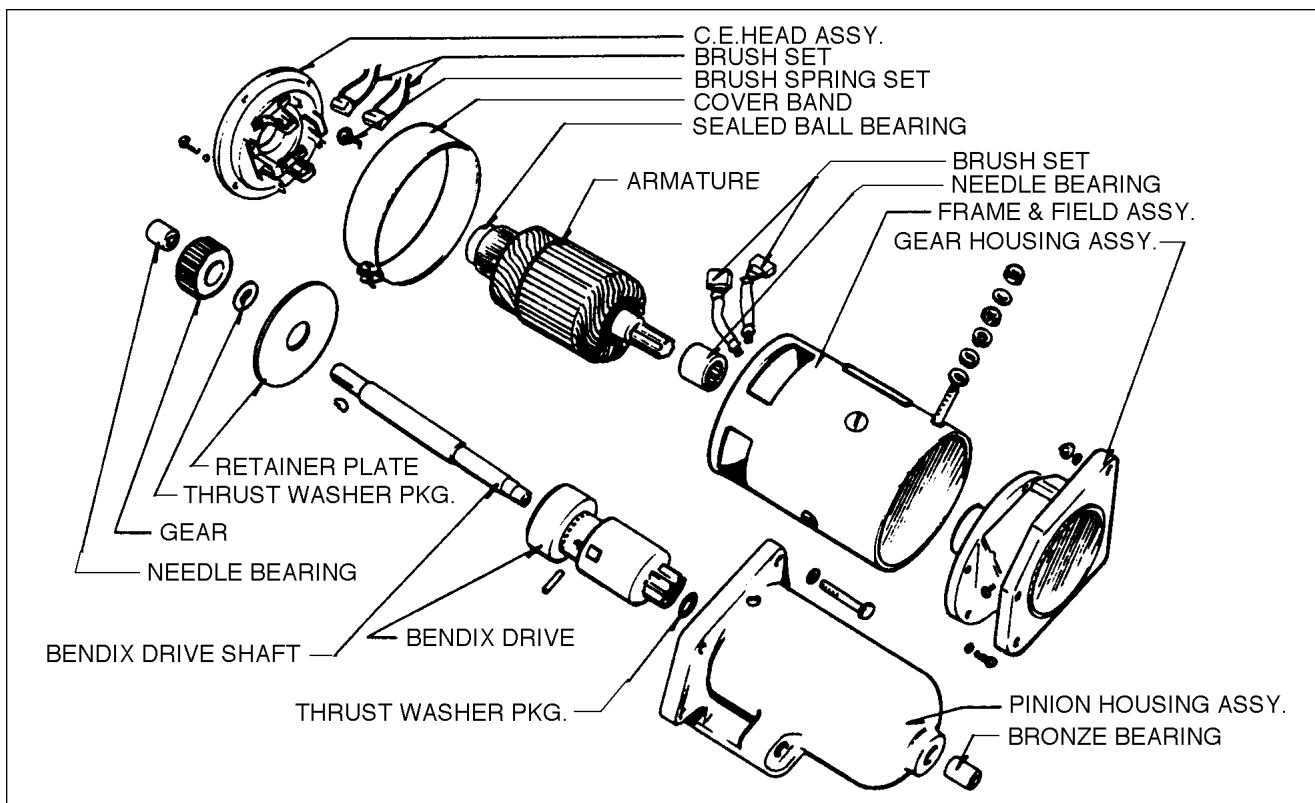


Figure 11-49. Exploded View of Gear Reduction Starter Motor

### 11-73. STARTER MOTOR MAINTENANCE

The starting system installation requires inspection each 50 hour inspection interval or every 30 days whichever occurs first.

a. The battery must be checked with a hydrometer to be sure it is fully charged and filled to proper level with approved water. A load test must be made to determine battery condition. If dirt and corrosion have accumulated on the battery, clean with a solution of baking soda and water. Be sure no solution enters the battery cells.

b. The starting circuit wiring must be inspected to be sure that all connections are clean, tight, and the insulation is sound. A voltage loss test must be made to find any high resistance connections that affect starting motor efficiency. The test is made with a low-reading voltmeter while cranking engine or at approximately 100 amperes. The following limits must be used:

1. Voltage loss from insulated battery post to starting motor terminal - 0.3 volt maximum.
2. Voltage loss from battery ground post to starter frame - 0.1 volt maximum.

#### NOTE

*If voltage loss is greater than above limits, additional tests must be made over each part of circuit to locate high resistance connections.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

c. No lubrication is required on starting motor except at overhaul. Then lubricate entire shaft under Bendix drive, fill grooves in armature shaft at drive end, and pack gear box with 1.3 to 2.0 ounces of lithium soap base grease Texaco #1925 Molytex O or equivalent. Thoroughly clean and pack needle bearings with Shell Alvania #2 or equivalent bearing lubricant.

d. Starting motor must be operated a few seconds with ignition switch off to make sure pinion engages properly and turns freely without binding or excessive noise. Engine must be started two or three times to see that pinion disengages properly when engine is off.

## CAUTION

*Do not use aluminum cable to repair wiring. If there is a fault in the aluminum cable, complete cable assembly must be replaced with copper wire and suitable terminals. Aluminum cable wiring was used in: battery circuit, battery to ground, battery to master relay, master relay to starter solenoid, starter solenoid to starter, and engine return ground wire to airframe (Refer to individual schematics and latest revision of Piper Service Bulletin No. 836A.).*

e. Check aluminum cables in battery circuit for unsatisfactory conditions such as loose or corroded terminals.

## 11-74. OVERHAUL OF STARTING MOTOR

If any indication of starting motor difficulty is noted, remove motor from engine for cleaning and repair.

## 11-75. REMOVAL OF STARTING MOTOR

To remove starting motor:

- a. Disconnect ground cable from battery post to prevent a short circuit.
- b. Disconnect lead from starting motor terminal.
- c. Remove mounting bolts.
- d. Remove motor.

## 11-76. DISASSEMBLY OF STARTING MOTOR

a. Remove frame screws from commutator end head and pull end head and armature from frame. Lift brushes and lock in elevated position with brush springs. Use a puller to remove end head from armature. Use a special bearing puller to remove sealed ball bearing from armature shaft.

b. Remove frame screws holding gear housing to frame. Remove bolts and nuts holding gear housing to pinion housing and separate two units. Pull Bendix shaft from pinion housing. Do not use steel spacer on pinion end of shaft. Remove reduction gear, woodruff key and steel spacer from shaft.

c. Turn Bendix pinion until it locks in extended position. Locate spiral pin and use a punch to remove. Slide drive assembly off shaft. Do not disassemble drive and do not dip it in cleaning solvent.

d. Remove roller bearings from gear housing, with arbor press and correct bearing arbor. **Do not hammer out.** Parts must be cleaned and inspected for excessive wear or damage. Bearings must be checked for proper clearance, evidence of roughness, or galling. Oil and dirt must be removed from insulation.

e. Check insulation condition.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 11-77. BRUSHES

Check brushes slide freely in their holders and make full contact on commutator. If worn one quarter inch or less, they must be replaced.

### 11-78. ARMATURE

a. Check commutator for uneven wear, excessive glazing, or evidence of excessive arcing. If slightly dirty, glazed or discolored, commutator can be cleaned with 00 or 000 sandpaper. If commutator is rough or worn, turn in a lathe. (Refer to Figure 11-50.) Armature shaft must be inspected for rough bearing surfaces and rough or damaged splines.

b. Test armature for grounds, with a set of test probes connected in series with a 110-volt light. Touch one probe to commutator segment and the other to armature core. If test lamp lights, armature is grounded and must be replaced.

c. To test for shorted armature coils, use a growler. (Refer to figure 11-51.) Armature is placed on growler and slowly rotated by hand while a steel strip is held over the core so that it passes over each armature core slot. If a coil is shorted, steel strip will vibrate.

d. Make quick check for opens by inspecting trailing edge (in direction of rotation) of commutator segments for excessive discoloration. This condition indicates an open circuit.

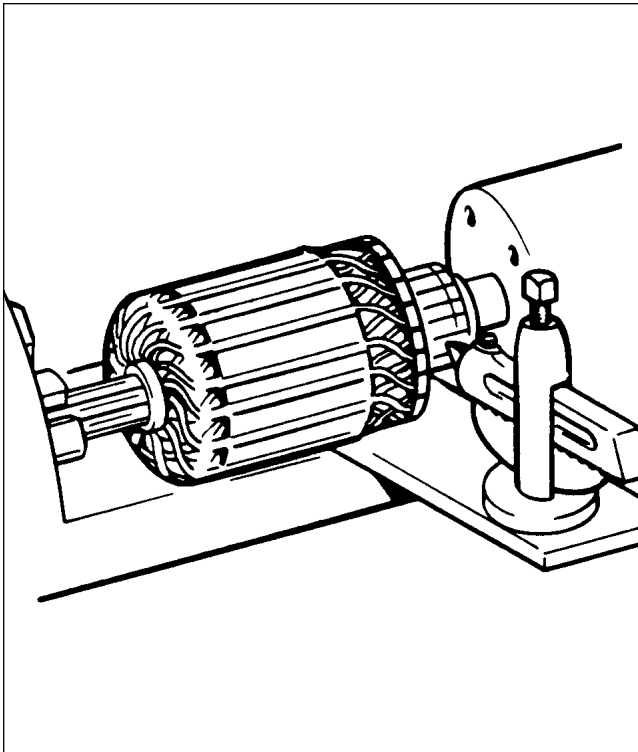


Figure 11-50. Turning Starting Motor Commutator

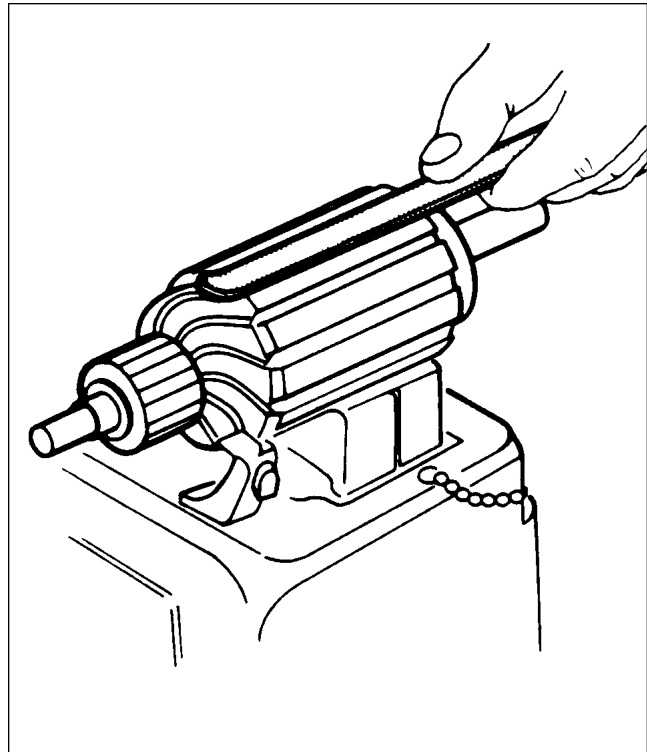


Figure 11-51. Testing Motor Armature for Shorts

### 11-79. FIELD COILS.

a. Check the field coils for grounds (refer Figure 11-52.) by placing one test probe on the frame and the other on the starter terminal. Be sure the brushes are not accidentally touching the frame. If the lamp lights, the fields are grounded. Repair or Replace.

b. Inspect all connections to make sure they are clean and tight and inspect insulation for deterioration.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-80. BRUSH HOLDERS.

- a. To test brush holders, touch one test probe to the brush plate and the other to each brush holder.
- b. The test lamp should light when the grounded brush holders are touched and should not light when the insulated brush holders are touched.

## 11-81. GEAR AND PINION HOUSING.

Inspect the housing for cracks and bearings for excessive wear. Remove rust, paint or grease from mounting surfaces.

## 11-82. BENDIX DRIVE.

The Bendix Drive should be wiped clean with a dry cloth. The pinion should turn smoothly in one direction and should lock in the other direction. Replace drive if it fails to check as above or if the pinion teeth are excessively worn or damaged.

## 11-83. ASSEMBLY OF STARTING MOTOR

- a. When assembling starting motor, use an arbor press and proper bearing arbor for installing graphitized bronze and roller bearings.
- b. New brushes must be properly seated when installing by wrapping a strip of 00 sandpaper around commutator (sanding side out) 1-1/4 to 1-1/2 times maximum. Drop brushes on sandpaper covered commutator and turn armature slowly in direction of rotation. Dust must be blown out of motor after sanding.

### *NOTE*

*Spring tension is 32 to 40 ounces with new brushes. Tension is measured with scale hooked under brush spring at brush. Pull on a line opposite the line of force exerted by spring and take reading just as spring leaves brush.*

- c. Check position of pinion to be sure unit will mesh properly with flywheel ring gear.

## 11-84. BENCH TEST

- a. After starting motor is assembled test to see that the no-load current at a certain voltage is per specifications in starting motor service test specifications. To test, connect as shown in figure 11-53. If current is too high, check bearing alignment and end play to make sure there is no binding or interference. Two or three sharp raps on frame with a rawhide hammer will often help to align bearings and free armature.
- b. If no difficulty is indicated in the above test, conduct a torque test to see if starting motor is producing its rated cranking power. Make test connections as shown in figure 11-54.
- c. If torque and current are not within specifications, check seating of brushes and internal connections for high resistance. If found to be in good order, replace frame and field assembly and test starter.

## 11-85. STARTING MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT.

- a. Inspect control circuit between battery, solenoid, and manual starting switches for breaks, poor connections and faulty insulation. Tighten all connections and make sure solenoid is firmly mounted and makes good ground connection.
- b. Check voltage loss across switch contacts during normal starting. If loss is in excess of 0.2 volts per 100 amperes, solenoid must be replaced.
- c. If solenoid fails to operate when manual starting switch is turned on or if it fails to release when manual starting switch is released, it must be removed and tested to specifications. If either opening or closing voltages are not to specifications, replace solenoid.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

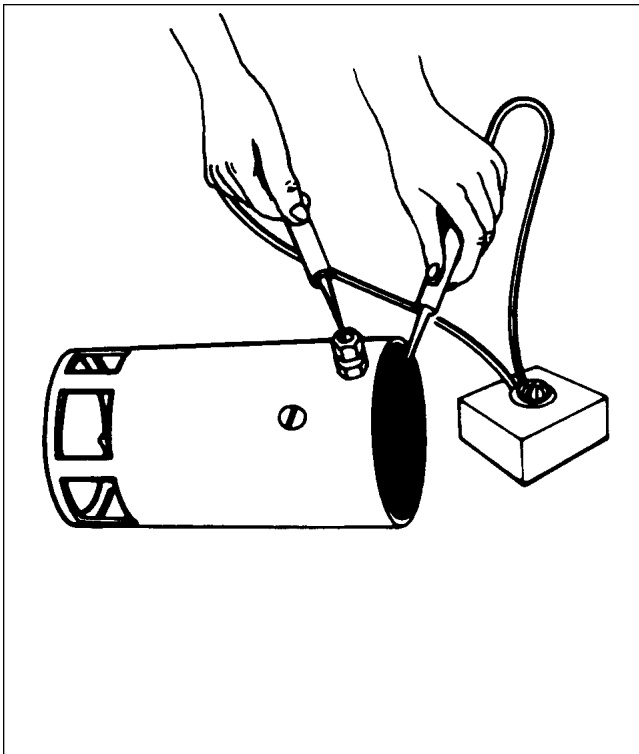


Figure 11-52. Testing Motor Fields for Grounds

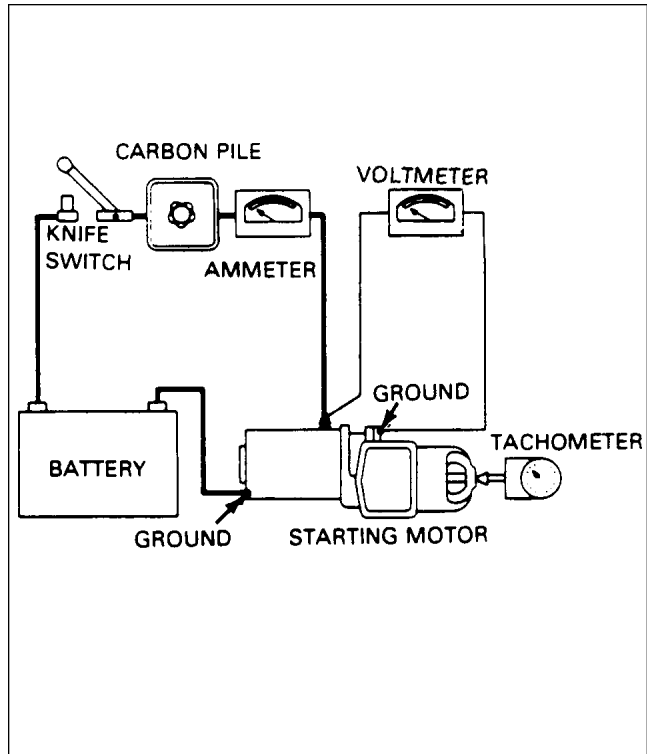


Figure 11-53. No Load Test Hookup

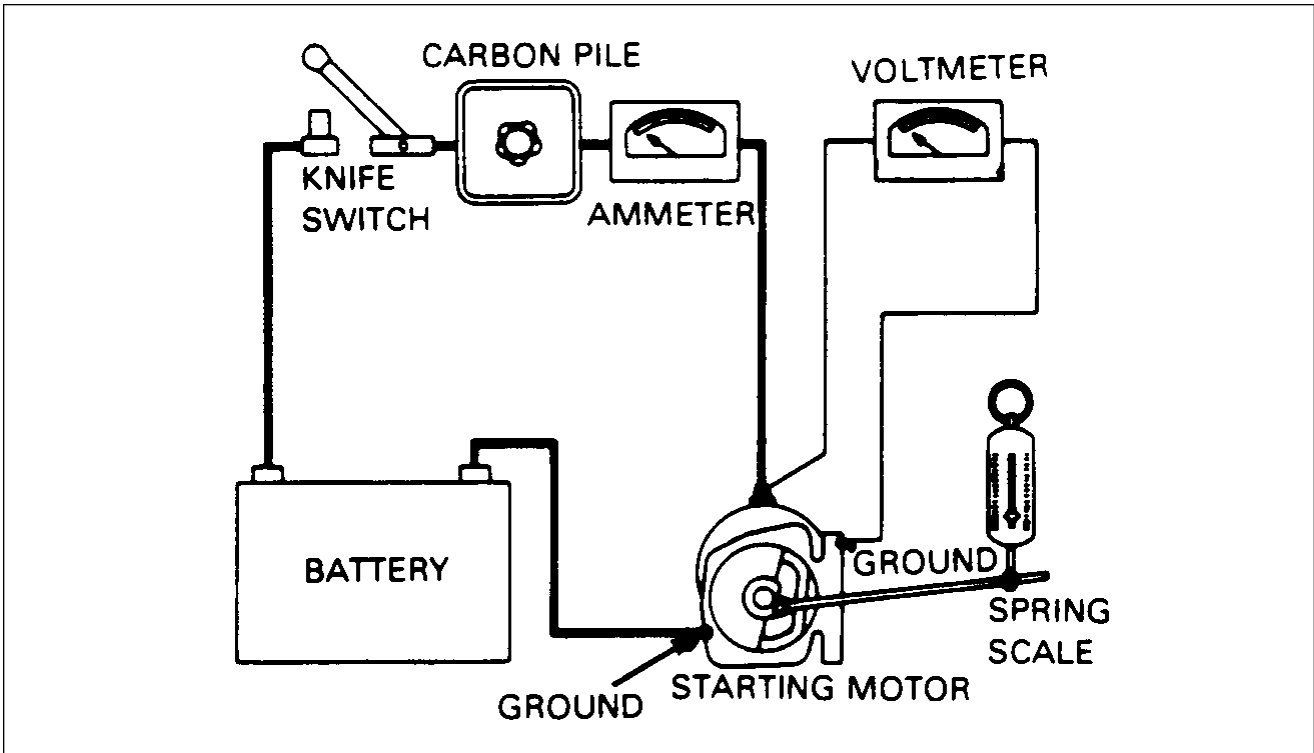


Figure 11-54. Stall Torque Hookup

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 11-86. STARTING MOTOR SERVICE TEST SPECIFICATIONS.

Prestolite specifications for 12 or 24 volt starting motors installed as standard equipment on the PA-28-151, Warrior, and the PA-28-161, Warier II/Warrior III series aircraft are as follows:

TABLE XI-XI. STARTING MOTOR SPECIFICATIONS

| Motor Model           | MZ-4206 | MHB-4016 (Lyc # LW15572) |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| Min Brush Tension     | 32 oz   | 32 oz                    |
| Max Brush Tension     | 40 oz   | 40 oz                    |
| No-Load Test (75° F:) |         |                          |
| Volt                  | 10      | 20                       |
| Max Amps              | 75      | 35                       |
| Min rpm               | 1600    | 1300                     |
| Stall Torque          |         |                          |
| Amps                  | 560     | 260 Maximum              |
| Min Torque, ft lbs    | 37.5    | 27                       |
| Approx Volts          | 4.0     | 14                       |

## 11-87. LANDING AND TAXI LIGHT.

### 11-88. DESCRIPTION (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III).

The landing and taxi light consists of one light bulb. It is 100 watts and located in the nose cowl section. The light is controlled by a switch on the instrument panel to a 10 amp (Warrior/Warrior II) or 5 amp (Warrior III) circuit breaker.

### 11-89. REMOVAL (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III).

- Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- Remove the screw securing the clamp to the bottom of the lamp.
- Pull lamp out and remove the two electrical leads from the back of the lamp. Lamp is now free.

#### NOTE

*Make note of the placement of the wires to facilitate installation.*

### 11-90. INSTALLATION (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III).

- Replace electrical leads and secure with the appropriate screws.
- Insert lamp into position fit clamp on bottom of lamp and secure with appropriate screw.

## 11-91. NAVIGATION LIGHTS.

### 11-92. NAVIGATION LIGHTS DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

There are three navigation lights, one on each wing tip and one on the tail, controlled by a single switch on the instrument panel and a 10 amp circuit breaker.

### 11-93. REMOVAL OF WING NAVIGATION LIGHTS. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

#### NOTE

*To remove the complete lamp assembly, the wing tip must be removed.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- a. Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- b. Remove screw securing the lens retainer.
- c. Remove the lens and bulb.

## **11-94. INSTALLATION OF WING NAVIGATION LIGHTS. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Install bulb.
- b. Set Nav Lights circuit breaker.
- c. Verify that bulb(s) is/are working by selecting the Battery Master and Nav Light switches ON, and checking that all navigation light bulbs are lit. Select Battery Master and Nav Light switches OFF.
- d. Secure with the appropriate screw.
- e. Install lens and retainer.
- f. Secure with appropriate screw.

## **11-95. REMOVAL OF TAIL NAVIGATION LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- b. Remove the two screw securing the lens and lens retainer.
- c. Remove the bulb.

### **NOTE**

*To remove the complete tail light assembly, unsolder the electrical lead from the base of the light assembly and disconnect the remaining electrical lead at the connector.*

## **11-96. INSTALLATION OF TAIL NAVIGATION LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Install bulb and lens in light assembly.
- b. Place light assembly in position on tail and secure with screws previously removed.

## **11-97. NAVIGATION LIGHTS DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR III)**

Individual red and white navigation lights are installed in the left wing tip. The right wing tip contains individual green and white navigation lights. The lights are controlled by a rocker type switch (NAV LIGHT) located on the instrument panel. The circuit is protected by a 5 amp NAV LIGHTS circuit breaker.

## **11-98. REMOVING NAVIGATION LIGHT BULB(S). (WARRIOR III)**

- a. Ensure that the BATT MASTR and NAV LIGHT switches are in OFF position.
- b. Disengage (pull out) NAV LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- c. Remove the two screws securing the lens cover plate.
- d. Carefully remove cover plate. The red (left wing) or green (right wing) lens, along with the white and anti-collision light lenses, may be removed with the cover plate.
- e. To remove the left or right navigation light bulb (bulbs behind the green or red lenses), twist bulb counterclockwise to release bulb and pull out.
- f. To remove the white (aft) navigation light, pull straight out on bulb.

## **11-99. INSTALLING NAVIGATION LIGHT BULB(S). (WARRIOR III)**

- a. To install left or right navigation light bulb (the bulbs behind the green or red lenses):
  1. Align bulb in socket.
  2. Push in on bulb, while twisting clockwise, until bulb is seated in position.
- b. To install the white (aft) navigation light, align bulb with socket and push straight in until bulb is seated.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- c. Set (push in) NAV LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- d. Verify that bulb(s) is/are working by selecting BATT MASTR and NAV LIGHT switches ON and checking that all navigation light bulbs are lit. Select BATT MASTR and NAV LIGHT switches OFF.
- e. Locate lenses over appropriate bulbs and position cover plate over lenses and light fixture. Be sure that the red lens (right wing) or green lens (left wing) is located over the forward bulb
- f. Install cover plate over lenses and secure with the two screws removed in Paragraph 11-91 (c).

## **11-100. ANTI-COLLISION LIGHTS**

### **11-101. ANTI-COLLISION LIGHTS DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

The Warrior/Warrior II airplanes were equipped with strobe type anti-collision lights located on each wing tip in the same assembly with the navigation lights, and in an independent mounting on the vertical stabilizer, or a rotating beacon type anti-collision light installed on the tip of the vertical stabilizer. They strobe type are rated to flash at approximately 50 times per minute. There is just one power supply for all strobe lights. (Refer to Figures 11-55 or 11-56.)

### **11-102. REMOVAL OF WING TIP STROBE LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- b. Remove the screw securing the navigation light cover and remove cover.
- c. Remove the three screws securing navigation light bracket assembly and pull out.
- d. Remove the strobe lamp by cutting the wires on the lamp beneath the mounting bracket.
- e. Remove the defective lamp.
- f. Remove and discard the plug with the cut wires from its electrical socket.

### **11-103. INSTALLATION OF WING TIP STROBE LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Route the wires from the new lamp down through the hole in the navigation light bracket.
- b. Insert the wire terminals in the plastic plug supplied with the new lamp. Wire according to the schematic diagram located in the back of this section.
- c. Position strobe lamp on navigation light bracket.
- d. Secure navigation light assembly and bracket with appropriate screws.
- e. Set Anti-Collision Lights circuit breaker.
- f. Verify that bulb(s) is/are working by selecting the Battery Master and Strobe Light switches On, and checking that both strobe lights flash. Select Battery Master and Strobe Light switches Off.
- g. Install navigation light cover and secure with appropriate screw.

### **11-104 REMOVAL OF FIN TIP STROBE LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- b. Remove clamp securing lens to mounting plate on fin tip.
- c. Remove lens from strobe light assembly.
- d. Remove screws securing fin tip to fin.
- e. Lift up fin tip and disconnect electrical plug.
- f. Pull Strobe light assembly out of fin tip, electrical plug will pull up through hole in middle of mounting plate.

### **11-105. INSTALLATION OF FIN TIP STROBE LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Insert new electrical plug down through hole in mounting plate and position strobe light assembly in place.
- b. Position lens in place.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- c. Secure lens to mounting plate by the clamp previously removed.
- d. Reconnect electrical plugs underneath fin tip.
- e. Replace fin tip and secure with appropriate screws.

## **11-106. ROTATING BEACON TYPE ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

### **11-107. REMOVAL.**

- a. Loosen screw securing clamp around rotating beacon lens. Remove clamp and lens.
- b. Remove light bulb from bayonet socket.

#### **NOTE**

*To remove complete rotating beacon assembly remove screws securing it to rudder tip. Next pull rotating beacon assembly out and disconnect the electrical leads. Take note of their placement to facilitate reinstallation. Rotating beacon assembly can now be removed.*

### **11-108. INSTALLATION.**

- a. Install light bulb in bayonet socket.
- b. Replace lens and clamp and secure by tightening screw on clamps.

## **11-109. STROBE ANTI-COLLISION LIGHTS DESCRIPTION. (WARRIOR III)**

A white strobe anti-collision light is installed in each wing tip in the same assembly with navigation lights. These units are rated to flash approximately 45 times per minute. The anti-collision are controlled by an independent rocker switch (STROBE LIGHT) located on the instrument panel, through a power supply unit located in the aft section of the fuselage. The circuit is protected by a 5 amp ANTI-COLL LIGHTS circuit breaker. (Refer to Figure 11-57.)

### **11-110. REMOVAL OF WING TIP STROBE LIGHT. (WARRIOR III)**

- a. Ensure that the BATT MASTR and STROB LIGHT switches are in OFF position.
- b. Disengage (pull out) ANTI-COLL LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- c. Remove two screws securing navigation light cover and remove cover.
- d. Remove three screws securing navigation light bracket assembly
- e. Separate light bracket assembly from wing tip by pulling out on bracket assembly.
- f. Cut Ty-Wrap securing connector together. Pull connector apart.
- g. Remove wire protection grommet from light bracket.
- h. Remove defective lamp from light bracket.

### **11-111. INSTALLATION OF WING TIP STROBE LIGHT. (WARRIOR III)**

- a. Route wires from new lamp through the hole in navigation light bracket.
- b. Install wire protection grommet onto light bracket.
- c. Connect plug to receptacle. Ensure like color wires on plug and receptacle are aligned or opposite each other. Secure plug and receptacle connection with a Ty-Wrap.
- d. Position strobe and navigation light assembly in place on wing tip.
- e. Secure navigation light assembly and bracket to wing tip with the three screws removed during disassembly.
- f. Set (push in) ANTI-COLL LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- g. Verify that bulb(s) is/are working by selecting BATT MASTR and STROB LIGHT switches ON and checking that both strobe lights flash. Select BATT MASTR and STROB LIGHT switches OFF.
- h. Install navigation light cover. Check that red or green lens, as appropriate, are properly located. Secure cover with the two screws removed during disassembly.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-112. STROBE POWER SUPPLY

The strobe power supply is in the aft section of the fuselage.

## 11-113. REMOVAL OF STROBE POWER SUPPLY. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III)

- a. Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- b. Remove access panel to the aft section of the fuselage in the rear baggage compartment to gain access to power supply.
- c. Disconnect the electrical plugs. (one to four plugs depending on installation. Make note of the placement of the plugs to facilitate reinstallation.)
- d. Disconnect the other electrical leads.

### **NOTE**

*Make note of the placement of the leads to facilitate installation.*

- e. Remove the four screws securing power supply to the fuselage. Power supply can now be removed.

## 11-114. INSTALLATION OF STROBE POWER SUPPLY. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III) (Refer to Figures 11-55, 11-56, and 11-57)

- a. Position the power supply in place and secure with screws previously removed.
- b. Connect electrical leads in proper place.
- c. Connect electrical plugs in proper place.
- d. Set Anti-Collision lights circuit breaker.
  - e. Verify lights are working by selecting Battery Master and Strobe Light switches ON and checking that both strobe lights flash. Select Battery Master and Strobe Light switches OFF.
- f. Replace access panel in rear baggage compartment.

## 11-115. TROUBLESHOOTING STROBE LIGHTS. (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III)

When troubleshooting the strobe light system, it must first be determined if the trouble is in the flash tube or the power supply. Replacement of the flash tube will confirm if the tube is defective. A normally operating power supply will emit an audible tone of 1 to 1.5 KHZ. If there is no sound emitted, check the system according to the following instructions. When troubleshooting the system, utilize the appropriate schematic at the back of this section.

### **CAUTION**

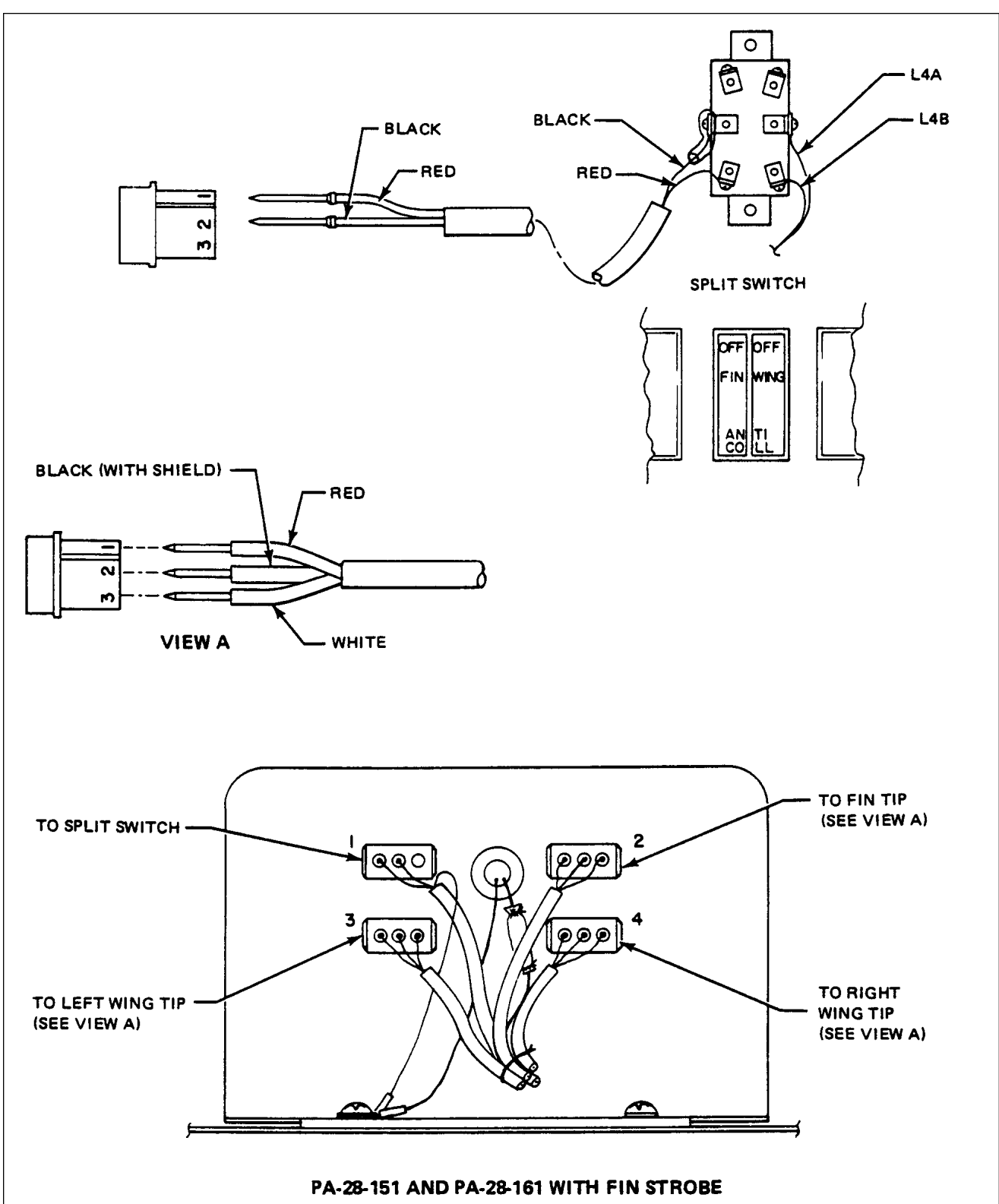
*When disconnecting power supply, allow five minutes of bleed down time before handling unit.*

- a. Check that the input voltage at the power supply is 14 volts (Warrior/Warrior II) or 28 volts (Warrior III).

### **CAUTION**

*When disconnecting and connecting the power supply input connections, do not get the connections reversed. Reversed polarity of the input voltage for just an instant will permanently damage the power supply. The reversed polarity destroys a protective diode in the power supply, causing self-destruction from overheating of the power supply. This damage is sometimes not immediately apparent, but will cause failure of the system in time.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



**PA-28-151 AND PA-28-161 WITH FIN STROBE**

Figure 11-55. Strobe Light Connections  
(Warrior/Warrior II)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

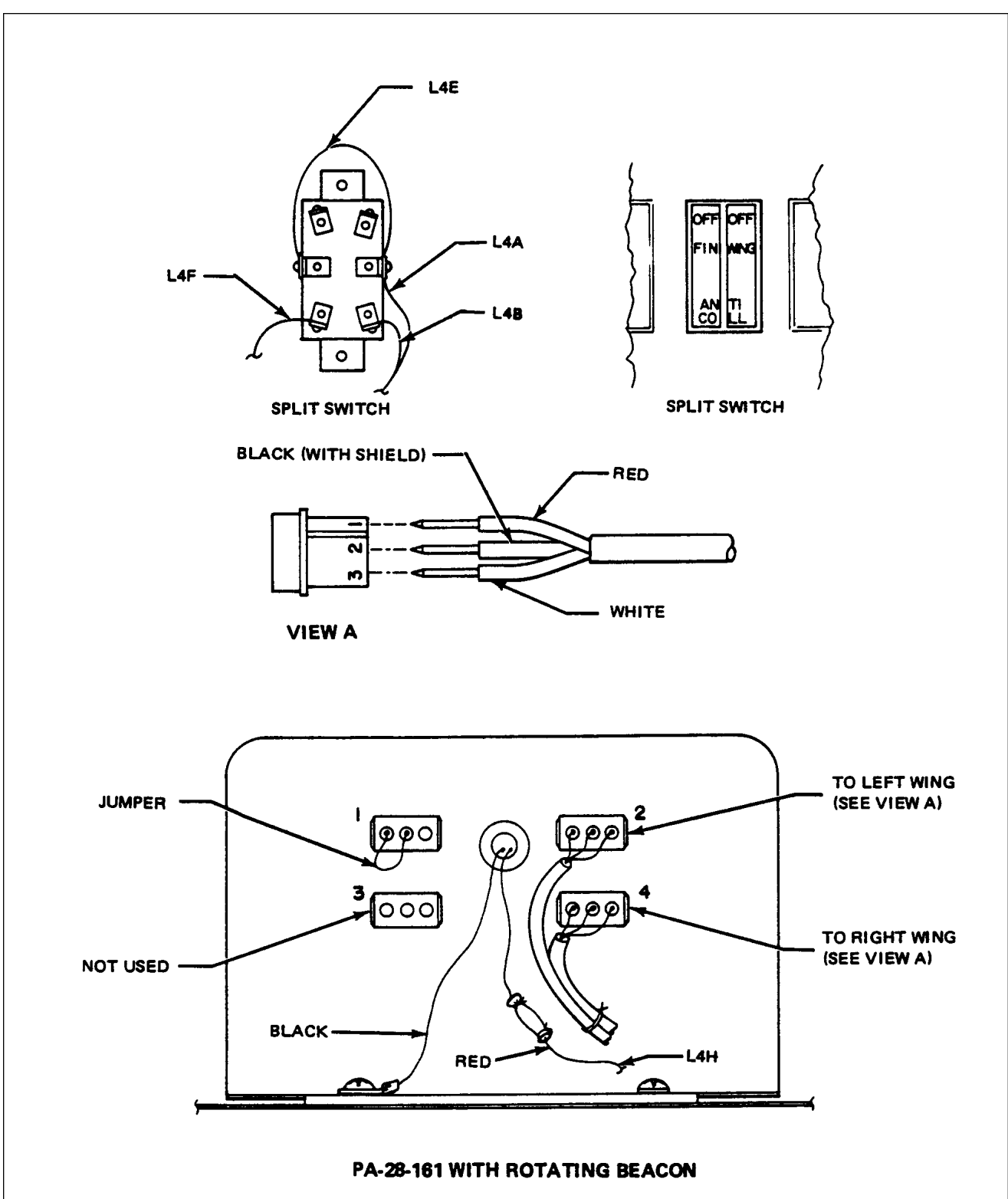


Figure 11-56. Strobe Light Connections  
(Warrior II)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

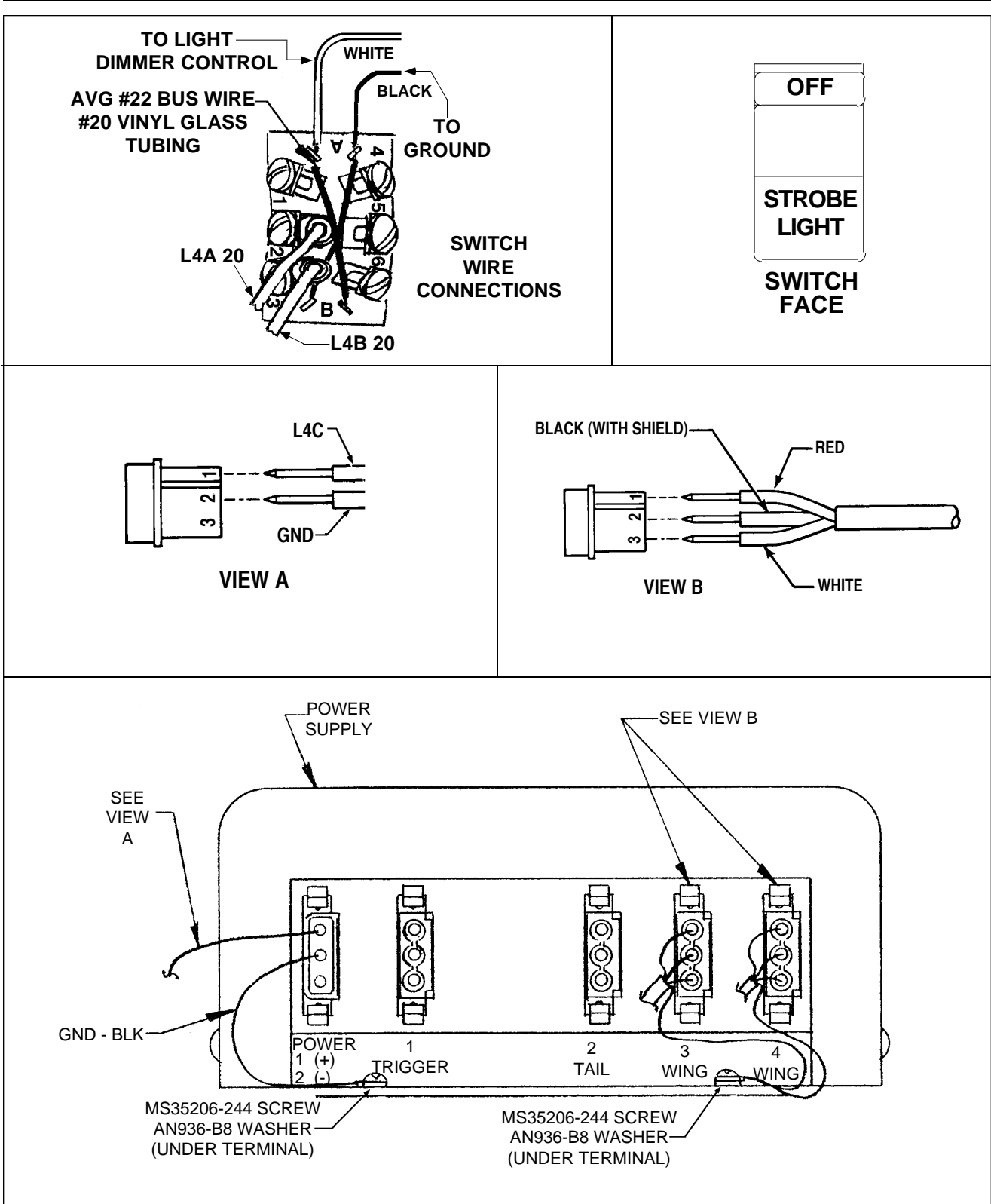


Figure 11-57. Strobe Light Connections  
(Warrior III)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- b. Check for malfunction in interconnecting cables.
  1. Check Pins 1 and 3 of interconnecting cable are not reversed.
  2. Using an ohmmeter, check continuity between Pin 1 and 3 of interconnecting cable. If a reading is obtained on the meter, the cable is shorted and should be replaced.

## **NOTE**

*A short of the type described in steps 1 and 2 will not cause permanent damage to the power supply, but the system will be inoperative if such a short exists. Avoid any connection between Pins 1 and 3 of the interconnecting cable as this will discharge the condenser in the power supply and destroy the trigger circuits.*

- c. Check interconnecting cables for shorts.
  1. Disconnect the output cables from the power supply outlets.
  2. The following continuity checks in Steps 3 and 4 can be made with an ohmmeter.
  3. Check for continuity between the connectors of each interconnecting cable by checking from Pin 1 to Pin 1, Pin 2 to Pin 2, and Pin 3 to Pin 3. When making these checks if no continuity exists, the cable is broken and should be replaced.
  4. Check continuity between Pins 1 and 2, 1 and 3, 2 and 3 of the interconnecting cable. If continuity exists between any of these connections, the cable is shorted and should be replaced.
- d. Check the tube socket assembly for shorts.
  1. Disconnect the tube socket assembly of the anti-collision light from the interconnecting cable.
  2. The following continuity checks can be made with an ohmmeter.
  3. Check for continuity between Pin 1 of AMP connector to Pin 1 of tube socket, Pin 2 of AMP connector to Pins 6 and 7 of tube socket, and Pin 3 of AMP connector to Pin 4 of tube socket. When making these tests, if no continuity exists, the tube socket assembly is broken and should be replaced.

## **11-116. INSTRUMENT AND PANEL LIGHTS.**

### **11-117. INSTRUMENT AND PANEL LIGHTS DESCRIPTION (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II).**

The instrument lights are controlled by a 5 amp circuit breaker through a switch to a transistorized dimmer control unit, located in the middle of the instrument panel. There are two control knobs, one for radio light dimming and one for panel light dimming. To gain access to the dimmer control assembly follow the instructions below.

### **11-118. REMOVAL OF DIMMER CONTROL ASSEMBLY (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II).**

- a. Be sure electrical power is removed from aircraft and/or applicable system.
- b. From behind the instrument panel, remove the electrical plug from the dimmer control assembly.
- c. From behind the instrument panel, remove the two machine screws securing the dimmer control assembly to the instrument panel. There is one on top and one on the bottom of the assembly.
- d. Dimmer control assembly can now be removed.

### **11-119. INSTALLATION OF DIMMER CONTROL ASSEMBLY (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)**

- a. Position the assembly into place.
- b. Insert and secure with the machine screws previously removed.
- c. Connect the electrical plug.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-120. INSTRUMENT AND PANEL LIGHTS DESCRIPTION (WARRIOR III).

Instrument post lights, switch lights, and avionics lights are controlled by individual electronic dimmer control assemblies, located on the right side on the back of the firewall. They are operated by HI-LOW adjustment potentiometers located on the instrument panel below the pilot's control wheel,. The instrument post and switch lights power supplies are protected by a 7.5 amp PANEL/SWITCH LIGHTS circuit breaker. The avionics power supply is protected by a 5 amp RADIO LIGHTS circuit breaker.

## 11-121. REMOVAL OF DIMMER CONTROL (WARRIOR III)

- a. Place BATT MASTR switch in OFF position and disengage (pull) BATTERY FEEDER circuit breaker
- b. Disengage (pull) PANEL/SWITCH LIGHTS or RADIO LIGHTS circuit breaker, as appropriate.
- c. Gain access to appropriate dimmer control, mounted on the rear of the firewall, from under the right side instrument panel.
- d. Disconnect electrical plug from dimmer control.
- e. Remove machine screws holding dimmer control to the firewall.
- f. Remove dimmer control.

## 11-122. REMOVAL OF DIMMER CONTROL POTENTIOMETER (WARRIOR III)

- a. Place BATT MAST switch in OFF position and disengage (pull) BATTERY FEEDER circuit breaker
- b. Disengage (pull) PANEL/SWITCH LIGHTS or RADIO LIGHTS circuit breaker, as appropriate.
- c. Remove dimmer control potentiometer control knob by loosening set screw with appropriate size allen wrench.
- d. Remove nut securing dimmer control potentiometer to instrument panel. Potentiometer should now hang down below bottom of panel.
- e. Mark wires attached to back of dimmer control potentiometer for proper location. Unsolder wires from back of dimmer control.
- f. Remove dimmer control.

## 11-123. INSTALLATION OF DIMMER CONTROL (WARRIOR III)

- a. Position dimmer control in proper location on back of firewall.
- b. Install machine screws holding dimmer control to the firewall.
- c. Connect electrical plug to power supply
- d. Engage (push in) PANEL/SWITCH LIGHTS or RADIO LIGHTS circuit breaker, as appropriate.
- e. Engage (push in) BATTERY FEEDER circuit breaker and place BATT MAST switch in ON position.
- f. Check that lights associated with replaced dimmer control operate properly.
- g. Place BATT MAST switch in OFF position.

## 11-124. INSTALLATION OF DIMMER CONTROL POTENTIOMETER (WARRIOR III)

- a. Solder wires to proper contacts on back of new dimmer potentiometer.

### **NOTE**

*Check that potentiometer control is turned fully counterclockwise.*

- b. Position potentiometer in proper location and insert from back of instrument panel. Check that key lugs on switch align with key holes in back of panel.
- c. Install nut securing potentiometer to face of instrument panel.
- d. Install control knob. Check that knob pointer is in appropriate position. Tighten allen screw.
- e. Engage (push in) PANEL/SWITCH LIGHTS or RADIO LIGHTS circuit breaker, as appropriate.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- f. Engage (push in) BATTERY FEEDER circuit breaker and place BATT MAST switch in ON position.
- g. Check that lights associated with replaced potentiometer control operate properly.
- h. Place BATT MAST switch in OFF position.

## 11-125. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL.

### 11-126. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL DESCRIPTION (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II).

The annunciator panel is a small cluster of lights which warn of malfunctions in circuits or systems. A malfunction is identified by a warning light. There are three amber warning lights and a push-button test switch. Power is supplied from the bus bar through a 5 amp fuse behind switch panel.

The VAC warning light is controlled by a vacuum sensor switch at the firewall and is attached to the vacuum regulator. The sensor switch will activate whenever differential pressure is below 3.5 in. hg.

The OIL warning light is controlled by an oil pressure sensor switch, incorporated in the oil line to the oil pressure gauge, and is located at the firewall. The sensor switch will activate whenever the oil pressure is below 35 psi.

The ALT warning light is illuminated by current flowing from the bus bar to the alternator circuit. This condition exists when the alternator is not operating properly and its output is zero. During normal operation the alternator warning circuit is also supplied with power from the top diode terminal. This current flows through a 5 amp fuse (near the diode heat sink) to the resistor and diode, creating a no-flow condition, which does not allow warning light illumination.

The test button is used to check operation of lights when engine is running. Lights will work when engine is not running if master switch is turned on.

### 11-127. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL DESCRIPTION (WARRIOR III).

While provisions are made for nine lights, the lighted cluster incorporates only five lights. Refer to Table XI-XII for the description and function of each annunciator light.

TABLE XI-XII. ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTION (WARRIOR III)

| Nomenclature        | Color | Cause Of Illumination   |
|---------------------|-------|---|
| LOW BUS VOLTAGE     | RED   | Illuminates when the electrical system drops from bus voltage (28 Vdc) to battery voltage (24.5 Vdc).   |
| PITOT HEAT OFF/INOP | AMBER | Illuminates when the pitot heat fails or is selected OFF.   |
| STARTER ENGAGE      | RED   | Illuminates when engine starter is engaged.   |
| VACUUM INOP         | AMBER | Illuminates when the vacuum sensor switch on the firewall is activated. The vacuum sensor switch is attached to a regulator, set to close when pressure falls below 3.5 inches of Hg. |
| ALTERNATOR INOP     | RED   | Illuminates when the alternator fails or is selected OFF.   |
| OIL PRESSURE        | AMBER | Illuminates when the in-line oil pressure sensor switch, located at the firewall, senses oil pressure has fallen below 35 psi.  |
| CARB ICE            | RED   | Illuminates when ice forms in carburetor throat. Adjusted by sensitivity control knob on carburetor heat panel  |
| BLACK LINE          | GREEN | Blank.  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

Power is supplied from the bus through a 5 amp circuit breaker and the annunciator box assembly. The DAY-NIGHT toggle switch, located to the left of the annunciator panel, is placed in the NIGHT position to dim the annunciator lights for night flight. This switch also activates the ammeter dimmer relay.

An annunciator PRESS-TO-TEST switch is located to the right of the annunciator panel. With the BATT MAST switch in the ON position, depressing this switch will illuminate all installed annunciator lights. Should any annunciator light(s) fail to illuminate, refer to Chart 3303, Troubleshooting Annunciator Panel.

## 11-128. TROUBLESHOOTING ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III)

—CAUTION—

*Oil pressure sensor and vacuum sensor switches are similar in looks and size. Verify the correct unit is installed per parts catalog part number and description.*

Table XI-I gives information on most commonly experienced problems on all Warrior model. For further information contact a service representative at Vero Beach, Florida.

## 11-129. REPLACEMENT OF ANNUNCIATOR PANEL LIGHT BULBS (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

Light bulb replacement does not require removal of annunciator panel. The lenses are designed to be a friction fit. The bulbs fit into the back side of the lens. To replace a defective bulb, pull the corresponding lens out of annunciator panel. Withdraw defective bulb from lens and replace with a new bulb. Align the key on the lens with the keyway in the annunciator panel socket and press lens into place.

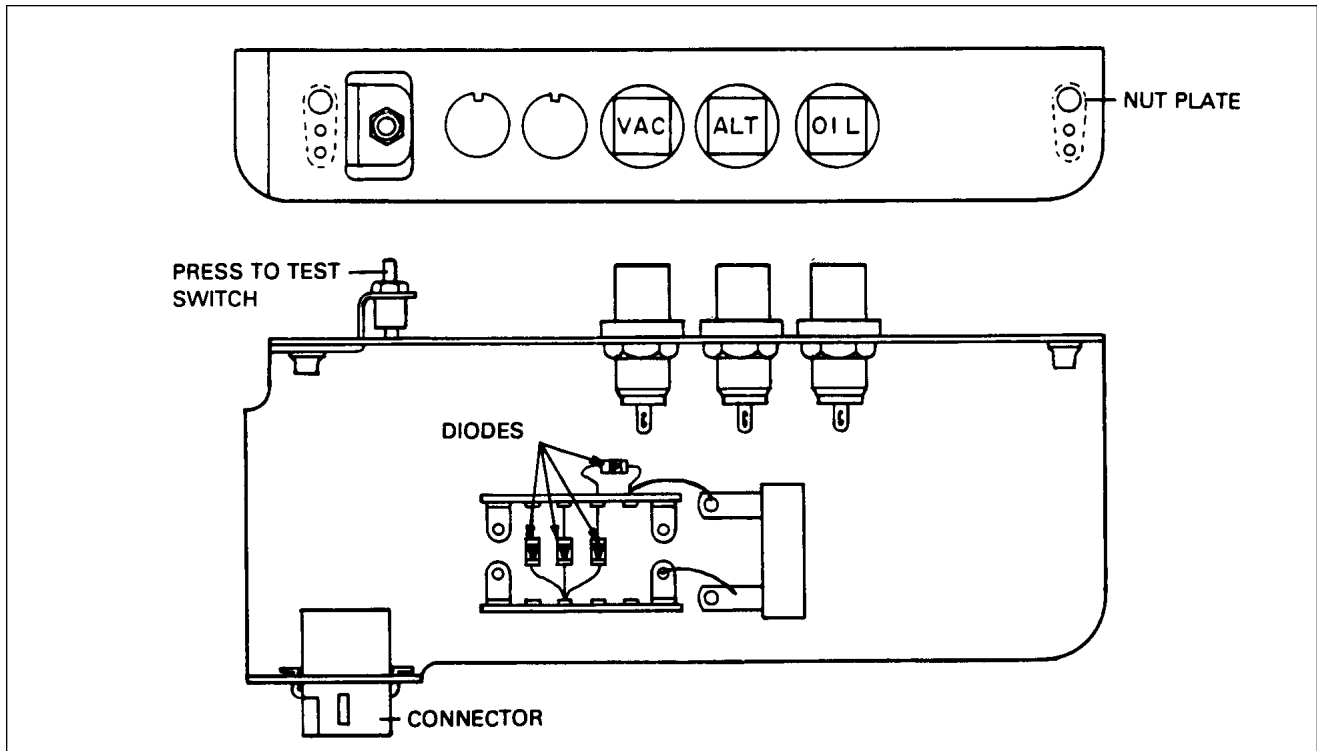


Figure 11-58. Annunciator Panel (Warrior/Warrior II)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 11-130. REPLACEMENT OF ANNUNCIATOR PANEL LIGHT BULBS (WARRIOR III)

It is not necessary to remove the annunciator panel assembly to replace lamp bulbs. Simply "PUSH-IN" on the function light until it "clicks", and release pressure. The cover assembly will be partially ejected from the lamp base assembly. Pull the cover from the base and rotate to expose the lamp bulbs. Replace defective bulb(s) and reverse removal procedure. Select BATT MASTR switch ON; then depress "Test" switch to verify lamp is functioning.

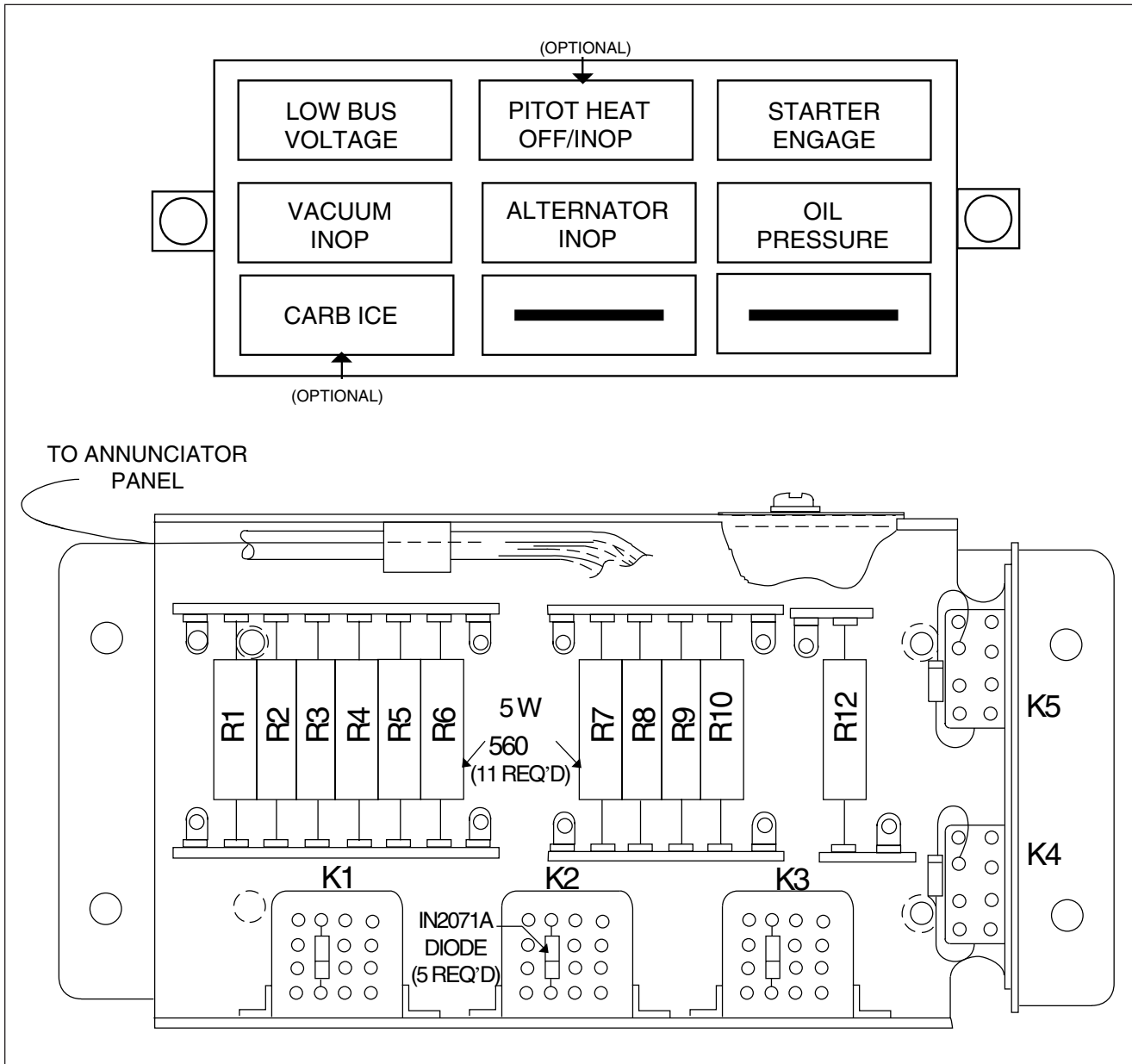


Figure 11-59. Annunciator Panel and Box Assembly (Warrior III)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-131. OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

### 11-132. REMOVAL OF OIL PRESSURE SENSOR (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

- a. Gain access to sensor unit by reaching up under the instrument panel.
- b. Disconnect the two electrical leads.
- c. Unscrew sensor unit from bulkhead fitting.
- d. Catch spillage and cover hole to prevent foreign matter from entering oil line.

### 11-133. INSTALLATION OF OIL PRESSURE SENSOR (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

- a. Seal sensor unit pipe threads with thread sealant tape (3M-Teflon no. 48 x 1/4").
- b. Screw sensor unit into bulkhead fitting.
- c. Connect the two electrical leads.
- d. Perform operational check.

### 11-134. REMOVAL OF OIL PRESSURE SENDER (WARRIOR III)

- a. Gain access to the sender from under the pilot's (left) instrument panel.
- b. Disconnect the single wire by removing the nut and washer securing it to the sender.

#### *NOTE*

*There will be some residual oil in the line leading to the sender and switch. Provide a means to catch any spillage that may occur when sender is removed.*

- c. Using a back up wrench on the union tee, remove oil pressure sender.

### 11-135. INSTALLATION OF OIL PRESSURE SENDER (WARRIOR III)

- a. Wrap sender threads with teflon sealant tape (3M-Teflon no 48 x 1/4").
- b. Install sender to union tee and finger tighten.
- c. Using a back up wrench on union tee, snug sender to tee.
- d. Connect instrument wire to switch.
- e. Perform operational check.

### 11-136. REMOVAL OF OIL PRESSURE SWITCH (WARRIOR III)

- a. Gain access to the switch from under the pilot's (left) instrument panel.
- b. Disconnect electrical connector.

#### *NOTE*

*There will be some residual oil in the line leading to the sender and switch. Provide a means to catch any spillage that may occur when switch is removed.*

- c. Using a back up wrench on the union tee, remove oil pressure switch.

### 11-137. INSTALLATION OF OIL PRESSURE SWITCH (WARRIOR III)

- a. Wrap switch threads with teflon sealant tape (3M-Teflon no 48 x 1/4").
- b. Install switch to union tee and finger tighten..
- c. Using a back up wrench on union tee, snug switch to tee.
- d. Join electrical connector.
- e. Perform operational check.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-138. OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

### 11-139. REMOVAL OF OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

- a. Gain access to engine accessory section.
- b. Disconnect wire from sender by removing nut and washer securing wire to sender.
- c. Remove sender.

### 11-140. INSTALLATION OF OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

- a. Install sensor in engine accessory section.
- b. Connect wire to sender.

### 11-141. REMOVAL OF OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WARRIOR III)

- a. Gain access to engine accessory section.
- b. Remove safety wire securing cannon plug connector to sensor.
- c. Remove cannon plug connector.
- d. Remove sensor.

### 11-142. INSTALLATION OF OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WARRIOR III)

- a. Install oil temperature sensor into engine.
- b. Install cannon plug connector and safety.
- c. Perform operational check.

## 11-143. VACUUM SENSOR

### 11-144. REMOVAL OF VACUUM SENSOR (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III)

- a. Gain access to sensor unit by reaching up under the instrument panel to the vacuum regulator.
- b. Disconnect the two electrical leads.
- c. Unscrew the sensor unit from the vacuum regulator.
- d. Cover hole to prevent foreign matter from entering regulator.

### 11-145. INSTALLATION OF VACUUM SENSOR (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II/WARRIOR III)

- a. Screw sensor unit into vacuum regulator.
- b. Connect the two electrical leads.
- c. Perform operational check.

## 11-146. STALL WARNING

The stall warning system consists of a lift detector electrically connected to a stall warning horn. As stalling conditions are approached, the lift detector activates the stall warning horn.

The lift detector is on the leading edge of the left wing. A tab will extend beyond the leading edge at the point where lift detector is mounted. With the master switch in the ON position, gently lift the tab; the stall warning horn should sound.

The electrical circuit is protected by a 5 amp STALL WARNING circuit breaker mounted in the circuit breaker panel on the lower right side of the instrument panel.

## 11-147. REMOVAL OF LIFT DETECTOR

### **CAUTION**

*Master switch must be off before working on lift detector or warning horn. When installing wing, place reference marks on holding plate and wing skin.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- a. Remove four screws holding plate around tab. Lift detector is fastened to the plate; remove unit from wing.
- b. Mark electrical wires and terminals to aid installation. Remove electrical wires from lift detector; remove lift detector from airplane.

## 11-148. INSTALLATION OF LIFT DETECTOR

### **NOTE**

*Refer to electrical schematic of stall warning system located at the end of this section.*

- a. Attach electrical wires to their correct terminals on lift detector.
- b. Position lift detector with its mounting plate on wing, so sensor blade drops down freely; secure in position with the four screws previously removed.

## 11-149. ADJUSTMENT OF LIFT DETECTOR

The lift detector switch is adjusted at the factory when the airplane is test flown, and should not require further adjustment during normal service life of the airplane. If service on the wing requires removing the switch, the following instructions will aid in proper switch positioning.

### **CAUTION**

*Never adjust switch by bending vane.*

- a. Loosen the two Phillips head screws; one on either side of vane. If stall warning sounds too late, move switch up. If stall warning sounds too early, move switch down. Tighten screws after adjustments.
- b. The only way to test accuracy of the setting is to fly the airplane into a full stall condition and note speed at which the stall warning sounds. Stalls must be made with flaps up and power off. It may be necessary to make several test flights and alternate adjustments before the desired setting is obtained. The stall warning must sound not less than five mph, or more than ten mph before the stall occurs.

## 11-150. ELECTRICAL SWITCHES

### 11-151. DESCRIPTION.

The main electrical switches are rocker type and are mounted in the middle of the instrument panel.

### 11-152. REMOVAL OF ELECTRICAL SWITCHES (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

- a. Disconnect positive battery cable.
- b. For a particular switch removal, remove the screw above and screw below the switch on the front of the instrument panel.
- c. From behind the instrument panel, remove the switch, and disconnect the electrical connections.

### **NOTE**

*Note placement of electrical leads to aid installation.*

### 11-153. INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL SWITCHES (WARRIOR/WARRIOR II)

- a. Connect electrical leads with mounting screws in their proper place.
- b. Insert switch into its designated slot on the instrument panel and secure with the two screws previously removed.
- c. Connect positive battery cable.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 11-154. REMOVAL OF ELECTRICAL SWITCHES (WARRIOR III)

- a. Disconnect positive battery cable.
- b. Reach behind instrument panel and, while squeezing on the upper and lower clips, push switch out through front of panel.

### *NOTE*

*Note placement of electrical leads to aid installation.*

- c. Disconnect electrical connections on back of switch(es)

## 11-155. INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL SWITCHES (WARRIOR III)

- a. With electrical leads extending through switch hole in panel, attach electrical leads with mounting screws to their proper place on back of switch.
- b. Position switch in proper location and, while squeezing on lower and upper retaining clip, push in on switch until it "snaps" into place.
- c. Connect positive battery cable.

## 11-156. CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The circuit breaker panel is located on the lower right corner of the instrument panel.

On the Warrior/Warrior II, the circuit breakers are a single hole mounting, push button type. The circuit breaker buttons are a flush type, which means they are flush with the face of the circuit breaker panel when engaged (pushed in). The circuit breakers are white, and when disengaged (tripped), they show white. This type of circuit breaker is not intended to be used as a routine method of turning a system on and off.

On the Warrior III, the circuit breakers are single hole mounting, push to set - pull to disengage type. The circuit breaker buttons protrude approximately 1/2 inch from the face of the circuit breaker panel when engaged (pushed in). The circuit breaker buttons are black, but when disengaged (tripped), will show a white indicator on the circuit breaker shaft. This type of circuit breaker can be used as a method of turning a system on and off.

The circuit breakers on both models are removed and installed in a similar manner.

## 11-157. REMOVAL OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- a. Disconnect positive battery cable.
- b. Remove knurled nut from circuit breaker face plate on front of instrument panel.
- c. From behind instrument panel, disconnect electric bus bar from circuit breaker.
- d. From behind instrument panel, remove circuit protector from instrument panel.

### *NOTE*

*Note placement of electrical leads to aid installation.*

- e. Disconnect electrical connections fastened with screws to circuit breaker.

## 11-158. INSTALLATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- a. Check circuit breaker amperage is correct.
- b. Connect electrical leads to their proper screws on new breaker and secure.
- c. From behind instrument panel, insert circuit protector into its proper hole on instrument panel.
- d. From behind instrument panel, install electric bus bar to circuit breakers.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- e. Fasten and tighten knurled nut to circuit breaker face plate on front of instrument panel.
- f. Connect positive battery cable.
- g. Activate circuit protected by replaced breaker. Check appropriate electrical items are functioning.

## 11-159. IGNITION SWITCH

## 11-160. REMOVAL OF IGNITION SWITCH

- a. Make sure ignition switch is in OFF position.
- b. Gain access to and disconnect power lead (+) from battery.
- c. Remove retaining nut from switch and pull switch from back of instrument panel.
- d. Note location of wires on ignition switch. Remove wires from switch.

## 11-161. INSTALLATION OF IGNITION SWITCH

- a. Connect wires to ignition switch as shown in Figure 11-60.
- b. Check for proper operation of ignition switch as follows:
  1. Remove P lead from right magneto.
  2. Attach P lead of right magneto to ohmmeter and to airframe ground.
  3. With switch in OFF, L or START position, ohmmeter must indicate a closed circuit.
  4. With switch in R or BOTH position ohmmeter should indicate an open circuit.
- g. Connect P lead to magneto.
- h. Position ignition switch in instrument panel and install retaining nut.
- i. Connect power lead (+) to battery.
- j. Install any access covers previously removed.

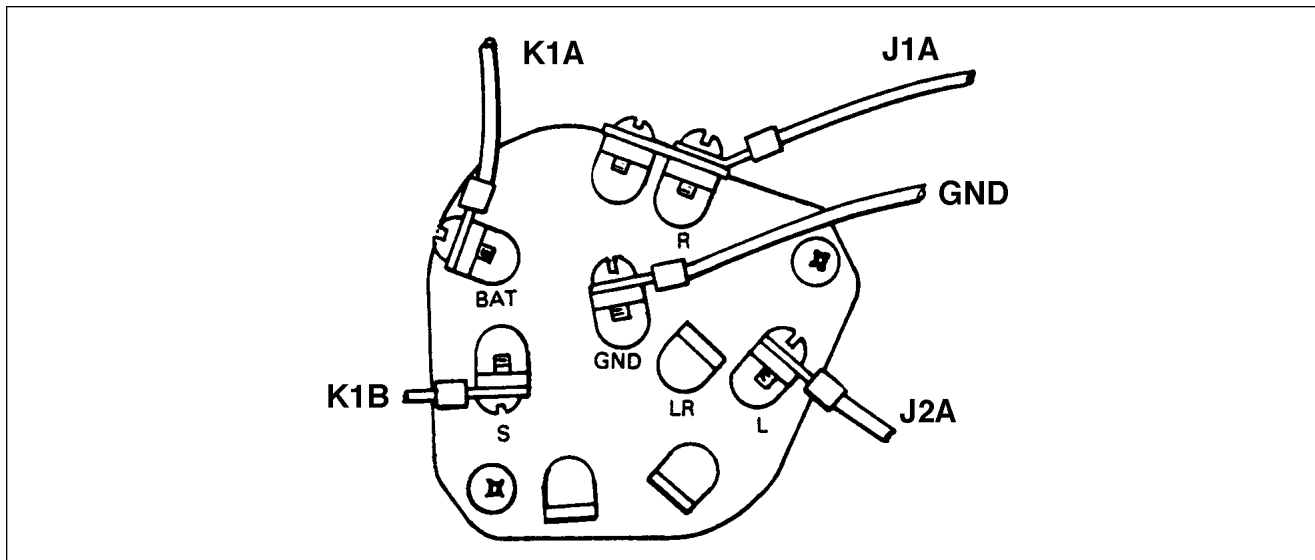


Figure 11-60. Ignition Switch Wire Positions



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-XIII. LAMP REPLACEMENT GUIDE

| <b>WARRIOR/WARRIOR II</b> |                       |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Location</u>           | <u>Piper Part No.</u> | <u>Lamp No.</u> |
| Annunciator Panel         | 453 695               | 328             |
|                           | 472 054               | 330             |
| Cabin Light               | 472 036               | 89              |
| Flood Light               | 472 034               | 1414            |
| Landing Light             | 472 661               | 4509            |
| Magnetic Compass Light    | 472 665               | 330             |
| Panel Lights              | 472 056               | 53              |
| <b>WARRIOR III</b>        |                       |                 |
| <u>Location</u>           | <u>Piper Part No.</u> | <u>Lamp No.</u> |
| Annunciator Panel         | 472 028               | 327             |
| Rocker Switches           | 472 200               | 85              |
| Instrument Post Lights    | 472 028               | 327             |
| Overhead Map Light        | 761 285               | A-322-28        |
| Overhead Cabin Light      | 472 027               | 1495            |
| Magnetic Compass Light    | 472 028               | 327             |
| Landing Light             | 472 071               | 4594            |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-XIV. WARRIOR/WARRIOR II ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENT LOADS

| Duty Cycle |        | Equipment               | Circuit Breaker | Load (Amps) | Optional |
|------------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| Cont.      | Inter. |                         |                 |             |          |
| X          |        | Alternator Field        | 5               | 3.0         |          |
| X          |        | Anti-Collision (Strobe) | 15              | 4.4         | X        |
| X          |        | Cabin Dome Light        | 15              | 0.5         |          |
|            | X      | Cigar Lighter           | 15              | 8.0         |          |
| X          |        | Cockpit Flood Light     | 5               | 0.5         | X        |
|            | X      | Fuel Pump               | 10              | 5.0         |          |
| X          |        | Instrument Cluster      | 5               | 0.7         |          |
| X          |        | Instrument Lights (18)  | 5               | 2.2         | X        |
|            | X      | Landing Light           | 10              | 8.0         | X        |
| X          |        | Master Contactor        |                 | 0.6         |          |
| X          |        | Pitot Heat              | 15              | 13.2        | X        |
| X          |        | Position Lights         | 10              | 4.0         | X        |
|            | X      | Stall Warning           | 5               | negl.       |          |
|            | X      | Starter                 |                 | 175.0       |          |
|            | X      | Starter & Accessories   | 15              | 10          |          |
| X          |        | Turn & Bank             | 5               | 0.5         | X        |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-XV. WARRIOR III ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENT LOADS

| Duty Cycle |        | Equipment                                 | Circuit Breaker | Load (Amps) | Optional |
|------------|--------|---|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| Cont.      | Inter. |   |                 |             |          |
| X          |        | Alternator Field                          | 5               | 2.3         |          |
| X          |        | Anti-Collision (Strobe)                   | 5               | 3.5         |          |
| X          |        | Auxiliary Vacuum Pump                     | 20              | 5.0         | X        |
| X          |        | Cabin Dome Light                          | 5               | 0.3         |          |
| X          |        | Cockpit Flood Light                       | 5               | 0.3         |          |
| X          |        | Electric Clock                            | -               | Negl.       | X        |
| X          |        | Engine Gauge                              | 5               | 0.2         |          |
|            | X      | Fuel Pump                                 | 5               | 5.0         |          |
|            |        | Instr. Panel/Switch Lights                | 7.5             |             |          |
| X          |        | Panel Lights                              | -               | 0.8         |          |
| X          |        | Switch Lights                             | -               | 0.8         |          |
| X          |        | Landing Light                             | 5               | 3.6         |          |
| X          |        | Master Contactor                          | -               | 0.5         |          |
| X          |        | Pitot Heat                                | 7.5             | 6.0         | X        |
| X          |        | Position (Nav) Lights                     | 5               | 4.0         |          |
|            | X      | Primer Valve                              | -               | 0.4         |          |
| X          |        | Radio Lights                              | 5               | 0.5         |          |
| X          |        | Recognition Lights                        | 5               | 3.0         | X        |
|            | X      | Starter                                   | -               | 175.0       |          |
|            | X      | Starter Contactor                         | -               | 0.74        |          |
| X          |        | Turn & Bank                               | 5               | 0.3         |          |
|            |        | Avionics (See Mfg's Installation Manual.) |                 |             |          |

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION XI - ELECTRICAL CHARTS AND WIRING DIAGRAM INDEX

| FIGURE NO | SCHEMATIC   | GRID NO. |
|-----------|---|----------|
|           | <b>TABLES</b>   |          |
|           | Table XI-XVI. Electrical Wiring Code                        | 2H9      |
|           | Table XI-XVII. Electrical Symbols (Old Style)               | 2H10     |
|           | Table XI-XVIII. Electrical Symbols (New Style)              | 2H11     |
|           | <b>WIRING DIAGRAMS</b>                                      |          |
|           | <b>ANNUNCIATOR SYSTEMS</b>                                  |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-151:S/N's:</b>                                     |          |
| 11-61     | 28-7515001 to 28-7615435                                    | 2H13     |
| 11-62     | S/N's: 28-7715001 to 28-7716314                             | 2H14     |
|           | <b>PA-28-161:</b>   |          |
| 11-62     | S/N's: 28-7716001 to 28-8216059                             | 2H14     |
| 11-63     | S/N's: 28-8216060 to 28-8216226                             | 2H15     |
| 11-64     | S/N's: 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057 &<br>2816001 thru 2816109 | 2H16     |
| 11-65     | S/N's 2816110 and up (Sheet 1 of 3)                         | 2H17     |
|           | <b>ANNUNCIATOR INTERNAL WIRING</b>                          |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161:</b>   |          |
| 11-65     | S/N's 2816110 and up (Sheet 2 of 3)                         | 2H18     |
| 11-65     | S/N's 2816110 and up (Sheet 3 of 3)                         | 2H19     |
|           | <b>COMFORT SYSTEM</b>                                       |          |
|           | <b>Cigar Lighter</b>  |          |
| 11-66     | Warrior/Warrior II  | 2H20     |
|           | <b>DEICE SYSTEMS</b>  |          |
|           | <b>Pitot Heat</b>   |          |
| 11-67     | PA-28-151   | 2H20     |
| 11-67     | PA-28-161: Early Models                                     | 2H20     |
| 11-69     | Warrior III   | 2H21     |
|           | <b>Pitot and Static Heat</b>                                |          |
| 11-68     | PA-28-161: Later Models (Optional)                          | 2H20     |
|           | <b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b>                                   |          |
|           | <b>Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle</b>    |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-151:</b>   |          |
| 11-71     | S/N's: 28-7415001 to 28-7415703                             | 2H22     |
| 11-72     | S/N's: 28-7515001 to 28-7615435                             | 2H23     |
| 11-73     | S/N's: 28-7715001 to 28-7715314                             | 2H24     |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION XI - ELECTRICAL CHARTS AND WIRING DIAGRAM INDEX (Cont.)

| FIGURE NO  | SCHEMATIC   | GRID NO. |
|--|---|----------|
| <b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b>  |   |          |
| <b>Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle (Cont.)</b> |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>  |   |          |
| 11-73  | S/N's: 28-7716001 to 28-8216059                               | 2H24     |
| 11-74  | S/N's: 28-8216060 to 28-8216226                               | 2I1      |
| 11-75  | S/N's: 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057 &<br>2816001 thru 2816093   | 2I2      |
| 11-76  | S/Ns 2816094 thru 2816109                                     | 2I3      |
| <b>Alternator System</b>   |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>  |   |          |
| 11-77  | S/Ns 2816110  | 2I4      |
| <b>Avionics Master Switch</b>                                    |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161</b>   |   |          |
| 11-78  | S/N's: 28-8016001 to 28-8216216 (Optional)                    | 2I5      |
| 11-79  | S/N's: 28-8216217 thru 2816109 (Optional)                     | 2I5      |
| 11-80  | S/N's: 2816110 and up   | 2I5      |
| <b>ENGINE SYSTEMS</b>  |   |          |
| <b>Starter</b>   |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-151:</b>  |   |          |
| 11-81  | S/N's: 28-7415001 to 28-7415703                               | 2I6      |
| 11-82  | S/N's: 28-7515001 to 28-7716314                               | 2I6      |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>  |   |          |
| 11-82  | S/N's: 28-7716001 to 28-8216059                               | 2I6      |
| 11-83  | S/N's: 28-8216060 28-8616057 &<br>2816001 thru 2816109        | 2I7      |
| <b>Starter/External Power</b>                                    |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>  |   |          |
| 11-85  | S/N's: 2816110 and up   | 2I8      |
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM</b>                                      |   |          |
| <b>Air Conditioning/Air Blower</b>                               |   |          |
| 11-86  | PA-28-161, ( <i>Warrior II only</i> )                         | 2I9      |
| <b>FLIGHT CONTROLS</b>   |   |          |
| <b>Stall Warning</b>   |   |          |
| 11-87  | PA-28 -151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II<br>Sheet 1 of 2 | 2I10     |
| 11-87  | PA-28-161, Warrior II, S/N's 216110 and up)<br>Sheet 2 of 2   | 2I10     |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION XI - ELECTRICAL CHARTS AND WIRING DIAGRAM INDEX (Cont.)

| FIGURE NO                                     | SCHEMATIC   | GRID NO. |
|---|---|----------|
| <b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>                            |   |          |
| <b>Electric Fuel Pump</b>                     |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-151</b>                              |   |          |
| 11-88   | S/N's: 28-7415001 thru 28-7515004                               | 2I11     |
| 11-89   | S/N's: 28-7515005 and up  | 2I11     |
| <b>PA-28-161</b>                              |   |          |
| 11-89   | S/N's: 28-7716001 thru 28-8616057 and<br>2816001 thru 2816109   | 2I11     |
| <b>Electric Fuel Pump and Primer System</b>   |   |          |
| 11-90   | S/N's: 2816110 and up   | 2I11     |
| <b>INDICATORS</b>                             |   |          |
| <b>Ammeter</b>                                |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-151</b>                              |   |          |
| 11-71   | S/N's: 28-7415001 to 28-7415703                                 | 2H22     |
| 11-72   | S/N's: 28-7515001 to 28-7615435                                 | 2H23     |
| 11-73   | S/N's: 28-7715001 to 28-7715314                                 | 2H24     |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                             |   |          |
| 11-73   | S/N's: 28-7716001 to 28-8216059                                 | 2H24     |
| 11-74   | S/N's: 28-8216060 to 28-8216226                                 | 2I1      |
| 11-75   | S/N's: 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057 &<br>2816001 thru 2816093     | 2I2      |
| 11-76   | S/Ns 2816094 thru 2816109                                       | 2I3      |
| 11-77   | S/Ns 2816110  | 2I4      |
| <b>Clock, Electric and Digital (Optional)</b> |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                             |   |          |
| 11-91   | S/N's: 28-8216060 to 28-8216226                                 | 2I12     |
| 11-92   | S N s: 28-8316001 thru 2816109                                  | 2I12     |
| <b>Hour Meter (Optional)</b>                  |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                             |   |          |
| 11-93   | S/N's: 28-8216060 to 28-8216226                                 | 2I12     |
| 11-94   | S/N's: 28-8316001 thru 2816109                                  | 2I12     |
| <b>Clock and Hour Meter</b>                   |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-161</b>                              |   |          |
| 11-95   | S/N's: 2816110 and up   | 2I14     |
| <b>Engine Gauges</b>                          |   |          |
| <b>PA-28-151</b>                              |   |          |
| 11-96   | S/N's: 28-7415001 and up  | 2I14     |
| <b>PA-28-161</b>                              |   |          |
| 11-96   | Warrior II, Early Models  | 2I14     |
| 11-97   | Warrior II, Later Models  | 2I14     |
| 11-98   | Pressure and Temperature (Warrior III. S/N's 2816110<br>and up) | 2I15     |
| 11-99   | Fuel (Warrior III. S/N's 2816110 and up)                        | 2I15     |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**TABLE XI-I. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC INDEX (Cont.)**

| FIGURE NO   | SCHEMATIC  | GRID NO. |
|---|--|----------|
| <b>INDICATORS (cont.)</b>                             |  |          |
| <b>Turn Indicators</b>                                |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-151:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-100  | S/N's: 28-7415001 and up   | 2I16     |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-100  | S/N's: 28-7716001 to 28-8216008  | 2I16     |
| 11-101  | Alternate Vendor   | 2I16     |
| 11-102  | S/N's: 28-8216009 thru 28-8616057 and<br>2816001 thru 2816109            | 2I16     |
| 11-103  | S/N's 2816110 and up   | 2I16     |
| <b>LIGHTING - EXTERIOR</b>                            |  |          |
| <b>Wing and Fin Anti-Collision Strobes</b>            |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-151</b>                                      |  |          |
| 11-104  | S/N's: 28-7415001 thru 28-7716314  | 2I17     |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-104  | (Early Models)   | 2I17     |
| 11-111  | S/N's: 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057 and<br>2816001 thru 2816109            | 2I19     |
| <b>Anti-Collision Rotating Beacon</b>                 |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-151:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-105  | S/N's: 28-7415001 thru 28-7716314  | 2I17     |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-105  | S/N's: 28-7716001 to 28-7916204  | 2I17     |
| 11-106  | S/N's: 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057 and<br>2816001 thru 2816109            | 2I17     |
| <b>Wing Strobe Anti-Collision and Rotating Beacon</b> |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-107  | Early Models   | 2I18     |
| 11-109  | S/N's: 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057<br>and 2816001 thru 2816109            | 2I19     |
| <b>Fin Strobe Anti-Collision</b>                      |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-161:</b>                                     |  |          |
| 11-108  | S/N's: 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057<br>and 2816001 thru 2816109            | 2I19     |
| <b>Wing Strobe Anti-Collision.</b>                    |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-161</b>                                      |  |          |
| 11-110  | PA-28-161: S/N's: 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057<br>and 2816001 thru 2816109 | 2I19     |
| <b>Anti-Collision and Navigation Lights</b>           |  |          |
| <b>PA-28-161</b>                                      |  |          |
| 11-112  | S/N's 2816110 and up   | 2I20     |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## SECTION XI - ELECTRICAL CHARTS AND WIRING DIAGRAM INDEX (Cont.)

| FIGURE NO  | SCHEMATIC  | GRID NO. |
|--|--|----------|
| <b>LIGHTING - EXTERIOR (cont.)</b>                   |  |          |
| <b>Landing Light</b>                                 |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-151</b>   |          |
| 11-113   | S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314                           | 2I21     |
|  | <b>PA-28-161</b>   |          |
| 11-113   | S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109) | 2I21     |
| 11-114   | S/N's 2816110 and up                                       | 2I21     |
| <b>Recognition Lights</b>                            |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-161</b>   |          |
| 11-115   | S/N's 2816110 and up                                       | 2I22     |
| <b>LIGHTING - INTERIOR</b>                           |  |          |
| <b>Cabin Light</b>                                   |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-151:</b>  |          |
| 11-116   | (Optional) S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314                | 2I22     |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-116   | (Optional) Early Models                                    | 2I22     |
| <b>Instrument Flood Lights</b>                       |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-151:</b>  |          |
| 11-117   | (Optional) S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314                | 2I22     |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-117   | (Optional) Early Models                                    | 2I22     |
| 11-120   | (Optional) Later Models                                    | 2J1      |
| <b>Instrument Flood and Cabin Lights</b>             |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-121   | (Optional) Later Models                                    | 2I24     |
| <b>Instrument Panel</b>                              |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-151</b>   |          |
| 11-118   | (Optional) S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314                | 2I23     |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-118   | (Optional) Early Models                                    | 2I23     |
| <b>Navigation and Radio Lights</b>                   |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-151</b>   |          |
| 11-119   | (Optional) S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314                | 2I23     |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-119   | (Optional) Early Models                                    | 2I22     |
| <b>Instrument Panel, Radio and Navigation Lights</b> |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-122   | (Optional) Later Models                                    | 2I24     |
| <b>Instrument Flood and Cabin Lights</b>             |  |          |
|  | <b>PA-28-161, Warrior II:</b>                              |          |
| 11-121   | (Optional) Later Models                                    | 2I24     |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

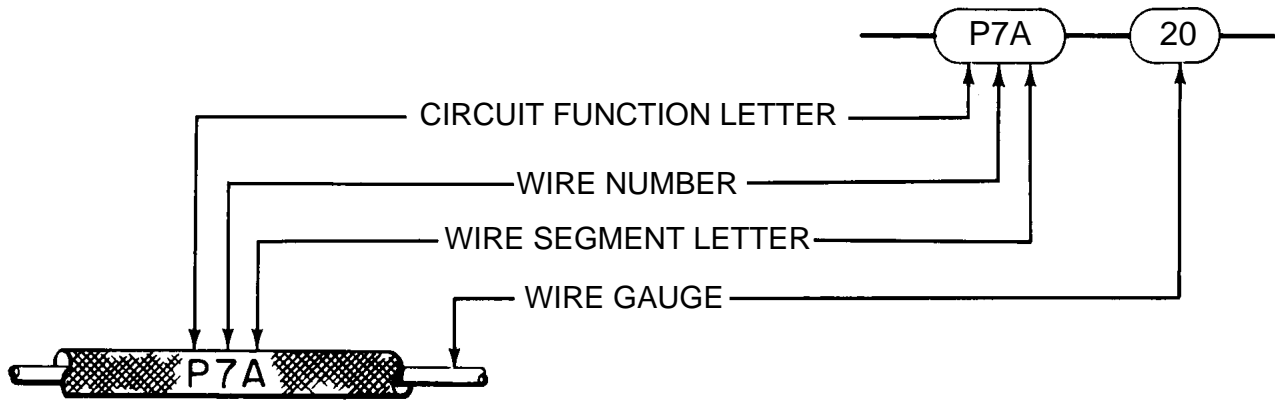
---

## SECTION XI - ELECTRICAL CHARTS AND WIRING DIAGRAM INDEX (Cont.)

| FIGURE NO | SCHEMATIC                              | GRID NO. |
|-----------|--|----------|
|           | <b>LIGHTING - INTERIOR (cont.)</b>     |          |
|           | <b>Dimmer Panel Wiring</b>             |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161:</b>                      |          |
| 11-123    | Later Models                           | 2J1      |
|           | <b>Overhead Flood</b>                  |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161</b>                       |          |
| 11-124    | S/N's 2816110 and up                   | 2J1      |
|           | <b>Cabin Dome</b>                      |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161</b>                       |          |
| 11-125    | S/N's 2816110 and up                   | 2J2      |
|           | <b>Radio Lights and Dimmer Control</b> |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161</b>                       |          |
| 11-126    | S/N's 2816110 and up                   | 2J2      |
|           | <b>Instrument Lights</b>               |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161</b>                       |          |
| 11-127    | S/N's 2816110 and up                   | 2J3      |
|           | <b>Switch Lighting</b>                 |          |
|           | <b>PA-28-161</b>                       |          |
| 11-128    | S/N's 2816110 and up                   | 2J4      |
|           | <b>WARNING SYSTEM</b>                  |          |
|           | Stall                                  |          |
|           | (See Flight Controls)                  |          |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-XVI. ELECTRICAL WIRE CODING



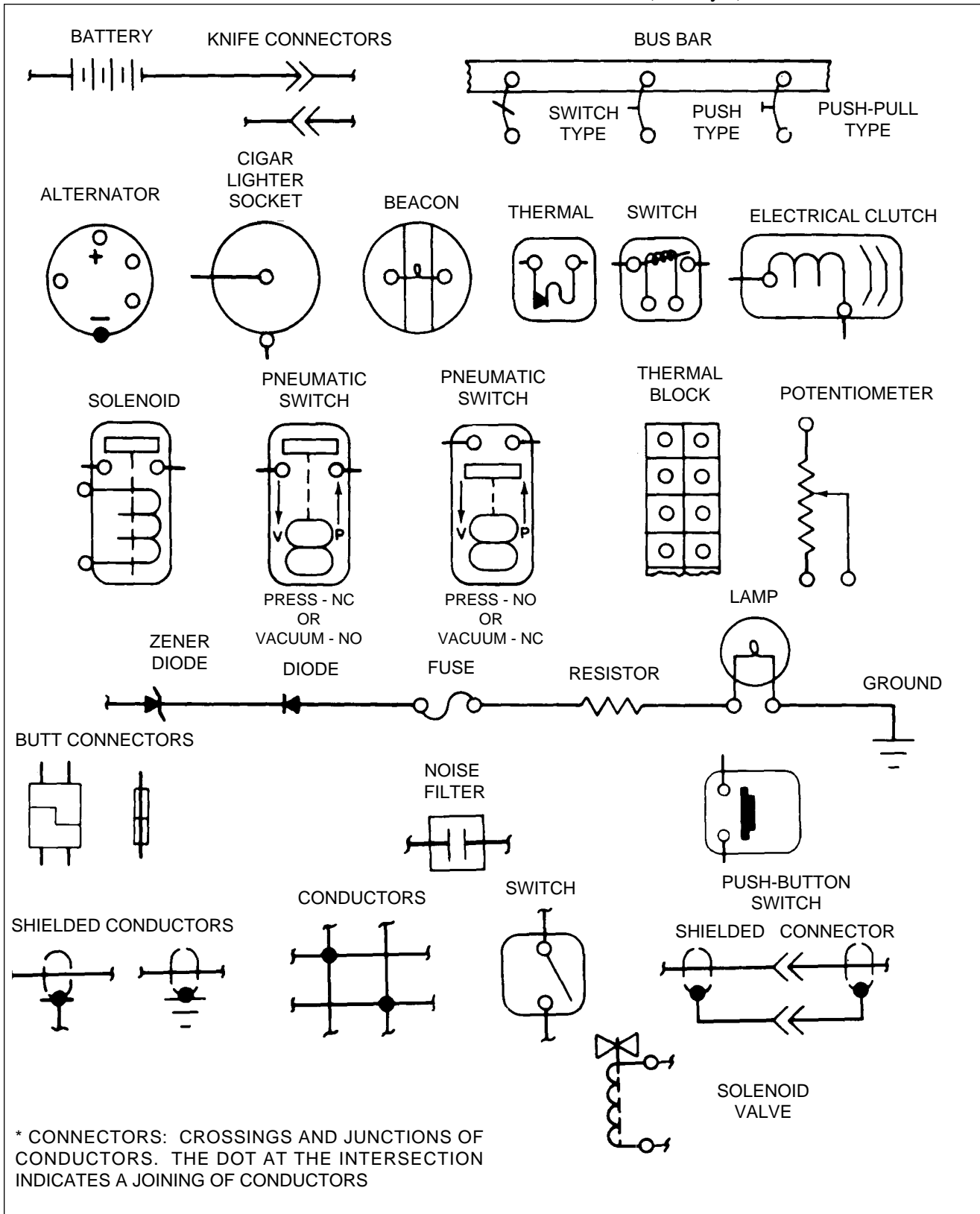
CIRCUIT FUNCTION  
LETTER

CIRCUITS

|    |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|
| A  | AUTOPILOT                      |
| C  | CONTROL SURFACE                |
| F  | FLIGHT INSTRUMENT              |
| G  | LANDING GEAR                   |
| H  | HEATER - VENTILATING & DEICING |
| L  | LIGHTING                       |
| P  | POWER                          |
| Q  | FUEL, OIL & ENGINE INSTRUMENT  |
| RP | RADIO POWER                    |
| RZ | RADIO AUDIO                    |
| J  | IGNITION                       |
| W  | WARNING                        |
| K  | STARTER                        |







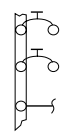






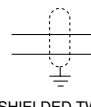

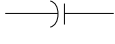






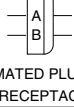




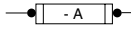











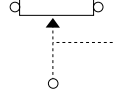


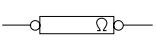
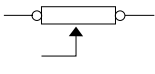


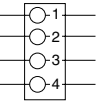

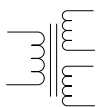







# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XI-XVII. ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS (Old Style)










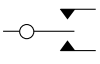

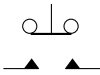


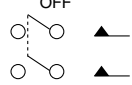







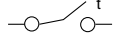
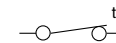


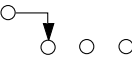
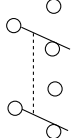
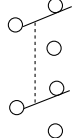
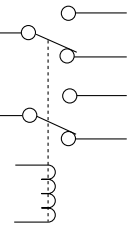


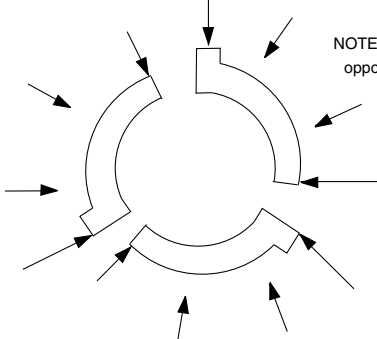


# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE XI-XVIII. ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS (New Style)

|   |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| AIRCRAFT LOCATION SYMBOLS   |  |   | ADJUSTABILITY   | BATTERIES   |  | BUS  |  |  |
| <br>FS<br>FUSELAGE STATION | <br>WL<br>WATER LINE  | <br>BL<br>BUTT LINE  | <br>GENERAL  | <br>GENERAL                   | <br>MULTICELL                         |                           |  |  |
| CABLES AND CONDUCTORS   |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <br>GROUPING OF LEADS      |  OR <br>TWISTED PAIR | <br>TWISTED TRIPLE   | <br>SHIELDED SINGLE CONDUCTOR  | <br>COAXIAL CABLE             | <br>SHIELDED TWO CONDUCTOR W / GROUND | <br>SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR |  |  |
| CAPACITOR<br><br>GENERAL   | CIRCUIT BREAKERS   |   |   |   | CONNECTORS   |  |  |  |
|   | <br>CB BASIC  | <br>PUSH BREAKER   | <br>PUSH-PULL BREAKER  | <br>SWITCH BREAKER             | <br>RECEPTACLE                         | <br>PLUG                  | <br>MATED PLUG & RECEPTACLE | <br>CURRENT LIMITER |
| DIODES  |  |   | FUSE  | GROUNDS   |  |  |  |  |
| <br>GENERAL                | <br>ZENER, UNIDIRECTIONAL   | <br>ZENER, BIDIRECTIONAL   | <br>OR<br>                                    | <br>GROUND OR CIRCUIT RETURN | <br>GROUND TO CHASSIS (WITH TERMINAL) |  |  |  |
| HORN<br>                 | HEATED ELEMENT<br>  | SQUIB ELECTRIC IGNITER<br>   | <br>INDICATOR LIGHT<br>(* LETTER DENOTES COLOR - ASTERISK IS NOT PART OF SYMBOL)   |   | LAMPS<br><br>INCANDESCENT LAMP      | <br>FLUORESCENT LAMP    |  |  |
| MOTOR<br>                | METER<br><br>* LETTER DENOTES THE TYPE OF METER<br>i.e. A = AMMETER                                 | POLARITY  |   | POTENTIOMETER   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | +   | -   | <br>POSITIVE      NEGATIVE |  |  |  |  |
| RELAY COIL<br>           | RESISTOR<br><br> | RHEOSTAT<br>   | SPLICE<br><br>PERMANENT<br><br>DISCONNECT |   | TERMINAL BOARD<br>                  |  |  |  |
| TRANSDUCER<br>           | TRANSFORMERS   |   | TRANSISTORS   |   | THERMAL ELEMENT (TRANSDUCER)   |  |  |  |
|   | <br>SINGLE PHASE (3) WINDING W/CORE   | <br>GENERAL<br><br>NON SATURATING | <br>PNP TYPE  | <br>NPN TYPE               | <br>GENERAL                          |  |  |  |
|   |  |   | COILS   |   | ADJUSTABLE   |  |  |  |
|   |  |   | <br>GENERAL  | <br>ADJUSTABLE             |  |  |  |  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## TABLE XI-XVIII. ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS (New Style) (Cont.)

|   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| CONTACT SWITCH ASSEMBLIES<br>BASIC  |   |   | PUSH BUTTON   | MOMENTARY OR<br>SPRING RETURN   |   |  |
|    |          |    |      |  |  |  |
| CLOSED<br>CONTACT   | OPEN<br>CONTACT   | TRANSFER  | (MAKE)<br>CIRCUIT<br>CLOSING  | (BREAK)<br>CIRCUIT<br>OPENING   | TWO<br>CIRCUIT  |  |
| NON-LOCKING   |   |   | MOMENTARY OR<br>SPRING RETURN   |   | LOCKING AND NON-LOCKING   |  |
|    |          |    |      |    |  |                       |
| (MAKE)<br>CIRCUIT<br>CLOSING  | (MAKE OR BREAK)<br>CIRCUIT<br>CLOSING OR OPENING  | (BREAK)<br>CIRCUIT<br>OPENING   | TWO<br>CIRCUIT  | TRANSFER  | THREE POSITION<br>ONE POLE  | OFF<br>THREE POSITION<br>TWO POLE  |
| PRESSURE OR VACUUM ACTUATED SWITCH  |   |   | TEMPERATURE ACTUATED  |   |   |  |
|    |          | $\uparrow$ V $\downarrow$ P   |      | OR  |  | NOTE: 't' SYMBOL<br>SHALL BE REPLACED<br>BY DATA GIVING THE<br>OPERATING<br>TEMPERATURE<br>OF THE DEVICE |
| CLOSES ON<br>RISING PRESSURE  | OPENS ON<br>RISING PRESSURE   |   | CLOSES ON<br>RISING TEMPERATURE   | OR  | OPENS ON<br>RISING TEMPERATURE  |  |
| LIMIT SWITCH, DIRECTLY ACTUATED - SPRING RETURN                                     |   |   |   | THERMAL SWITCHES  |   |  |
|  |        |  |      | OR  |  |                      |
| NORMALLY<br>OPEN  | NORMALLY OPEN<br>HELD CLOSED  | NORMALLY<br>CLOSED  | NORMALLY OPEN<br>CLOSES ON<br>RISING TEMPERATURE                                      | OR  | NORMALLY CLOSED<br>OPENS ON<br>RISING TEMPERATURE                                   | NORMALLY OPEN<br>INTERNAL HEATER<br>SHOWN  |
| SELECTOR OR MULTI - POSITION SWITCH   |   |   | EXAMPLE<br>ON-ON-ON SWITCH ACUTATION  |   |   |  |
|  |        |  |  |   |   |  |
| ANY NUMBER OF TRANSMISSION PATHS MAY BE SHOWN                                       |   | TOGGLE IN THE<br>DOWN POSITION  | TOGGLE IN THE<br>UP POSITION  |   |   |  |
| SWITCHES WITH TIME/DELAY FEATURE  |   | ROTARY SWITCH   |   |   |   |  |
|  |        |  |   |   |   |  |
| EXAMPLE OF<br>RELAY   | OPEN<br>TIME-DELAY<br>CLOSING   | CLOSED<br>TIME-DELAY<br>OPENING   | NOTE: Viewed from end<br>opposite control knob.                                       |   |   |  |
|   |        |  |   |   |   |  |
|   | OPEN<br>TIME-DELAY<br>OPENING   | CLOSED<br>TIME-DELAY<br>CLOSING   |   |   |   |  |
|   | ARROW INDICATES DIRECTION<br>OF SWITCH OPERATION<br>IN WHICH CONTACT<br>ACTION IS DELAYED |   |   |   |   |  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

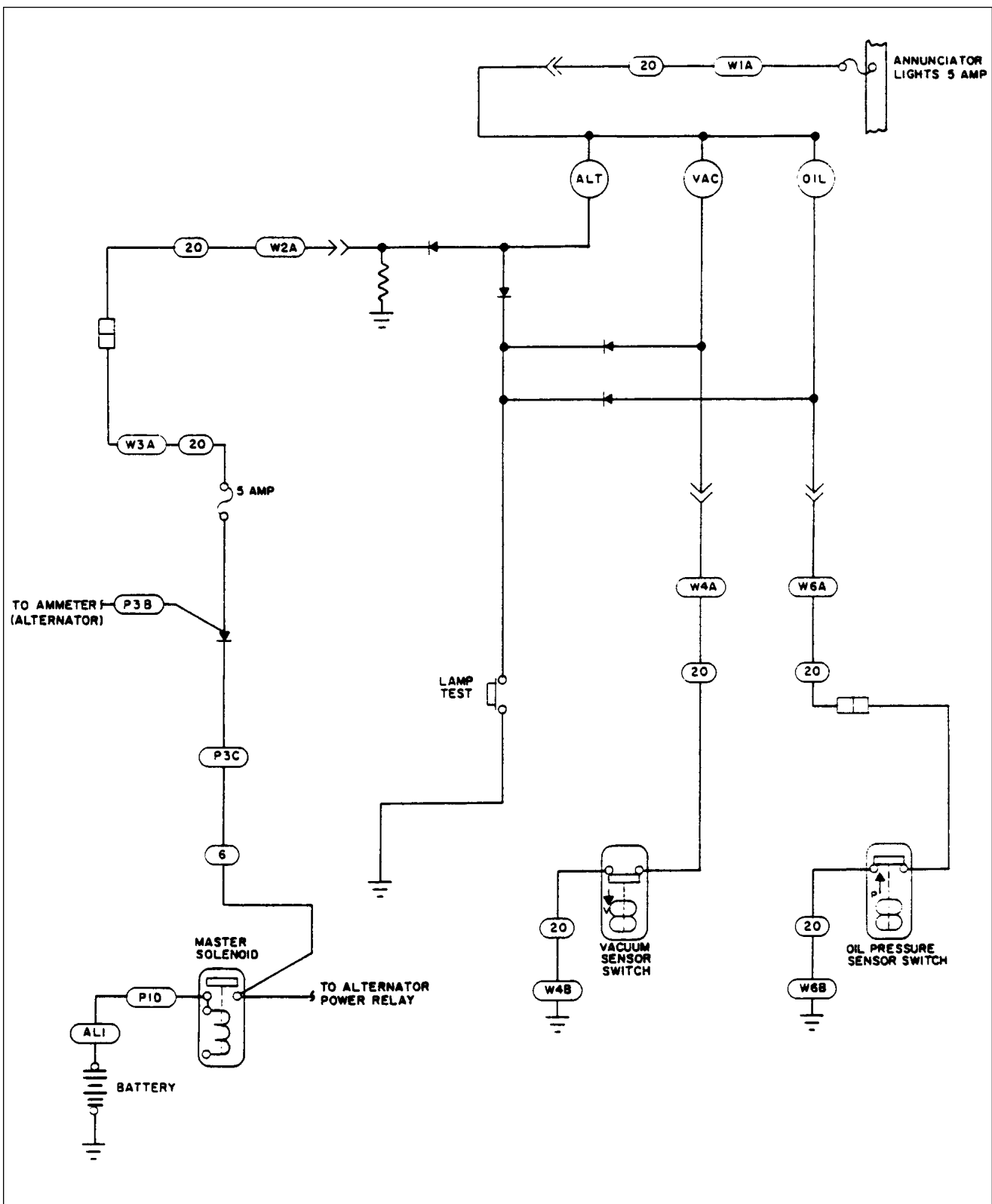


Figure 11-61. Annunciators (PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7515001 thru 28-7615435)



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

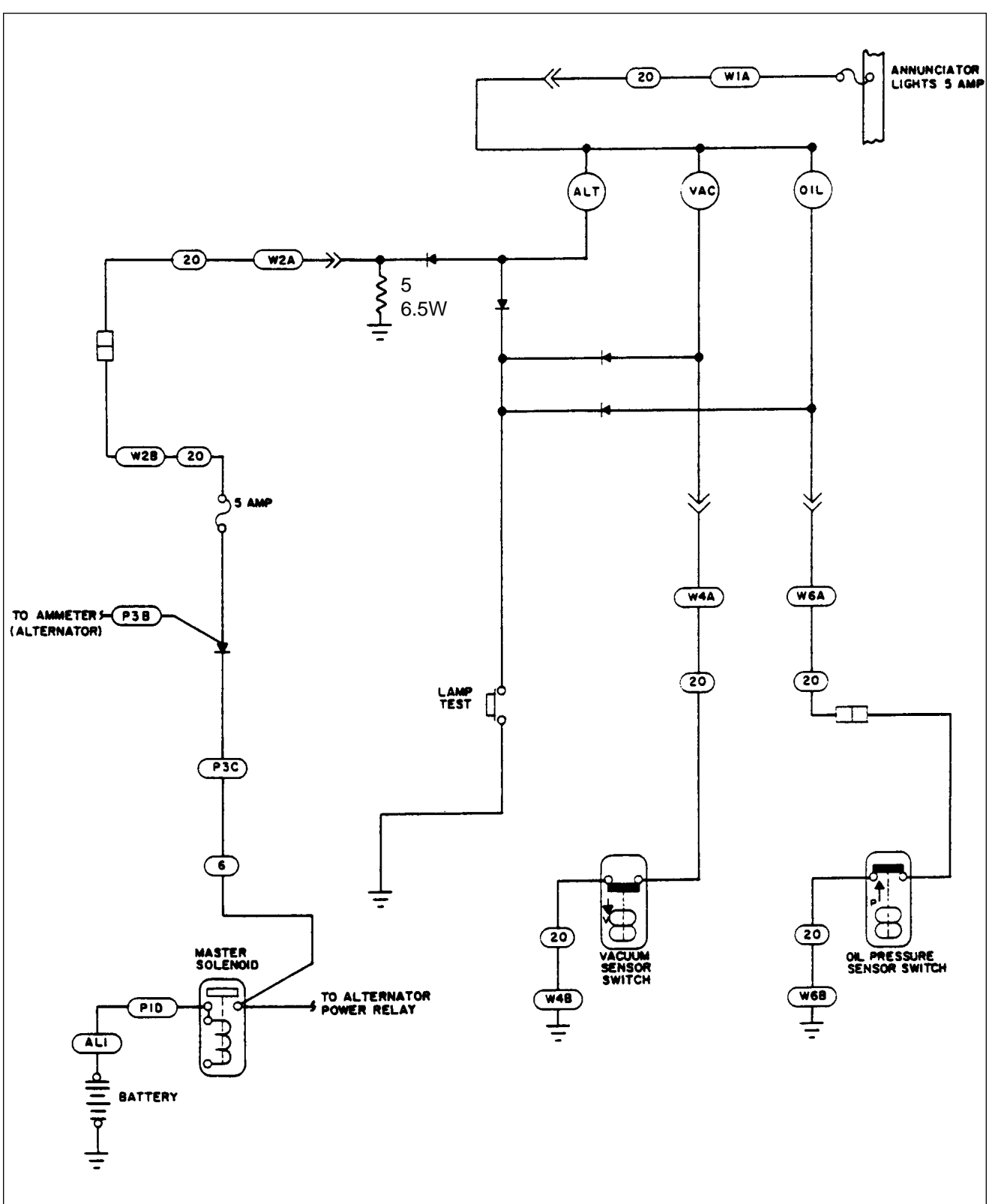


Figure 11-62. Annunciators (PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7715001 thru 28-7715314; PA28-161, S/N's 28-7716001 to 28-8216059)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

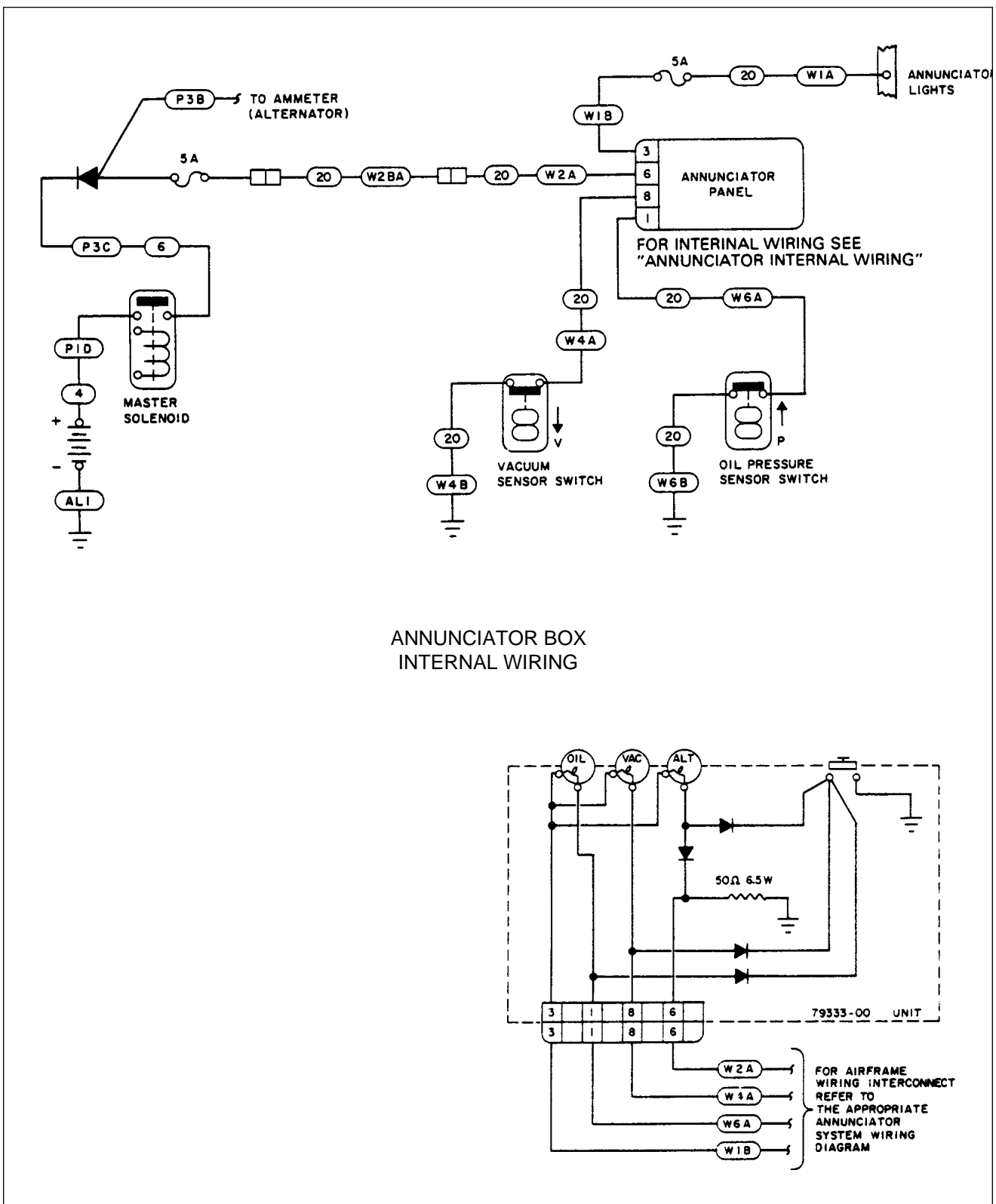
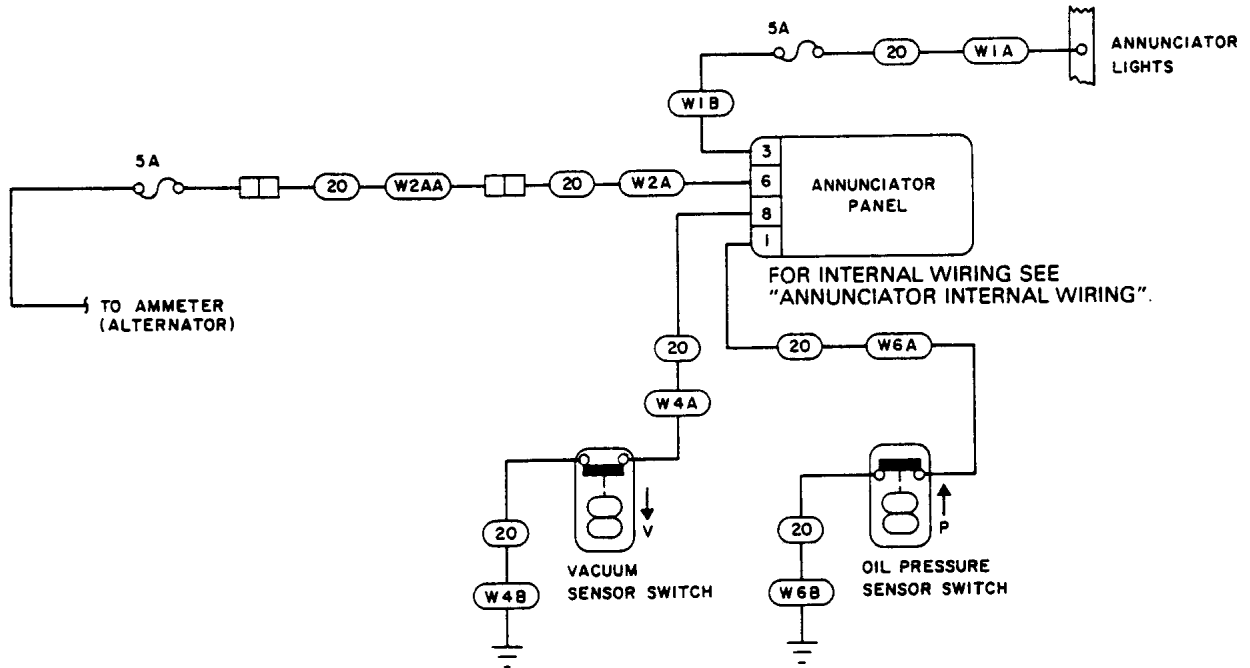


Figure 11-63. Annunciator (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216060 thru 28-8216226)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



ANNUNCIATOR BOX  
INTERNAL WIRING

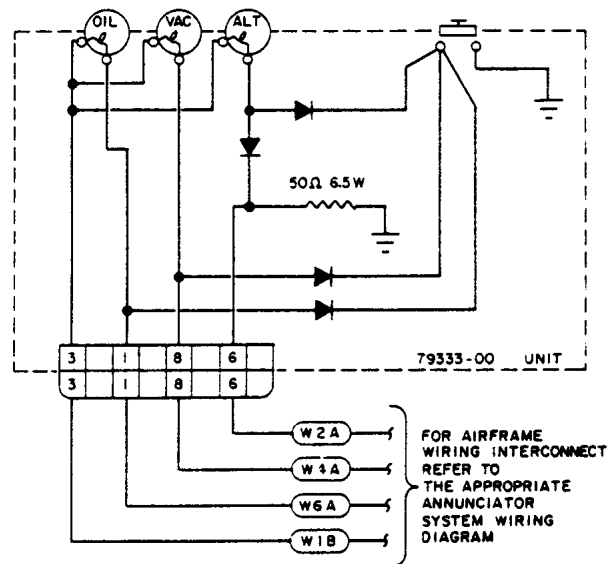


Figure 11-64. Annunciator (PA28-161, S/N's 28-851601 thru 28-861605 / & 2816001 thru 2816109

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

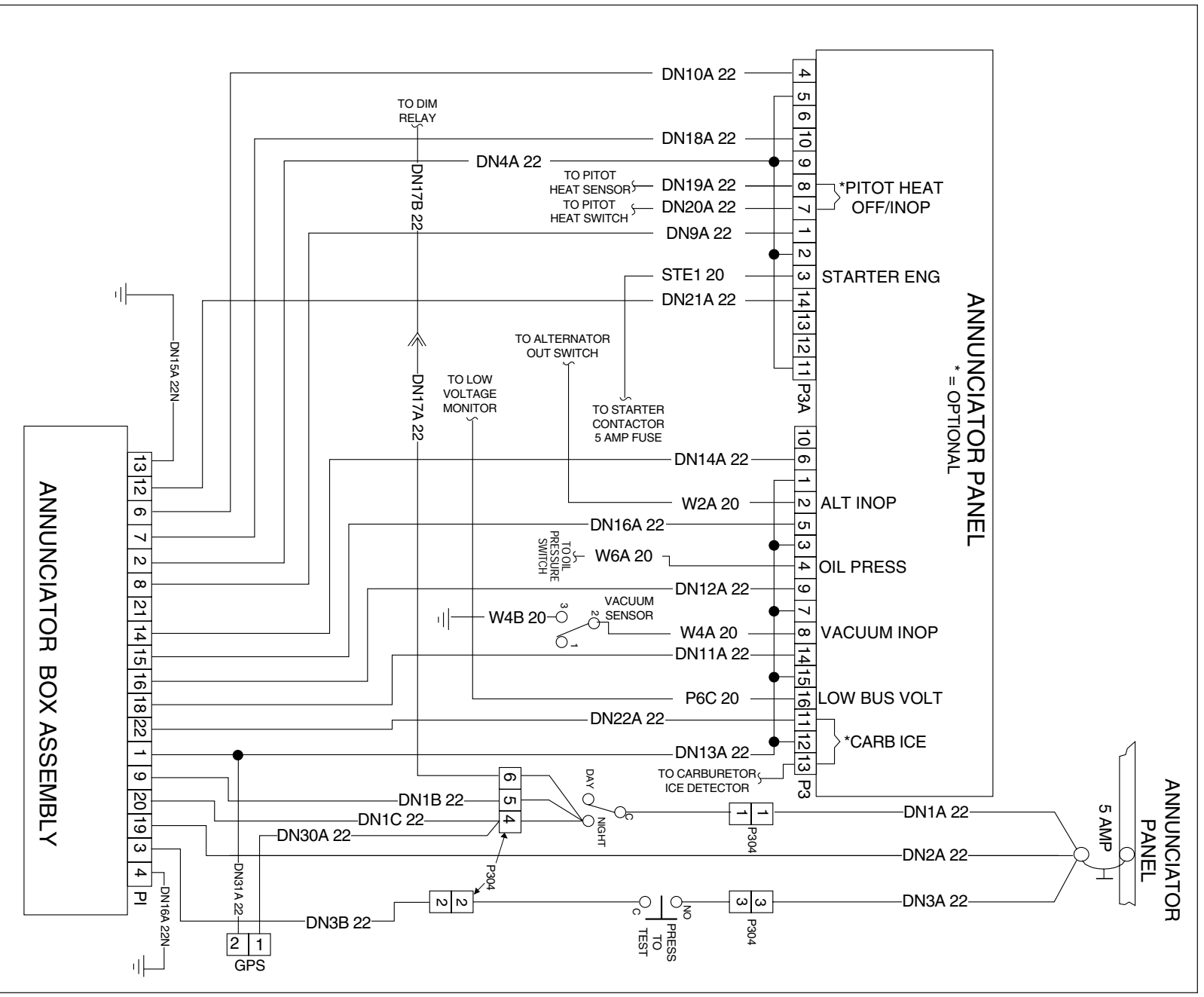


Figure 11-65. Annunciators (S/N's 2816110 and up)  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

Added: February 28, 1995

## 2H17

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT ASSEMBLY

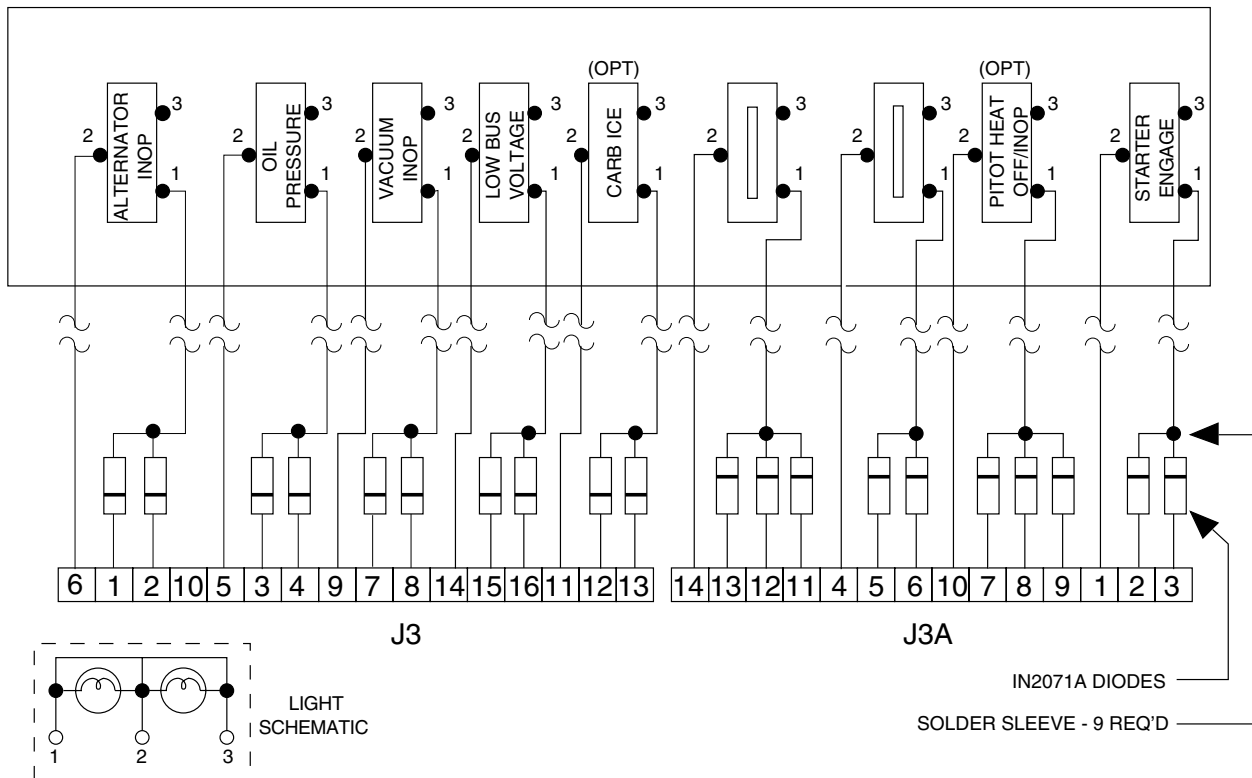


Figure 11-65. Annunciator Lights (S/N's 2816110 and up)  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

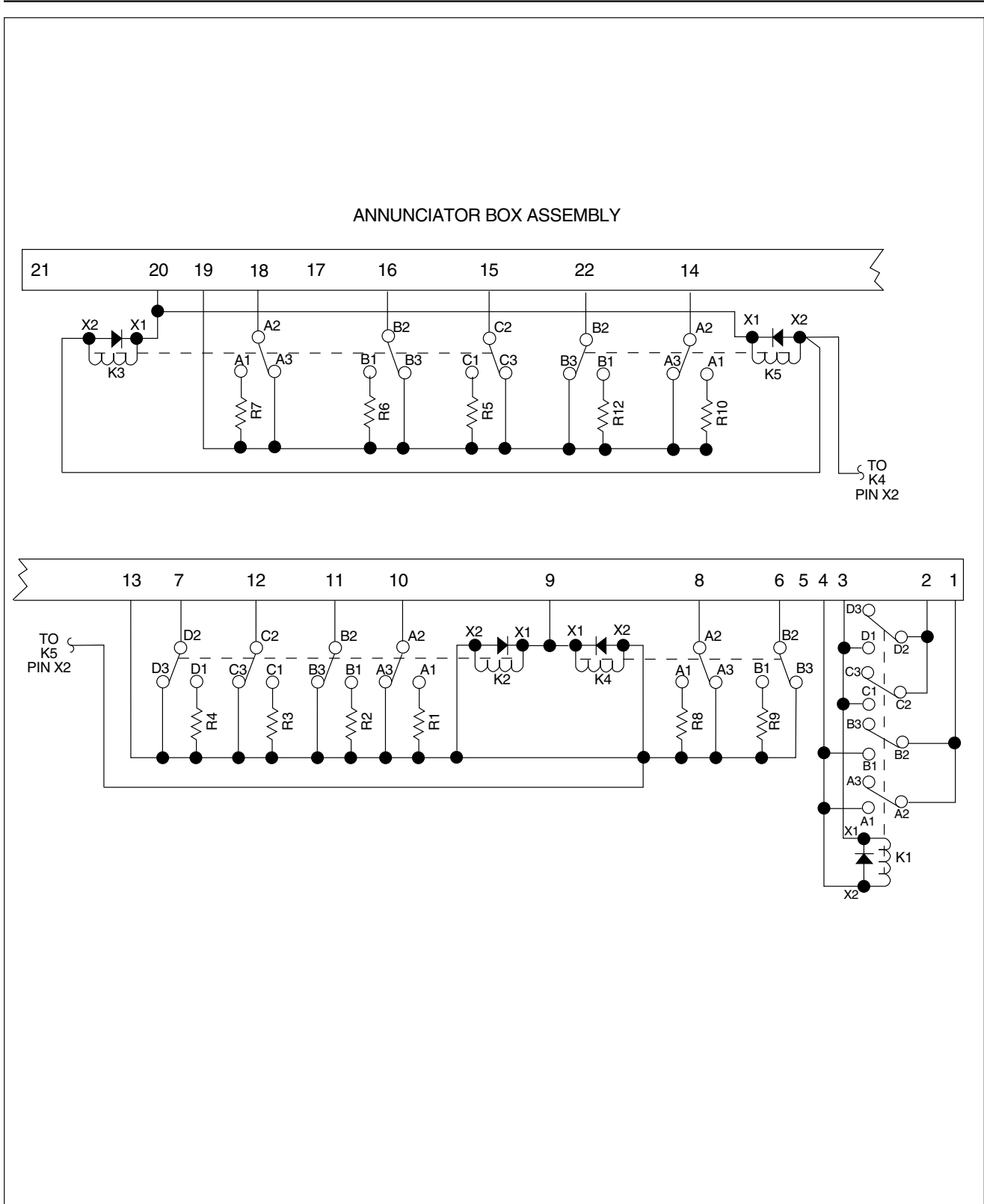


Figure 11-65. Annunciator Box Assembly (S/N's 2816110 and up)  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

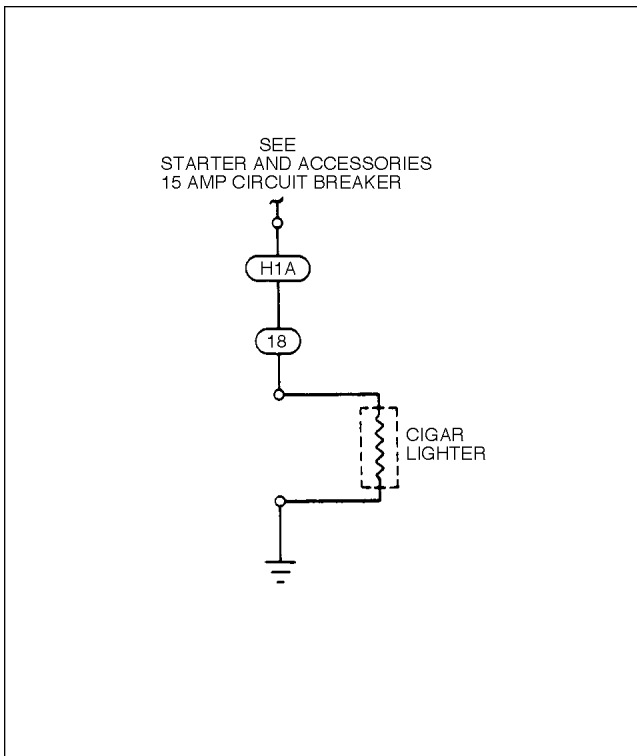


Figure 11-66. Cigar Lighter  
(Warrior/Warrior II)

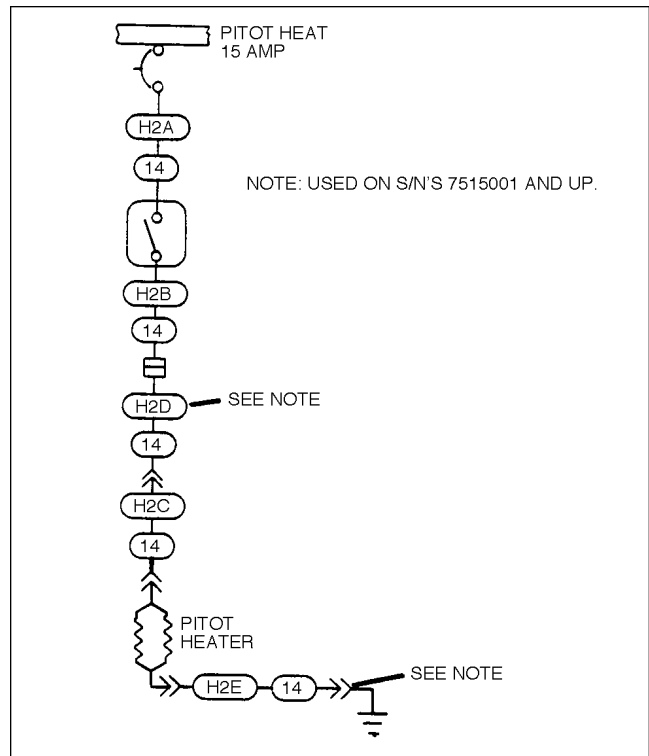


Figure 11-67. Pitot Heat (PA-28-151 and  
Early PA-28-161 Models)

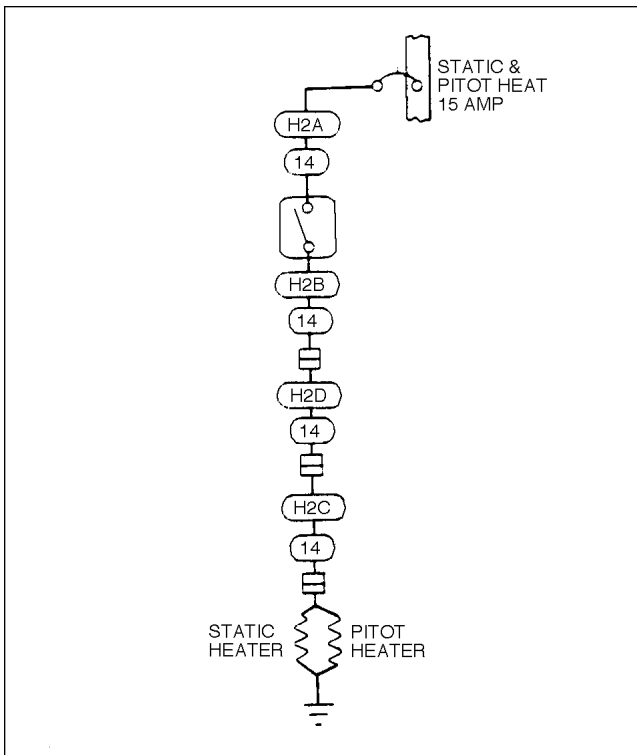


Figure 11-68 Pitot and Static Heat (Optional,  
Later PA-28-161 Models)

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT  
BLANK**

Figure 11-69. Unassigned

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

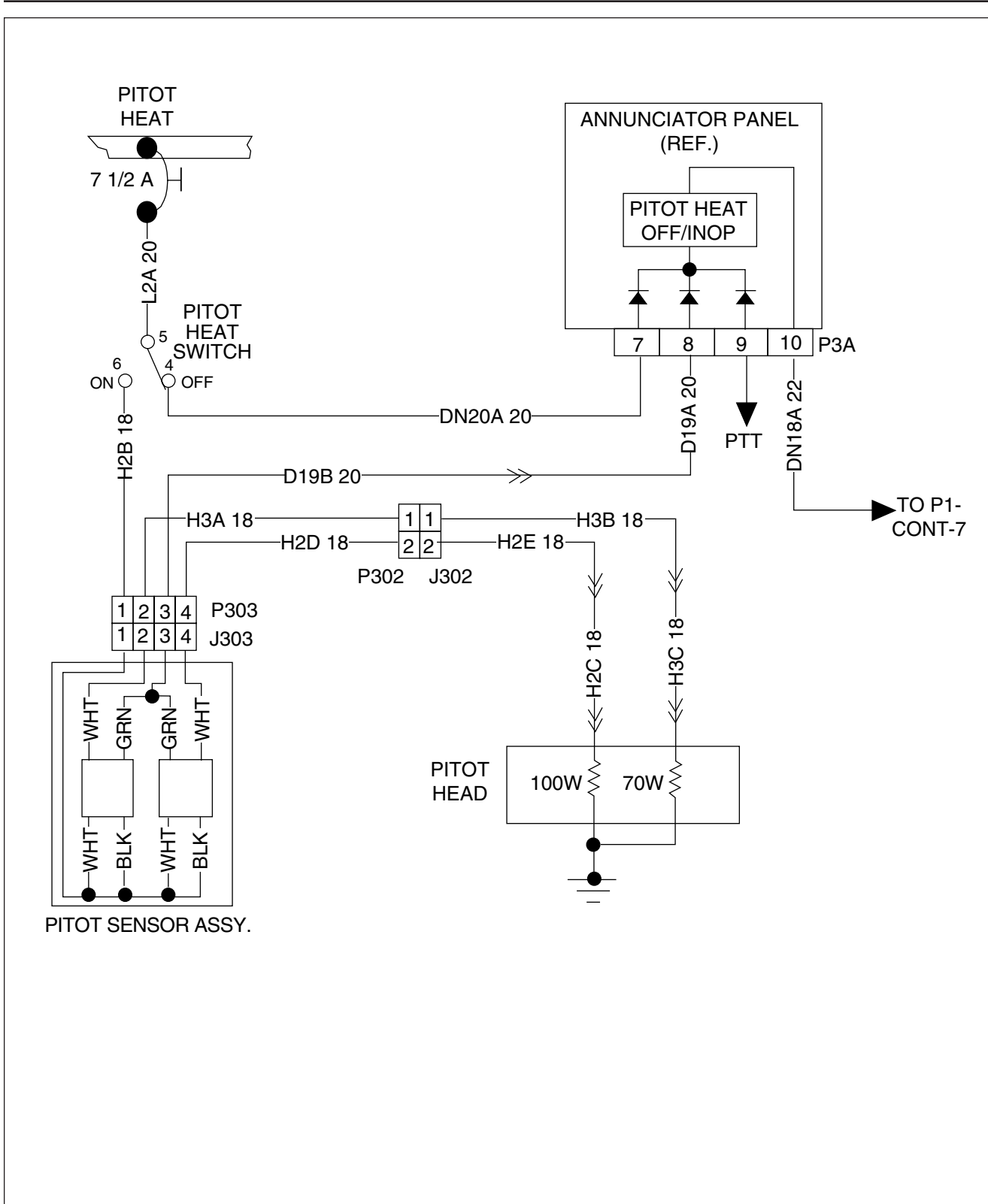


Figure 11-70. Warrior III Pitot Heat  
(S/N's 2816110 and up)



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

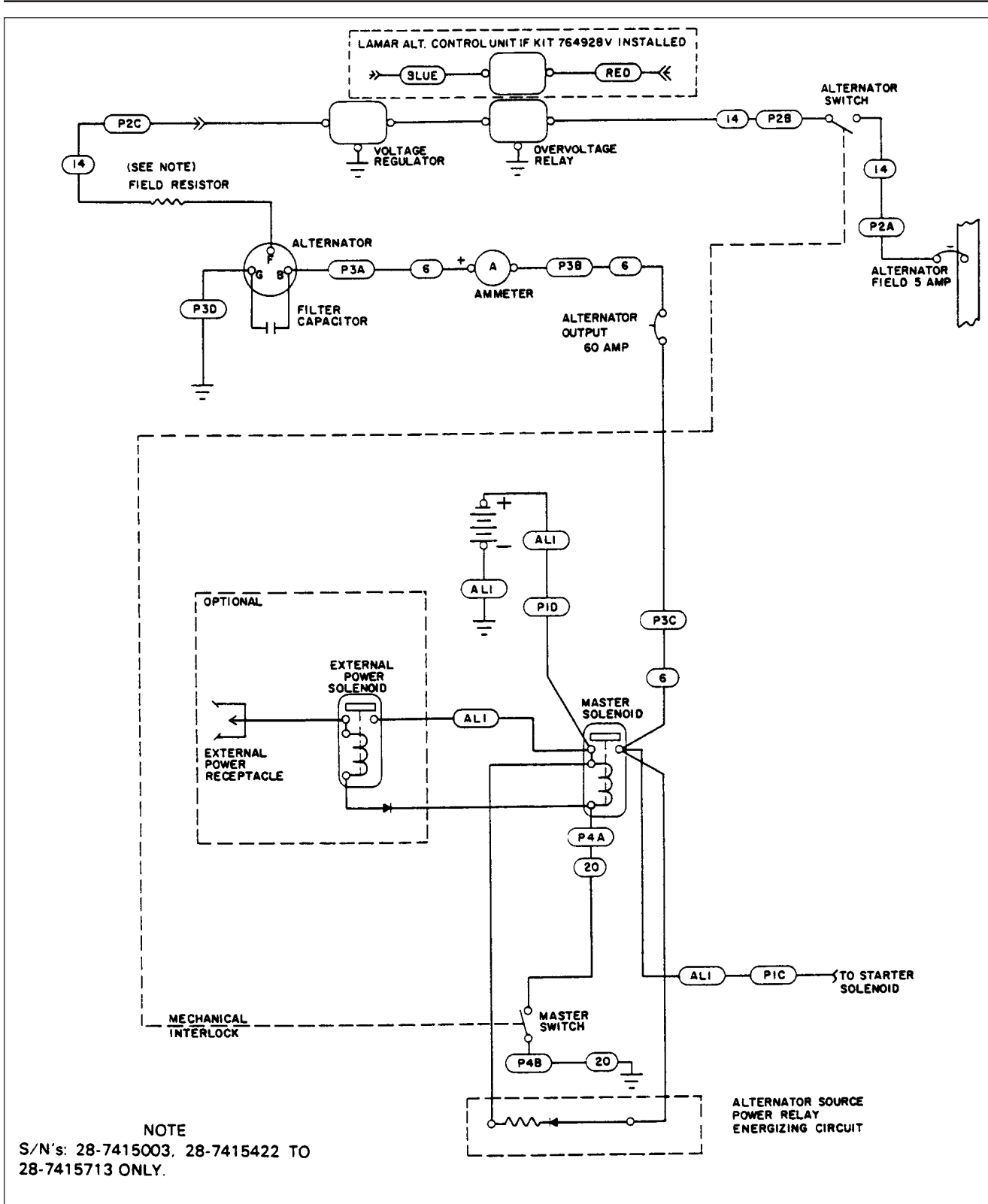


Figure 11-71. Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle (PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7415703)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

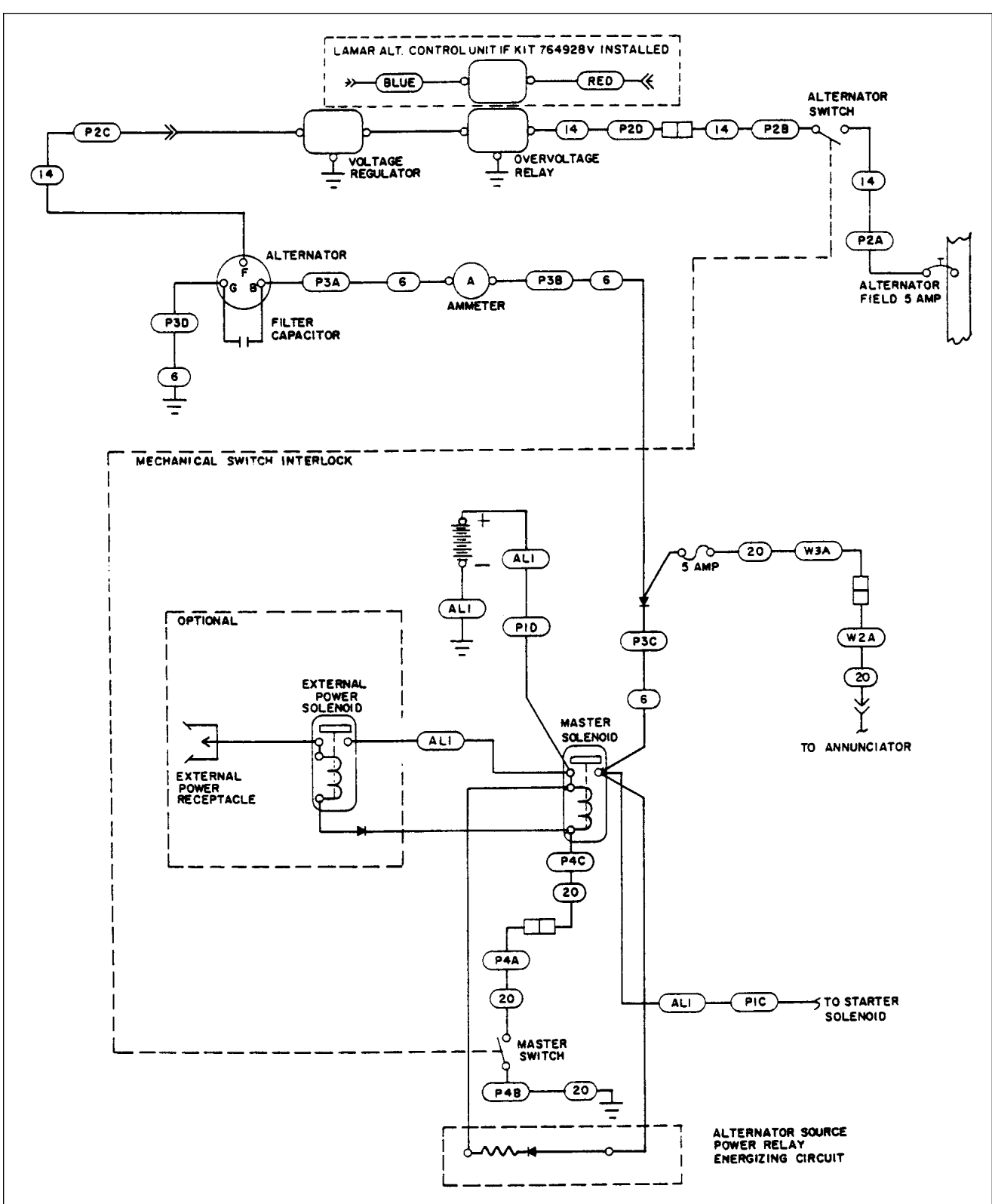
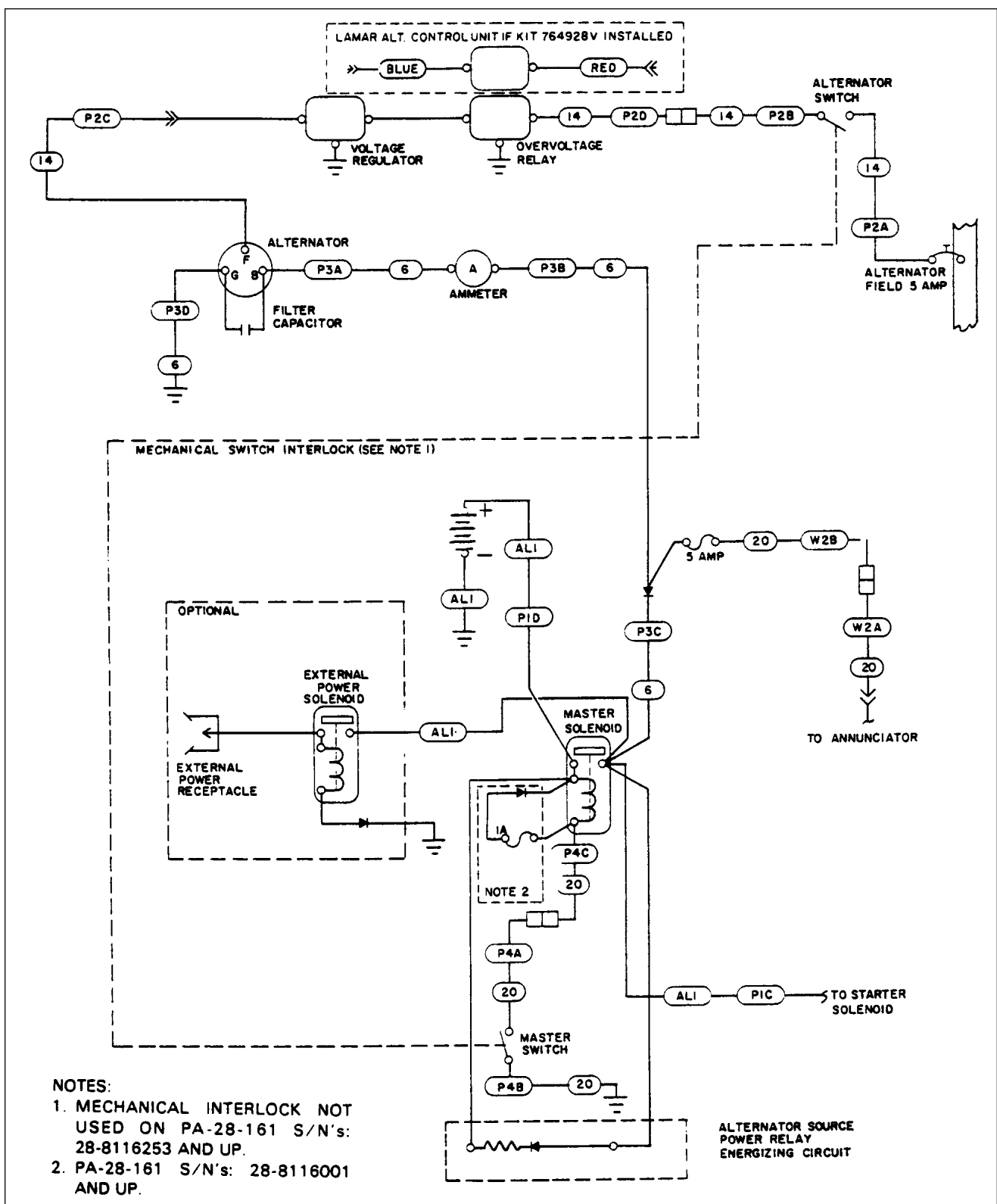


Figure 11-72. Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle  
(PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7515001 thru 28-7615435)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL



- NOTES:**
1. MECHANICAL INTERLOCK NOT USED ON PA-28-161 S/N's: 28-8116253 AND UP.
  2. PA-28-161 S/N's: 28-8116001 AND UP.

Figure 11-73. Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle  
(PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7715001 thru 28-7715314; PA-1-28-161, S/Ns 28-7716001 thru 28-8216059)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

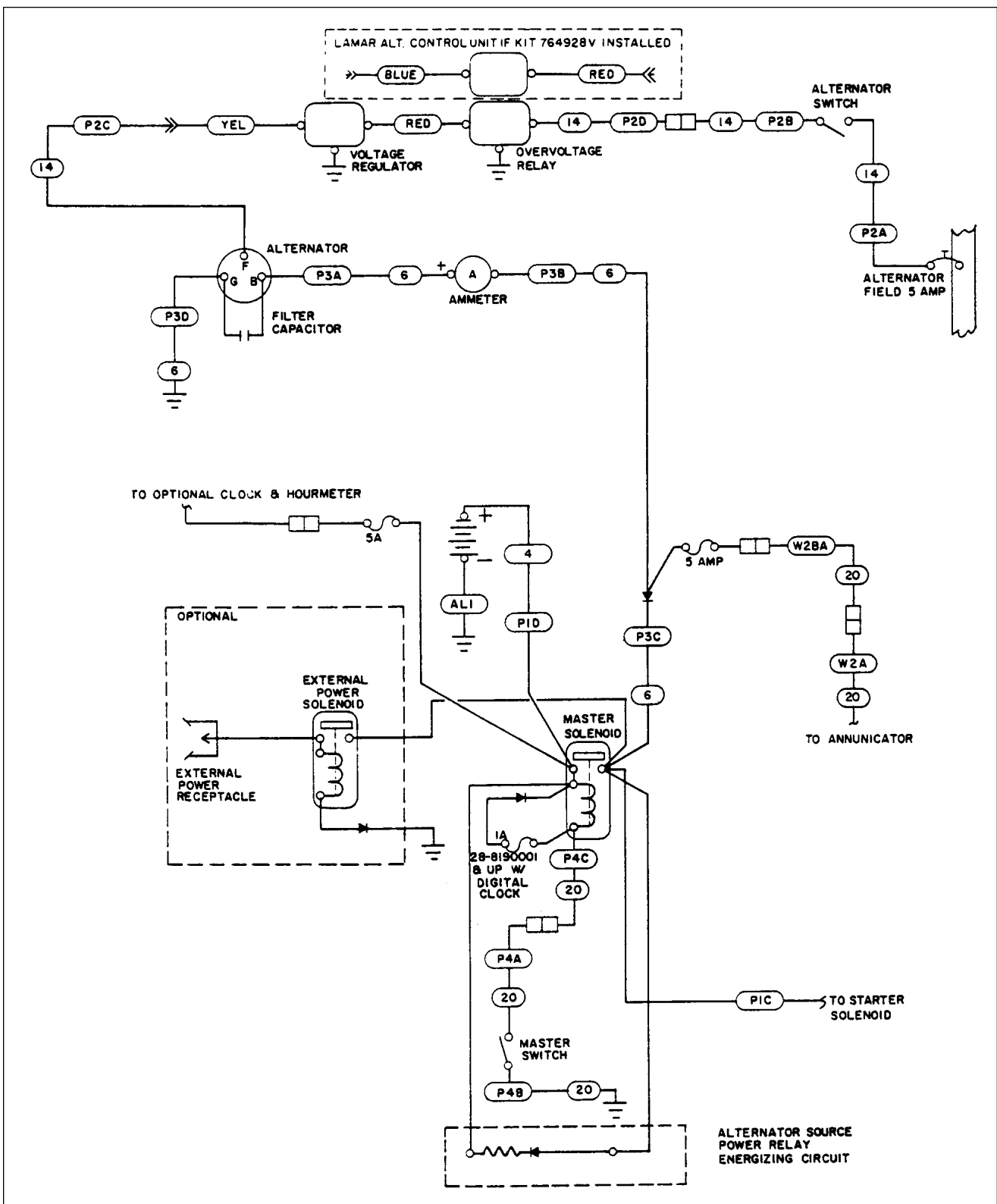


Figure 11-74. Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle  
(PA-1-28-161, S/Ns 28-8216060 thru 28-8216226)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

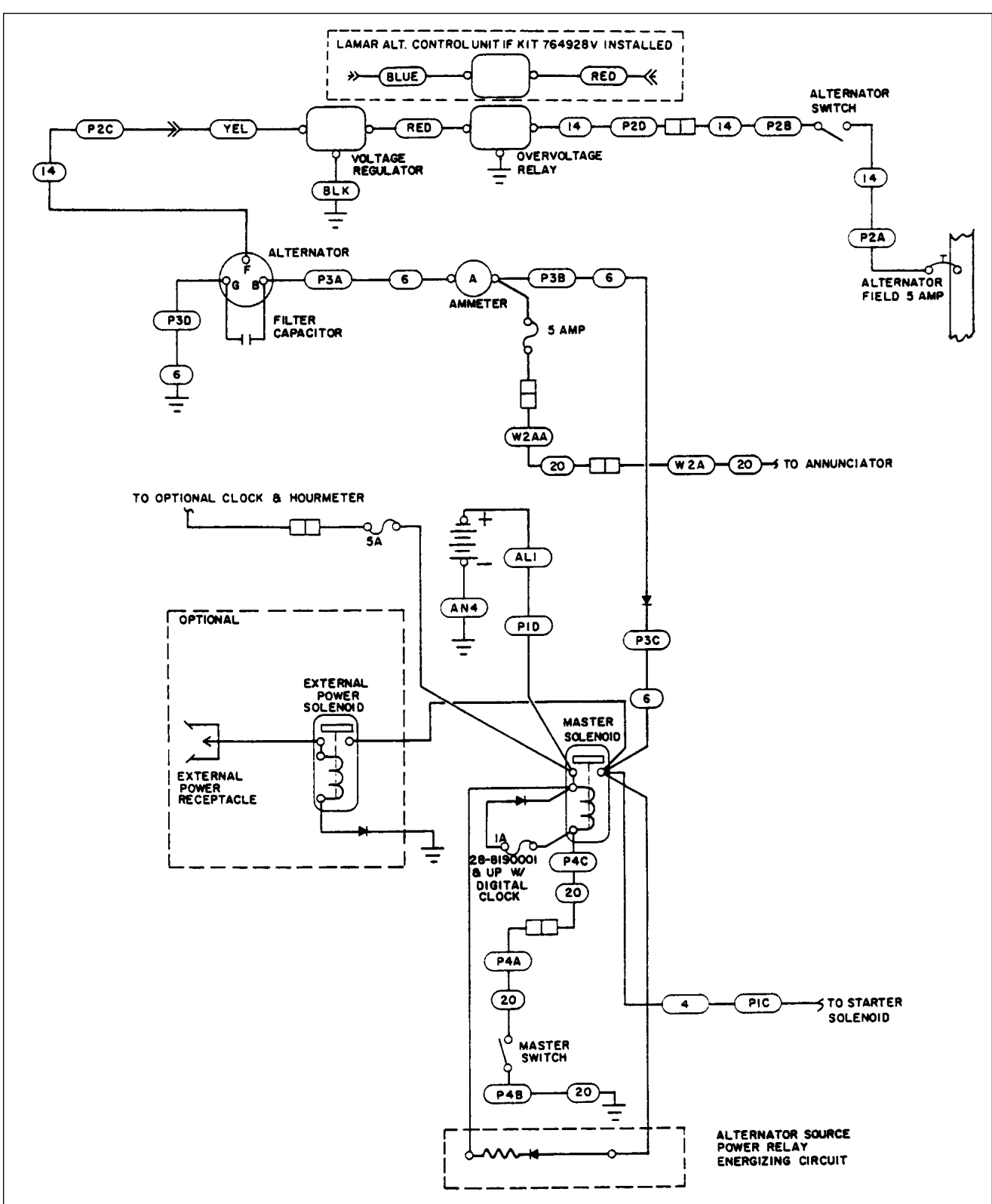


Figure 11-75. Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle  
(PA-1-28-161, S/Ns 28-8316001 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816093)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

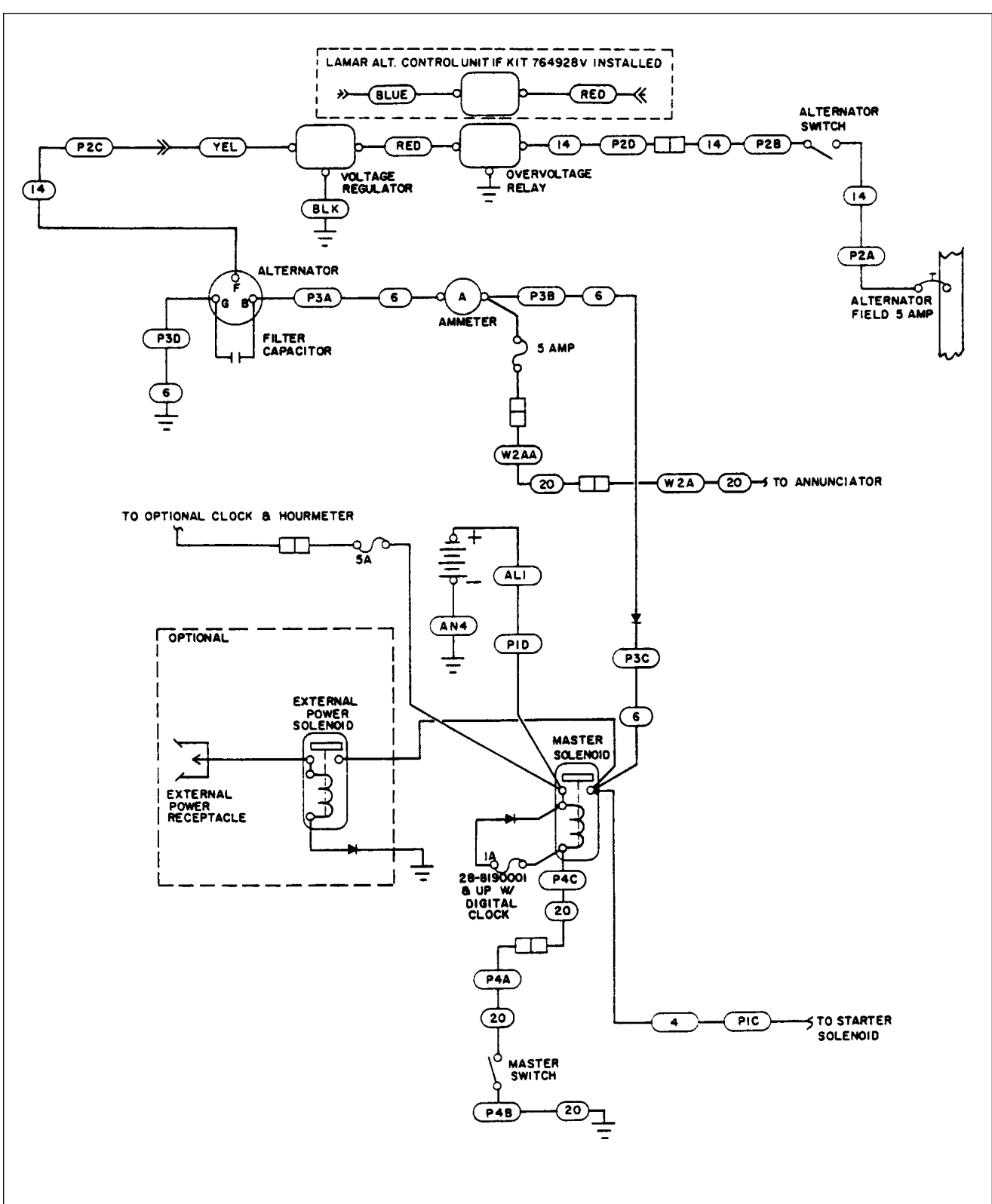


Figure 11-76. Alternator and Optional External Power Receptacle (PA-28-161, S/Ns 2816094 thru 2816109)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

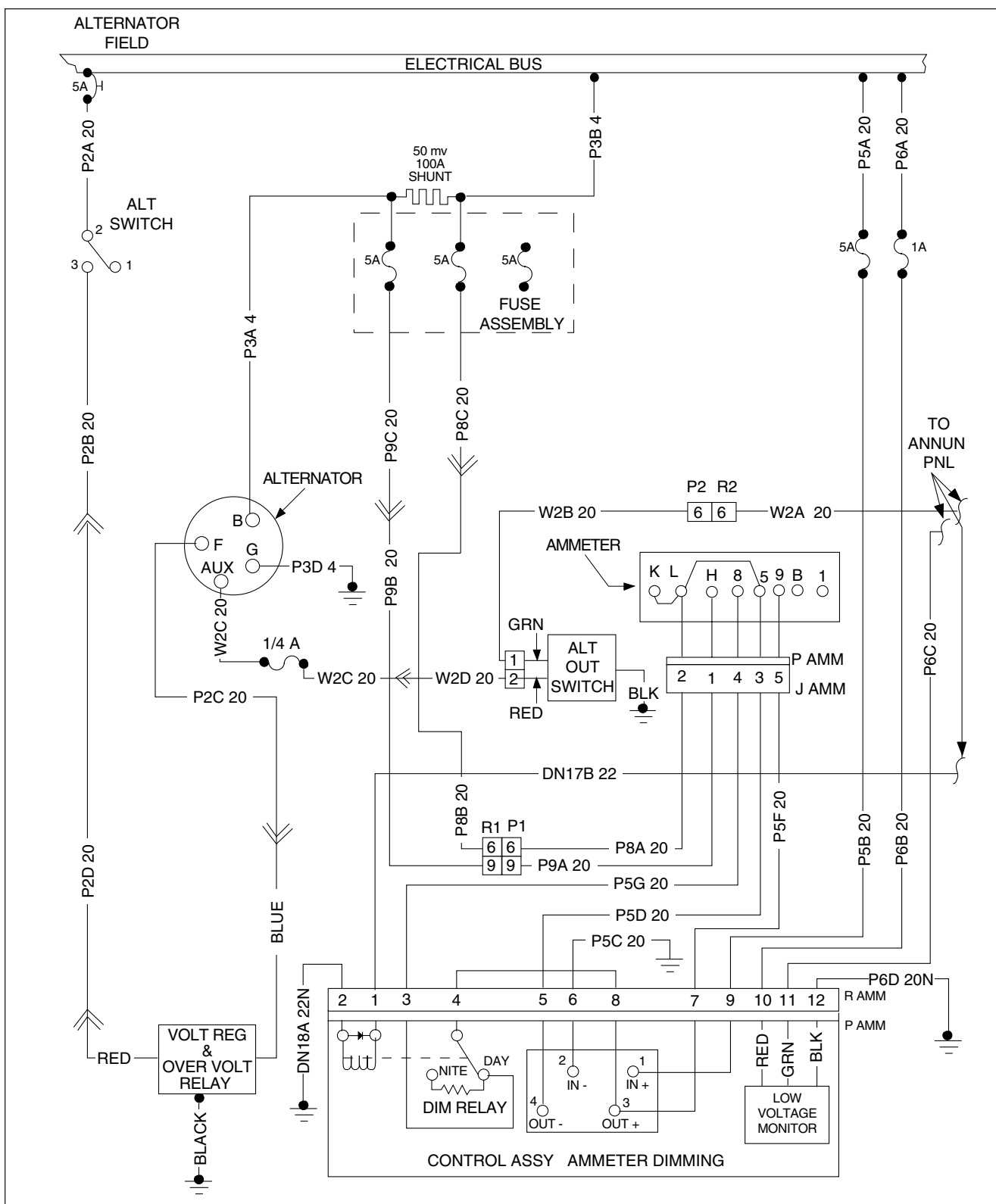


Figure 11-77. Alternator System (PA-28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

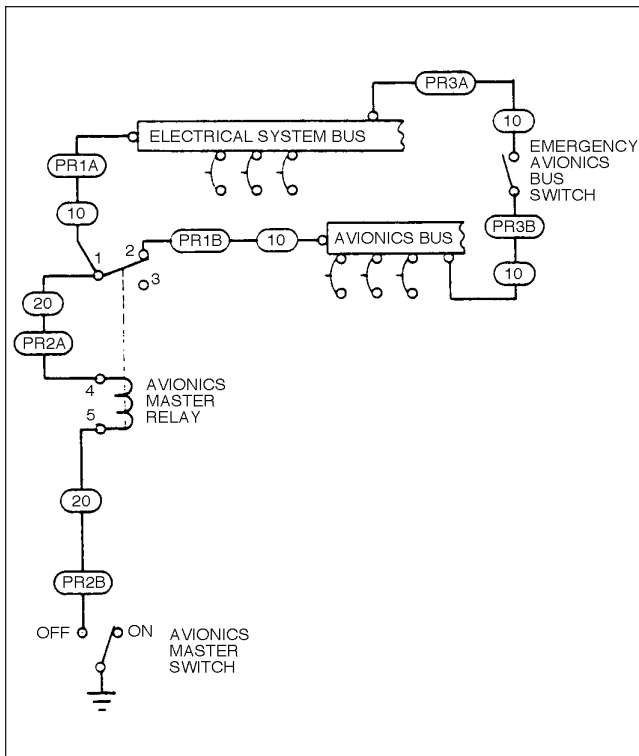


Figure 11-78. Avionics Master (Optional)  
(PA28-161, S/N's 28-8016001 thru 28-8216216)

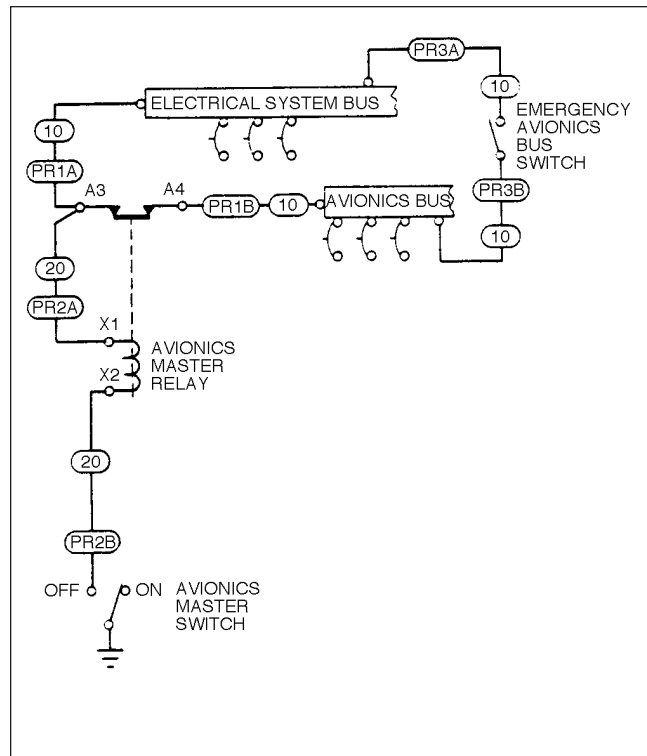


Figure 11-79. Avionics Master (Optional)  
(PA28-161, S/N's 28-8216217 thru 2816109)

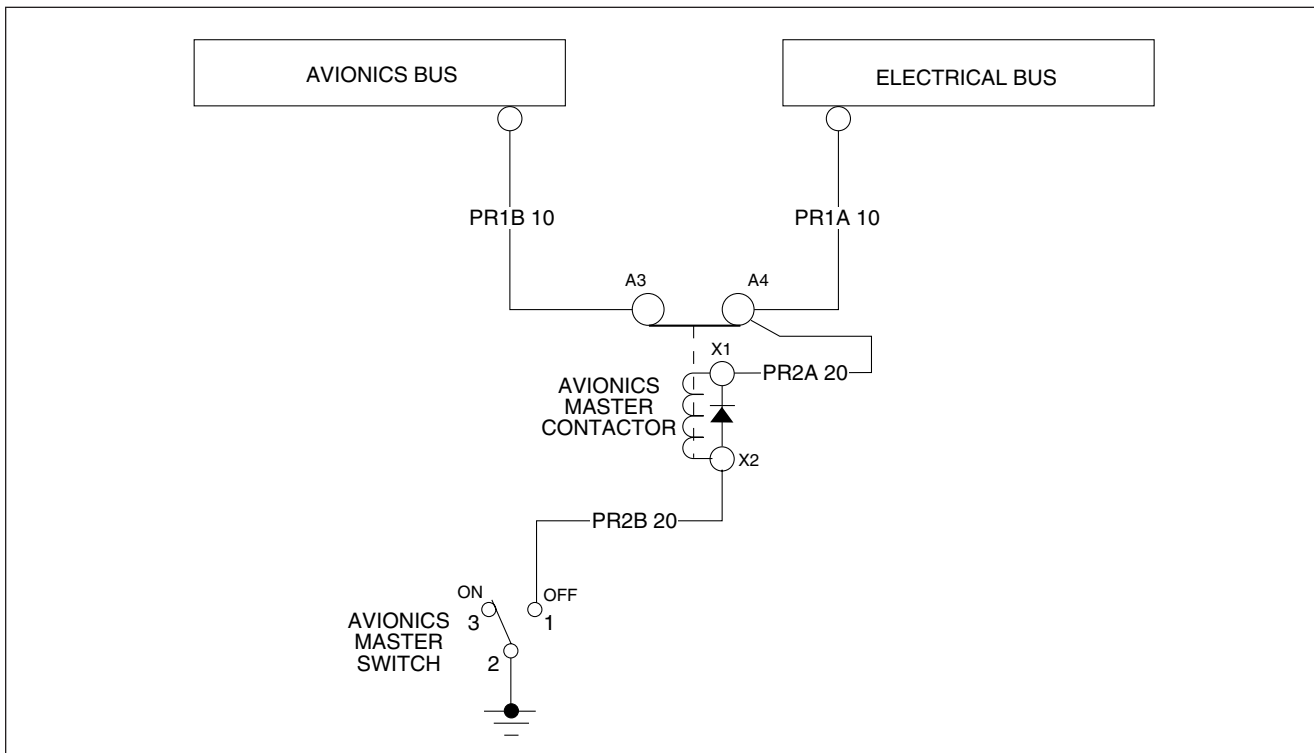


Figure 11-80. Avionics Master  
(PA28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up)





# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

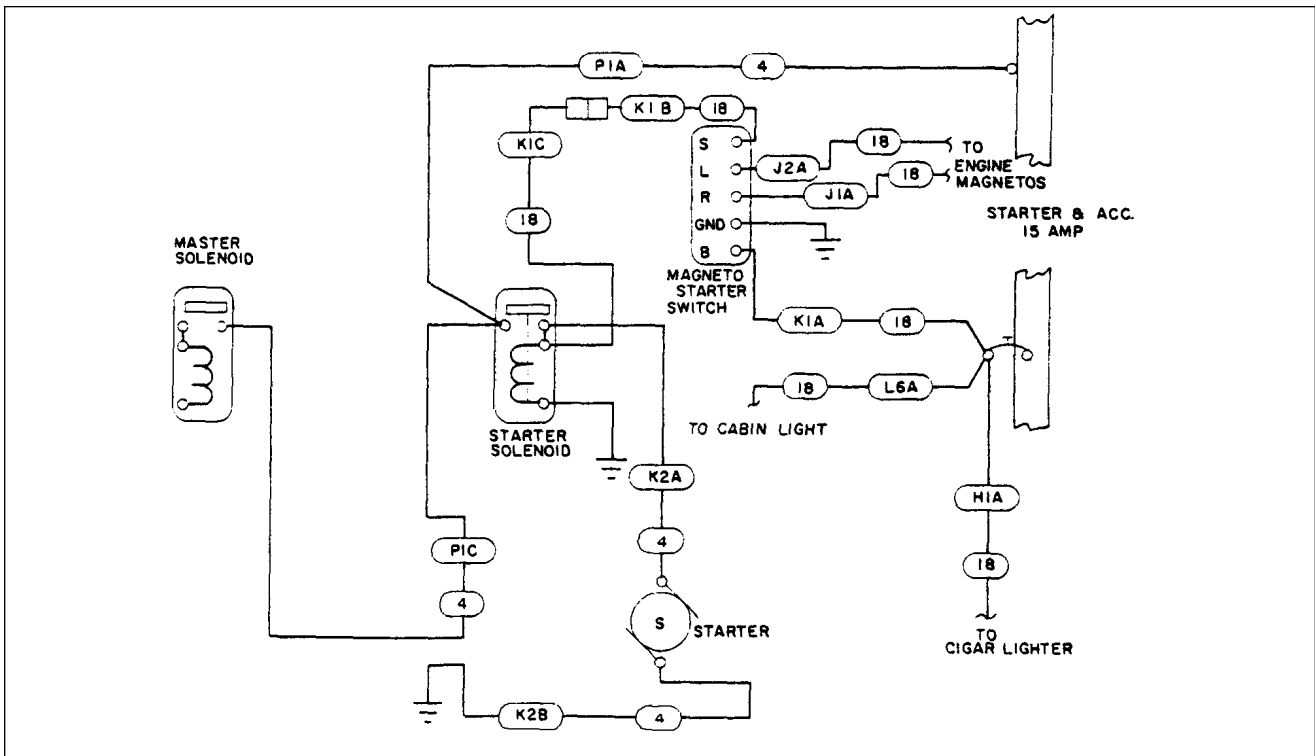


Figure 11-83. Starter ((PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216060 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109)

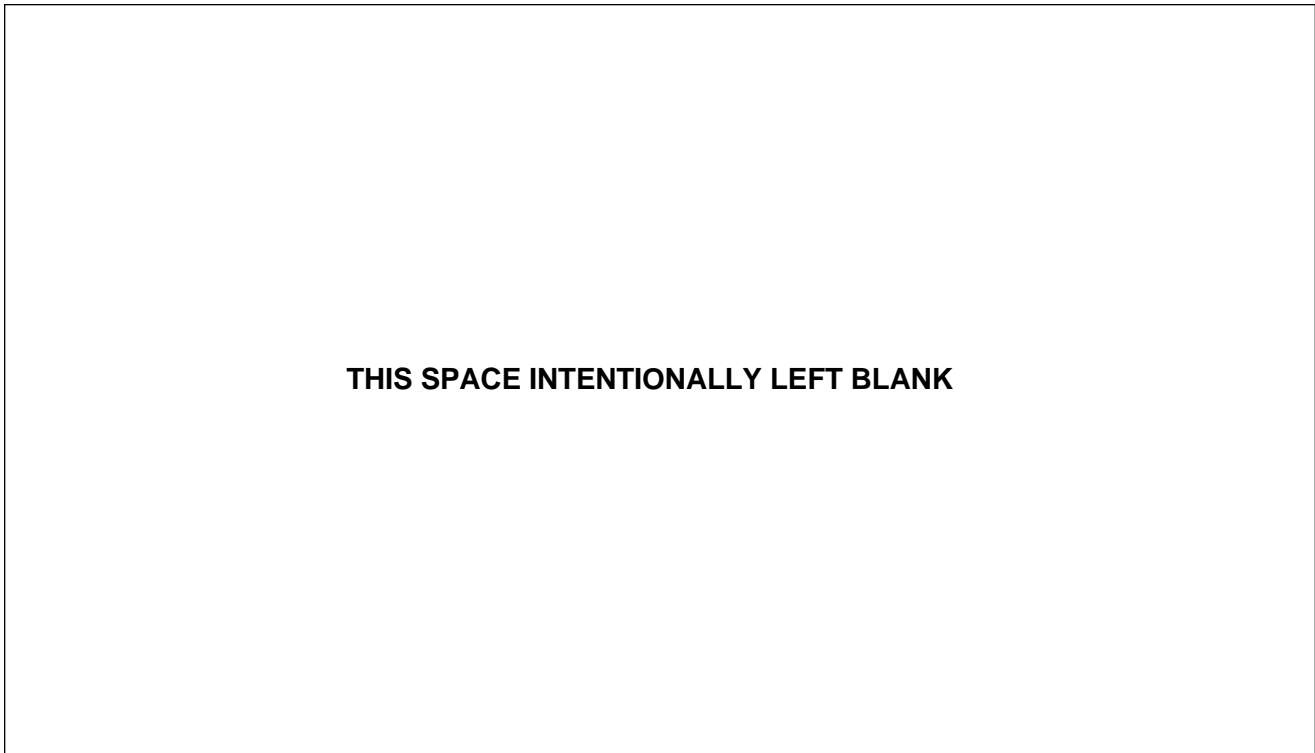


Figure 11-84. Unassigned

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

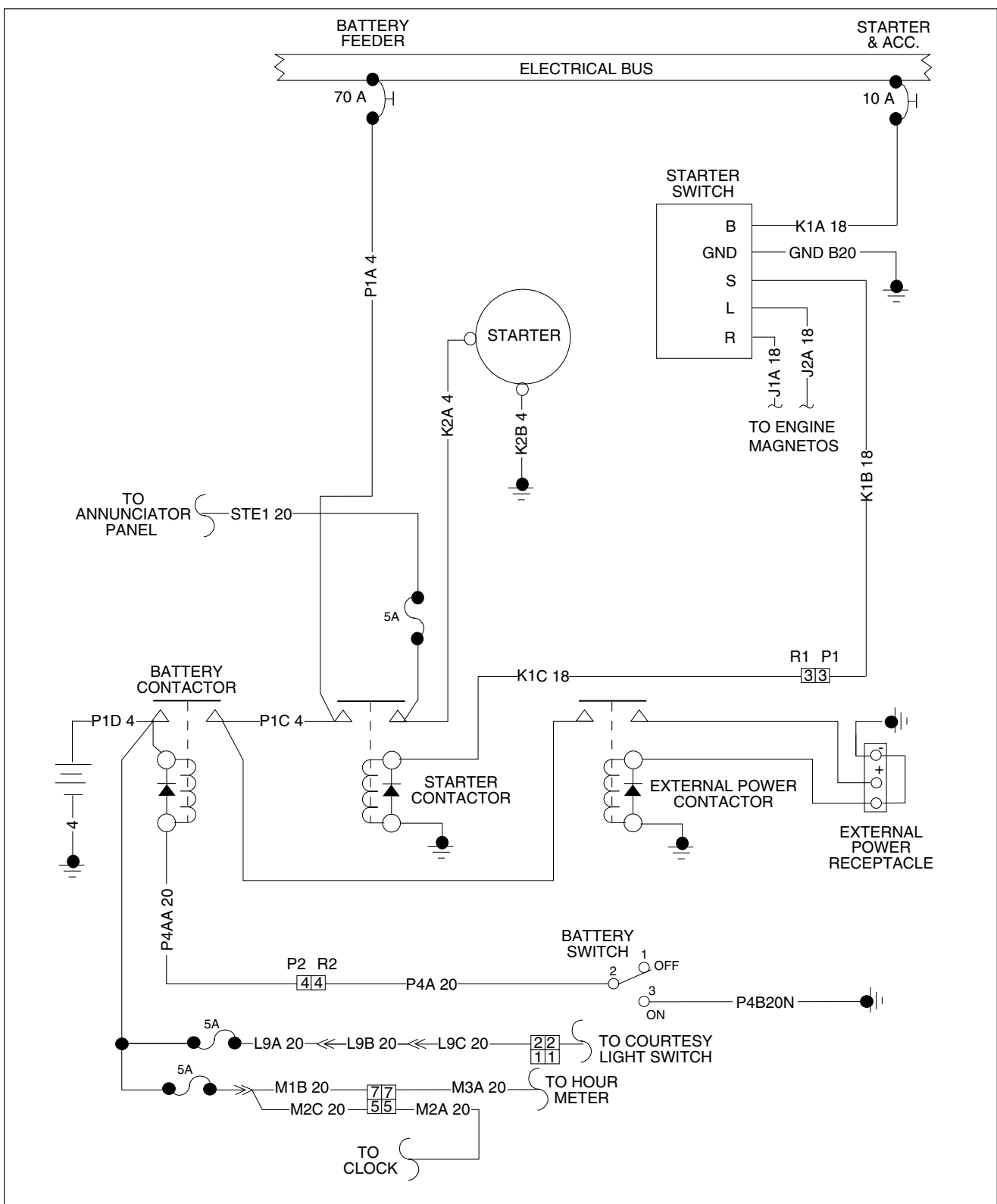


Figure 11-85. Starter/External Power (S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

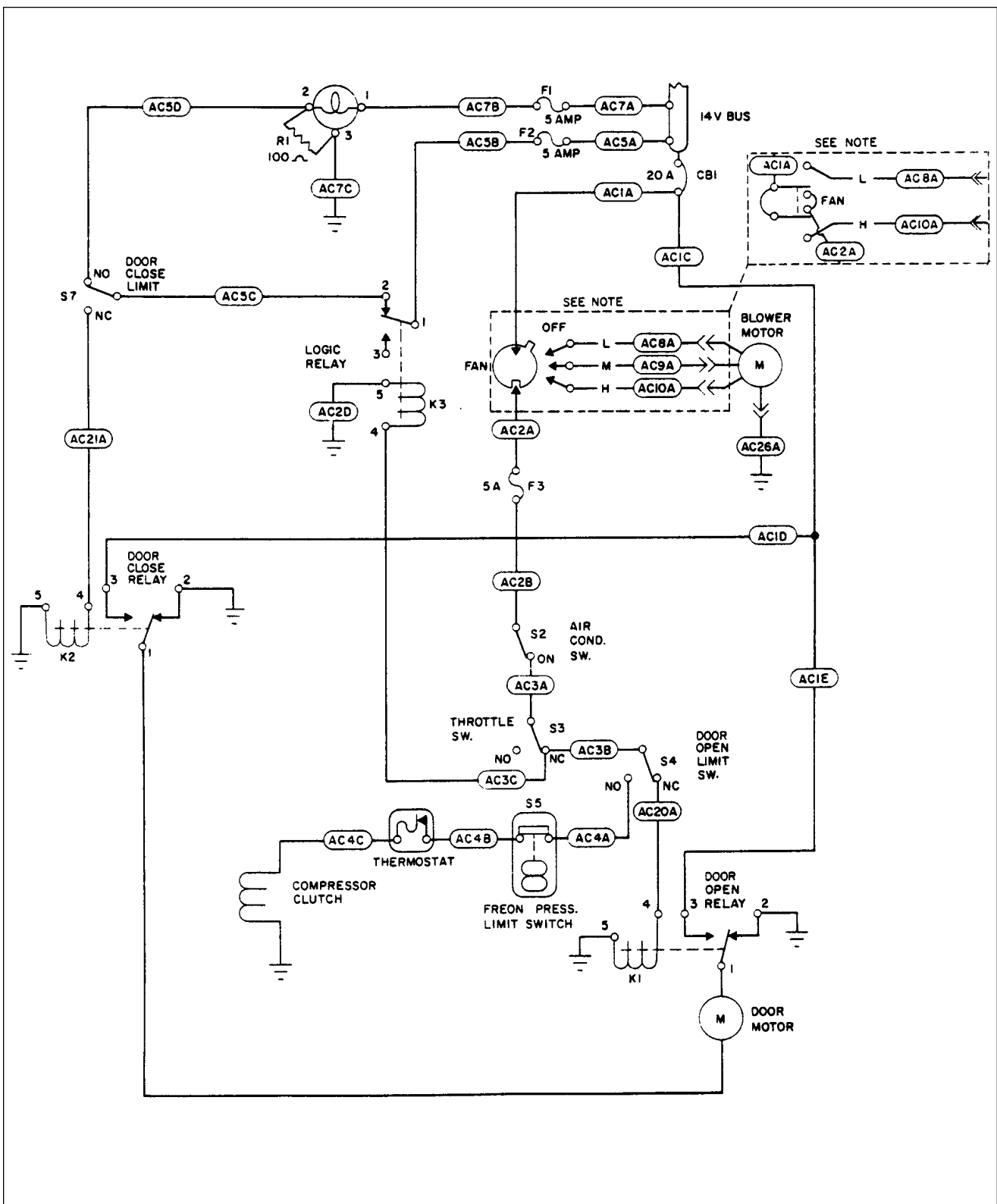


Figure 11-86. Air Conditioning/Air Blower (PA-28-161, *Warrior II* only)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

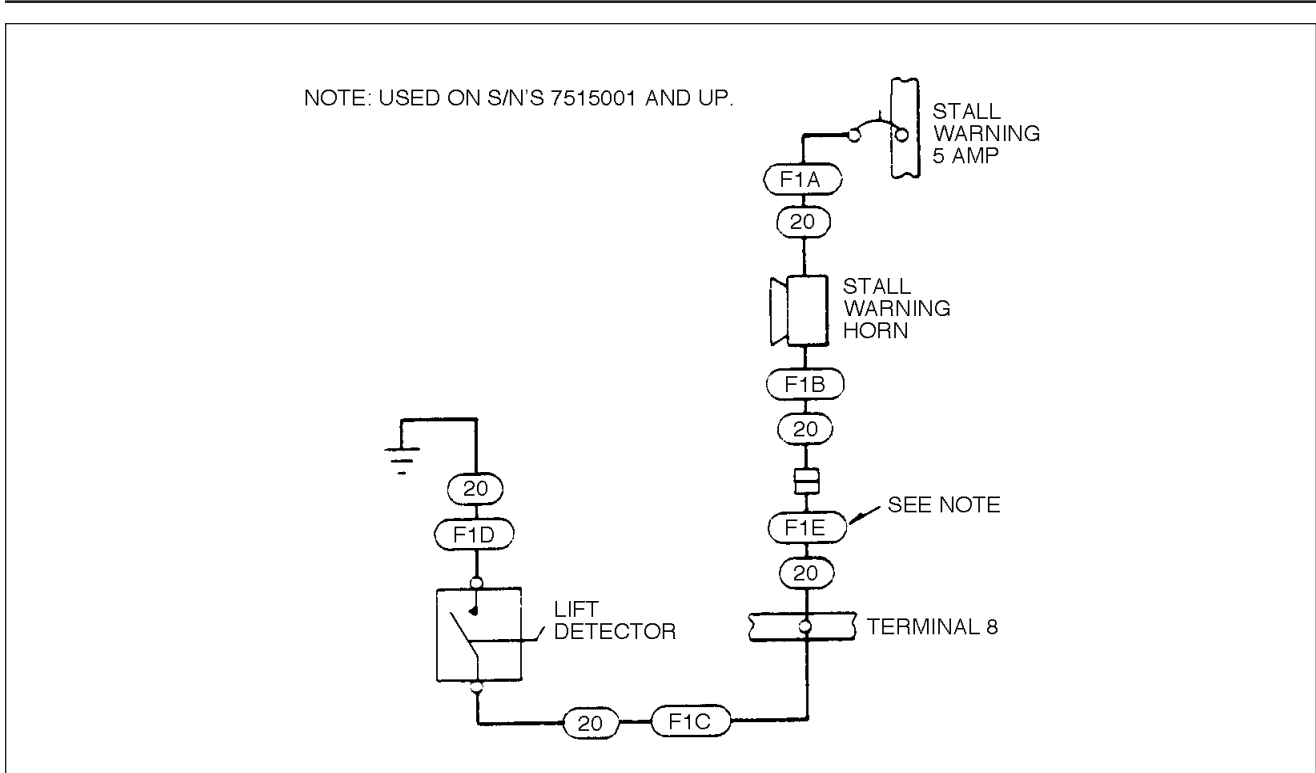


Figure 11-87. Stall Warning (PA-28-151, Warrior and PA-28-161, Warrior II)  
Sheet 1 of 2

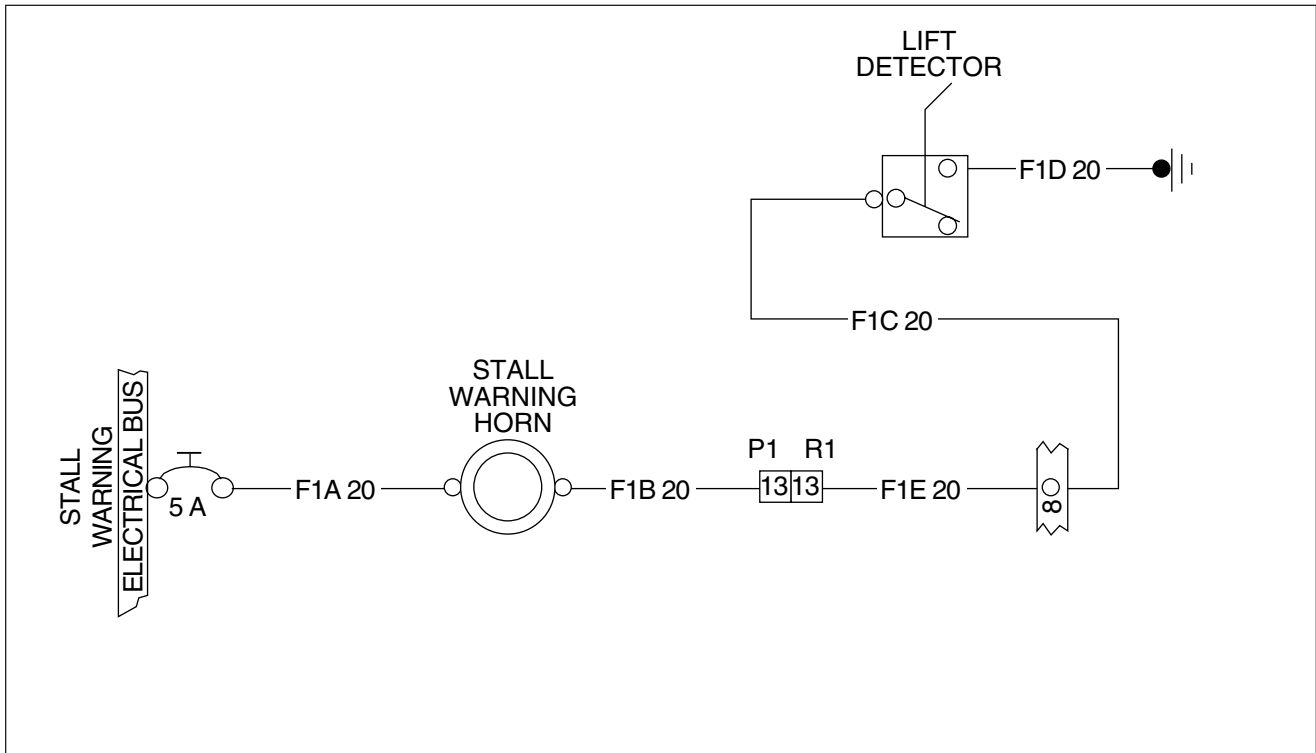


Figure 11-87. Stall Warning (PA-28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up)  
Sheet 2 of 2

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

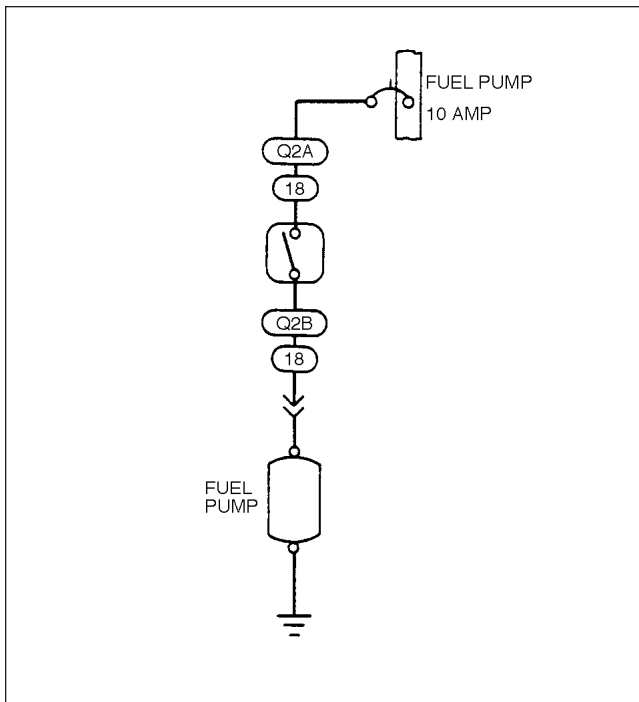


Figure 11-88. Electric Fuel Pump (PA-28-151 S/N' 28-7415001 thru 28-7515004)

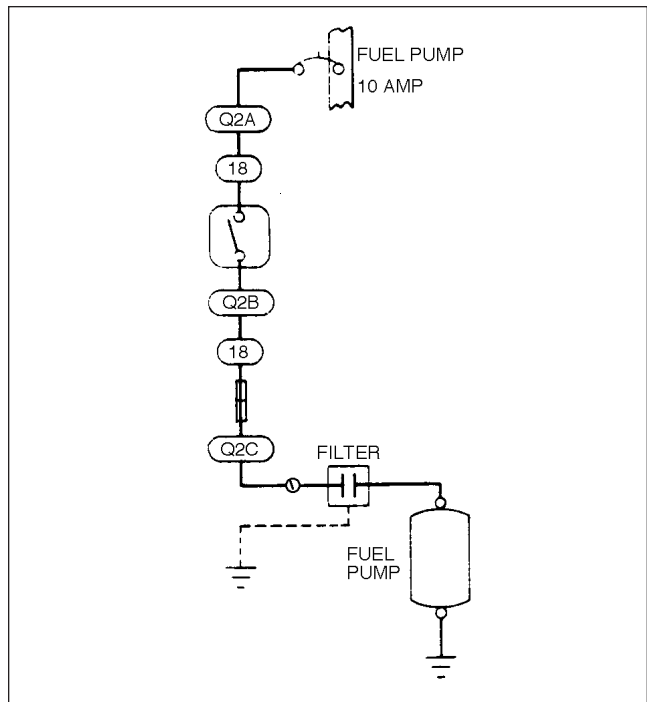


Figure 11-89. Electric Fuel Pump (PA-28-151 S/N's 28-7515005 & Up; PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109 )

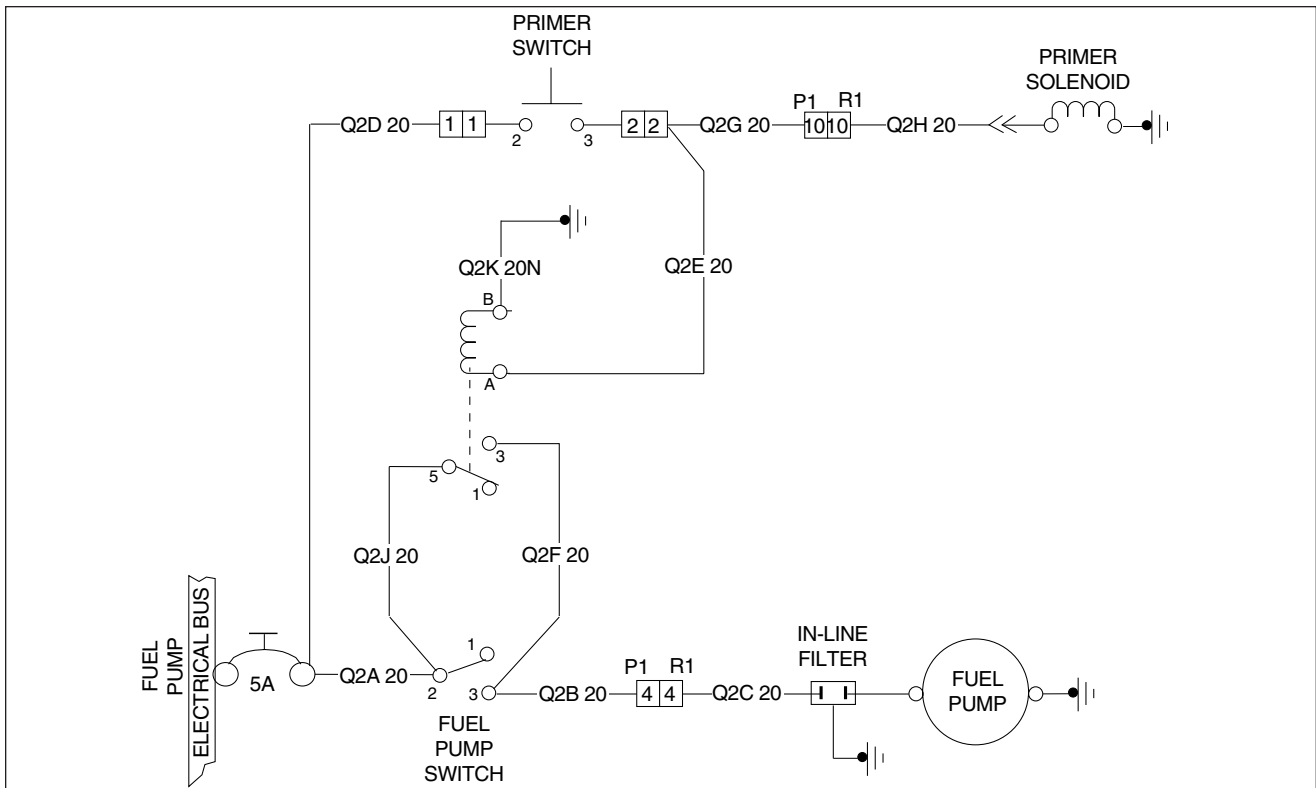


Figure 11-90. Electric Fuel Pump and Primer System (PA-28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

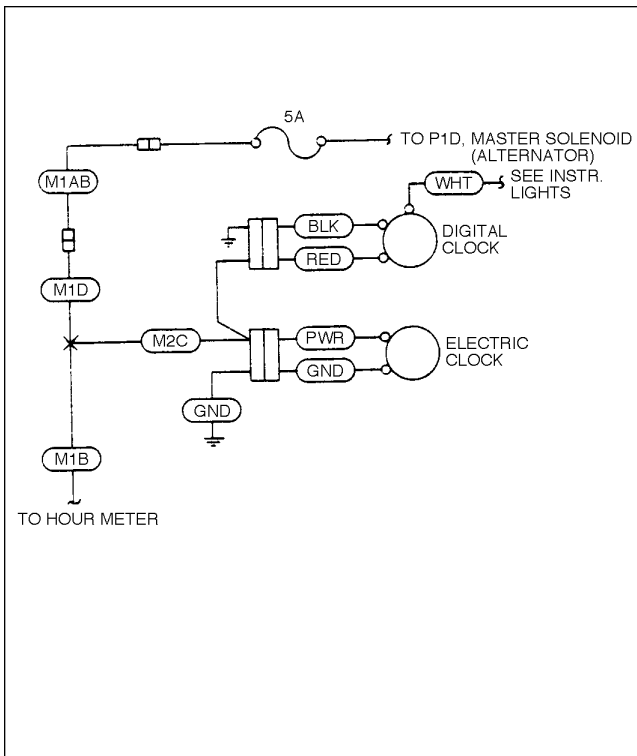


Figure 11-91. Electric Clock and Optional Digital Clock (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216060 thru 28-8216226)

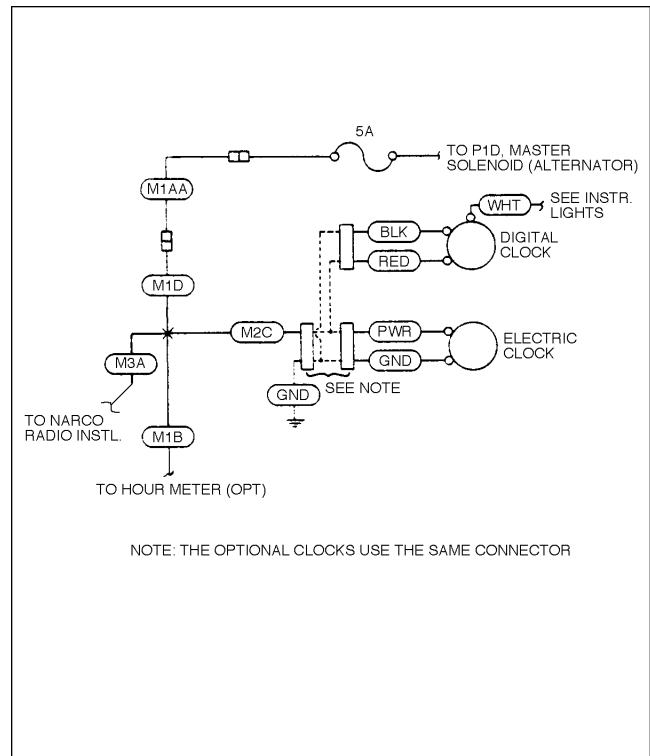


Figure 11-92. Electric Clock and Optional Digital Clock (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216001 thru 2816109)

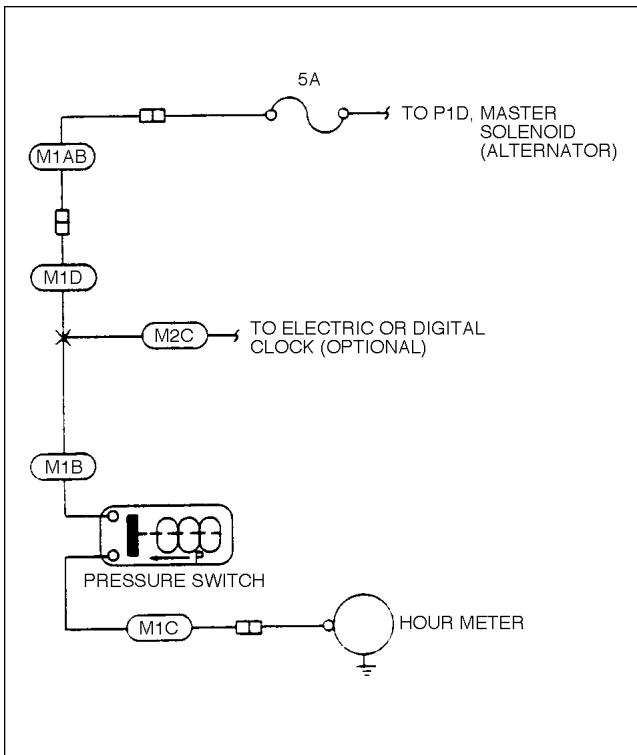


Figure 11-93. Optional Hour Meter (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216060 thru 28-8216226)

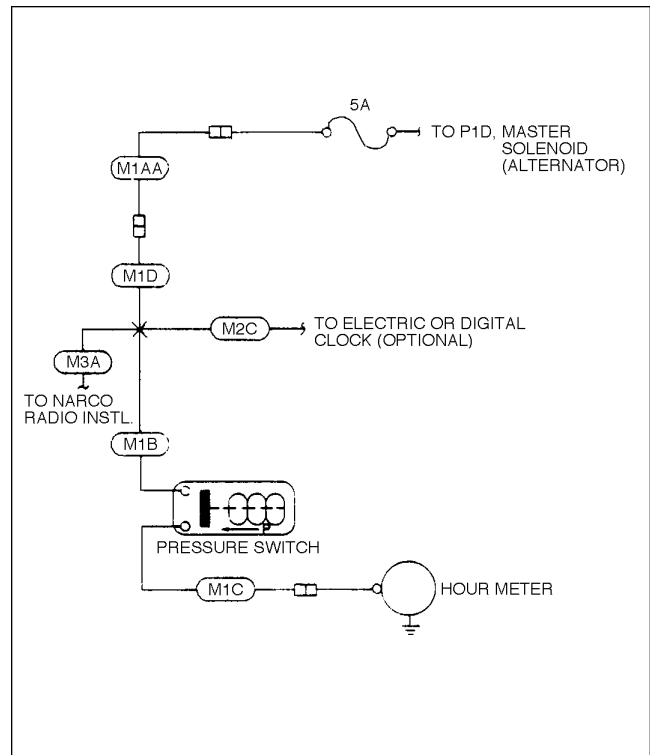


Figure 11-94. Optional Hour Meter (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216001 thru 2816109)





# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

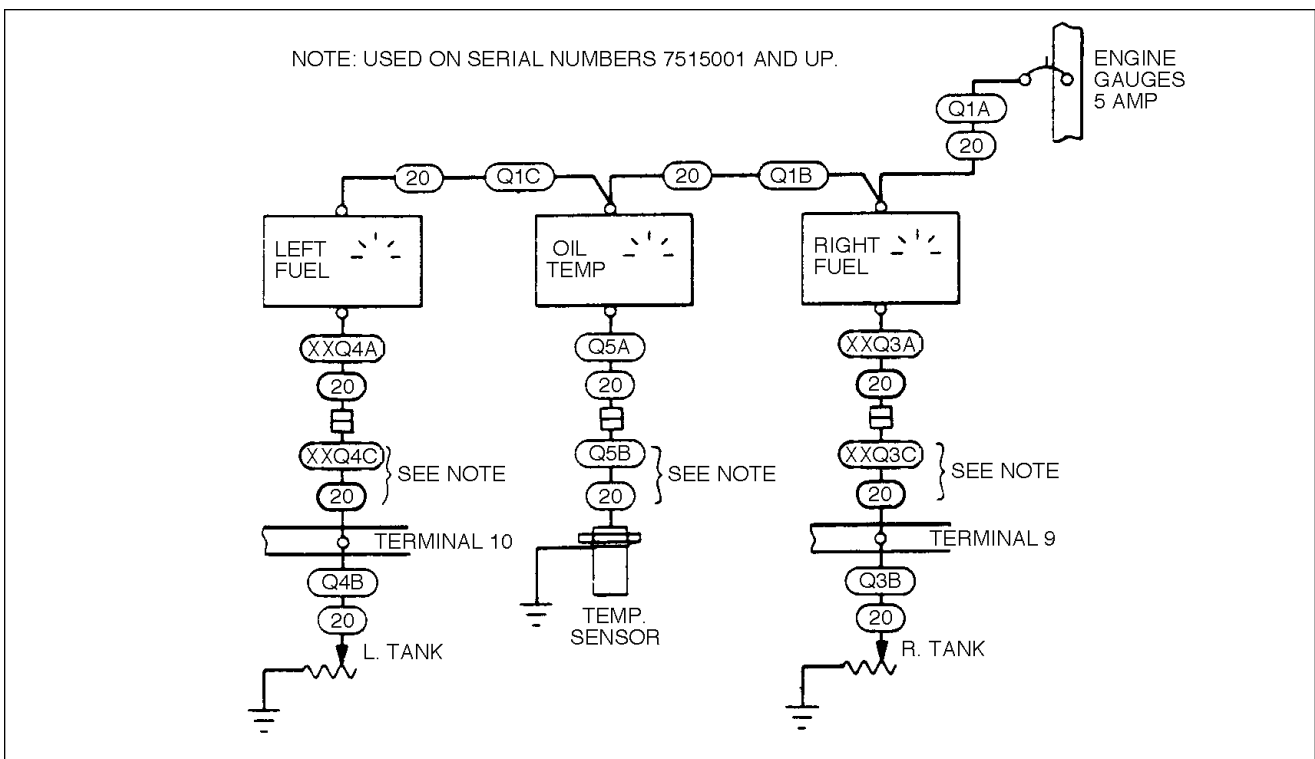


Figure 11-96. Engine Gauges (PA28-151, S/N's 28-7415001 and up; PA-28-161, Warrior II, Early Models)

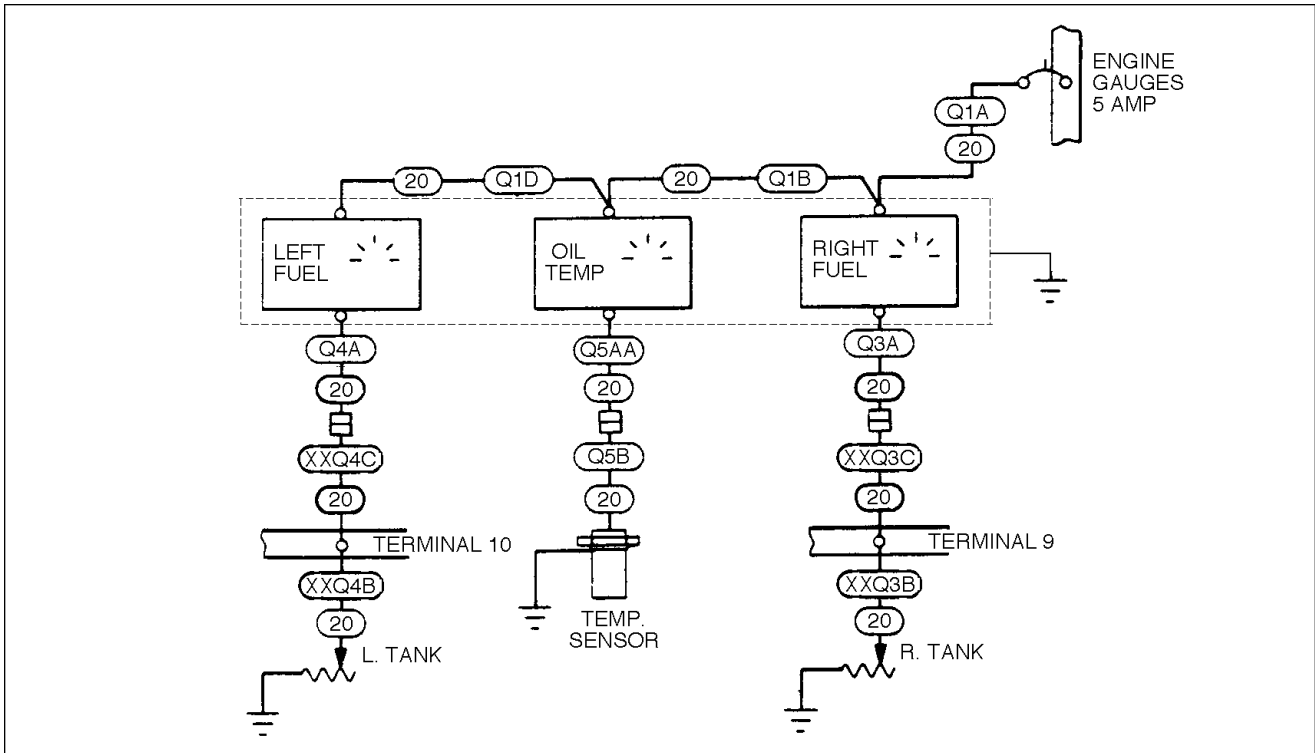


Figure 11-97. Engine Gauges (PA-28-161, Warrior II, Later Models)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

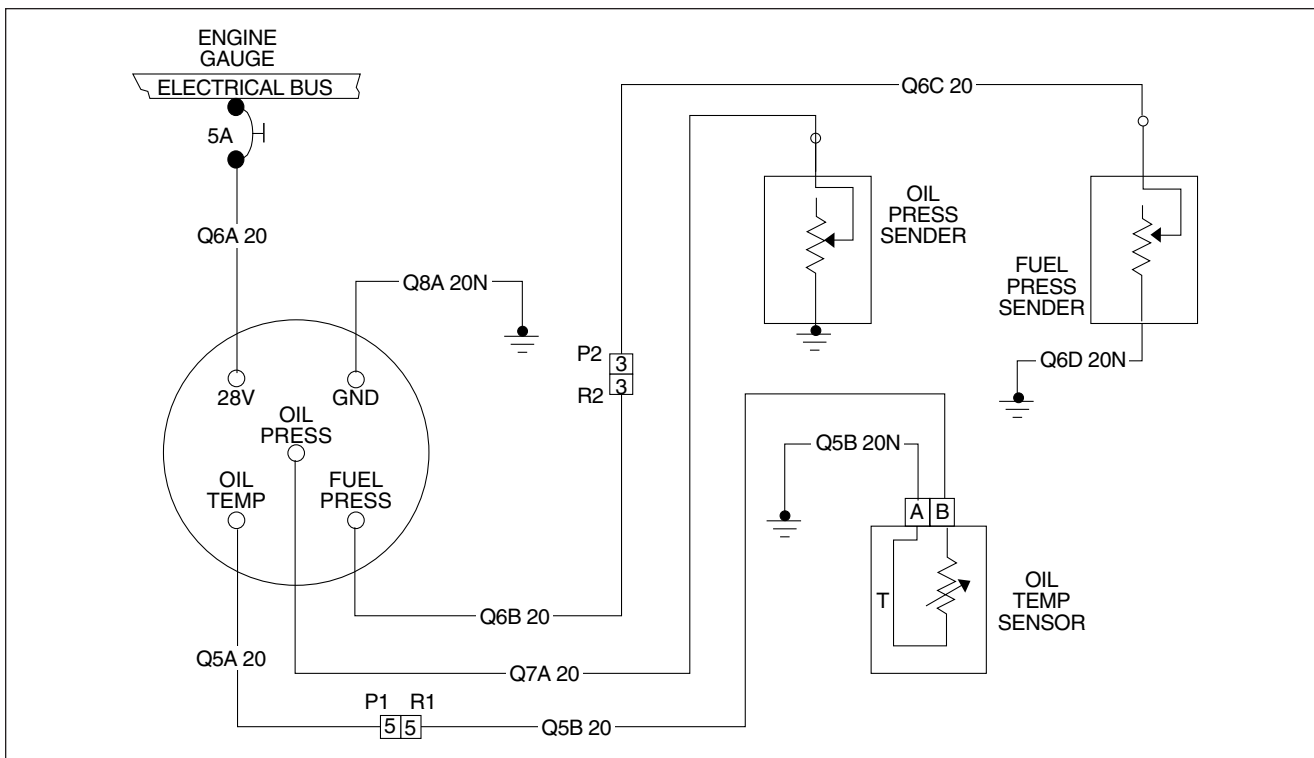


Figure 11-98. Engine Pressure and Temperature Gauges  
(PA-28 -161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

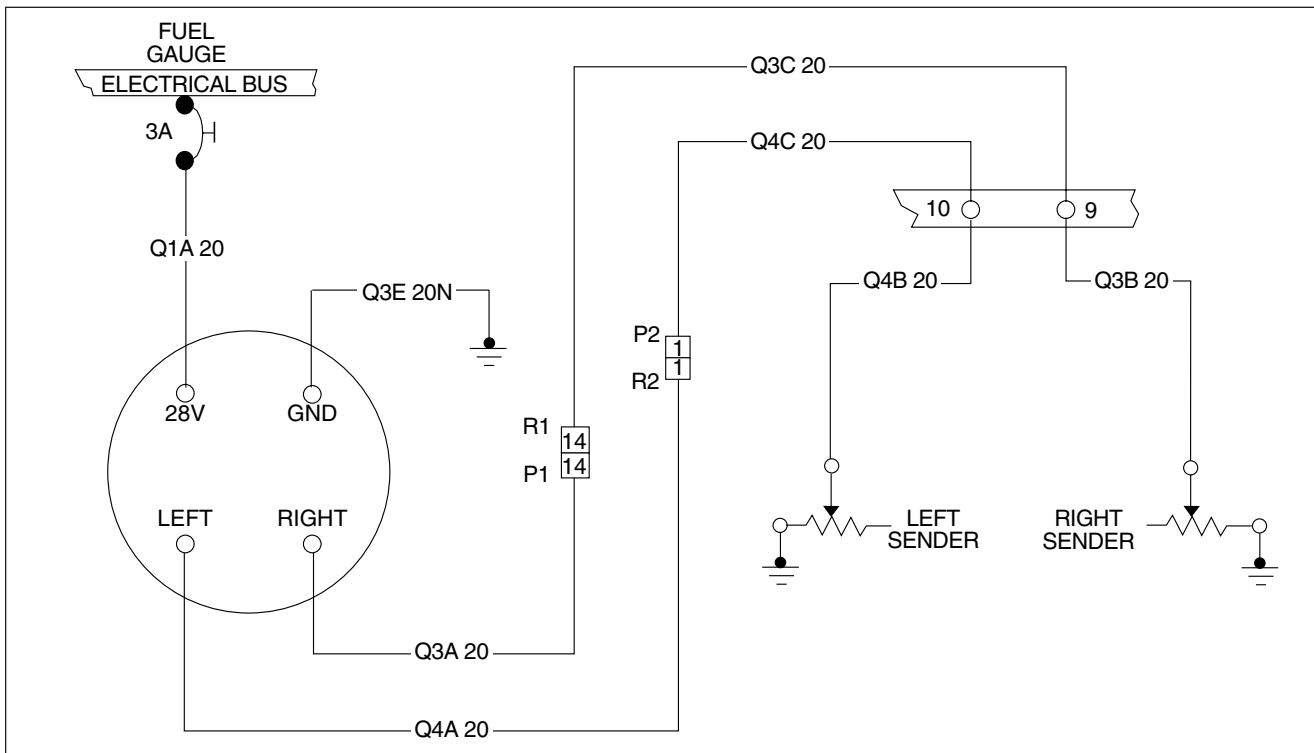


Figure 11-99. Fuel Gauge (PA-28 -161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

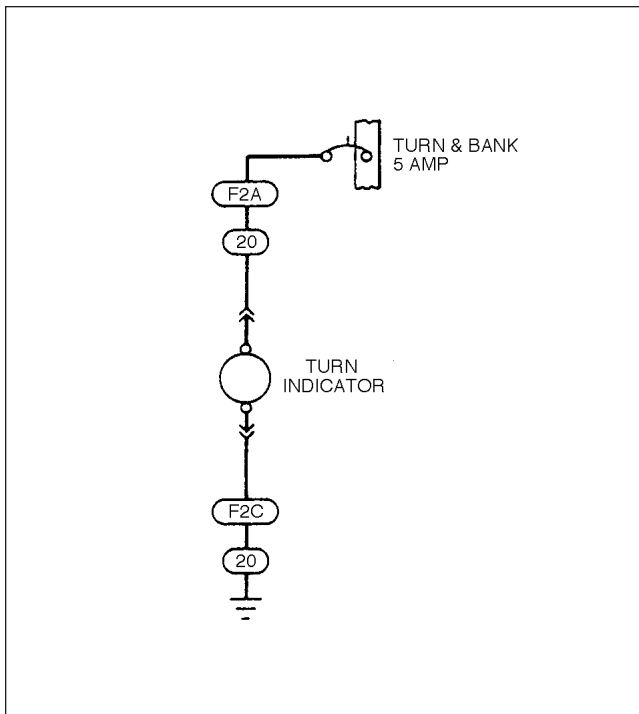


Figure 11-100. Turn Indicator (PA-28-151 S/N's: 28-7415001 and up, and PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8216008)

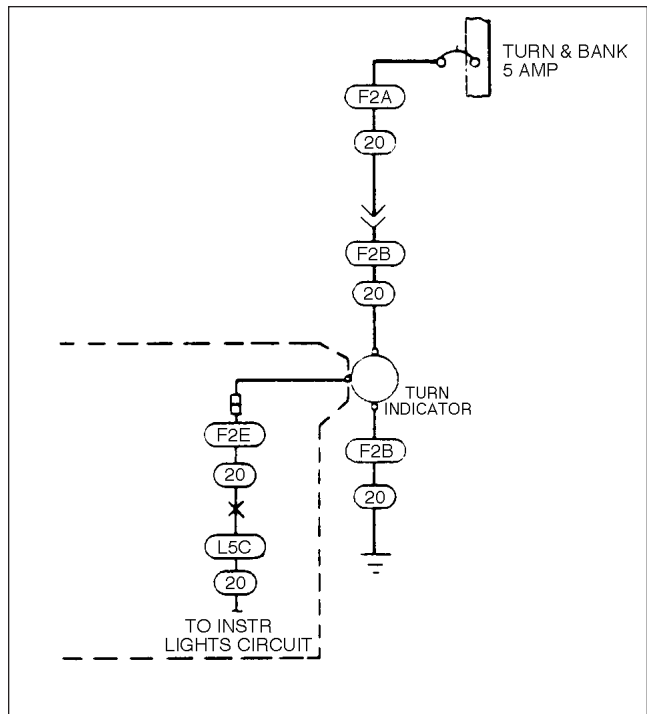


Figure 11-101. Turn Indicator (PA-28-161) Alternate Vendor

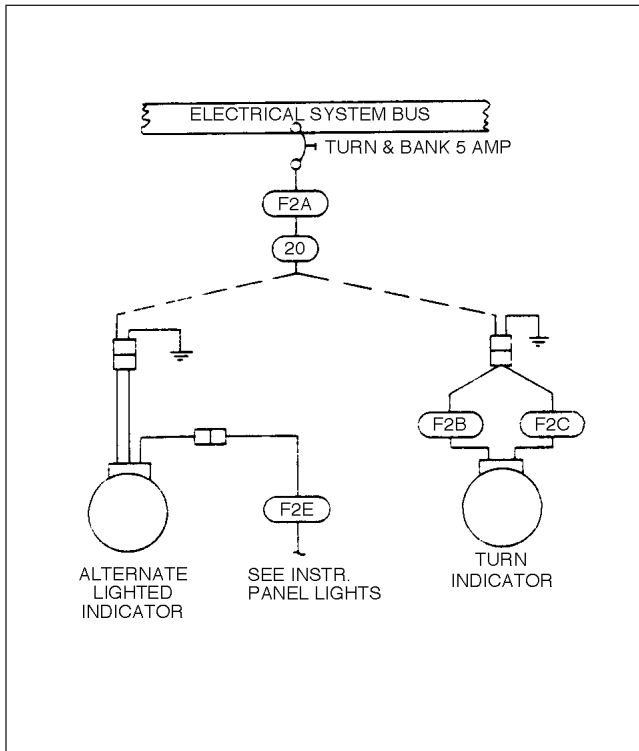


Figure 11-102. Turn Indicator (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8216009 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109)

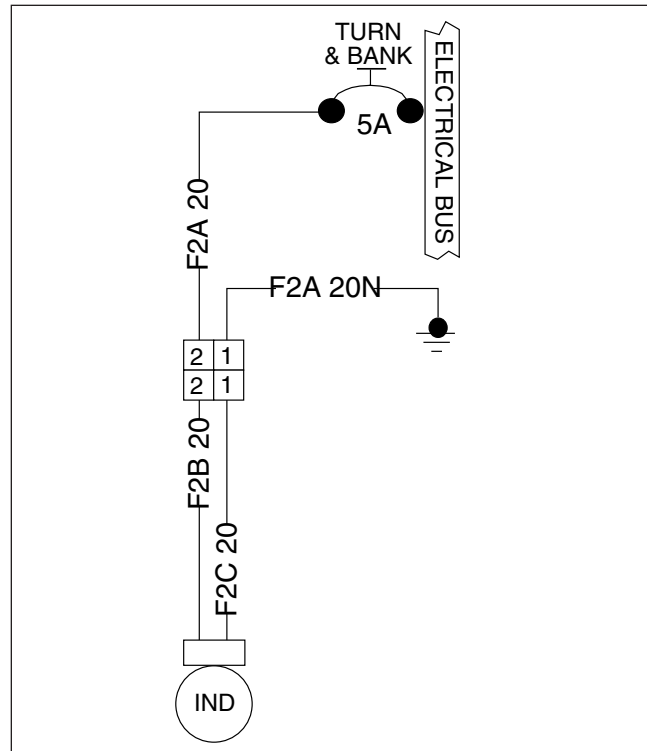


Figure 11-103. Turn Indicator (PA-28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

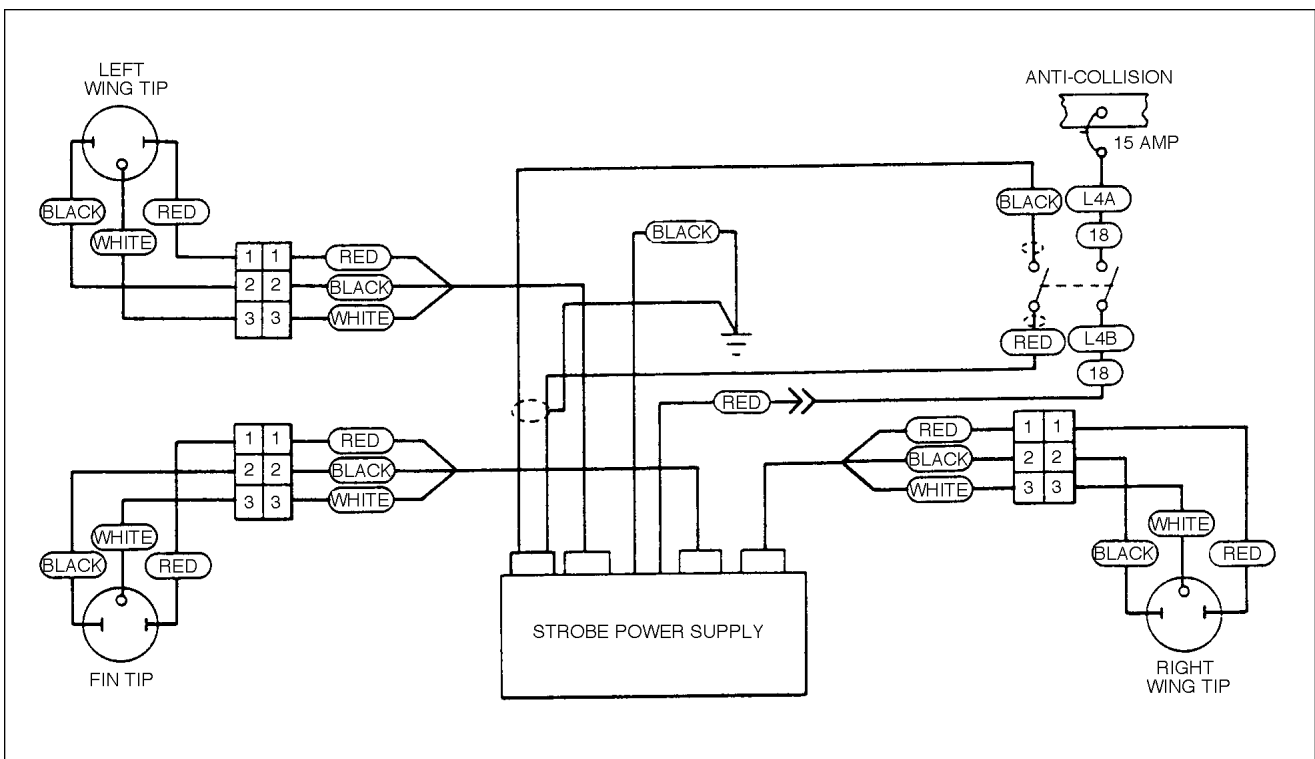


Figure 11-104. Wing and Fin Anti-Collision Strobes  
(PA28-151 S/N's: 28-7415001 thru 28-7716314, and PA-28-161, Early Models)

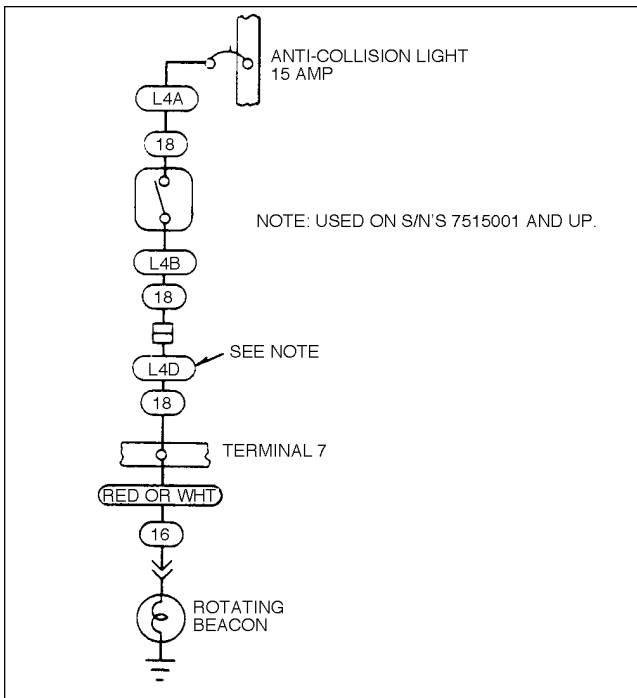


Figure 11-105. Anti-Collision Rotating Beacon  
(PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7716314  
PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-7916204)

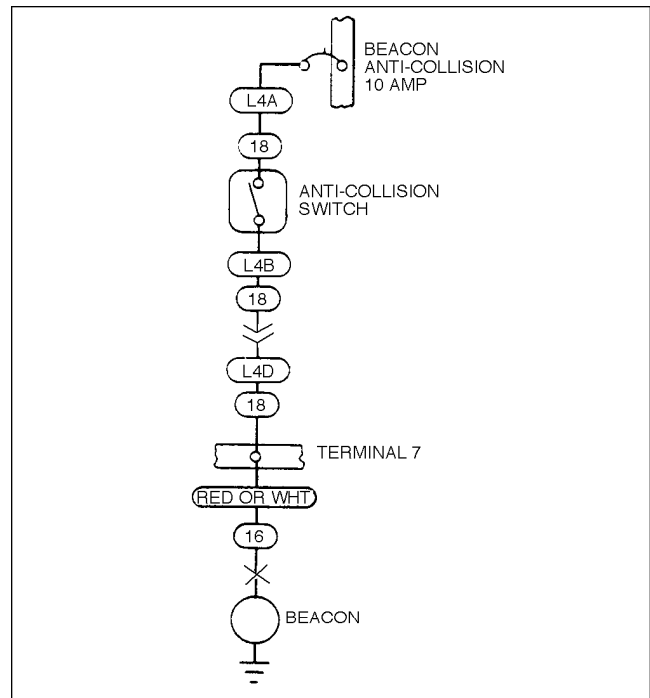


Figure 11-106. Anti-Collision Rotating Beacon  
(PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7916025 thru 28-8616057,  
and 2816001 thru 2816109)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

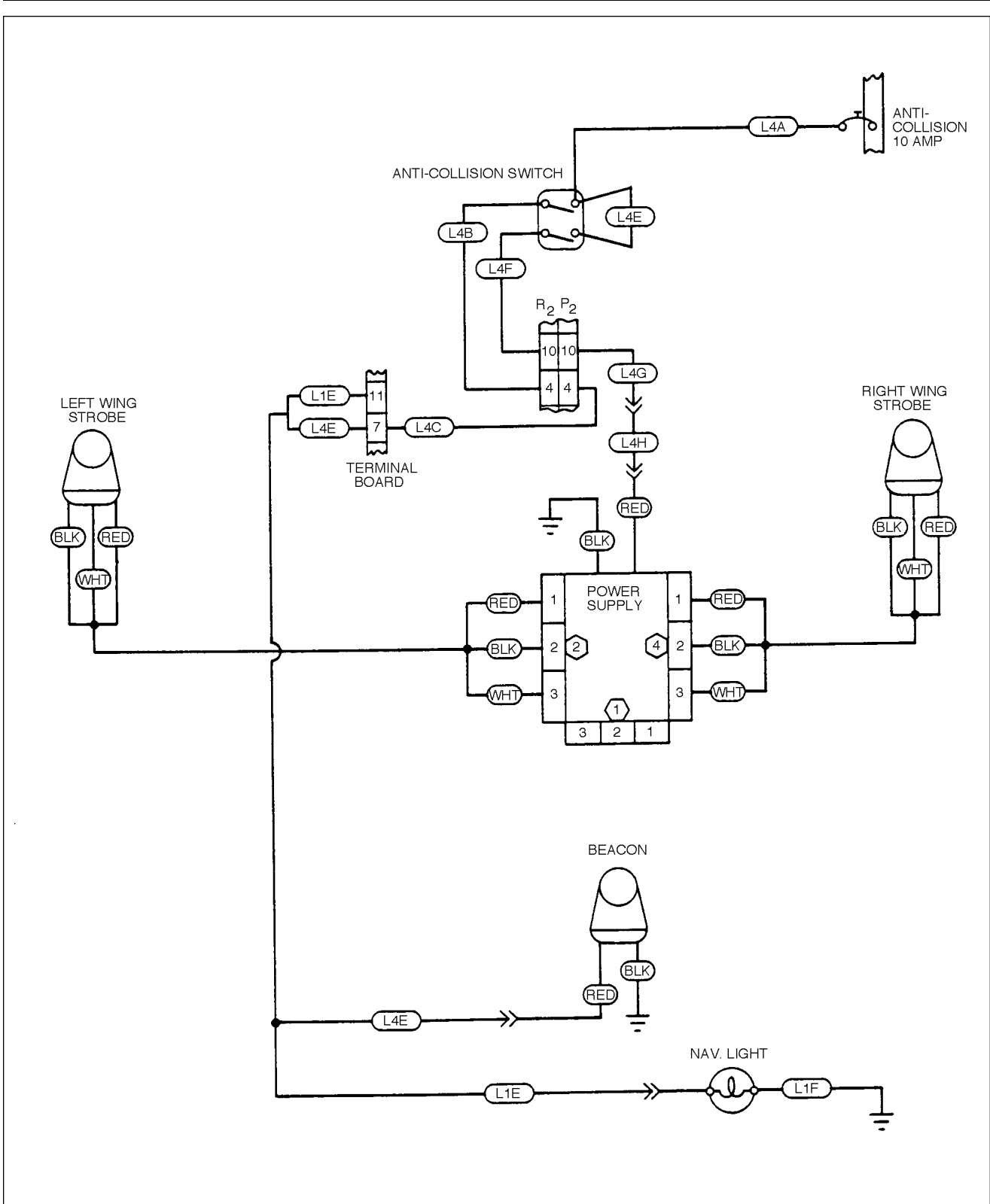


Figure 11-107. Wing Strobe Anti-Collision and Rotating Beacon  
PA28-161, Early Models)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

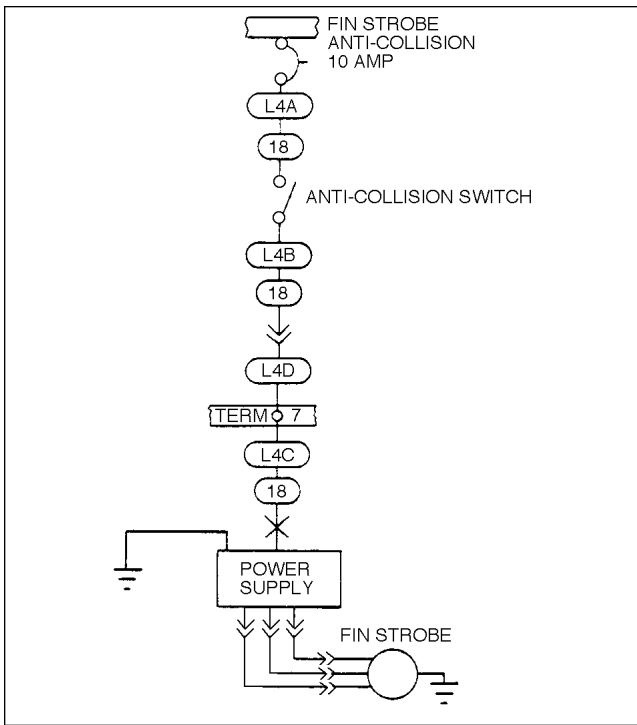
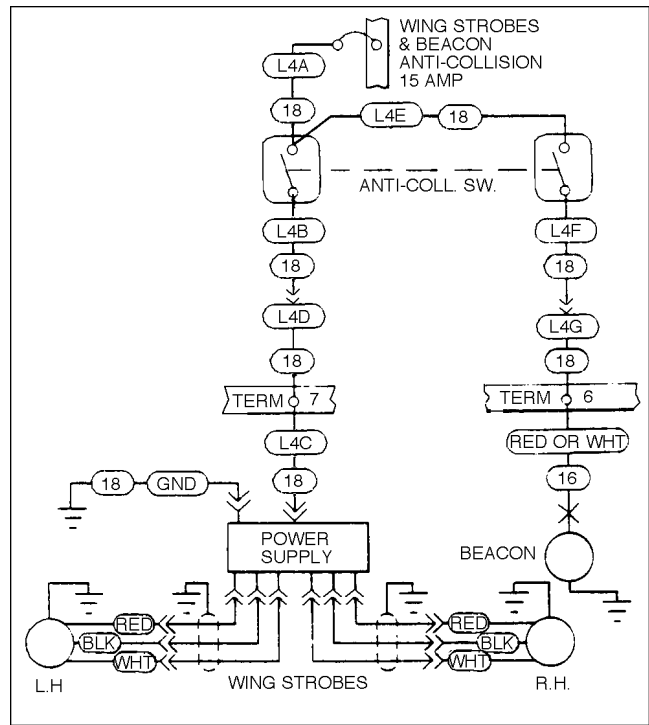


Figure 11-108. Fin Strobe Anti-Collision (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109)



Figures 11-109. Wing Strobe Anti-Collision and Rotating Beacon (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 thru 2816109)

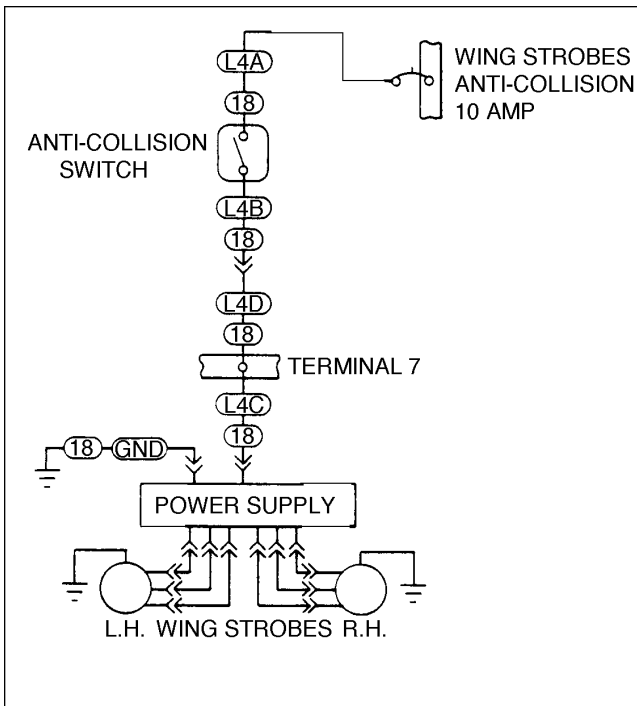


Figure 11-110. Wing Strobe Anti-Collision (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057 and 2826002 thru 2816109)

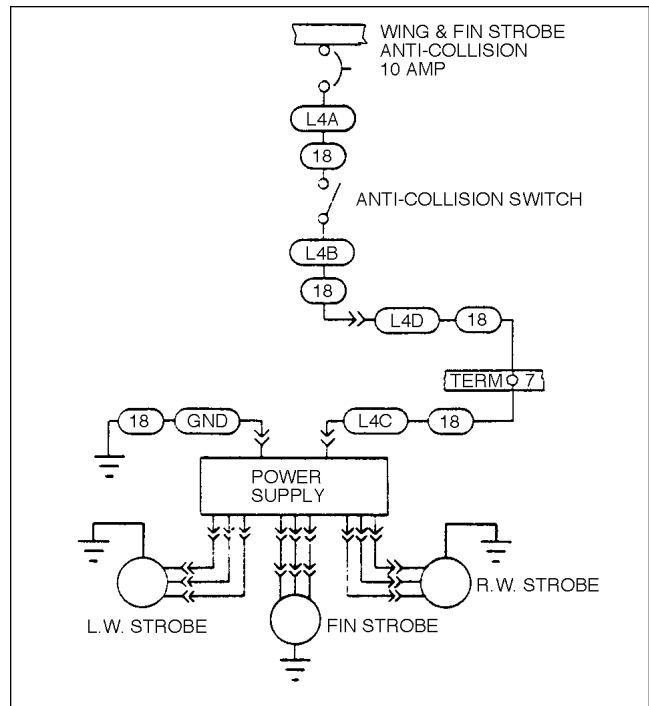


Figure 11-111. Wing and Fin Strobe Anti Collision (PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7916205 thru 28-8616057 and 2826002 thru 2816109)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

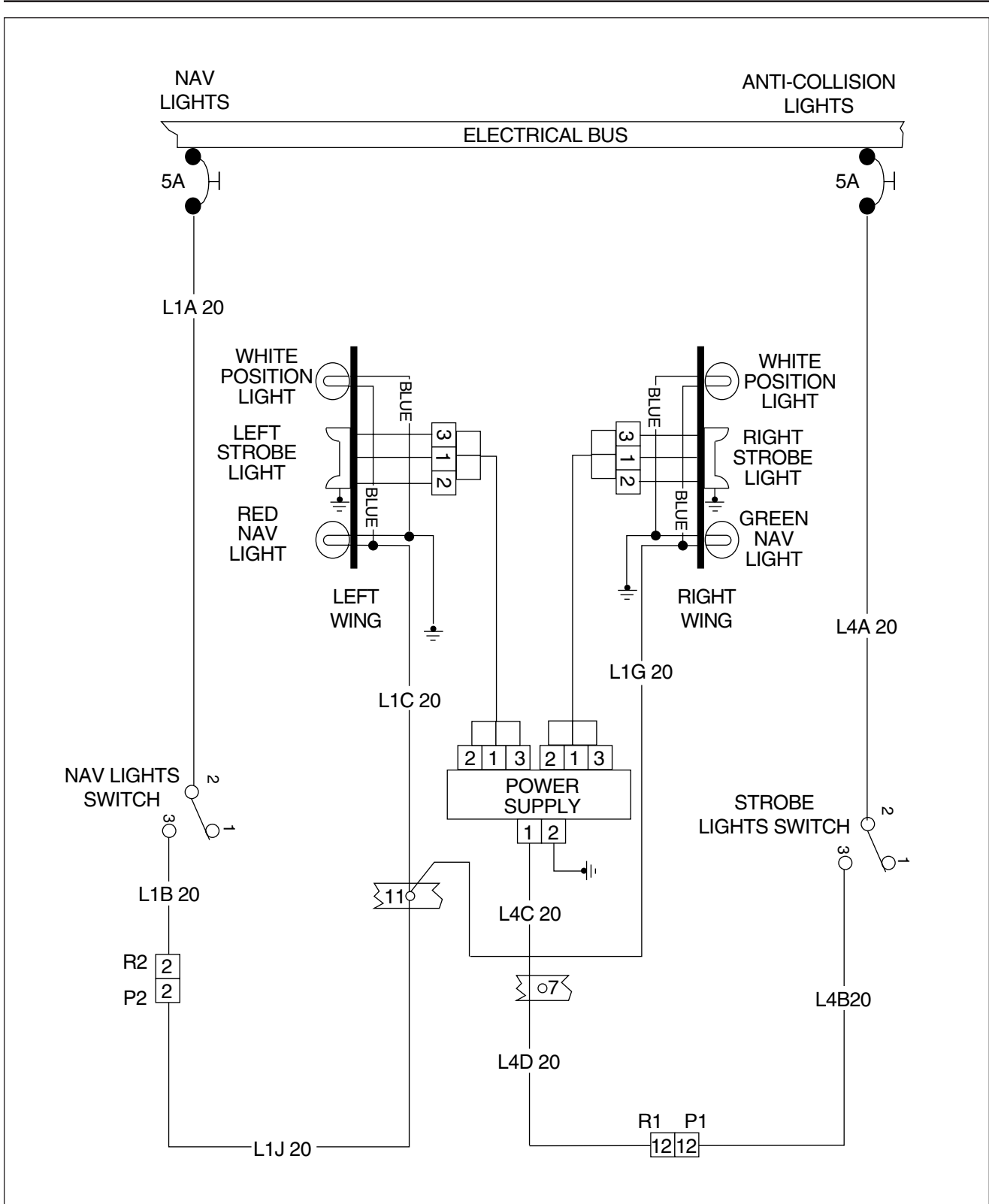


Figure 11-112. Anti-Collision and Navigation Lights  
PA-28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

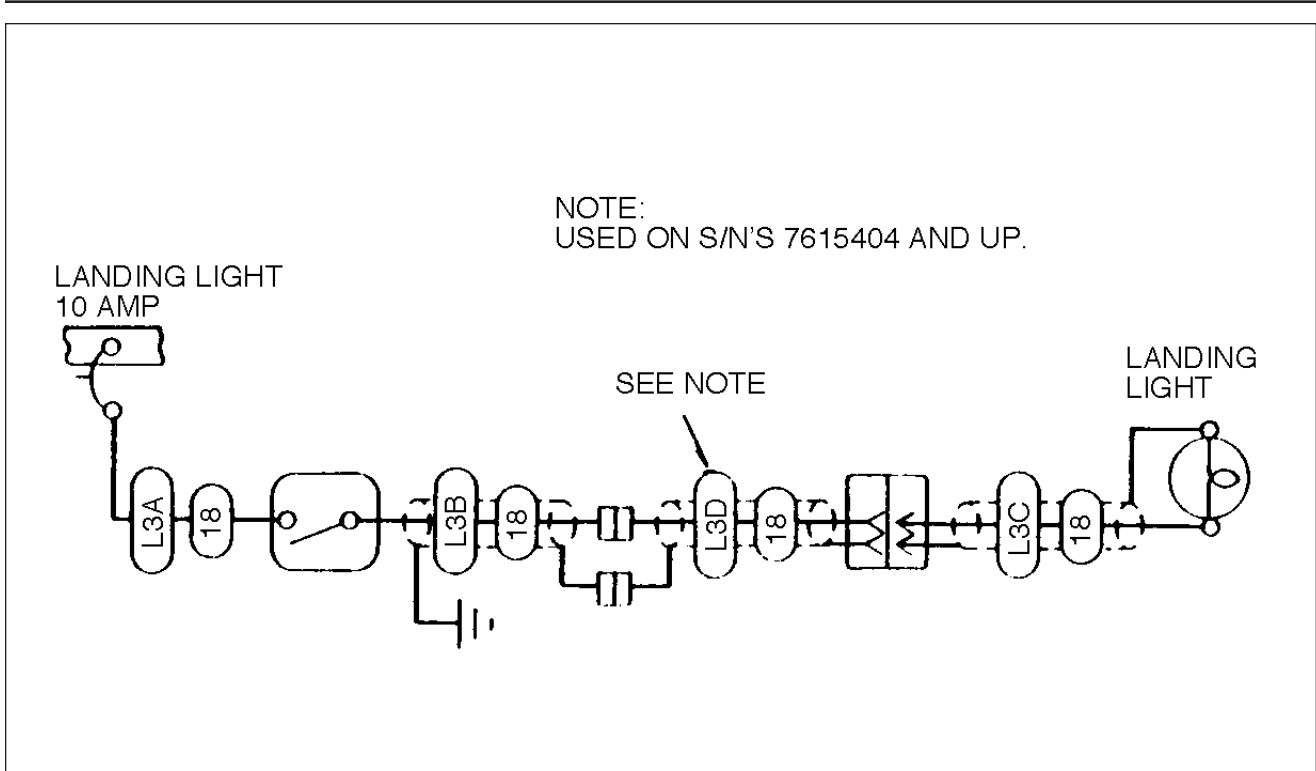


Figure 11-113. Optional Landing Light (PA-28-151, S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314 and PA-161, S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8616057 and 2816001 thru 2816109)

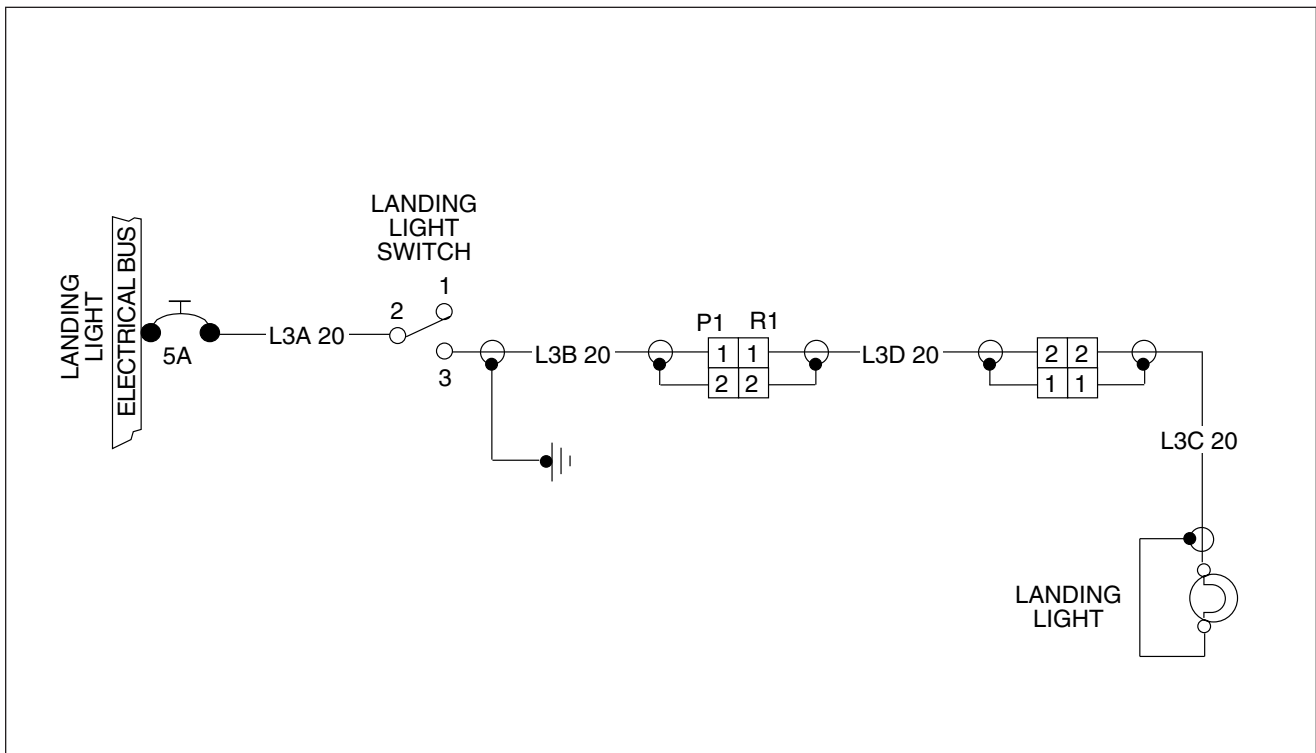


Figure 11-114. Landing Light  
PA28-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

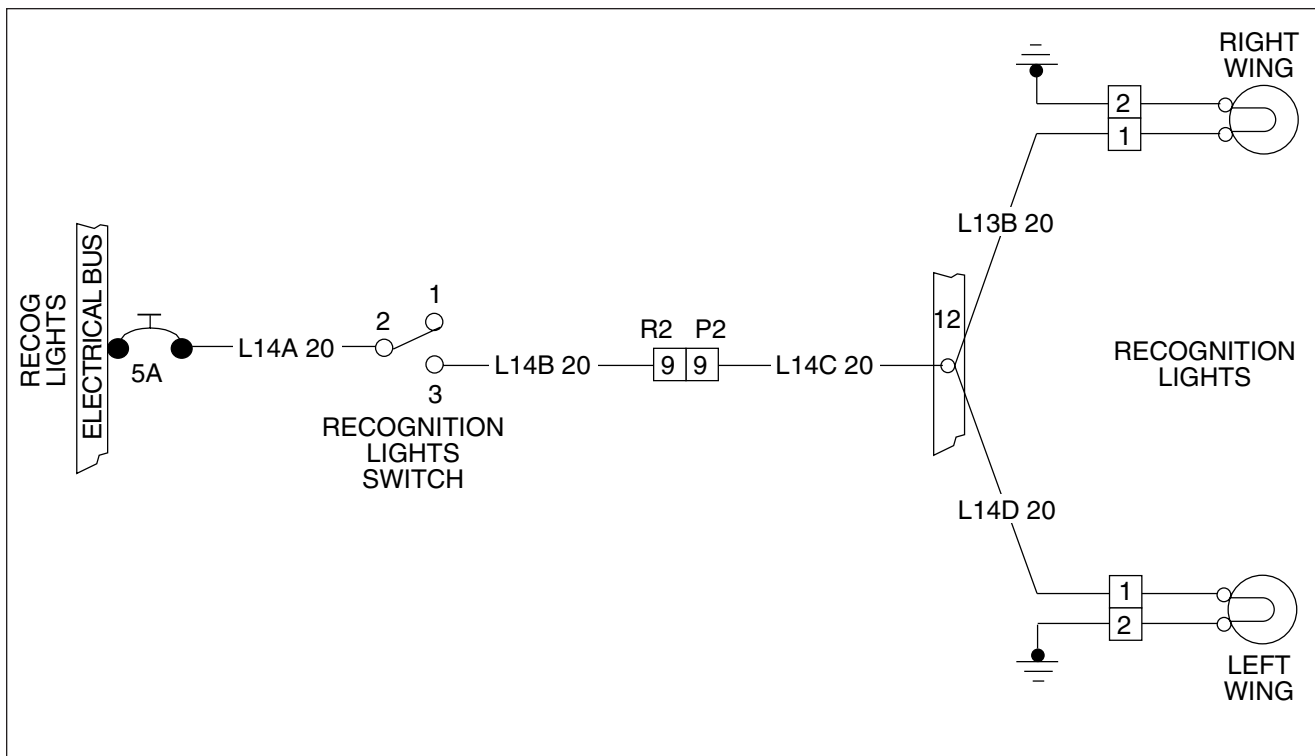


Figure 11-115. Recognition Lights (PA28-161, S/N's 2816110 and up)

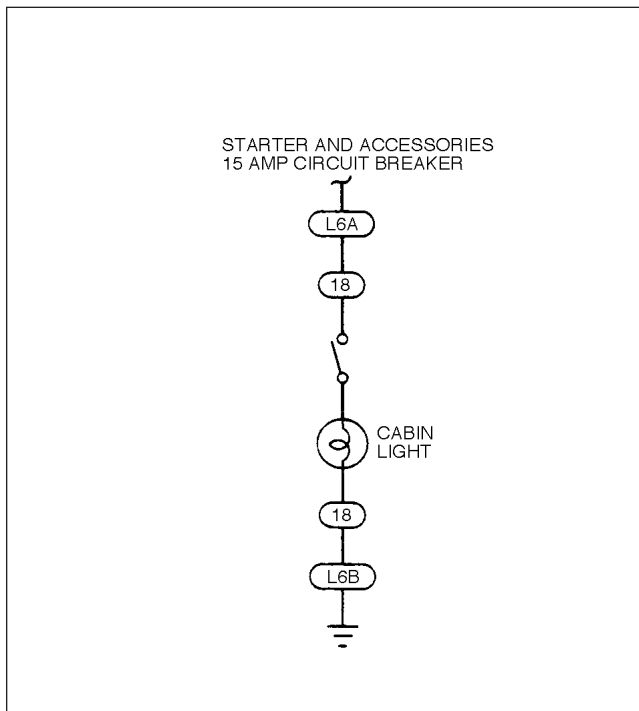


Figure 11-116. Optional Cabin Light (PA-28-151 S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314, and Early Models of PA-28-161, Warrior II)

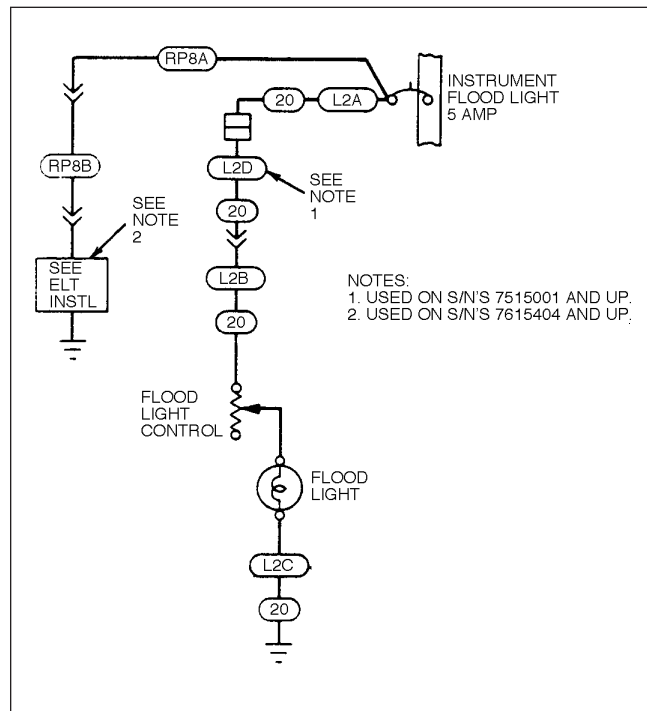


Figure 11-117. Optional Instrument Flood Light (PA-28-151 S/N's 28-7415001 thru 28-7715314, and & Early Models of PA-28-161, Warrior II)



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

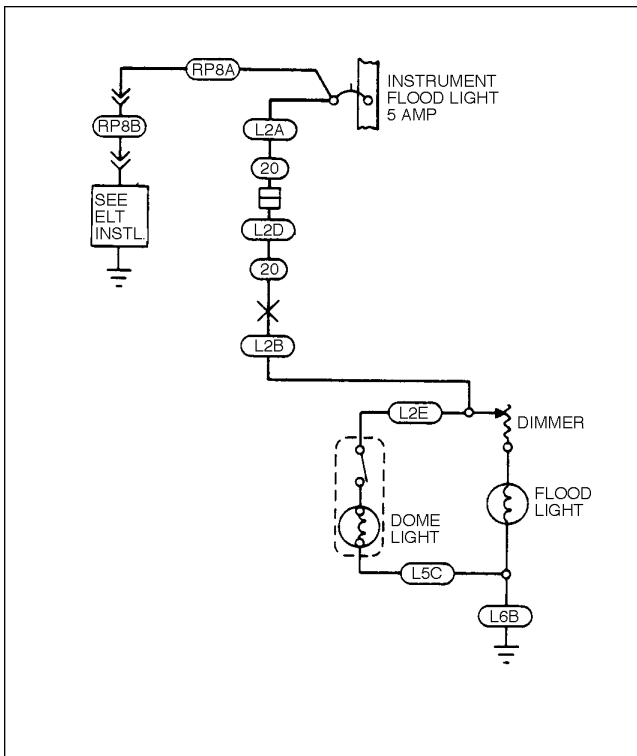


Figure 11-120. Optional Instrument Flood Lights (Later Models of PA-28 -161, Warrior II)

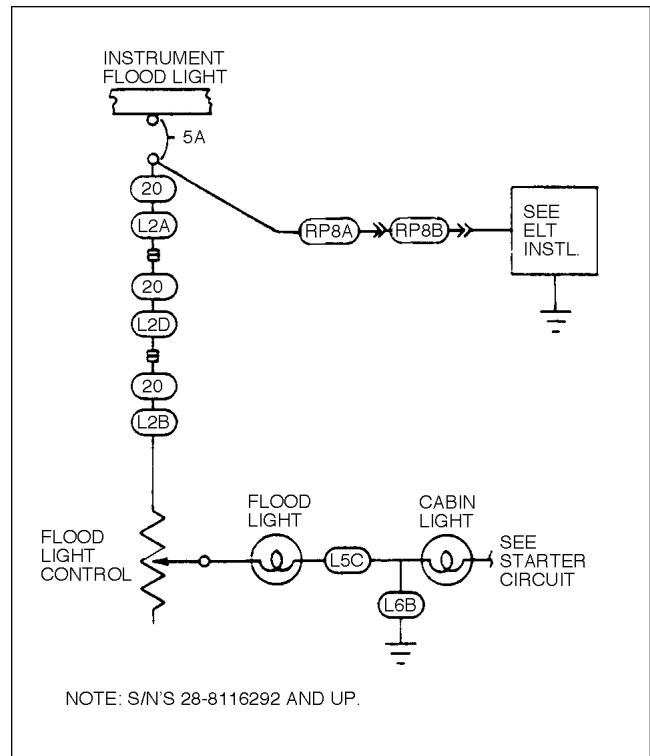


Figure 11-121. Optional Instrument Flood and Cabin Lights (Later Models of PA-28 -161, Warrior II)

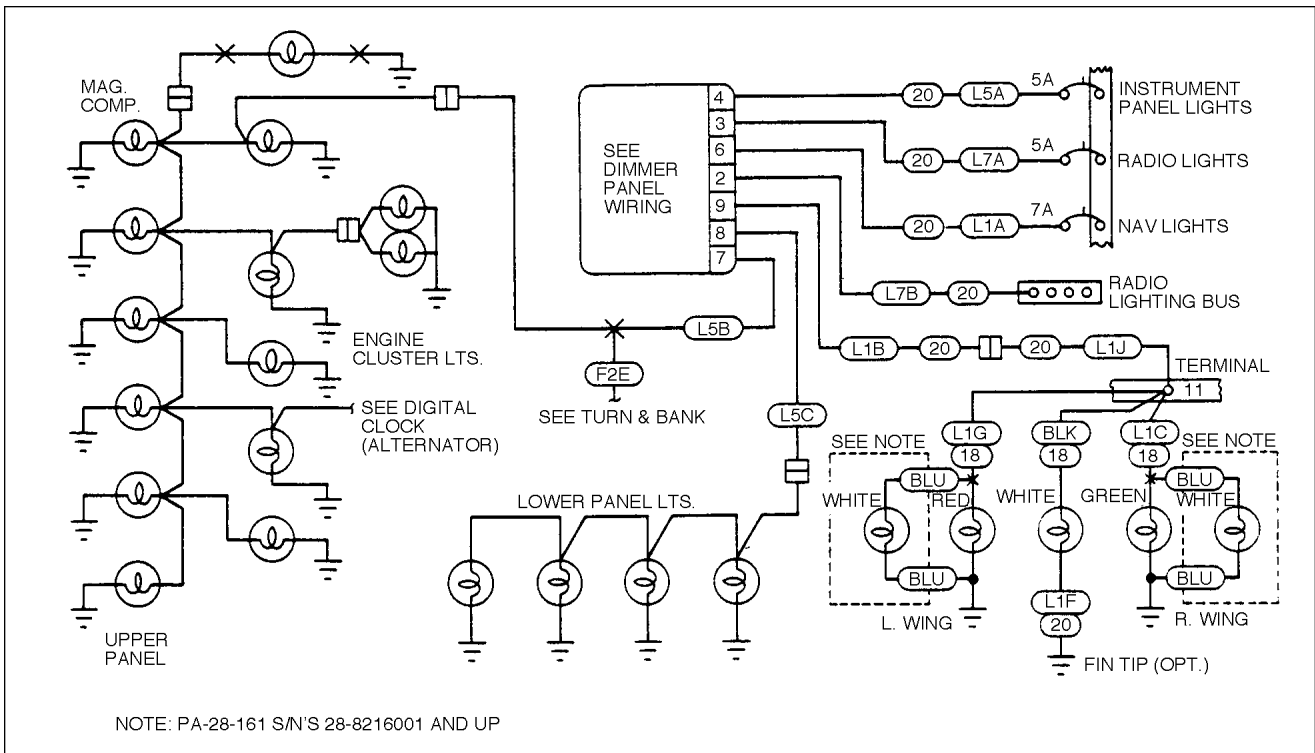


Figure 11-122. Optional Instrument Panel, Radio and Navigation Lights (Later Models of PA-28 -161, Warrior II)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

FOR APPROPRIATE FRAME WIRING INTERCONNECT, REFER TO SPECIFIC INSTRUMENT PANEL, RADIO AND NAV LIGHTS WIRING DIAGRAM.

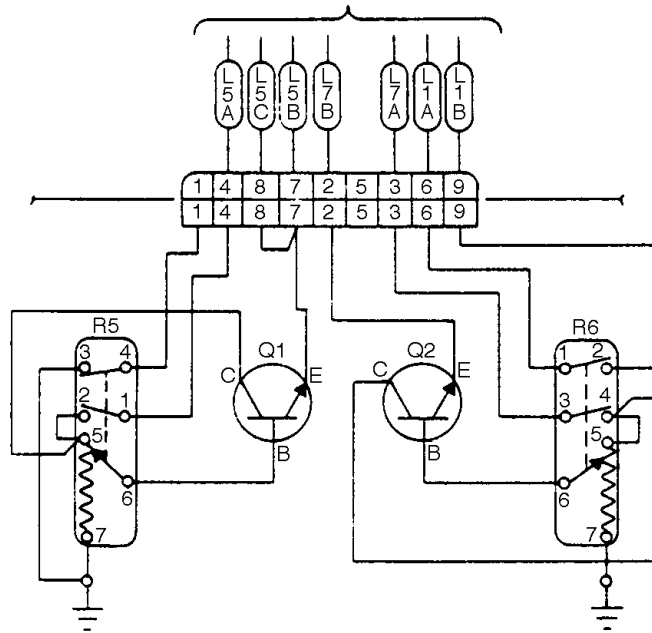


Figure 11-123. Dimmer Panel Wiring (Later Models of PA-28 -161, Warrior II)

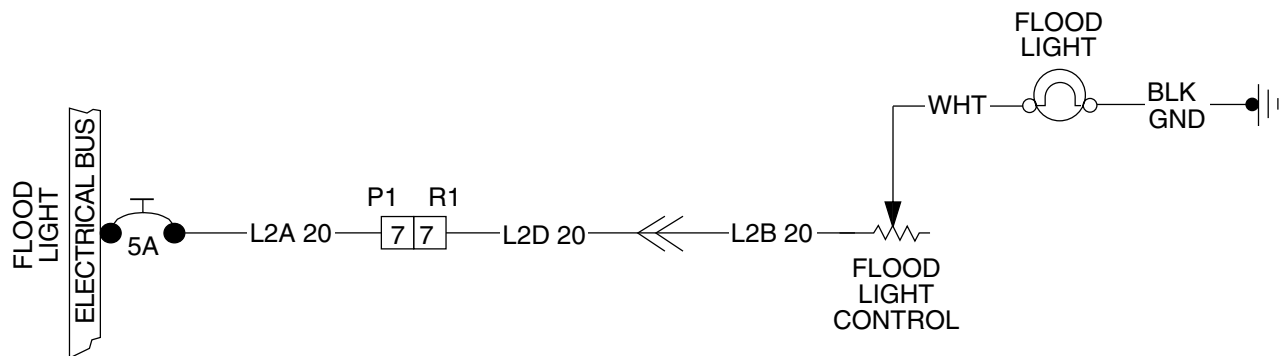


Figure 11-124. Overhead Flood Light (PA-18-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

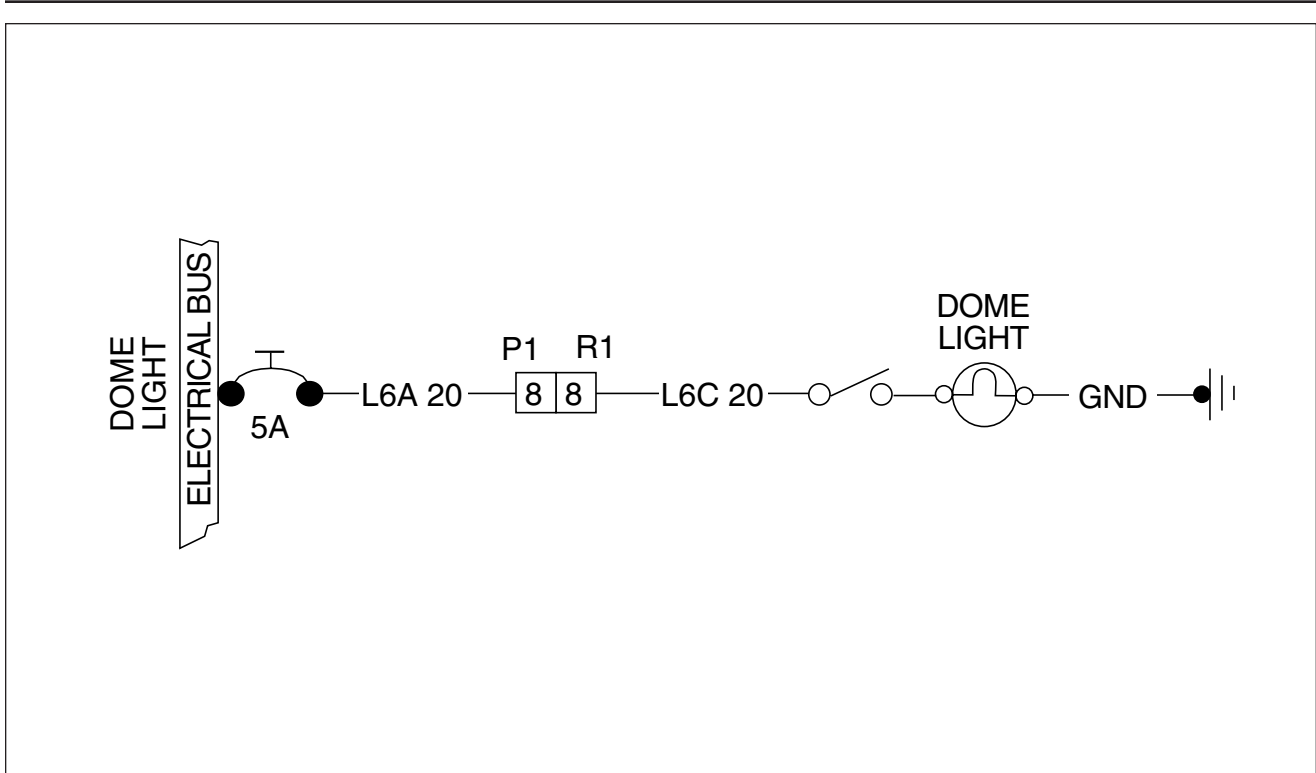


Figure 11-125. Cabin Dome Light (PA-18-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

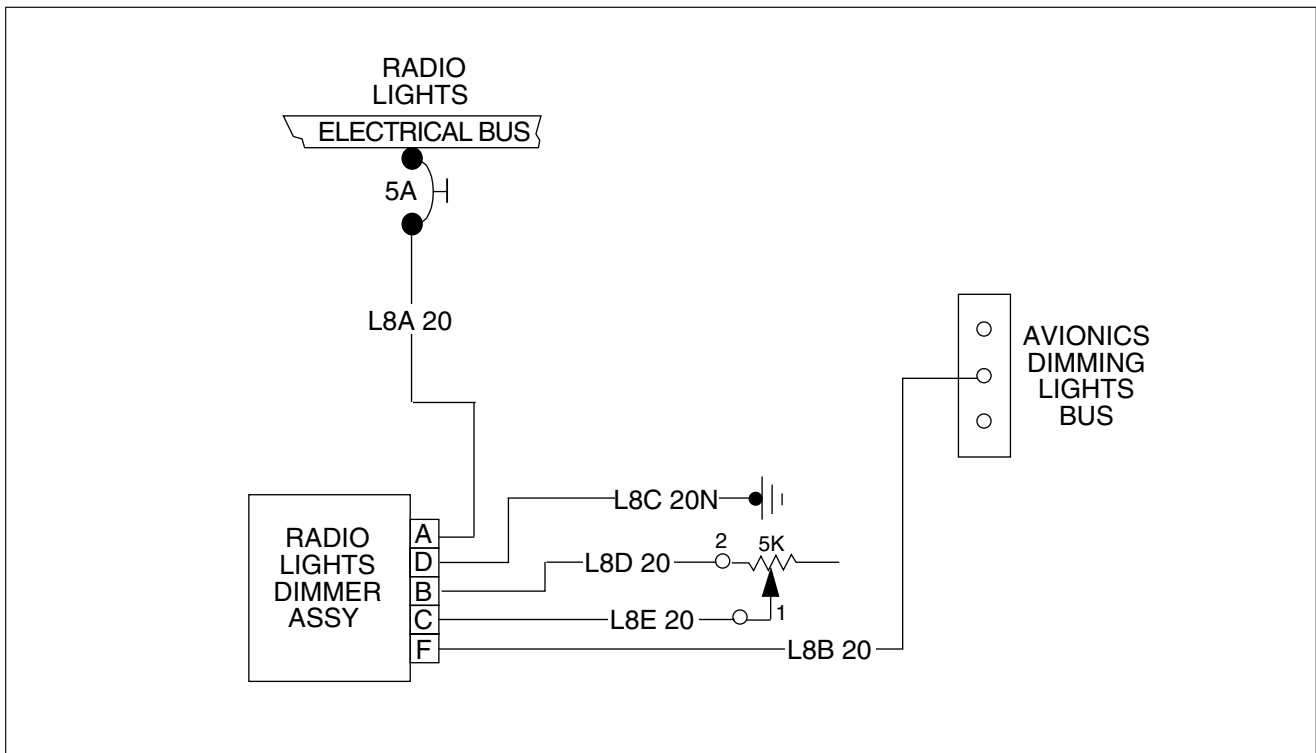


Figure 11-126. Radio Lights and Dimmer Control (PA-18-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

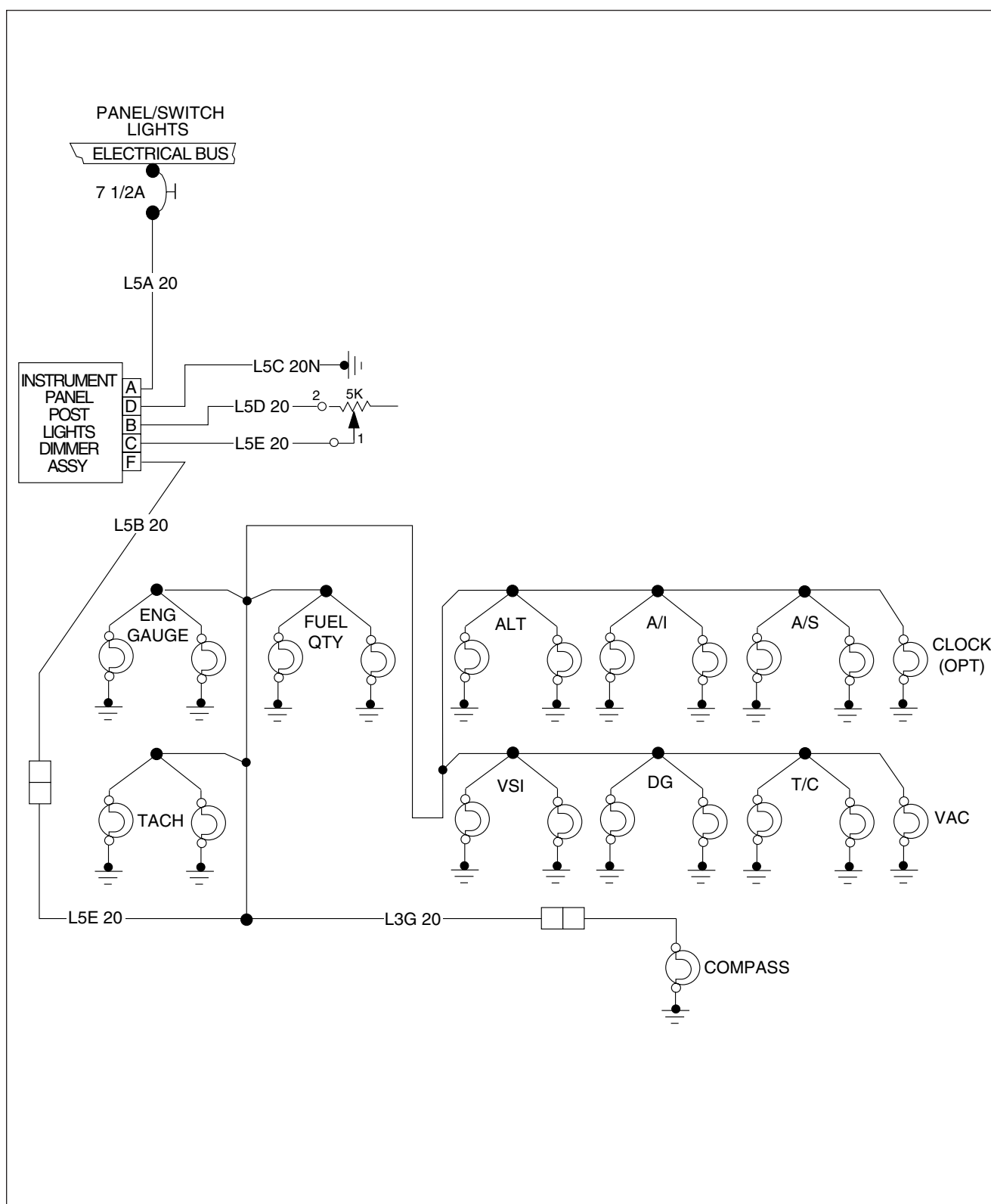


Figure 11-127. Instrument Lights ((PA-18-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

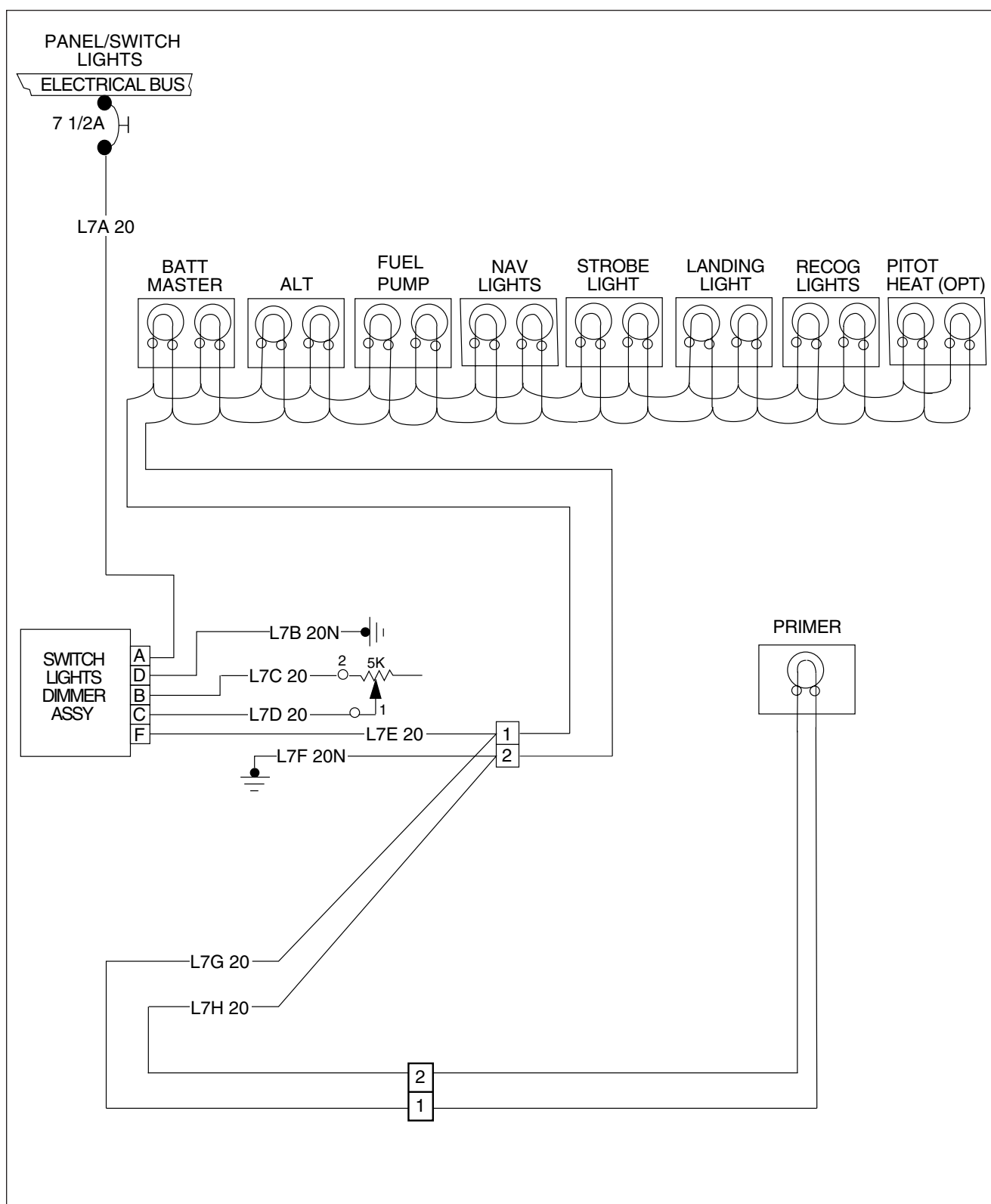


Figure 11-128. Switch Lighting (PA-18-161, Warrior III, S/N's 2816110 and up)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION XII

### ELECTRONICS

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|---|------------------------|
| 12-1. Introduction.....   | 2J13                   |
| 12-2. Garrett Emergency Locator Transmitter.....  | 2J14                   |
| 12-3. Description.....  | 2J14                   |
| 12-4. Garrett ELT Battery Removal and Installation (2 Year Magnesium).....                    | 2J14                   |
| 12-5. Communication Components Corporation Emergency Locator Transmitter .....                | 2J16                   |
| 12-6. Description.....  | 2J16                   |
| 12-7. Battery Removal and Installation .....  | 2J16                   |
| 12-8. Testing Garrett or Communications Component Emergency Locator Transmitter.....          | 2J17                   |
| 12-9. Narco 10 and 910 Emergency Locator Transmitter .....                                    | 2J18                   |
| 12-10. Description.....   | 2J18                   |
| 12-11. Narco ELT 10 Battery Removal and Installation.....                                     | 2J18                   |
| 12-12. Testing Narco 10 Emergency Locator Transmitter.....                                    | 2J21                   |
| 12-13. Narco ELT 910 Battery Removal and Installation.....                                    | 2J22                   |
| 12-14. Testing Narco 910 Emergency Locator Transmitter.....                                   | 2J22                   |
| 12-15. Description, Operation and Testing of ELT 10 AND ELT 910<br>Pilot's Remote Switch..... | 2J23                   |
| 12-16. Artex 110 ELT.....   | 2J23                   |
| 12-17. General Information.....   | 2J23                   |
| 12-18. Artex 110 ELT Battery Removal and Installation.....                                    | 2J24                   |
| 12-19. Testing Artex 110 ELT Emergency Locator Transmitter.....                               | 2K1                    |
| 12-20. Avionics Master and Emergency Switch Circuit.....                                      | 2K2                    |
| 12-21. Description and Operation.....   | 2K2                    |
| 12-22. Autoflight.....  | 2K2                    |
| 12-23. General.....   | 2K2                    |
| 12-24. Non-Piper A.F.C.S. Equipment Manufacturers.....  | 2K2                    |
| 12-25. Piper A.F.C.S. Equipment.....  | 2K3                    |

Paragraph

Aerofiche  
Grid No.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION XII

### ELECTRONICS

#### **WARNING**

*It is the user's responsibility to refer to the applicable vendor publication when servicing or inspecting vendor equipment installed in Piper aircraft .*

#### **12-1. INTRODUCTION**

This section of the manual contains the information necessary to perform operational checks of the Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) installed in the Warrior, Warrior II, or Warrior III, with and without a pilot's remote switch. Included are the appropriate removal and installation instructions to facilitate battery replacement. Also included in this Section is the Century 21 Auto-Pilot System, removal and installation procedures for Century 21 Controller and Roll Servo. For further information on Auto-Flight Systems, refer to the appropriate Manufacturers Maintenance Manual.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 12-2. GARRETT EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER.

### 12-3. DESCRIPTION

Electrical power for the ELT is supplied by its own self-contained battery. FAA regulations require the battery be replaced at the expiration date printed on battery, or if transmitter has been used in an emergency situation, or has more than one hour accumulated test time. To replace battery pack in transmitter, remove transmitter from aircraft. (Refer to Paragraph 12-4 or 12-5.)

### 12-4. GARRETT ELT BATTERY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION. (2 YEAR, MAGNESIUM BATTERY) (Refer to Figure 12-1.)

#### CAUTION

*Inspect external whip antenna for damage. Do not bend whip. Any sharply bent or kinked whip must be replaced. Antenna damage will cause structural failure of whip in-flight*

The ELT is located on mounting brackets on right side of fuselage aft of sta. 228.30.

- a. Remove access plate on right side of fuselage aft of sta. 228.30.
- b. Set ON/ARM/ OFF switch on the *transmitter* to OFF position.
- c. Disconnect antenna coax from transmitter.
- d. Disconnect harness to pilot's remote switch.
- e. Remove rear mounting bracket by pulling plastic knob out. Remove transmitter from airplane.
- f. Remove two long or four short screws holding the transmitter plain end cap. Remove plain end cap.
- g. Disconnect battery connector from board terminals.
- h. Withdraw battery pack from transmitter case.
- i. Check replacement date printed on battery before installing new battery pack. Write the date on the outside of the ELT.
- j. Slide new battery pack, plain end first, into transmitter. Rotate battery slightly to properly fit in transmitter case and to achieve proper orientation of battery connector.
- k. Connect battery connector to board terminals.
- l. Verify O-ring is fitted in plain end cap and correctly seated. (Red ELT's have no O-ring; replace end cap using fresh RTV silicone rubber compound.)

#### CAUTION

*Do not over tighten the end cap screws.*

- m. Refit end cap and secure with screws previously removed.
- n. Place transmitter into mounting bracket. Replace rear mounting bracket by pushing plastic knob into place.
- o. Connect pilot's remote switch harness to transmitter.
- p. Connect antenna coax to transmitter.

#### CAUTION

*Before installing access plate verify transmitter switch is in ARM position. Test unit operation before installing access panel. (Refer to paragraph 12-8.)*

- q.. Install access plate on the right side of fuselage aft of station 228.30. Write entry in aircraft logbook, include new battery run out date.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

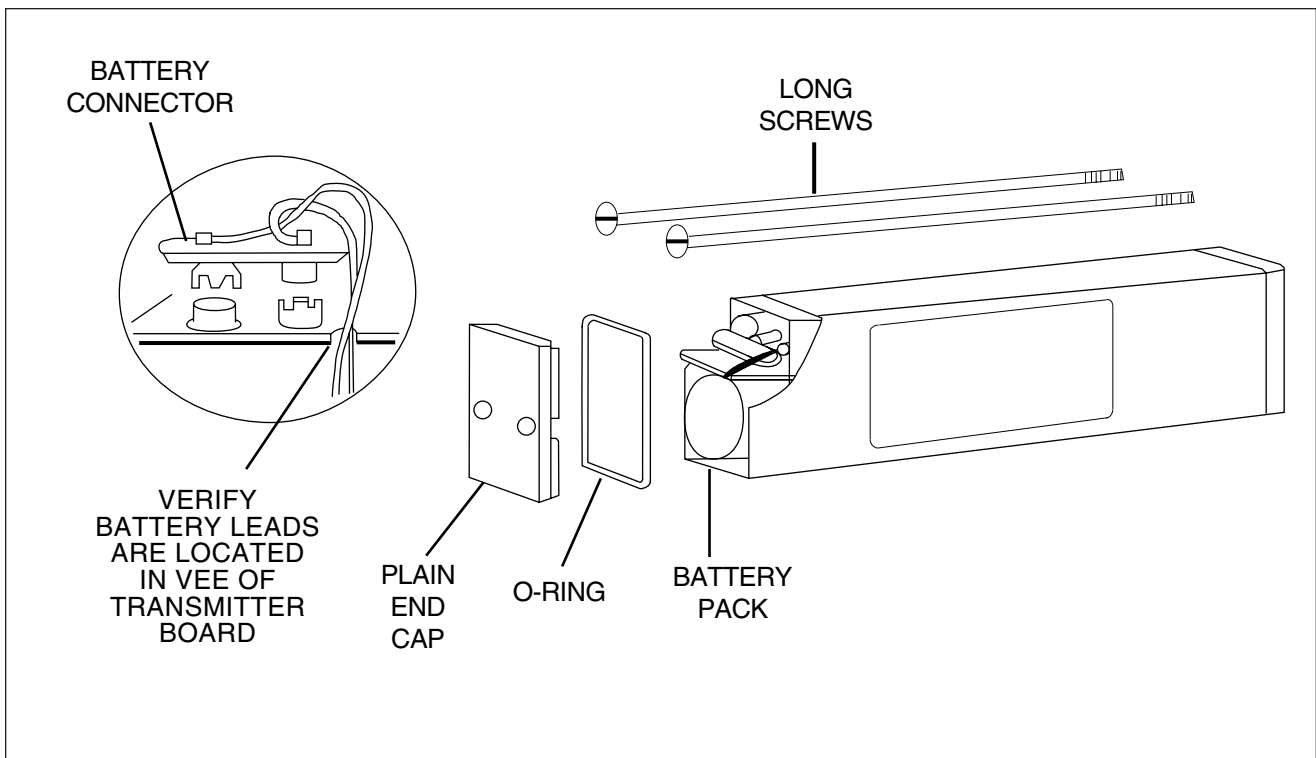


Figure 12-1. Two Year, Magnesium Battery Connections

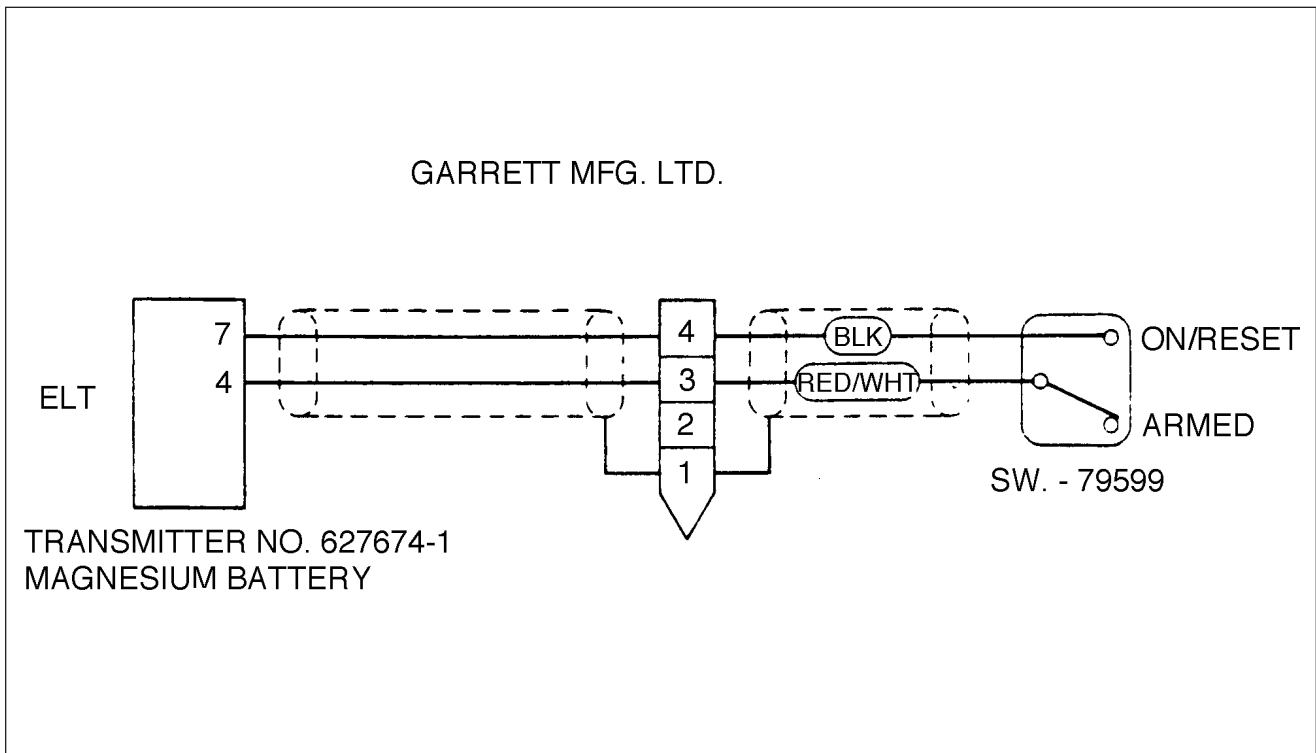


Figure 12-2. Garrett ELT Schematic

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 12-5. COMMUNICATIONS COMPONENTS CORPORATION EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER.

### 12-6. DESCRIPTION.

The electrical power for the ELT *transmitter* is totally supplied by its own self-contained battery. Aircraft power is required to shut off transmitter with the *remote switch*. For portable use, the ELT can be easily removed from its mounting in the aircraft. The battery must be replaced if the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation or if accumulated test time exceeds one hour. The replacement date is marked on the transmitter label.

### 12-7. BATTERY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Refer to Figure 12-3)

#### CAUTION

*Inspect external whip antenna for damage. Do not bend whip. Any sharply bent or kinked whip must be replaced. Antenna damage will cause structural failure of whip in-flight*

The ELT is located on the right side of the airplane tail section, ahead of the stabilator. (Refer to Figure 12-3.)

- a. Remove the access plate on the right side of fuselage aft of sta. 228.30.
- b. Rotate the ON/ARM/OFF switch to the OFF position.
- c. Disconnect the antenna coax cable (twist left, then pull outward).
- d. Disconnect the harness to the pilot's remote switch.
- e. Remove the forward mounting bracket by pulling the black plastic knob out. Remove the transmitter from the airplane.
- f. Remove the six Phillips-head screws securing the transmitter cover. Remove the cover.
- g. Lift out the old battery pack.
- h. Copy the expiration date on the new battery into the space provided on the external ELT name and date plate.
- i. Disconnect and replace with a new battery pack. The nylon battery connector is a friction fit and is easily removed by pulling on the exposed end.
- j. Insert transmitter into airplane and fit into place. Replace mounting bracket by pushing the black plastic knob into place.
- k. Reconnect the pilot's remote switch harness and the antenna coax cable to the transmitter.
- l. Set the ON/ARM/OFF switch to the ARM position.

#### CAUTION

*Test unit operation before installing access panel. (Refer to paragraph 12-8.)*

- m. Install the access plate.
- n. Write entry in aircraft logbook, include new battery run out date.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

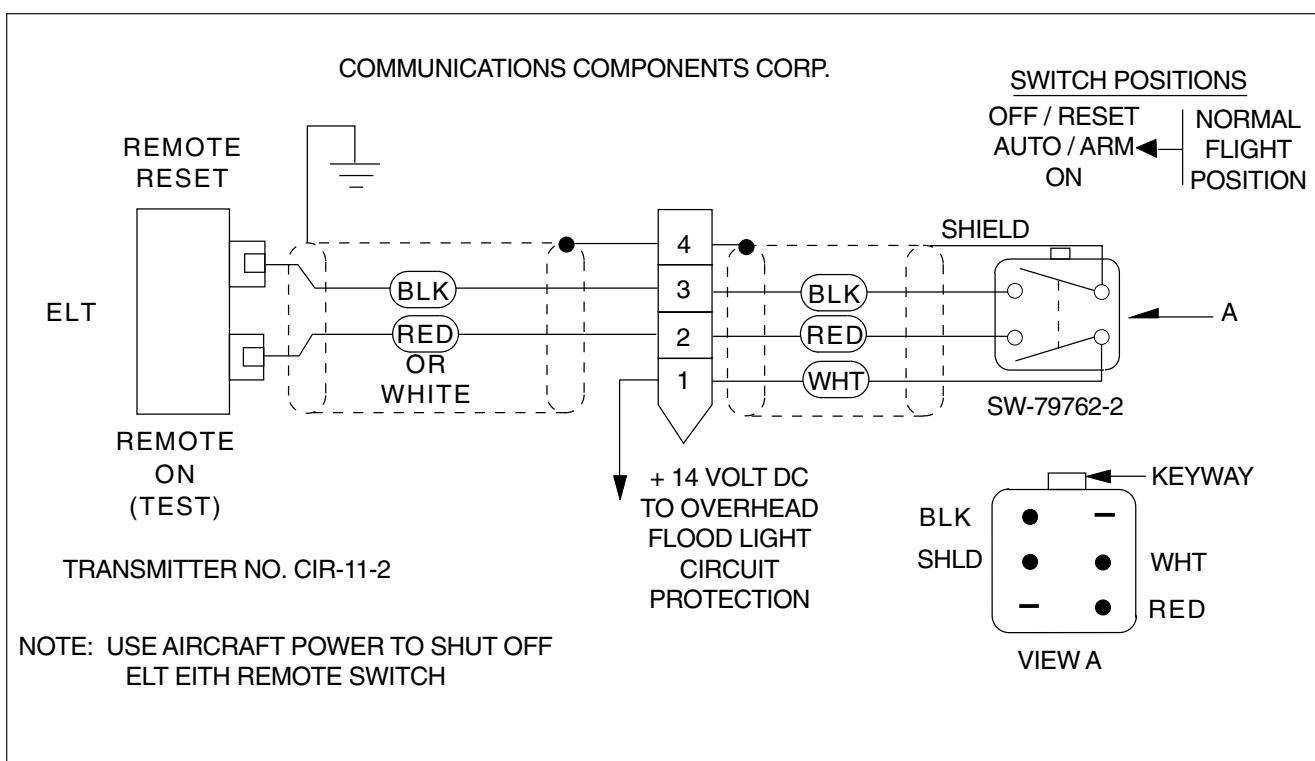


Figure 12-3. Communications Components ELT Schematic

## 12-8. TESTING GARRETT OR COMMUNICATIONS COMPONENT EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTERS

Conduct ELT tests in a screen room or metal enclosure to ensure that electromagnetic energy is not radiated during testing. If a shielded enclosure is not available, perform tests in accordance with the following procedures:

### NOTE

*Consult FAA Advisory Circular AC 20-81 for detailed testing information and precautions*

- a. Conduct test only during the first five minutes after any hour.
- b. If operational test must be made at any time other than the first five minutes after the hour, notify the nearest FAA traffic Control Tower or Flight Service Station prior to the test.
- c. Test should be no longer than three audio sweeps.
- d. If the antenna is removed, a dummy load should be substituted during the test.
  1. Remove the access panel or cover to gain access to the transmitter.
  2. Turn the aircraft master switch ON.
  3. Tune the aircraft communications receiver to 121.5 MHz and turn the volume up until a slight background noise is heard.

### NOTE

*If the aircraft is not fitted with a communications receiver, request that the nearest FAA facility listen for the ELT signal.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

4. Set the ON/ARM/OFF switch on the *transmitter* to the ON position. Keep the switch in this position for only a few seconds; then set to the OFF position. Return to the ARM position.
5. If transmitter is only labeled ON/ARM, set to ON position for a few seconds, then return to ARM position

## **NOTE**

*The test transmission should be received by the aircraft communications receiver and/or control tower or FAA Flight Service Station. During cold weather, there may be a slight delay before transmission occurs.*

6. A properly functioning transmitter emits a characteristic downward swept tone.
7. When test is completed, ensure transmitter ON/ARM/OFF, or ON/ARM, switch is in the ARM position.

## **NOTE**

*Whenever unit is checked by moving transmitter ON/ARM/OFF switch from the ARM to ON position, it must first be moved to the OFF position before resetting to ARM position.*

- e. Install access panel at aft fuselage station 228.30 and secure with the appropriate screws.

## **12-9. NARCO 10 AND 910 EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER**

### **12-10. DESCRIPTION.**

The electrical power for both the Narco 10 and Narco 910 ELT's are totally supplied by their own self-contained battery. The battery must be replaced on or before replacement date marked on battery pack label. If the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation or it has more than one hour of accumulated test time, the battery must be replaced.

A remote switch located on the left side panel is provided to allow the transmitter to be turned on from inside the cabin. The pilot's remote switch is placarded ON and ARMED. The switch is normally in the ARMED position. Moving the switch to ON will activate the transmitter. Moving the switch back to the ARMED position will turn off the transmitter only if the impact switch has not been activated.

### **12-11. NARCO ELT 10 BATTERY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (Refer to Figure 12-4, 12-5, 12-6, or 12-7.)**

- a. Remove the access plate on the right side of fuselage aft of sta. 228.30.
- b. Set the ON/OFF/ARM switch on the *transmitter* to OFF.
- c. Disconnect antenna coaxial cable from ELT.
- d. Remove ELT from its mounting bracket by releasing the latch on the strap and sliding the ELT off the bracket.
- e. Extend the portable antenna.
- f. Unscrew the four screws that hold the control head to the battery casing and slide apart.
- g. Disconnect the battery by unsnapping the snap-off battery pigtail terminals from the bottom of the transmitter printed circuit board.
- h. Discard old battery pack. (DO NOT EXPOSE TO FLAME.)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## CAUTION

*The battery pack is shipped with a sealant on the inside lip so that a water tight seal will be retained. DO NOT REMOVE THIS SEALANT.*

- i. Connect new battery pack terminals to the bottom of the circuit board.
- j. Insert the control head section into battery pack being careful not to pinch any wires and replace the four screws. If the four holes do not line up, rotate the battery pack 180° and reinsert.
- k. Slide the portable antenna back into the stowed position.
- l. Place transmitter into its mounting bracket and fasten the strap latch.
- m. Connect the antenna coaxial cable to the ELT and ensure that the contact separator is inserted between the antenna contact finger and portable antenna. (Refer to Figure 12-7.)
- n. Press RESET button and set ON/OFF/ARM switch to ARM.
- o. A unit operational check may now be performed on the ELT. (Refer to paragraph 12-11.)
- p. Install the access plate on the right side of the fuselage aft sta. 228.30.
- q. Write entry in aircraft logbook, include new battery run out date.

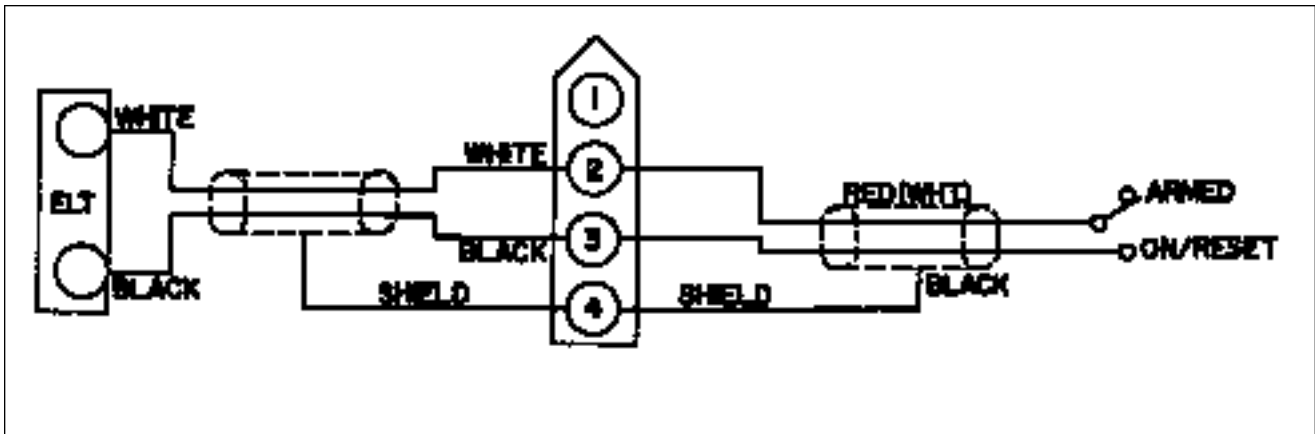


Figure 12-4. Narco ELT 10 Emergency Locator Transmitter Schematic  
(Prior to S/N 1216053)

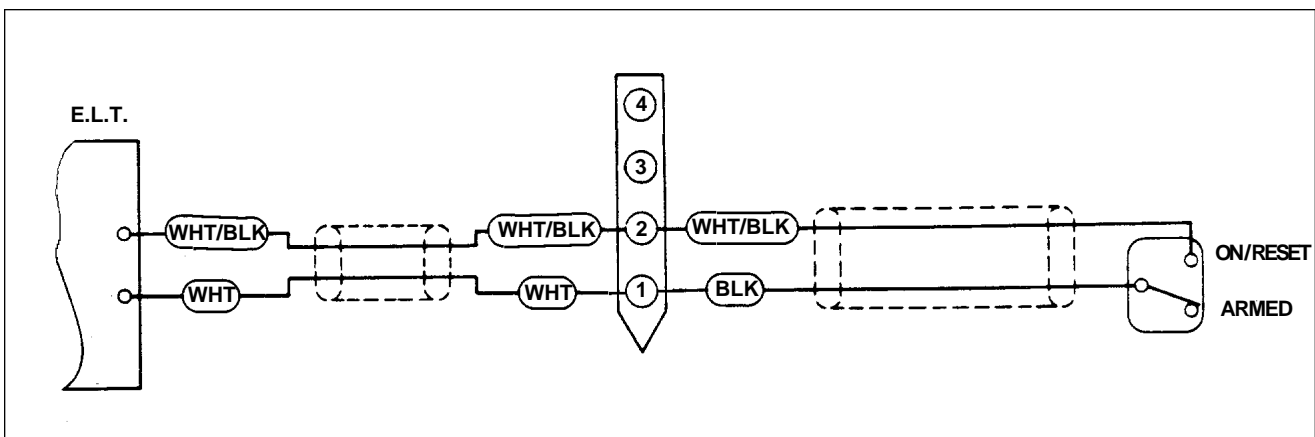


Figure 12.5. Narco ELT Narco ELT 10 Emergency Locator Transmitter Schematic  
(S/N's 2816053 thru 2816093)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

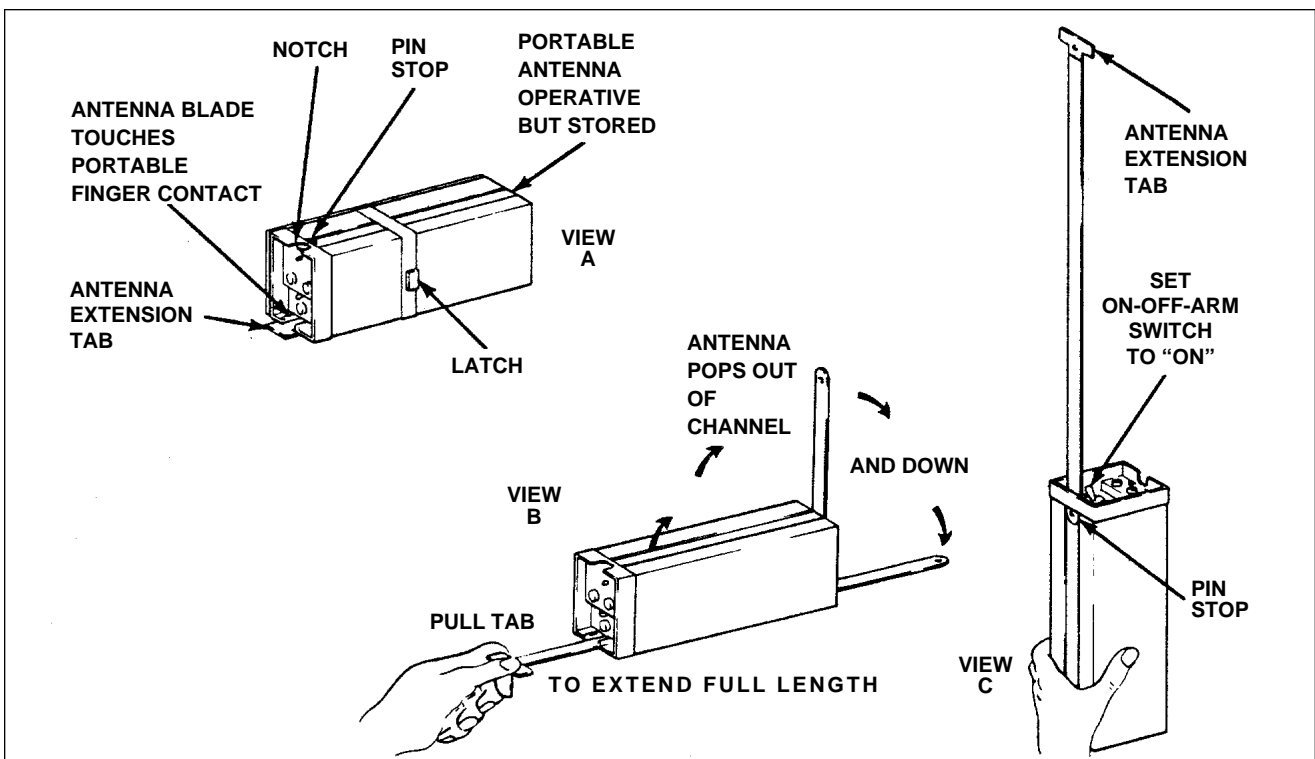


Figure 12-6. ELT Portable Folding Antenna (Narco)

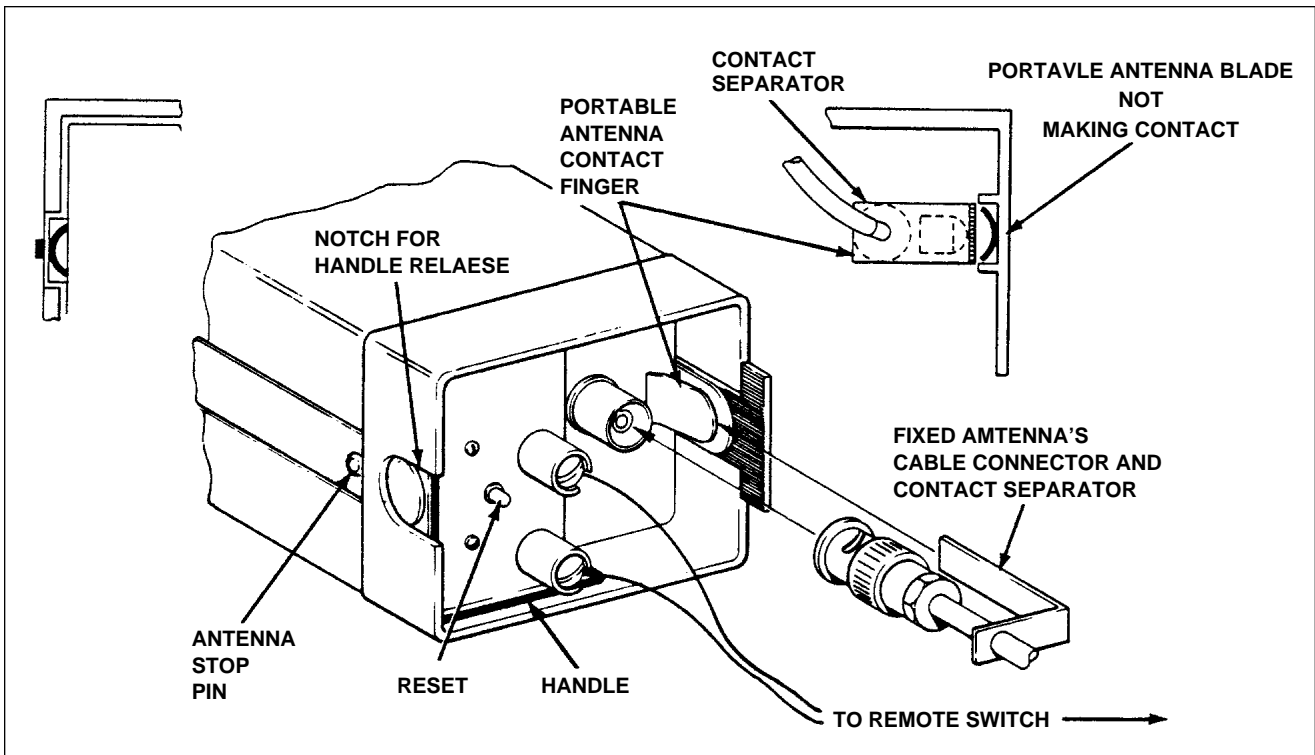


Figure 12-7. ELT Using Fixed Aircraft Antenna (Narco)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 12-12. TESTING NARCO 10 EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTERS

Conduct ELT tests in a screen room or metal enclosure to ensure that electromagnetic energy is not radiated during testing. If a shielded enclosure is not available, perform tests in accordance with the following procedures:

### *NOTE*

*Consult FAA Advisory Circular AC 20-81 for detailed testing information and precautions*

- a. Conduct test only during the first five minutes after any hour.
- b. If operational test must be made at any time other than the first five minutes after the hour, notify the nearest FAA traffic Control Tower or Flight Service Station prior to the test.
- c. Test should be no longer than three audio sweeps.
- d. If the antenna is removed, a dummy load should be substituted during the test.
  1. Remove the access panel or cover to gain access to the transmitter.
  2. Turn the aircraft master switch ON.
  3. Tune the aircraft communications receiver to 121.5 MHz and turn the volume up until a slight background noise is heard.

### *NOTE*

*If the aircraft is not fitted with a communications receiver, request that the nearest FAA facility listen for the ELT signal.*

4. Set the ON/ARM/OFF switch on the *transmitter* to the ON position. Keep the switch in this position for only a few seconds; then set to the OFF position. Return to the ARM position.
5. If transmitter is only labeled ON/ARM, set to ON position for a few seconds, then return to ARM position

### *NOTE*

*The test transmission should be received by the aircraft communications receiver and/or control tower or FAA Flight Service Station. During cold weather, there may be a slight delay before transmission occurs.*

6. A properly functioning transmitter emits a characteristic downward swept tone.
7. When test is completed, ensure transmitter ON/ARM/OFF, or ON/ARM, switch is in the ARM position.

### *NOTE*

*Whenever unit is checked by moving transmitter ON/ARM/OFF switch from the ARM to ON position, it must first be moved to the OFF position before resetting to ARM position.*

- e. Install access panel at aft fuselage station 228.30 and secure with the appropriate screws.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 12-13. NARCO 910 ELT BATTERY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (S/N'S 2890140 THRU 2890205) (REFER TO FIGURES 12-8 AND 12-9.)

- a. Remove access panel located at fuselage station 228.30.
- b. Set ON/OFF/ARM switch on *transmitter* to OFF.
- c. Disconnect antenna coaxial cable from ELT.
- d. Disconnect wiring harness connector from ELT.
- e. Remove ELT from its mounting tray.
- f. Remove 8 flat head screws from unit. (Refer to Figure 12-9.)
- g. **Carefully** separate unit into two sections.
- h. Unsnap battery connector (connector toward back end of circuit board). (Refer to Figure 12-9.)
- i. **Carefully** remove battery pack (contained in white foam jacket) from the ELT.
- j. Cut tape holding the two halves of foam together and remove old battery pack.
- k. Install new battery pack in foam jacket. Tape foam halves together with a good quality glass filament tape.
- l. Install battery pack assembly into ELT. Plug connector into circuit board.
- m. Slide the two unit section together. Ensure red gasket in header is sitting flat.
- n. Secure with 8 new screws provided with replacement battery. Ensure all 8 screws are snugged up.
- o. Install ELT into tray in airplane. Perform tests as specified below.

— NOTE —

*Inspect the external whip antenna for any damage. Avoid bending the whip. Any sharply bent or kinked whip should be replaced. Antenna damage may cause structural failure of whip in flight.*

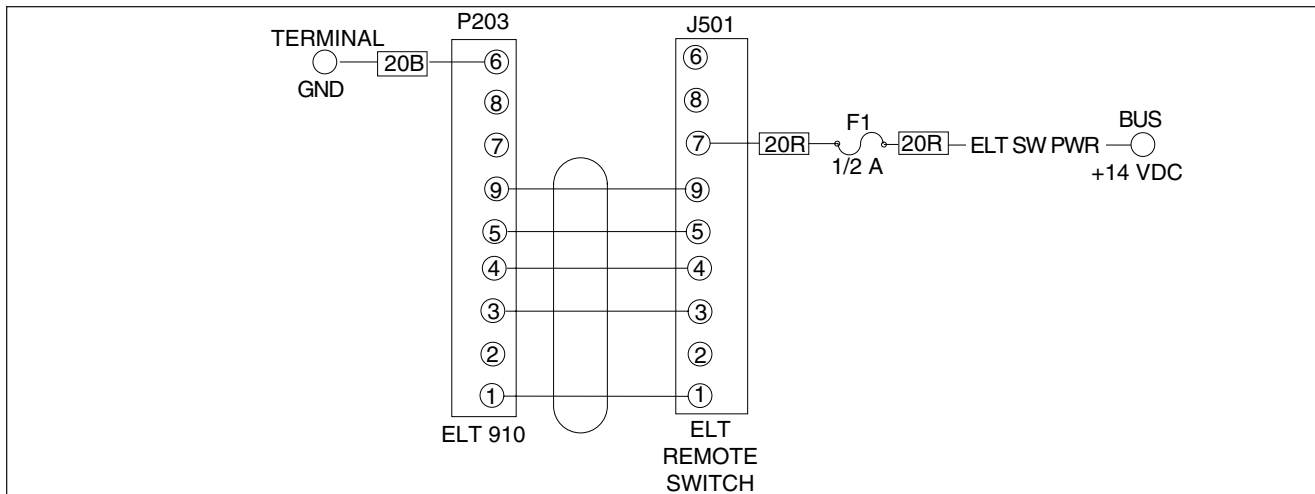


Figure 12-8. Narco ELT 910 Emergency Locator Transmitter Schematic

## 12-14. TESTING ELT 910 EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER

**NOTE**

*Consult FAA Advisory Circular AC 20-81 for detailed testing information and precautions*

- a. Conduct test only during the first five minutes after any hour.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- b. If operational test must be made at any time other than the first five minutes after the hour, notify the nearest FAA traffic Control Tower or Flight Service Station prior to the test.
- c. Test should be no longer than three audio sweeps.
- d. If the antenna is removed, a dummy load should be substituted during the test.
  1. Remove access panel or cover to gain access to transmitter.
  2. Turn aircraft master switch ON. Turn the aircraft communications receiver ON and tune to 121.5 mhz.
  3. Turn receiver volume up until a slight background noise is heard. If equipped, automatic squelch must be overridden.
  4. If aircraft is not fitted with a communications receiver, request the nearest FAA facility to listen for ELT signal.
  5. Set ON/ARM/OFF switch on the transmitter to the ON position for approximately 2 seconds. Return to OFF, then ARM position.
  6. Test transmission should be received by aircraft communications receiver and/or FAA facility. During cold weather, there may be a slight delay before transmission occurs.
  7. A properly functioning transmitter emits a characteristic downward swept tone.
  8. When test is completed, ensure transmitter ON/ARM/OFF is in the ARM position. Whenever unit is checked by moving transmitter ON/ARM/OFF switch from ARM to ON position, it must first be moved to OFF position before resetting to ARM position.
- e. Install access panel on dorsal fin aft of fuselage station 259.30 and secure with the appropriate screws.

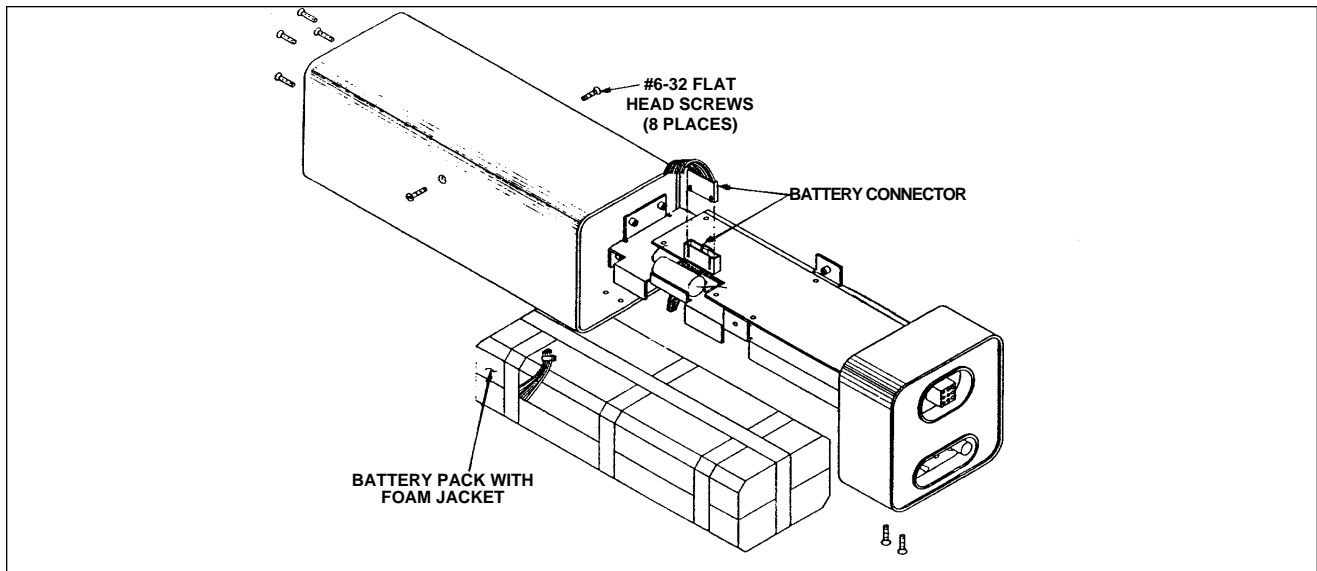


Figure 12-9. ELT 910 Battery Pack

## 12-15. DESCRIPTION, OPERATION, AND TESTING OF ELT 10 AND ELT 910 PILOT'S REMOTE SWITCH

Refer to Pilot's Operating Handbook.

## 12-16. ARTEX 110 ELT (S/N'S 2816094 AND UP)

## 12-17. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Artex ELT-110 transmits on 121.5 hmHz and 243.0 mHz, and is designed to meet or exceed the requirements of TSO C91a and FAR Part 91.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

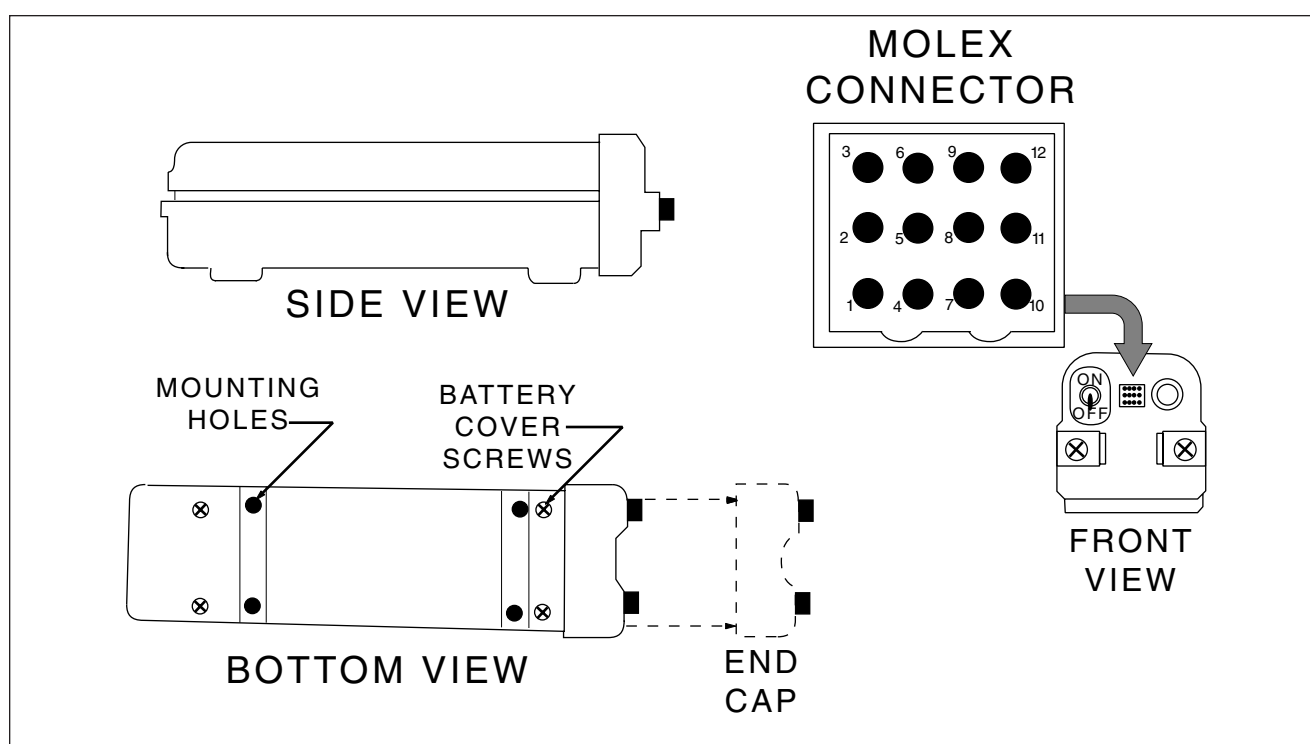


Figure 12-10. Artex 110 ELT

The Artex 110 cannot be accidentally activated by dropping the unit, handling it roughly, or during shipping. However, when properly mounted, and locked into its mounting tray, the ELT will activate in a crash, regardless of the cockpit remote switch and ELT switch position. The normal position of the ELT switch is in the down or OFF position. The normal position of the remote cockpit switch is in down or ARM position.

Whenever the ELT is activated, a red light located just above the remote cockpit switch will blink to alert the pilot or maintenance personnel. Should the ELT be activated accidentally, it must be reset. To reset:

- a. Position the remote cockpit switch to ON, then immediately reposition it to ARM, or;
- b. Position the switch on the ELT *transmitter* to ON, then immediately reposition it to OFF.

### 12-18. ARTEX 110 ELT BATTERY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION (S/N's 2816094 and up) (Refer to Figures 12-10 and 12-11)

- a. Disconnect and remove positive cable from battery.
- b. Remove ELT from the airplane by:
  1. Loosening the two screws on the front of the mounting tray and pull mounting tray cap off.
  2. Disconnecting coax (antenna) cable.
  3. Disconnecting the Molex cable from the ELT unit.
  4. Remove unit from airplane.
- c. Remove the four screws on the bottom of the ELT securing the battery pack.
- d. Disconnect battery pack connector from main unit.
- e. Remove battery pack from unit.
- f. Securely plug in new battery pack connector to main unit.
- g. Immediately reset unit by positioning unit switch to ON, then to OFF.
- h. Fit new battery pack into place. Ensure all gaskets are properly aligned.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- i. Replace the four screws. Dress wires away from standoffs to avoid pinching wires between standoffs and the battery pack.
- j. Install unit into mounting tray:
  1. Connect molex and coax cables to ELT unit.
  2. Install mounting tray cap and secure to front of mounting tray with the two screws.
- k. Install positive cable to battery.
- l. Test transmitter.

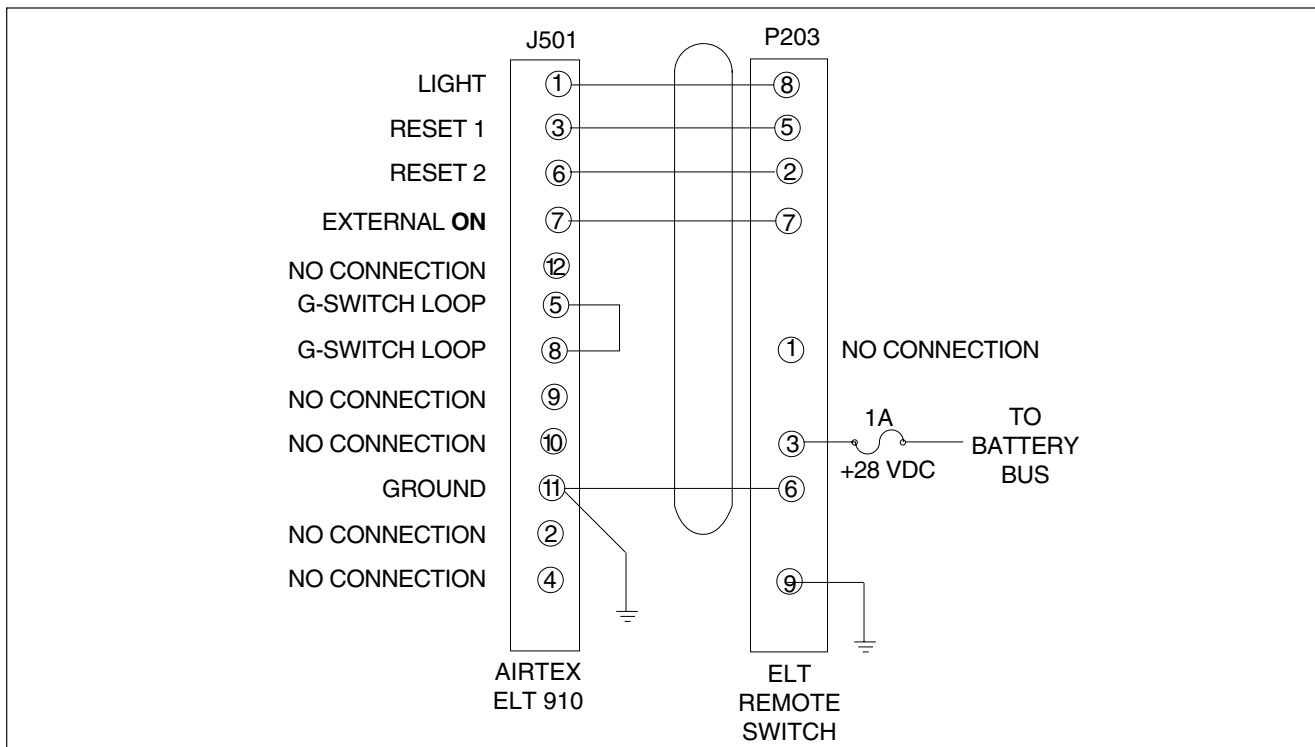


Figure 23-9. Artex E. L. T. 110 Wiring Schematic

### 12-19. TESTING THE ARTEX ELT 110 EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER\

**NOTE**

*Consult FAA Advisory Circular AC 20-81 for detailed testing information and precautions*

- a. Conduct test only during the first five minutes after any hour.
- b. If operational test must be made at any time other than the first five minutes after the hour, notify the nearest FAA traffic Control Tower or Flight Service Station prior to the test.
- c. Test should be no longer than three audio sweeps.
- d. Tune airplane communications receiver to 121.5 MHz. Check that aircraft battery and radio master switches are ON.
- e. Position ELT cockpit switch to ON. The ELT should immediately begin signaling and the panel light should immediately come ON. Although the light may illuminate after a few seconds, failure of the light to immediately come ON indicates trouble with the g-switch circuit, pins 5 and 8 on tray connector, and that the unit is not working properly. Repairs should be done only by a licensed aviation radio repair shop.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 12-20. AVIONICS MASTER AND EMERGENCY SWITCH CIRCUIT

### 12-21. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

#### a. PA-28-161, Warrior II (Optional)

Electrical power for various avionics components is controlled by the avionics master switch near the top of the instrument panel between radio stacks. It controls power to all radios through aircraft master switch.

An emergency bus switch is also provided for auxiliary power to avionics bus if the radio master switch circuit fails. The emergency bus switch is behind the lower right shin guard to the left of the circuit breaker panel.

Refer to Section XI, Wiring Diagrams, for switch schematics.

#### b. Warrior III

Electrical power for various avionics components is controlled by the radio master rocker type switch located in the center instrument panel just below the radios. The battery master (BATT MASTR), located in the overhead switch panel, must also be ON in order to provide power to the RADIO MASTER switch. An emergency bus switch is not required on the Archer III.

Refer to Section XI, Wiring Diagrams, for switch schematics.

## 12.22. AUTO FLIGHT

## 12-23. GENERAL

### WARNING

*It is the user's responsibility, when servicing or inspecting vendor equipment installed in Piper aircraft, to refer to the applicable vendor publication.*

### WARNING

*Do not use a substitute trim system component part for an original design part. The fail-safe characteristics of the system will be compromised. A trim system running the wrong direction is the same as a run-away. Such conditions will cause excessive pilot yoke force in only 3 to 4 seconds.*

Due to the wide variety of Automated Flight Control System (AFCS) options, it is mandatory to follow service literature published by the individual manufacturer of the AFCS equipment installed in any airplane. This includes mechanical service such as; adjusting bridle cable tension, servo removal and installation, servo clutch adjustments, etc.

## 12-24. NON-PIPER AFCS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

Refer to following list of AutoPilot/ Flight Director manufacturers for service direction, parts support, and service literature:

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

Bendix Avionics Division  
2100 NW 62nd Street  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33310  
(305) 776-4100/TWX 5109559884

Edo Corporation - Avionics Division  
Box 610  
Municipal Airport  
Mineral Wells, TX 76067  
(817) 325-2517 Telex: 76067

Sperry Flight Systems/Avionics Div.  
8500 Balboa Blvd.P.O. Box 9028  
VanNuys, CA 91409  
(213) 894-8111 Telex: 65-1367

Collins General Aviation Division  
Rockwell International  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406  
(319) 395-3625 Telex: 464-421

King Radio Division  
400 North Rodgers Road  
Olathe, KS 66061  
(913) 782-0400 Telex: 4-2299-Kingrad

Global Navigation  
2144 Michelson Drive  
Irvine, CA 92715  
(714) 851-0119

## I 12-25. PIPER AFCS EQUIPMENT

Early models Piper AutoPilot equipment is labeled Piper, and the appropriate Piper AutoPilot/ Flight Director Service Manual must be used.

—NOTE—

*If a Roll Axis-only AutoPilot is installed, or if no AutoPilot is installed, consult Piper Pitch Trim Service Manual - 753 771 for manual electric pitch trim service information.*

The following is a complete list of Piper AFCS equipment service literature. Correctly identify the AutoPilot system by faceplate model name. Each manual identifies revision level and revision status in the Master Parts Price List - Aerofiche published monthly by Piper. Consult aircraft parts catalog for replacement parts.

| NAME  | PIPER PART NO. |
|---|----------------|
| Auto Control I/II & AltiMatic I/II          | 753 798        |
| Auto Control III and AltiMatic III and IIIB | 753 723        |
| Auto Control IIIB and AltiMatic IIIB-I      | 761 502        |
| AltiMatic IIIC                              | 761 602        |
| AltiMatic V and V-1                         | 761 525        |
| AltiMatic V F/D and V F/D-1                 | 761 526        |
| AltiMatic X FD/AP/ and X AP                 | 761 668        |
| AutoFlite                                   | 753 720        |
| AutoFlite II                                | 761 481        |
| Piper Pitch Trim (Manual-Electric)          | 757 771        |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# SECTION XIII

## HEATING AND VENTILATING

| Paragraph |  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|-----------|--|------------------------|
| 13-1.     | Introduction .....                         | 2K5                    |
| 13-2.     | Cabin Heat and Defroster Description ..... | 2K5                    |
| 13-3.     | Overhead Vent System Description .....     | 2K5                    |
| 13-4.     | Heater Maintenance .....                   | 2K5                    |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SECTION XIII

### HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM

#### 13-1. INTRODUCTION.

The operation and maintenance instructions for the heating and ventilating system components installed on the PA-28-151 and -161 are contained in Paragraph 13-3. Refer to Figure 13-1 for a pictorial description of these systems.

#### 13-2. CABIN HEAT AND DEFROSTER SYSTEM DESCRIPTION.

Cabin heat is provided by a hot air heater installed on the exhaust manifold. Fresh air enters the engine compartment through the nose cowling, passes over the engine, and is vented to the heater muff through a flexible hose located on the baffling at the rear of the engine. The air is then heated and vented into the cabin area through a valve which is controlled from the instrument panel. When the valve is completely closed off, the heated air is vented back into the engine compartment. The heater outlet in the cabin is located between the two front seats. Control for the heater system is located on the right panel, below the instruments.

The defroster system, which is used to keep the windshield clear of frost, ice, etc., also operates from the heater muff. The defroster system has independent controls.

Fresh air is picked up from an inlet in the leading edge of each wing. The air passes through the wings to individually controlled outlets located just forward of each seat. An air vent is located in the bottom of the fuselage to exhaust air from the cabin interior.

#### 13-3. OVERHEAD VENT SYSTEM DESCRIPTION.

The overhead vent system utilizes the ducting noted in Figure 13-1. Air enters an inlet at the top of the fin and is ducted through the vent system. Small louvers control the flow of air into the cabin. This vent system may also be equipped with an optional blower.

When installed, the blower is mounted aft of the close-out panel underneath the top of the fuselage. When turn ON, it will force air through the overhead vent system. Refer to Section XIV for detailed blower information



#### 13-4. HEATER MAINTENANCE.

A defective exhaust manifold may permit carbon monoxide fumes to be discharged into the cabin area. Therefore, it is very important that the *exhaust manifold be inspected regularly*. Refer to Section III for inspection of exhaust system. The heater muff must be removed in order to inspect the manifold assembly. Check the operation of the push-pull controls to insure the valve doors function properly. Refer to Figure 13-1 for an illustration of the heater system.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

1. FRESH AIR INLET
2. DRAIN TUBE
3. FRESH AIR BLOWER
4. BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY
5. FRESH AIR DUCT
6. CABIN EXHAUST OUTLET
7. DEFROSTER OUTLET
8. BLOWER SWITCH PANEL
9. DEFROSTER OUTLET
10. HEATER CONTROL
11. CABIN HEAT DIVERSION CONTROL
12. FRESH AIR CONTROL
13. DUCT ASSEMBLY (ON 1980 PA-28-161's)

 FRESH AIR  
 CABIN HEAT

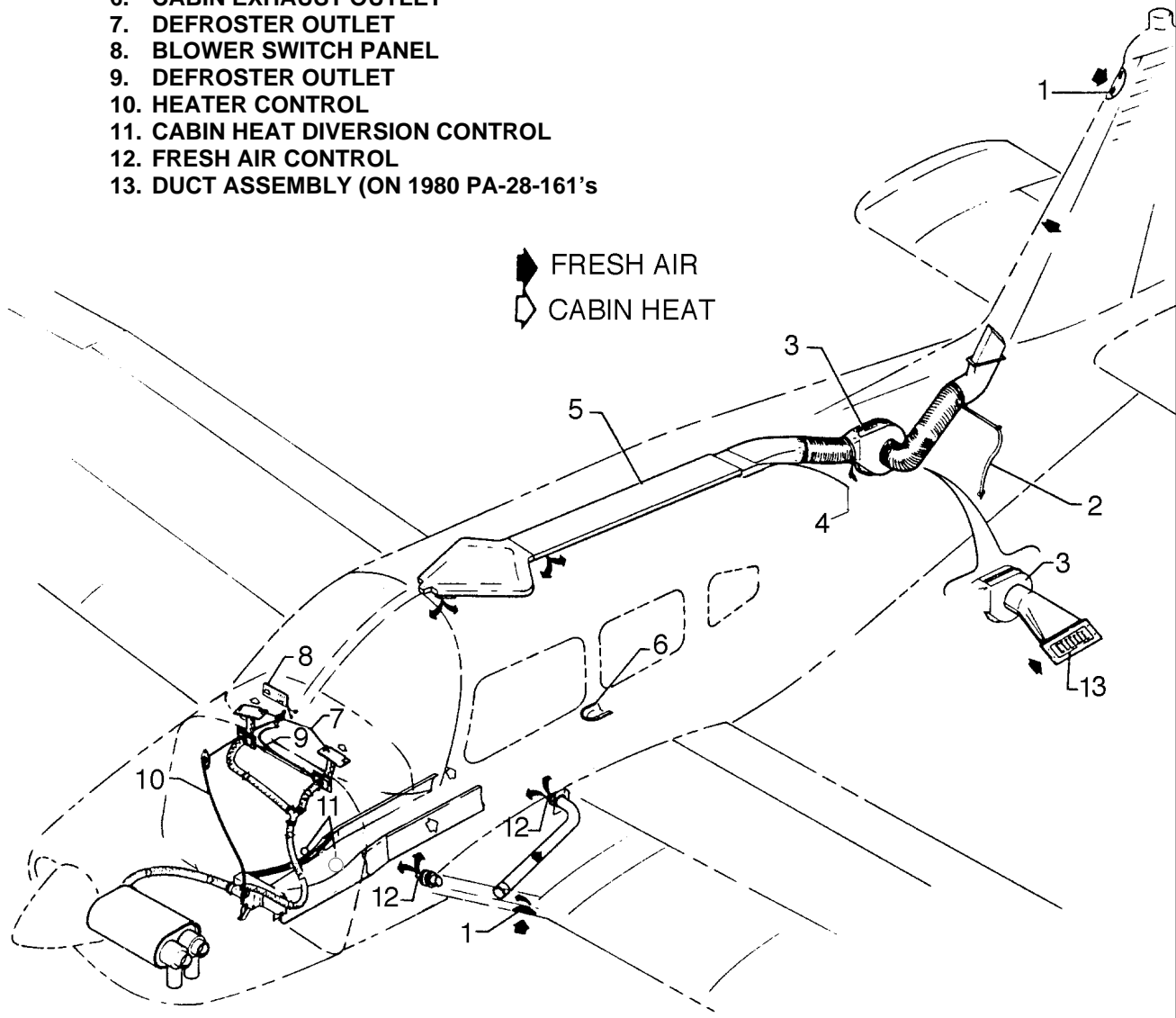


Figure 13-1. Cabin Heater, Defroster and Fresh Air System

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**GRIDS 2K8 AND 2L24  
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**AIRPLANE  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
CARD 3 OF 3**

**PA-28-151 CHEROKEE WARRIOR  
PA-28-161 WARRIOR II  
PA-28-161 WARRIOR III**

**PIPER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION**

**Courtesy of Bomar Flying Service  
[www.bomar.biz](http://www.bomar.biz)**

**(PART NUMBER 761 539**

**FEBRUARY 28, 1995**

Published by  
Technical Publications

Piper Aircraft Corporation  
2926 Piper Drive  
Vero Beach, Florida 32960  
U.S.A.



Member of GAMA  
General Aviation  
Manufacturers Association

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## SERIAL NUMBER INFORMATION

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1974  
Serial Numbers 28-7415001 to 28-7415713 inclusive

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1975  
Serial Numbers 28-7515001 to 28-7515459 inclusive

PA-78-151, WARRIOR- 1976  
Serial Numbers 28-7615001 to 28-7615445 inclusive

PA-28-151, WARRIOR- 1977  
Serial Numbers 28-7715001 to 28-7715314 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1977  
Serial Numbers 28-7716001 to 28-7716323 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1978  
Serial Numbers 28-7816001 to 28-7816695 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1979  
Serial Numbers 28-7916001 to 28-7916617 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1980  
Serial Numbers 28-8016001 to 28-8016382 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1981  
Serial Numbers 28-8116001 to 28-8116342 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1982  
Serial Numbers 28-8216001 to 28-8216236 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II- 1983  
Serial Numbers 28-8316001 to 28-8316112 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1984  
Serial Numbers 28-8416001 to 28-8416131 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1985  
Serial Numbers 28-8516001 to 28-8516099 inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1986  
Serial Numbers 28-8616001 to 28-8616057, inclusive  
2816001 thru 2816010 (less 2816002), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1987  
Serial Numbers 2816002, 2816011 thru 2816036 (less 2816029  
thru 2816033), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1988  
Serial Numbers 2816029 thru 2816033, 2816037 thru  
2816075 (less 2816066), inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1989  
Serial Numbers 2816076 thru 2816094, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1990  
Serial Numbers 2816095 thru 2816099, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1992  
Serial Numbers 2816100 thru 2816103, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1993  
Serial Numbers 2816106 thru 2816109, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR II - 1994  
Serial Numbers 2816104 and 2816105, inclusive

PA-28-161, WARRIOR III - 1994  
Serial Numbers 2816110

PA-28-161, WARRIOR III - 1995  
Serial Numbers 2816111 and up

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## AEROFICHE EXPLANATION AND REVISION STATUS

The Service Manual information incorporated in this set of Aerofiche cards has been arranged in accordance with the general specifications of Aerofiche adopted by the General Aircraft Manufacturer's Association, (GAMA). The information compiled in this Aerofiche Service Manual will be kept current by revisions distributed periodically. These revisions will supersede all previous revisions and will be complete Aerofiche card replacements and shall supersede Aerofiche cards of the same number in the set.

Conversion of Aerofiche alpha/numeric code numbers:

First number is the Aerofiche card number.

Letter is the horizontal line reference per card.

Second number is the vertical line reference per card.

Example: 2J16 = Aerofiche card number two of given set. Grid location J16.

To aid in locating the various chapters and related service information desired, the following is provided:

1. A complete manual Table of Contents is for all fiche in this set.
2. A complete list of Illustrations is given and follows the Table of Contents.
3. A complete list of Tables is given for all fiche in this set and follows the list of Illustrations.
4. A complete list of paragraph titles and appropriate Grid location numbers is given at the beginning of each Chapter relating to the information within that Chapter.
5. Identification of Revised Material:

Revised text and illustrations are indicated by a black vertical line along the left-hand margin of the frame, opposite revised, added or deleted material. Revision lines indicate only current revisions with changes and additions to or deletions of existing text and illustrations. Changes in capitalization, spelling, punctuation, indexing, the physical location of the material or complete page additions are not identified by revision lines.

6. Revisions to this Service Manual 761 539 issued August, 1973 ORG 730 822 are as follows:

| Revisions | Date              | Aerofiche Card Effectivity |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| PR740806  | August 6, 1974    | —                          |
| PR750630  | June 30, 1975     | —                          |
| PR760501  | May 1, 1976       | 1 and 2                    |
| PR760507  | May 7, 1976       | 1 and 2                    |
| PR761201  | December 1, 1976  | 1 and 2                    |
| PR770527  | May 27, 1977      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR771212  | December 12, 1977 | 1 and 2                    |
| PR780801  | August 1, 1978    | 1 and 2                    |
| PR790616  | June 16, 1979     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR790823  | August 23, 1979   | 1 and 2                    |
| PR800303  | March 3, 1980     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR800724  | July 24, 1980     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR801013  | October 13, 1980  | 1 and 2                    |
| PR810623  | June 23, 1981     | 1 and 2                    |
| PR820412  | April 12, 1982    | 1 and 2                    |
| PR821130  | November 30, 1982 | 1 and 2                    |
| PR830609  | June 9, 1983      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR830712  | July 12, 1983     | 1                          |
| PR840605  | June 5, 1984      | 1 and 2                    |
| PR950228  | February 28, 1995 | 1 and 2                    |

The date on Aerofiche cards should not be earlier than the date noted for the respective card effectivity. Consult the latest card in this series for current Aerofiche card effectivity.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.1                   | GRID NO. |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| I    | INTRODUCTION .....                    | 1A13     |
| II   | HANDLING AND SERVICING.....           | 1A16     |
| III  | INSPECTION.....                       | 1D15     |
| IV   | STRUCTURES .....                      | 1E5      |
| V    | SURFACE CONTROLS.....                 | 1G10     |
| VI   | HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.....(Not Applicable) |          |
| VII  | LANDING GEAR AND BRAKE SYSTEM.....    | 1I10     |
| VIII | POWER PLANT .....                     | 1J19     |
|      |                                       |          |
|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.2                   |          |
| IX   | FUEL SYSTEM.....                      | 2A10     |
| X    | INSTRUMENTS .....                     | 2B11     |
| XI   | ELECTRICAL SYSTEM .....               | 2D4      |
| XII  | ELECTRONICS .....                     | 2J11     |
| XIII | HEATING AND VENTILATING.....          | 2K5      |
|      |                                       |          |
|      | AEROFICHE CARD NO.3                   |          |
| XIV  | ACCESSORIES AND UTILITIES .....       | 3A8      |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure |   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|--------|---|-----------------------|
| 14-1.  | Air Conditioning System Installation.....           | 2H16                  |
| 14-2.  | Service Valves .....                                | 2H20                  |
| 14-3.  | Test Gauge and Manifold Set .....                   | 2H21                  |
| 14-4.  | Manifold Set Operation.....                         | 2H22                  |
| 14-5.  | Leak Test Hookup.....                               | 2H23                  |
| 14-6.  | Evacuation Hookup.....                              | 2I1                   |
| 14-7.  | Charging Stand.....                                 | 2I3                   |
| 14-8.  | Charging Hookup.....                                | 2I4                   |
| 14-9.  | York Compressor and Fabricated Oil Dipstick.....    | 2I8                   |
| 14-9a. | Compressor and Alternator Belt Installation.....    | 2I10                  |
| 14-10. | Magnetic Clutch (York Compressor).....              | 2I12                  |
| 14-11. | Condenser Air Scoop Installation.....               | 2I15                  |
| 14-12. | Expansion Valve.....                                | 2I16                  |
| 14-13. | Components Installation.....                        | 2I18                  |
| 14-14. | Adjustment of Air Conditioning Throttle Switch..... | 2I19                  |
| 14-15. | Air Conditioning Wiring Schematic (Typical).....    | 2I20                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## LIST OF TABLES

| Table    |   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|----------|---|-----------------------|
| XIV-I.   | Temperature Pressure Chart.....               | 2H17                  |
| XIV-II.  | Aluminum Tubing Torque .....                  | 2H20                  |
| XIV-IIA. | Moisture Removal Temperature.....             | 2I1                   |
| XIV-III. | Compressor Oil Charge.....                    | 2I7                   |
| XIV-IV.  | Troubleshooting Chart (Air Conditioner) ..... | 2I22                  |
| XIV-V.   | Blower System Wire Color Codes.....           | 2J5                   |

## SECTION XIV

### ACCESSORIES AND UTILITIES

| Paragraph  | Aerofiche<br>Grid No.. |
|--|------------------------|
| 14-1. Air Conditioning Installation .....                            | 3A10                   |
| 14-2. Description .....  | 3A10                   |
| 14-3. Air Conditioning System Operation .....                        | 3A10                   |
| 14-4. Troubleshooting .....  | 3A10                   |
| 14-5. Malfunction Detection .....                                    | 3A18                   |
| 14-6. Special Servicing Procedures.....                              | 3A18                   |
| 14-7. Service Valves.....  | 3A21                   |
| 14-8. Service Valve Replacement .....                                | 3A22                   |
| 14-9. Charging Station and Hand Manifold Set.....                    | 3A22                   |
| 14-10. Evacuating the System.....                                    | 3A23                   |
| 14-11. Leak Detection.....   | 3B4                    |
| 14-12. Discharging (Bleeding or Purging) System .....                | 3B5                    |
| 14-13. Charging the System.....                                      | 3B6                    |
| 14-14. Post Charging Charging Operational Check.....                 | 3B7                    |
| 14-15. Compressor Service .....                                      | 3B9                    |
| 14-16. Compressor Removal.....                                       | 3B9                    |
| 14-17. Compressor Installation .....                                 | 3B10                   |
| 14-18. Checking Compressor Oil.....                                  | 3B10                   |
| 14-19. Replacement of Compressor and/or Alternator Drive Belts ..... | 3B11                   |
| 14-20. Adjustment of Drive Belt Tension .....                        | 3B12                   |
| 14-21. Magnetic Clutch .....   | 3B15                   |
| 14-22. Magnetic Clutch Removal .....                                 | 3B15                   |
| 14-23. Magnetic Clutch Installation.....                             | 3B15                   |
| 14-24. Refrigerant Lines and Routing.....                            | 3B16                   |
| 14-25. Receiver-Dehydrator.....                                      | 3B17                   |
| 14-26. Receiver-Dehydrator Removal .....                             | 3B17                   |
| 14-27. Receiver-Dehydrator Installation.....                         | 3B17                   |
| 14-28. Condenser .....   | 3B17                   |
| 14-29. Condenser Assembly Removal.....                               | 3B17                   |
| 14-30. Condenser Installation .....                                  | 3B17                   |
| 14-31. Condenser Door Actuator .....                                 | 3B19                   |
| 14-32. Condenser Door Assembly Rigging Instructions .....            | 3B19                   |
| 14-33. Expansion Valve.....  | 3B19                   |
| 14-34. Expansion Valve Removal .....                                 | 3B19                   |
| 14-35. Expansion Valve Installation .....                            | 3B20                   |

Revised: June 5, 1984

| Paragraph   | Aerofiche<br>Grid No. |
|---|-----------------------|
| 14-36. Evaporator Assembly .....                                | 3B20                  |
| 14-37. Evaporator Assembly Removal .....                        | 3B20                  |
| 14-38. Evaporator Assembly Installation.....                    | 3B20                  |
| 14-39. Pressure Relief Switch .....                             | 3B22                  |
| 14-40. Removal and Installation of Pressure Relief Switch ..... | 3B22                  |
| 14-41. Electrical Installation .....                            | 3B22                  |
| 14-42. Fuse Replacement .....                                   | 3B22                  |
| 14-43. Adjustment of Air Conditioning Throttle Switch .....     | 3B22                  |
| 14-44. Overhead Vent Blower .....                               | 3B22                  |
| 14-45. Overhead Vent Blower Description .....                   | 3B22                  |
| 14-46. Removal of Blower Assembly .....                         | 3B24                  |
| 14-47. Disassembly of Blower Assembly .....                     | 3B24                  |
| 14-48. Assembly of Blower Assembly .....                        | 3B24                  |
| 14-49. Installation of Blower Assembly .....                    | 3B24                  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 14-1. AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION.

Air conditioning is installed as an option only in the PA-28-161, Warrior II, S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-8616057, and 2816001 through 28-16109.

## 14-2. DESCRIPTION.

### **CAUTION**

*Operate air conditioning system at least once a month to keep system lubricated and prevent sticking valves.*

This installation consists of a compressor with its special bracketry, and an evaporator, condenser, receiver-dehydrator, circulating fan, thermal expansion valve, and related plumbing.

The evaporator cools and dehumidifies air. The evaporator is mounted in a fabricated housing with the air filter, receiver/dehydrator, circulating fan, thermal expansion valve, and related plumbing. The housing is in the rear cabin, aft of baggage area closeout panel. The compressor is a two cylinder, piston type supported by special bracketry at the front of the engine. A V-belt connected to engine ring gear drives the compressor through a magnetic clutch. (Refer to Figure 14-1.) The condenser is on a hinge mounted door, on the bottom of the fuselage tail section. The condenser door is hinge mounted to allow extension into airstream during system operation. The condenser door is electrically activated to the system. When ON it is fully extended. When the system is OFF the door is fully retracted.

A Ranco type pressure switch protects the system and automatically controls condenser maximum head pressure by temporarily de-clutching the compressor if pressure becomes excessively high. The air conditioning control switch, a fan control switch to govern cold air velocity, and a temperature control are on aircraft instrument panel adjacent to heater and defroster levers.

System design does not increase aircraft drag during take-off. During maximum power demands the compressor is de-clutched and the condenser door automatically retracts.

## 14-3. AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM OPERATION.

The air conditioning system is a recirculating, independent unit. It filters, dehumidifies, and cools air as air cycles through evaporator. The unit operates from controls mounted on right side instrument panel. The air conditioning master switch has two positions, ON-OFF. When the ON position is selected, the compressor clutch engages, the condenser scoop opens, and the circulating fan is turned on. Temperature is controlled by temperature control selector thermostat. A three or four position fan switch (refer to Paragraph 14-45) operates the blower. The fan may be operated to circulate air without using air conditioning unit.

The air conditioning system installed in Warrior II models uses refrigerant R12. Refrigerant enters the compressor as a vapor. The compressor pressurizes the heat laden vapor until the vapor temperature becomes warmer than the outside air temperature. The compressor then pumps the vapor to the condenser where the refrigerant is cooled and changes to liquid. The liquid now passes to the receiver/dehydrator. The receiver/dehydrator filter, removes moisture, and ensures a steady flow of liquid refrigerant into the evaporator through the expansion valve. The expansion valve is a temperature controlled metering valve which regulates the flow of liquid refrigerant to evaporator. The evaporator enables the liquid refrigerant to absorb heat from the outside air passing over coils, converting it back to a vapor. From the evaporator, heat laden refrigerant in a vapor state returns to compressor, and the cycle repeats.

## 14-4. TROUBLESHOOTING.

Troubles peculiar to air conditioner system components are listed in Tables XIV-I and XIV-II, with probable causes, and suggested remedies. Correct trouble and check entire system for security and components operation.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

The following definitions apply:

- a. High Side: Consists of all lines and components between the compressor outlet and the expansion valve. It includes the condenser and receiver sight gauge.
- b. Low Side: Consists of all lines and components between the expansion valve and the compressor inlet. It includes the evaporator.
- c. Service Ports: Located on evaporator unit, and are used for evacuating and charging the system. The port in the short line between the receiver and the expansion valve is the high side service port. The other port, located nearby, is the low side service port.

The Schrader valves used on the Warrior II are threaded so that service hoses can be screwed onto them. When attached, a device inset into the service hose will depress and open the Schrader valve core.

### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate refrigerant from air conditioner.*

### NOTE

*Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system*

TABLE XIV-I. TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONER

| GAUGE INDICATION         | PROBABLE CAUSES   | REMEDY   |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| High discharge pressure. | Refrigerant overcharge.<br><br>Air in system.<br><br>Overheated condenser due to blocked air passage.<br><br>Flooded evaporator indicated by heavy frosting on suction line and compressor suction service valve.<br><br>Restriction in liquid line from condenser. | Purge excess refrigerant.<br><br>Check for leaks. Bleed charge from system. Evacuate and recharge system.<br><br>Clean bugs and dirt from condenser fins. Straighten bent fins.<br><br>Check capillary bulb is securely clamped to suction line. If capillary bulb ok replace expansion valve.<br><br>Check for kinked hoses and clogged filter. |
| Low discharge pressure.  | Refrigerant undercharge. Sight glass shows bubbles or foam.<br><br>Damaged compressor valves or dirt under valves.<br><br>Damaged compressor. Worn or broken piston or piston rings.  | Add refrigerant until bubbles disappear. Check system leaks.<br><br>Replace compressor.<br><br>Replace compressor.   |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**NOTE**

*United States environmental regulations require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate refrigerant from air conditioner.*

**NOTE**

*Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system*

TABLE XIV-I. TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONER (cont.)

| GAUGE INDICATION   | PROBABLE CAUSES   | REMEDY   |
|--|---|--|
| Low suction pressure.<br>(Accompanied by icing evaporator.)  | Low air supply through evaporator) ducts.<br><br>Very dirty evaporator fins and coils.  | Repair blower or blower motor<br>Clean stoppage in air<br><br>Clean and flush with water.<br>Add refrigerant. Install new dryer. Evacuate and charge.  |
| Low suction pressure.<br>(Evaporator not cold enough)Suction gauge reads vacuum indicating evaporator lacks refrigerant. | Refrigerant undercharge.<br>Moisture freezing in expansion valve. Valve shows frost.<br>Expansion valve inlet screen clogged. Inoperative expansion valve. Valve stuck closed or capillary bulb has lost charge.<br><br>Restriction in liquid line.<br>Restriction will show frost. | Remove screen. Clean with solvent and replace. Warm capillary by holding in hand. If suction pressure does not charge, replace expansion valve.<br><br>Locate restriction and repair.  |
| High suction pressure.   | Capillary bulb clamp loose on suction line. Suction line shows frost.<br><br>Expansion valve not closing.<br>Evaporator flooded. Suction line frosted to compressor.<br><br>Compressor drive belt slipping.<br><br>Magnetic clutch slipping.<br><br>Leaking or broken compressor.   | Clean contact surfaces of suction line and cap bulb Tighten clamp.<br><br>Replace expansion valve.<br><br>Adjust belt tension.<br><br>Check electrical circuit for proper voltage to clutch coil.<br><br>Clean oily clutch surfaces.<br><br>Replace compressor valves. |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

*NOTE*

*United States environmental regulations require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate refrigerant from air conditioner.*

*NOTE*

*Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system*

TABLE XIV-II. TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

| TROUBLE   | CAUSE  | REMEDY  |
|---|--|---|
| Condenser door will not close when air conditioner switch is in OFF position. | Faulty K-2 relay.  | Replace relay.  |
| System does not cool.   | <p><b>Electrical</b></p> <p>Blown fuse in control head.</p> <p>Open circuit breaker.</p> <p>Broken or disconnected electrical wire.</p> <p>Broken or disconnected ground wire.</p> <p>Clutch coil burned out or disconnected.</p> <p>Thermostat sensing element defective.</p> <p>Blower motor disconnected or burned out. motor.</p> <p><b>Mechanical</b></p> <p>Loose or broken drive belt.</p> <p>Compressor partially or completely locked.</p> <p>Expansion valve stuck in open position.</p> | <p>Replace fuse.</p> <p>Set circuit breaker.</p> <p>Check all terminals for loose connections. Check wiring for hidden breaks.</p> <p>Check ground wire is not loose, broken, or disconnected.</p> <p>Check current flow to clutch. Replace if inoperative.</p> <p>Check thermostat and cabin comfort control panel.</p> <p>Check current flow to blower. Repair or replace if inoperative.</p> <p>Replace drive belts and tighten to specifications.</p> <p>Remove compressor. Service or replace.</p> <p>Replace expansion valve.</p> |



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

*NOTE*

*United States environmental regulations require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate refrigerant from air conditioner.*

*NOTE*

*Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system*

TABLE XIV-II. TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (cont.)

| TROUBLE                       | CAUSE   | REMEDY   |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| System does not cool. (cont.) | <p><b>Refrigeration</b></p> <p>Broken refrigerant line.</p><br><p>Leak in system.</p><br><p>Compressor shaft seal leaking.</p> <p>Clogged screen or screens in receiver dehydrator or expansion valve; plugged hose or coil.</p>  | <p>Examine all lines for evidence of breakage by external stress or rubbing wear.</p> <p>Evacuate system, apply static charge, leak test system, and repair leak as necessary.</p> <p>Replace compressor.</p> <p>Repair as necessary.</p>  |
| System cooling inadequate.    | <p><b>Electrical</b></p> <p>Blower motor operation sluggish</p> <p><b>Mechanical</b></p> <p>Compressor clutch slipping.</p><br><p>Obstructed blower passage.</p><br><p>Insufficient air circulation over condenser coils; fins clogged with dirt or bugs.</p> <p>Clogged evaporator filter.</p> | <p>Remove blower motor for service or replacement.</p><br><p>Remove clutch assembly for service or replacement.</p> <p>Examine entire passage for obstruction. Correct as necessary.</p> <p>Clean condenser coils.</p><br><p>Clean with cleaning solvent to remove cigarette tars.</p> |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

**NOTE**

*United States environmental regulations require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate refrigerant from air conditioner.*

**NOTE**

*Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system*

TABLE XIV-II. TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (cont.)

| TROUBLE.                              | CAUSE  | REMEDY  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| System cooling inadequate.<br>(cont.) | <p><b>Refrigeration</b></p> <p>System refrigerant low.</p><br><p>Clogged screen in expansion valve.</p> <p>Expansion valve thermal bulb has no charge.</p> <p>Clogged receiver dehydrator screen.</p><br><p>Excessive moisture in system.<br/>Air in system.</p> | <p>Recharge system until bubbles disappear in receiver dehydrator and gauge readings stabilize to specifications.</p> <p>Purge system, replace expansion valve.</p> <p>Purge system, replace expansion valve.</p> <p>Purge system, replace receiver dehydrator.</p> <p>Purge system, replace receiver dehydrator.</p> <p>Purge, evacuate, and charge system. (Replace receiver dehydrator.)</p> |
| Excessively noisy system.             | <p><b>Electrical</b></p> <p>Defective winding or improper connection in compressor clutch coil.</p> <p><b>Mechanical</b></p> <p>Loose or excessively worn drive belts.</p> <p>Noisy clutch.</p>  | <p>Replace or repair as necessary.</p><br><p>Tighten or replace as required.</p><br><p>Remove clutch for service or replacement.</p>  |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

*NOTE*

*United States environmental regulations require use of a collection system when necessary to evacuate refrigerant from air conditioner.*

*NOTE*

*Check all environmental regulations for your local area before servicing air conditioning system*

TABLE XIV-II. TROUBLESHOOTING AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (cont.)

| TROUBLE                              | CAUSE   | REMEDY   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Excessively noisy system.<br>(cont.) | <p><b>Mechanical</b></p> <p>Compressor noisy.</p> <p>Compressor oil level low.</p> <p><b>Refrigeration</b></p> <p>Excessive system charge.</p> <p>Low system charge.</p> <p>Excessive moisture in system.</p> | <p>Check mountings and repair. Remove compressor for service or replacement.</p> <p>Fill with proper amount of specified oil.</p> <p>Remove excess Freon until high pressure gauge drops within specifications.</p> <p>Check system for leaks. Charge system.</p> <p>Replace dehydrator, purge, evacuate, and charge system.</p> |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

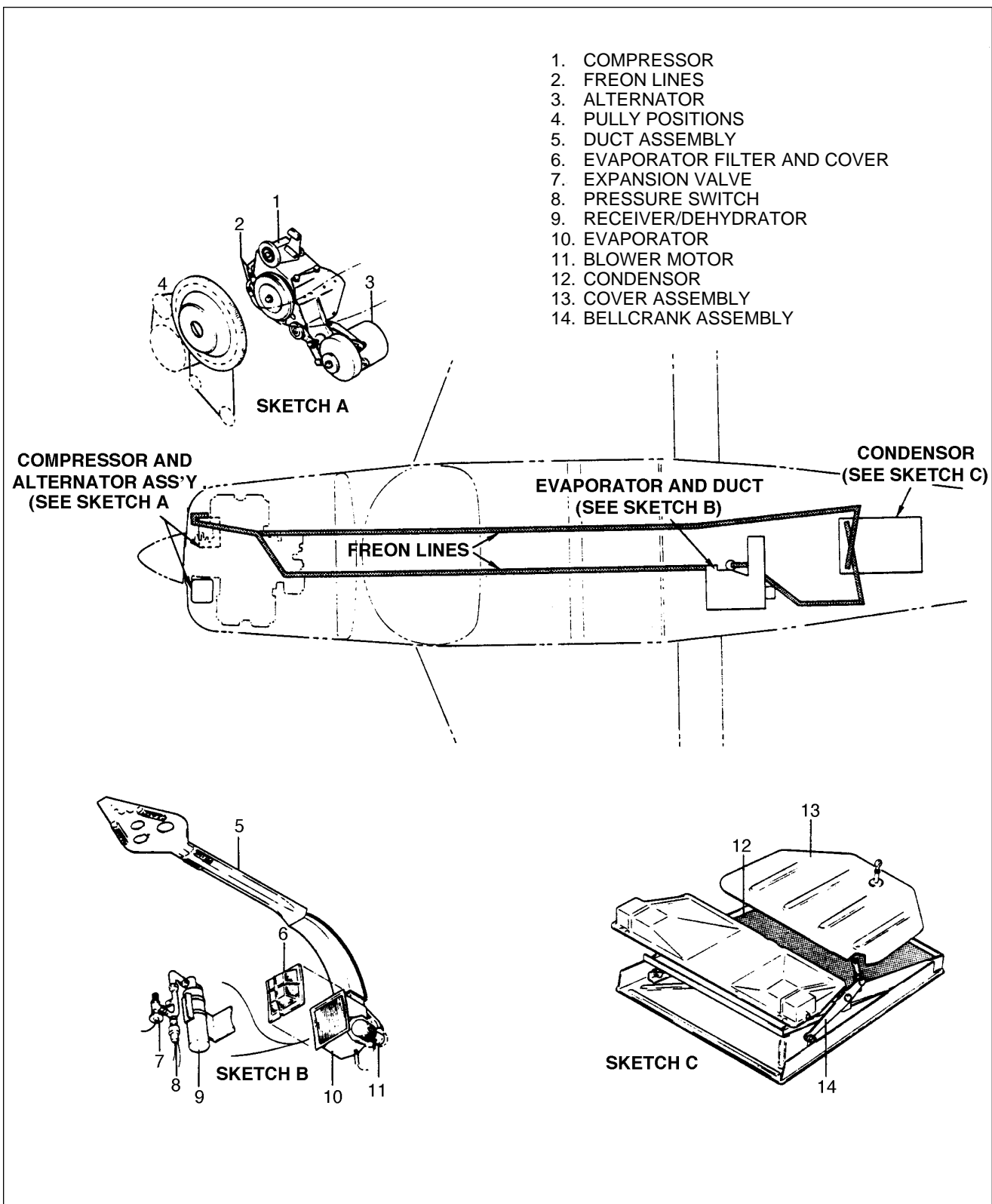


Figure 14-1. Air Conditioning System Installation

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 14-5. MALFUNCTION DETECTION.

Detection of system malfunctions largely depends on the mechanic's ability to interpret gauge pressure readings into system problems. A system operating normally will have low side gauge pressure reading that will correspond with the temperature of the refrigerant evaporating, allowing for a few degrees temperature rise due to loss in tube walls and fins. The high side will have a gauge pressure that will correspond with the temperature of the refrigerant condensing in the condenser, allowing for a few degrees temperature drop due to loss in tube walls and fins.

Any deviation from that which is normal indicates a malfunction within the system due to faulty control device, obstruction, defective part, or improper installation.

Early detection and repair saves time and prevents additional complications.

System performance tests verify efficient systems operation. Whenever possible, the air conditioning system should be given this test before work is begun on it. However, if system is completely inoperative, repairs must be performed before system can be properly tested. Performance tests should always be performed after repair work has been done and before the aircraft is returned to service. Careful testing ensures proper repairs have been accomplished and that the system is operating satisfactorily.

Performance tests include thorough outside and inside examination. Perform a thorough visual inspection of the complete system, followed by an operating inspection of the system.

Detection of system malfunction is made easier with the knowledge that temperature and pressure of refrigerant R12 is in close proximity between the pressures of 20 and 60 psi. A glance at the pressure-temperature table will show that there is only a slight variation between the temperature and pressure of the refrigerant in the lower range. Refer to Table XIV-III for exact values.

It is correct to assume that for every pound of pressure added to the low side, a temperature increase of about one degree Fahrenheit takes place. For instance, a pressure of 23.8 on the chart indicates a temperature of 24°F. A change of pressure of almost one pound to 24.6 psi gives a temperature increase to 25°F.

### **NOTE**

***Gauge readings are about one inch mercury or 1/2 psi higher than chart reads for each 1000 feet elevation above sea level.***

Actual air temperature of air passing over the evaporator coils will be several degrees warmer allowing for a temperature rise caused by the loss in the fins and tubing of the evaporator.

## 14-6. SPECIAL SERVICING PROCEDURES.

### **NOTE**

***United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when testing, discharging, or charging the system.***

United States federal environmental regulations require that air conditioning system repairs be accomplished by a qualified shop with appropriately trained personnel.

System efficiency depends upon the pressure-temperature relationship of pure refrigerant. If the system contains only the appropriate pure refrigerant (R12), plus a specified amount of the appropriate compressor oil (mixed with refrigerant), it is considered chemically stable. Foreign materials within system affects chemical stability, contaminates the system, and decreases efficiency.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XIV-III. REFRIGERANT TEMPERATURE PRESSURE

| Refrigerant R12<br>Evaporator Pressure<br>Gauge Reading psi | Refrigerant R12<br>Evaporator Temperature<br>°F | Refrigerant R12<br>Evaporator Pressure<br>Gauge Reading psi | Refrigerant R12<br>Evaporator Temperature<br>°F |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0   | -21   | 29.2  | 31  |
| 2.4   | -15   | 30  | 32  |
| 4.5   | -10   | 30.9  | 33  |
| 10.1  | 2   | 31.7  | 34  |
| 11.2  | 4   | 32.5  | 35  |
| 12.3  | 6   | 33.4  | 36  |
| 13.4  | 8   | 34.3  | 37  |
| 14.6  | 10  | 35.1  | 38  |
| 15.8  | 12  | 36  | 39  |
| 17.1  | 14  | 36.9  | 40  |
| 18.3  | 16  | 37.9  | 41  |
| 19.7  | 18  | 38.8  | 42  |
| 21  | 20  | 39.7  | 43  |
| 22.4  | 22  | 41.7  | 45  |
| 23.1  | 23  | 43.6  | 47  |
| 23.8  | 24  | 45.6  | 49  |
| 24.6  | 25  | 48.7  | 52  |
| 25.3  | 26  | 49.8  | 53  |
| 26.1  | 27  | 55.4  | 57  |
| 26.8  | 28  | 60  | 62  |
| 27.6  | 29  | 64.9  | 66  |
| 28.4  | 30  |   |   |

a. Refrigerant safety precautions:

**WARNING**

*Air conditioning refrigerant R12 is odorless and colorless in either its liquid or gaseous state. R12, used for charging refrigeration systems, is in a pressurized container (approx. 70 psi at 70°F) in liquid form. R12 refrigerant is inert at room temperature. The pressure and refrigeration effects of release and evaporation of the pressurized liquid is dangerous.*

**WARNING**

*Wear suitable eye protection when handling refrigerant. The eye will freeze if contacted by escaping liquid refrigerant.*

If liquid refrigerant contacts eye:

1. DO NOT RUB THE EYE.
2. Splash large quantities of cool water into eye to raise temperature.
3. Apply eye patch to avoid possibility of dirt entering eye.
4. Rush to physician or hospital for immediate medical care.
5. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO TREAT YOURSELF.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

### WARNING

*Liquid refrigerant on the skin will cause frostbite. Treat with cool water and protect with petroleum jelly. Seek medical attention.*

### WARNING

*Use care not to discharge refrigerant into a closed room. Refrigerant displaces air in the room and causes oxygen starvation. Gaseous refrigerant is heavier than air and flows to container bottom.*

### WARNING

*Use care not to discharge refrigerant into an open flame or onto a very hot surface (500°F). Poisonous phosgene gas is generated by heat action on the refrigerant.*

### WARNING

*Do not apply direct flame or other high heat source to a refrigerant container, because high pressures result. If heating refrigerant containers, container pressure must be monitored and kept below 150 psi.*

#### b. System Servicing Precautions

### WARNING

*Discharge systems slowly to prevent escape of liquid refrigerant and loss of lubricating oil. Read and follow all instructions provided by manufacturer of equipment used for discharging system.*

### WARNING

*Do not let air conditioning systems open to the atmosphere when discharged. Moisture and other contaminants will enter and damage open systems.*

### WARNING

*Never add anything but pure R12 refrigerant, as appropriate, and appropriate refrigerant oil (mineral oil) into system.*

### WARNING

*Keep refrigerant oil containers tightly sealed and clean to prevent absorption of moisture or other contamination.*

### WARNING

*Use only approved refrigeration oil in compressor (mineral oil) Replace with new oil if in doubt about compressor oil cleanliness.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## WARNING

*Do not reuse oil removed from the system. Properly dispose of it.*

## WARNING

*Heat joint to 400°F before disassembly if Loctite Refrigerant Sealant was used. Use Loctite to seal any system line pipe threads.*

## WARNING

*When R-12 Refrigerant comes in contact with moisture it forms a very strong acid (HCl).*

## CAUTION

*Replace receiver dehydrator assembly on any system operating with a leak allowing air to enter system. Receiver dehydrator left open to the atmosphere must be replaced due to loss of effectiveness of the drying compound it contains.*

## CAUTION

*New receiver dehydrator must be opened and connected to system only when ready to charge system with refrigerant.*

## CAUTION

*Use recommended torque values on all flare fitting and O-ring joints. (See Table XIV-IV)*

TABLE XIV-IV. ALUMINUM TUBING TORQUE

| Metal Tube O. D. | Thread and Fitting Size | Aluminum. Tubing Torque |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1/4              | 7/16                    | 5-7 ft. lbs.            |
| 3/8              | 5//8                    | 11-13 ft. lbs.          |
| 1/2              | 3/4                     | 15- 20 ft. lbs.         |
| 5/8              | 7/8                     | 21-17 ft. lbs.          |
| 3/4              | 1-1/16                  | 28-33 ft. lbs.          |

## 14-7. SERVICE VALVES. (Refer to Figure 14-2.)

### CAUTION

*Service valves located on compressor are not recommended for normal servicing.)*

### CAUTION

*Replace core assembly if Schrader valve is not serviceable.*



## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

Use service valves to service air conditioning system (testing, bleeding, evacuating, and charging). The aircraft is equipped with service valves mounted in the suction and discharge lines of the evaporator assembly located behind rear close-out panel. These valves are two-position screw-on type Schrader valves. Use these valves for all normal air conditioning servicing.

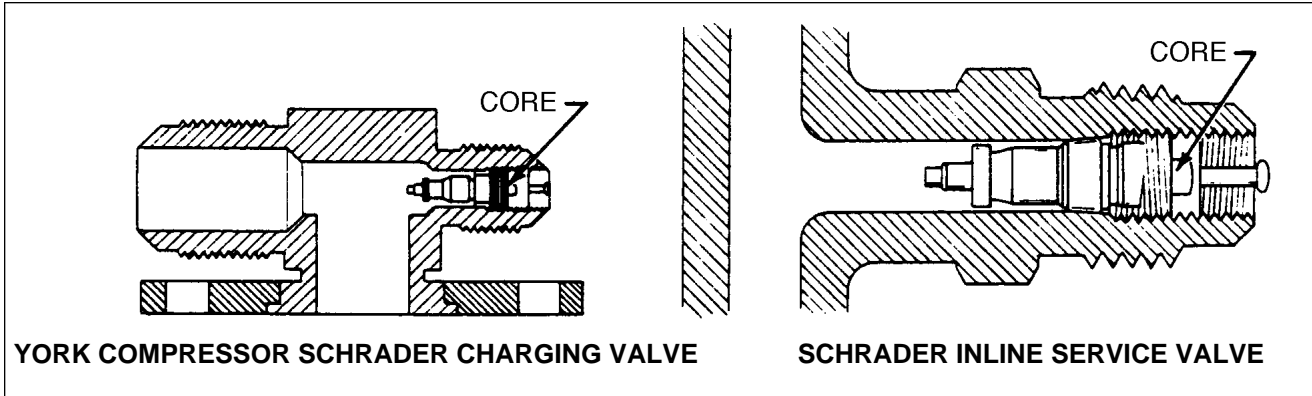


Figure 14-2. Service Valves

### 14-8. SERVICE VALVE REPLACEMENT.

#### CAUTION

*If air conditioning refrigerant lines or system is opened, lines and fittings must be CAPPED and sealed immediately to prevent dirt and other contaminants from entering the system. (DO NOT put a PLUG into the hoses or fittings.)*

Valves on the compressor used on Warrior II models are sealed with a gasket in the valve port boss and should **not** be used to service the system.. Lubricate gasket with tube fitting facing aft and secure with 0.312 bolts; tighten to a torque of 15 to 23 inch pounds.

### 14-9. CHARGING STATION AND HAND MANIFOLD SET.

#### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the intentional release of refrigerant into the atmosphere.*

United States environmental regulations require that an approved charging station be used when servicing any air conditioning system. The following text, describing the use of a charging station, is in reference to the Robinair 34700 and should be augmented by reference to the instructions supplied by Robinair. This does not imply that Piper Aircraft specifically recommends the use of the Robinair 34700. Refer to the instructions supplied by the manufacturer if another brand of station is employed.

The Warrior II utilizes R12 refrigerant, which uses mineral oil as a lubricant. The service valves are threaded screw-on type. Newer systems utilizes HFC134a refrigerant, which uses polyalkylene-glycol (P.A.G.) as a lubricant. Because mineral oil and P.A.G. are not compatible, **a separate manifold test set and/or test stand must be used for each system.**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

Proper testing and diagnosis of air conditioning system requires a manifold gauge set and/or an appropriate test stand be attached to system. The manifold gauge set comprises a high pressure gauge in the discharge side of the the system and a low pressure gauge in the suction side of the system. The manifold has fittings for both gauges and hose connections for controlling refrigerant flow through manifold. (See Figures 14-3 and 14-4.) The center port of the manifold set is connected to the charging station for evacuating, charging, and servicing the system.

When a manifold set is used in conjunction with a test stand, the test stand low and high pressure valves must be in the OPEN position. Both the high and low side of the manifold set have hand shutoff valves, which are used to control flow with in the system. When a given hand valve is turned clockwise all the way in it closes that particular manifold section. Pressures on that side of system will, however, be recorded on the gauge above the hose. Refer to Figure 14-5 for connecting manifold to the charging/test stand.

Turning either hand valve counterclockwise opens the system to the middle service port of the manifold set. This is desirable only when necessary to let refrigerant out of or into system. (Refer to Figures 14-3 and 14-4.)

When using only the charging cart/test stand all flow is controlled by the valves on the stand.

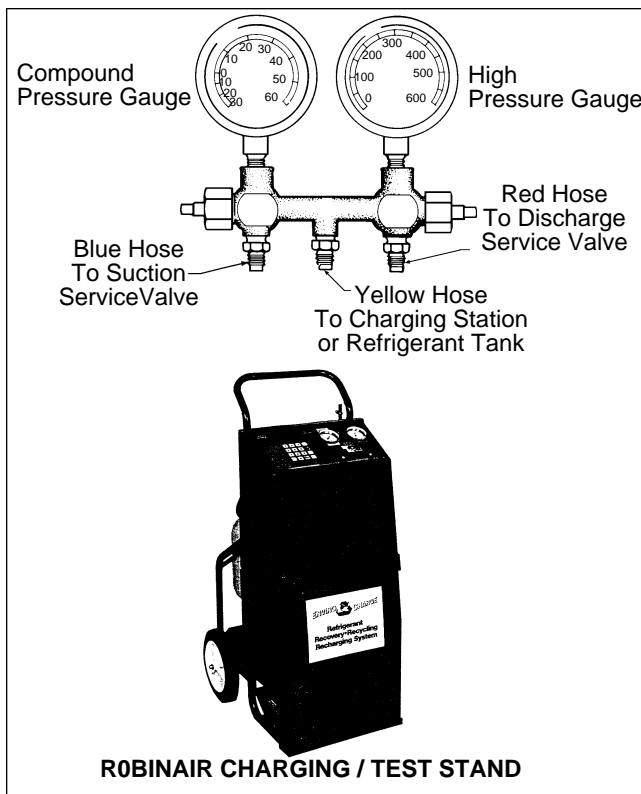


Figure 14-3. Test Manifold and Charging Cart

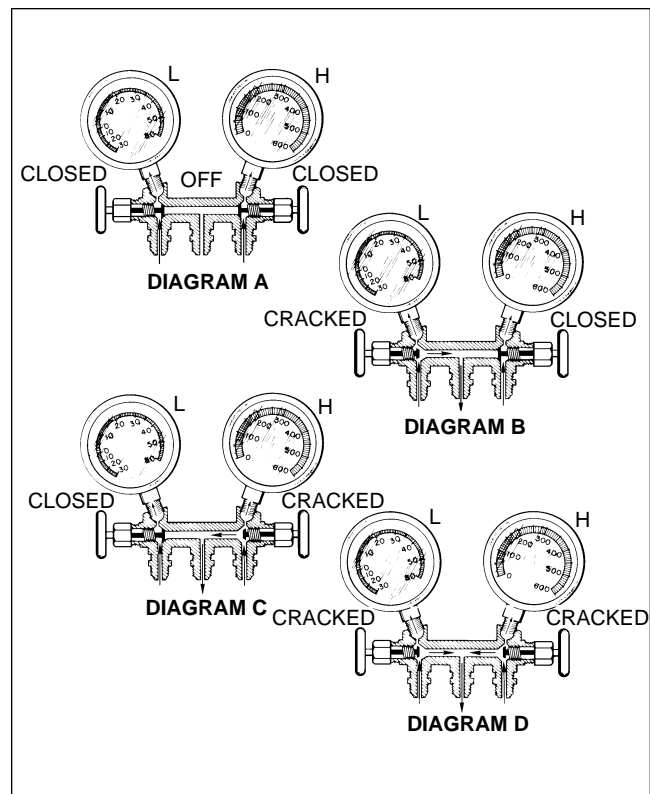


Figure 14-4. Manifold Set Operation

## 14-10. EVACUATING THE SYSTEM.

### CAUTION

*Evacuate system before leak check.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

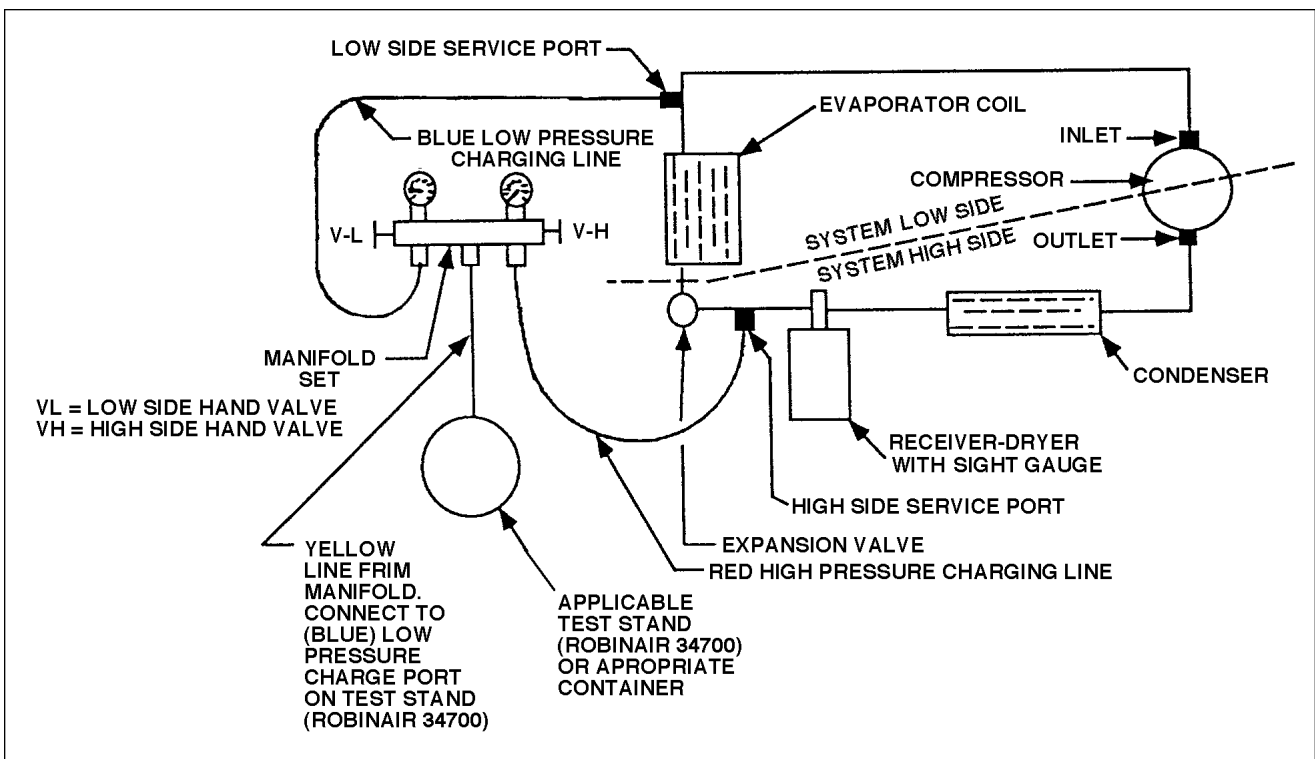


Figure 14-5. Manifold to Recharging/Test Stand Hookup

If system is operated in a discharged condition, or has been open to atmospheric pressure, the receiver/dehydrator must be replaced, and the system evacuated to remove non-condensable gases and any trapped moisture from within the system. Use the Robinair or comparable charging/test stand to evacuate system. Water in vapor form will be pulled from system as lower pressure and lower water boiling temperatures occur. Table XIV-V shows the temperature at which water will vaporize at various vacuum (negative) pressures.

TABLE XIV-V. SYSTEM VACUUM

|  | System Vacuum | Temperature °F |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| COMPOUND GAUGE<br>READING IN INCHES<br>OF MERCURY VACUUM | 27.95         | 101            |
|  | 28.74         | 84             |
|  | 29.53         | 52             |
|  | 29.76         | 29             |
|  | 29.84         | 15             |
|  | 29.88         | 1              |

**NOTE**

*Compound gauge reading will be approximately one inch lower, numerically, each 1000 feet elevation above sea level.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- a. Using the Robinair 34700 (Refer to Figures 14-6 and 14-7)
  1. Remove access panel at rear of cabin to gain access to service valves.
  2. Remove protective caps from the high and low side service ports on the evaporator unit.
  3. Close both the low side and high side valves on charging unit. Refer to Figure 14-6

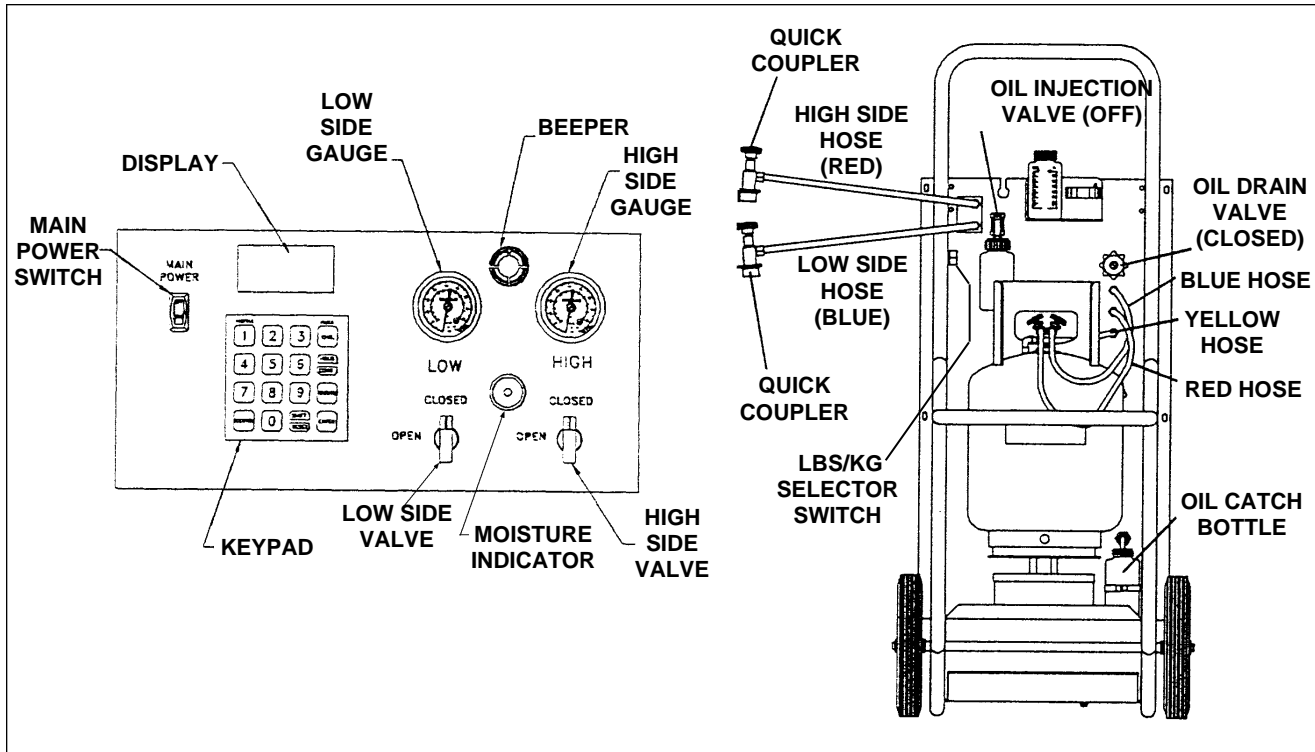


Figure 14-6. Robinair 34700 Control Panel and Hose Connections

4. Connect the blue and red hoses to the service ports as shown in Figure 14-7. On systems equipped with quick disconnect connections, open coupler valves
5. Open blue (low side) valve (1) on unit's control panel
6. Open both the red GAS (vapor) valve and the blue LIQUID valve on the *tank*. (Refer to Figure 14-6.)
7. Program the length of evacuation time.
  - A. Press the VACUUM key on control panel keypad.
  - B. Display will show unit is in VACUUM mode.
  - C. Refer to operator's manual for further detail.
8. Enter the required time in minutes and seconds (30:00 minutes minimum) by pressing appropriate keys and then ENTER on keypad. The display will show selected time in *minutes and seconds*. Example: one hour and fifteen minutes (1:15) would be entered as 7500. The display will show 75:00. Thirty minutes is entered as 3000. the display will show 30:00.
9. To start the vacuum pump press the VACUUM key on keypad again.
10. Vacuum sequence will continue for the programmed time. Digital display will then show CPL, indicating that the evacuation is completed.
11. If, after 5 minutes of pump operation, the RED gauge does not indicate a little below zero:
  - A. Stop the pump by pressing the 1 key or the SHFT/RESET key.
  - B. Eliminate blockage in the system by replacing faulty parts.
  - C. Repeat steps (1) through (8) above.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

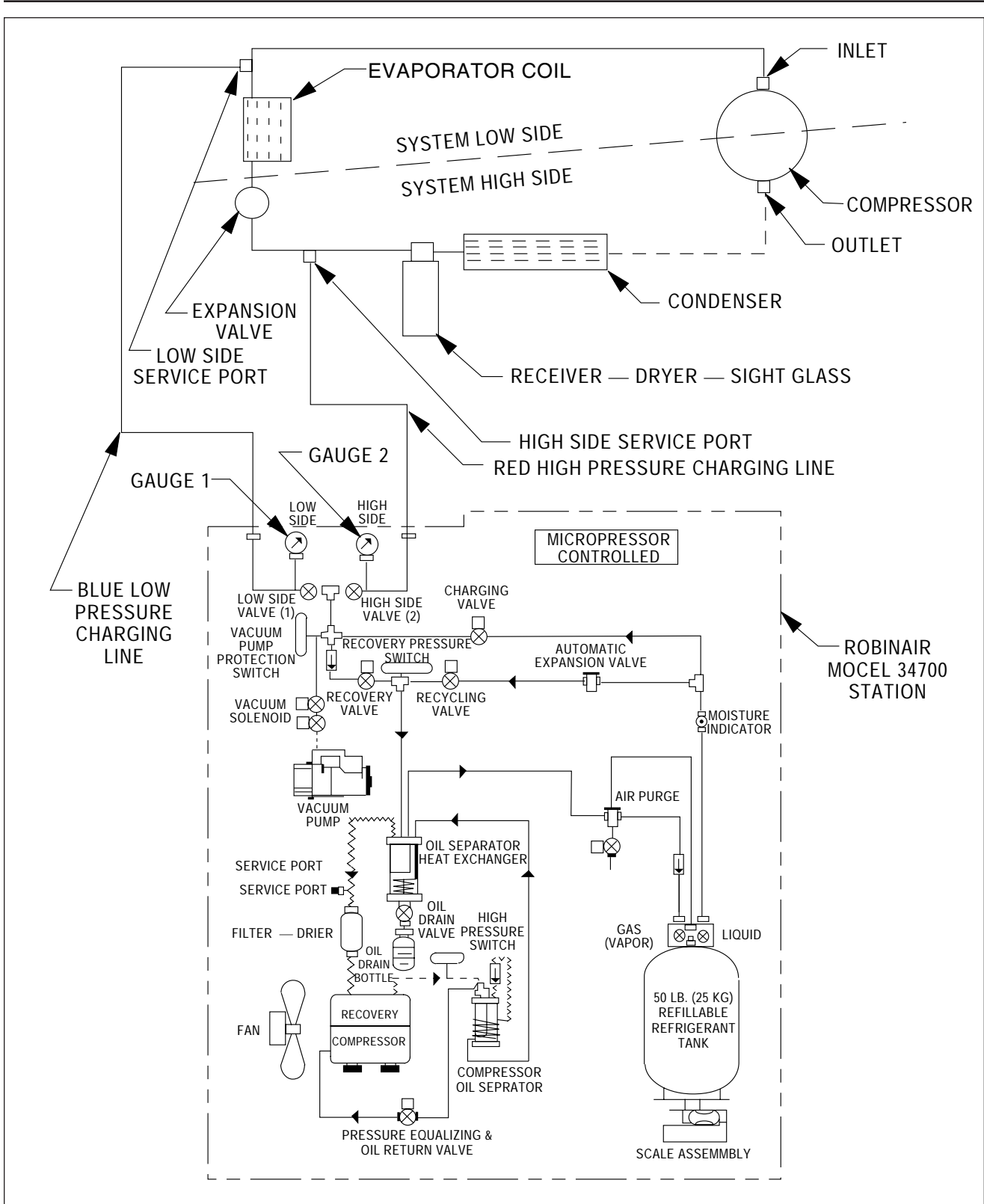


Figure 14-7. Robinair 34700 Hose Hookup

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

12. When RED gauge indicated a little below zero, open red (high side) valve (2), and continue evacuation.
13. Operate vacuum pump for 0:15 minutes, or until low side gauge (GAUGE 1) indicates 24 to 26 inches of mercury (in. Hg.), whichever occurs first.
14. Close low side (1) and high side (2) valves.
15. Stop vacuum pump and observe low side gauge (GAUGE 1). If gauge rises at a rate greater than 1 in. Hg. in 0:05 minutes, there is a leak in the system. Locate leak as described in paragraph 4, Leak Detection.
16. Repair leak. Repeat steps (1) through (15), as necessary.
17. With the low side (1) and high side (2) valves OPEN, continue pumping, holding system below 26 in. Hg. for a minimum of 30 minutes.

### NOTE

*All specified pumping times may be included in the 0:30 minutes, provided no blockage or leaks are noted, and provided the system is not opened by disconnecting or removing components.*

18. When panel display reads CPL (complete), close both the low side valve (1) and the high side (2) valves. Perform charging procedure immediately. (Refer to paragraph 6)
  - b. Using A Hand Manifold Set
    1. Remove access panel at rear of cabin to gain access to service valves.
    2. Remove protective caps from the high and low side service ports on the evaporator unit.
    3. Disconnect small end of blue hose from low side port of Robinair charging/test stand. Connect yellow manifold hose to unit's low side port. See manufacturer's instructions for other model charging/test stands. (Refer to Figure 10)
    4. Check that all valves on manifold and test stand are closed. Connect manifold hoses to service valves. On systems equipped with quick disconnect connections, open coupler valves. (Refer to Figure 9.)
    5. OPEN Low side valve on **recharging/test stand**.
    6. Open both the red GAS (vapor) valve and the blue LIQUID valve on the tank.
    7. Program the length of evacuation time.
      - A. Press the VACUUM key on control panel key pad.
      - B. Display will show unit is in VACUUM mode.
      - C. Refer to operator's manual for further detail.
    8. Enter the required time in minutes and seconds (30:00 minutes minimum) by pressing appropriate keys and then ENTER on keypad. The display will show selected time in minutes and seconds. Example: one hour and fifteen minutes (1:15) would be entered as 7500. The display will show 75:00. Thirty minutes is entered as 3000, the display will show 30:00.
    9. OPEN the **low side manifold hand set** valve.
    10. To start the vacuum pump press the VACUUM key on keypad again.
    11. Vacuum sequence will continue for the programmed time. Digital display will then show CPL, indicating that the evacuation is completed.
    12. If, after 5 minutes of pump operation, the **high side manifold hand set** gauge does not indicate a little below zero:
      - A. Stop the pump by pressing the 1 key or the SHFT/RESET key.
      - B. Eliminate blockage in the system by replacing faulty parts.
      - C. Repeat steps (7) through (10) above.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

13. When **High** side **manifold hand set** gauge indicates a little below zero, open **High** side **manifold hand set** valve and continue evacuation.

14. Operate vacuum pump for 0:15 minutes, or until manifold hand set low side gauge indicates 24 to 26 inches of mercury (in. Hg.), whichever occurs first.

15. Close **manifold hand set low** side and **high** side valves.

16. Stop vacuum pump and observe **manifold hand set low** side gauge. If gauge rises at a rate greater than 1 in. Hg. in 0:05 minutes, there is a leak in the system. Locate leak as described in paragraph 4, Leak Detection.

17. Repair leak. Repeat steps (7) through (15) as necessary.

18. With the **manifold hand set low** side and **high** side valves OPEN, continue pumping, holding system below 26 in. Hg. for a minimum of 30 minutes.

### NOTE

*All specified pumping times may be included in the 0:30 minutes, provided no blockage or leaks are noted, and provided the system is not opened by disconnecting or removing components.*

19. When panel display reads CPL (complete), close the **manifold hand set low** side and **high** side valves. Perform charging procedure immediately. (Refer to paragraph 14-14.)

### 14-11. LEAK DETECTION.

### WARNING

*Do not use an open flame leak detector.*

a. Using the Robinair 34700 charging/test station

If step a, 15, in paragraph 14.10 above, indicates a leak, and location of the leak is not obvious, use the following procedure to locate leak.

1. If recharge/test stand is not already connected to system, follow steps a, 1 through 4, in paragraph 14.10 above.

2. Open the **high** side (2) valve and allow 1/2 pound of refrigerant to enter the system. Close **high** (2) side valve. (Refer to Figures 14-6 and 14-7.)

3. Locate leak(s) using an electronic leak detector designed to detect R12. Or, use soap and water in a thick solution.

4. Repair leak(s).

5. Discharge system per paragraph 14-12.

6. Perform evacuation procedure per paragraph 14-10, a.

7. Immediately perform charging procedure per paragraph 14-13.

b. Using A Manifold Hand Set.

If step b, 16, in paragraph 14.10 above, indicates a leak, and location of the leak is not obvious, use the following procedure to locate leak.

1. Close both the **low** side and **high** side valves on manifold hand set.

2. Disconnect manifold hand set **middle port (yellow)** hose from **low** side port on charging stand and connect it to a container of R12.

3. Open **refrigerant container** service valve.

4. Open the manifold hand set **high** side valve until a pressure of 50 psig is reached on **low** side gauge. Close **high** side valve.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

5. Locate leak(s) using an electronic leak detector designed to detect R12. Or, use soap and water in a thick solution.
6. Repair leak(s)
7. Check that the both **high** side and **low** side valves on the manifold hand set are closed.
8. Close service valve on refrigerant container. Disconnect yellow manifold hand set center hose from refrigerant container.
9. On systems equipped with quick disconnect connections, close coupler valves. Disconnect manifold hand set red and blue hoses from airplane service ports. Remove manifold hand set.
10. Recover remaining refrigerant from system using the Robinair 34700 (or other approved) charging station. (Refer to paragraph 14-12.) Any quantity of oil recovered from aircraft must be measured and a equal amount of **new** oil (mineral oil) must be added to system before recharging.
11. Disconnect charging/test station from service ports.
12. Perform evacuation procedure per paragraph 14-10, a.
13. Immediately charge system per paragraph 14-13.

### 14-12. DISCHARGING (BLEEDING OR PURGING) SYSTEM. (Refer to Figure 14-6.)

This procedure is required when it is necessary to remove all refrigerant from air conditioning system.

The following instructions pertain to the Robinair 34700 charging/recovery station. Refer to manufacturers instructions when using a different make station.

#### **NOTE**

*Because United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere, an appropriately certified charging/recovery station **MUST BE USED** to discharge any air conditioning system.*

#### **NOTE**

*See Operator's Manual for detailed instructions for discharging system.*

- a. Gain access to service valves by removing rear access panel.
- b. Remove protective caps from access valves.
- c. Connect **high** side (red) hose to air conditioner **high** side service valve. On systems equipped with quick disconnect connections, open coupler valve.
- d. Connect **low** side (blue) hose to air conditioner **low** side service valve. On systems equipped with quick disconnect connections, open coupler valve.
- e. Check the **low** side gauge (GAUGE 1) and **high** side gauge (GAUGE 2) to determine that there is pressure in the system. If there is no pressure, there is no refrigerant in the system to recover.
- f. Check that the oil drain valve is closed.
- g. Open both the **low** side and **high** side valves on control panel.
- h. Open the red GAS (vapor) and the blue LIQUID valves on the charging station's refrigerant tank.
- i. **SLOWLY** open the oil drain valve to see if system oil separator contains oil. If it does, let oil drain into the oil drain bottle (located at the bottom of the rear side of the charging station) until separator is empty.
- j. Close the oil drain valve. Dispose of collected oil in an environmentally (EPA) acceptable manner. Return collection bottle to its place on the charging stand.
- k. Plug unit into a proper voltage outlet. Turn MAIN POWER switch ON.



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

- l. Press the RECOVER key on charging station keypad.
- m. To assure complete recovery of refrigerant:
  1. Wait 5 minutes. Observe pressure gauges for a rise above zero (0),
  2. If a rise occurs, press the HOLD/CONT keys.
  3. Repeat as necessary until system maintains pressure for two minutes.

## **NOTE**

***Drain oil separator after each job. Display will indicate OIL (OUNCES) or (GRAMS) as a reminder***

- n. SLOWLY open oil drain valve. Drain oil into the oil catch bottle. When all recovered oil has been completely drained, close oil drain valve.
- o. Measure the amount of oil in the catch bottle. The same amount of new oil must be added to the system before charging the system.
- p. To enter diagnostic mode simultaneously press the SHIFT/RESET and ENTER keys. To display the amount of refrigerant recovered by the unit, press the 3 key. The panel display will read the amount of recovered refrigerant in pounds or kilograms.
- q. Simultaneously press the SHIFT/RESET and ENTER keys to clear internal counter. Press SHIFT/RESET to return to the main menu.

## **14-13. CHARGING THE SYSTEM.**

## **NOTE**

***Because United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere, an appropriately certified charging station MUST BE USED to charge any air conditioning system.***

- a. Using Robinair 34700 charging stand. (Refer to Figure 10)  
When system is able to maintain 24 to 26 in Hg. pressure on the low side gauge (GAUGE 1) per paragraph 14-10, a, 13 through 15, or 14-10, b, 14 through 16, above, charge system as follows:
  1. Check that main power switch is OFF.

## **CAUTION**

***Do not place any weight, including hands and/or feet, on refrigerant tank or scale during charging process. Any weight disturbance will cause an incorrect transfer of refrigerant.***

2. Check that the LBS/KG. selector switch on back of unit is in desired measurement mode.

## **NOTE**

***You may enter the amount of refrigerant to be charged when the unit is turned ON. The unit will STORE the amount in memory UNTIL it is TURNED OFF.***

3. Open the low side (blue) valve on units control panel.
4. If message PROGRAM and CHANGE do not display, press the CHG key to enter the PROGRAM mode.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## *NOTE*

*The amount of refrigerant required must be determined for each airplane. It is the amount that will result in bubble-free operation at the system sight gauge specified in paragraph 14-14, Post Charging Operational Check.*

5. Enter amount of refrigerant required to charge the system by pressing the appropriate number keys and ENTER on keypad.
6. To begin charging process, press CHG key on keypad.
  - A. The digital display will read AUTOMATIC and show the amount of refrigerant programmed for the charge.
  - B. As the solenoid opens, it will make an audible sound.
  - C. The display will countdown to zero, and display message CPL, when charging is complete.
7. Close low side (blue) valve. Check that the high (red) valve is also closed.
8. Perform post charging operational check per paragraph 14-14.

## **14-14. POST CHARGING OPERATIONAL CHECK.**

### **WARNING**

*Verify area around the airplanes is clear and that a qualified person is at the airplane controls.*

### *NOTE*

*Airplane must be headed into the wind during the following check.*

- a. Using Robinair 34700 charging stand.
  1. Check the the charging stand's *blue* hose is connected to the airplane's *low* side service port.
  2. Check that the charging stand's *red* hose is connected the airplane's *high* side service port.
  3. Ensure that the charging *stand's low* and *high* side valves and both are *closed*.
  4. Start engine.
    - A. Operate at *1000* rpm for two minutes. Check sight gauge for bubbles.
    - B. Operate at *2000* rpm for two minutes. Check sight gauge for bubbles.
  5. Any bubbles passing through sight gauge indicates that additional refrigerant is required.

### *NOTE*

*United States environmental regulations prohibit adding refrigerant to any air conditioning system with leaks. Normally, a tight system will not loose refrigerant.*

6. Add refrigerant *slowly through* the *low* side valve until sight gauge remains bubble free.

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

8. Operate engine at 1000 rpm to 1500 rpm. The low and high side gauges on the control panel shall indicate as follows:

| GAUGE                | AMBIENT TEMPERATURE | GAUGE INDICATION                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Low Side (Pressure)  | All                 | 10 to 35 psig                        |
| High Side (Pressure) | Up thru 75° F       | 125 psig minimum to 175 maximum psig |
| High Side (Pressure) | Over 75° F          | 150 psig minimum to 300 maximum psig |

9. When charge is properly established:
    - A. Stop engine.
    - B. Close low side valve on control panel.
  10. Disconnect charging stand hoses from service valves.
  11. Install protective caps on service valve.
  12. Install rear close out panel.
- b. Using A Hand Manifold Set.
1. Check the the **blue** hose on manifold set is connected to the airplane's **low** side service port.
  2. Check that the **red** hose on manifold set is connected the airplane's **high** side service port.
  3. Check that the **yellow** hose on manifold set is connected to a tank of **R12** refrigerant.
  4. Ensure that both the **low** and **high** side (pressure) valves are **closed**.
  5. Start engine.
    - A Operate at 1000 rpm for two minutes. Check sight gauge for bubbles.
    - B Operate at 2000 rpm for two minutes. Check sight gauge for bubbles.
  6. Any bubbles passing through sight gauge indicates that additional refrigerant is required.

### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations prohibit adding refrigerant to any air conditioning system with leaks. Normally, a tight system will not loose refrigerant.*

7. Open refrigerant tank valve.
8. Add refrigerant slowly through the low side valve until sight gauge remains bubble free.
9. Operate engine at 1000 rpm to 1500 rpm. The low and high side gauges on the manifold set shall indicate as follows:

| GAUGE                | AMBIENT TEMPERATURE | GAUGE INDICATION                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Low Side (Pressure)  | All                 | 10 to 35 psig                        |
| High Side (Pressure) | Up thru 75° F       | 125 psig minimum to 175 maximum psig |
| High Side (Pressure) | Over 75° F          | 150 psig minimum to 300 maximum psig |

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

11. When charge is properly established:
  - A. Stop engine.
  - B. Close *valve* on refrigerant *tank*.
  - C. Close *low* side valve on *manifold* set.
- (12) Disconnect manifold set hoses from service valves.
- (13) Install protective caps on service valve.
- (14) Install rear close out panel.

## 14-15. COMPRESSOR SERVICE.

### CAUTION

*Prevent dirt or foreign material from entering system. Cap all hose and tubing ends immediately. Use same type refrigerant oil (mineral oil) as in compressor to lubricate components for assembly.*

Do not service compressor in the field. Service must be done by a qualified shop having special equipment and trained personnel to properly service unit.

Maintenance to unit and related components is limited to worn drive belt and magnetic clutch replacement. Other service requires compressor removal from system.

## 14-16. COMPRESSOR REMOVAL.

### CAUTION

*Cap all open lines immediately to prevent dirt and moisture from entering system.*

### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when discharging or charging system.*

- a. Circuit protector for air conditioning system must be off.
- b. Remove engine cowl and right front baffles.
- c. Disconnect electrical leads to magnetic clutch on compressor.
- d. Using an approved refrigerant recovery system, completely discharge and depressurize air conditioning system. Refer to Paragraph 14-12.
- e. Remove suction and discharge lines from compressor service valves.
- f. Loosen bolt securing compressor idler pulley to release belt tension and remove belt from compressor pulley. ***Do not force belt over pulleys.***
- g. Support compressor and remove 6 bolts securing compressor to engine mounting brackets and remove compressor from engine compartment.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 14-17. COMPRESSOR INSTALLATION.

### WARNING

*If air conditioner is operated on ground for servicing, clear test area of loose objects. Ensure that a qualified person is at the airplane controls. Use service valves on evaporator assembly for testing.*

- a. Place compressor to mounting brackets. Install six bolts and progressively tighten to a torque of 14 to 17 foot pounds. (Safety all bolts with 0.032 safety wire.)
- b. Check oil level in compressor per instructions in paragraph 14-18, Checking Compressor Oil.

### CAUTION

*Do not force belt into pulley sheave. If necessary, remove idler assembly.*

- c. Place drive belt over clutch pulley and adjust alignment of pulleys and belt per instructions in replacement of compressor and alternator drive belts.
- d. Connect discharge and suction lines to service valve fittings on compressor.

### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when evacuating, discharging or charging system.*

- e. Evacuate system per paragraph 14-10.
- f. Charge system per paragraph 14-13.
- g. Install right front baffle.
- h. Install engine cowl.

## 14-18. CHECKING COMPRESSOR OIL.

### WARNING

*Do not remove oil plug with pressure in system.*

### CAUTION

*The 10 ounce oil level is required in compressors installed on new systems. Some oil is distributed in the system during operation. Charge replacement compressors with 10 ounces of oil.*

Check oil level each time system is discharged. Check compressor oil as follows:

### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when evacuating, discharging or charging system.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

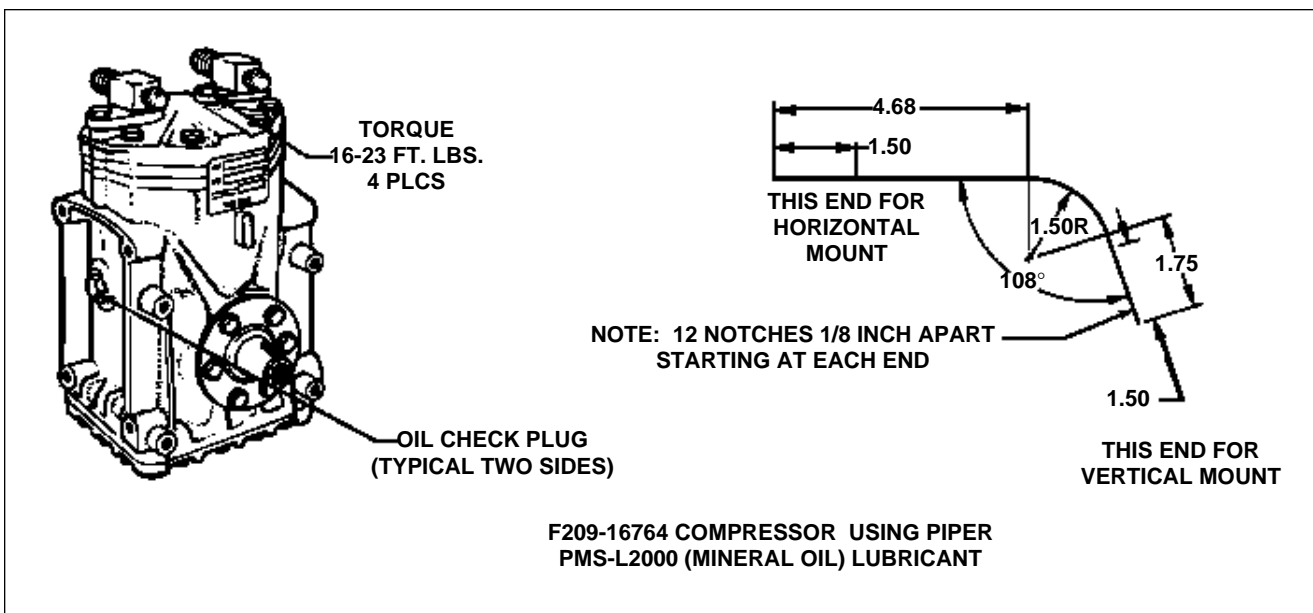


Figure 14-8. Compressor and Fabricated Oil Dipstick

- (1) Discharge system. (Refer to Paragraph 14-12.)
- (2) Make an oil dipstick. (Refer to Figure 14-8.)
- (3) Remove 0.375 inch oil fill plug in top side of compressor crankcase.
- (4) Before inserting dipstick, crankshaft Woodruff key must be in up position. (Front face of compressor clutch is marked with a stamped K indicating key position.) Measure oil level from lowest point in crankcase. Use long end of dipstick. (See Figure 14-8.)
- (5) When compressor is installed, use Table XIV-VI for proper amount of oil in crankcase.
- (6) Do not operate compressor with less than 6 ounces oil. Oil level must not exceed 10 ounces total oil. Use Piper refrigerant oil PMS-L2000 or equivalent 500 viscosity refrigerant oil.
- (7) Evacuate and charge system. (Refer to Paragraphs 14-10 and 14-13.)

TABLE XIV-VI. COMPRESSOR OIL CHARGE

| Oil Charge Ounces       | 6       | 8      | 10       |
|-------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Dipstick Reading Inches | 13/16'' | 1.00'' | 1-3/16'' |

## 14-19. REPLACEMENT OF COMPRESSOR AND/OR ALTERNATOR DRIVE BELT. (Refer to Figure 14-9.)

- a. Remove old belt by removing spinner, propeller, nose cowl, engine baffles as required, starter ring gear assembly, and drive belt.

### CAUTION

*Do not force belt into pulley sheave. Remove idler assemblies, if necessary, and alternator lower mounting bolts to install belt.*

- b. Position new belt on starter ring gear sheaves.
- c. Install starter ring gear assembly, propeller, and spinner.
- d. Route belt to proper pulley sheave per Figure 14-9, Sheet 2 of 2.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- e. Check compressor and alternator belt and pulley alignment as follows:

## CAUTION

*Verify there is ring gear surface contact to provide a solid base for straightedge.*

1. Establish a datum line for checking belt and pulley alignment. Establish a nominal dimension between forward edge of compressor belt and forward machined surface of ring gear. This dimension must be taken at ring gear assembly where the belt is in its sheave. Check for misalignment at the other pulley sheaves by using a stiff straightedge long enough to extend from front of ring gear to component sheaves.

2. Obtain a basic measurement from top of ring gear by measuring the width of starter ring gear plus the dimension from the forward machined surface of ring gear to forward edge of compressor drive belt. (Refer to figure 21-13.)

3. Checks and adjustments of compressor and alternator drive belts require different procedures. Refer to the following instructions.

- f. Compressor Belt Alignment: (Refer to Figure 14-9, Sheet 1 of 2.)

1. Place straightedge against right forward side of ring gear and measure belt alignment at compressor sheave (Point-B).

2. Measure belt alignment at compressor idler pulley (Point-A). Belt misalignment at Point-A must be half the misalignment of Point-B and the dimension at top of ring gear and same direction fore and aft. (Refer to Table XIV-VII.)

TABLE XIV-VII. COMPRESSOR MISALIGNMENT AND IDLER PULLEY NOMINAL LOCATION

|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Compressor Pulley Misalignment From Ring Gear Pulley | 0.010 | 0.020 | 0.030 | 0.040 | 0.050 | 0.060 |
| Idler Pulley Nominal Location                        | 0.006 | 0.011 | 0.017 | 0.022 | 0.028 | 0.033 |

3. If Point-A nominal misalignment is not within 0.030 inch, per Step (b), add or remove shims as required. Belt alignment must be made as close to nominal as shims will allow.

g. Alternator Belt Alignment: (Refer to Figure 14-9, Sheet 2 of 2.) Align idler pulley in the belt plane by adding or removing Piper P/N 62833-82 shims, with alternator belt installed.

## 14-20. ADJUSTMENT OF DRIVE BELT TENSION.

### CAUTION

*The higher tension specified for a new belt is to compensate for initial stretch at first operation. Do not apply higher tension values to used belts.*

Proper adjustment of compressor and alternator drive belts will ensure longer belt life and proper component operation. Adjust Dayco belts per subparagraph a. Adjust Gates belts per subparagraph b.

- a. Adjust **Dayco** belts as follows:

1. Use a calibrated belt tension gauge to adjust a new **compressor** belt to 120 pounds span tension.
2. Use a calibrated belt tension gauge to adjust a new **alternator** belt to 90 to 100 pounds span tension.
3. Install right front engine baffle, if removed, and secure the engine cowl side latches.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

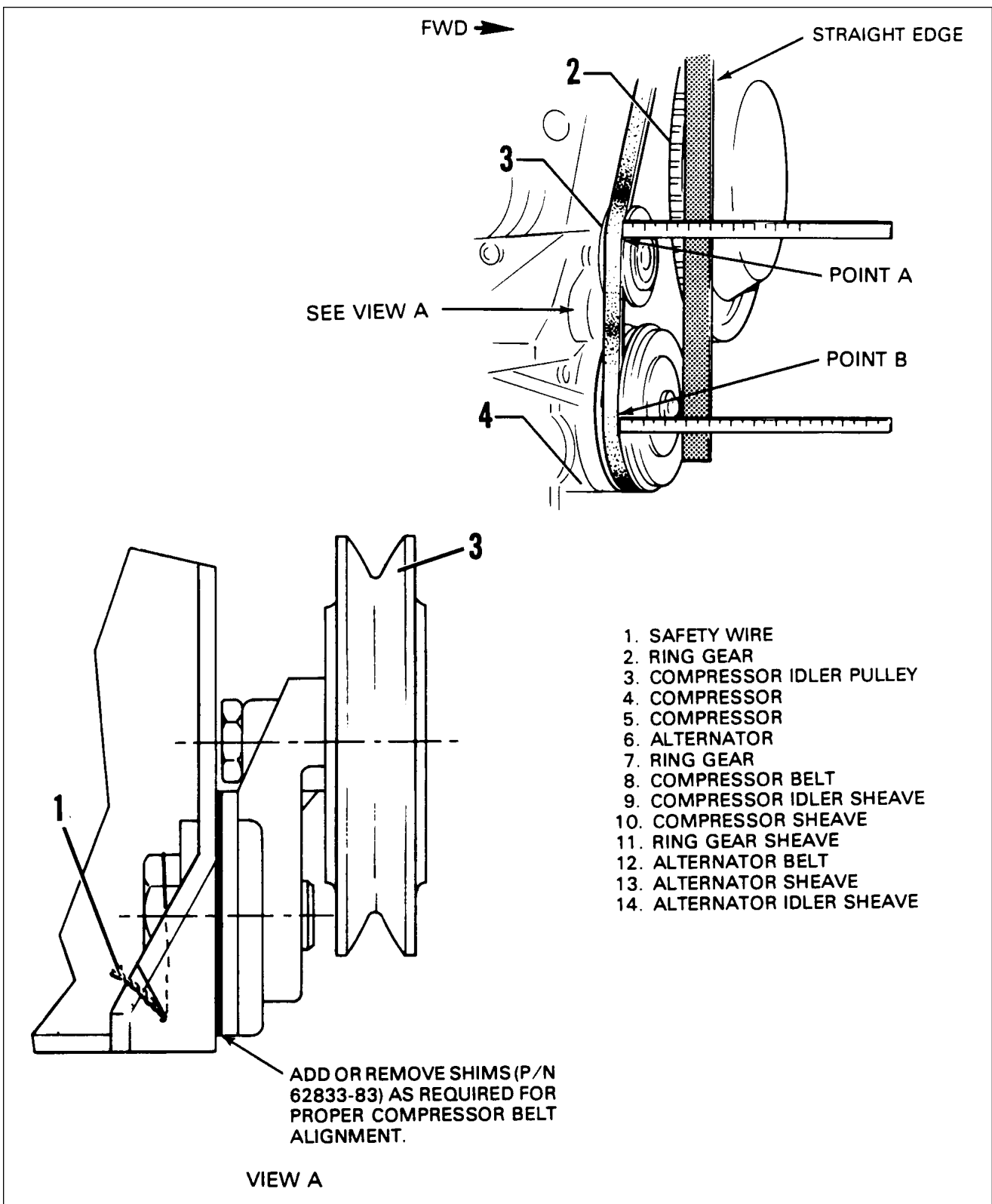


Figure 14-9. Compressor and Alternator Belt Installation (Sheet 1 of 2)



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

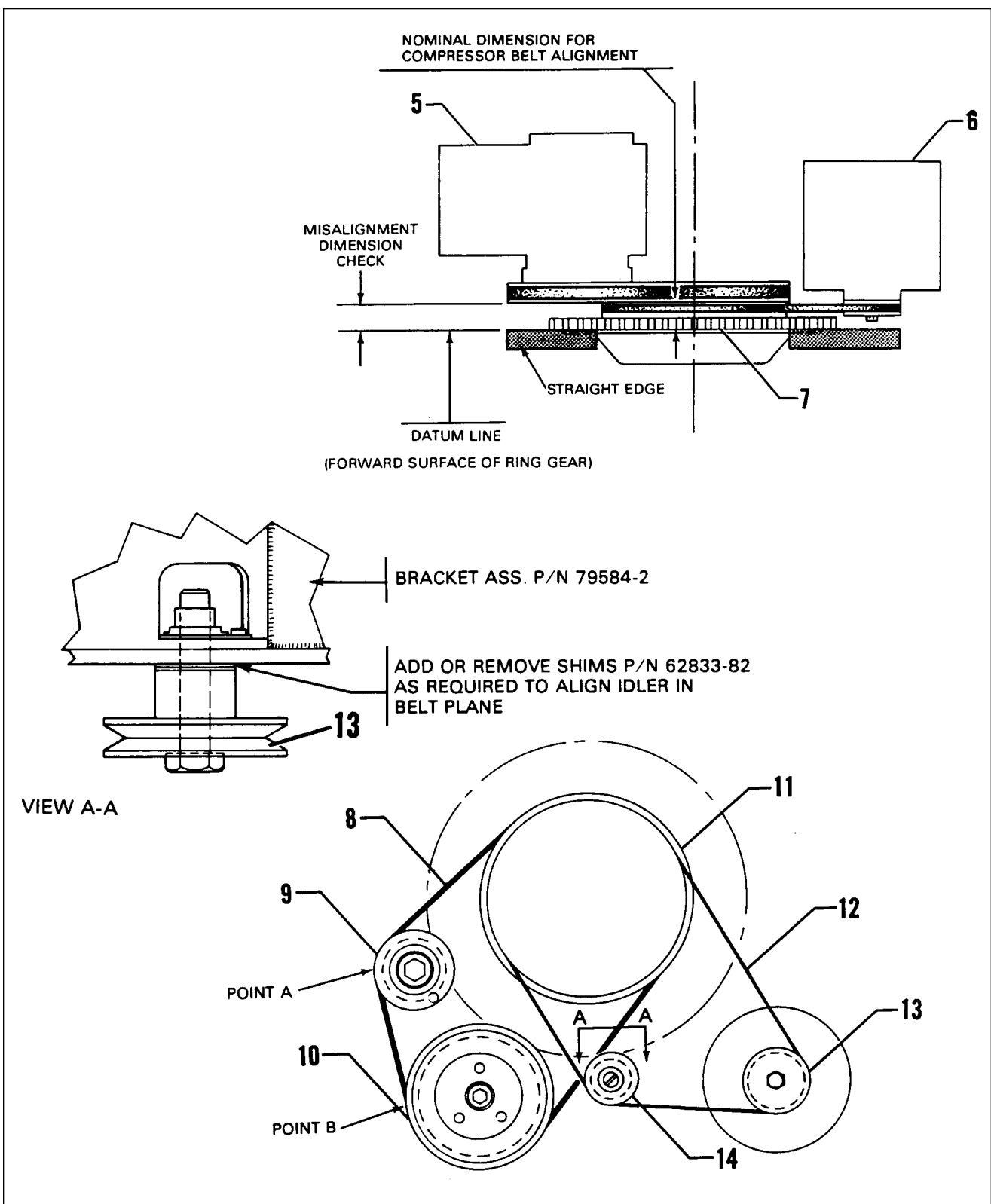


Figure 14-9. Compressor and Alternator Belt Installation (Sheet 2 of 2)

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## CAUTION

*If air conditioner is operated on the ground for servicing, clear test area of any loose objects lying on ramp. Ensure that a qualified person is at the airplane controls.*

4. Run engine 15 minutes at 1200 rpm.
  5. Shut down engine, open engine cowl, and check both belt tensions. If **compressor** belt tension falls to 60 pounds, tension to 80 pounds. If **alternator** belt tension falls below 50 pounds, tension to 70 pounds.
  6. Check tension every 100 hours or annual inspection, whichever comes first.
  7. Check all idler and bracket bolts for safety. Close and latch engine cowl.
- b. Adjust **Gates** belts as follows:
1. Use a calibrated belt tension gauge to adjust a new **compressor** belt 73 to 87 pounds of static tension.
  2. Use a calibrated belt tension gauge to adjust a new **alternator** belt 65 to 70 pounds static tension. Adjust a **used** belt 35 to 40 pounds static tension.
  3. Install right front engine baffle, if removed, and secure the engine cowl side latches.

## CAUTION

*If air conditioner is operated on the ground for servicing, clear test area of any loose objects lying on ramp. Ensure that a qualified person is at the airplane controls.*

4. Run engine 15 minutes at 1200 rpm.
5. Shut down engine, open engine cowl, and check both belt tensions.
6. Check tension every 100 hours or annual inspection, whichever comes first.
7. Check all idler and bracket bolts for safety. Close and latch engine cowl.

### 14-21. MAGNETIC CLUTCH.

### 14-22. MAGNETIC CLUTCH REMOVAL. (Refer to Figure 14-10.)

## CAUTION

*Do not use a wheel puller on outer flange of pulley. This will damage pulley grooves or clutch bearings.*

- a. Remove self-locking cap screw and washer from compressor shaft.
- b. Insert 5/8 - 11 UNC-2B bolt in threaded part of hub and tighten. Pressure exerted by the bolt on compressor crankshaft end will force off rotor pulley assembly without clutch or compressor damage.
- c. Remove four bolts securing field assembly against compressor bosses and remove bolts, washers, and field assembly.

### 14-23. MAGNETIC CLUTCH INSTALLATION. (Refer to Figure 14-10.)

## CAUTION

*Compressor shaft must be clean and free from burrs.*

- a. Position field assembly against the compressor bosses, with electrical leads to cylinder side of compressor.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

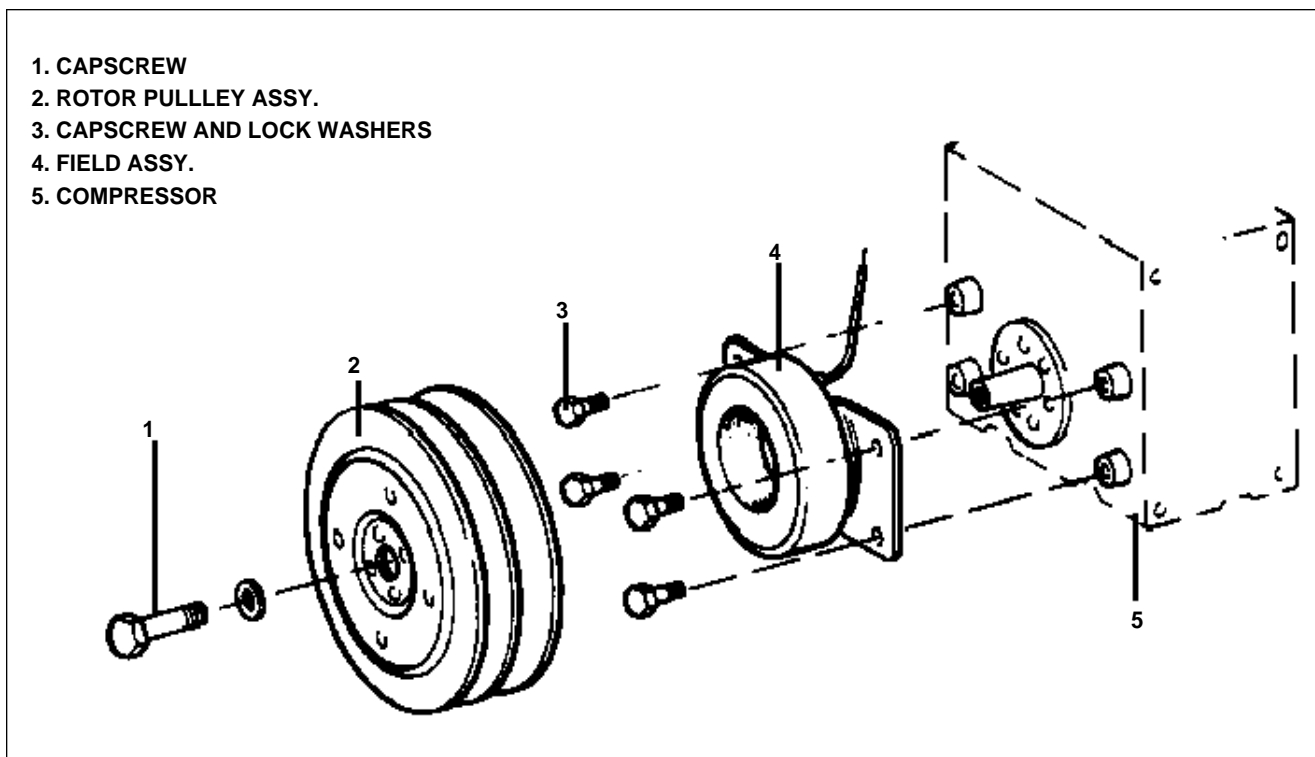


Figure 14-10. Magnetic Clutch

- b. Secure field assembly with four cap screws and lock washers. *Do not torque* at this time.
- c. Connect electrical lead from the field assembly.
- d. Slide pulley assembly over field assembly and onto crankshaft. Tighten field assembly to a torque of 85 to 120 inch-pounds. Secure pulley assembly with washer and new self-locking cap screw. Tighten cap screw to a torque of 180 to 240 inch-pounds.

### NOTE

*If clutch is not engaged while tightening cap screw, insert a spanner into holes in armature face.*

- e. Spin pulley by hand to check interference between the field and rotor pulley assemblies. If there is interference, a rubbing noise can be heard as pulley rotates. Remove rotor pulley assembly and adjust field assembly mounting until the interference is eliminated.

## 14-24. REFRIGERANT LINES AND ROUTING.

### CAUTION

*Discharge system completely before hose couplings are uncoupled. (See paragraph 14-12, Discharging System.)*

### NOTE

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when discharging or recharging system.*

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

Handle refrigerant lines carefully. Refrigerant lines are flexible high pressure hoses. Hoses in power plant area are routed for maximum protection from heat and abrasion. They couple at firewall to hoses routed through the two inboard, external hat sections on bottom of fuselage, up through floor to condenser and evaporator in tail cone. Discharge is in the right hand hat section. The suction is in the left hand hat section.

## 14-25. RECEIVER-DEHYDRATOR.

## 14-26. RECEIVER-DEHYDRATOR REMOVAL.

— CAUTION —

*Receiver-dehydrator is not serviceable; it must be replaced.  
Receiver-dehydrator must be replaced when system has operated  
without a charge or has been left open.*

The unit is mounted on inboard side of evaporator assembly housing.

- a. Discharge system of all refrigerant. (See Paragraph 14-10, Discharging.)
- b. Uncouple refrigerant lines at receiver-dehydrator. (See special servicing procedures.)
- c. Remove clamp attaching unit to evaporator housing.

## 14-27. RECEIVER-DEHYDRATOR INSTALLATION.

- a. Slip mounting bracket around receiver and put it in place on evaporator housing with tube fitting on top. Align fittings to proper line before securing mounting bracket.

### NOTE

*Tighten fittings to torque listed in Table XIV-IV.*

- b. Evacuate and charge system per evacuating the system (Paragraph 14-10) and charging the system (Paragraph 14-12).

## 14-28. CONDENSER.

## 14-29. CONDENSER REMOVAL.

Condenser is mounted in a frame assembly in fuselage bottom between stations 156.00 and 191.00.

- a. Discharge system. (See special servicing procedures and discharging.)
- b. Remove access panel from aft bulkhead of cabin.
- c. Remove forward cover panel.
- d. Uncouple suction and discharge hoses at condenser fitting. (See special servicing procedures.)

Remove hose clamps holding hoses to condenser frame.

- e. Remove AN-3 bolts from upper ends of side hinges and rod ends.
- f. Support condenser assembly and remove bolt attaching actuating rod to condenser assembly.
- g. Lower aft end of assembly on the piano hinge at assembly forward end.
- h. Remove eight screws attaching piano hinge to condenser frame assembly and remove.
- i. To remove condenser core from assembly, remove screws in the side mounting frame.

## 14-30. CONDENSER INSTALLATION.

- a. Install condenser core to frame assembly with hose fittings forward and RT fitting pointed inboard.
- b. Place condenser and frame assembly to fuselage frame mounting bracket and insert the eight screws into piano hinge.
- c. Attach side hinges, actuating rod, and rig per condenser assembly rigging instructions.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- d. Seal and couple hose fittings (seal with Loctite refrigerant sealant applied to flares only).
- e. Adjust condenser per condenser assembly rigging instructions.

## WARNING

*Cabin rear panel must be replaced and sealed in the original manner. If not sealed properly, exhaust gases can seep into cabin due to low pressure area in cabin.*

## WARNING

*Test for carbon monoxide on ground and in flight with and without air conditioner operating. Presence of CO must not exceed 1 part in 20,000.*

- f. Seal around forward cover panel (and aft cover panel if removed) with Permagum Bead no. 576 purchased from Prestolite Engineering Company. (See Figure 14-11.)

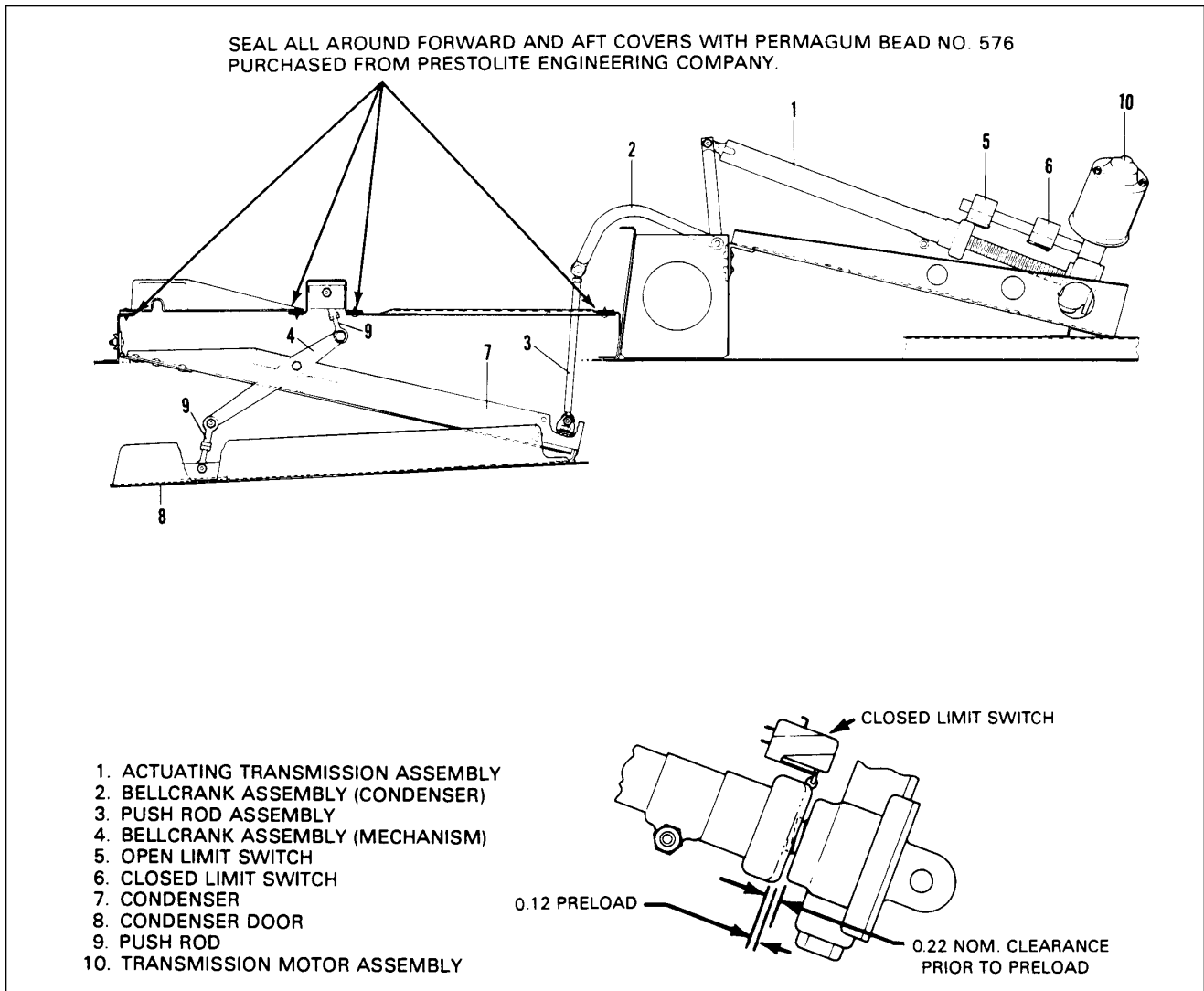


Figure 14-11. Condenser Air Scoop Installation

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

### 14-31. CONDENSER DOOR ACTUATOR.

The actuator is on a bracket mounted between two bulkheads in tail cone. It is coupled to the condenser assembly through a bellcrank mounted to a bracket on bulkhead aft of condenser. Actuator travel is controlled by two limit switches. Both up and down switches are on the actuator. Refer to Figure 14-11 for switch locations.

### 14-32. CONDENSER DOOR ASSEMBLY RIGGING INSTRUCTIONS. (Refer to Figure 14-11.)

The condenser assembly is actuated by an electric motor through bellcranks, push rods, and limit switches. Condenser door must fit flush with fuselage skin, and with increased force along forward edge. Use the following steps:

- Adjust open limit switch to open condenser door 5.00 inches measured from leading edge of door to fuselage skin.
- Adjust side push rods so a vertically measured gap of 0.156 inch exists along trailing edge of door at the instant forward edge of door is flush with fuselage skin.
- Fully close door and adjust CLOSED limit switch so actuator travels an additional 0.12 inch with door fully closed, (required to pre-load mechanism). (Refer to Figure 14-11.)
- Cycle assembly several times. Verify proper operation without binding.

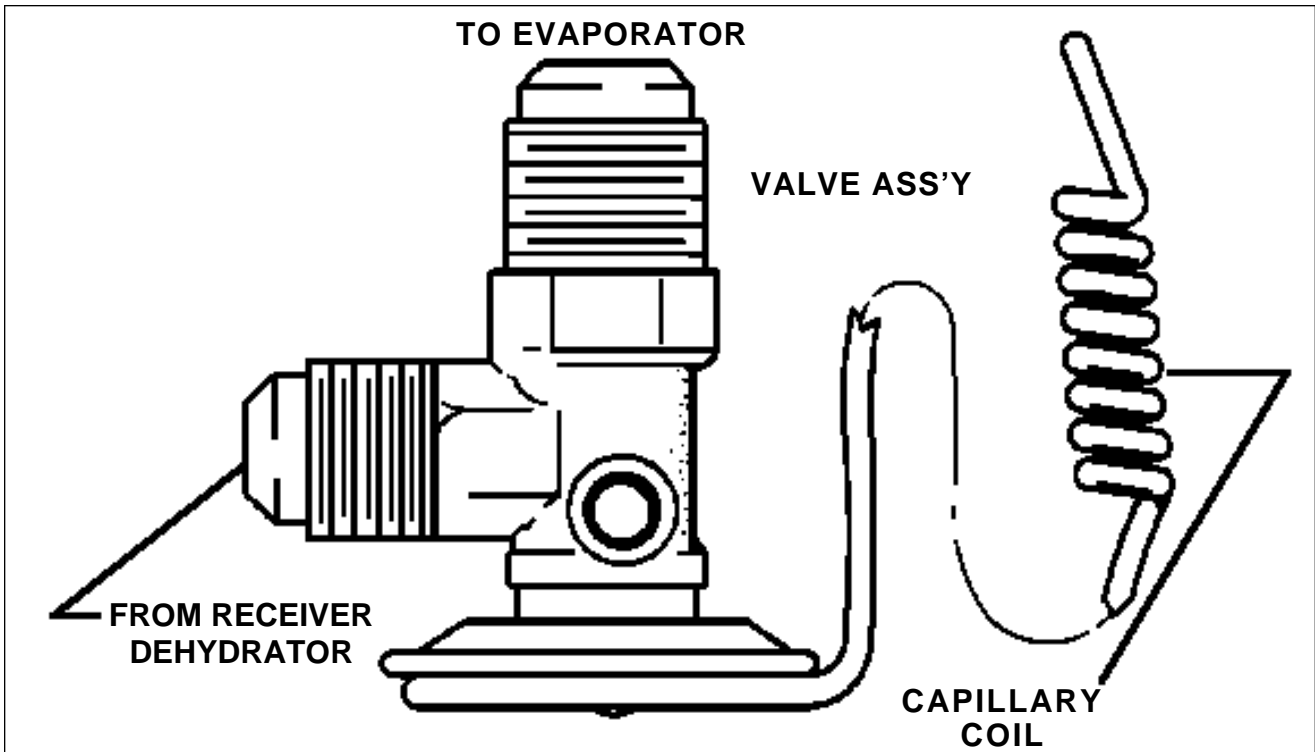


Figure 14-12. Expansion Valve

### 14-33. EXPANSION VALVE.

### 14-34. EXPANSION VALVE REMOVAL. (Refer to figure 14-12.)

#### NOTE

*If part is not serviceable, it must be replaced with a new part.*

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

The expansion valve is in evaporator assembly between receiver dehydrator and evaporator inlet. The capillary coil is attached to evaporator outlet line.

- a. Remove access panels, and discharge system. Refer to paragraph D, 5.
- b. Remove capillary coil from outlet line. (Do not kink capillary tube.)
- c. Uncouple all related tube fittings. (See special servicing procedures.)

### 14-35. EXPANSION VALVE INSTALLATION.

- a. Install expansion valve in inlet line of evaporator core by coupling related fittings. Seal all couplings with sealant applied to tube flanges only. Tighten fittings to a torque listed in Table XIV-IV.
- b. Secure capillary coil to evaporator outlet line.
- c. Evacuate and charge system. (See evacuating the system and charging the system. Refer to paragraphs 14-10 and 14-12.)
- d. Check for leaks. (See checking the system for leaks. Refer to paragraph 14-11.)
- e. Replace access panels.

### 14-36. EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY.

The evaporator assembly consists of evaporator core, receiver-dehydrator, expansion valve, circulating fan, pressure switch, necessary housing, and plumbing. The housing is made of Cycolac (thermoplastic) type material. The condensed moisture is dumped overboard through a hose clamped to a fitting on the bottom of the evaporator housing.

### 14-37. EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY REMOVAL.

#### **CAUTION**

*Discharge the system before disassembling any components for service.*

#### **NOTE**

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when discharging or recharging system.*

The evaporator assembly is behind cabin rear panel, attached to the mounting panel with 12 screws, washers, and a bracket securing the back to mounting panel.

- a. Remove air conditioning filter cover, filter, and rear access panels.
- b. Uncouple the liquid line from inlet side of receiver-dehydrator and suction line from evaporator core outlet. (See special servicing procedures.)
- c. Disconnect related electrical wires.
- d. Remove flexible air duct from housing outlet. Remove drain hose from housing.
- e. Remove temperature probe from evaporator housing.
- f. Remove screws attaching support bracket and evaporator housing to mounting panel.
- g. Remove assembly through access hole in bulkhead.

### 14-38. EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION.

- a. Cement gasket in place on flanges of evaporator housing and attach large end of mounting gasket to back of housing.
- b. Install housing through access hole with air duct outlet on top. Mate mounting flanges to surface of mounting panel and insert screws. (Do not tighten at this time.)

## PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

- c. Line mounting bracket with mating holes in mounting panel, insert screws and tighten. Tighten screws in flange. Check gasket is in place. Flange seal must be air tight.
- d. Couple suction and discharge lines to their proper fittings (apply Loctite refrigerant sealant to tube flares only).
- e. Evacuate and charge system. (See evacuating the system and charging the system.)
- f. Check for leaks (see checking the system for leaks). If no leaks are detected, seal, and install access panel on evaporator housing.
- g. Couple flexible air duct and drain tube.
- h. Make and check electrical connections. (Refer to Figure 14-14.)
- i. Check blower operation and refrigerant systems.

### WARNING

*Rear cabin panel must be replaced and sealed in original manner to prevent exhaust from entering cabin. After removing and replacing rear panel, conduct a carbon monoxide (CO) test on the ground and in flight with and without air conditioner operating. Presence of CO must not exceed one part in 20,000.*

- j. Install and seal rear bulkhead panels.

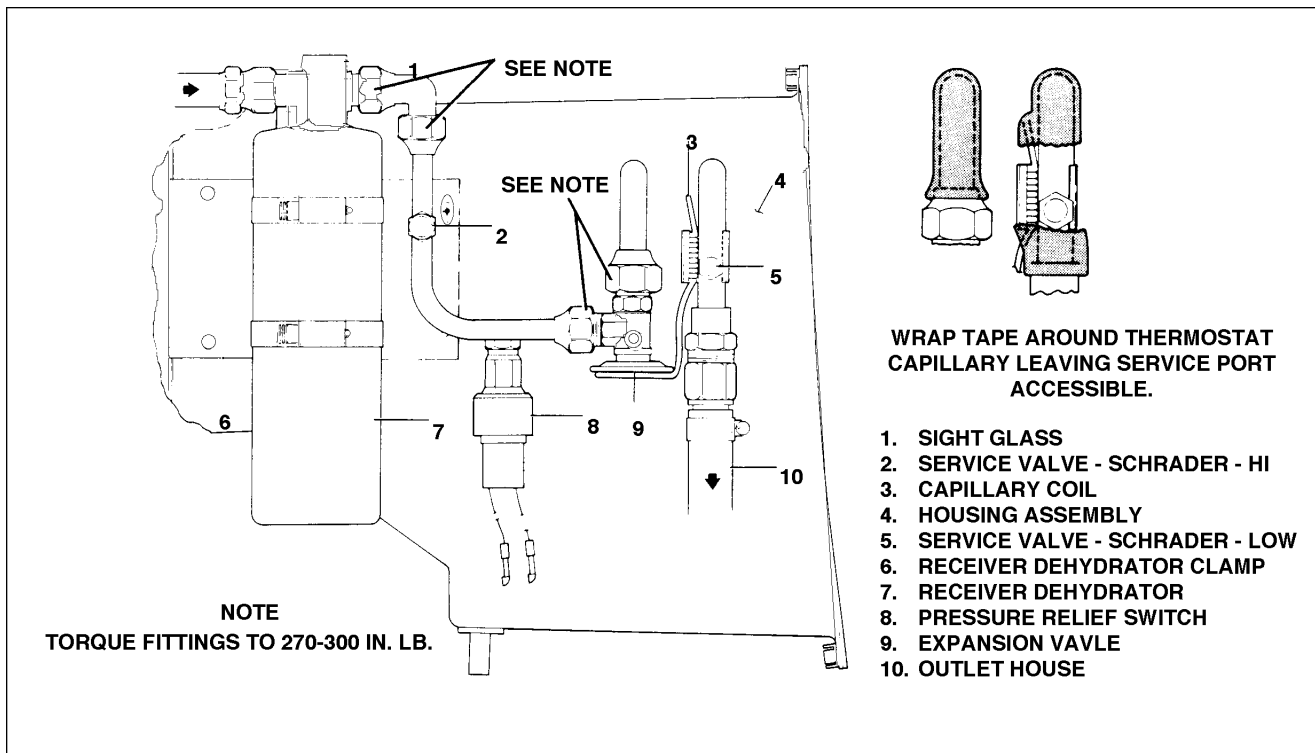


Figure 14-13. Components Installation



# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

## 14.39. PRESSURE RELIEF SWITCH. (Refer to Figure 14-13.)

## 14-40. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE RELIEF SWITCH.

— CAUTION —

*Before relief switch removal, air conditioning system must be discharged. (Refer to paragraph D, 5, Discharging.)*

— NOTE —

*United States environmental regulations prohibit the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere. Special equipment is required when discharging or recharging system.*

- a. Remove electrical connections from switch.
- b. Remove switch assembly from service port on steel line.
- c. Apply sealant sparingly to flare.
- d. Install new switch.
- e. Charge system.

## 14-41. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.

The wiring harness is connected to switches in the climate control center on the right side of the instrument panel. The harnesses cross the instrument panel to the left side where two (2) wires are taken off for the compressor clutch. The harness then passes aft along the left side of the fuselage where it connects to the blower motor, pressure relief switch and the condenser actuating motor. Three fuses located behind the air conditioning system control panel and a 20 amp circuit breaker mounted in the circuit breaker panel protects the complete air conditioning electrical system.

## 14-42. FUSE REPLACEMENT.

Locate the fuse to be replaced behind the air conditioning system control panel.

- a. Open the fuse holder by applying a slight pushing and counterclockwise twisting pressure.
- b. Remove blown fuse and insert a new 5 amp fuse
- c. Close the fuse holder by applying a slight pushing and clockwise twisting pressure.

## 14-43. ADJUSTMENT OF AIR CONDITIONING THROTTLE SWITCH.

The throttle switch is mounted forward and below the throttle arm. The switch must be adjusted to actuate at the last quarter inch (6.35 mm) of full open throttle travel. Position the switch so that the throttle arm contacts the center of the switch actuator button. When throttle is fully open (forward) it *must not* contact switch body.

## 14-44. OVERHEAD VENT BLOWER.

## 14-45. OVERHEAD VENT BLOWER DESCRIPTION

The blower is mounted in the aft section of the fuselage and is connected to the overhead vent system. On the PA-28-150, S/N's 28-7415001 and up, and on PA-28-161, S/N's 28-7716001 through 28-7916598 and up, the blower draws air in from the dorsal fin, and forces it through the ducting.

The blower on the PA-28-161, S/N's 28-8016001 through 28-8616057, and 2816001 and up, is also mounted in the aft section of the fuselage and is connected to the overhead vent system. But, on these models, the blower draws air in from the left side of the fuselage and forces it through the ducting.

The blower switch is mounted on the instrument panel. On s/n's PA-28-150, s/n's 28-7415001 and up, and on the PA-28-161, S/N'S 28-7716001 through 28-7916598, the switch has four positions providing three blower speeds. The blower switch installed on PA-28-161, s/n' 28-8016001 through 28-8616057, and 2816001 provides only three position with two blower speeds.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

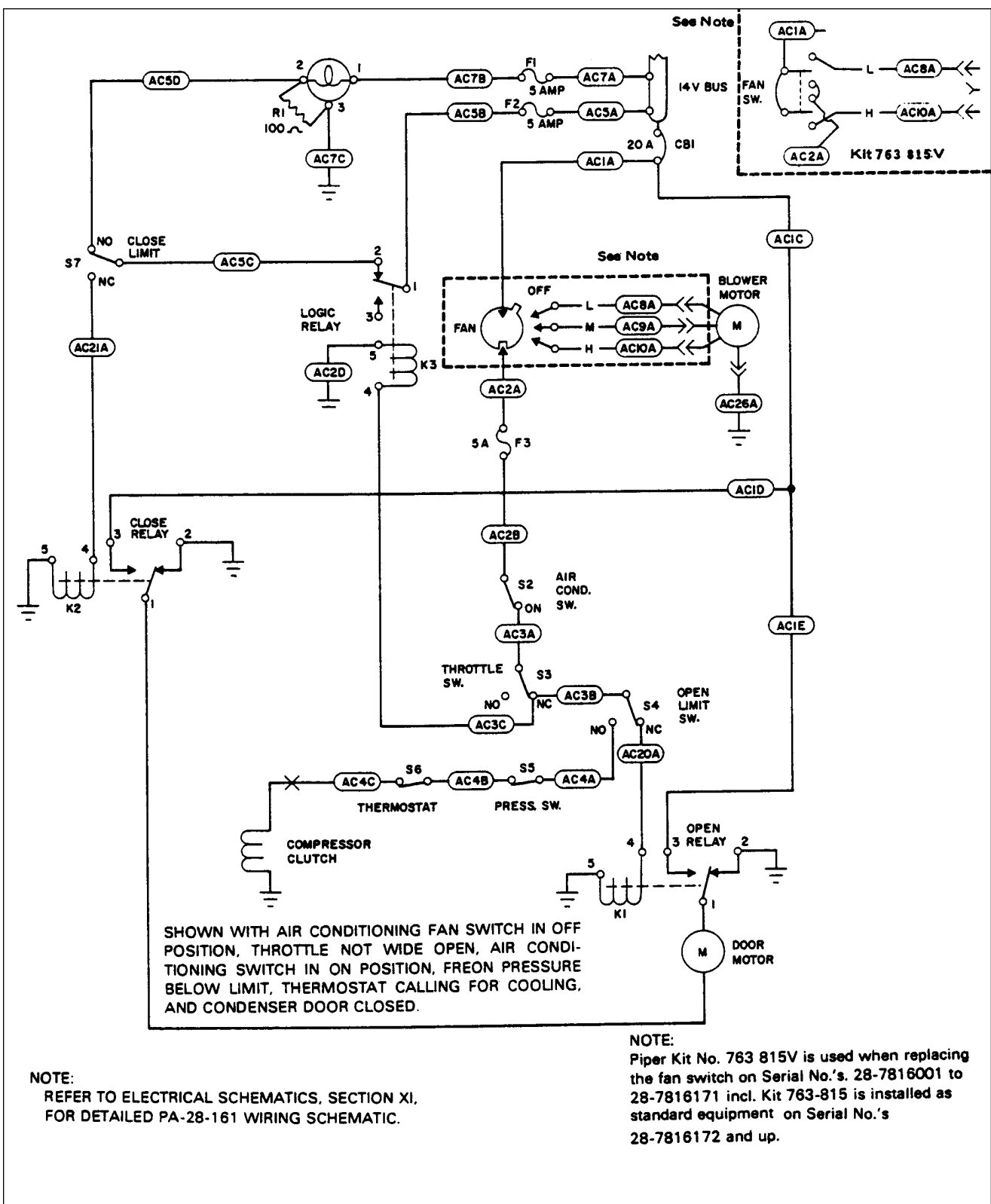


Figure 14-14. Typical Air Conditioning Wiring Schematic

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

## 14-46. REMOVAL OF BLOWER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove access door from aft wall of baggage area.
- b. With master switch off, disconnect plug assemblies at blower assembly.
- c. Remove inlet and outlet hoses from blower assembly by removing clamps.
- d. Remove screws, washers, and nuts that secure blower assembly to hanger braces.
- e. Remove screws and washers which secure blower assembly to retainer and hangers.
- f. Remove blower assembly from aircraft.

## 14-47. DISASSEMBLY OF BLOWER ASSEMBLY

- a. Remove hose duct from forward edge of blower assembly by removing nuts, washers, and screws.
- b. Remove cover from blower assembly by removing nuts, washers, and screws.
- c. Remove blower an from motor shaft by removing set screw.
- d. Remove motor, as follows:
  1. Separate plate from motor cover by carefully drilling out connecting rivets.
  2. Cut motor wires at edge of receptacle and plug. Remove wire ends from blocks.
  3. Remove motor from mounting plate by removing nuts, washers, and bolts.

## 14-48. ASSEMBLY OF BLOWER ASSEMBLY

- a. Mount motor on plate and secure with bolts, washers, and nuts. Check motor nuts are snug and shaft spins freely.
- b. Position cover over motor plate with motor wires protruding through cover grommet.
- c. Match holes in cover to holes in motor plate and secure the two parts together with rivets.
- d. Apply PR-307 sealant to fill any opening left after wires are brought through grommet.
- e. Install wires in plug and receptacle.
- f. Position blower in on motor shaft and secure with set screw.
- g. Secure cover to blower assembly with screws, washers, and nuts.
- h. Position hose duct on blower assembly, secure with screws, washers, and nuts. Screws must be installed with their heads inside duct.
  - i. After cleaning surfaces of all old sealant, use white rubber chalk PRC-5000 sealant to seal where duct attaches to blower assembly.

## 14-49. INSTALLATION OF BLOWER ASSEMBLY

- a. Position blower assembly in hangers and retainer. Install washers and screws.
- b. Install nuts, washers, and screws securing blower assembly to hanger braces.
- c. Seal all hose joints with Arno no. C-520 wrap tape. Install inlet and outlet hoses and secure with clamps.
- d. With master switch off, connect plug and receptacles at blower.
- e. Check blower or proper operation.
- f. Install access door to aft wall of baggage area and secure with the attaching hardware.

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

TABLE XIV-VIII. BLOWER SYSTEM WIRE COLOR CODES  
S/N's 28-7716001 thru 28-7816171 when kit No's 763 814 or 763 815 **NOT** installed

|              | MOTOR WIRES |          |                                |   |                                 | AIRCRAFT WIRES      |                   |            |
|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------|
|              |             | Pin Nos. | 15920-01<br>General Industries | E362Q<br>Singer Controls<br>or<br>YY7S062<br>ESB -<br>Universal Elect.<br>Company | F0018075FA<br>Leece-<br>Neville | Aircraft<br>Harness | μ<br><br>Pin Nos. |            |
| Ground       | Plug        | 2        | Brown                          | Brown   | Black                           | 2AC26A              | 2                 | Receptacle |
| Low Speed    |             | 1        | Red                            | Yellow  | Yellow                          | Black               | 1                 |            |
| Medium Speed | Receptacle  | 2        | Black                          | Red   | Red                             | White               | 2                 | Plug       |
| High Speed   |             | 1        | Yellow                         | Orange  | Orange                          | Red                 | 1                 |            |

**NOTE**

*Pin number 1 is at the pointed side of the plug receptacle*

**END**

# PIPER CHEROKEE WARRIOR SERVICE MANUAL

---

**GRIDS 3C2 THRU 3L24  
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**